

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SECTION EC

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

<p style="text-align: center;">VQ35DE</p> <p>SERVICE INFORMATION17</p> <p>INDEX FOR DTC17 DTC No. Index17 Alphabetical Index20</p> <p>PRECAUTIONS25 Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"25 Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover...25 On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T25 Precaution26</p> <p>PREPARATION29 Special Service Tool29 Commercial Service Tool30</p> <p>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM31 Schematic31 Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System31 Electronic Ignition (EI) System34 Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)34</p> <p>AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL36 Input/Output Signal Chart36 System Description36</p> <p>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)37 System Description37 Component Description38</p> <p>CAN COMMUNICATION39 System Description39</p> <p>EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM40 Description40</p>	<p> Component Inspection42 Removal and Installation44 How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage44</p> <p>ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)46 System Description46 Diagnosis Procedure46 Component Inspection48</p> <p>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION51 Description51 Component Inspection51</p> <p>IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)53 Description53</p> <p>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM54 Introduction54 Two Trip Detection Logic54 Emission-Related Diagnostic Information55 Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)71 OBD System Operation Chart74</p> <p>BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE80 Basic Inspection80 Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check84 Procedure After Replacing ECM84 VIN Registration84 Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning85 Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning85 Idle Air Volume Learning85 Fuel Pressure Check87</p> <p>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS89 Trouble Diagnosis Introduction89 DTC Inspection Priority Chart93 Fail-Safe Chart95 Symptom Matrix Chart96 Engine Control Component Parts Location100 Vacuum Hose Drawing106</p>
---	--

Circuit Diagram	107
ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout	109
ECM Terminal and Reference Value	109
CONSULT-III Function (ENGINE)	117
Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function	125
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	127

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION

VALUE	131
Description	131
Testing Condition	131
Inspection Procedure	131
Diagnosis Procedure	131

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

139	139
Description	139
Diagnosis Procedure	139

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..

140	140
Wiring Diagram	140
Diagnosis Procedure	141
Ground Inspection	144

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

146	146
Description	146
On Board Diagnosis Logic	146
DTC Confirmation Procedure	146
Wiring Diagram	147
Diagnosis Procedure	147

DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION

148	148
Description	148
On Board Diagnosis Logic	148
DTC Confirmation Procedure	148
Diagnosis Procedure	148

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

149	149
Description	149
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	149
On Board Diagnosis Logic	150
DTC Confirmation Procedure	150
Diagnosis Procedure	151
Component Inspection	152
Removal and Installation	152

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

153	153
Description	153
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	153
On Board Diagnosis Logic	153
DTC Confirmation Procedure	153
Wiring Diagram	154
Diagnosis Procedure	157
Component Inspection	158
Removal and Installation	159

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2

HEATER	160
Description	160
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	160
On Board Diagnosis Logic	160
DTC Confirmation Procedure	160
Wiring Diagram	162
Diagnosis Procedure	165
Component Inspection	166
Removal and Installation	167

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

168	168
Component Description	168
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	168
On Board Diagnosis Logic	168
DTC Confirmation Procedure	168
Wiring Diagram	169
Diagnosis Procedure	172
Component Inspection	173
Removal and Installation	174

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

175	175
Component Description	175
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	175
On Board Diagnosis Logic	175
DTC Confirmation Procedure	175
Overall Function Check	176
Wiring Diagram	177
Diagnosis Procedure	178
Component Inspection	180
Removal and Installation	181

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

182	182
Component Description	182
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	182
On Board Diagnosis Logic	182
DTC Confirmation Procedure	182
Wiring Diagram	184
Diagnosis Procedure	185
Component Inspection	187
Removal and Installation	188

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

189	189
Component Description	189
On Board Diagnosis Logic	189
DTC Confirmation Procedure	189
Wiring Diagram	190
Diagnosis Procedure	190
Component Inspection	192
Removal and Installation	192

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

193	193
Component Description	193
On Board Diagnosis Logic	193
DTC Confirmation Procedure	194

Wiring Diagram	195	DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	228	
Diagnosis Procedure	195	Component Description	228	A
Component Inspection	197	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Removal and Installation	197	Mode	228	
DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	198	On Board Diagnosis Logic	228	EC
Component Description	198	DTC Confirmation Procedure	228	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Wiring Diagram	230	
Mode	198	Diagnosis Procedure	233	C
On Board Diagnosis Logic	198	Removal and Installation	235	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	198	DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	236	
Wiring Diagram	199	Component Description	236	D
Diagnosis Procedure	200	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Component Inspection	202	Mode	236	
Removal and Installation	203	On Board Diagnosis Logic	236	E
DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR	204	DTC Confirmation Procedure	236	
Component Description	204	Wiring Diagram	238	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	204	Diagnosis Procedure	241	F
DTC Confirmation Procedure	204	Removal and Installation	244	
Diagnosis Procedure	205	DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2	245	
Component Inspection	205	Component Description	245	G
Removal and Installation	206	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR	207	Mode	245	
Component Description	207	On Board Diagnosis Logic	245	H
On Board Diagnosis Logic	207	DTC Confirmation Procedure	245	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	207	Overall Function Check	246	
Diagnosis Procedure	208	Wiring Diagram	247	I
Component Inspection	208	Diagnosis Procedure	250	
Removal and Installation	209	Component Inspection	252	
DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	210	Removal and Installation	253	J
On Board Diagnosis Logic	210	DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2	254	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	210	Component Description	254	
Diagnosis Procedure	210	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Component Inspection	211	Mode	254	K
Removal and Installation	211	On Board Diagnosis Logic	254	
DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	212	DTC Confirmation Procedure	255	
Component Description	212	Overall Function Check	255	L
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Wiring Diagram	257	
Mode	212	Diagnosis Procedure	260	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	212	Component Inspection	263	M
DTC Confirmation Procedure	212	Removal and Installation	264	
Overall Function Check	213	DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2	265	
Wiring Diagram	214	Component Description	265	N
Diagnosis Procedure	217	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Removal and Installation	219	Mode	265	
DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	220	On Board Diagnosis Logic	265	O
Component Description	220	DTC Confirmation Procedure	265	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Overall Function Check	266	
Mode	220	Wiring Diagram	267	P
On Board Diagnosis Logic	220	Diagnosis Procedure	270	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	220	Component Inspection	272	
Wiring Diagram	222	Removal and Installation	273	
Diagnosis Procedure	225	DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYS-	274	
Removal and Installation	227	TEM FUNCTION	274	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	274	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	274	

Wiring Diagram	276	DTC Confirmation Procedure	319
Diagnosis Procedure	279	Wiring Diagram	320
DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	284	Diagnosis Procedure	321
On Board Diagnosis Logic	284	Component Inspection	323
DTC Confirmation Procedure	284	Removal and Installation	323
Wiring Diagram	286	DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	324
Diagnosis Procedure	289	Component Description	324
DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR	294	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	324
Component Description	294	On Board Diagnosis Logic	324
On Board Diagnosis Logic	294	DTC Confirmation Procedure	324
DTC Confirmation Procedure	294	Wiring Diagram	325
Wiring Diagram	295	Diagnosis Procedure	328
Diagnosis Procedure	296	Component Inspection	330
Component Inspection	297	Removal and Installation	331
Removal and Installation	297	DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	332
DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	298	On Board Diagnosis Logic	332
Component Description	298	DTC Confirmation Procedure	332
On Board Diagnosis Logic	298	Overall Function Check	333
DTC Confirmation Procedure	298	Diagnosis Procedure	333
Wiring Diagram	299	DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	336
Diagnosis Procedure	299	System Description	336
Component Inspection	301	On Board Diagnosis Logic	336
Removal and Installation	301	DTC Confirmation Procedure	336
DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	302	Overall Function Check	337
Component Description	302	Diagnosis Procedure	337
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	302	DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	341
On Board Diagnosis Logic	302	On Board Diagnosis Logic	341
DTC Confirmation Procedure	302	DTC Confirmation Procedure	341
Wiring Diagram	303	Diagnosis Procedure	342
Diagnosis Procedure	304	DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	348
Component Inspection	306	Description	348
Removal and Installation	307	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	348
DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE	308	On Board Diagnosis Logic	349
On Board Diagnosis Logic	308	DTC Confirmation Procedure	349
DTC Confirmation Procedure	308	Wiring Diagram	350
Diagnosis Procedure	309	Diagnosis Procedure	351
DTC P0327, P0328 KS	315	Component Inspection	354
Component Description	315	Removal and Installation	354
On Board Diagnosis Logic	315	DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	355
DTC Confirmation Procedure	315	Description	355
Wiring Diagram	316	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	355
Diagnosis Procedure	317	On Board Diagnosis Logic	356
Component Inspection	318	DTC Confirmation Procedure	356
Removal and Installation	318	Wiring Diagram	357
DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	319	Diagnosis Procedure	358
Component Description	319	Component Inspection	360
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	319	Removal and Installation	360
On Board Diagnosis Logic	319		

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	361	On Board Diagnosis Logic	394	
Component Description	361	DTC Confirmation Procedure	395	A
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Overall Function Check	395	
Mode	361	Diagnosis Procedure	396	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	361	DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	401	EC
DTC Confirmation Procedure	361	Component Description	401	
Wiring Diagram	362	On Board Diagnosis Logic	401	C
Diagnosis Procedure	363	DTC Confirmation Procedure	401	
Component Inspection	364	Diagnosis Procedure	401	
DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	366	Removal and Installation	402	D
Component Description	366	DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	403	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Component Description	403	E
Mode	366	On Board Diagnosis Logic	403	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	366	Overall Function Check	403	F
DTC Confirmation Procedure	366	Diagnosis Procedure	404	
Wiring Diagram	368	Removal and Installation	404	G
Diagnosis Procedure	369	DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR ..	405	
Component Inspection	370	Component Description	405	H
DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	372	On Board Diagnosis Logic	405	
Component Description	372	DTC Confirmation Procedure	405	I
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	405	
Mode	372	Removal and Installation	406	J
On Board Diagnosis Logic	372	DTC P0500 VSS	407	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	372	Description	407	K
Diagnosis Procedure	373	On Board Diagnosis Logic	407	
Component Inspection	373	DTC Confirmation Procedure	407	L
DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	375	Overall Function Check	408	
Component Description	375	Diagnosis Procedure	408	J
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM	409	
Mode	375	Description	409	K
On Board Diagnosis Logic	375	On Board Diagnosis Logic	409	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	375	DTC Confirmation Procedure	409	L
Wiring Diagram	377	Diagnosis Procedure	409	
Diagnosis Procedure	378	DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM	411	
Component Inspection	380	Description	411	M
DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	381	On Board Diagnosis Logic	411	
Component Description	381	DTC Confirmation Procedure	411	N
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	411	
Mode	381	DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR	413	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	381	Component Description	413	O
DTC Confirmation Procedure	381	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Wiring Diagram	383	Mode	413	
Diagnosis Procedure	384	On Board Diagnosis Logic	413	P
Component Inspection	387	DTC Confirmation Procedure	413	
DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	388	Wiring Diagram	414	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	388	Diagnosis Procedure	415	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	388	Component Inspection	416	
Diagnosis Procedure	389	Removal and Installation	417	
DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	394	DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	418	
		Component Description	418	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	418	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	418	
		Wiring Diagram	419	

Diagnosis Procedure	420	DTC Confirmation Procedure	449
DTC P0605 ECM	422	Diagnosis Procedure	449
Component Description	422	Removal and Installation	450
On Board Diagnosis Logic	422	DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL	451
DTC Confirmation Procedure	422	Description	451
Diagnosis Procedure	423	On Board Diagnosis Logic	451
DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	424	DTC Confirmation Procedure	451
On Board Diagnosis Logic	424	Diagnosis Procedure	451
DTC Confirmation Procedure	424	DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH	453
Wiring Diagram	425	Component Description	453
Diagnosis Procedure	426	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH	429	Mode	453
Component Description	429	On Board Diagnosis Logic	453
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure	453
Mode	429	Wiring Diagram	455
On Board Diagnosis Logic	429	Diagnosis Procedure	456
DTC Confirmation Procedure	429	Component Inspection	458
Overall Function Check	430	DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	459
Wiring Diagram	431	Component Description	459
Diagnosis Procedure	432	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CON-		Mode	459
TROL	434	On Board Diagnosis Logic	459
On Board Diagnosis Logic	434	DTC Confirmation Procedure	459
DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT	435	Wiring Diagram	460
Description	435	Diagnosis Procedure	461
On Board Diagnosis Logic	435	Component Inspection	463
DTC Confirmation Procedure	435	DTC P1568 ICC FUNCTION	464
Diagnosis Procedure	435	On Board Diagnosis Logic	464
DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	436	DTC Confirmation Procedure	464
Description	436	Diagnosis Procedure	464
On Board Diagnosis Logic	436	DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH	465
DTC Confirmation Procedure	436	Component Description	465
Diagnosis Procedure	436	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE. 437		Mode	465
Description	437	On Board Diagnosis Logic	465
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure	465
Mode	438	Wiring Diagram	467
On Board Diagnosis Logic	438	Diagnosis Procedure	468
Overall Function Check	439	Component Inspection	472
Wiring Diagram	440	DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	474
Diagnosis Procedure	441	Component Description	474
Main 12 Causes of Overheating	445	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Component Inspection	446	Mode	474
DTC P1225 TP SENSOR	447	On Board Diagnosis Logic	474
Component Description	447	DTC Confirmation Procedure	474
On Board Diagnosis Logic	447	Wiring Diagram	476
DTC Confirmation Procedure	447	Diagnosis Procedure	477
Diagnosis Procedure	447	Component Inspection	480
Removal and Installation	448	DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR ..	481
DTC P1226 TP SENSOR	449	Component Description	481
Component Description	449	On Board Diagnosis Logic	481
On Board Diagnosis Logic	449	DTC Confirmation Procedure	481
		Diagnosis Procedure	481

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	483	DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	506	A
Component Description	483	Component Description	506	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	483	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	506	EC
DTC Confirmation Procedure	483	On Board Diagnosis Logic	506	
Diagnosis Procedure	483	DTC Confirmation Procedure	507	
DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)	485	Wiring Diagram	508	C
Description	485	Diagnosis Procedure	509	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	485	Component Inspection	511	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	485	Removal and Installation	511	
Diagnosis Procedure	485	DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	512	D
DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	486	Component Description	512	
Description	486	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	512	E
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	486	On Board Diagnosis Logic	512	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	486	DTC Confirmation Procedure	512	F
DTC Confirmation Procedure	486	Wiring Diagram	513	
Wiring Diagram	487	Diagnosis Procedure	514	G
Diagnosis Procedure	488	Component Inspection	517	
Component Inspection	489	Removal and Installation	517	
DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY	490	DTC P2135 TP SENSOR	518	H
Component Description	490	Component Description	518	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	490	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	518	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	490	On Board Diagnosis Logic	518	I
DTC Confirmation Procedure	490	DTC Confirmation Procedure	518	
Wiring Diagram	491	Wiring Diagram	519	J
Diagnosis Procedure	492	Diagnosis Procedure	520	
DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	494	Component Inspection	522	
Description	494	Removal and Installation	523	K
On Board Diagnosis Logic	494	DTC P2138 APP SENSOR	524	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	494	Component Description	524	L
Wiring Diagram	495	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	524	
Diagnosis Procedure	496	On Board Diagnosis Logic	524	
Component Inspection	499	DTC Confirmation Procedure	525	M
Removal and Installation	499	Wiring Diagram	526	
DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR ..	500	Diagnosis Procedure	527	
Component Description	500	Component Inspection	530	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	500	Removal and Installation	531	N
DTC Confirmation Procedure	500	DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1	532	
Wiring Diagram	501	Component Description	532	O
Diagnosis Procedure	502	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	532	
Component Inspection	503	On Board Diagnosis Logic	532	
Removal and Installation	503	DTC Confirmation Procedure	532	
DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	504	Wiring Diagram	534	P
Component Description	504	Diagnosis Procedure	537	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	504	Removal and Installation	541	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	504	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	542	
Diagnosis Procedure	505	Component Description	542	
		CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	542	
		Wiring Diagram	543	
		Diagnosis Procedure	544	

Component Inspection	545	MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR	591
ASCD INDICATOR	547	Wiring Diagram	591
Component Description	547	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		(SDS)	593
Mode	547	Fuel Pressure	593
Wiring Diagram	548	Idle Speed and Ignition Timing	593
Diagnosis Procedure	548	Calculated Load Value	593
ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	550	Mass Air Flow Sensor	593
Description	550	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	593
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	593
Mode	550	Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater	593
Diagnosis Procedure	550	Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater	593
FUEL INJECTOR	552	Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	594
Component Description	552	Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	594
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Throttle Control Motor	594
Mode	552	Fuel Injector	594
Wiring Diagram	553	Fuel Pump	594
Diagnosis Procedure	554		
Component Inspection	557		
Removal and Installation	557		
FUEL PUMP	558		
Description	558		
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor			
Mode	558		
Wiring Diagram	559		
Diagnosis Procedure	560		
Component Inspection	562		
Removal and Installation	562		
ICC BRAKE SWITCH	563		
Component Description	563		
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor			
Mode	563		
Wiring Diagram	564		
Diagnosis Procedure	565		
Component Inspection	567		
IGNITION SIGNAL	569		
Component Description	569		
Wiring Diagram	570		
Diagnosis Procedure	575		
Component Inspection	578		
Removal and Installation	580		
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	581		
Component Description	581		
Wiring Diagram	582		
Diagnosis Procedure	583		
Removal and Installation	585		
SNOW MODE SWITCH	586		
Description	586		
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor			
Mode	586		
Wiring Diagram	587		
Diagnosis Procedure	587		
Component Inspection	589		
		VK45DE	
		SERVICE INFORMATION	595
		INDEX FOR DTC	595
		DTC No. Index	595
		Alphabetical Index	598
		PRECAUTIONS	603
		Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	603
		Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T	603
		Precaution	604
		PREPARATION	607
		Special Service Tool	607
		Commercial Service Tool	608
		ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	609
		Schematic	609
		Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System	609
		Electronic Ignition (EI) System	612
		Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)	612
		AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	614
		Input/Output Signal Chart	614
		System Description	614
		AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	615
		System Description	615
		Component Description	616
		CAN COMMUNICATION	617
		System Description	617
		EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	618
		Description	618
		Component Inspection	620

Removal and Installation	622	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	718	
How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage	622	Wiring Diagram	718	A
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)	624	Diagnosis Procedure	719	
System Description	624	Ground Inspection	723	
Diagnosis Procedure	624	DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION		EC
Component Inspection	626	LINE	724	
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	629	Description	724	C
Description	629	On Board Diagnosis Logic	724	
Component Inspection	629	DTC Confirmation Procedure	724	D
IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)	631	Wiring Diagram	725	
Description	631	Diagnosis Procedure	725	D
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ...	632	DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION	726	
Introduction	632	Description	726	E
Two Trip Detection Logic	632	On Board Diagnosis Logic	726	
Emission-related Diagnostic Information	633	DTC Confirmation Procedure	726	F
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	649	Diagnosis Procedure	726	
OBD System Operation Chart	652	DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	727	
BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE	658	Description	727	G
Basic Inspection	658	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check	661	Mode	728	
Procedure After Replacing ECM	662	On Board Diagnosis Logic	728	H
VIN Registration	662	DTC Confirmation Procedure	728	
Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning	662	Wiring Diagram	730	
Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning	663	Diagnosis Procedure	733	I
Idle Air Volume Learning	663	Component Inspection	737	
Fuel Pressure Check	665	Removal and Installation	738	I
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS	666	DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	739	
Trouble Diagnosis Introduction	666	Description	739	J
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	670	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Fail-Safe Chart	671	Mode	739	
Symptom Matrix Chart	673	On Board Diagnosis Logic	739	K
Engine Control Component Parts Location	677	DTC Confirmation Procedure	739	
Vacuum Hose Drawing	684	Wiring Diagram	740	L
Circuit Diagram	685	Diagnosis Procedure	743	
ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout	687	Component Inspection	744	
ECM Terminal and Reference Value	687	Removal and Installation	745	
CONSULT-III Function (ENGINE)	695	DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER	746	M
Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function	704	Description	746	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		N
Mode	705	Mode	746	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION		On Board Diagnosis Logic	746	
VALUE	709	DTC Confirmation Procedure	746	O
Description	709	Wiring Diagram	748	
Testing Condition	709	Diagnosis Procedure	751	
Inspection Procedure	709	Component Inspection	752	P
Diagnosis Procedure	710	Removal and Installation	753	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	717	DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	754	
Description	717	Component Description	754	
Diagnosis Procedure	717	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
		Mode	754	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	754	

DTC Confirmation Procedure	754	On Board Diagnosis Logic	790
Wiring Diagram	755	DTC Confirmation Procedure	790
Diagnosis Procedure	758	Diagnosis Procedure	791
Component Inspection	759	Component Inspection	791
Removal and Installation	760	Removal and Installation	792
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR	761	DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR	793
Component Description	761	Component Description	793
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		On Board Diagnosis Logic	793
Mode	761	DTC Confirmation Procedure	793
On Board Diagnosis Logic	761	Diagnosis Procedure	794
DTC Confirmation Procedure	761	Component Inspection	794
Overall Function Check	762	Removal and Installation	795
Wiring Diagram	763	DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	796
Diagnosis Procedure	764	On Board Diagnosis Logic	796
Component Inspection	766	DTC Confirmation Procedure	796
Removal and Installation	767	Diagnosis Procedure	796
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	768	Component Inspection	797
Component Description	768	Removal and Installation	797
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	798
Mode	768	Component Description	798
On Board Diagnosis Logic	768	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	768	Mode	798
Wiring Diagram	770	On Board Diagnosis Logic	798
Diagnosis Procedure	771	DTC Confirmation Procedure	798
Component Inspection	773	Overall Function Check	799
Removal and Installation	774	Wiring Diagram	800
DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	775	Diagnosis Procedure	803
Component Description	775	Removal and Installation	805
On Board Diagnosis Logic	775	DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	806
DTC Confirmation Procedure	775	Component Description	806
Wiring Diagram	776	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Diagnosis Procedure	776	Mode	806
Component Inspection	778	On Board Diagnosis Logic	806
Removal and Installation	778	DTC Confirmation Procedure	806
DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	779	Wiring Diagram	808
Component Description	779	Diagnosis Procedure	811
On Board Diagnosis Logic	779	Removal and Installation	813
DTC Confirmation Procedure	780	DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	814
Wiring Diagram	781	Component Description	814
Diagnosis Procedure	781	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Component Inspection	783	Mode	814
Removal and Installation	783	On Board Diagnosis Logic	814
DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	784	DTC Confirmation Procedure	814
Component Description	784	Wiring Diagram	816
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	819
Mode	784	Removal and Installation	821
On Board Diagnosis Logic	784	DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	822
DTC Confirmation Procedure	784	Component Description	822
Wiring Diagram	785	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Diagnosis Procedure	786	Mode	822
Component Inspection	788	On Board Diagnosis Logic	822
Removal and Installation	789	DTC Confirmation Procedure	822
DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR	790	Wiring Diagram	824
Component Description	790	Diagnosis Procedure	827

Removal and Installation	830	DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	885	A
DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2	831	Component Description	885	
Component Description	831	On Board Diagnosis Logic	885	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure	885	EC
Mode	831	Wiring Diagram	886	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	831	Diagnosis Procedure	886	C
DTC Confirmation Procedure	831	Component Inspection	888	
Overall Function Check	832	Removal and Installation	888	
Wiring Diagram	833	DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	889	D
Diagnosis Procedure	836	Component Description	889	
Component Inspection	838	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		D
Removal and Installation	839	Mode	889	
DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2	840	On Board Diagnosis Logic	889	
Component Description	840	DTC Confirmation Procedure	889	E
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Wiring Diagram	890	
Mode	840	Diagnosis Procedure	891	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	840	Component Inspection	893	F
DTC Confirmation Procedure	841	Removal and Installation	894	
Overall Function Check	842	DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER		
Wiring Diagram	843	MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE	895	G
Diagnosis Procedure	846	On Board Diagnosis Logic	895	
Component Inspection	850	DTC Confirmation Procedure	895	
Removal and Installation	851	Diagnosis Procedure	896	H
DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2	852	DTC P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	902	I
Component Description	852	Component Description	902	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		On Board Diagnosis Logic	902	
Mode	852	DTC Confirmation Procedure	902	J
On Board Diagnosis Logic	852	Wiring Diagram	903	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	852	Diagnosis Procedure	904	
Overall Function Check	853	Component Inspection	905	
Wiring Diagram	854	Removal and Installation	905	K
Diagnosis Procedure	857	DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	906	
Component Inspection	859	Component Description	906	L
Removal and Installation	860	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYS-		Mode	906	
TEM FUNCTION	861	On Board Diagnosis Logic	906	M
On Board Diagnosis Logic	861	DTC Confirmation Procedure	906	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	861	Wiring Diagram	907	
Wiring Diagram	863	Diagnosis Procedure	908	N
Diagnosis Procedure	866	Component Inspection	910	
DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYS-		Removal and Installation	910	
TEM FUNCTION	871	DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP)		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	871	SENSOR (PHASE)	911	O
DTC Confirmation Procedure	871	Component Description	911	
Wiring Diagram	873	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		
Diagnosis Procedure	876	Mode	911	
DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR	881	On Board Diagnosis Logic	911	
Component Description	881	DTC Confirmation Procedure	911	P
On Board Diagnosis Logic	881	Wiring Diagram	912	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	881	Diagnosis Procedure	913	
Wiring Diagram	882	Component Inspection	915	
Diagnosis Procedure	883	Removal and Installation	916	
Component Inspection	884	DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST		
Removal and Installation	884	FUNCTION	917	

On Board Diagnosis Logic	917	Diagnosis Procedure	954
DTC Confirmation Procedure	917	Component Inspection	955
Overall Function Check	918		
Diagnosis Procedure	918		
DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	921	DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	
System Description	921	PRESSURE SENSOR	957
On Board Diagnosis Logic	921	Component Description	957
DTC Confirmation Procedure	921	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Overall Function Check	922	Mode	957
Diagnosis Procedure	922	On Board Diagnosis Logic	957
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	957
		Diagnosis Procedure	958
		Component Inspection	958
DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	926	DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	926	PRESSURE SENSOR	960
DTC Confirmation Procedure	926	Component Description	960
Diagnosis Procedure	927	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
		Mode	960
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	960
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	960
		Wiring Diagram	962
		Diagnosis Procedure	963
		Component Inspection	965
DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOL-		DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	
UME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	933	PRESSURE SENSOR	966
Description	933	Component Description	966
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	933	Mode	966
On Board Diagnosis Logic	934	On Board Diagnosis Logic	966
DTC Confirmation Procedure	934	DTC Confirmation Procedure	966
Wiring Diagram	935	Wiring Diagram	968
Diagnosis Procedure	936	Diagnosis Procedure	969
Component Inspection	939	Component Inspection	972
Removal and Installation	939		
DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE		DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	973
VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	940	On Board Diagnosis Logic	973
Description	940	DTC Confirmation Procedure	973
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnosis Procedure	974
Mode	940		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	941	DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	979
DTC Confirmation Procedure	941	On Board Diagnosis Logic	979
Wiring Diagram	942	DTC Confirmation Procedure	980
Diagnosis Procedure	943	Overall Function Check	980
Component Inspection	945	Diagnosis Procedure	981
Removal and Installation	945		
DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CON-		DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	986
TROL VALVE	946	Component Description	986
Component Description	946	On Board Diagnosis Logic	986
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure	986
Mode	946	Diagnosis Procedure	986
On Board Diagnosis Logic	946	Removal and Installation	987
DTC Confirmation Procedure	946		
Wiring Diagram	947	DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	988
Diagnosis Procedure	948	Component Description	988
Component Inspection	949	On Board Diagnosis Logic	988
		Overall Function Check	988
		Diagnosis Procedure	989
		Removal and Installation	989
DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CON-			
TROL VALVE	951		
Component Description	951		
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor			
Mode	951		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	951		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	951		
Wiring Diagram	953		

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR ... 990	DTC Confirmation Procedure1014	
Component Description 990	Overall Function Check1015	A
On Board Diagnosis Logic 990	Wiring Diagram1016	
DTC Confirmation Procedure 990	Diagnosis Procedure1017	
Diagnosis Procedure 990		
Removal and Installation 991		
DTC P0500 VSS 992	DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR1019	EC
Description 992	Component Description1019	
On Board Diagnosis Logic 992	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode1019	C
DTC Confirmation Procedure 992	On Board Diagnosis Logic1019	
Overall Function Check 993	DTC Confirmation Procedure1019	D
Diagnosis Procedure 993	Wiring Diagram1020	
DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM 994	Diagnosis Procedure1023	
Description 994	Component Inspection1025	E
On Board Diagnosis Logic 994	Removal and Installation1026	
DTC Confirmation Procedure 994	DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL1027	F
Diagnosis Procedure 994	On Board Diagnosis Logic1027	
DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM 996	DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT1028	G
Description 996	Description1028	
On Board Diagnosis Logic 996	On Board Diagnosis Logic1028	
DTC Confirmation Procedure 996	DTC Confirmation Procedure1028	H
Diagnosis Procedure 996	Diagnosis Procedure1028	
DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR 998	DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE ...1029	I
Component Description 998	Description1029	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode 998	On Board Diagnosis Logic1029	J
On Board Diagnosis Logic 998	DTC Confirmation Procedure1029	
DTC Confirmation Procedure 998	Diagnosis Procedure1029	
Wiring Diagram 999	DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE1030	K
Diagnosis Procedure1000	Description1030	
Component Inspection1002	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode1031	L
Removal and Installation1002	On Board Diagnosis Logic1031	
DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY1003	Overall Function Check1032	
Component Description1003	Wiring Diagram1034	M
On Board Diagnosis Logic1003	Diagnosis Procedure1035	
DTC Confirmation Procedure1003	Main 13 Causes of Overheating1039	
Wiring Diagram1004	Component Inspection1040	
Diagnosis Procedure1005	DTC P1225 TP SENSOR1041	N
DTC P0605 ECM1007	Component Description1041	
Component Description1007	On Board Diagnosis Logic1041	
On Board Diagnosis Logic1007	DTC Confirmation Procedure1041	O
DTC Confirmation Procedure1007	Diagnosis Procedure1041	
Diagnosis Procedure1008	Removal and Installation1042	
DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY1009	DTC P1226 TP SENSOR1043	P
On Board Diagnosis Logic1009	Component Description1043	
DTC Confirmation Procedure1009	On Board Diagnosis Logic1043	
Wiring Diagram1010	DTC Confirmation Procedure1043	
Diagnosis Procedure1011	Diagnosis Procedure1043	
DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH1014	Removal and Installation1044	
Component Description1014	DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL1045	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode1014	Description1045	
On Board Diagnosis Logic1014	On Board Diagnosis Logic1045	

DTC Confirmation Procedure	1045
Diagnosis Procedure	1045
DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH	1047
Component Description	1047
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1047
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1047
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1048
Wiring Diagram	1049
Diagnosis Procedure	1050
Component Inspection	1052
DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	1053
Component Description	1053
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1053
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1053
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1054
Wiring Diagram	1055
Diagnosis Procedure	1056
Component Inspection	1058
DTC P1568 ICC FUNCTION	1059
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1059
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1059
Diagnosis Procedure	1059
DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH	1060
Component Description	1060
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1060
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1060
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1060
Wiring Diagram	1062
Diagnosis Procedure	1063
Component Inspection	1067
DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1068
Component Description	1068
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1068
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1068
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1068
Wiring Diagram	1070
Diagnosis Procedure	1071
Component Inspection	1074
DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	1075
Component Description	1075
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1075
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1075
Diagnosis Procedure	1075
DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SEN-	
SOR	1077
Component Description	1077
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1077
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1077
Diagnosis Procedure	1077

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TUR-	
BINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)	1079
Description	1079
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1079
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1079
Diagnosis Procedure	1079
DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID	
VALVE	1080
Component Description	1080
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1080
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1080
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1080
Wiring Diagram	1081
Diagnosis Procedure	1082
Component Inspection	1083
Removal and Installation	1083
DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	1084
Description	1084
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1084
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1084
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1084
Wiring Diagram	1085
Diagnosis Procedure	1086
Component Inspection	1087
DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL	
MOTOR RELAY	1088
Component Description	1088
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1088
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1088
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1088
Wiring Diagram	1089
Diagnosis Procedure	1090
DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-	
TROL FUNCTION	1092
Description	1092
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1092
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1092
Wiring Diagram	1093
Diagnosis Procedure	1094
Component Inspection	1097
Removal and Installation	1097
DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	1098
Component Description	1098
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1098
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1098
Wiring Diagram	1099
Diagnosis Procedure	1100
Component Inspection	1101
Removal and Installation	1101

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	1102	ASC D BRAKE SWITCH	1139	
Component Description	1102	Component Description	1139	A
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1102	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1139	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1102	Wiring Diagram	1140	EC
Diagnosis Procedure	1103	Diagnosis Procedure	1141	
DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	1104	Component Inspection	1142	
Component Description	1104	ASC D INDICATOR	1144	C
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1104	Component Description	1144	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1104	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1144	D
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1105	Wiring Diagram	1145	
Wiring Diagram	1106	Diagnosis Procedure	1145	
Diagnosis Procedure	1107	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	1147	E
Component Inspection	1109	Description	1147	
Removal and Installation	1109	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1147	F
DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	1110	Diagnosis Procedure	1147	
Component Description	1110	FUEL INJECTOR	1149	G
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1110	Component Description	1149	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1110	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1149	H
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1110	Wiring Diagram	1150	
Wiring Diagram	1111	Diagnosis Procedure	1151	I
Diagnosis Procedure	1112	Component Inspection	1154	
Component Inspection	1115	Removal and Installation	1154	
Removal and Installation	1115	FUEL PUMP	1155	J
DTC P2135 TP SENSOR	1116	Description	1155	
Component Description	1116	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1155	K
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1116	Wiring Diagram	1156	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1116	Diagnosis Procedure	1157	L
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1116	Component Inspection	1159	
Wiring Diagram	1117	Removal and Installation	1159	
Diagnosis Procedure	1118	ICC BRAKE SWITCH	1160	M
Component Inspection	1120	Component Description	1160	
Removal and Installation	1121	CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1160	N
DTC P2138 APP SENSOR	1122	Wiring Diagram	1161	
Component Description	1122	Diagnosis Procedure	1162	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1122	Component Inspection	1164	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1122	IGNITION SIGNAL	1166	O
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1123	Component Description	1166	
Wiring Diagram	1124	Wiring Diagram	1167	
Diagnosis Procedure	1125	Diagnosis Procedure	1172	
Component Inspection	1128	Component Inspection	1175	
Removal and Installation	1128	Removal and Installation	1176	P
DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1	1129	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	1177	
Component Description	1129	Component Description	1177	
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	1129	Wiring Diagram	1178	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1129	Diagnosis Procedure	1179	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1129	Removal and Installation	1181	
Wiring Diagram	1131	SNOW MODE SWITCH	1182	
Diagnosis Procedure	1134			
Removal and Installation	1138			

Description	1182
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1182
Wiring Diagram	1183
Diagnosis Procedure	1183
Component Inspection	1185

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)1187

Description	1187
CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Mode	1188
Wiring Diagram	1189
Diagnosis Procedure	1190
Component Inspection	1193
Removal and Installation	1193

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR1194

Wiring Diagram	1194
----------------------	------

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	1196
Fuel Pressure	1196
Idle Speed and Ignition Timing	1196
Calculated Load Value	1196
Mass Air Flow Sensor	1196
Intake Air Temperature Sensor	1196
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	1196
Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor	1196
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	1197
Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	1197
A/F Sensor 1 Heater	1197
Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater	1197
Throttle Control Motor	1197
Fuel Injector	1197
Fuel Pump	1197

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

SERVICE INFORMATION

INDEX FOR DTC

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001325887

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
U1000	1000*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	EC-146
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	EC-146
U1010	1010	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	EC-148
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	EC-149
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	EC-149
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	EC-153
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	EC-153
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	EC-160
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	EC-160
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	EC-153
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	EC-153
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	EC-160
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	EC-160
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	EC-168
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	EC-168
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-175
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-182
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-182
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-189
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-189
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	EC-193
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	EC-193
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	EC-198
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	EC-198
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	EC-204
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	EC-207
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	EC-210
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-212
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-220
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-228
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-236
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-245
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-254
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-265

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-212
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-220
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-228
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-236
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-245
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-254
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-265
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	EC-274
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	EC-284
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	EC-274
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	EC-284
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	EC-294
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-298
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-298
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	EC-302
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	EC-302
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	EC-308
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	EC-308
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	EC-308
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	EC-308
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	EC-308
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	EC-308
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	EC-308
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-315
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-315
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-319
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-324
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	EC-324
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	EC-332
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	EC-332
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	EC-336
P0442	0442	EVAP SMALL LEAK	EC-341
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-348
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-355
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-355
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	EC-361
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	EC-366
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-372
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-375
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-381
P0455	0455	EVAP GROSS LEAK	EC-388
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	EC-394

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	EC-401
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	EC-403
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	EC-405
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	EC-405
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	EC-407
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	EC-409
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	EC-411
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	EC-413
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	EC-418
P0605	0605	ECM	EC-422
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	EC-424
P0700	0700	TCM	AT-101
P0705	0705	PNP SW/CIRC	AT-102
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	AT-132
P0717	0717	TURBINE SENSOR	AT-106
P0720	0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	AT-108
P0731	0731	A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	AT-114
P0732	0732	A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	AT-116
P0733	0733	A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	AT-118
P0734	0734	A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	AT-120
P0735	0735	A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	AT-122
P0740	0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-124
P0744	0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	AT-126
P0745	0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	AT-128
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	EC-429
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	EC-434
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	EC-434
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	EC-435
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	EC-436
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	EC-437
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	EC-447
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	EC-449
P1421	1421	COLD START CONTROL	EC-451
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	EC-453 (Models with ICC), EC-459 (Models with ASCD)
P1568	1568	ICC COMMAND VALUE*6	EC-464
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	EC-465 (Models with ICC), EC-474 (Models with ASCD)
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	EC-481 (Models with ICC), EC-483 (Models with ASCD)
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	BL-4
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	BL-4
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	BL-4

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMUNO-KEY	BL-4
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	BL-4
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	EC-485
P1730	1730	A/T INTERLOCK	AT-139
P1752	1752	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-143
P1757	1757	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-145
P1762	1762	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-147
P1767	1767	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	AT-149
P1772	1772	LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-151
P1774	1774	LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	AT-153
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	EC-486
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	EC-490
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	EC-494
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	EC-490
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	EC-500
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	EC-504
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	EC-506
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	EC-506
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	EC-512
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	EC-512
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	EC-518
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	EC-524
P2A00	2A00	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-532
P2A03	2A03	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-532

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: For models with ICC system.

Alphabetical Index

INFOID:000000001325888

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	EC-153
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	EC-153
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	EC-153
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	EC-153
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	EC-212
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	EC-220
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	EC-228
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	EC-236

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	EC-532
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	EC-212
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	EC-220
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	EC-228
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	EC-236
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	EC-532
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	P0731	0731	AT-114
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	P0732	0732	AT-116
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	P0733	0733	AT-118
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	P0734	0734	AT-120
A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	P0735	0735	AT-122
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	AT-139
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	AT-126
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	EC-506
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	EC-506
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	EC-512
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	EC-512
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	EC-524
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	EC-465 (Models with ICC), EC-474 (Models with ASCD)
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	EC-453 (Models with ICC), EC-459 (Models with ASCD)
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	EC-481 (Models with ICC), EC-483 (Models with ASCD)
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	AT-132
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	EC-486
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	EC-146
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	EC-146
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	BL-4
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	BL-4
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	EC-319
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	EC-434
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	EC-434
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	EC-324
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	EC-324
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	EC-451
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	EC-148
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	EC-447
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	EC-449
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	EC-308
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	EC-308
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	EC-308
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	EC-308

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	EC-308
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	EC-308
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	1762	AT-147
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	BL-4
ECM	P0605	0605	EC-422
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	EC-418
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	EC-193
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	EC-193
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	EC-204
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	EC-437
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	EC-504
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	EC-494
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	EC-500
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	EC-490
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	EC-490
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	EC-388
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	EC-336
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	EC-341
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	EC-372
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	EC-375
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	EC-381
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	EC-394
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	1757	AT-145
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	EC-298
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	EC-298
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	EC-294
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	EC-401
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	EC-403
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	EC-405
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	EC-405
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	EC-274
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	EC-274
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	EC-284
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	EC-284
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	1767	AT-149
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	EC-245
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	EC-254
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	EC-265
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	EC-245
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	EC-254
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	EC-265
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	EC-160

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page	
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	EC-160	EC
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	EC-160	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	EC-160	C
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	1752	AT-143	
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	EC-189	D
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	EC-189	
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	EC-207	E
ICC COMMAND VALUE*6	P1568	1568	EC-464	
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	BL-4	F
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	EC-485	
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	EC-149	G
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	EC-149	
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	EC-168	H
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	EC-168	
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	EC-409	I
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	EC-411	
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	EC-315	J
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	EC-315	
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	AT-128	K
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774	1774	AT-153	
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1772	1772	AT-151	L
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	BL-4	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	EC-175	M
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	EC-182	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	EC-182	N
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	EC-308	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	O
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	EC-429	
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	AT-102	P
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	EC-348	
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	EC-355	O
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	EC-355	
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	EC-413	P
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	EC-424	
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	AT-124	P
TCM	P0700	0700	AT-101	
TCS C/U FUNCTN	P1211	1211	EC-435	P
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	EC-436	
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	EC-210	P
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	EC-302	
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	EC-302	

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	EC-198
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	EC-198
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	EC-518
TURBINE SENSOR	P0717	0717	AT-106
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	EC-332
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	EC-332
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	AT-108
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	EC-407
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	EC-361
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	EC-366

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: For models with ICC system.

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001612915

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM" and "SEAT BELTS" of this Service Manual.

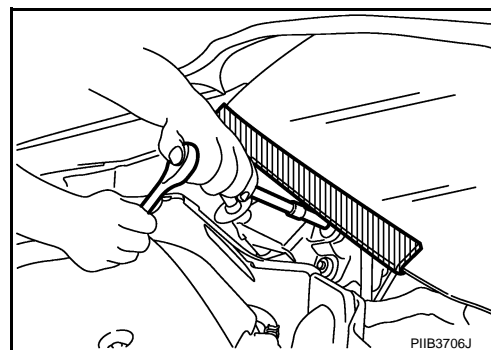
WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000001612935

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000001325891

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-68](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

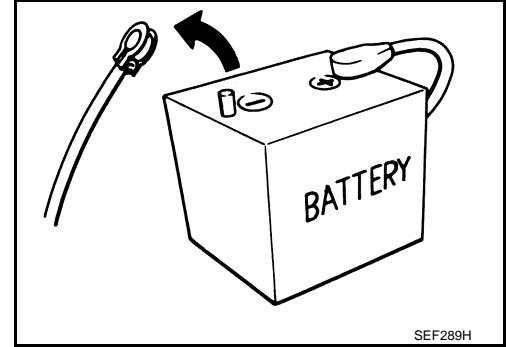
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

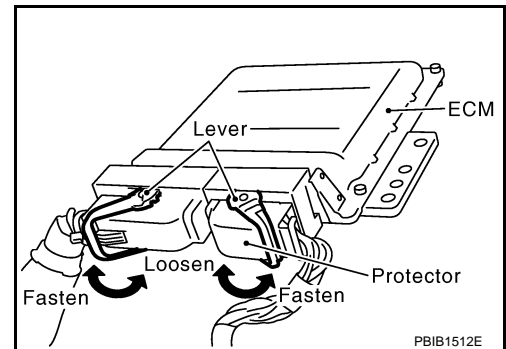
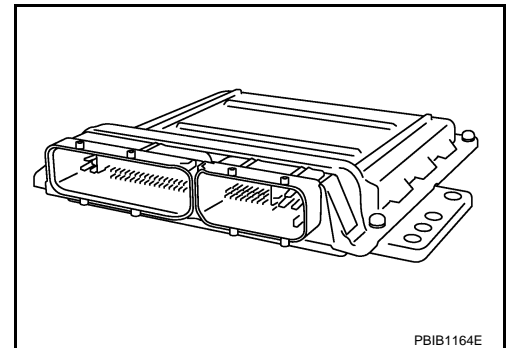
INFOID:000000001325892

Precaution

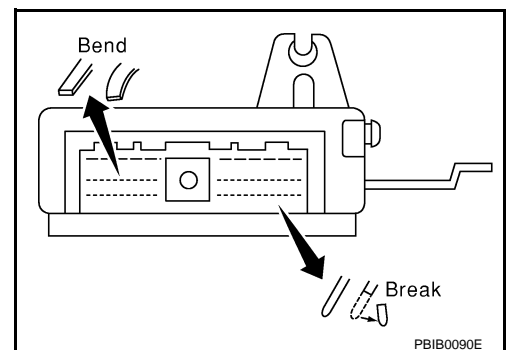
- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.

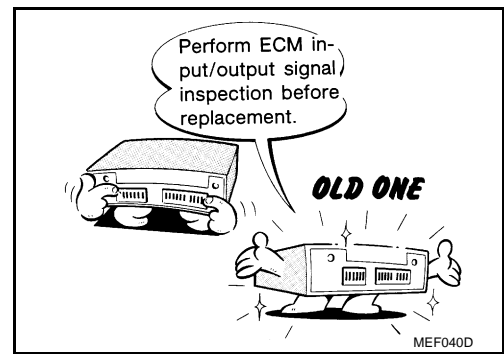


PRECAUTIONS

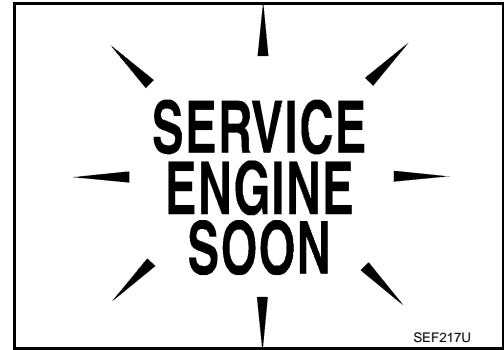
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

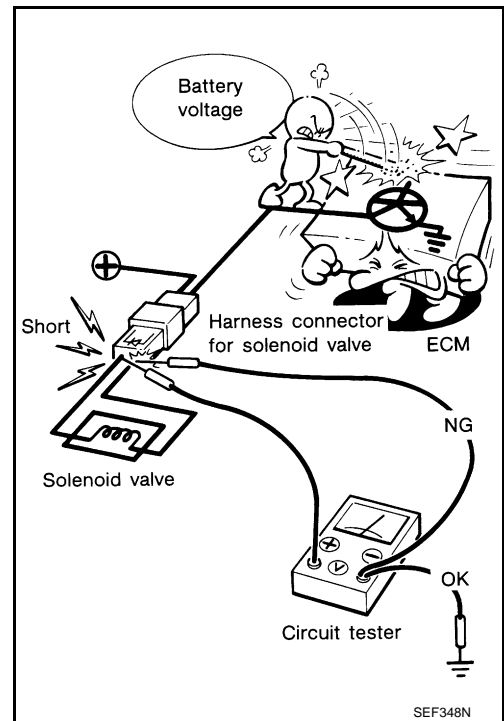
- Before replacing ECM, perform “ECM Terminals and Reference Value” inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-109, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not disassemble mass air flow sensor.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



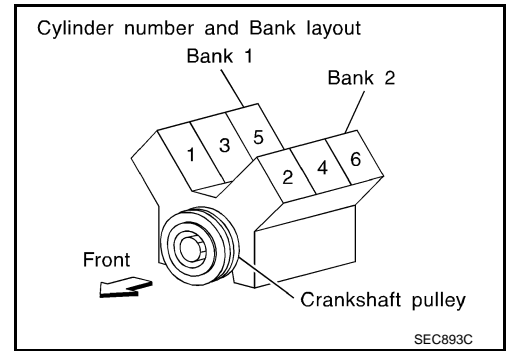
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

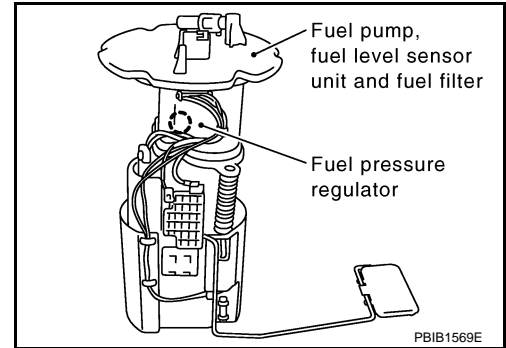
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

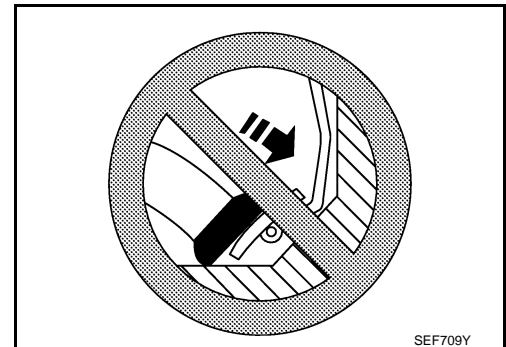
- B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.



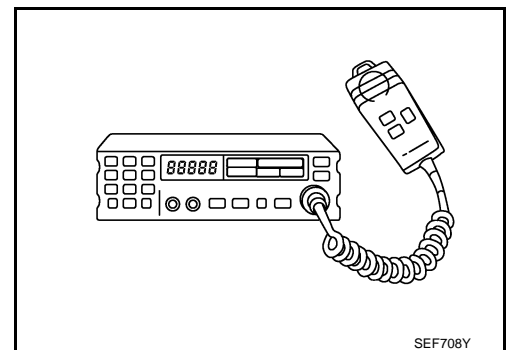
- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

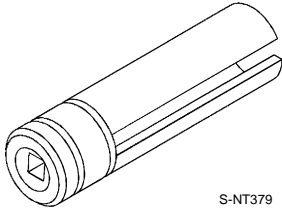
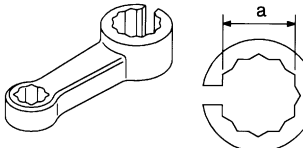
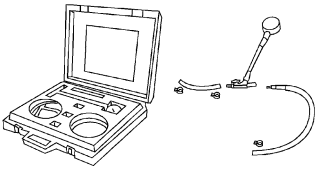
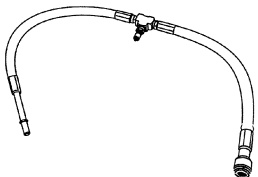
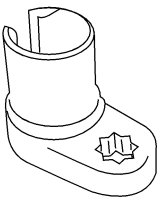

[VQ35DE]

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000001325893

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV10117100 (J-36471-A) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT379	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor with 22 mm (0.87 in) hexagon nut
KV10114400 (J-38365) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT636	Loosening or tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor a: 22 mm (0.87 in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter  LBIA0376E	Connecting fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
(J-44626) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor wrench  LEM054	Loosening or tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
(J-45488) Quick connector re- lease  PBIC0198E	Remove fuel tube quick connectors in engine room.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PREPARATION

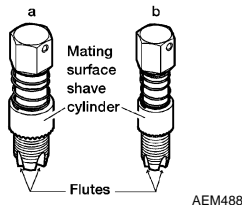
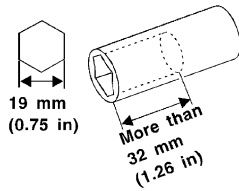
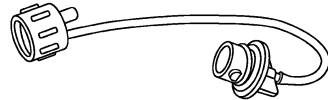
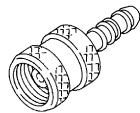
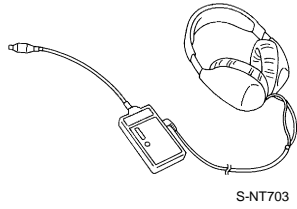
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001325894

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	Locating EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBDD)	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Schematic

INFOID:000000001325895

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

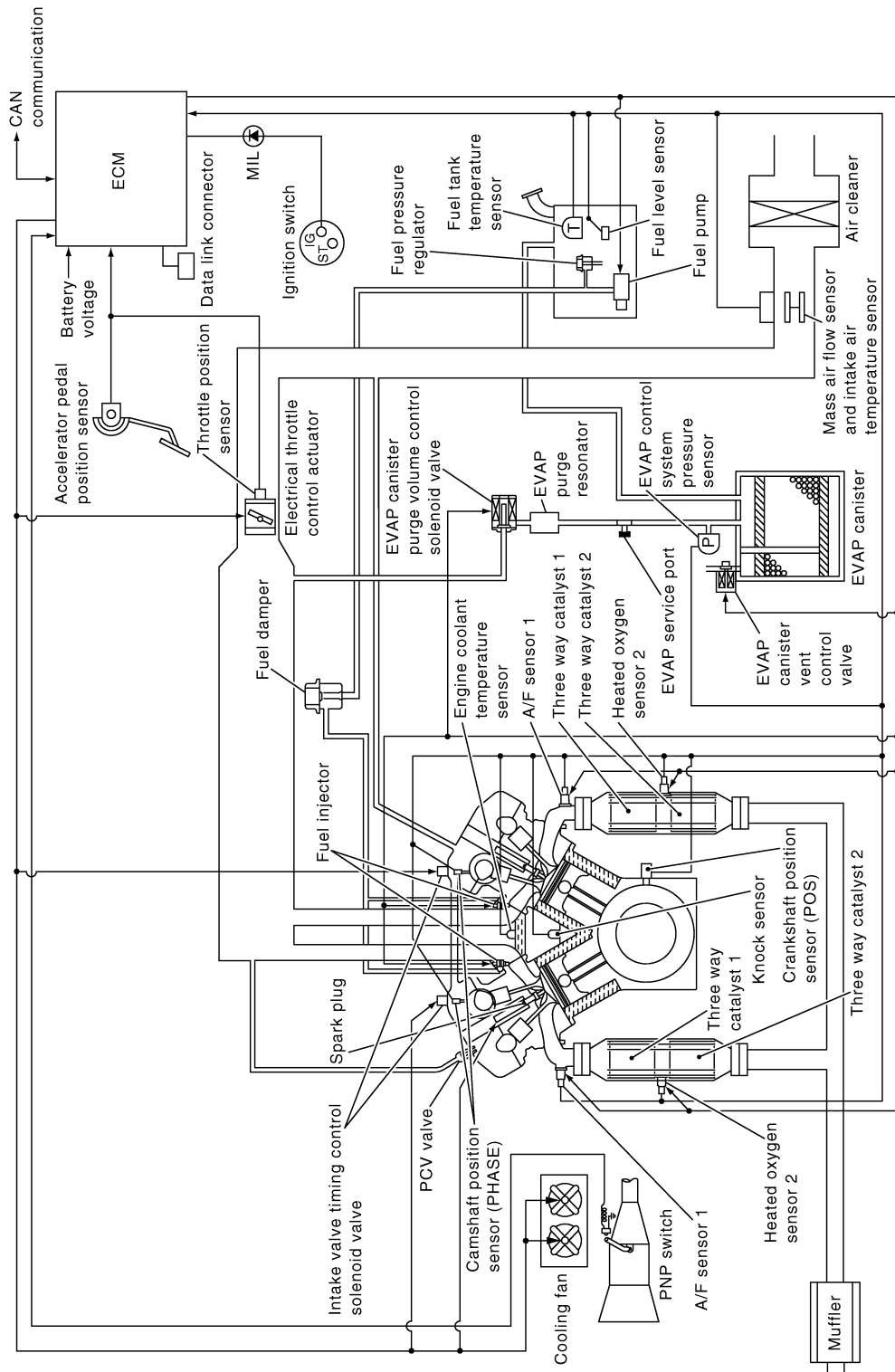
L

M

N

O

P



PBIB2281E

INFOID:000000001325896

Multipoint Fuel Injection (MFI) System

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

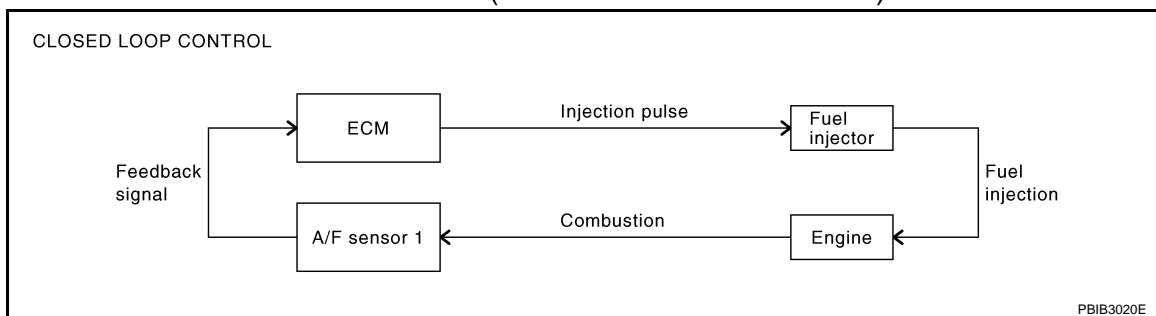
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst 1 can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

(A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to [EC-220](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst 1. Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

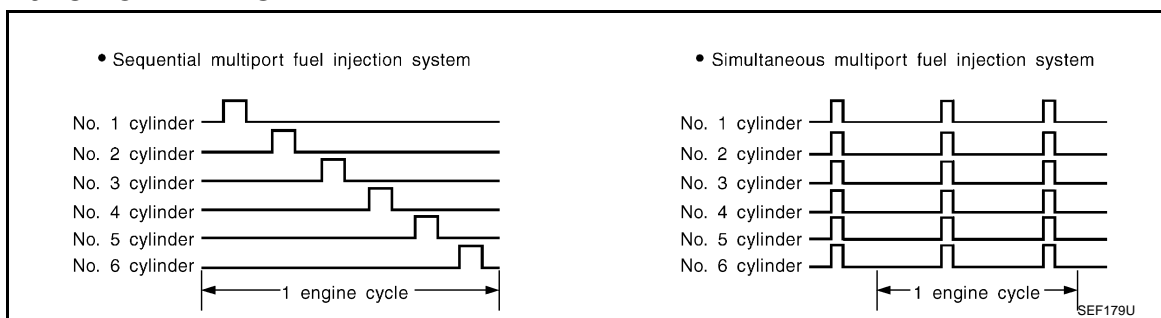
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multipoint Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multipoint Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

Electronic Ignition (EI) System

INFOID:000000001325897

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:000000001325898

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Neutral position	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under [EC-31, "Multiport Fuel Injection \(MFI\) System"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:000000001325899

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal* ¹	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ²		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ²		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ¹		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

System Description

INFOID:000000001325900

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned OFF.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:000000001325901

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor.	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATOR OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Selector lever is changed to N, P, R position
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- VDC/TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than depressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001325902

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-459](#).

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-474](#) and [EC-542](#).

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-474](#), [EC-486](#) and [EC-542](#).

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EC-490](#), [EC-494](#), [EC-500](#) and [EC-504](#).

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to [EC-547](#).

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000001325903

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-43. "CAN System Specification Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

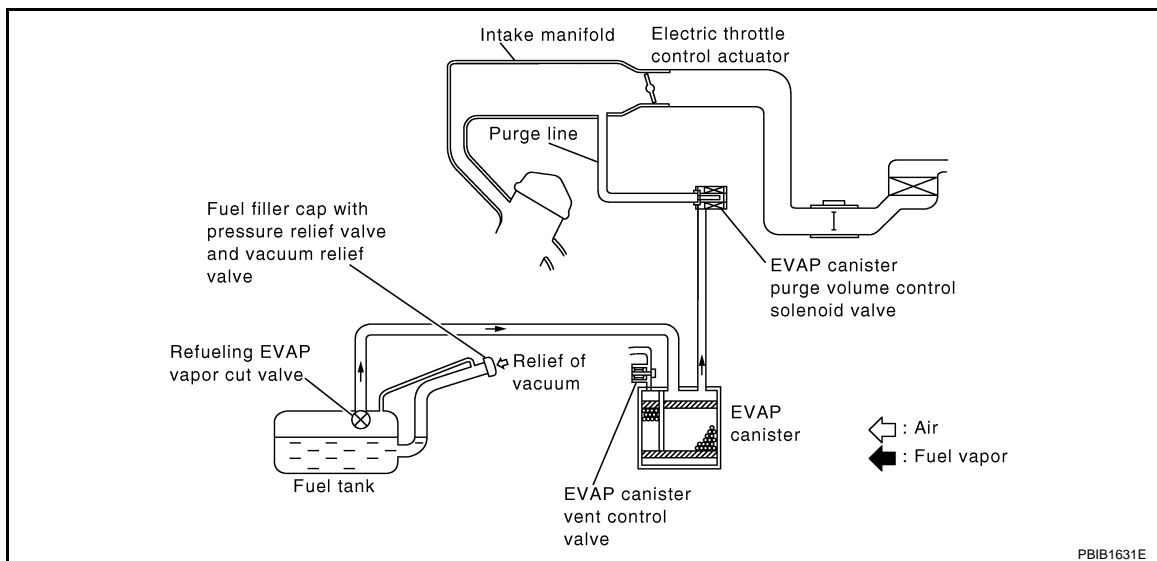
[VQ35DE]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001325904

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

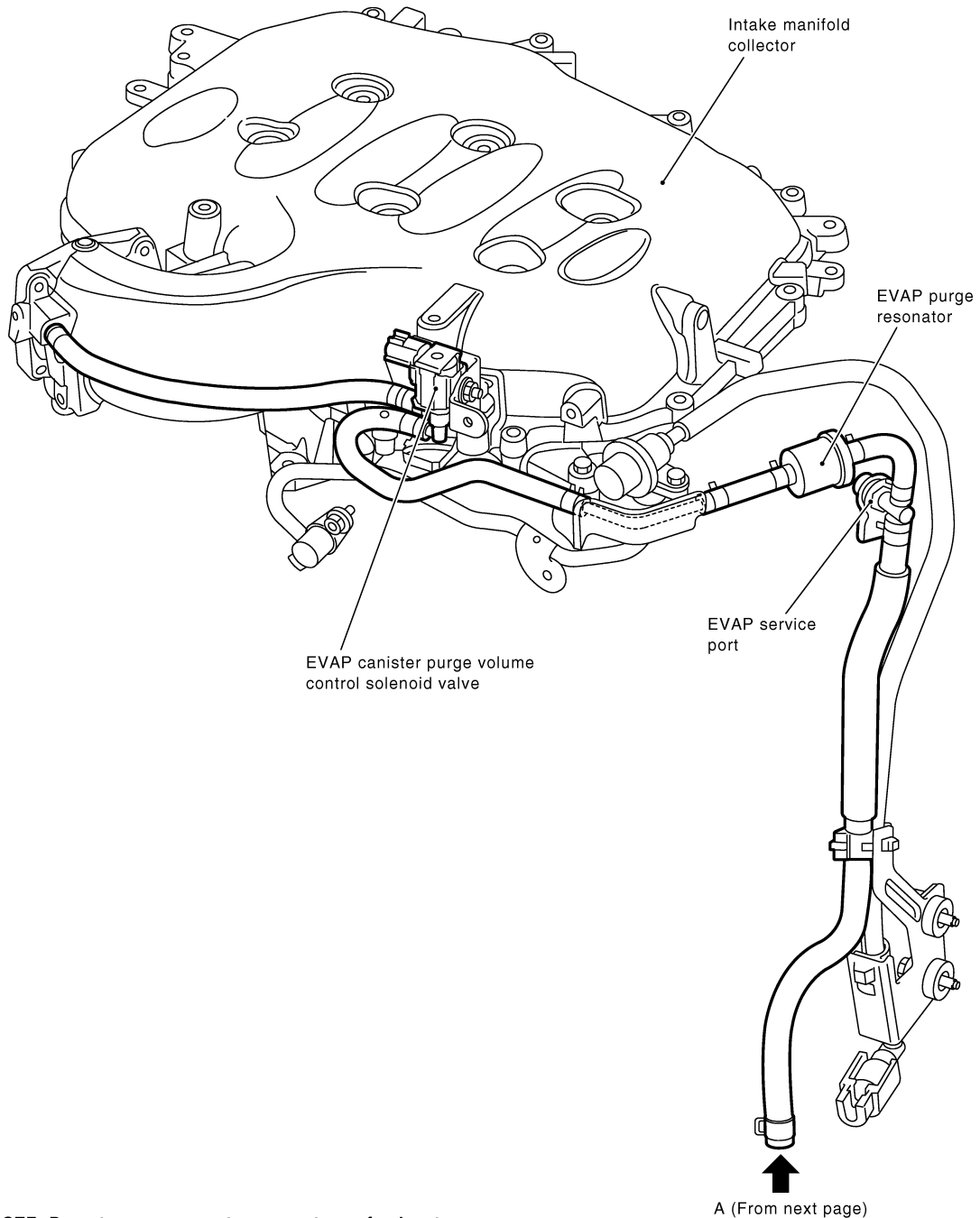
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2096E

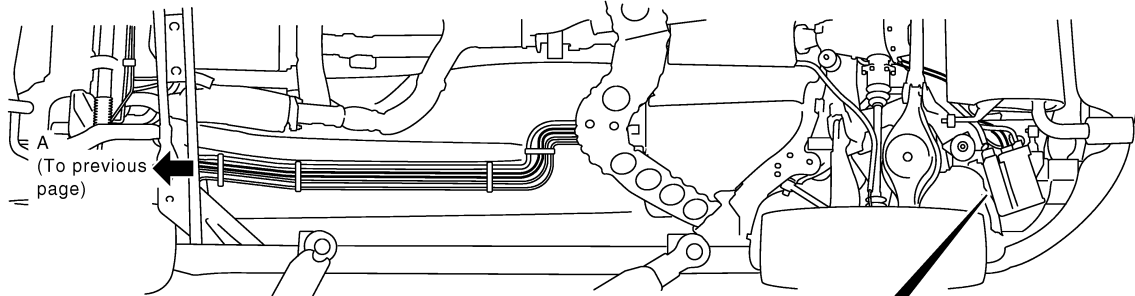
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

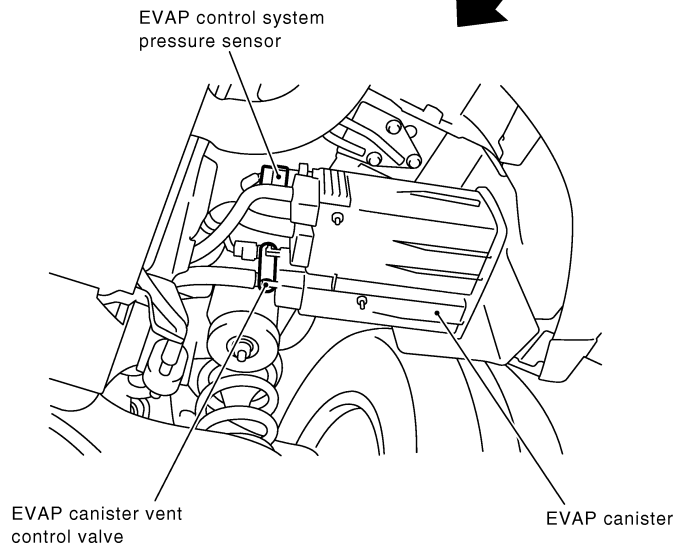
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

With undercover removed



View from under the vehicle
With undercover removed



Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER

PBIB2295E

INFOID:000000001325905

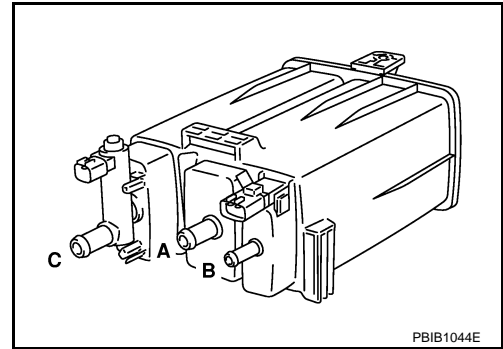
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

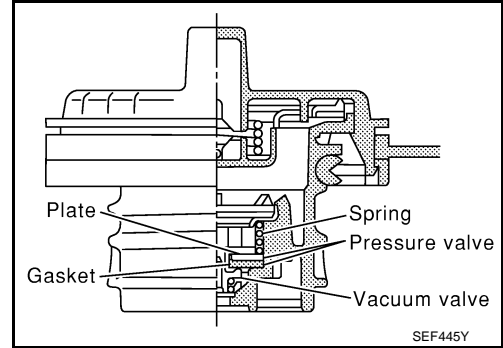
Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port **B**.
2. Blow air into port **A** and check that it flows freely out of port **C**.
3. Release blocked port **B**.
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port **B** and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports **A** and **C**.
5. Block port **A** and **B**.
6. Apply pressure to port **C** and check that there is no leakage.



FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

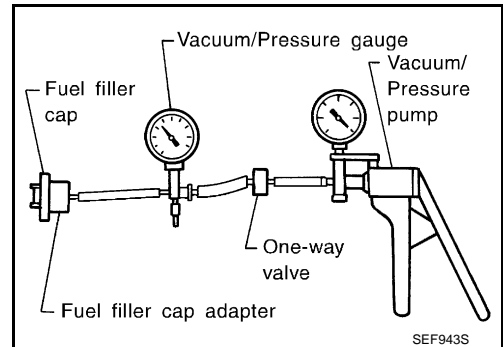
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.



EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-360](#), "Component Inspection".

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-297](#), "Component Inspection".

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-364](#), "Component Inspection".

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380](#), "Component Inspection".

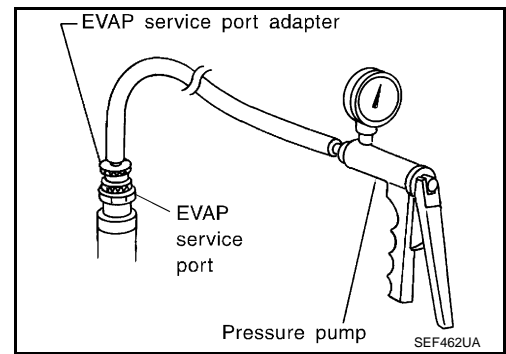
EVAP SERVICE PORT

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Positive pressure is delivered to the EVAP system through the EVAP service port. If fuel vapor leakage in the EVAP system occurs, use a leak detector to locate the leak.

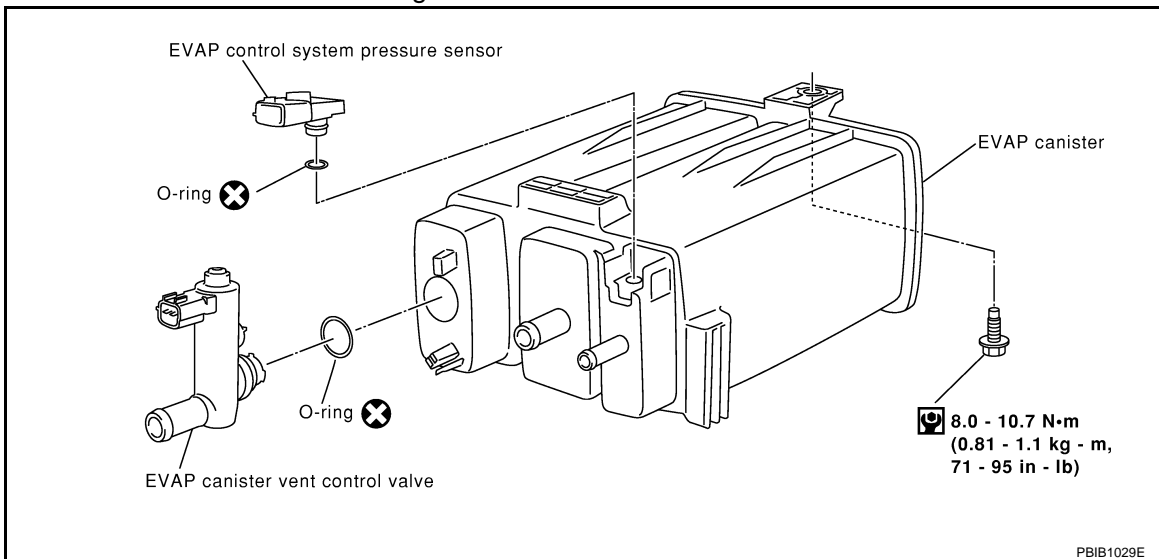


Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001325906

EVAP CANISTER

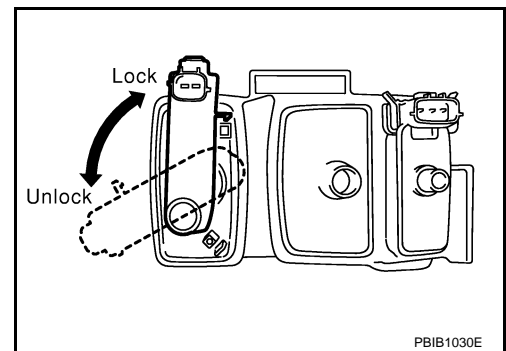
Tighten EVAP canister as shown in the figure.



EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.
2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.

Always replace O-ring with a new one.



How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:000000001325907

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

WITH CONSULT-III

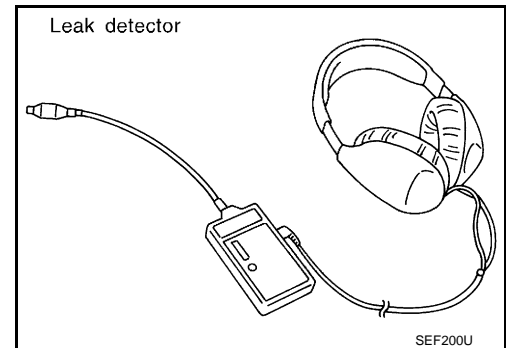
1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

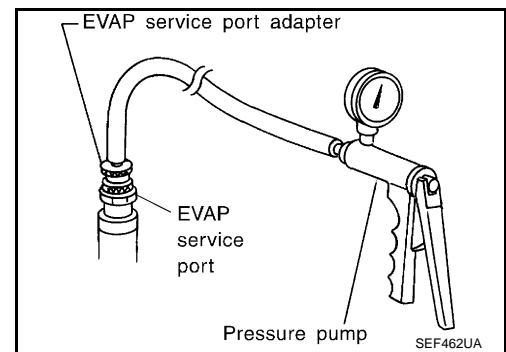
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
6. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

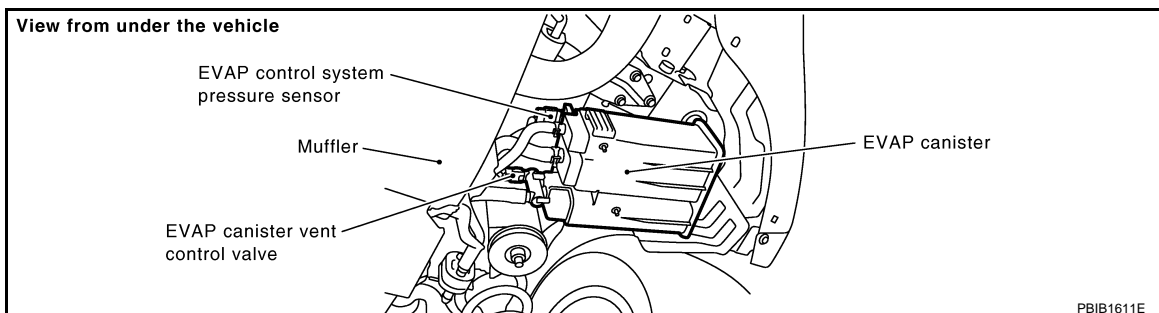


⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.



4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

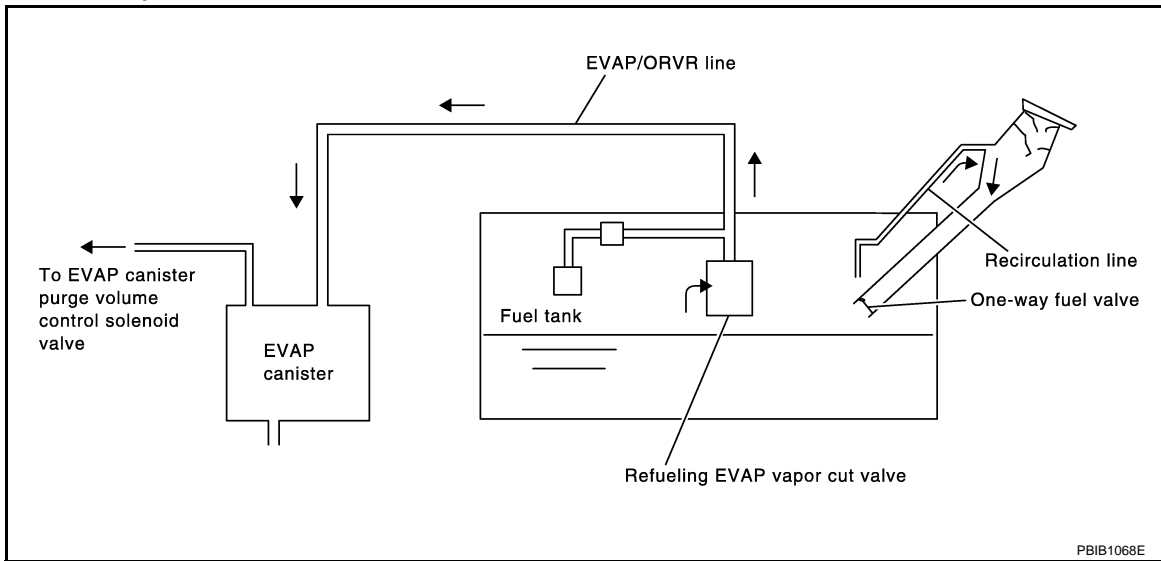
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:000000001325908



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
 - Disconnect negative battery cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325909

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

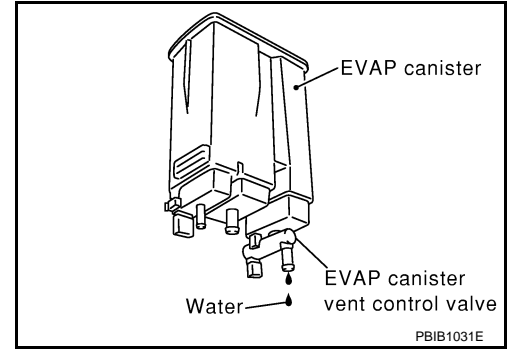
[VQ35DE]

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-48. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

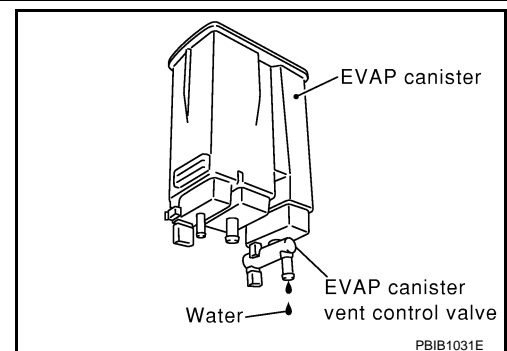
- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

6. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace filler neck tube.

7. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-48, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

8. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube.

9. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

10. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

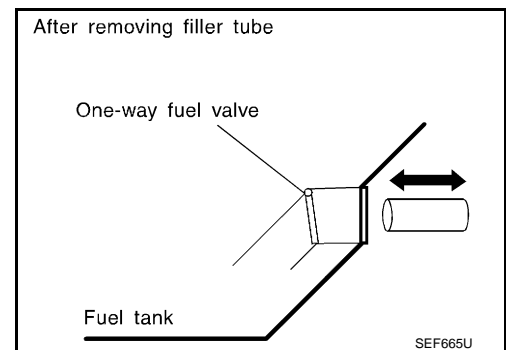
1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



Component Inspection

REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

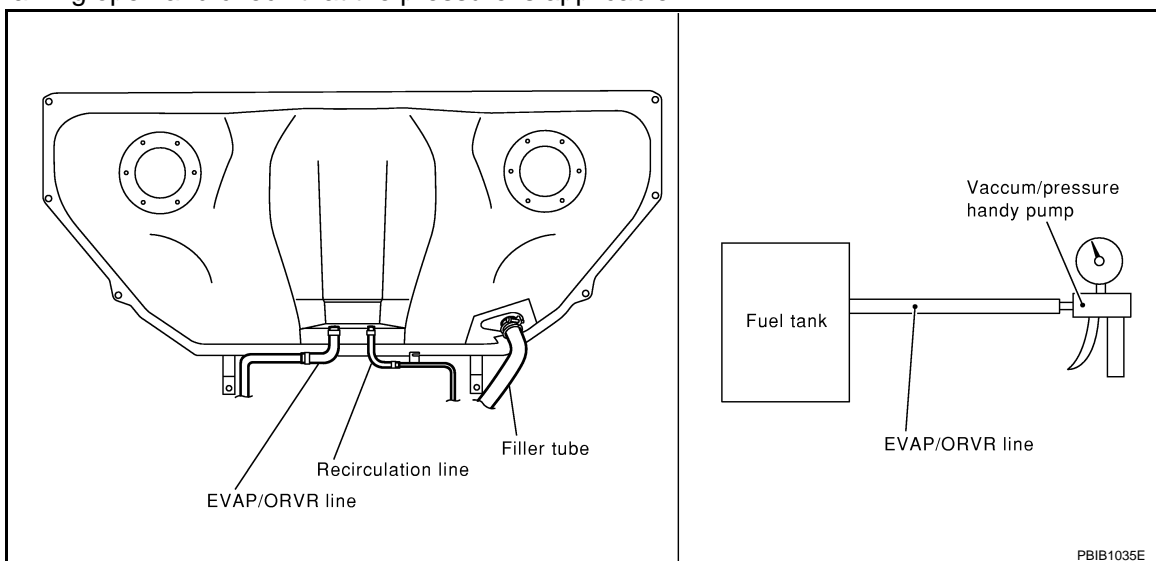
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-10](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - c. Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.
 - c. Put fuel tank upside down.
 - d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-100 mmHg, -3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

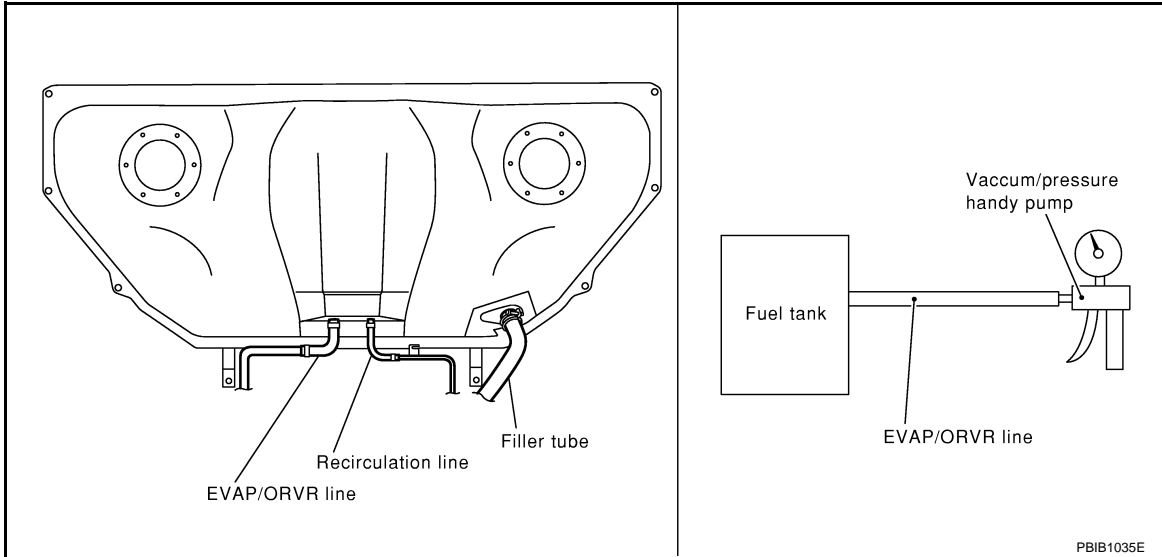
1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-10](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.
 - c. Put fuel tank upside down.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-100 mmHg, -3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

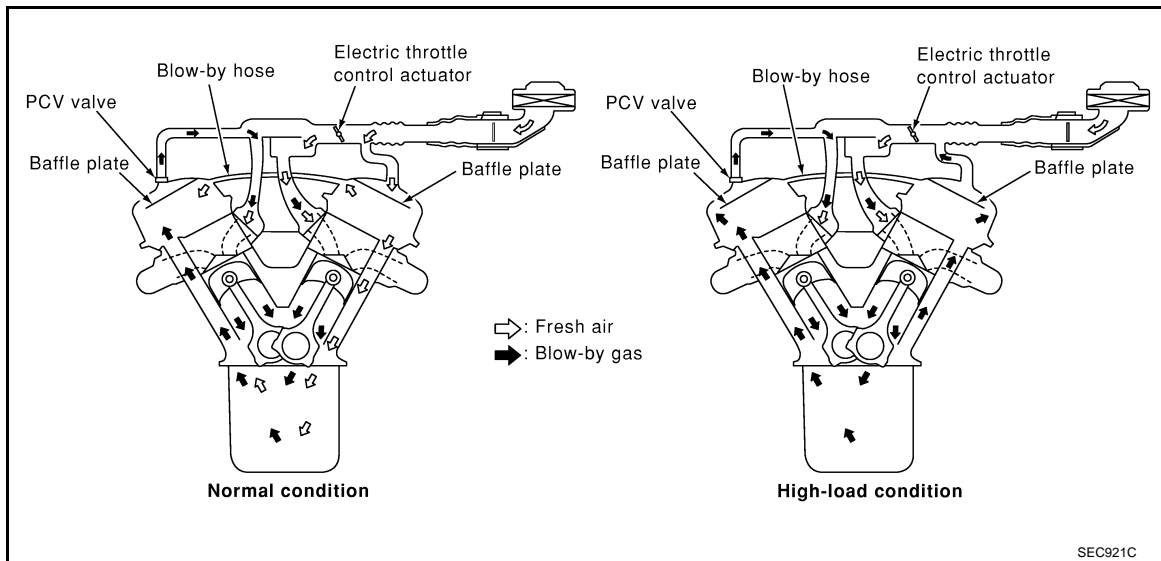
[VQ35DE]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000001325911

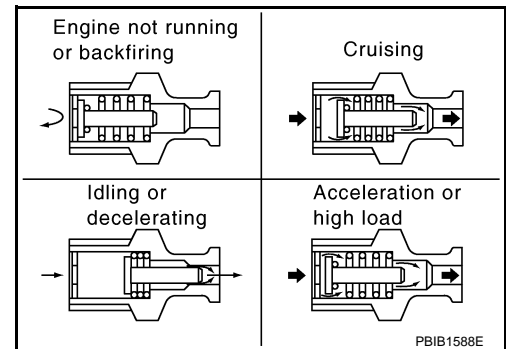
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

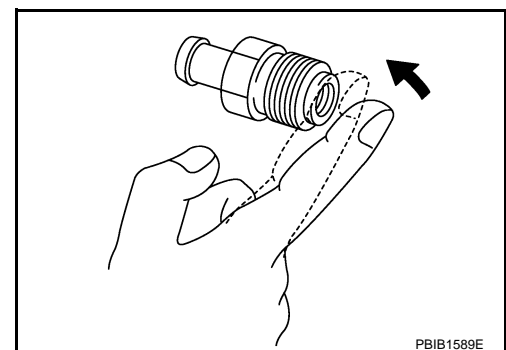


Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001325912

PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



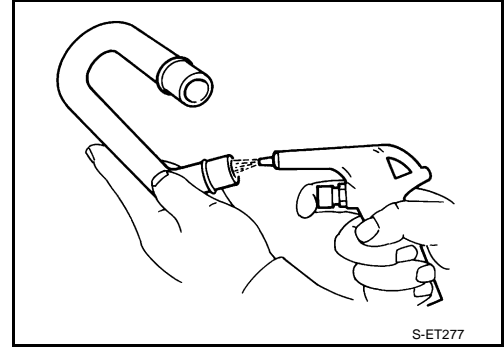
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hose cannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)

Description

INFOID:000000001325913

- If the security indicator lights up with the ignition switch in the ON position or “NATS MALFUNCTION” is displayed on “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” screen, perform self-diagnostic results mode with CONSULT-III using NATS program card. Refer to [BL-185](#).
- Confirm no self-diagnostic results of IVIS (NATS) is displayed before touching “ERASE” in “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
- When replacing ECM, initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs must be carried out with CONSULT-III using NATS program card.
Therefore, be sure to receive all keys from vehicle owner. Regarding the procedures of IVIS (NATS) initialization and all IVIS (NATS) ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual, IVIS/NVIS.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Introduction

INFOID:000000001325914

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	×	×	×	×	×	×	—
GST	×	×	×	—	×	×	×
ECM	×	×*	—	—	—	×	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-95, "Fail-Safe Chart"](#).)

Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000001325915

When a malfunction is detected for the 1st time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

Emission-Related Diagnostic Information

INFOID:000000001325916

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*5	—	1	×	EC-146
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*5	—	2 (Models with ASCD)	—	EC-146
				1 or 2 (Models with ICC)		
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	—	1	×	EC-148
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	Flashing*8	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	2	×	EC-149
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	—	2	×	EC-149
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	EC-153
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	EC-153
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	EC-160
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	EC-160
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	—	2	×	EC-153
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	—	2	×	EC-153
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	—	2	×	EC-160
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	—	2	×	EC-160
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	EC-168
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	—	2	×	EC-168
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	2	×	EC-175
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	EC-182
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	EC-182
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	EC-189
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	EC-189
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	EC-193
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	EC-193
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	EC-198
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	EC-198
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	EC-204
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	EC-207
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	EC-210

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	EC-212
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	EC-220
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	EC-228
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	EC-236
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	EC-245
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	EC-254
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	EC-265
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	—	2	×	EC-212
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	—	2	×	EC-220
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	—	2	×	EC-228
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	EC-236
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	EC-245
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	EC-254
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	EC-265
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	EC-274
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	EC-284
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	—	2	×	EC-274
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	—	2	×	EC-284
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	2	×	EC-294
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	EC-298
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	EC-298
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	EC-302
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	EC-302
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	2	×	EC-308
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	2	×	EC-308
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	2	×	EC-308
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	2	×	EC-308
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	2	×	EC-308
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	—	2	×	EC-308
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	—	2	×	EC-308
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	EC-315
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	EC-315
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	EC-319
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	EC-324
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	—	2	×	EC-324
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	EC-332
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	EC-332
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	EC-336
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	EC-341
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	EC-348
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	EC-355
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	EC-355

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	2	×	EC-361
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	2	×	EC-366
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	EC-372
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	2	×	EC-375
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	2	×	EC-381
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	2	×	EC-388
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	x*4	2	×	EC-394
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	2	×	EC-401
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	2	×	EC-403
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	2	×	EC-405
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	2	×	EC-405
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6	P0500	0500	—	2	×	EC-407
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	EC-409
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	EC-411
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	2	—	EC-413
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	EC-418
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-422
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	1	×	EC-424
TCM	P0700	0700	—	1	×	AT-101
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	—	2	×	AT-102
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	—	2	×	AT-132
TURBINE SENSOR	P0717	0717	—	2	×	AT-106
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*6	P0720	0720	—	2	×	AT-108
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	P0731	0731	—	2	×	AT-114
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	P0732	0732	—	2	×	AT-116
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	P0733	0733	—	2	×	AT-118
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	P0734	0734	—	2	×	AT-120
A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	P0735	0735	—	2	×	AT-122
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	—	2	×	AT-124
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	—	2	×	AT-126
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	—	2	×	AT-128
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	EC-429
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	EC-434
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	—	1	×	EC-434
TCS C/U FUNCTN	P1211	1211	—	2	—	EC-435
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	EC-436
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	EC-437
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	EC-447
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	EC-449
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	2	×	EC-451

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	EC-453 (Models with ICC) EC-459 (Models with AS-CD)
ICC COMMAND VALUE*7	P1568	1568	—	1	—	EC-464
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	EC-465 (Models with ICC) EC-474 (Models with AS-CD)
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	EC-481 (Models with ICC) EC-483 (Models with AS-CD)
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	BL-4
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	BL-4
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	BL-4
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	BL-4
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	BL-4
IN PULLY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	EC-485
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	—	1	×	AT-139
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	1752	—	1	×	AT-143
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	1757	—	1	×	AT-145
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	1762	—	1	×	AT-147
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	1767	—	1	×	AT-149
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1772	1772	—	1	×	AT-151
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774	1774	—	1	×	AT-153
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	EC-486
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	EC-490
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	EC-494
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	EC-490
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	EC-500
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	EC-504
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	EC-506
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	EC-506
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	EC-512
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	EC-512
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	EC-518
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	EC-524
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	EC-532
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	—	2	×	EC-532

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*5: The trouble shooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*7: For models with ICC system.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step II, refer to [EC-89, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

 **No Tools**

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST. For details, see [EC-117, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example							
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle						
	← ON →		OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)			
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)			
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—			
		P0402	—	—	—	—			
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)		
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"			

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

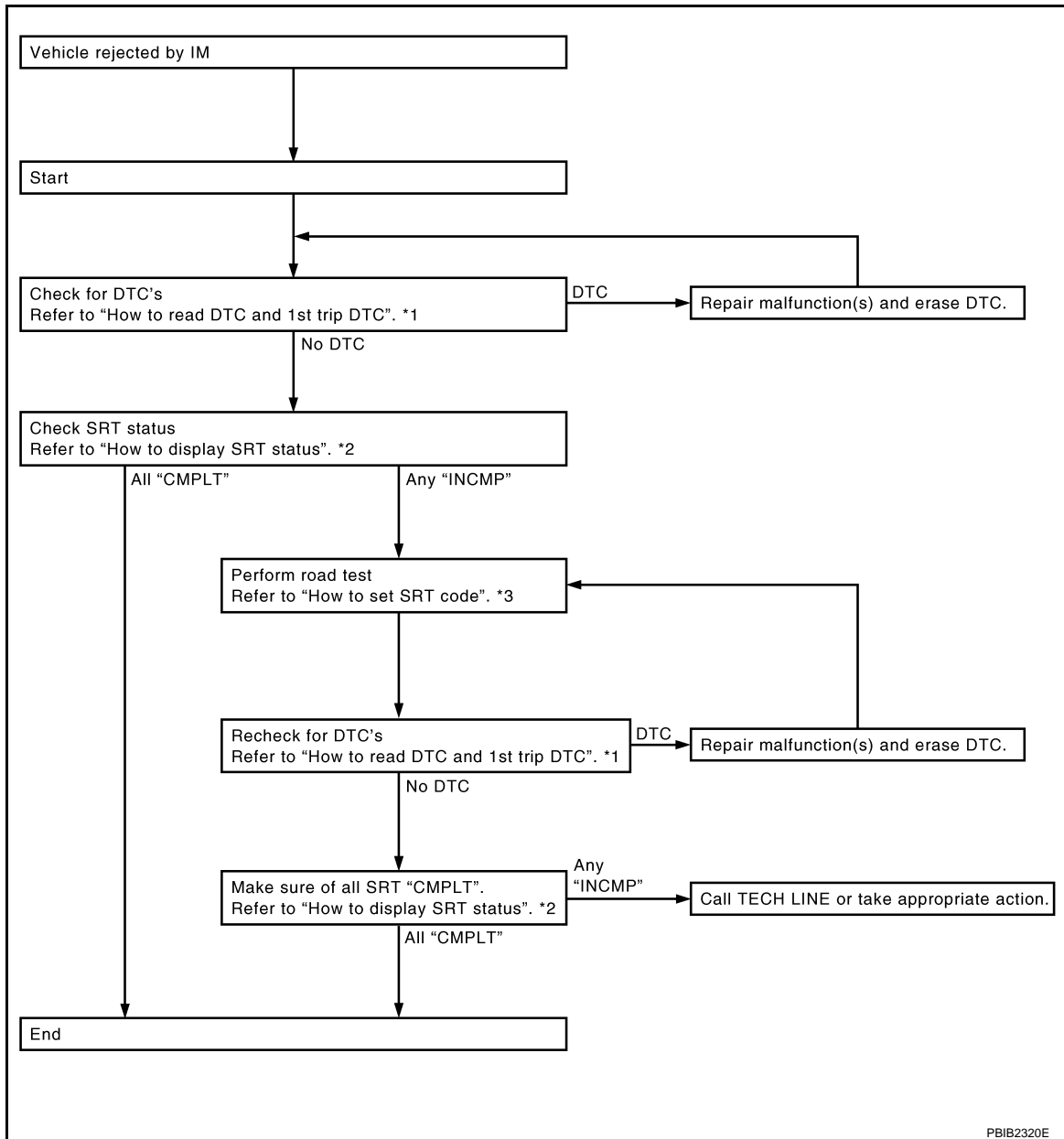
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

SRT Service Procedure

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.



*1 "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" *2 "How to Display SRT Status"

*3 "How to Set SRT Code"

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

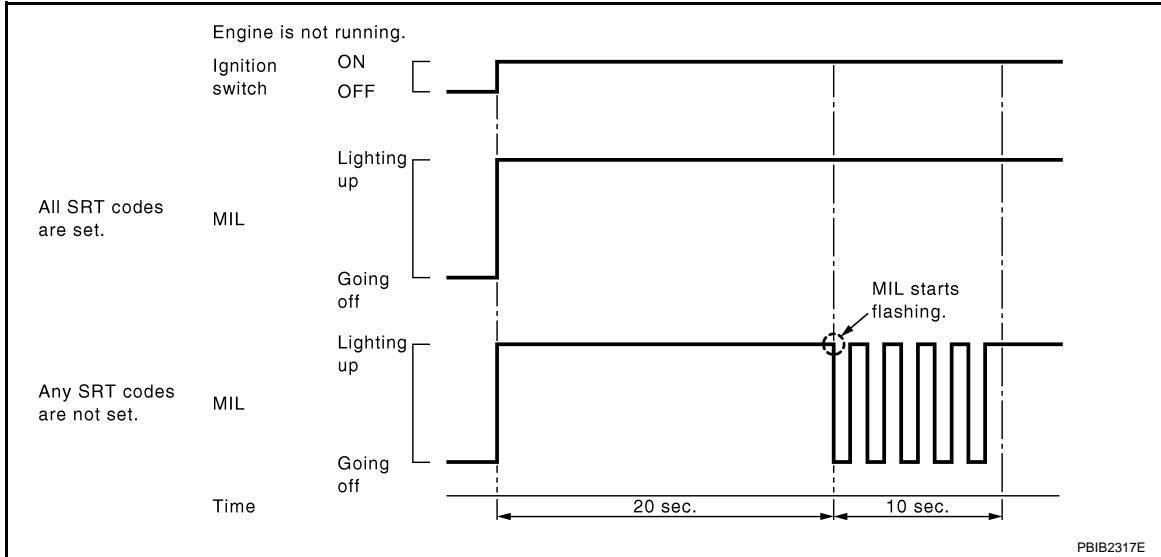
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.
- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.



How to Set SRT Code

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

WITH CONSULT-III

Perform corresponding DTC Confirmation Procedure one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

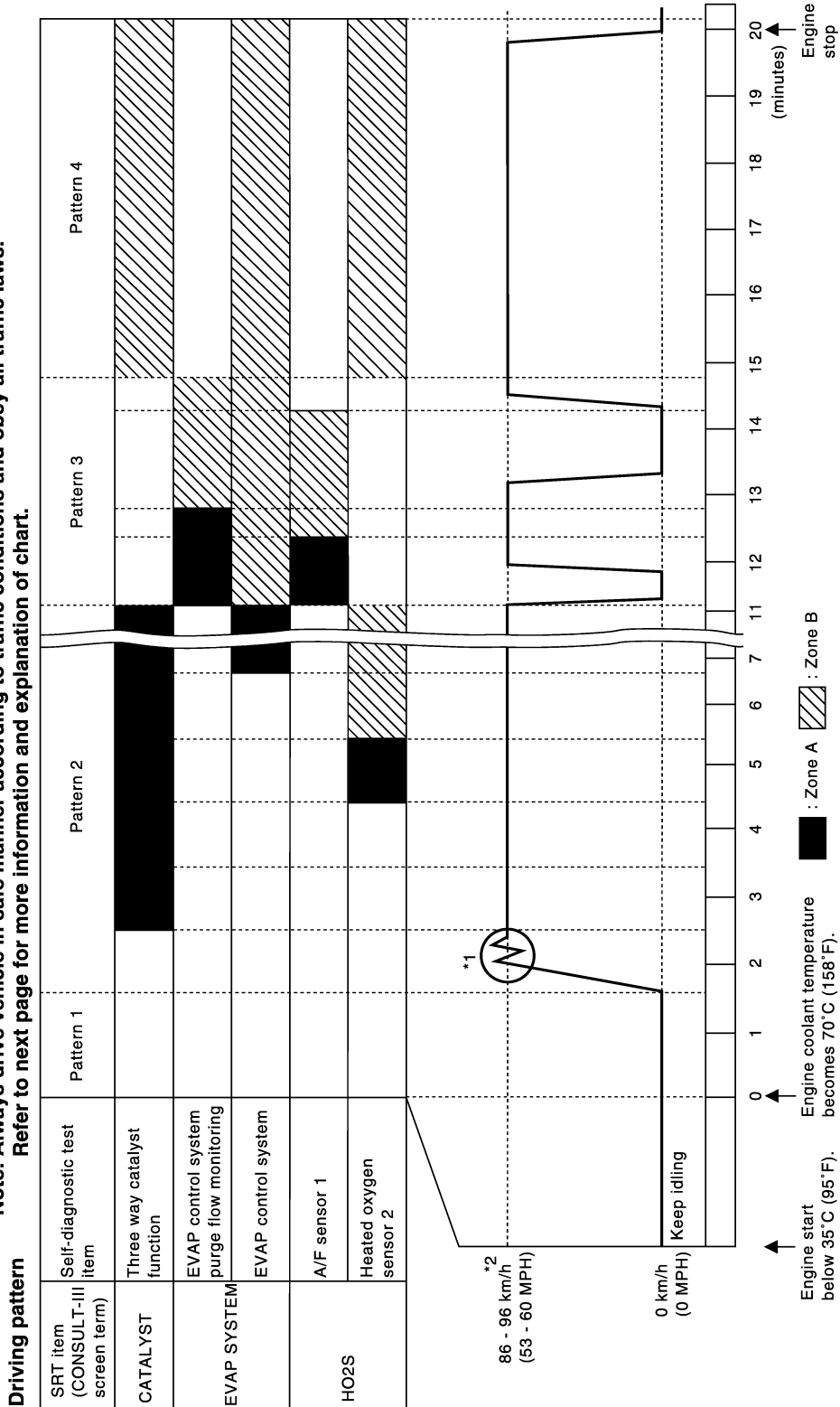
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Driving Pattern

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



PBIB3622E

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
 - Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
 - Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.
- *: Normal conditions refer to the following:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 73 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 73 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 107 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

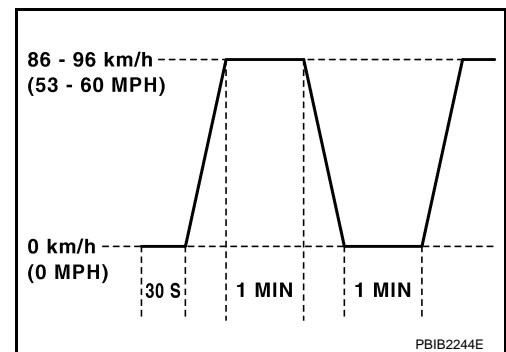
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- replace the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90km/h(56MPH) to 0km/h(0MPH).

Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.



Suggested Transmission Gear Position

Set the selector lever in the D position.

TEST VALUE AND TEST LIMIT

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID(OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (eg., if the bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of the bank 1 is displayed)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
HO2S	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
HO2S	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control value close	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0031 High Input:P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0037 High Input:P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0051 High Input:P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0057 High Input:P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary Air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple Cylinder Misfire	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the multiple cylinders

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No.1 Cylinder Misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No.2 Cylinder Misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No.3 Cylinder Misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No.4 Cylinder Misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No.5 Cylinder Misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No.6 Cylinder Misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No.7 Cylinder Misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No.8 Cylinder Misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

How to Erase DTC

With CONSULT-III

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting “ALL Erace” in the “Description” of “FINAL CHEK” mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting Service \$04 with GST.

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-17](#)), skip step 2.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#). (The DTC in TCM will be erased.)
3. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-17](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#). (The DTC in TCM will be erased.)
3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by depressing the accelerator pedal. Refer to [EC-71, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

• If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.

• The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

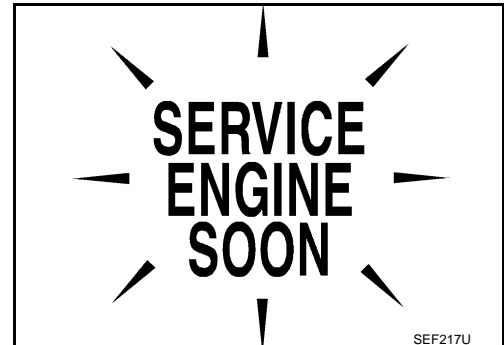
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000001325917

DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check. If the MIL does not light up, refer to [DI-34](#) or see [EC-591](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.








ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM FUNCTION

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

MIL Flashing Without DTC

When any SRT codes are not set, MIL may flash without DTC. For the details, refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

HOW TO SWITCH DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.

How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.
 - a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

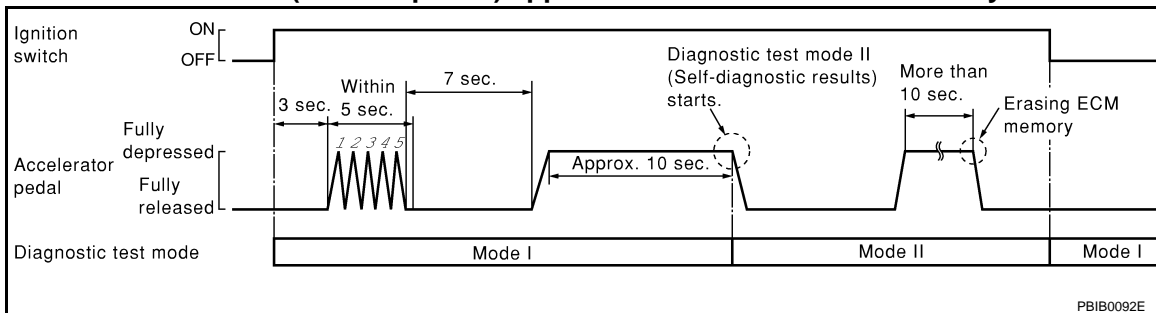
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds. For the details, refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results)

- Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to "How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE I — BULB CHECK

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [DI-34](#) or see [EC-591](#).

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE I — MALFUNCTION WARNING

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II — SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

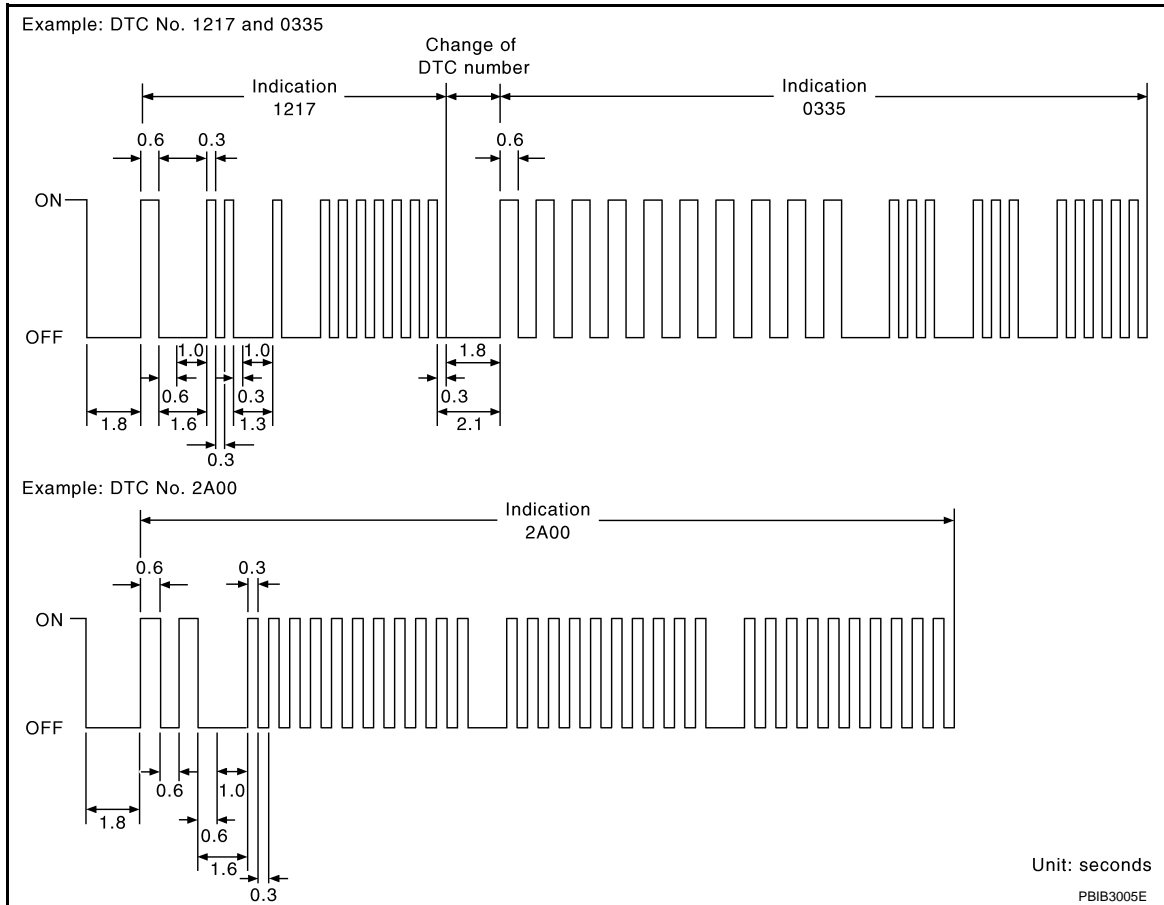
In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes. The “zero” is indicated by the number of ten flashes. The “A” is indicated by the number of eleven flash. The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-17](#))

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to "How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD System Operation Chart

INFOID:000000001325918

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the 1st time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on. For details, refer to [EC-54. "Two Trip Detection Logic"](#).
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (drive pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

- C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

SUMMARY CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

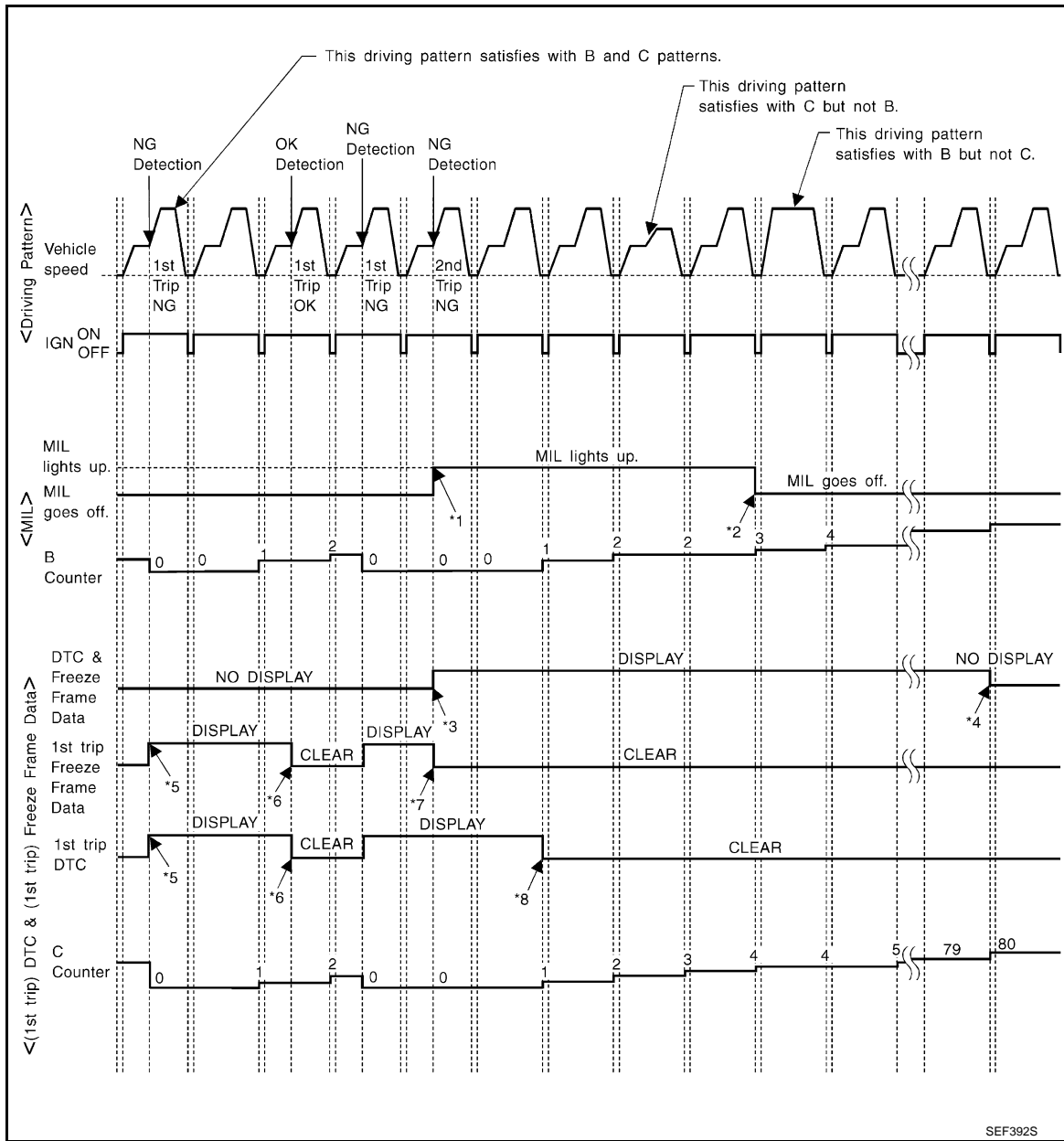
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE " <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>, "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the 1st time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.
- *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

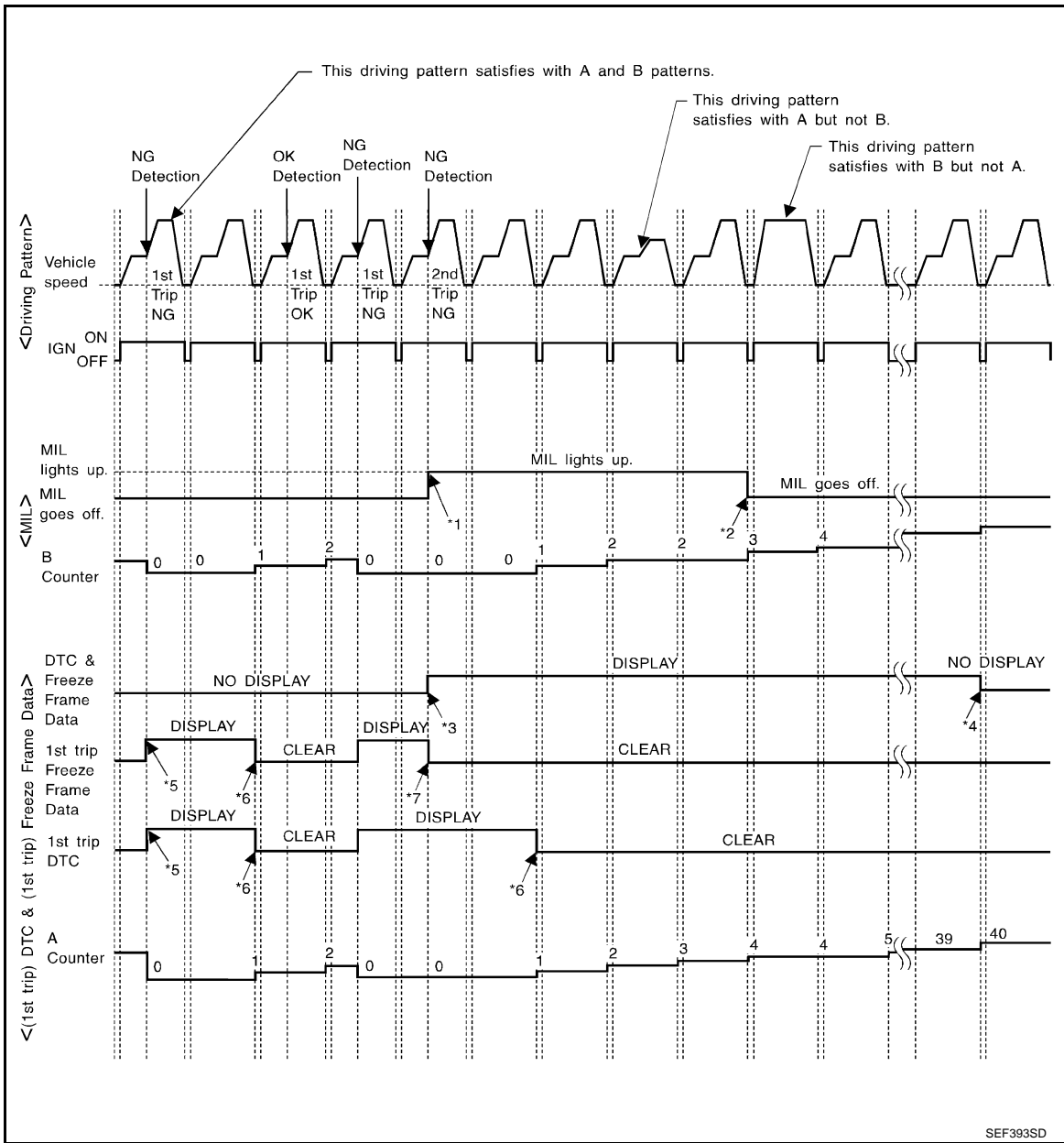
O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the 1st time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

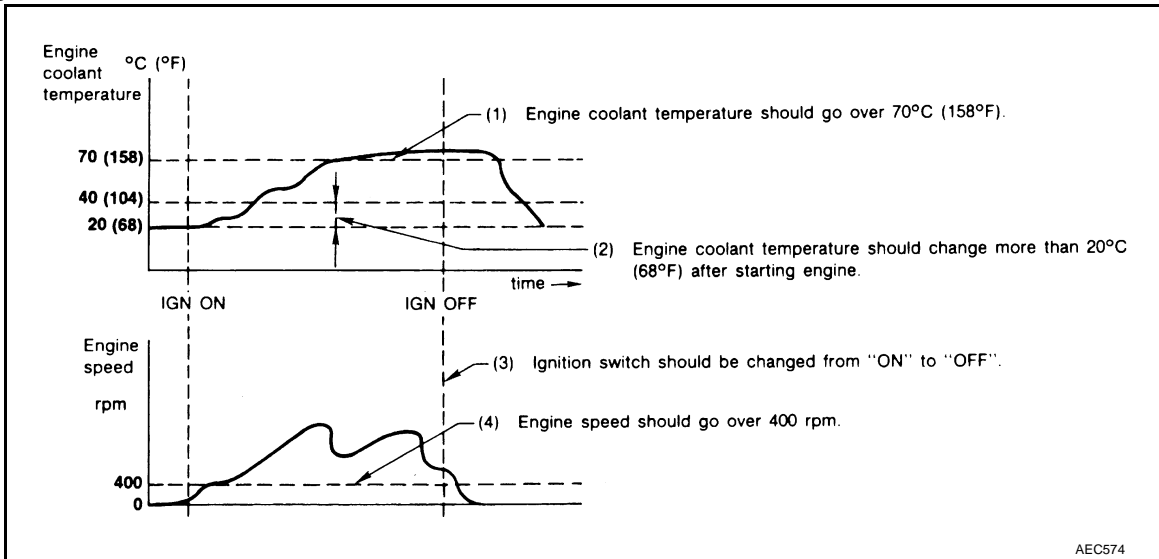
EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

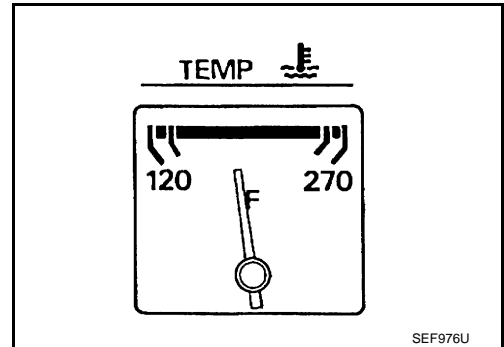
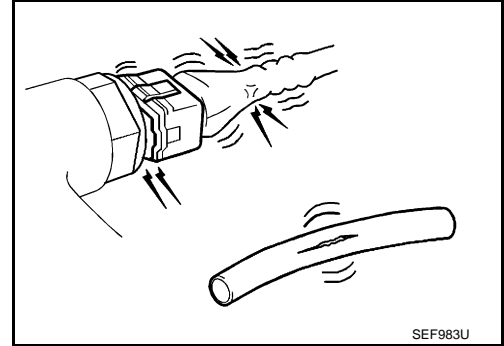
BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

Basic Inspection

INFOID:000000001325919

1. INSPECTION START

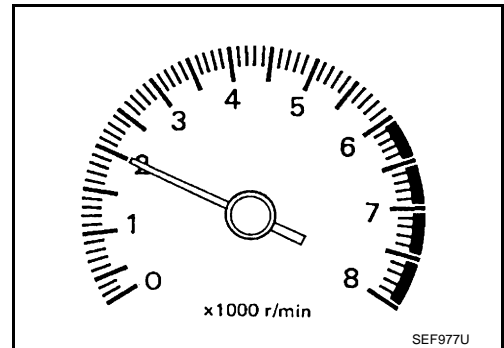
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT-III

- Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 7.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

7.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT-III

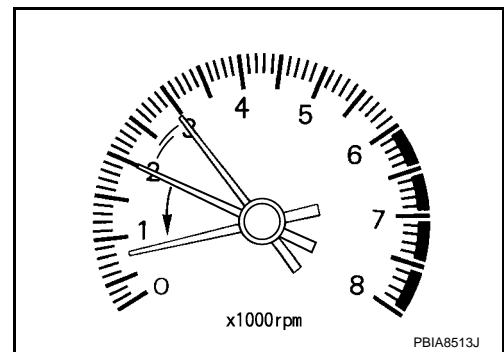
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit.
Refer to [EC-324](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit.
Refer to [EC-319](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-185](#).

>> GO TO 4.

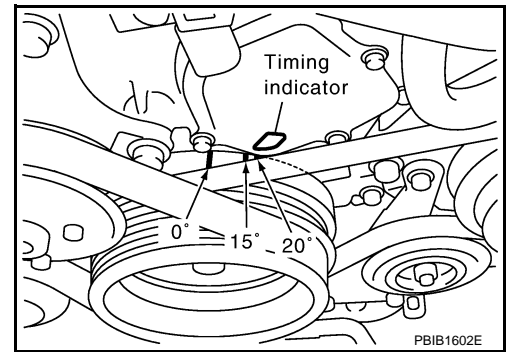
10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> GO TO 11.



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 14.
- No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 17.

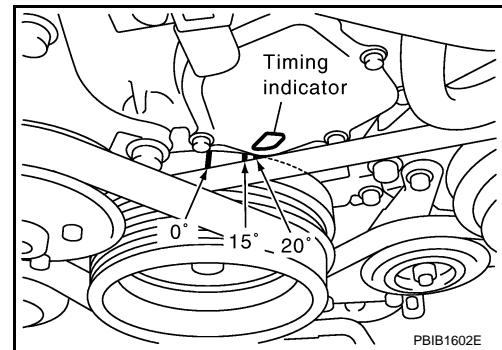
15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to [EC-84, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#).

15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 16.



16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-64](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4.

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit.
Refer to [EC-324](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit.
Refer to [EC-319](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-185](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

Did you replace the ECM, referring this Basic Inspection procedure?

Yes or No

- Yes >> 1. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
2. **INSPECTION END**
No >> **INSPECTION END**

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001325920

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

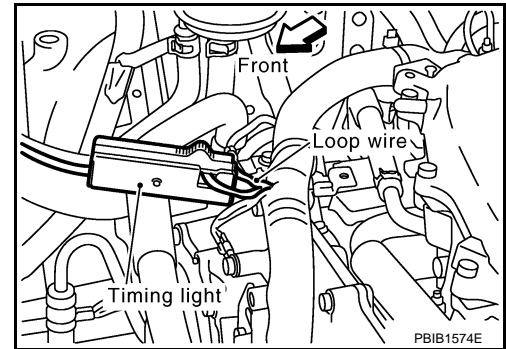
IDLE SPEED

④ With CONSULT-III
Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

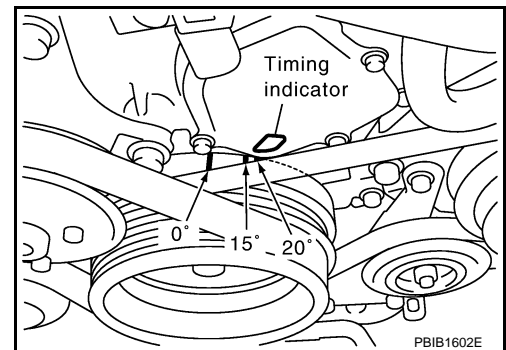
④ With GST
Check idle speed with Service \$01 GST.

IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.



Procedure After Replacing ECM

INFOID:000000001325921

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

1. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187](#).
2. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

VIN Registration

INFOID:000000001325922

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

- ④ With CONSULT-III
1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-45](#).
 2. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
 3. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

4. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:000000001325923

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:000000001325924

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:000000001325925

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied. Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Park/neutral position switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- For models with CONSULT-III, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- For models without CONSULT-III, drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

☑ With CONSULT-III

1. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
6. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.
7. Make sure that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen. If "CMPLT" is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

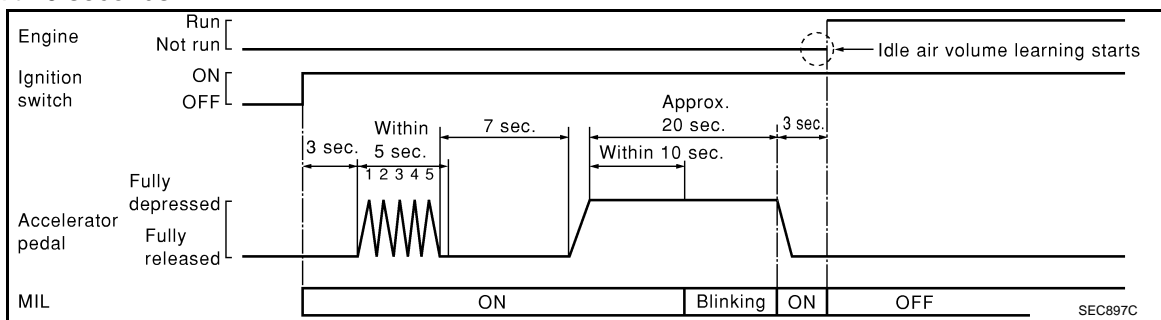
ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, then turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
7. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.
 - a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
10. Start engine and let it idle.
11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

1. Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
2. Check PCV valve operation.
3. Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
4. When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
It is useful to perform [EC-131](#).
5. If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:
 - Engine stalls.
 - Erroneous idle.

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:000000001325926

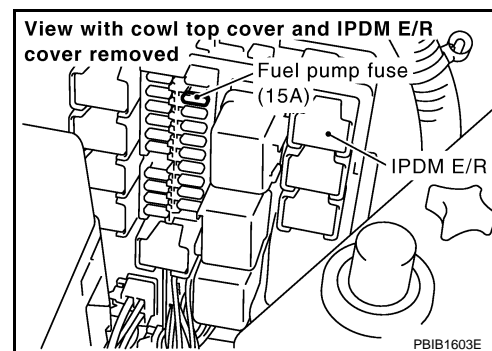
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

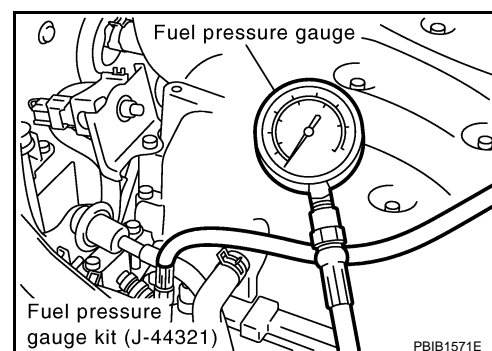
NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because S50 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting between fuel damper and fuel injector tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure test gauge (quick connector adapter hose) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
 - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - Fuel filter for clogging



BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging
- If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
If NG, repair or replace.

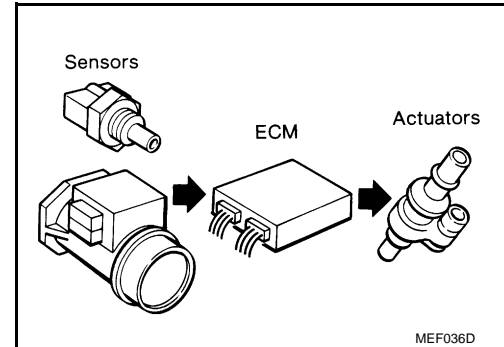
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

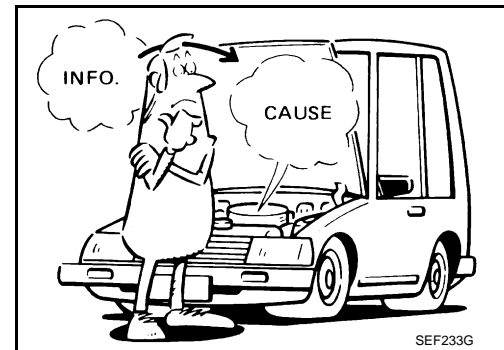
INFOID:000000001325927

INTRODUCTION

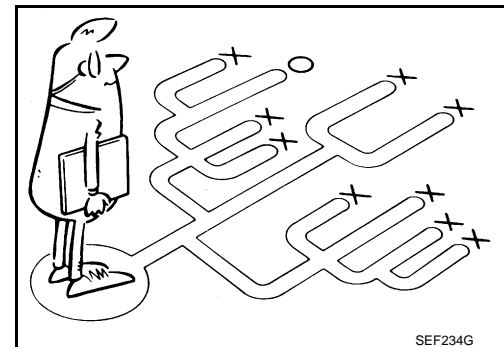
The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT-III (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the WORK FLOW on "WORK FLOW". Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET like the example on "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" should be used. Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



WORK FLOW

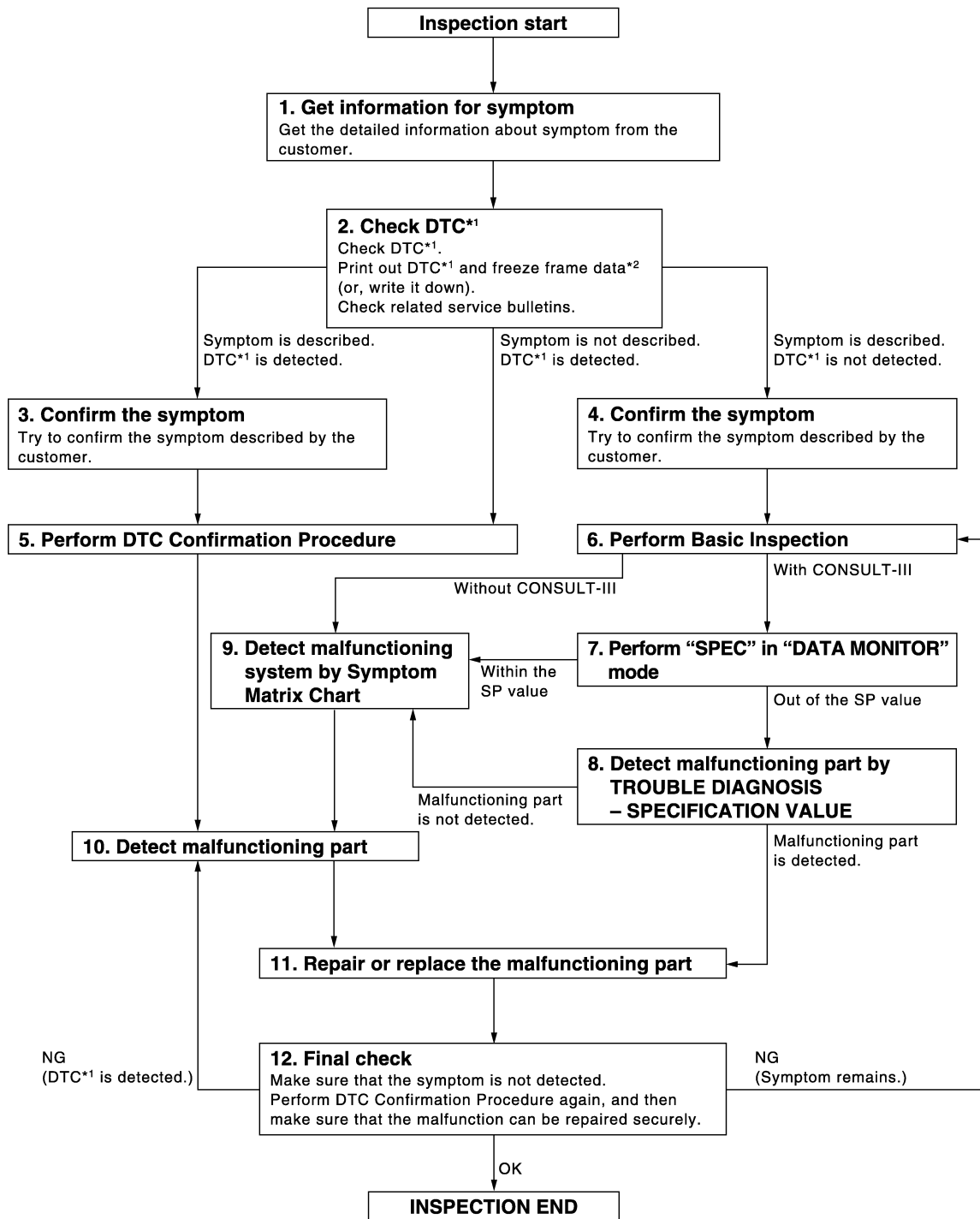
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Overall Sequence



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

PBIB3637E

Detailed Flow

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".

>> GO TO 2.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. CHECK DTC*1

1. Check DTC*1.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC*1 is displayed.
 - Record DTC*1 and freeze frame data*2. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC*1. (Refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC*1 and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to [EC-96, "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC*1 is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC*1 is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC*1 is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
DIAGNOSIS WORK SHEET is useful to verify the incident.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle and check diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
DIAGNOSIS WORK SHEET is useful to verify the incident.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle and check diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC*1, and then make sure that DTC*1 is detected again.
If two or more DTCs*1 are detected, refer to [EC-93, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data*2 is useful if the DTC*1 is not detected.
- Perform Overall Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC*1 cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Overall Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC*1 by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC*1 detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 10.
- No >> Check according to [EC-139](#).

6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-80, "Basic Inspection"](#)

- With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.
- Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL", and "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Are they within the SP value?

- Yes >> GO TO 9.
- No >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-131](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-96, "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in [GI-25, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-127, "CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode"](#), [EC-109, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

OK or NG

NG (DTC*1 is detected)>>GO TO 10.

NG (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

- OK >> 1. Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC*1 in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#) and [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).)
- 2. If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
- 3. **INSPECTION END**

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

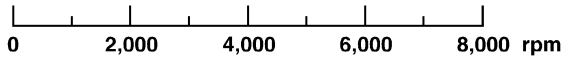
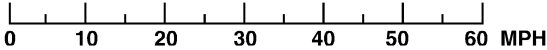
Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to come on steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS	
WHAT	Vehicle & engine model
WHEN	Date, Frequencies
WHERE	Road conditions
HOW	Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms
<small>SEF907L</small>	

Worksheet Sample

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Startability	<input type="checkbox"/> Impossible to start <input type="checkbox"/> No combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion affected by throttle position <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position <input type="checkbox"/> Possible but hard to start <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Idling	<input type="checkbox"/> No fast idle <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable <input type="checkbox"/> High idle <input type="checkbox"/> Low idle <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Driveability	<input type="checkbox"/> Stumble <input type="checkbox"/> Surge <input type="checkbox"/> Knock <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of power <input type="checkbox"/> Intake backfire <input type="checkbox"/> Exhaust backfire <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine stall	<input type="checkbox"/> At the time of start <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> Just after stopping <input type="checkbox"/> While loading	
Incident occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Just after delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> In the morning <input type="checkbox"/> At night <input type="checkbox"/> In the daytime	
Frequency		<input type="checkbox"/> All the time <input type="checkbox"/> Under certain conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes	
Weather conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected	
	Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Raining <input type="checkbox"/> Snowing <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Humid °F	
Engine conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up Engine speed 	
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> In town <input type="checkbox"/> In suburbs <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected <input type="checkbox"/> At starting <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> At racing <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While cruising <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 	
Malfunction indicator lamp		<input type="checkbox"/> Turned on <input type="checkbox"/> Not turned on	

MTBL0017

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000001325928

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If DTC U1000 or U1001 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC U1010 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 U1001 CAN communication line • U1010 CAN communication • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator • P2101 Electric throttle control function
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0456 EVAP control system (VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1421 COLD START CONTROL • P1564 ICC steering switch/ASCD steering switch • P1568 ICC command valve* • P1572 ICC brake switch/ASCD brake switch • P1574 ICC vehicle speed sensor/ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Turbine revolution sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

*: Models with ICC.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Fail-Safe Chart

INFOID:000000001325929

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode								
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	<p>Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40°C (104°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80°C (176°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except as shown above</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</p>	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting.	80°C (176°F)	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)									
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)									
Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting.	80°C (176°F)									
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)									
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	<p>The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.</p> <p>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.</p> <p>So, the acceleration will be poor.</p>								
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	<p>(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.</p> <p>(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.</p> <p>(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.</p>								
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	<p>The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.</p> <p>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.</p> <p>So, the acceleration will be poor.</p>								

- When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by MIL lighting up when there is malfunction on engine control system.
Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.
The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:000000001325930

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-558
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-87
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-552
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			EC-40
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-51
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-80
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-494 , EC-504
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-80
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-569
Power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-140
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-175 , EC-182
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-193 , EC-204
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-220 EC-220 EC-228 EC-236 EC-532
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-198 , EC-302 , EC-447 , EC-449 , EC-518
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-424 , EC-506 , EC-512 , EC-524
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-315

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-319
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-324
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-407
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-413
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-418 , EC-422
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-168
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-429
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-581
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-550
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	ATC-32
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-13

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.
(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page												
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)													
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA													
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-10												
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5		5				EM-45												
	Vapor lock			5												—											
	Valve deposit															—											
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—											
Air	Air duct														EM-17												
	Air cleaner														EM-17												
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-17												
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-19												
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-19 , EM-24												
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	SC-4												
	Generator circuit														SC-19												
	Starter circuit	3										1			SC-8												
	Signal plate	6													EM-122												
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	4													AT-102												
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-100												
	Cylinder head gasket														4	3											
	Cylinder block																										
	Piston																								4		
	Piston ring																										
	Connecting rod	6													6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-122
	Bearing																										
	Crankshaft																										
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-64												
	Camshaft														EM-83												
	Intake valve timing control														EM-64												
	Intake valve																										
	Exhaust valve														3	EM-100											

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-26 , EX-3
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica-tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-30 , LU-15 , LU-8 , LU-12
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-5
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-13 , CO-16
	Thermostat									5					CO-27
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-22
	Water gallery														CO-29
	Cooling fan									5					EC-210
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-10
IVIS (Infiniti Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												EC-53 or BL-185

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

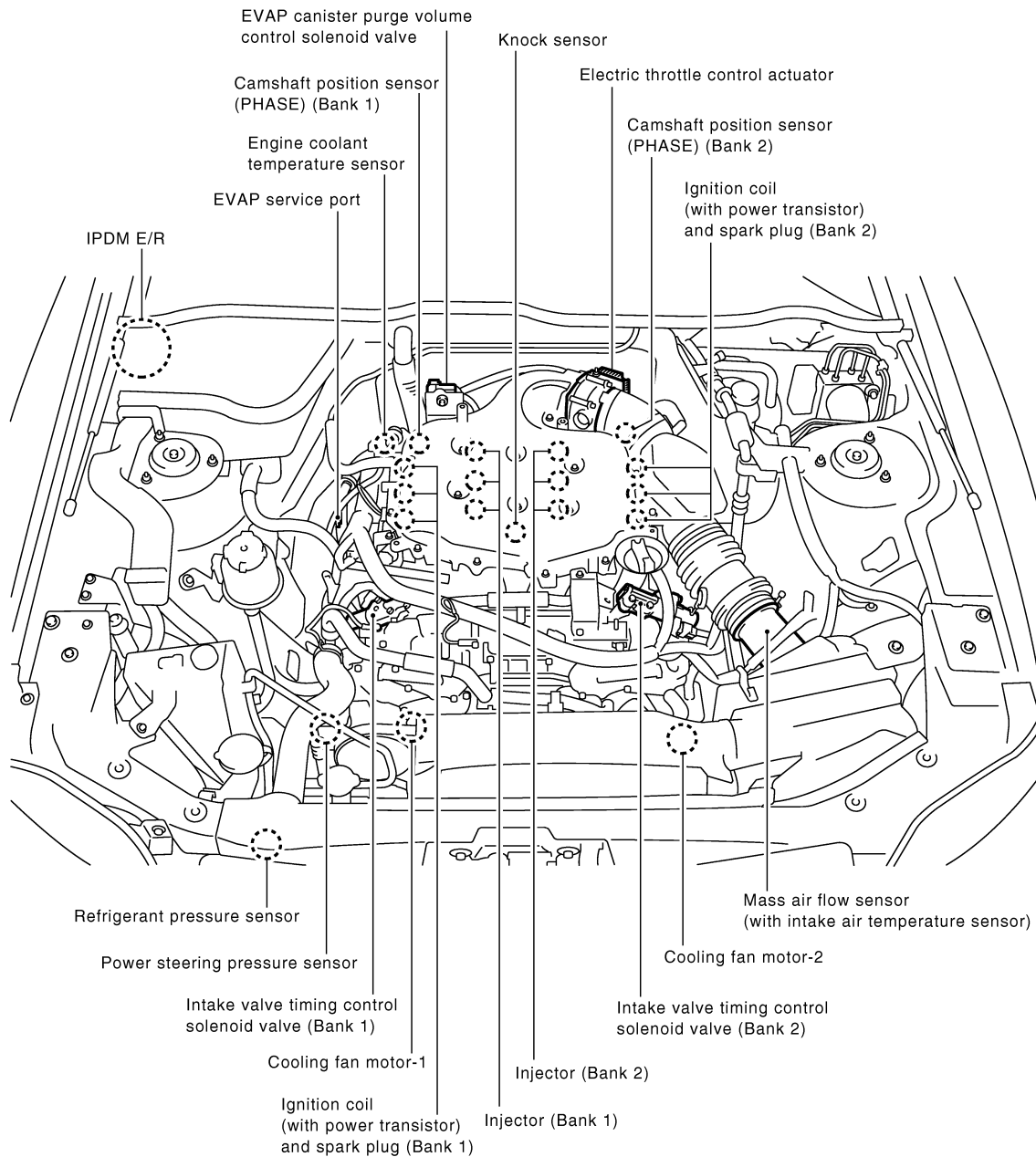
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Engine Control Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001325931

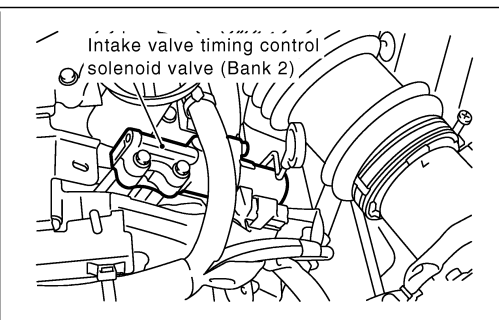
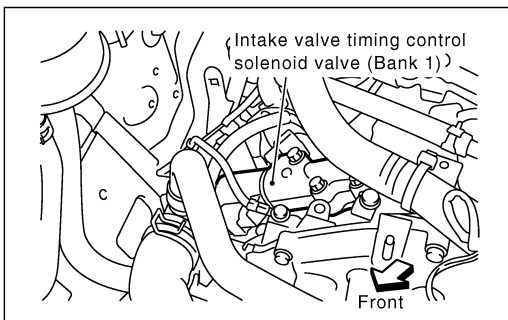
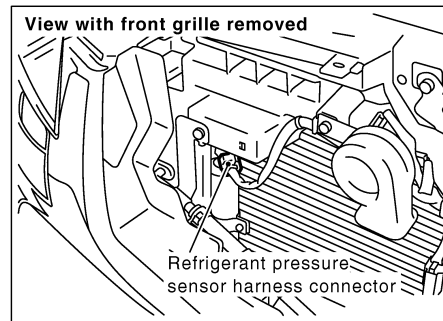
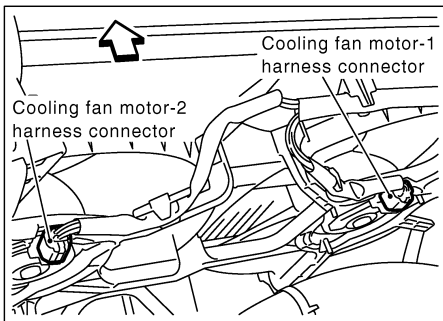
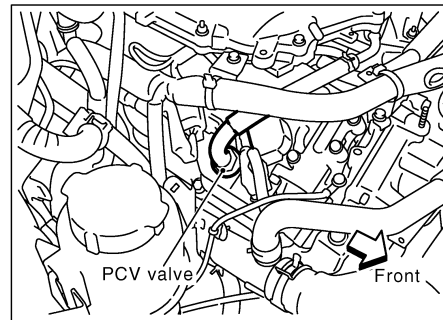
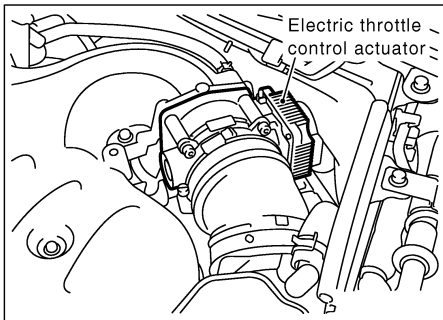
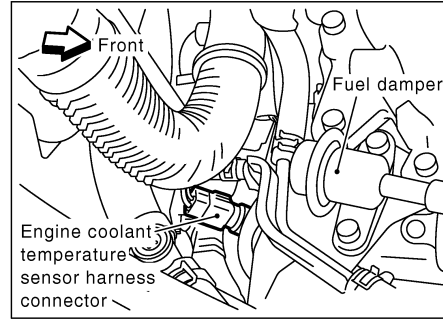
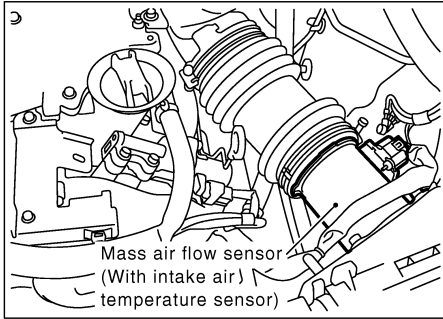


PBIB2002E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



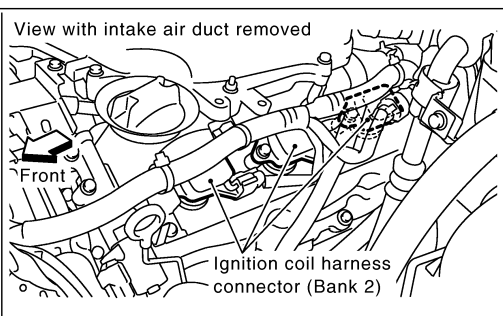
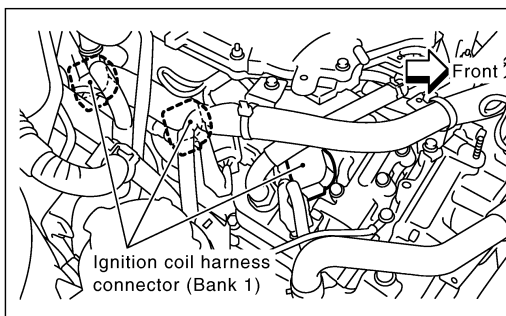
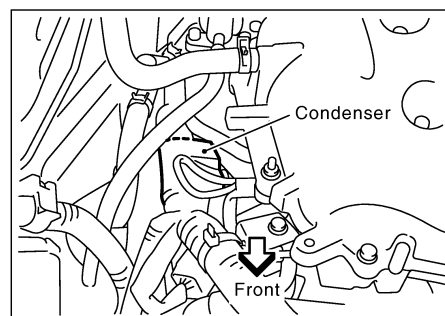
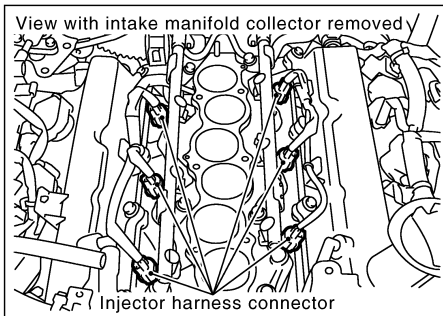
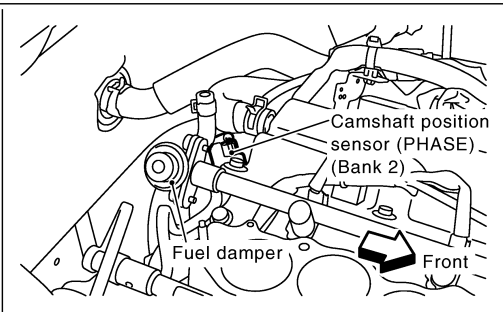
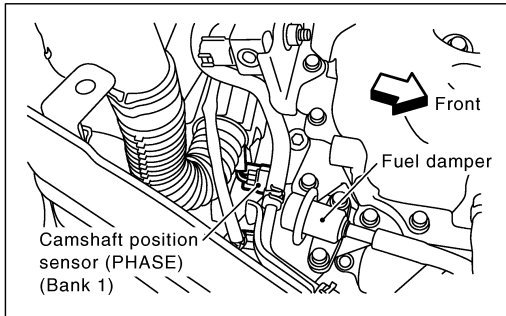
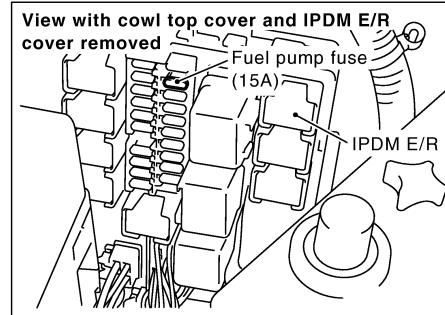
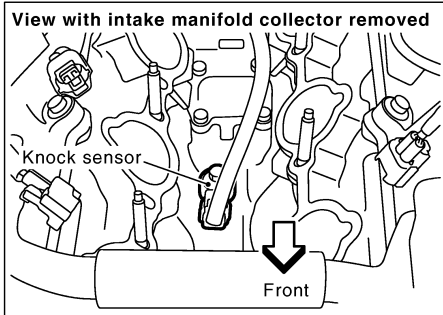
FBIB2003E

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

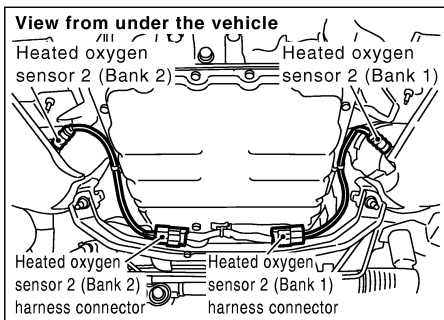
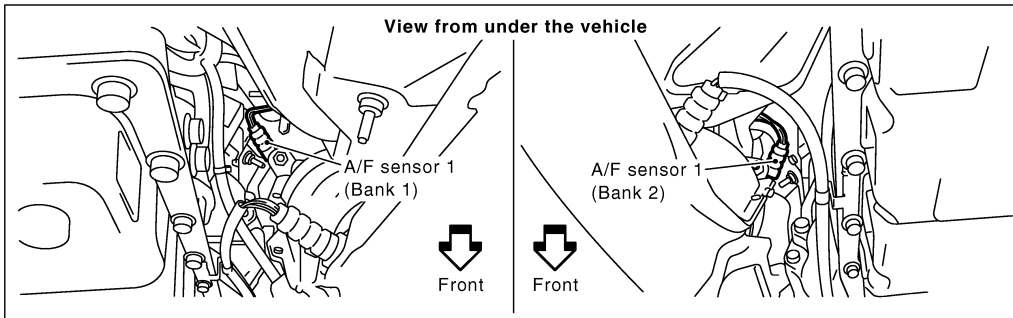
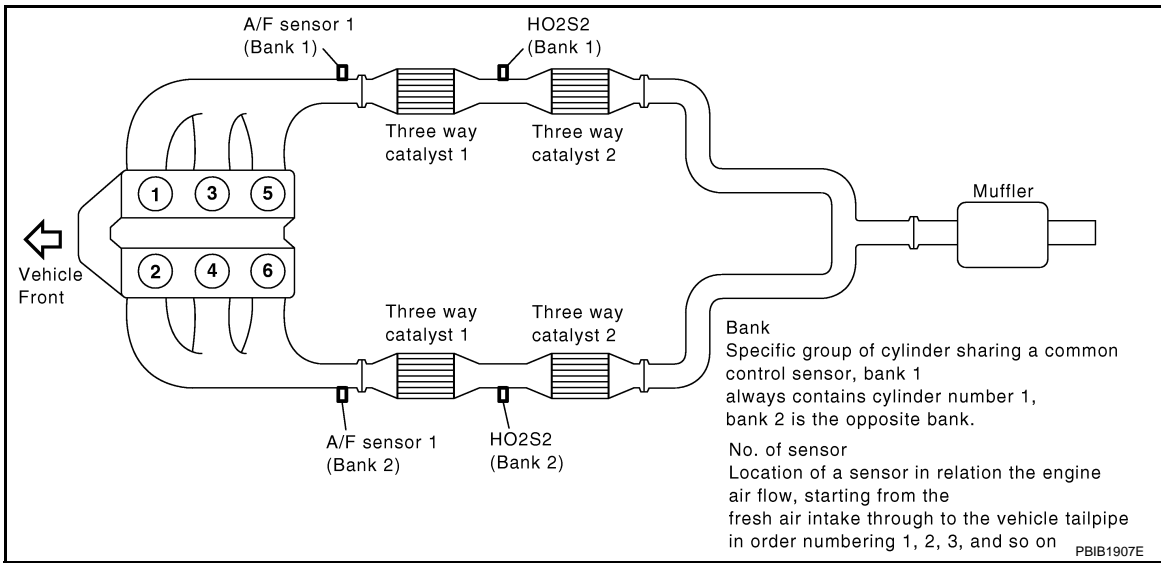


PBIB1616E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



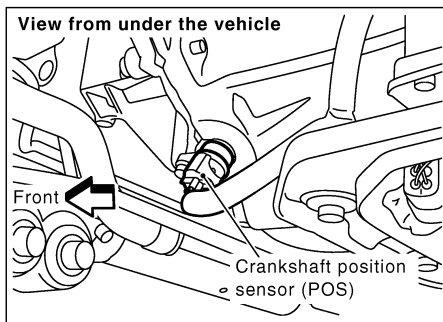
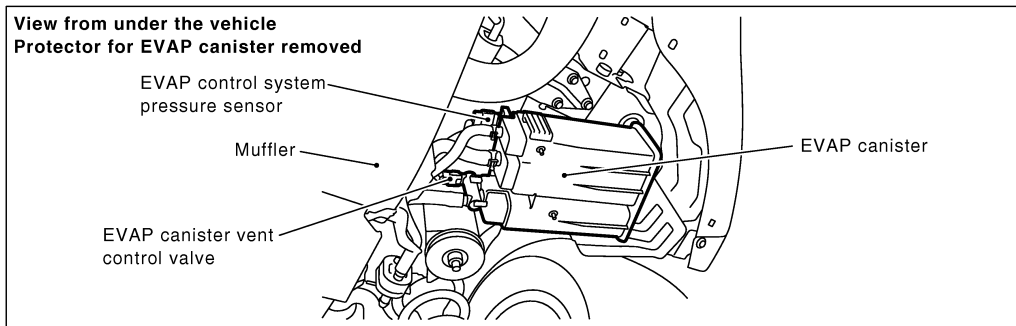
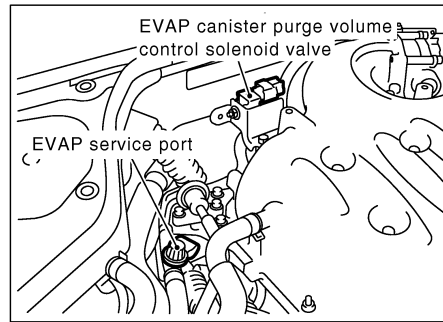
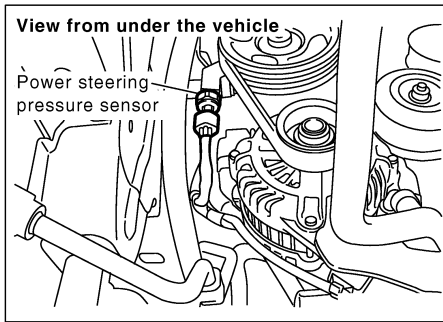
PBIB2188E

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

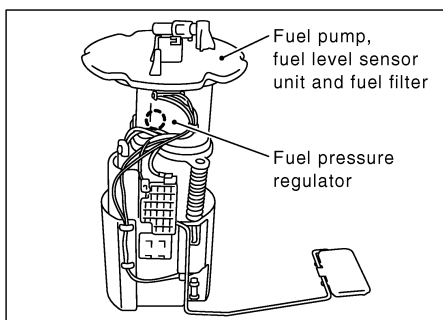
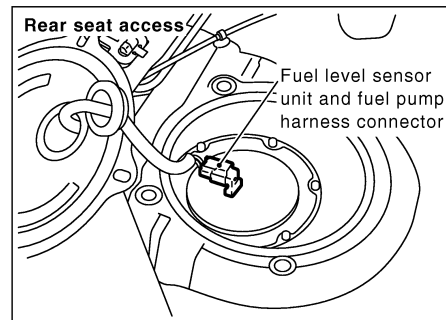
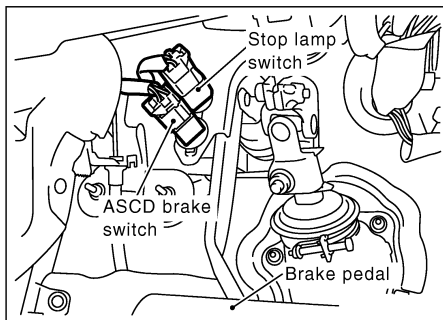
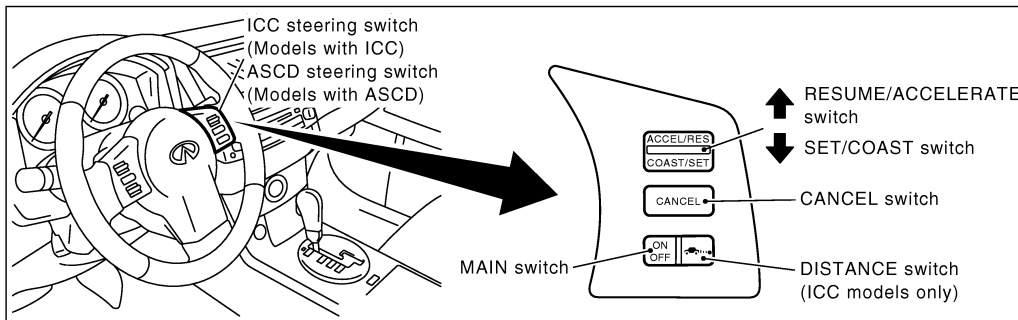
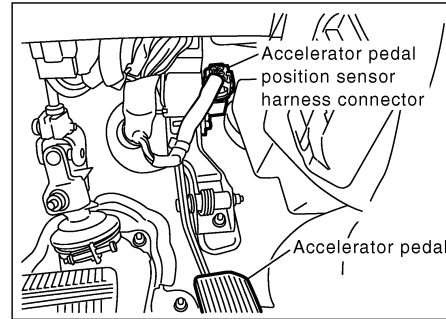
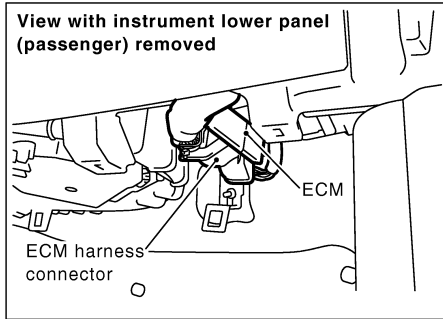


PBIB3253E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



PBIB3256E

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

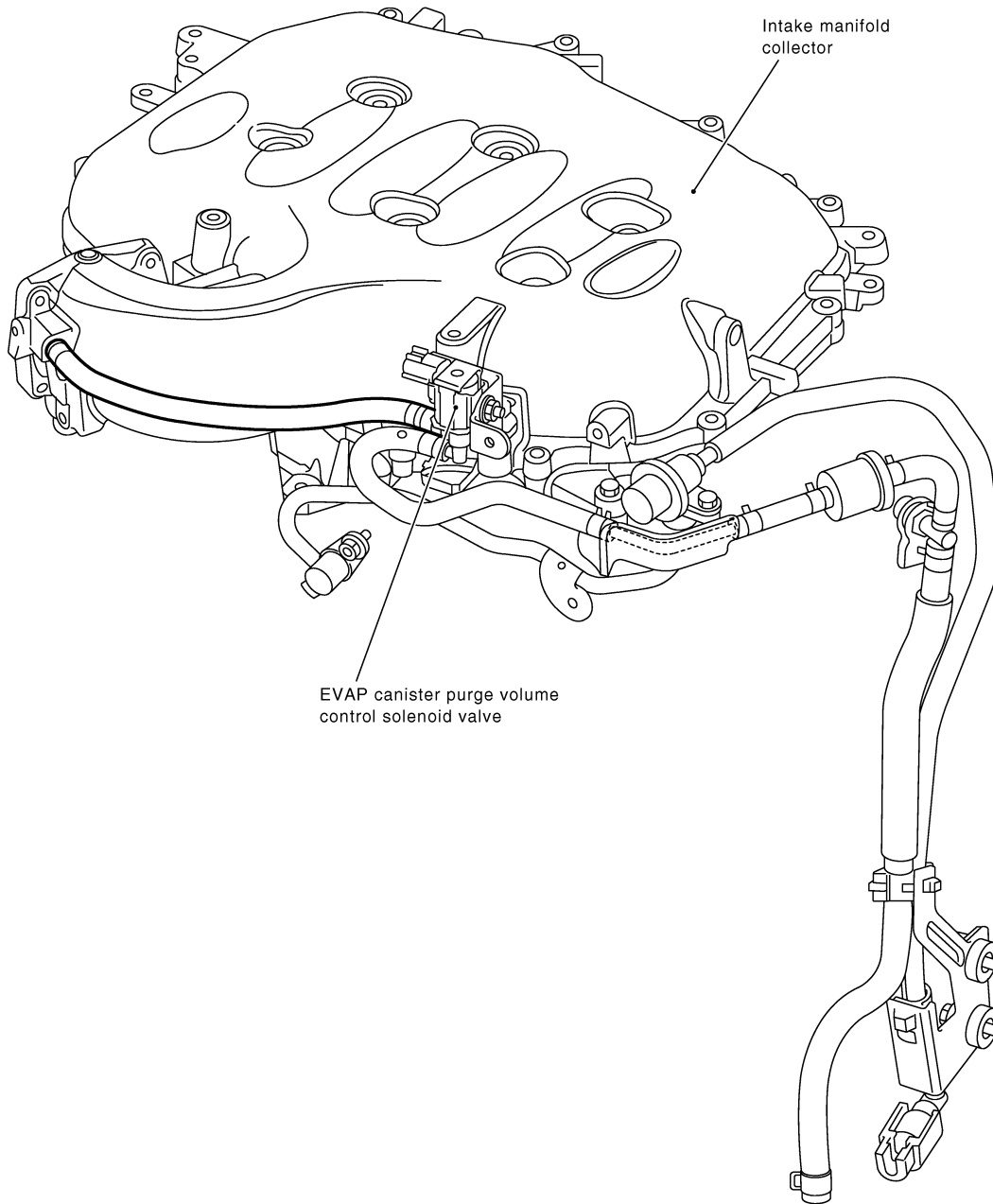
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:000000001325932



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

Refer to [EC-31, "Schematic"](#) for Vacuum Control System.

PBIB2095E

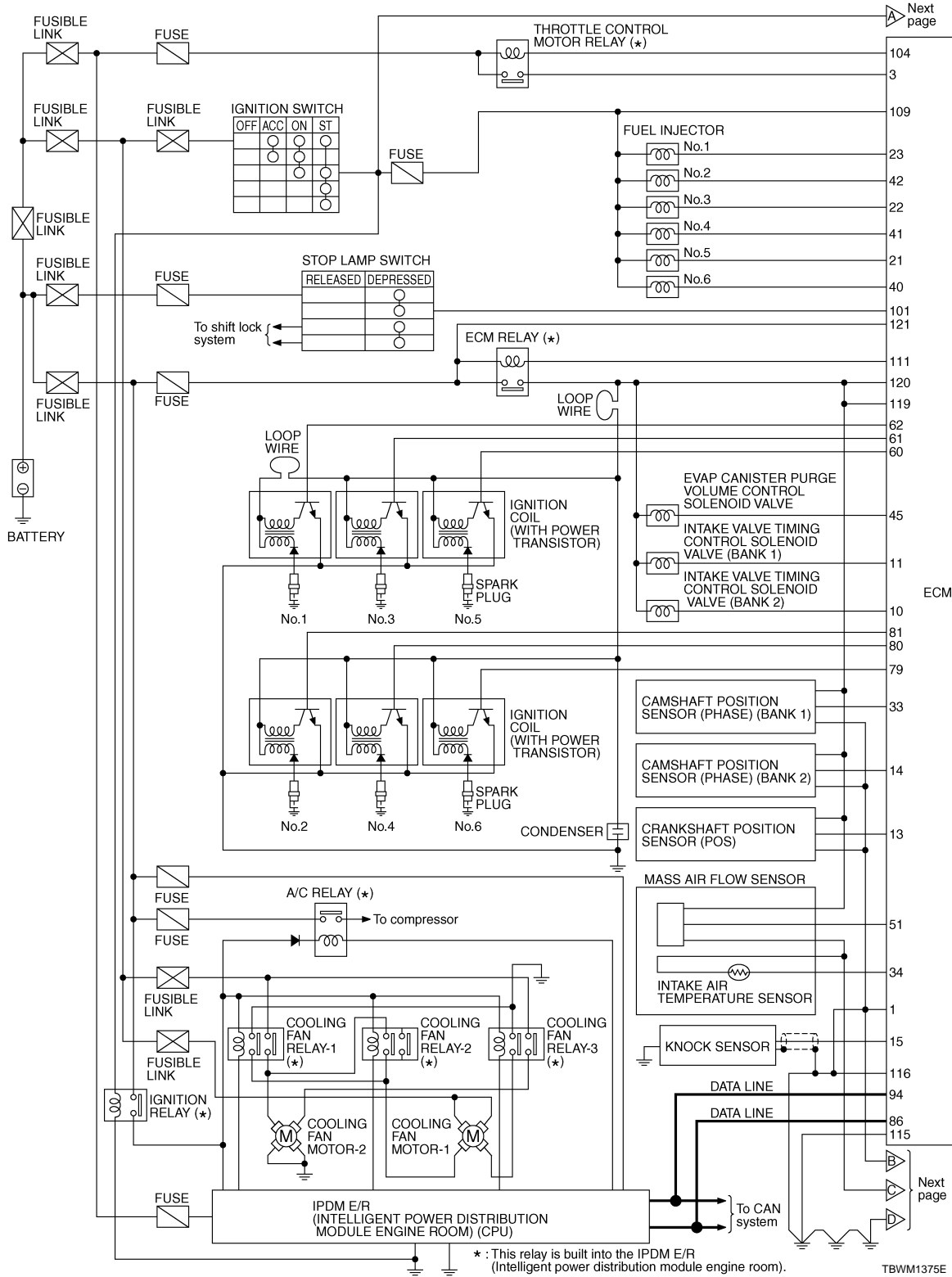
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001325933

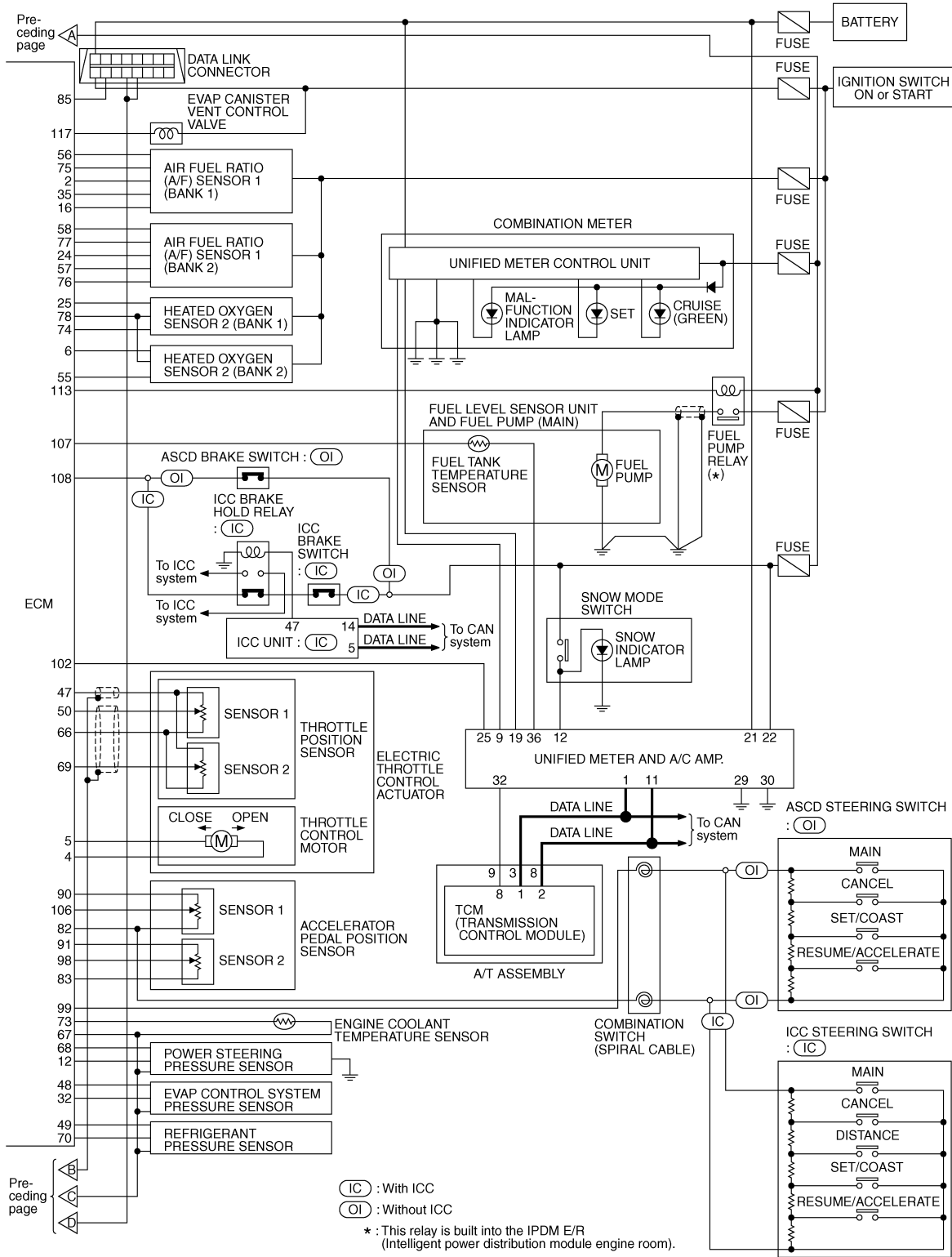
Circuit Diagram



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



TBWM1376E

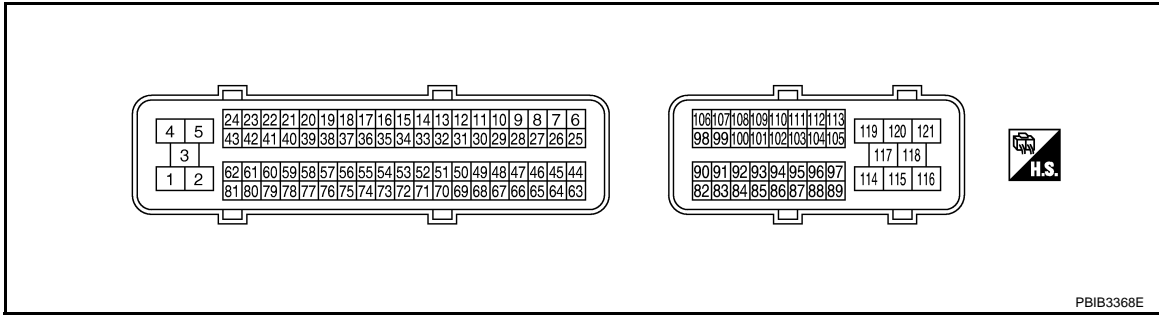
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000001325934



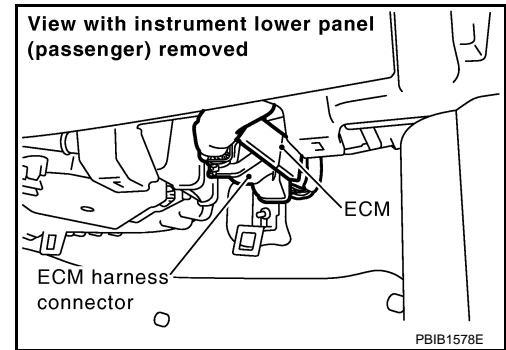
PBIB3368E

ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:000000001325935

PREPARATION

ECM is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.



PBIB1578E

ECM INSPECTION TABLE

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★ 10.0V/Div 10 ms/Div
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ 5 V/Div 1 ms/Div

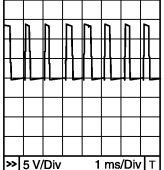
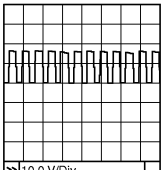
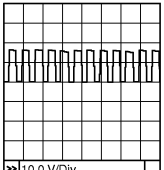
PBIB1584E

PBIB1104E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

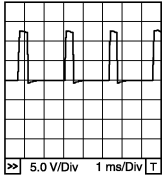
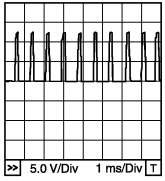
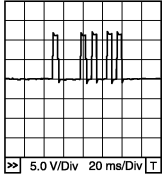
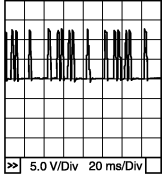
[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	<p>0 - 14V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1105E</p>
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped <p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
10	OR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,500 rpm quickly 	<p>7 - 12V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1790E</p>
11	BR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,500 rpm quickly 	<p>7 - 12V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1790E</p>
12	R/G	Power steering pressure sensor	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering wheel: Being turned 	0.5 - 4.5V
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering wheel: Not being turned 	0.4 - 0.8V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

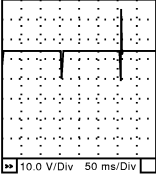
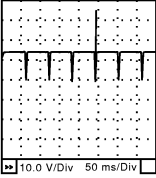
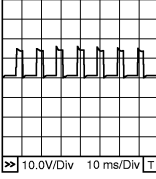
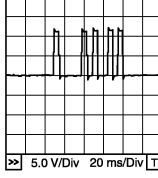
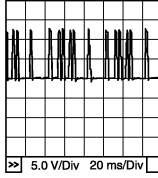
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
13	Y	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	Approximately 1.6V★  <small>PBIB1041E</small>
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.4V★  <small>PBIB1042E</small>
14	BR	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  <small>PBIB1039E</small>
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  <small>PBIB1040E</small>
15	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

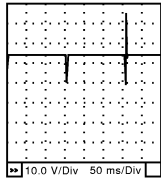
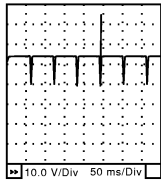
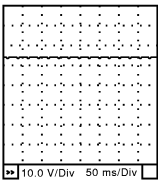
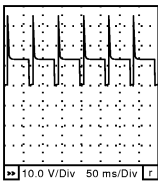
[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21 22 23	W G R	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEC984C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEC985C</p>
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	<p>Approximately 5V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1584E</p>
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped <p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
32	OR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
33	R/L	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>1.0 - 4.0V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1039E</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>1.0 - 4.0V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1040E</p>

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

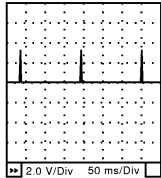
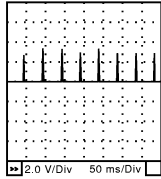
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
34	OR	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
40 41 42	LG B P	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
45	GY	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC990C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed is about 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC991C
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
48	LG	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
49	PU	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

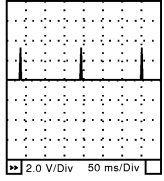
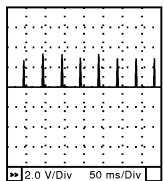
[VQ35DE]

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	L/W	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V
60 61 62	PU L Y	Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  SEC986C
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  SEC987C
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
68	BR	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
70	L/R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
73	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	EC
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up. - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V	C
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V	D
79 80 81	SB GY OR	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★ 	E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★ 	F
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1, ASCD steering switch, ICC steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V	G
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V	H
85	PU	Data link connector	[Ignition switch: ON] • CONSULT-III or GST: Disconnected	Approximately 5V - Battery voltage (11 - 14V)	I
86	P	CAN communication line	—	—	J
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	K
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	L
94	L	CAN communication line	—	—	M
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V	N
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V	O

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
99	G/Y	ICC steering switch (models with ICC system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.7V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approximately 2.2V
99	G/Y	ASCD steering switch (models with ASCD system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2.0V
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
102	LG/B	PNP switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
107	PU/W	Fuel tank temperature sen- sor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
108	SB	ICC brake switch (models with ICC system) ASCD brake switch (models with ASCD system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
109	W/L	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
113	GY/R	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
115 116	B/R B/W	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	R/W	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

CONSULT-III Function (ENGINE)

INFOID:000000001325936

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
ECU part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUP-PORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*1			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUP-PORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS INPUT	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)		×	×	×			
	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)		×	×	×			
	Mass air flow sensor		×		×			
	Engine coolant temperature sensor		×	×	×	×		
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1		×		×		×	×
	Heated oxygen sensor 2		×		×		×	×
	Vehicle speed sensor		×	×	×			
	Accelerator pedal position sensor		×		×			
	Throttle position sensor		×	×	×			
	Fuel tank temperature sensor		×		×	×		
	EVAP control system pressure sensor		×		×			
	Intake air temperature sensor		×	×	×			
	Knock sensor		×					
	Refrigerant pressure sensor				×			
	Closed throttle position switch (accelerator pedal position sensor signal)				×			
	Air conditioner switch				×			
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch		×		×			
	Stop lamp switch		×		×			
	Power steering pressure sensor		×		×			
	Battery voltage				×			
	Load signal				×			
	Fuel level sensor		×		×			
	ICC steering switch		×		×			
	ASCD steering switch		×		×			
ICC brake switch		×		×				
ASCD brake switch		×		×				
Snow mode switch				×				

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUP-PORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONI-TOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*1			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUP-PORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
	Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
	Throttle control motor		×					
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
	Air conditioner relay				×			
	Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
	Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
Calculated load value			×	×				

X: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to "Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data".

*3: Always "CMPLT" is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM 	When registering VIN is ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as "PXXXX". (Refer to EC-17.)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Mode2": Open loop due to detected system malfunction • "Mode3": Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) • "Mode4": Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control • "Mode5": Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle operating angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always a certain value is displayed. These items are not efficient for S50 models.
FTFMCH1	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

x: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
B/FUEL SCHDL	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base fuel schedule indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
A/F ALPHA-B2	×		
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	×		
HO2S2 (B1)	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B2)	×		
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)	RICH/LEAN		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2	×		
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1	V		
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2	×		
IGN TIMING	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calculated load value indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle. 	
INT/V TIM(B2)	°CA		
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V SOL(B2)	%		
AIR COND RLY	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	
FUEL PUMP RLY	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VENT CONT/V	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	A
THRTL RELAY	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	EC
COOLING FAN	HI/MID/ LOW/ OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation MID: Middle speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	C
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	D
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	×		E
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal. 	F
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the revolution sensor signal. 	G
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/ CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has already been performed successfully. 	H
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	I
SNOW MODE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the snow mode switch signal. 	J
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	K
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	%		L
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	M
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	N
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	O
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	P
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/ CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/ CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM. 	
DIST SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from DISTANCE switch signal. 	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	
A/F ADJ-B2	Δ		

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch: OFF Selector lever: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan "HI", "MID", "LOW" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Cooling fan motor IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL PUMP RE-LAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-336
	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-341
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-394
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-348
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-212
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/1279	P0133	EC-236
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-212
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/1289	P0153	EC-236
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-265
	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-254
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-245
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-265
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-254
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-245

*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to S50 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function

INFOID:000000001325937

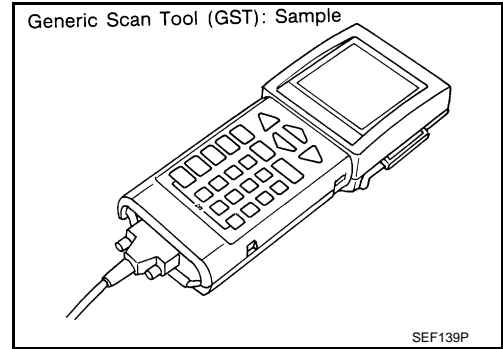
DESCRIPTION

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below. ISO15765-4 is used as the protocol. The name GST or Generic Scan Tool is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, the EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

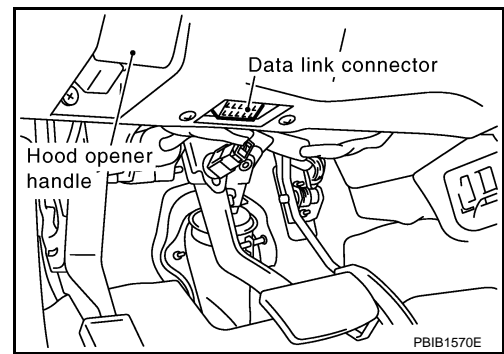
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

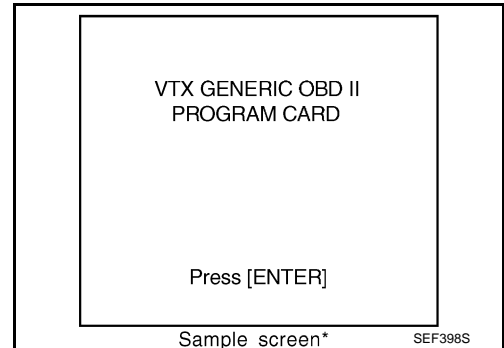
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

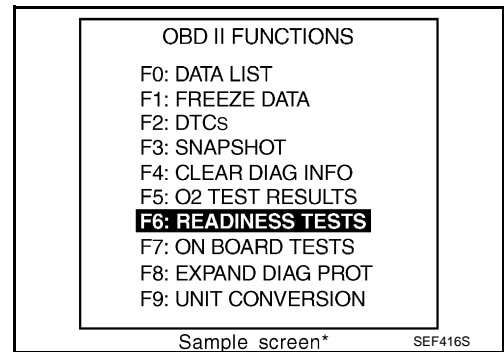
- Connect GST to data link connector, which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle.



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



- Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325938

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
 - Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

i.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. This IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-131 .	
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-131 .	
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-131 .	
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up	More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm Fluctuates around 1.5 V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1) HO2S2 MNTR(B2)		LEAN ←→ RICH	
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication	
BATTERY VOLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) 	11 - 14V	
ACCEL SEN 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
EVAP SYS PRES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V	
START SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON → START → ON 	OFF → ON → OFF	
CLSD THL POS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd	ON
		Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON 	ON → OFF → ON	
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Heater fan: Operating.	ON
		Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
BRAKE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle	13° - 18° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)
		2,000 rpm
INT/V TIM(B1) INT/V TIM(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly
INT/V SOL(B1) INT/V SOL(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON Engine running or cranking 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above conditions 	OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	ON
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature is 97°C (207°F) or less
		Engine coolant temperature is between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)
		Engine coolant temperature is between 100°C (212°F) and 104°C (219°F)
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed is below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare the CONSULT-III value with speedometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.
SNOW MODE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Snow mode switch: ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF
A/F S1 HTR(B1) A/F S1 HTR(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	0 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare speedometer indication with the CONSULT-III value. 	Almost the same speed as the CONSULT-III value
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating.
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed
		MAIN switch: Released

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Depressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000001325940

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:000000001325941

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
 - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000001325942

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-80. "Basic Inspection"](#).
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to [EC-131. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

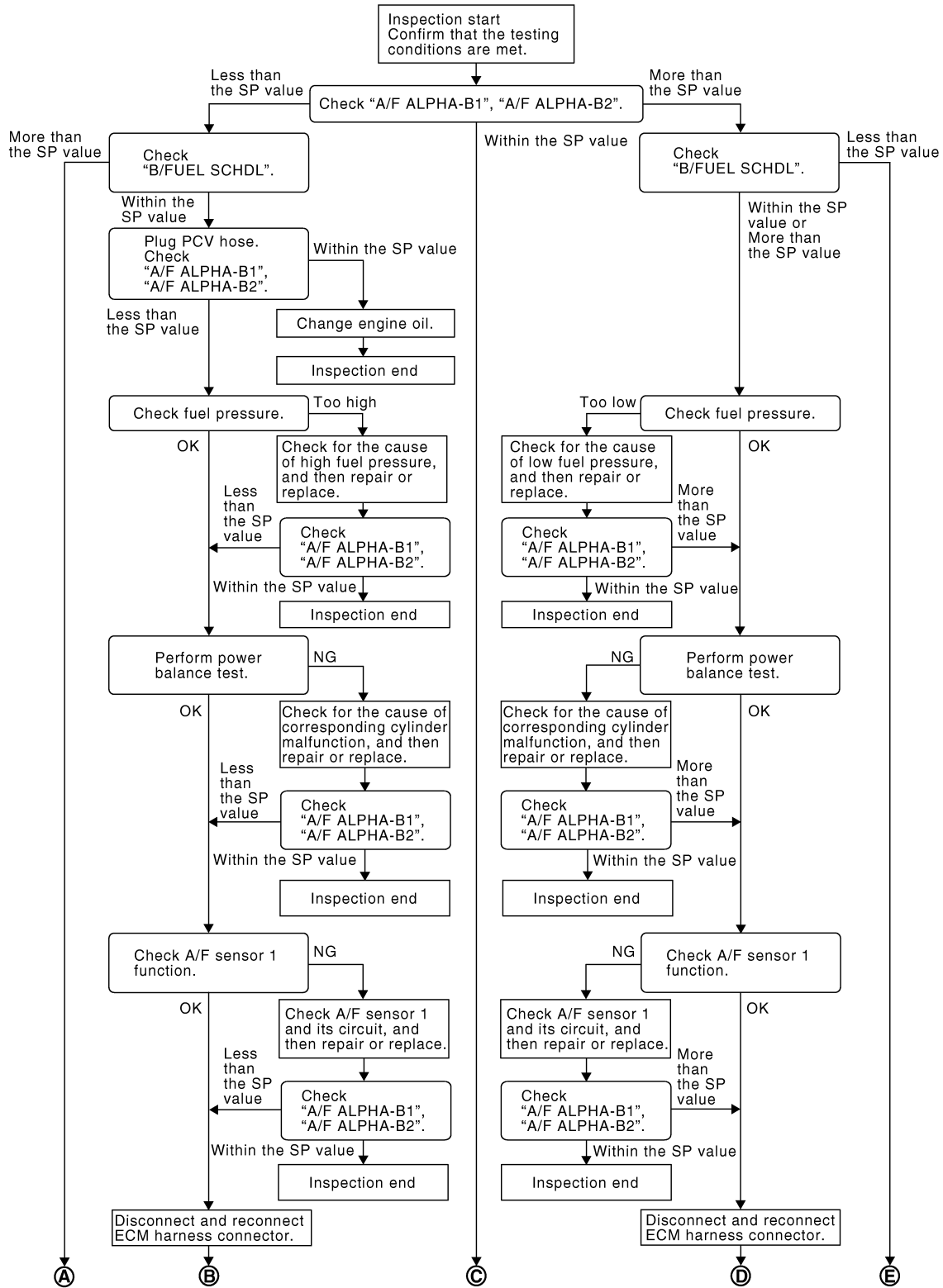
INFOID:000000001325943

OVERALL SEQUENCE

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

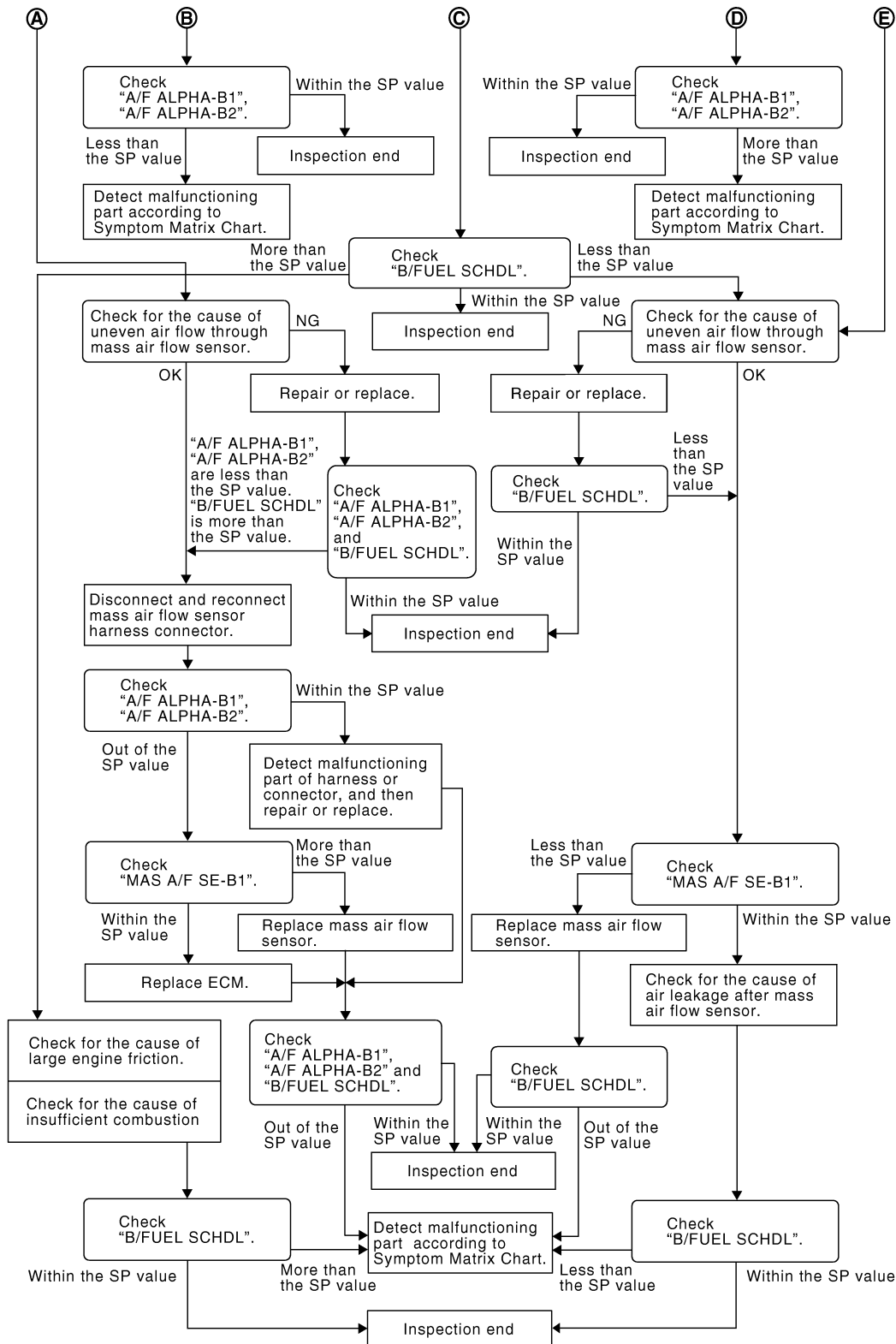


PBIB2268E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



FBI3214E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-131, "Testing Condition"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.
- NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.
- NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-87. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to [EC-87. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#). GO TO 8.
- NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
 - Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
 - Clogged fuel filter
 - Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to [EC-558.](#))
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to [EC-87. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)
If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

>> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
 - Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-569.](#))
 - Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-552.](#))
 - Intake air leakage
 - Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-100. "On-Vehicle Service".](#))
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-212. "DTC Confirmation Procedure".](#)
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-220. "DTC Confirmation Procedure".](#)
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-228. "DTC Confirmation Procedure".](#)
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-236. "DTC Confirmation Procedure".](#)
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-532. "DTC Confirmation Procedure".](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-96. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG ("B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it.
Refer to [EC-182](#).
2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS(NATS) system and registration of all IVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-96. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-96. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Description

INFOID:000000001325944

Intermittent incidents may occur. In many cases, the malfunction resolves itself (the part or circuit function returns to normal without intervention). It is important to realize that the symptoms described in the customer's complaint often do not recur on (1st trip) DTC visits. Realize also that the most frequent cause of Intermittent incidents occurrences is poor electrical connections. Because of this, the conditions under which the incident occurred may not be clear. Therefore, circuit checks made as part of the standard diagnostic procedure may not indicate the specific malfunctioning area.

Common Intermittent Incidents Report Situations

STEP in Work Flow	Situation
2	The CONSULT-III is used. The SELF-DIAG RESULTS screen shows time data other than [0] or [1t].
3 or 4	The symptom described by the customer does not recur.
5	(1st trip) DTC does not appear during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.
10	The Diagnostic Procedure for PXXXX does not indicate the malfunctioning area.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325945

1.INSPECTION START

Erase (1st trip) DTCs. Refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK GROUND TERMINALS

Check ground terminals for corroding or loose connection.
Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.SEARCH FOR ELECTRICAL INCIDENT

Perform [GI-25, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"](#), "INCIDENT SIMULATION TESTS".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK CONNECTOR TERMINALS

Refer to [GI-22, "How to Check Terminal"](#), "HOW TO PROBE CONNECTORS", "How to Check Enlarged Contact Spring of Terminal".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

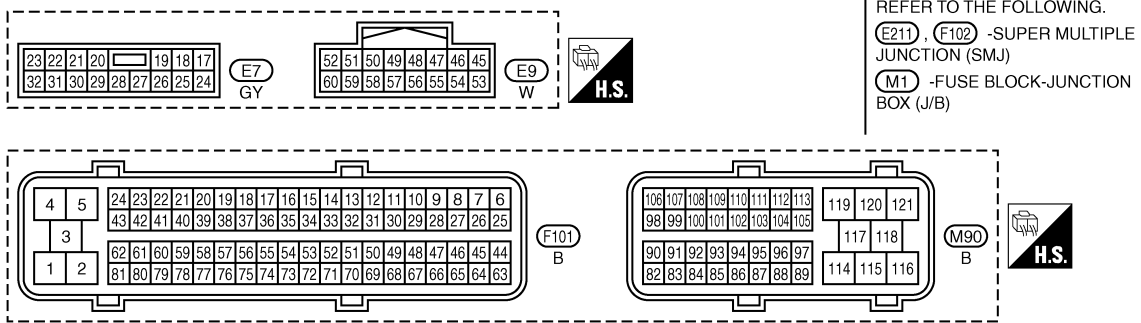
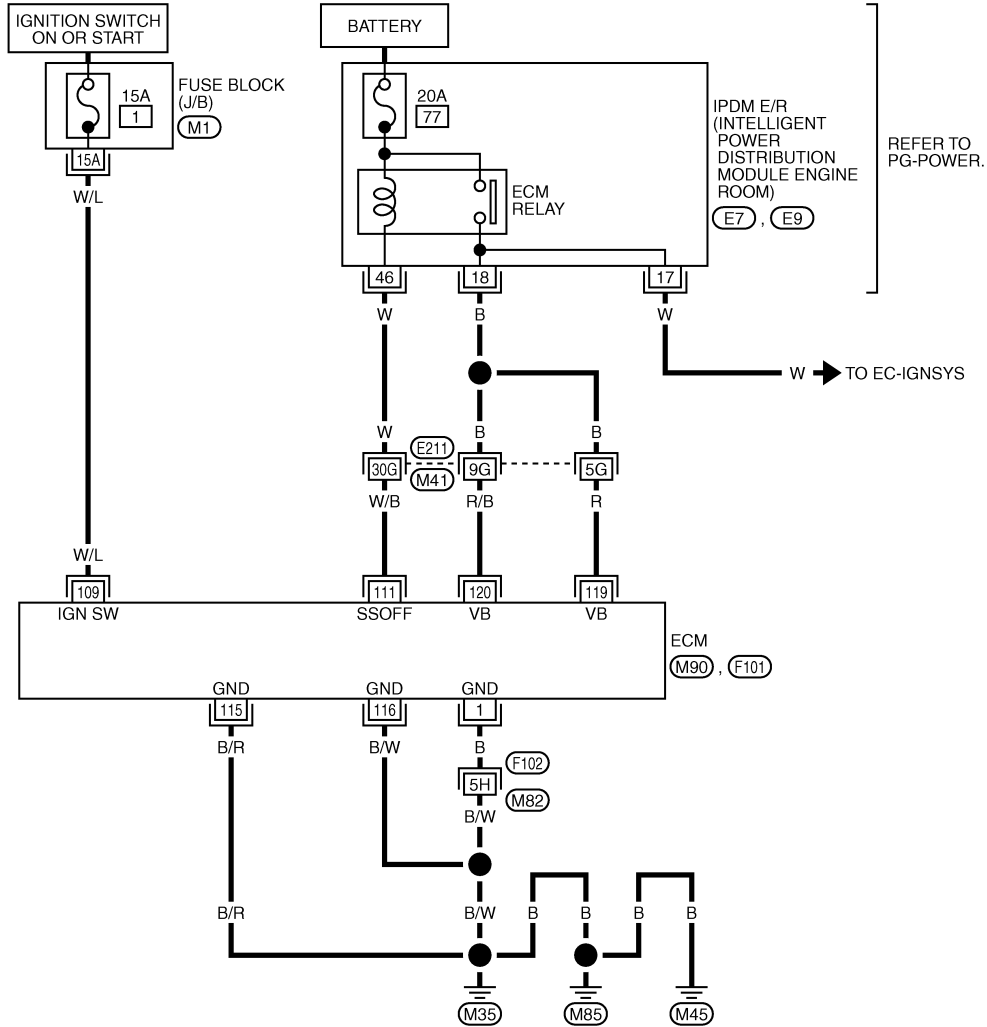
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001325946

EC-MAIN-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1377E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
109	W/L	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
115 116	B/R B/W	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325947

1. INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8.

No >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

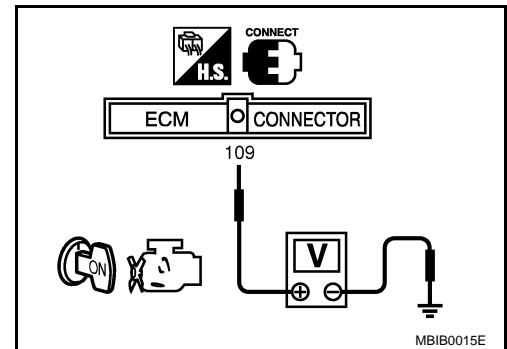
- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short ground or short power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

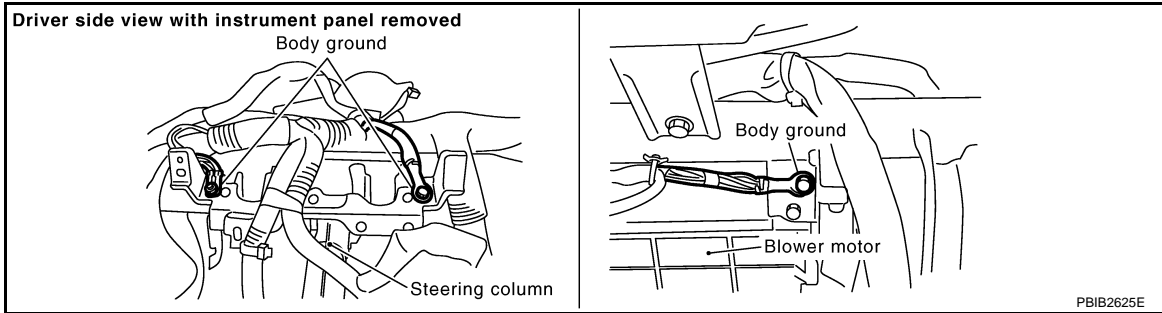
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

5. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

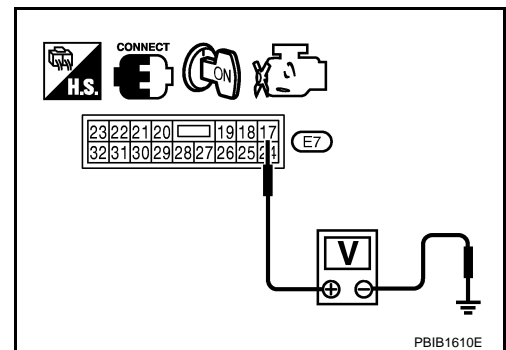
7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E7 terminal 17 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> Go to [EC-569](#).
- NG >> GO TO 8.



8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

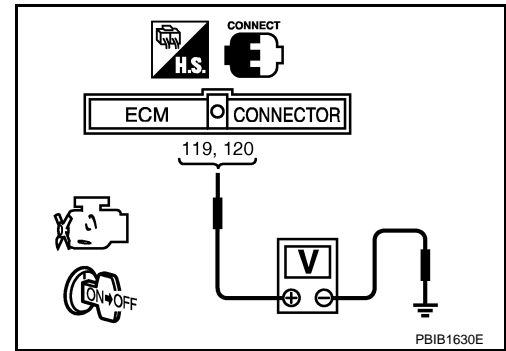
Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.

NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 12.



9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

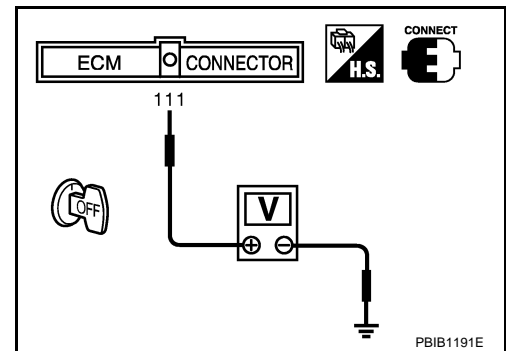
Check voltage between ECM terminal 111 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 12.



10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 119, 120 and IPDM E/R terminal 18. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 111 and IPDM E/R terminal 46. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK 20A FUSE

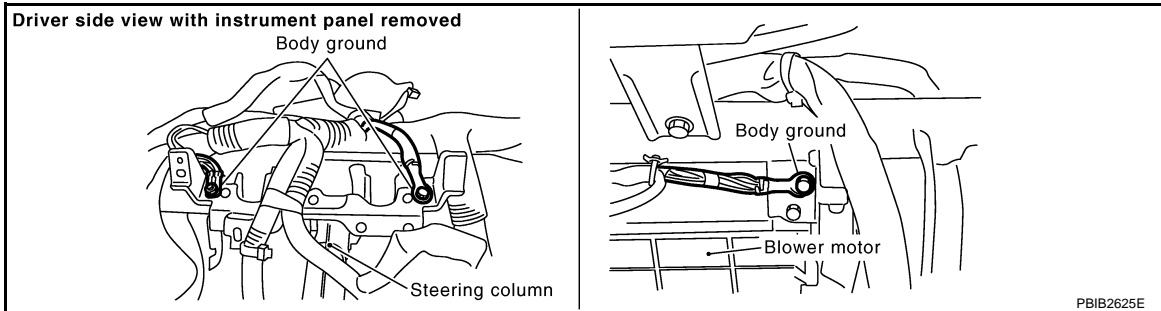
1. Disconnect 20 A fuse from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20A fuse.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

15.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

16.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

17.DETECTION MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or shoat to power in harness connectors.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#)
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ground Inspection

INFOID:000000001325948

Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ35DE]

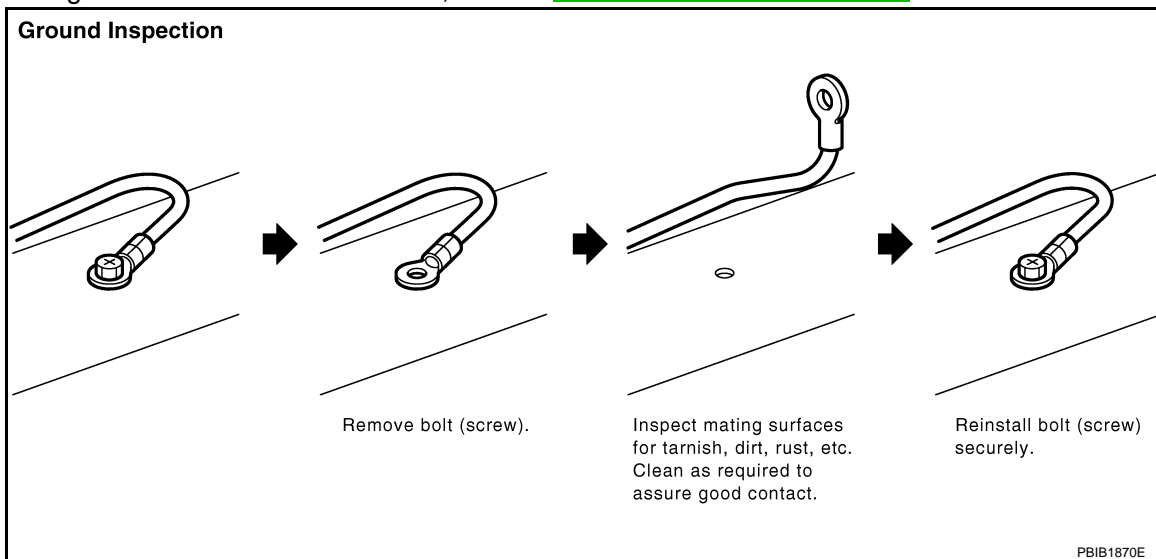
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.

When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for "add-on" accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to [PG-26. "Ground Distribution"](#).



DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000001325949

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325950

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000*1 1000*1	CAN communication line	<ul style="list-style-type: none">When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001*2 *3 1001*2 *3		<ul style="list-style-type: none">When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

*1: This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

*2: The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

*3: This self-diagnosis has the one or two trip detection logic. (Models with ICC)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325951

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

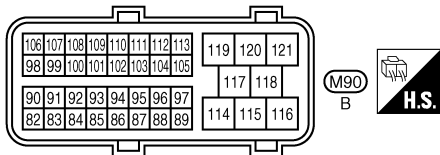
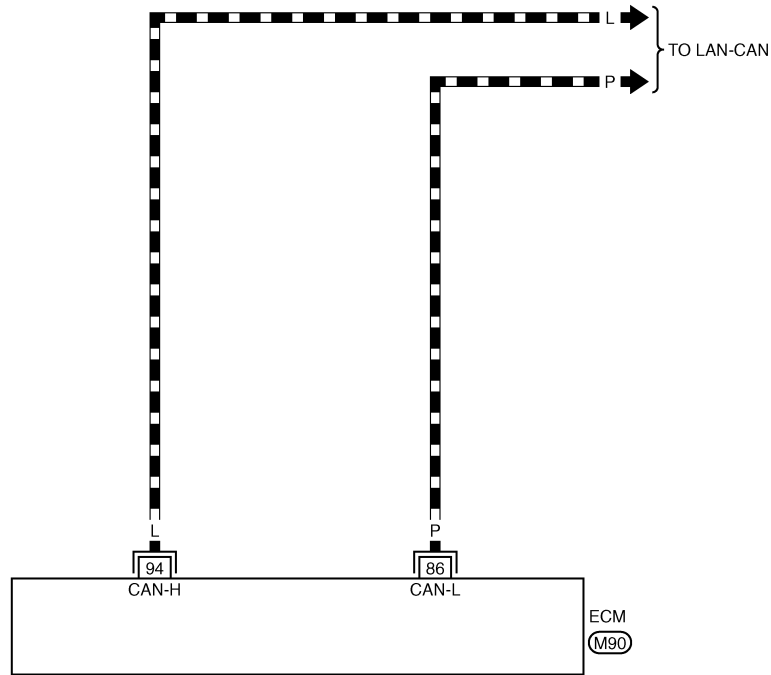
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001325952

EC-CAN-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- - - : DATA LINE



TBWM1378E

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to [LAN-43, "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

INFOID:000000001325953

DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION

Description

INFOID:000000001325954

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325955

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010 1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325956

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325957

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-148, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-148, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
 No >> **INSPECTION END**

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

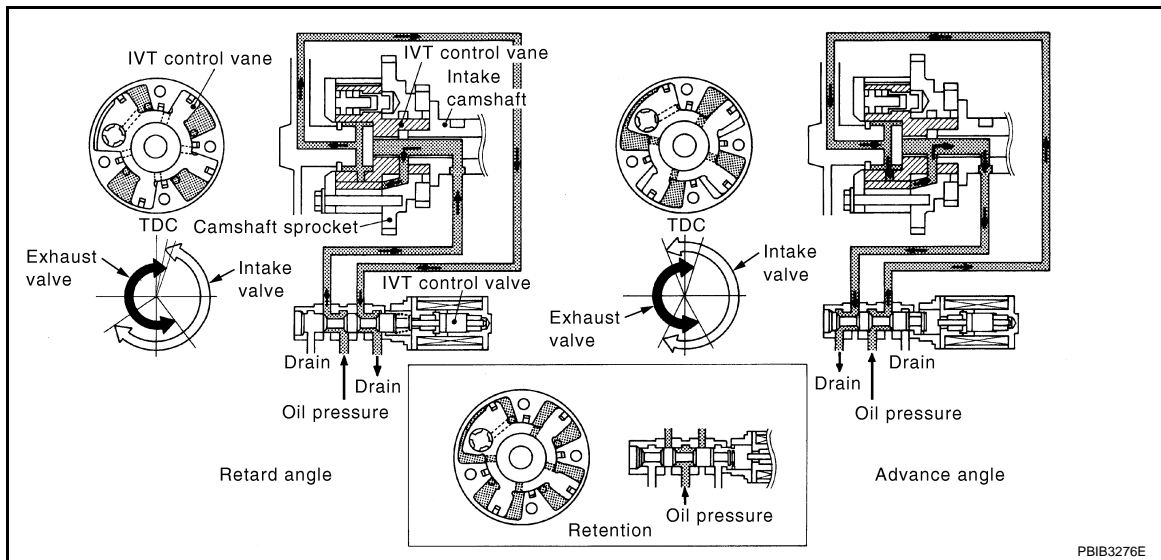
Description

INFOID:000000001325958

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325959

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
INT/V TIM(B1) INT/V TIM(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N 	Idle
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly
INT/V SOL(B1) INT/V SOL(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N 	Idle
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325960

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021 0021 (Bank 2)			

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325961

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075 or P0081. Refer to [EC-168](#).
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.26 msec
Selector lever	D position

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-151. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
7. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

 WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

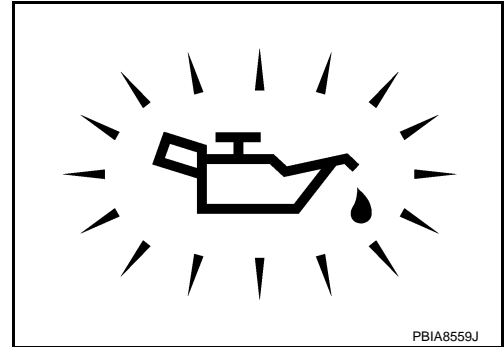
INFOID:000000001325962

1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to [LU-5, "Inspection"](#).



2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-152, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-323, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-330, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

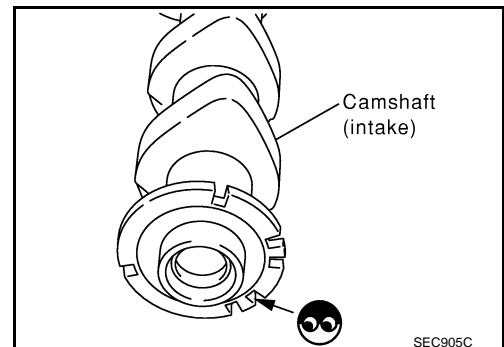
5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

Yes or No

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-64](#).
- No >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-65](#). "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

For Wiring Diagram, refer to [EC-320](#) for CKP sensor (POS) and [EC-325](#) for CMP sensor (PHASE).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001325963

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

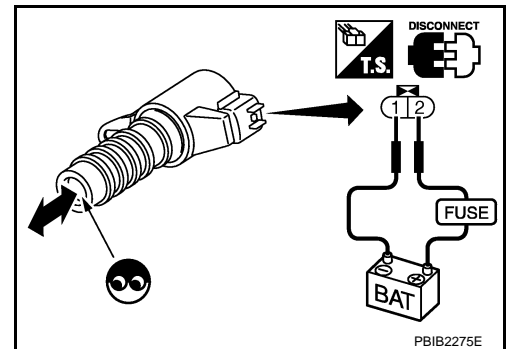
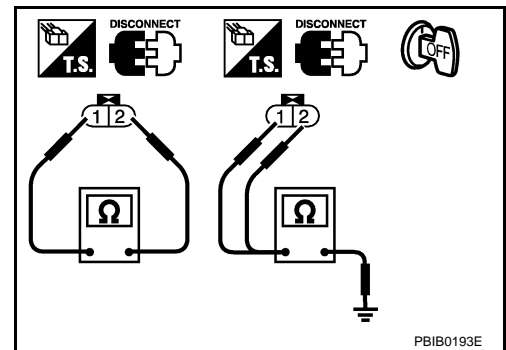
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001325964

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-64](#).

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000001325965

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 element at the specified range.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325966

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F S1 HTR(B1) A/F S1 HTR(B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	0 - 100%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325967

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P0051 0051 (Bank 2)			
P0032 0032 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P0052 0052 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325968

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

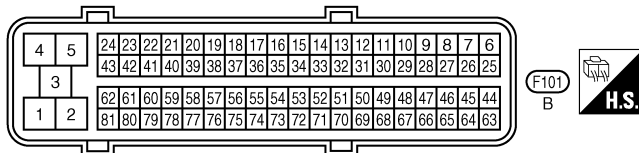
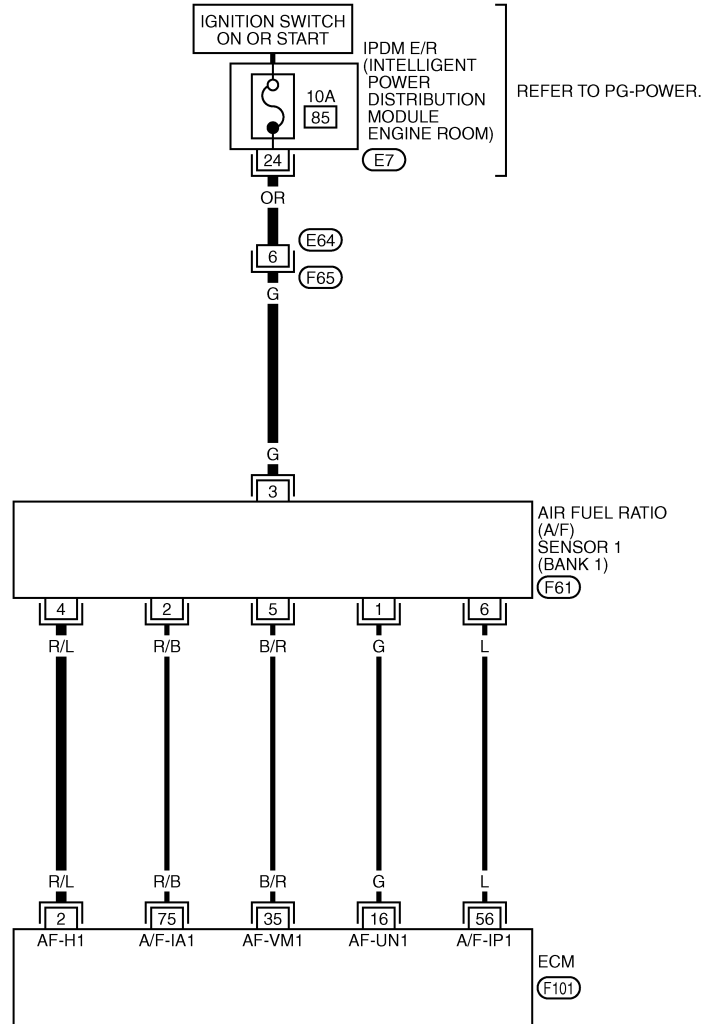
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001325969

BANK 1

EC-AF1HB1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1596E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

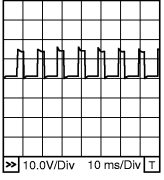
CAUTION:

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

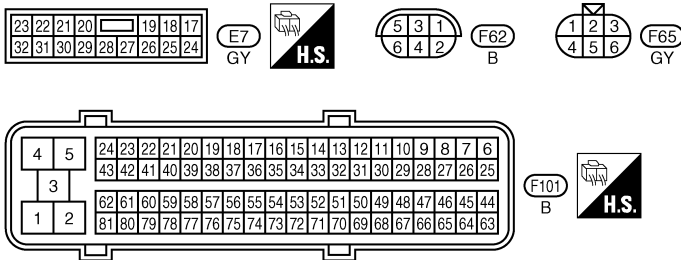
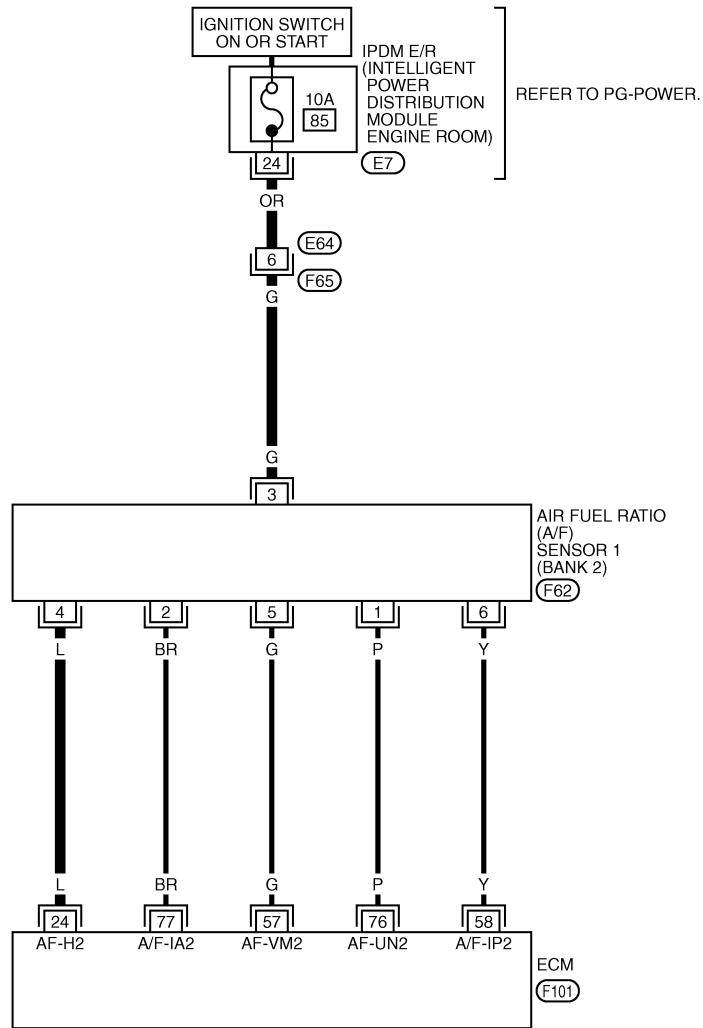
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-AF1HB2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1697E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

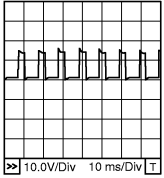
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

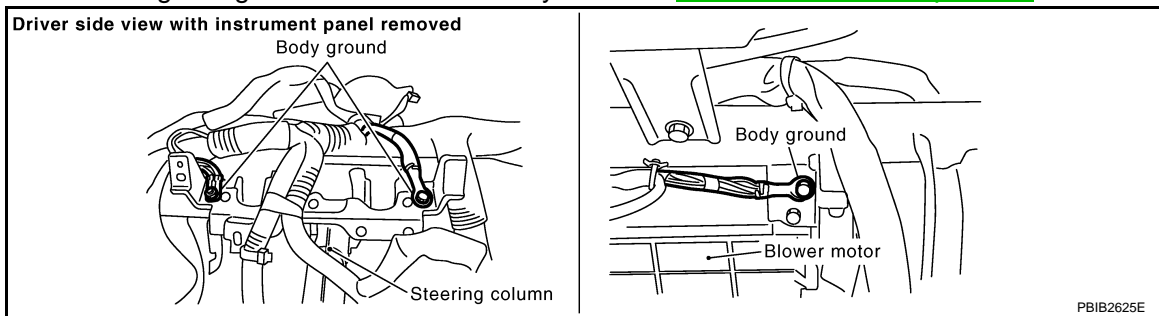
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325970

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

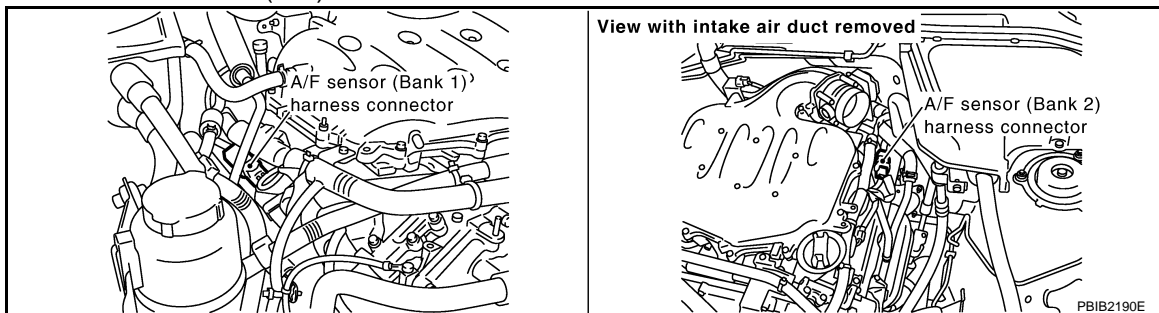


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or Replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



- Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

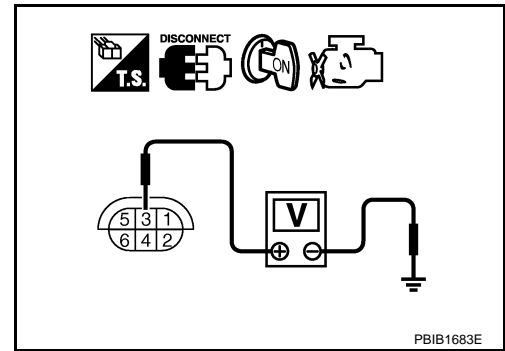
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between air fuel ratio sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 2 (bank 1) or 24 (bank 2) and air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-158. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001325971

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check resistance between terminals 3 and 4.

Resistance: 2.3 - 4.3Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

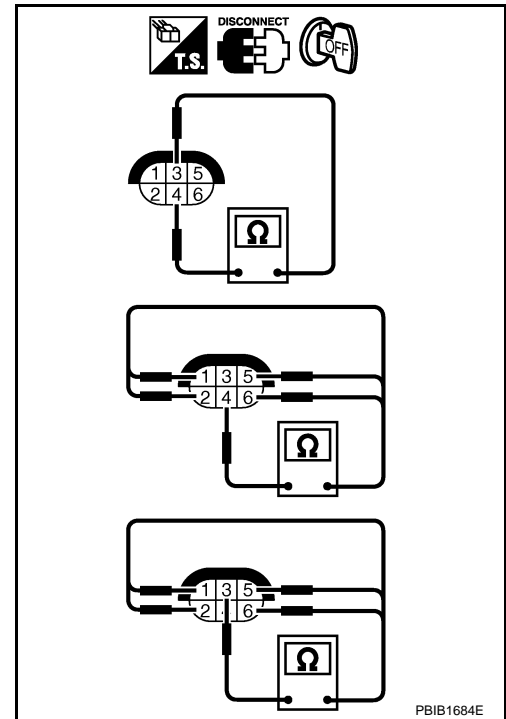
Check continuity between terminals 3 and 1, 2, 5, 6, terminals 4 and 1, 2, 5, 6.

Continuity should not exist.

If NG, replace the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



Removal and Installation

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

INFOID:000000001325972

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000001325973

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325974

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325975

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057 0057 (Bank 2)			
P0038 0038 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058 0058 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325976

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

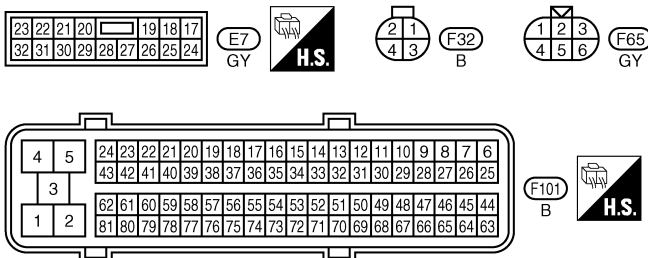
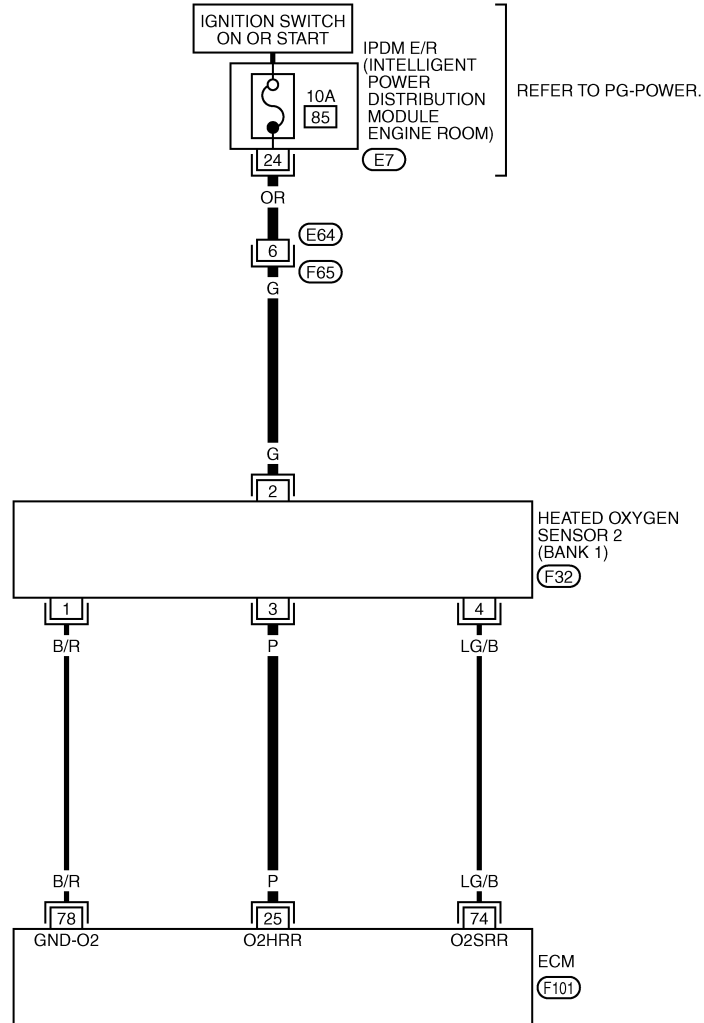
INFOID:000000001325977

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-O2H2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1590E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	A
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	EC
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	C
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up. - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	D
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	E
					F
					G
					H
					I
					J
					K
					L
					M
					N
					O
					P

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

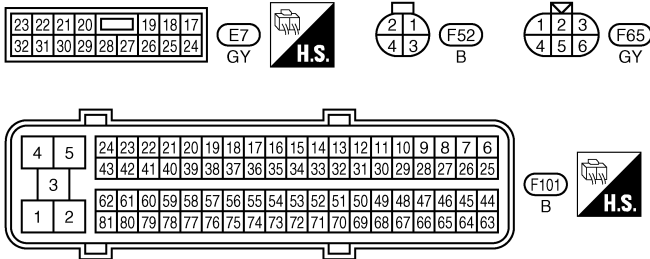
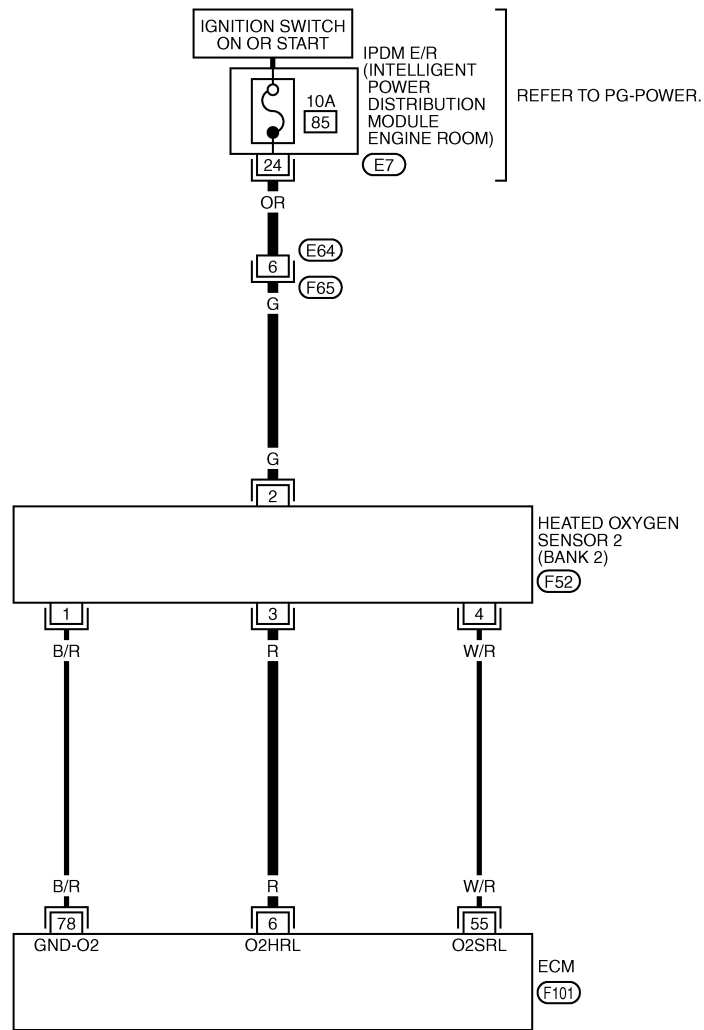
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2H2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1591E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

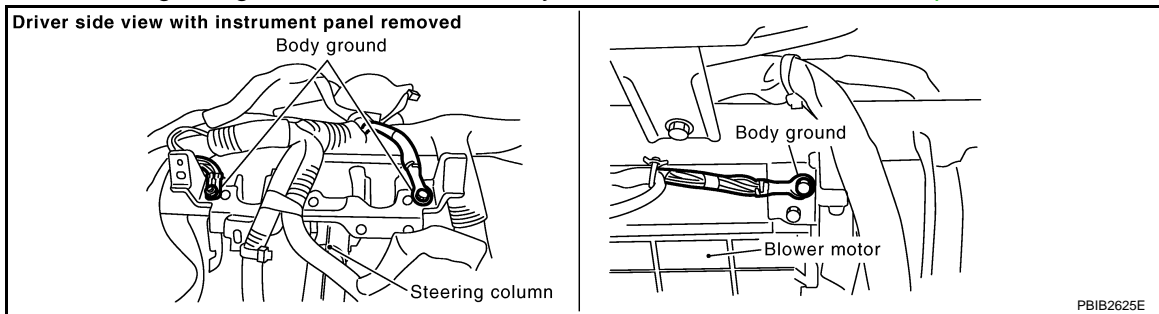
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325978

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

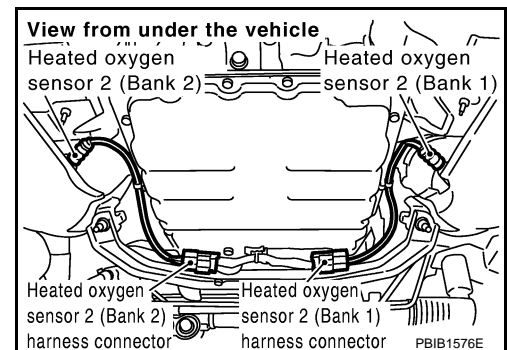


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

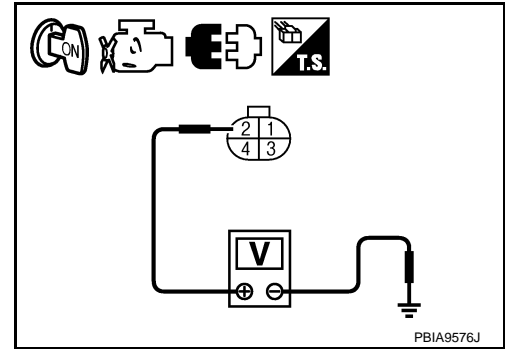
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0037, P0038	25	3	1
P0057, P0058	6	3	2

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-166. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001325979

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

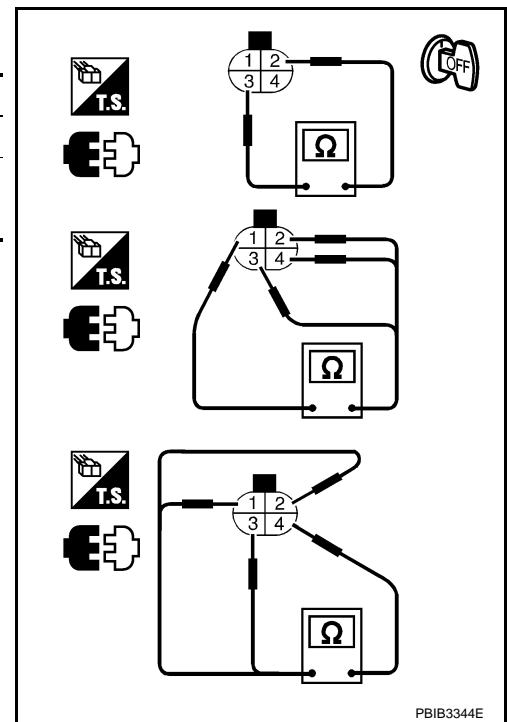
1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



PBIB3344E

INFOID:000000001325980

Removal and Installation

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-26](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:000000001325981

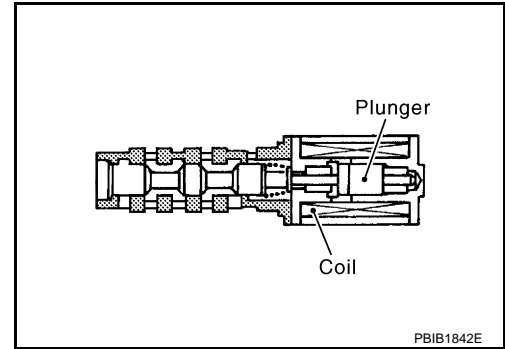
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325982

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
INT/V SOL(B1) INT/V SOL(B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0% - 2%
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0% - 50%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325983

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081 0081 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325984

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

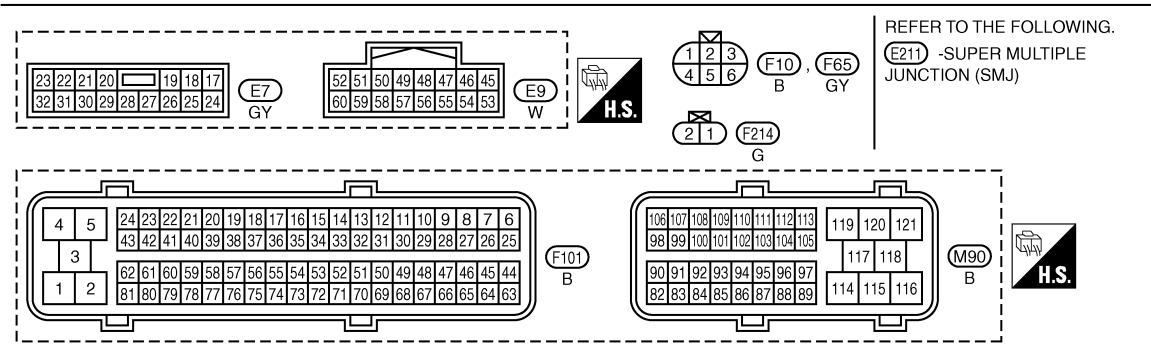
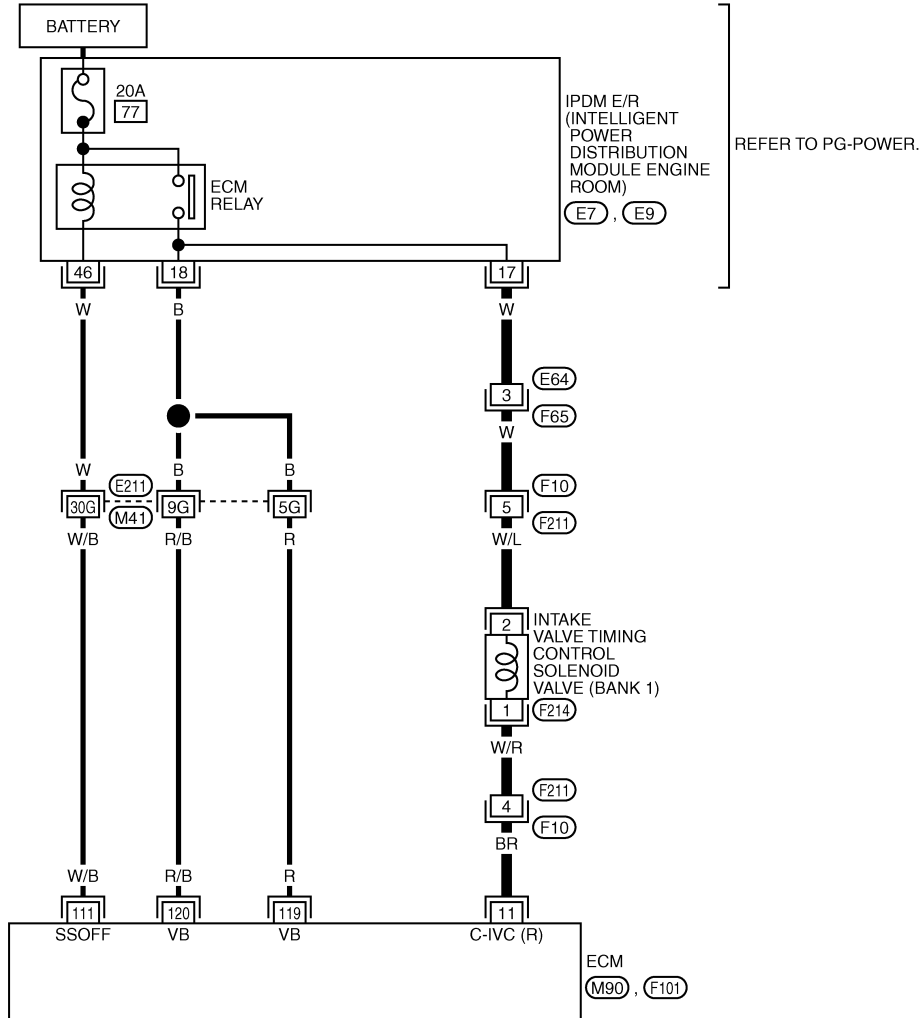
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001325985

BANK 1

EC-IVCB1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1394E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

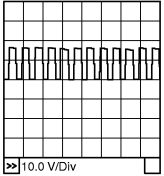
CAUTION:

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
11	BR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,500 rpm quickly 	7 - 12V★ 
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

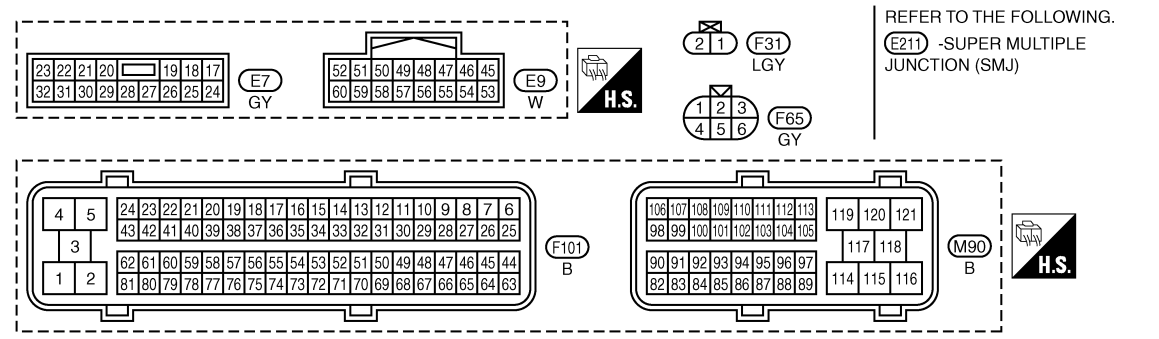
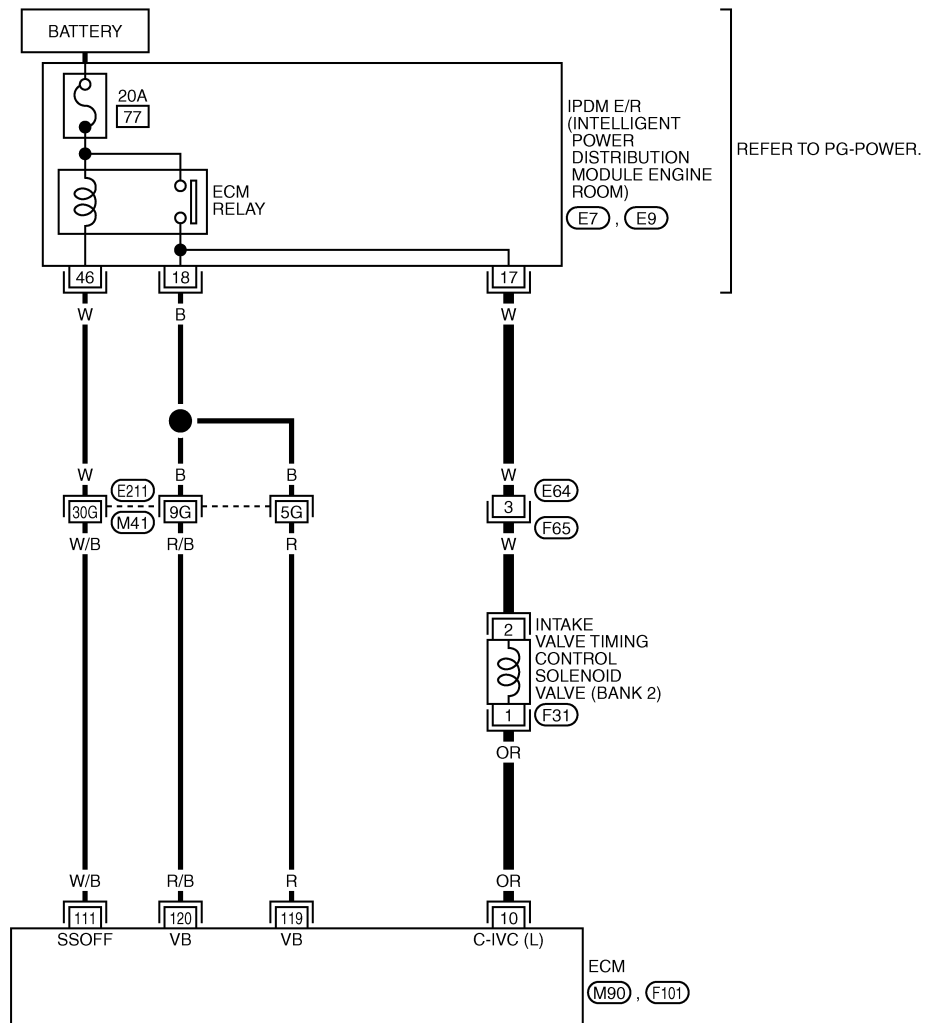
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-IVCB2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



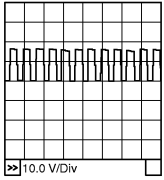
TBWM1395E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.
CAUTION:
 Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
10	OR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,500 rpm quickly	7 - 12V★  PBIB1790E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

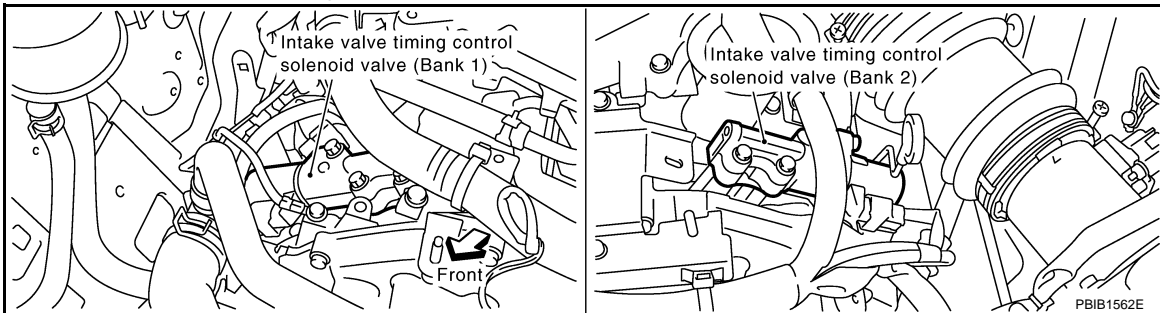
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325986

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

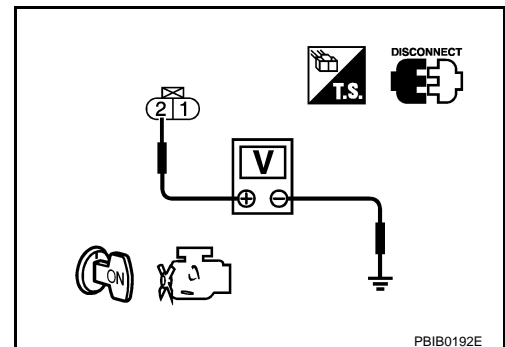


- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- Harness connectors F10, F211 (bank 1)

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 11 (bank 1) or 10 (bank 2) and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F211, F10 (bank 1)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and intake valve timing control solenoid valve

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-152, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

For wiring diagram, refer to [EC-320](#) for CKP sensor (POS), [EC-325](#) and [EC-325](#) for CMP sensor (PHASE).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001325987

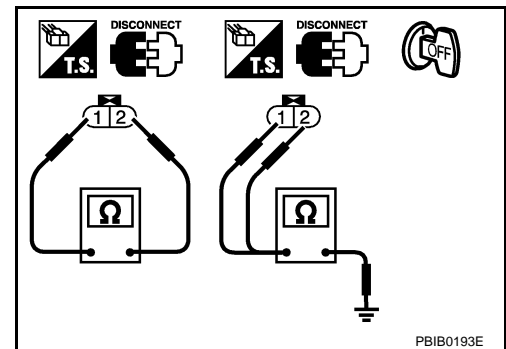
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

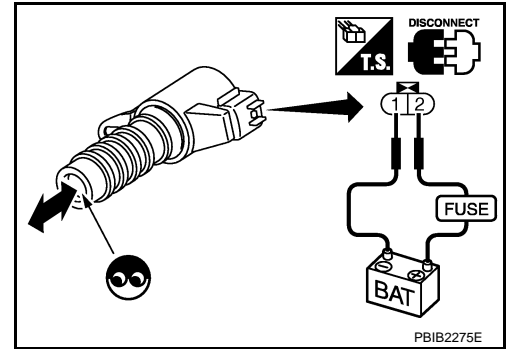
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Removal and Installation

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-64](#).

INFOID:000000001325988

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

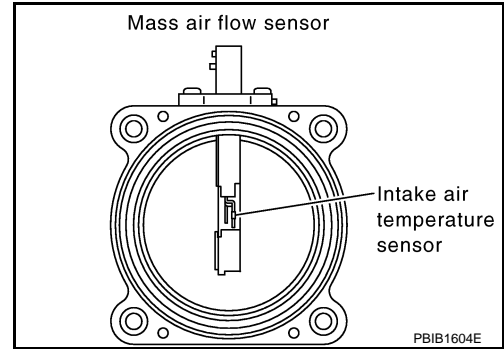
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001325989

The mass air flow (MAF) sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325990

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-131 .		
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g·m/s

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001325991

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101 0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001325992

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

NOTE:

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

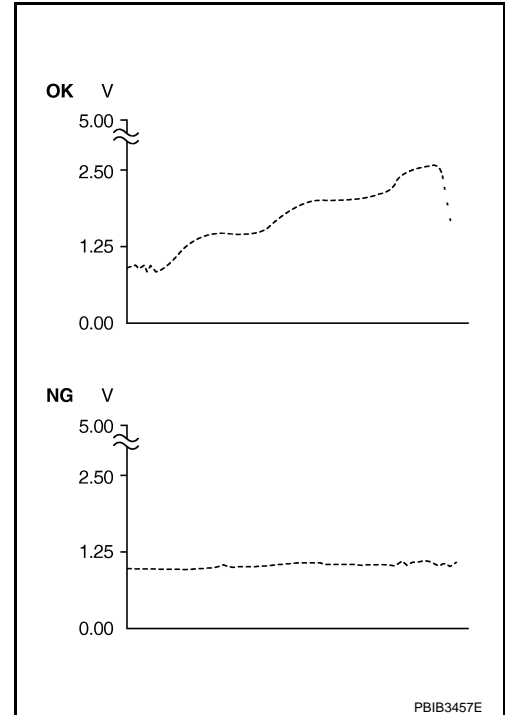
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
4. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
5. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.
If NG, go to [EC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to following step.
6. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
TP SEN 1-B1	More than 3V
TP SEN 2-B1	More than 3V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



PBIB3457E

INFOID:000000001325993

Overall Function Check

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.
5. If NG, go to [EC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

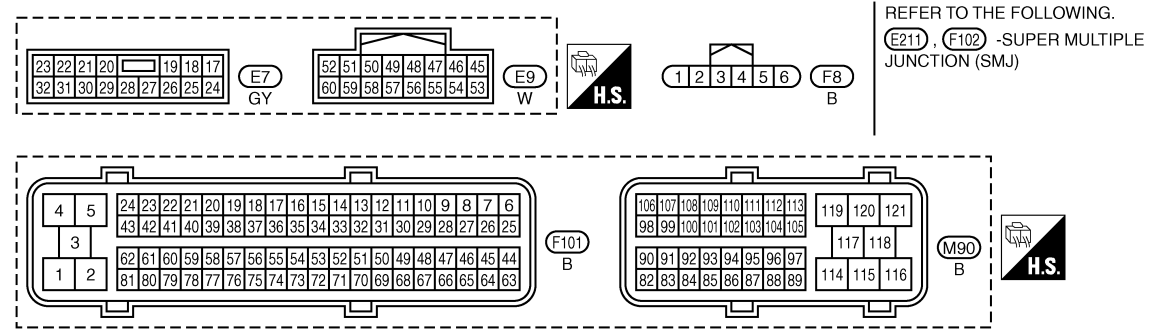
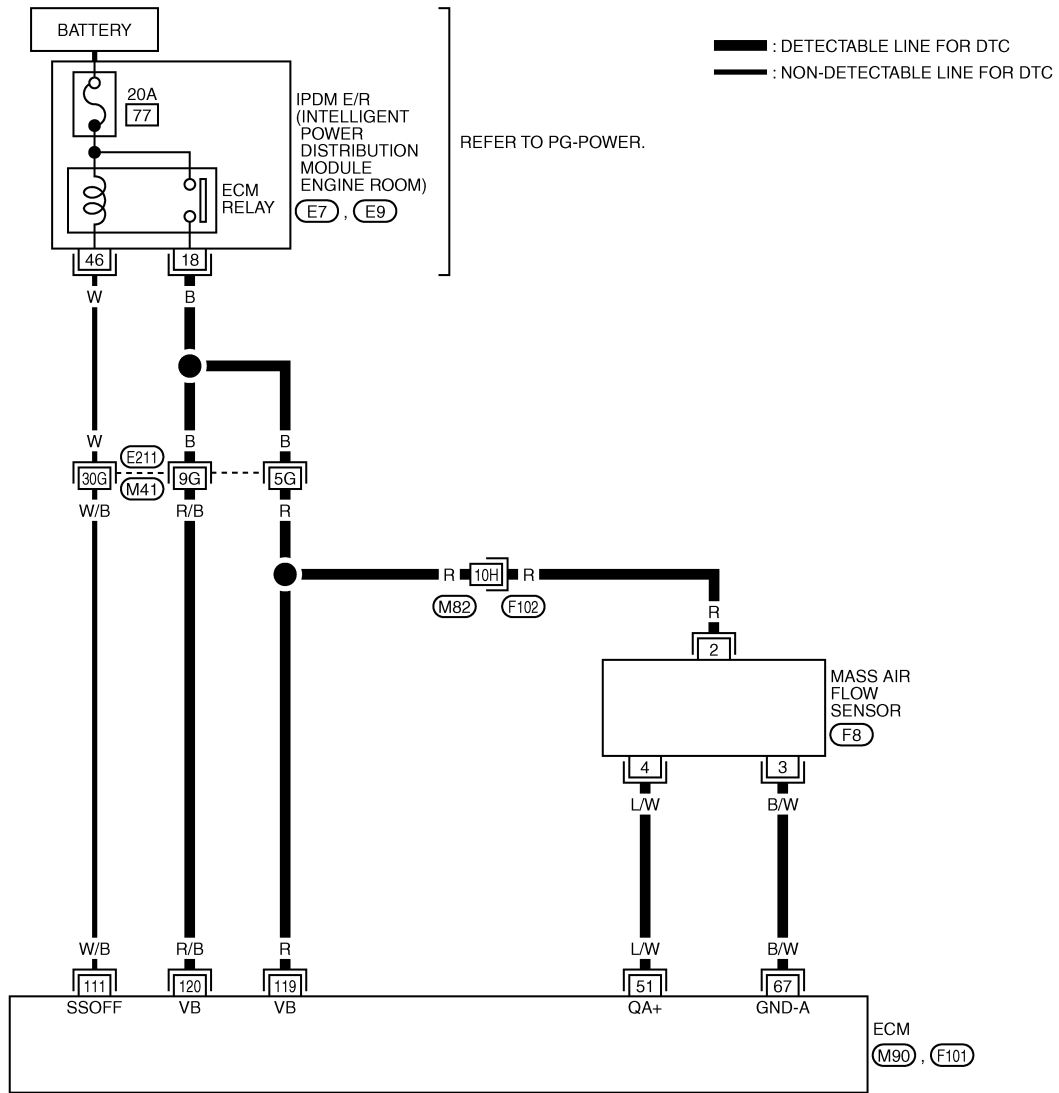
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001325994

EC-MAFS-01



TBWM1381E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	L/W	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001325995

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (A or B) is duplicated?

A or B

- A >> GO TO 3.
- B >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

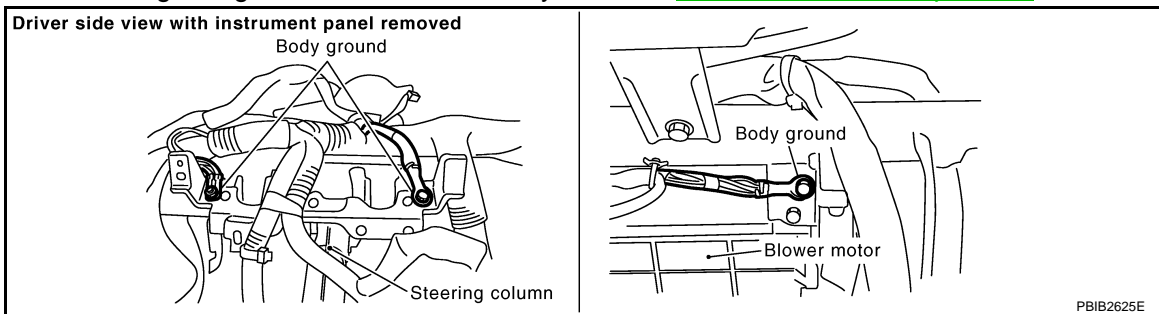
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



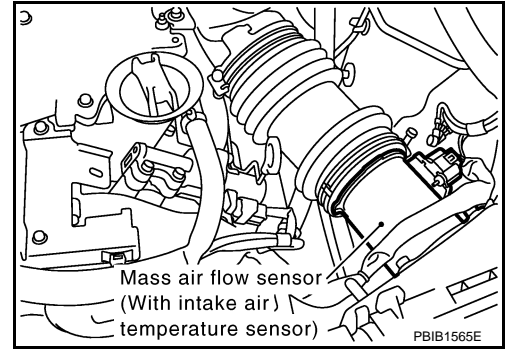
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

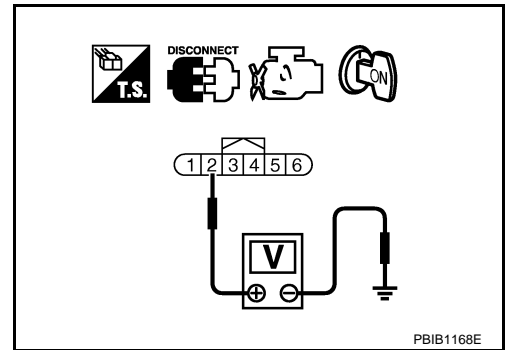


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-373, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-180, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001325996

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
If OK, go to next step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

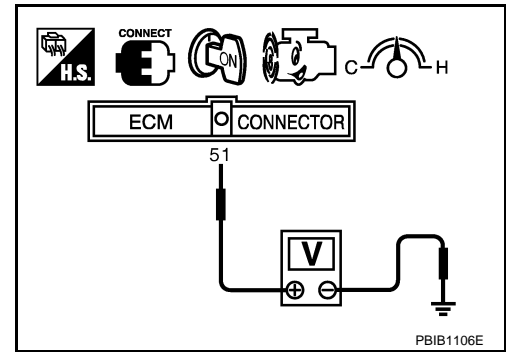
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001325997

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-17](#).

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

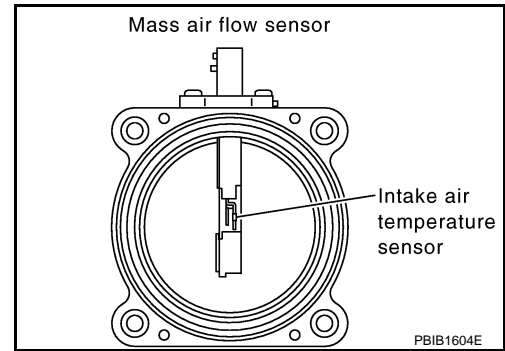
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001325998

The mass air flow (MAF) sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, electric current is supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001325999

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-131 .		
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326000

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326001

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-185. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-185. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-185. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

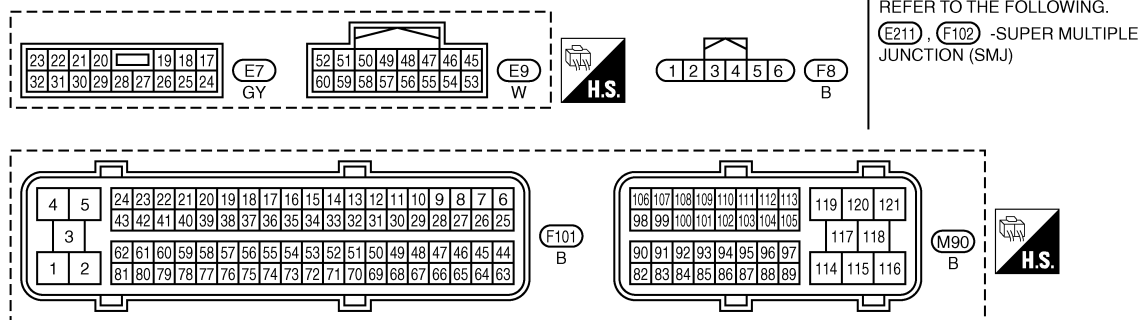
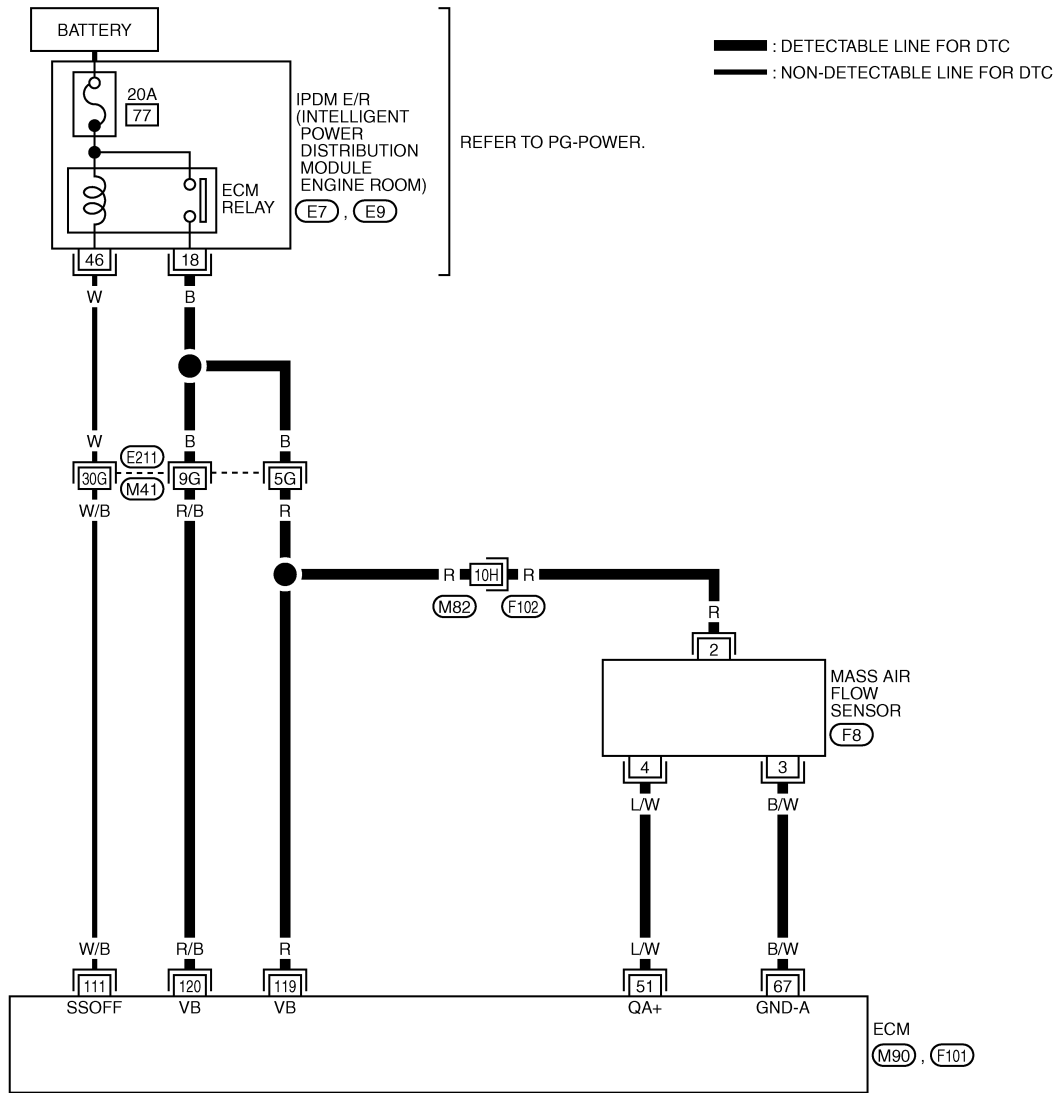
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326002

Wiring Diagram

EC-MAFS-01



TBWM1381E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	L/W	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326003

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

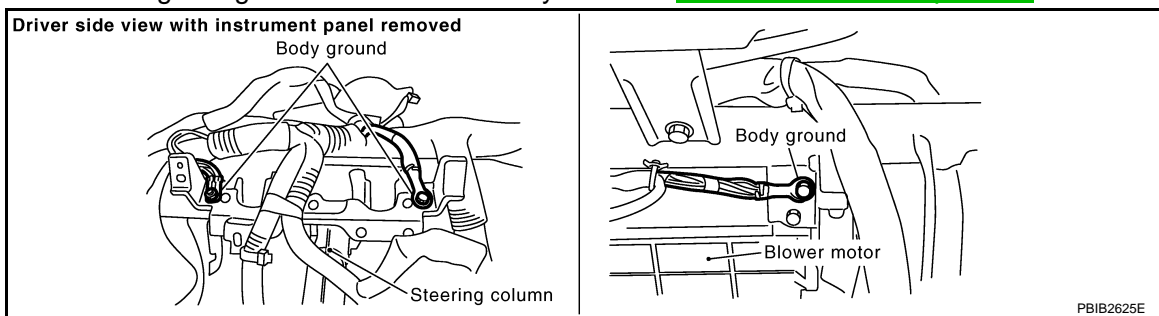
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

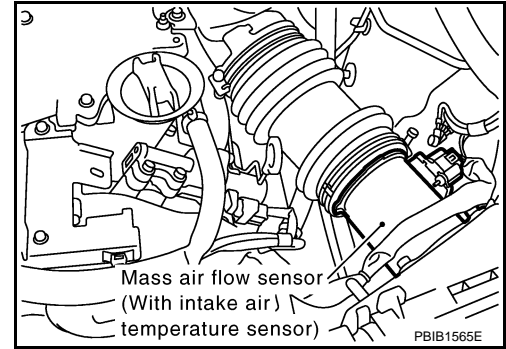
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

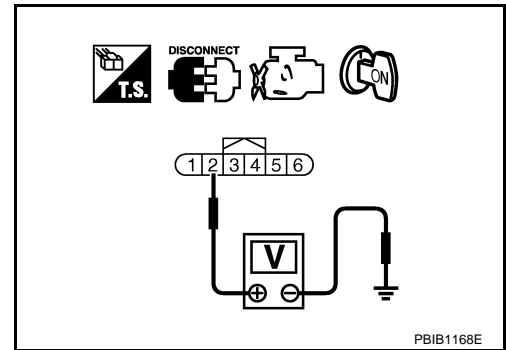


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-187](#). "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001583029

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
If OK, go to next step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

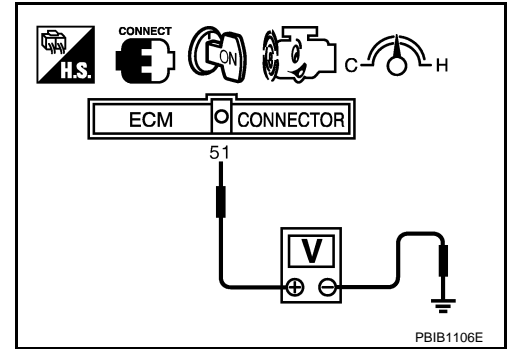
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*



*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
- Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326005

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-17](#).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

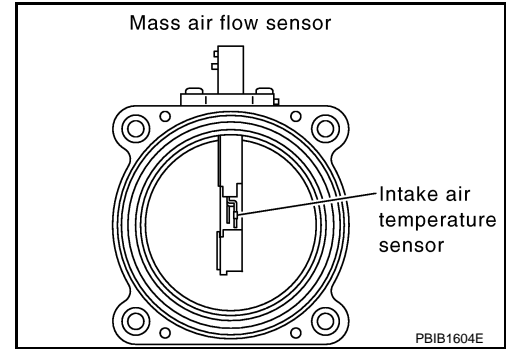
DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326006

The intake air temperature (IAT) sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



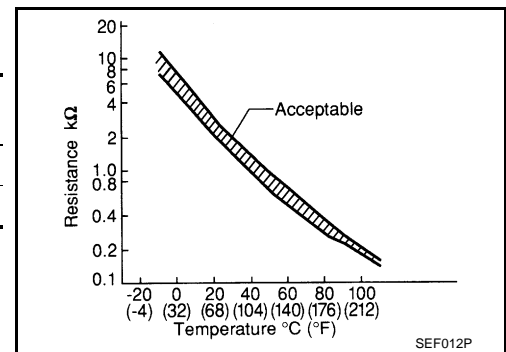
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.30	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.22	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326007

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Intake air temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326008

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-190. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

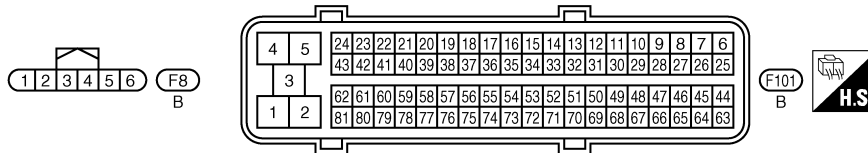
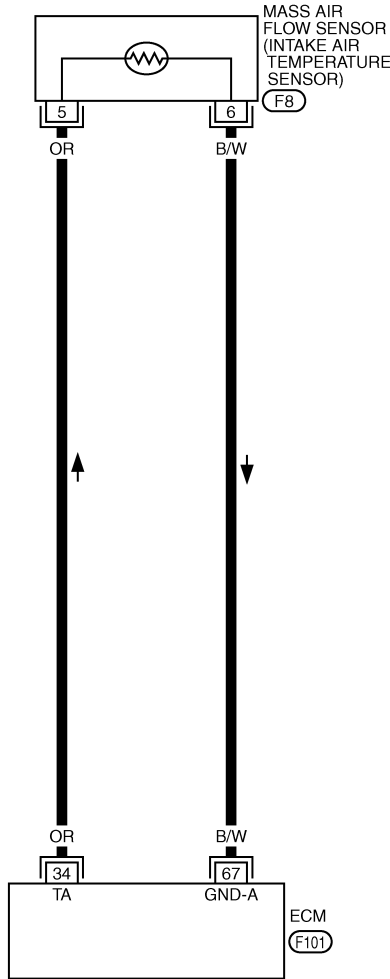
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326009

EC-IATS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0288E

INFOID:000000001326010

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

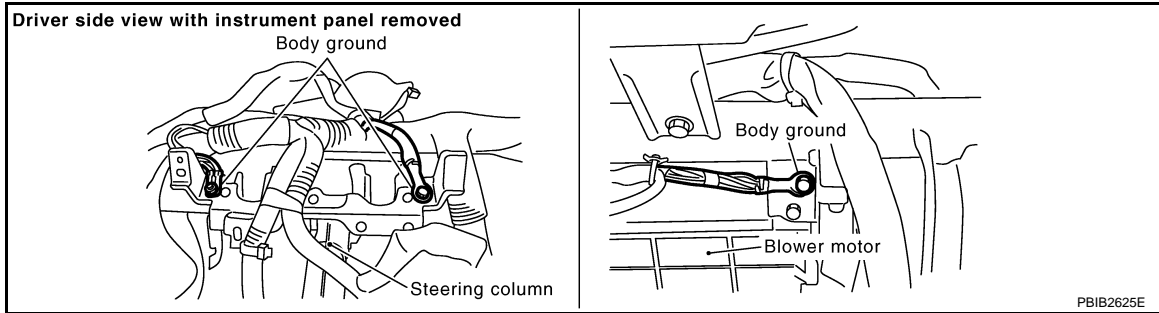
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

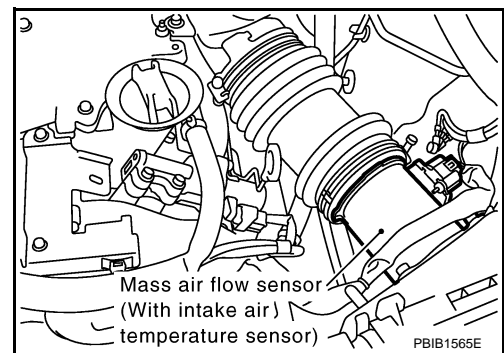


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

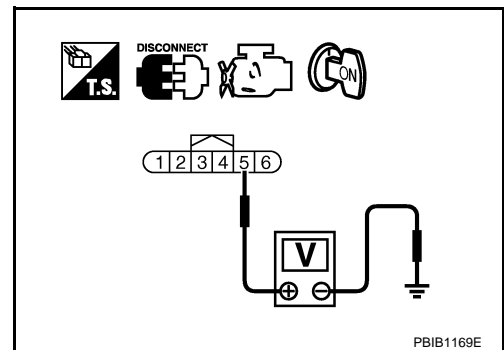


- Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair harness or connectors.



3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

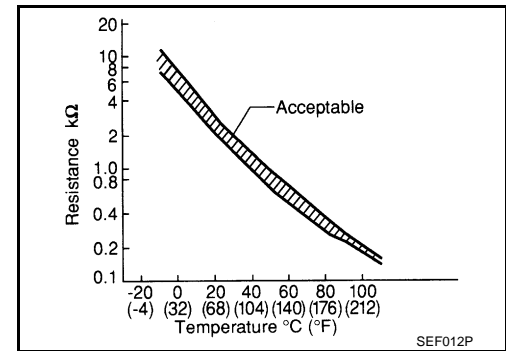
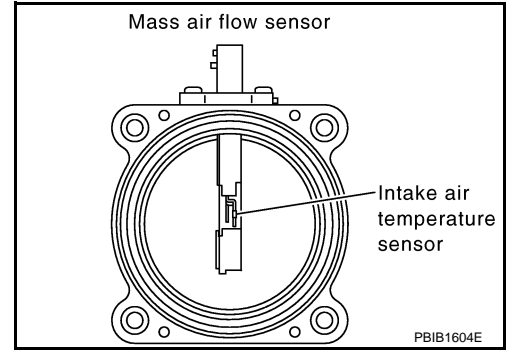
INFOID:000000001326011

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326012

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-17](#).

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

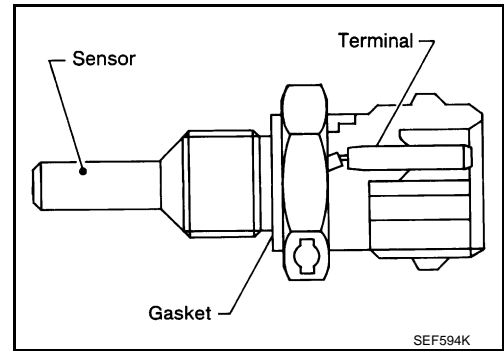
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

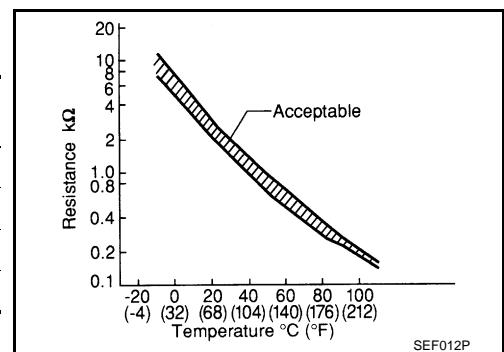
INFOID:000000001326013

The engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326014

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.		

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326015

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR



< SERVICE INFORMATION >

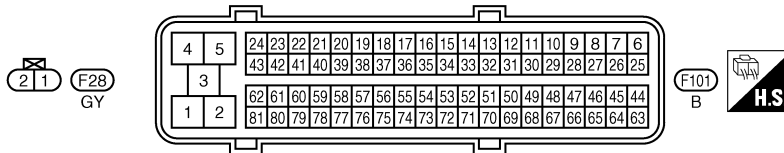
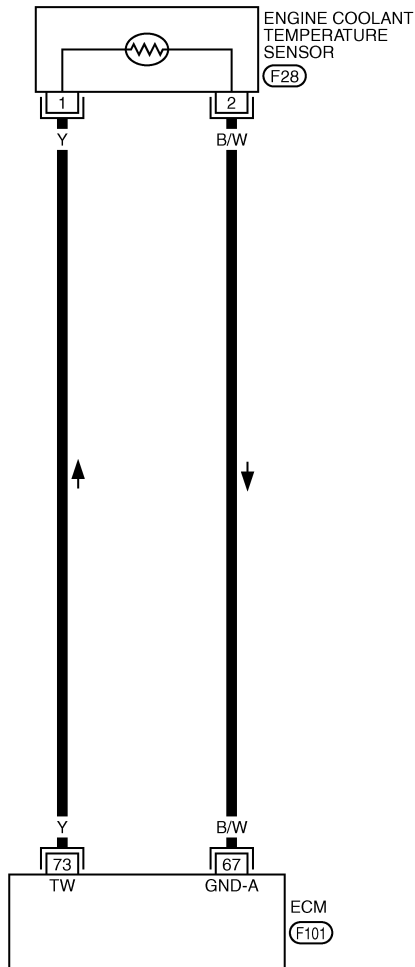
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326016

EC-ECTS-01

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

TBWM0289E

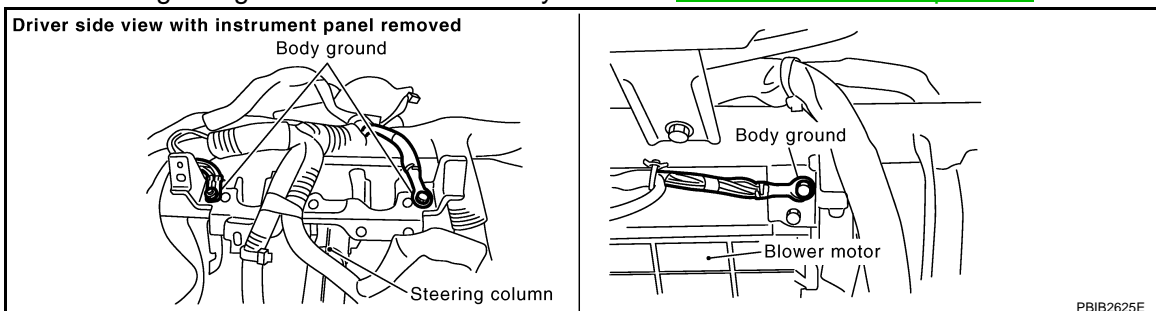
INFOID:000000001326017

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

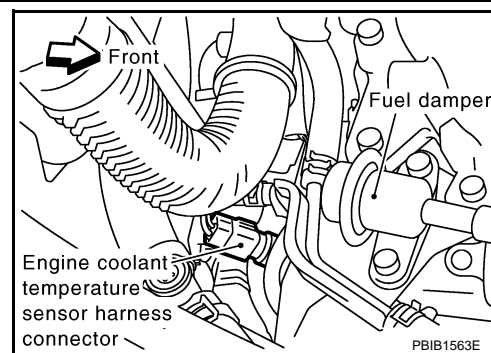


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

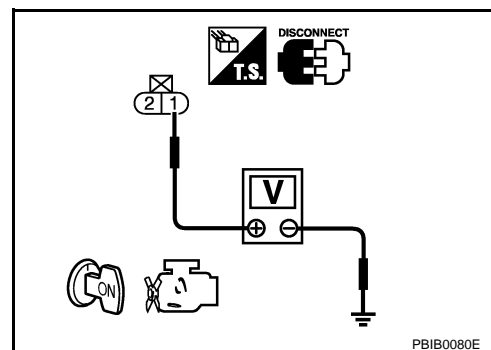


- Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-197, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

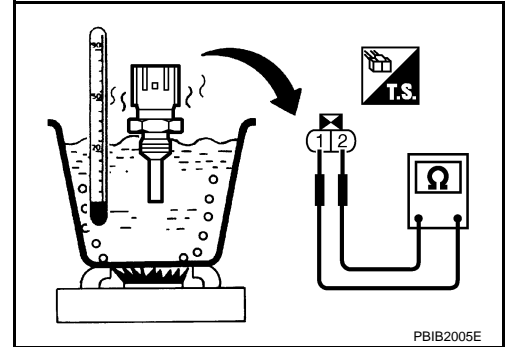
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326018

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

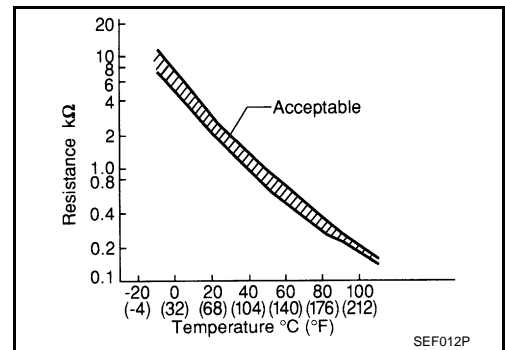
Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326019

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-27](#).

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

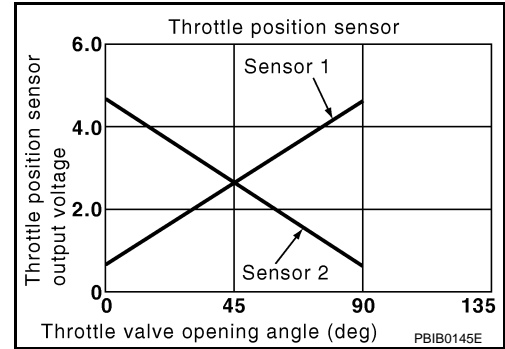
DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326020

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position (TP) sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326021

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326022

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326023

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

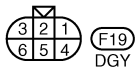
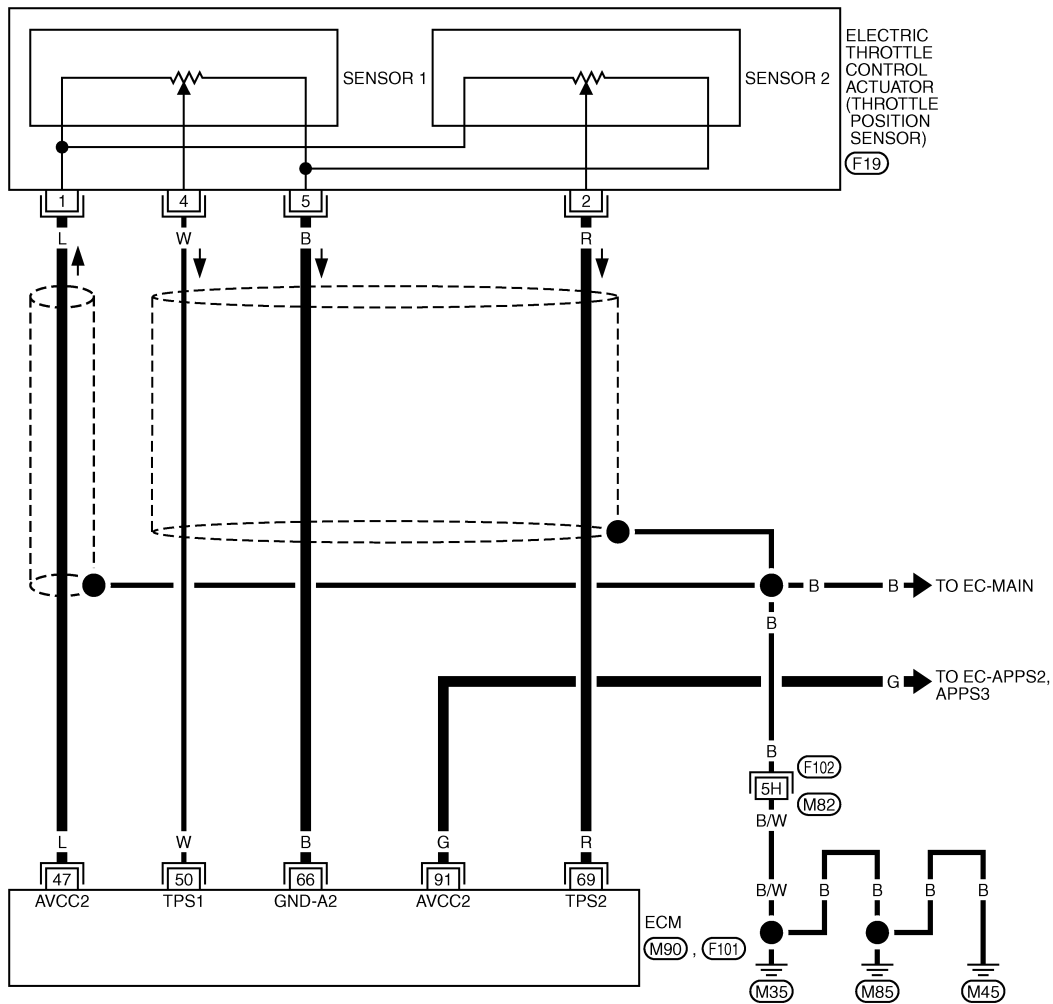
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326024

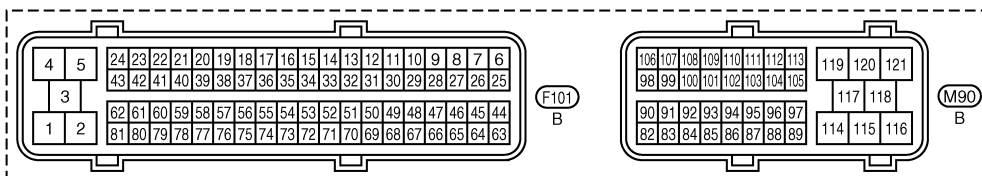
EC-TPS2-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM0393E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

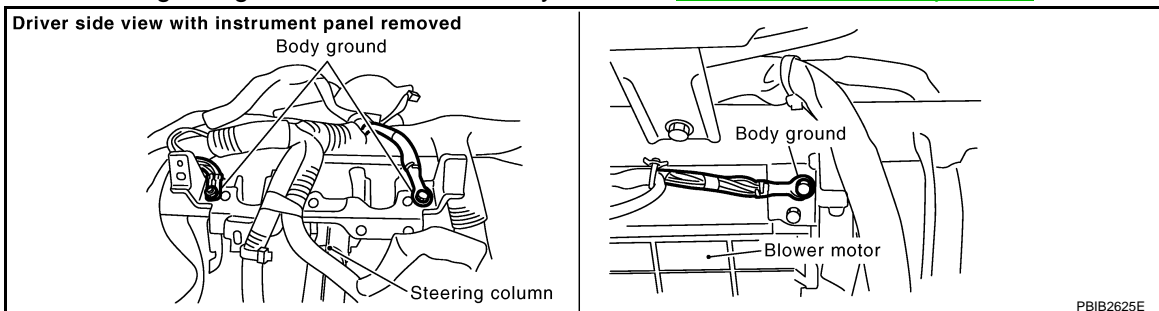
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326025

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

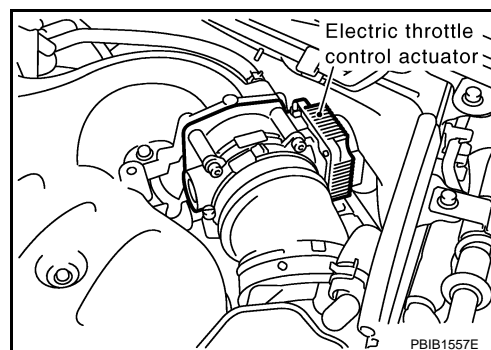
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

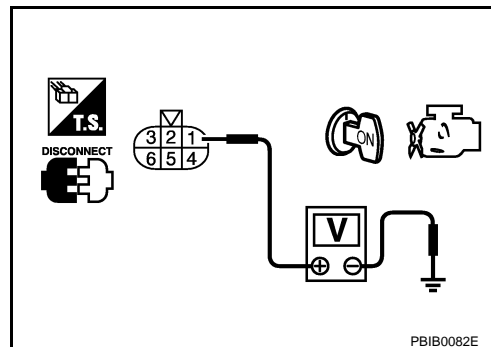


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check the following.

- Harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-199
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-513

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END**7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 5 and ECM terminal 66.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-202. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END**11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000001326026

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position.

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and body ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.

7. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

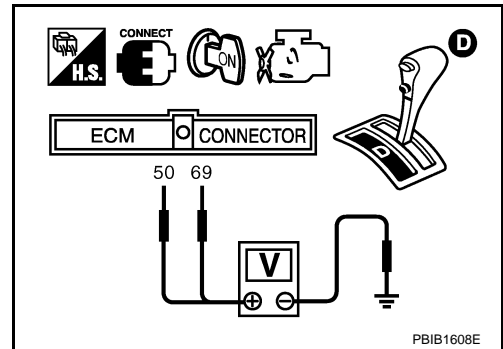
8. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326027

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-19](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

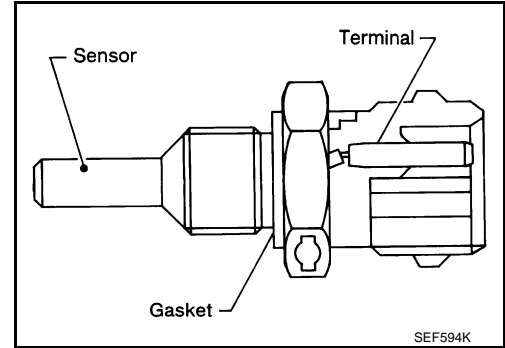
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326028

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-193](#).

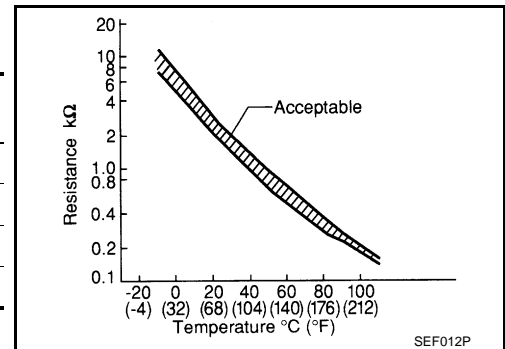
The engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4s
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326029

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326030

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).
If it is above 10°C (50°F), the test result will be OK.
If it is below 10°C (50°F), go to following step.
- Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-205. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

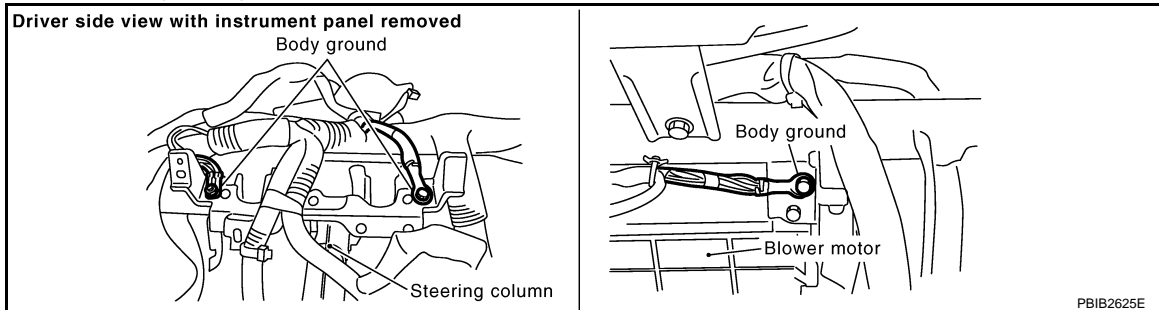
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326031

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-205. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-27](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

Refer to [EC-195. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326032

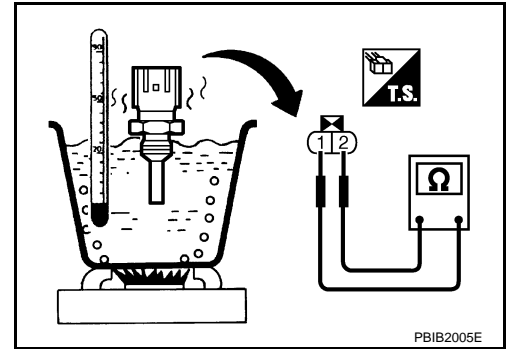
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

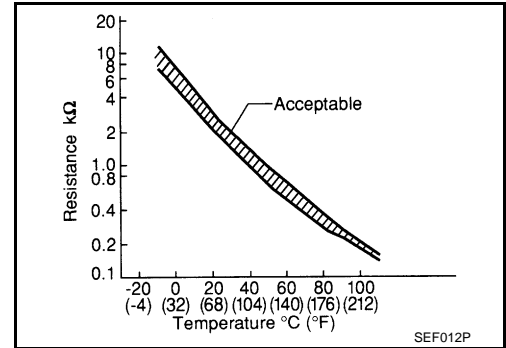
Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-27](#).

INFOID:000000001326033

DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

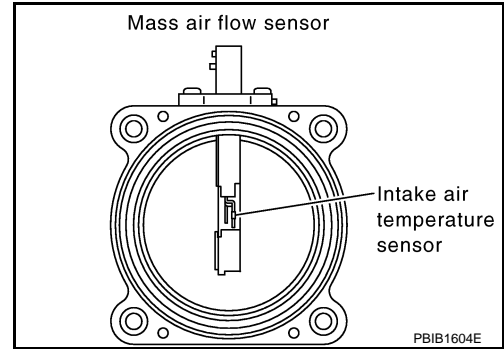
DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326034

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



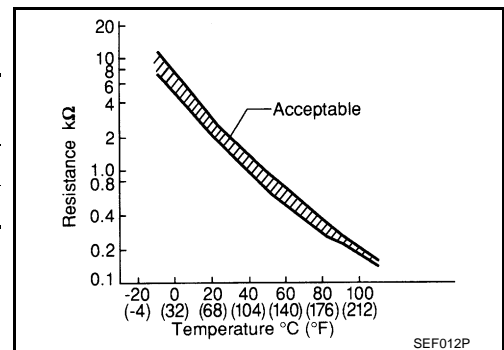
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.30	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.22	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326035

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Intake air temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326036

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - a. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - b. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - c. Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
 - Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).

DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Start engine.
3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-208. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

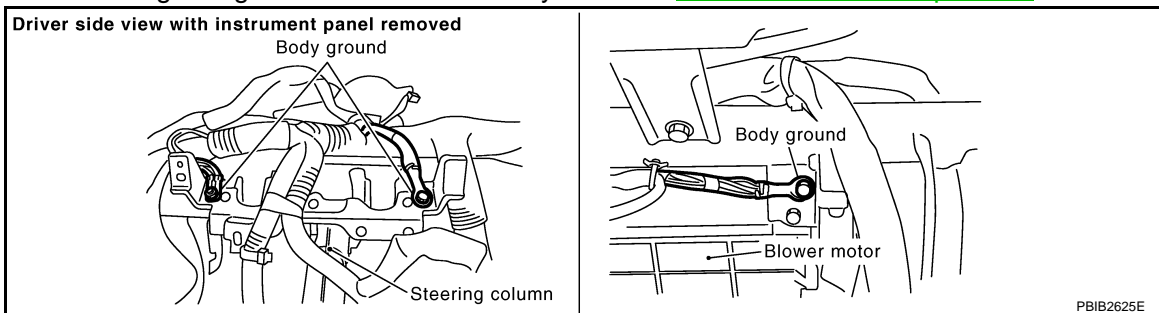
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326037

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-208. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

Refer to [EC-190. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

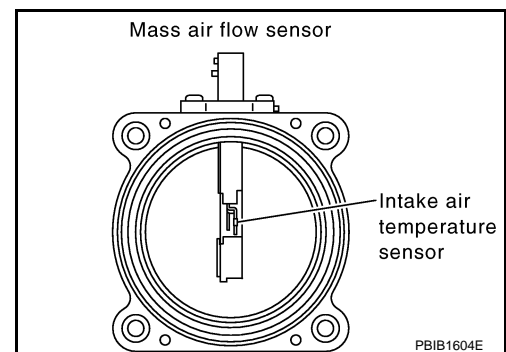
INFOID:000000001326038

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

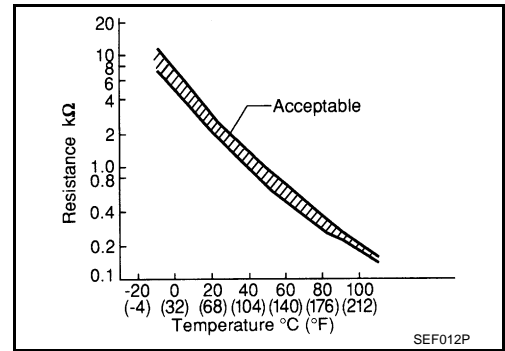
If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



Removal and Installation

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-17](#).

INFOID:000000001326039

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326040

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001612840

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 71°C (160°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not fill with the fuel.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".
If it is below 71°C (160°F), go to following step.
If it is above 71°C (160°F), cool down the engine to less than 71°C (160°F), then go to next step.
6. Start engine.
7. Wait at idle for a least 30 minutes.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 71°C (160°F) within 30 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-210. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001612841

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-211. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-27. "Removal and Installation"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace thermostat.

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

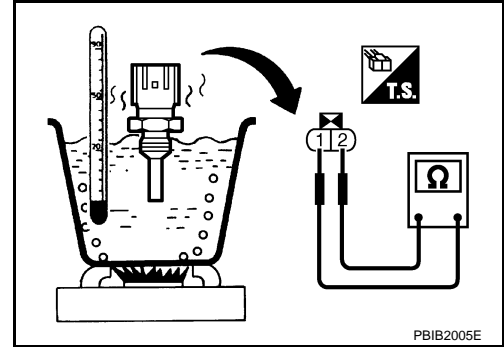
[VQ35DE]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326043

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

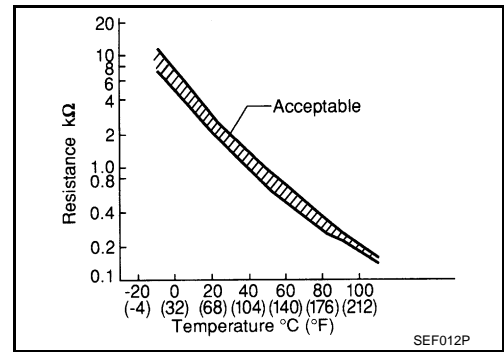
Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326044

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-27](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

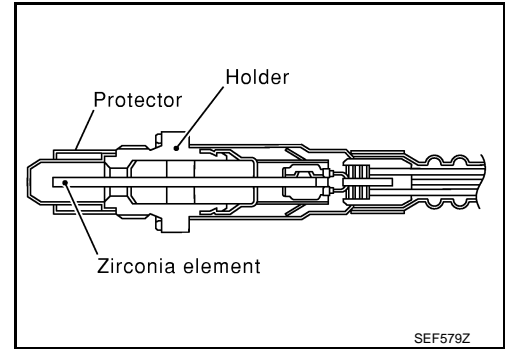
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326045

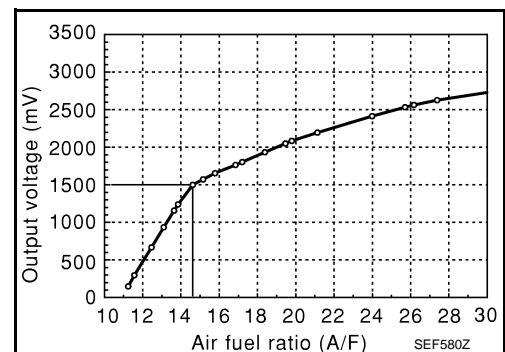
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326046

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326047

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 1.5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 1.5V.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326048

Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A** first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 1.5V and does not fluctuates, go to [EC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication fluctuates around 1.5V, go to next step.
4. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
8. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", retry from step 6.
9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".
If "NG" is displayed, go to [EC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326049

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
9. Make sure that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.
If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

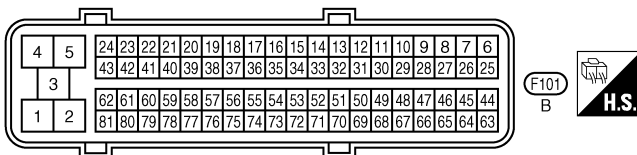
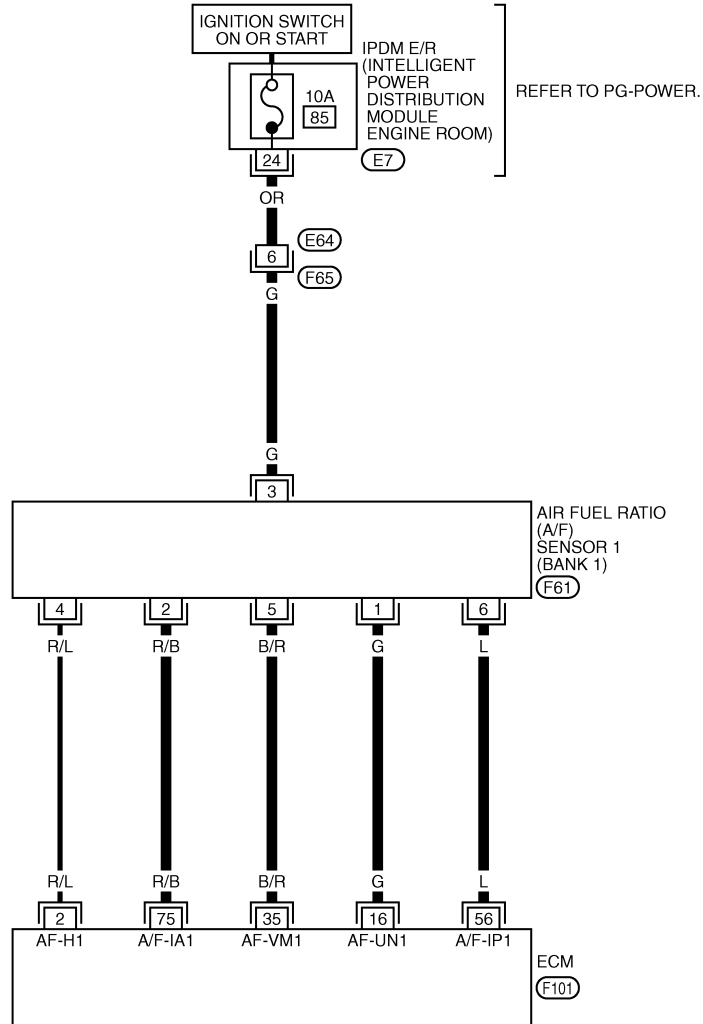
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326050

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1598E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

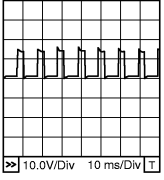
CAUTION:

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

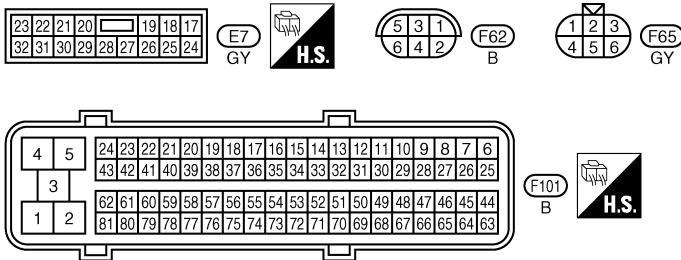
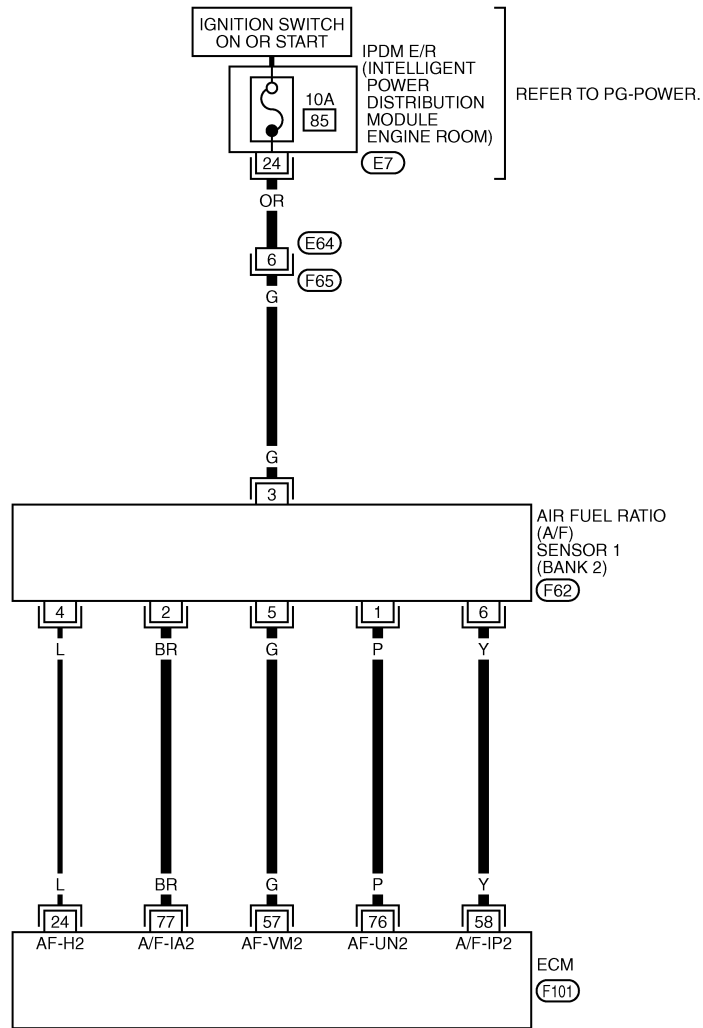
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1699E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

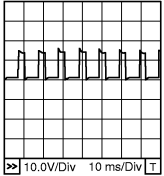
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

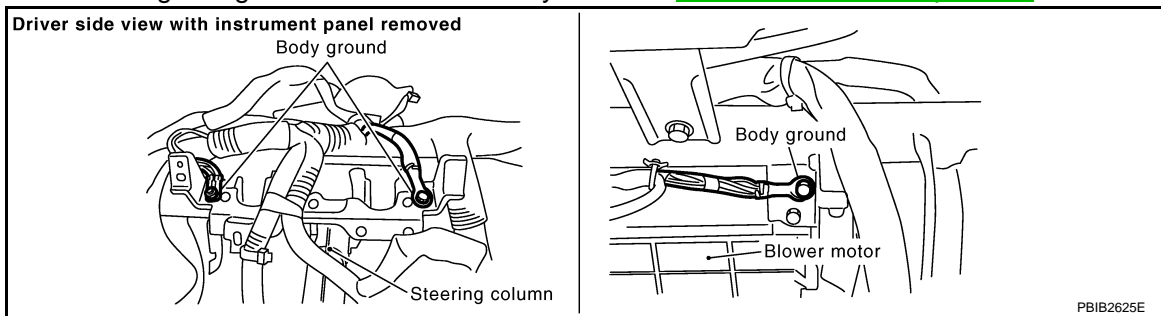
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326051

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

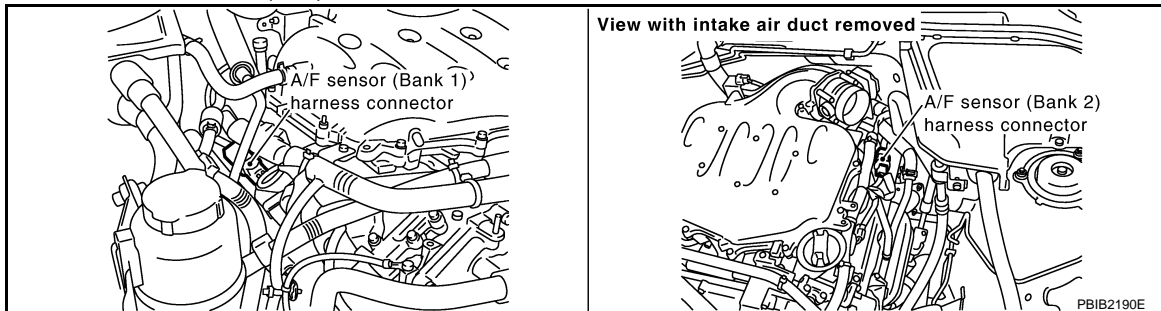


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

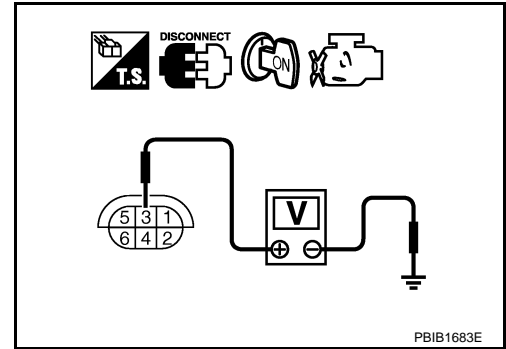
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326052

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

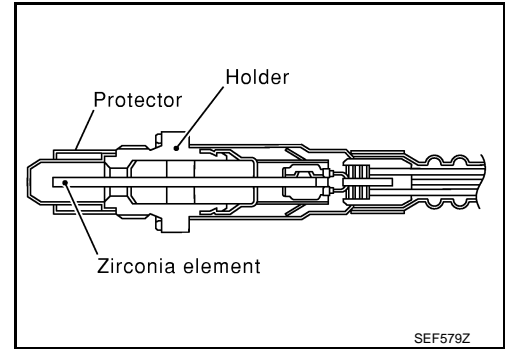
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326053

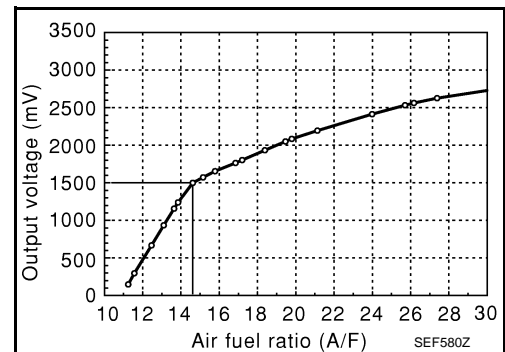
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326054

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326055

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.] Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0151 0151 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326056

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to [EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
 8. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

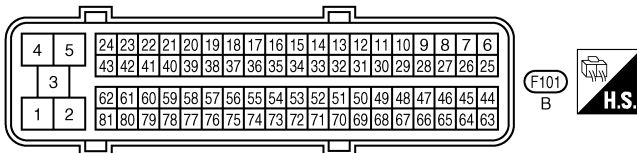
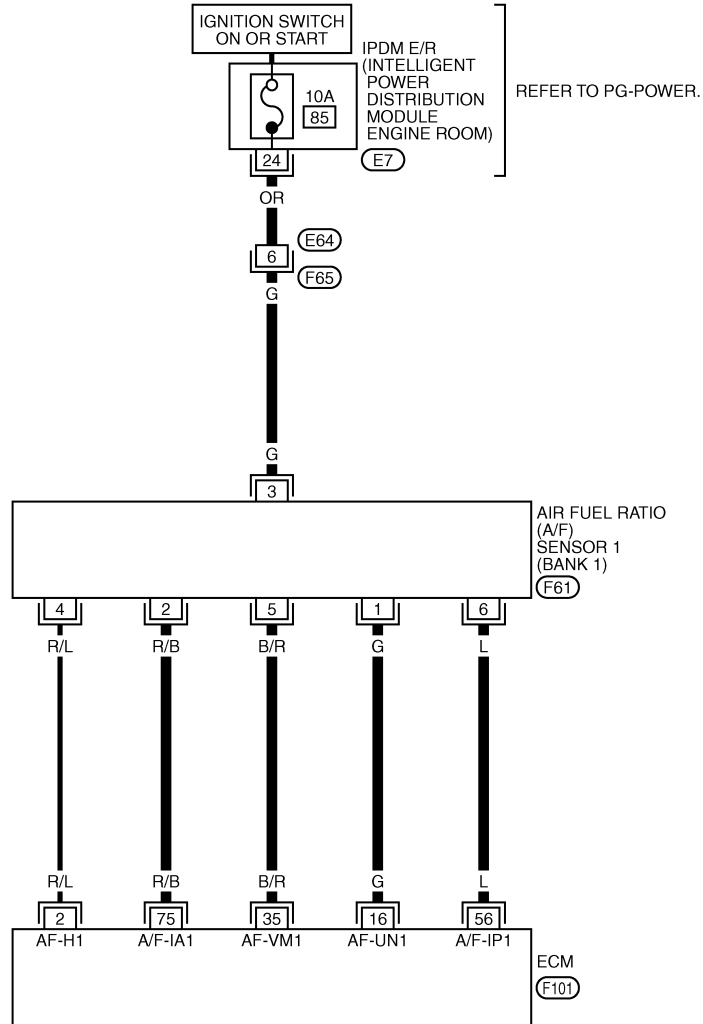
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326057

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1598E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

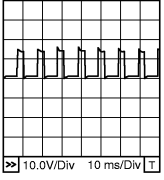
CAUTION:

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1584E</p>
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

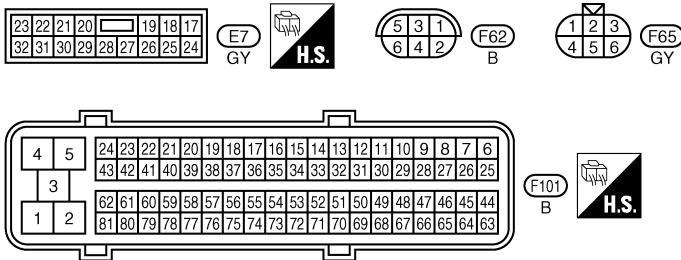
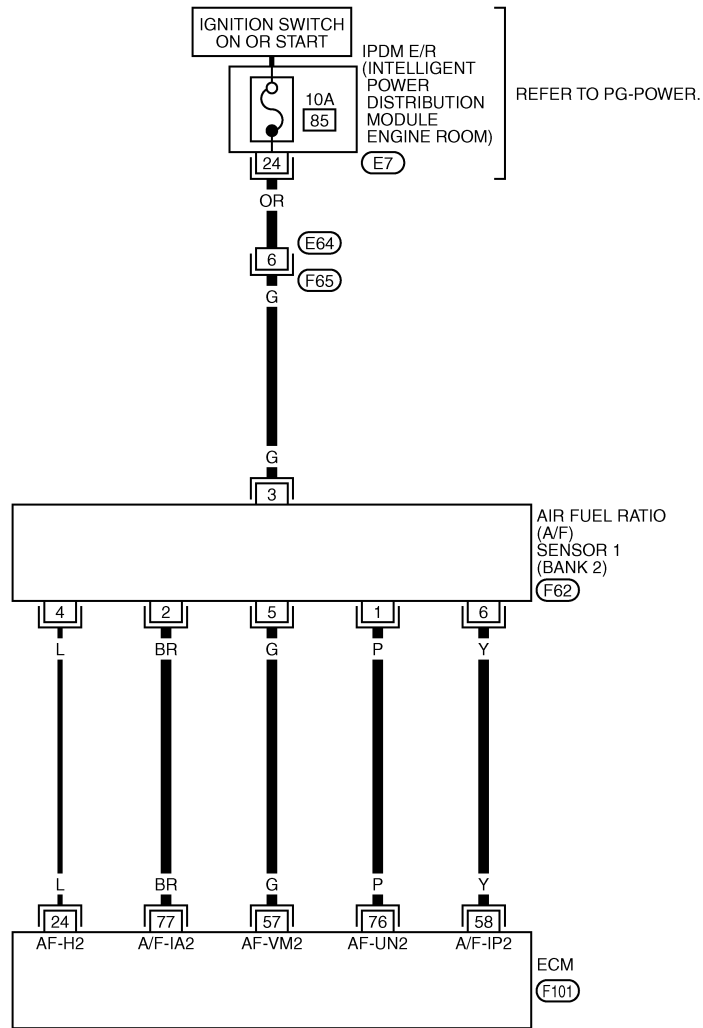
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1699E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

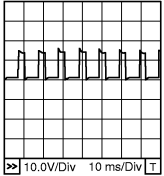
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

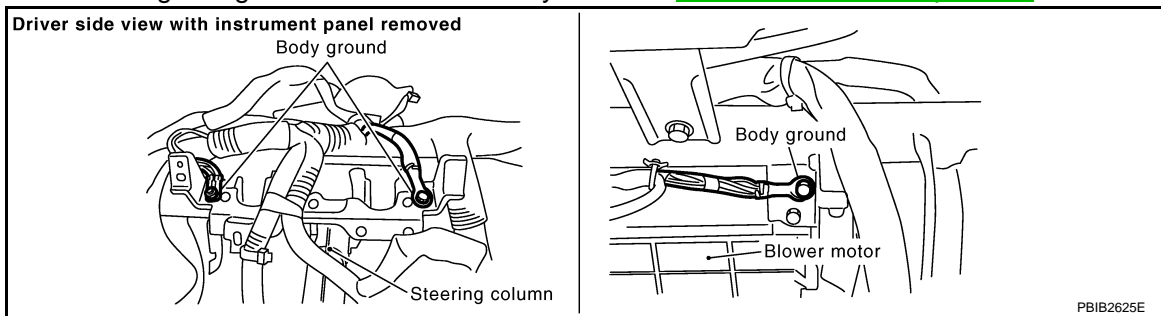
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326058

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

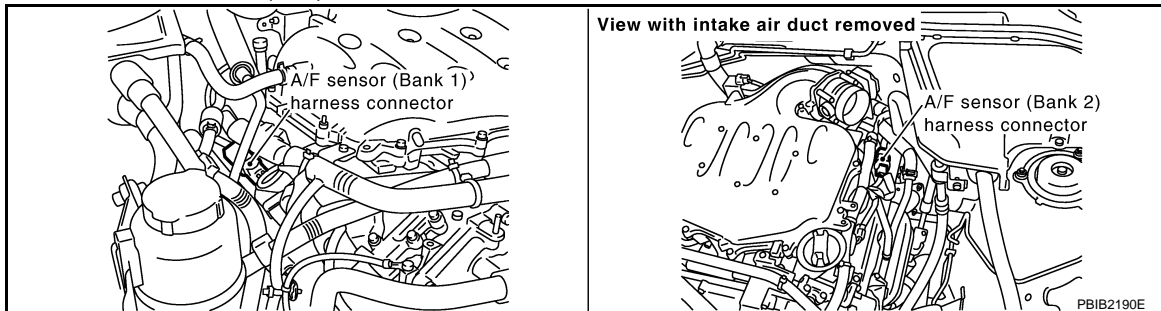


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

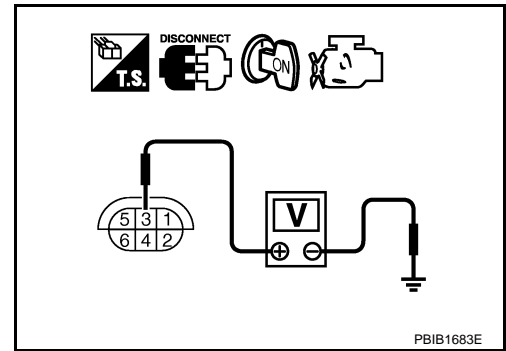
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326059

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

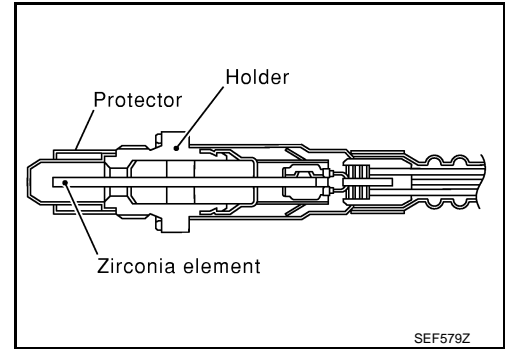
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326060

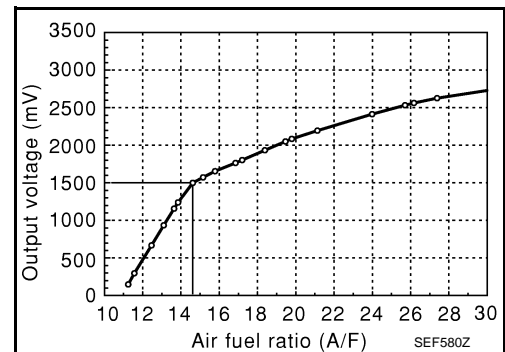
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326061

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326062

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0152 0152 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326063

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to [EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
 8. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

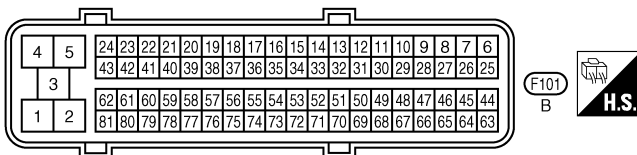
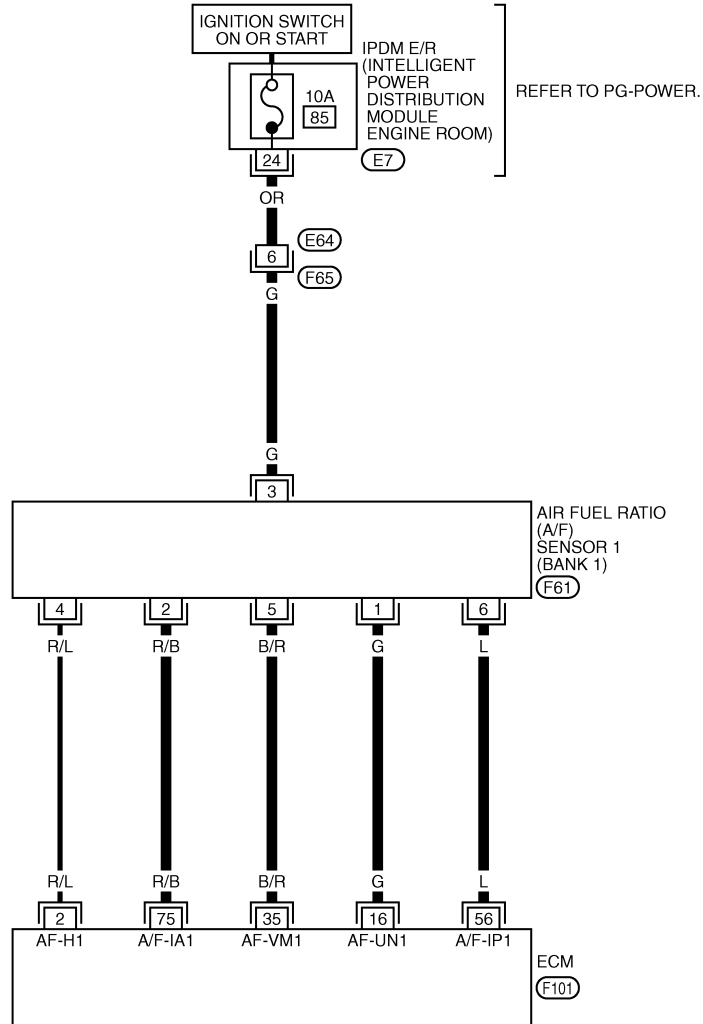
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326064

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1598E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

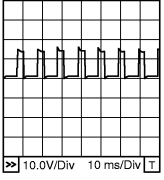
CAUTION:

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

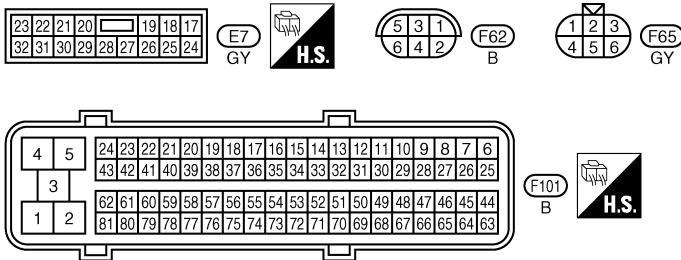
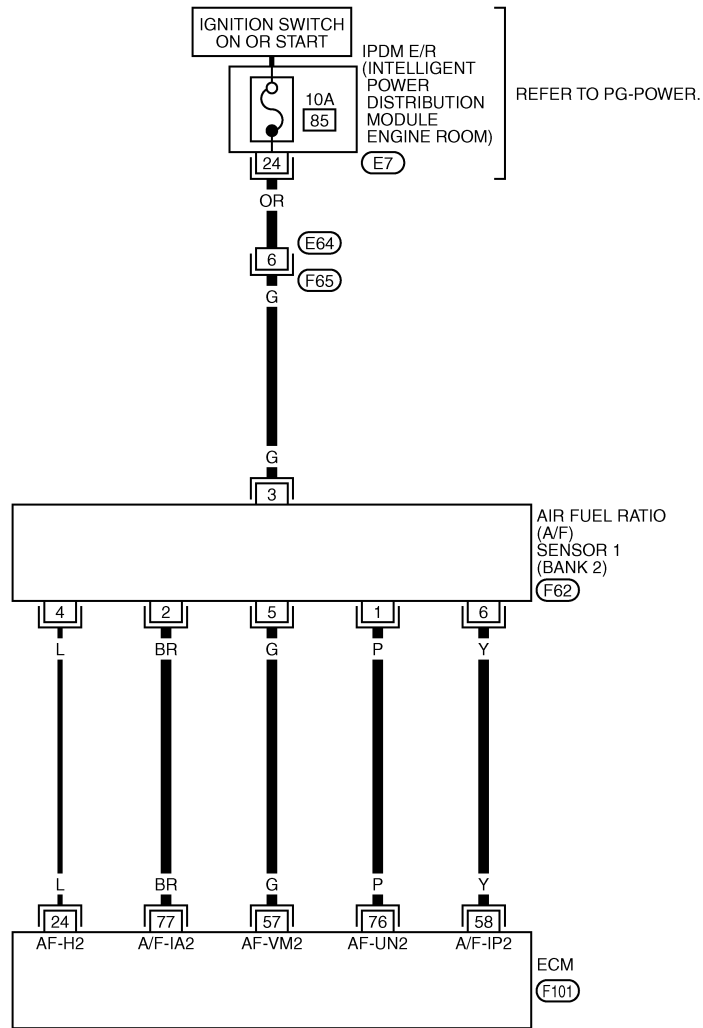
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1699E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

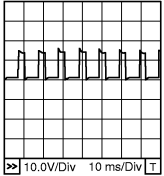
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

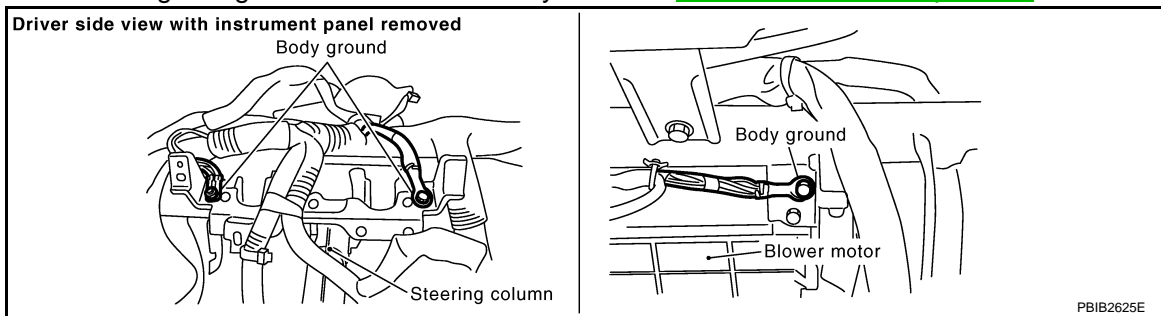
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326065

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

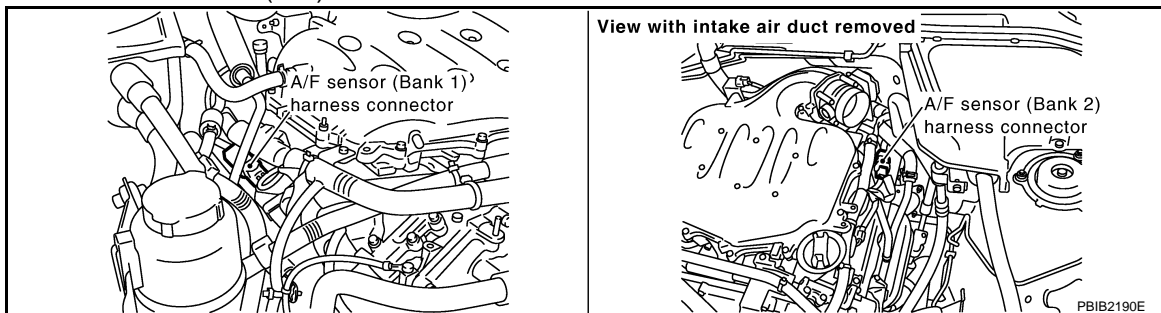


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

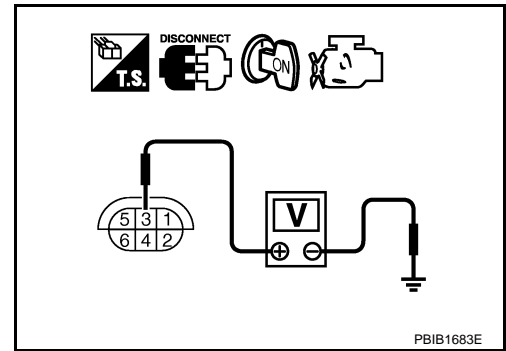
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326066

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

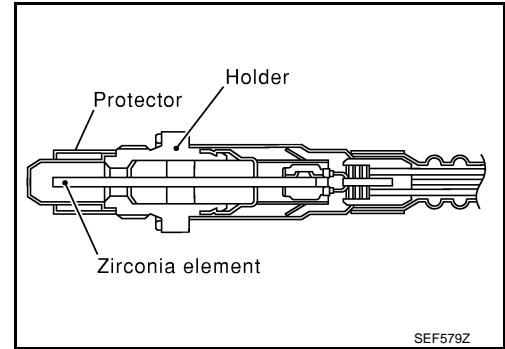
DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

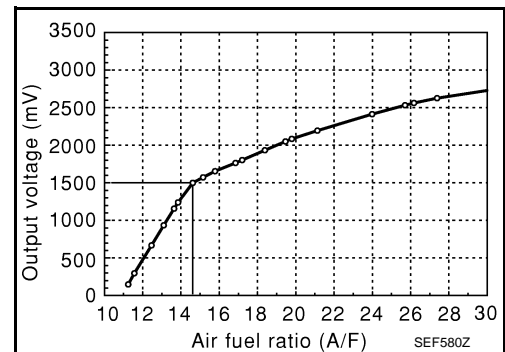
INFOID:000000001326067

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326068

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326069

To judge the malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133 0133 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks • PCV • Mass air flow sensor
P0153 0153 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326070

NOTE:

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "START".
If "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT-III screen, go to step 10.
If "COMPLETED" does not appear on CONSULT-III screen, go to the following step.
7. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - a. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
 - b. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to EC-131.
8. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
9. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to EC-131.
10. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".
If "NG" is displayed, go to [EC-241. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.
Make sure that the total percentage should be within $\pm 15\%$.
If OK, go to the following step.
If NG, check the following.
 - Intake air leaks
 - Exhaust gas leaks
 - Incorrect fuel pressure
 - Lack of fuel
 - Fuel injector
 - Incorrect PCV hose connection
 - PCV valve
 - Mass air flow sensor
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Select "Service \$07" with GST and make sure that no DTC is displayed.
If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-241. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

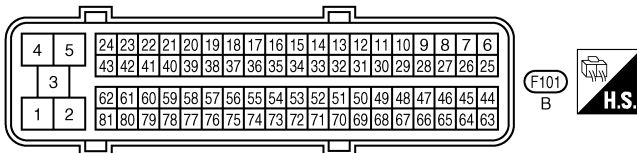
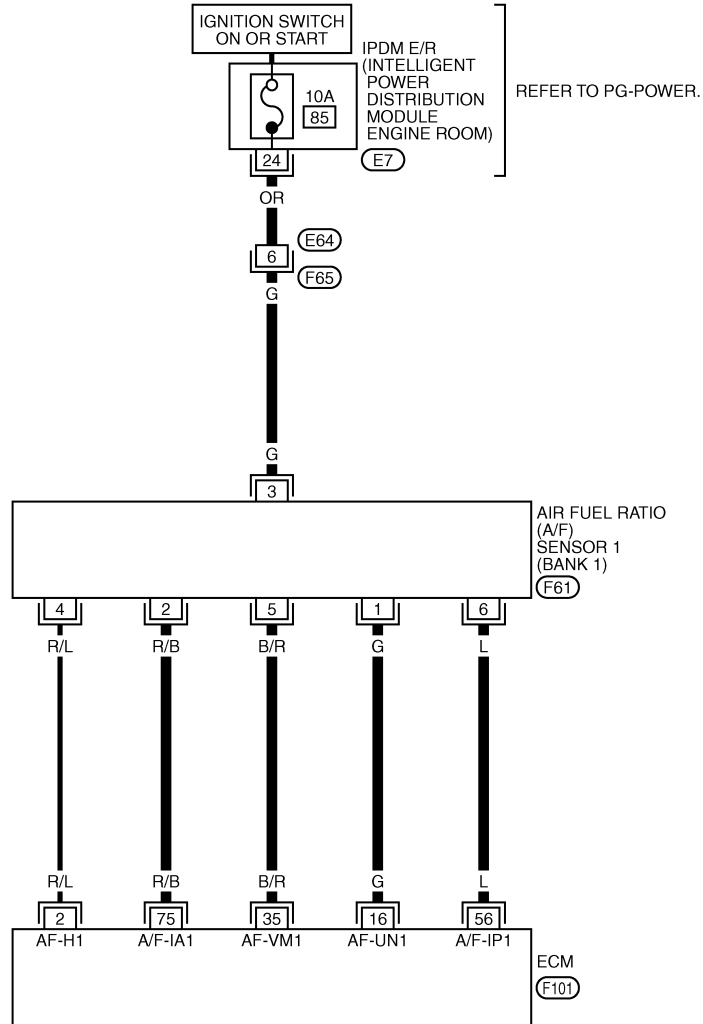
INFOID:000000001326071

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1598E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

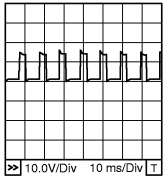
CAUTION:

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★ 
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

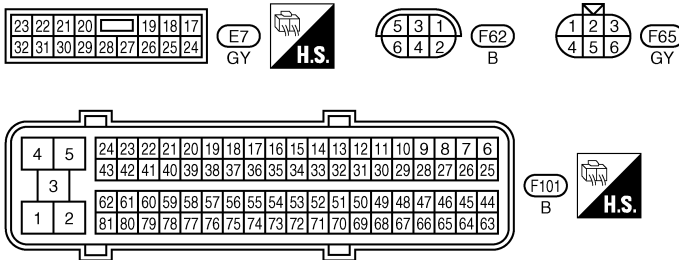
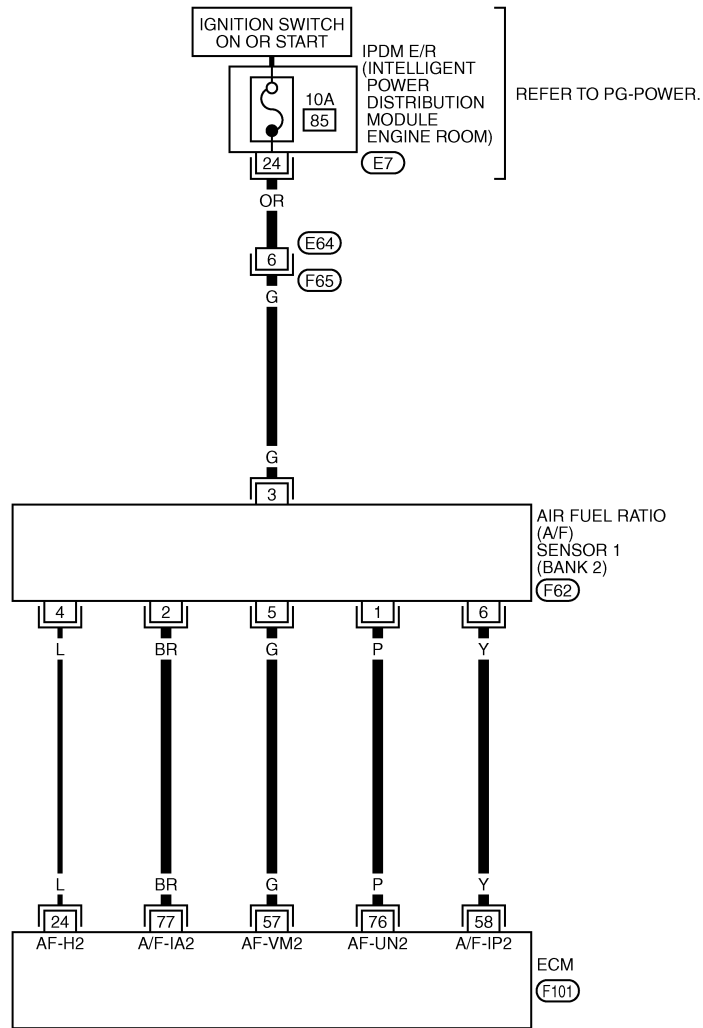
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1699E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

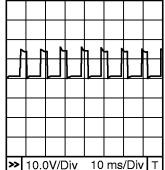
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

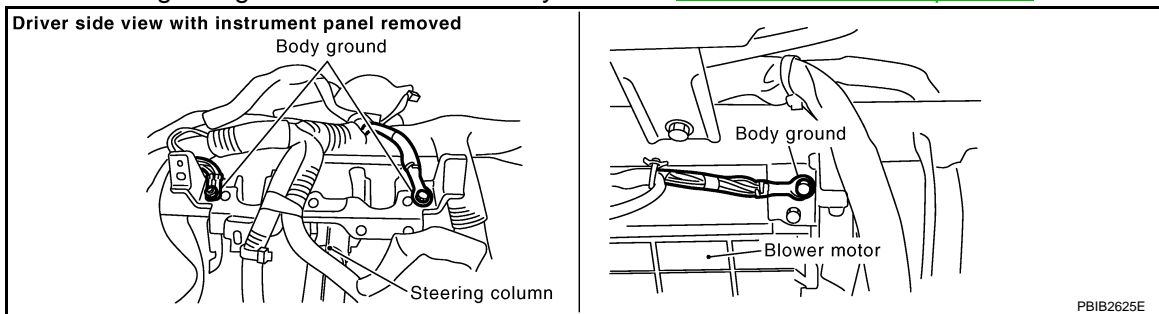
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326072

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

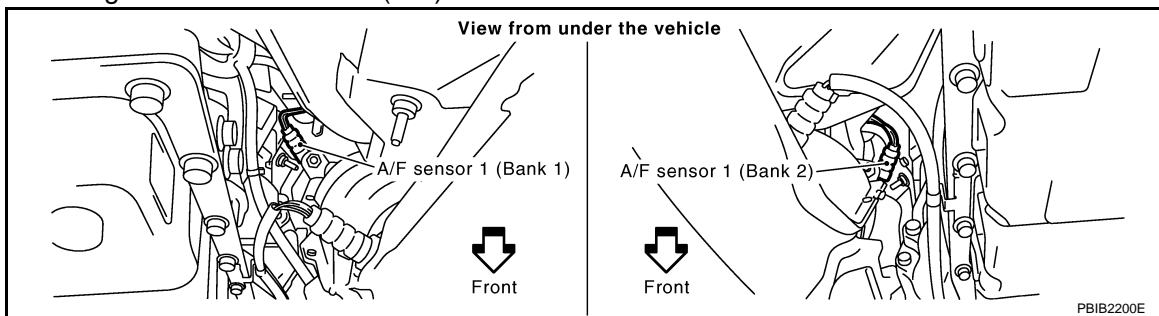


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.



Tightening torque: 40 - 60 N-m (4.1 - 6.1 kg-m, 30 - 44 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

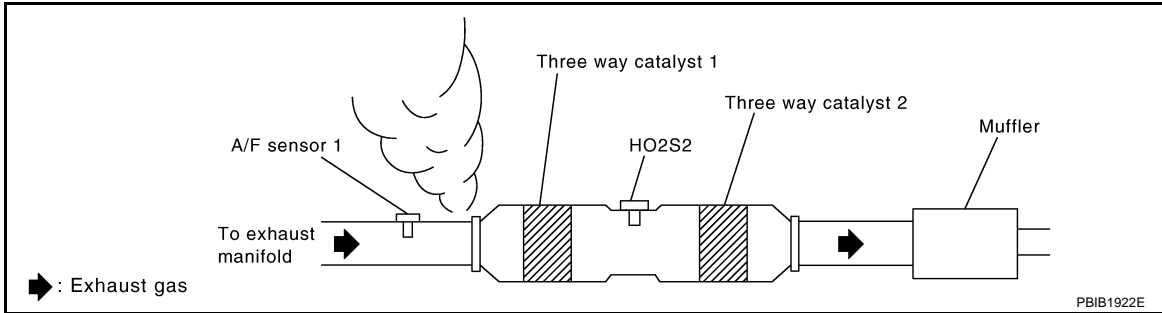
1. Start engine and run it at idle.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

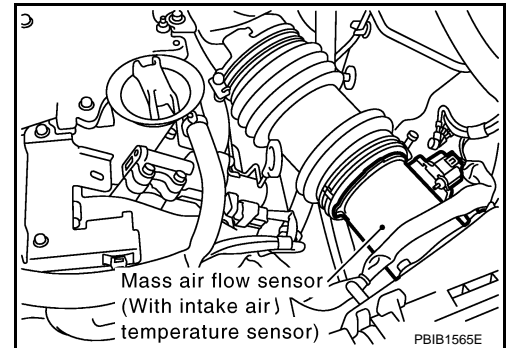
5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 - Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR" or "START".
 - Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?**

Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 - Turn ignition switch OFF.
 - Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 - Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
 - Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 - Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
 - Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
 - Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
 - Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?**

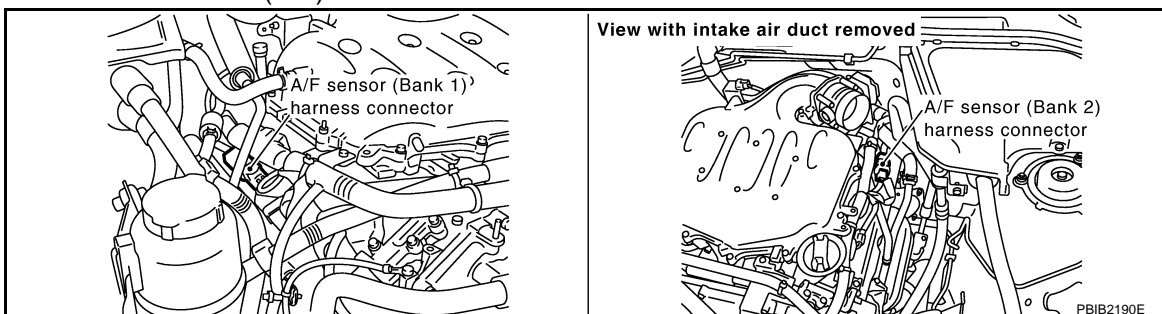


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-274](#) or [EC-284](#).
- No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

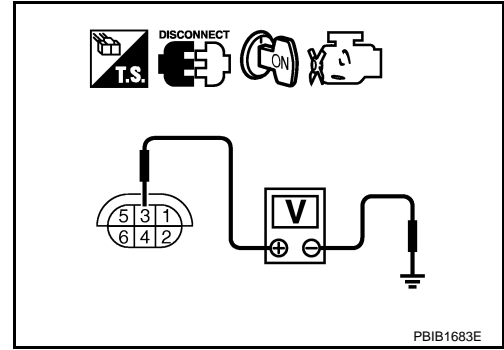
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-158. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-180. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-51](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326073

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

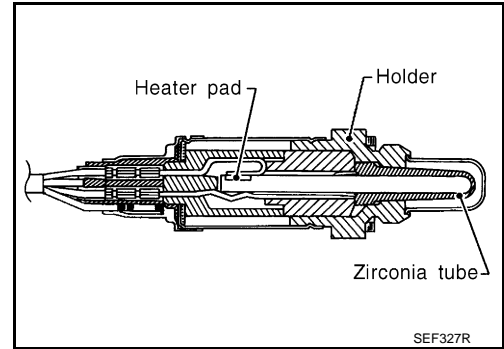
Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326074

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2), after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326075

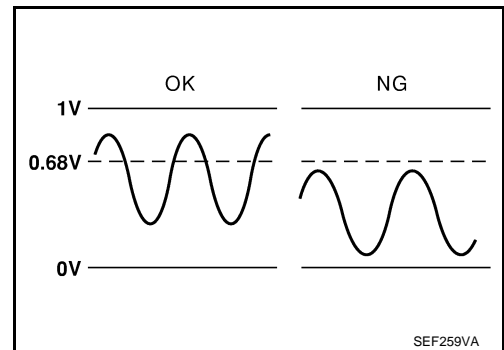
Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revsing engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR(B1) HO2S2 MNTR(B2)		LEAN ←→ RICH

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326076

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P0157 0157 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326077

NOTE:

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-250. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

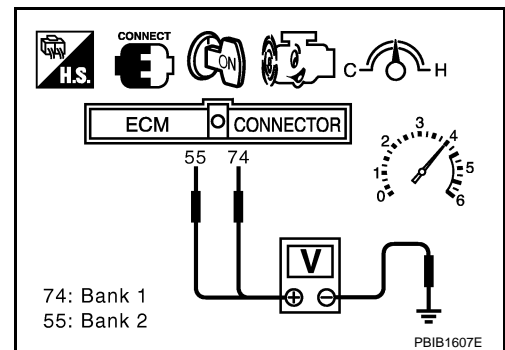
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326078

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to [EC-250. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



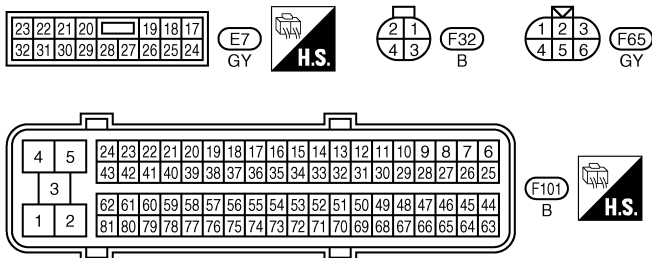
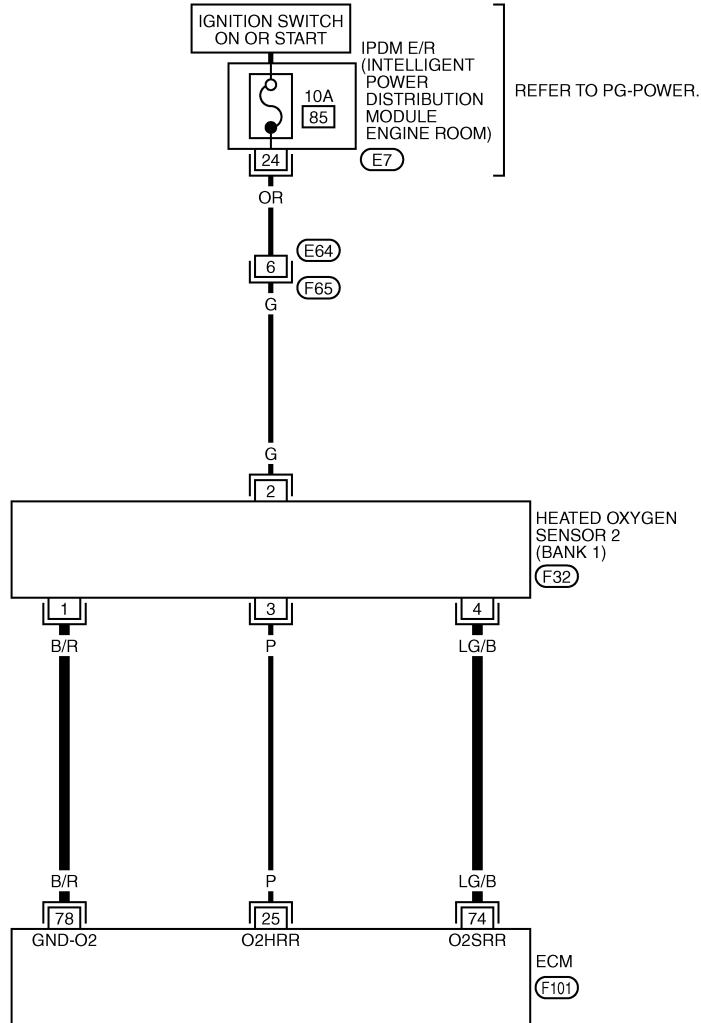
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326079

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1592E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

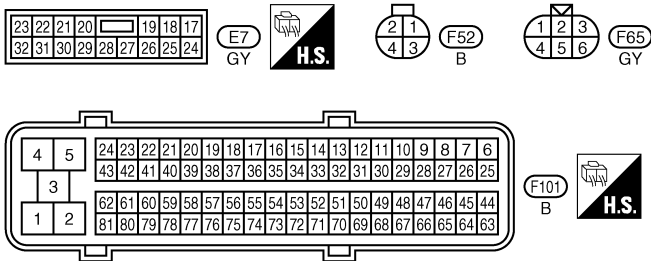
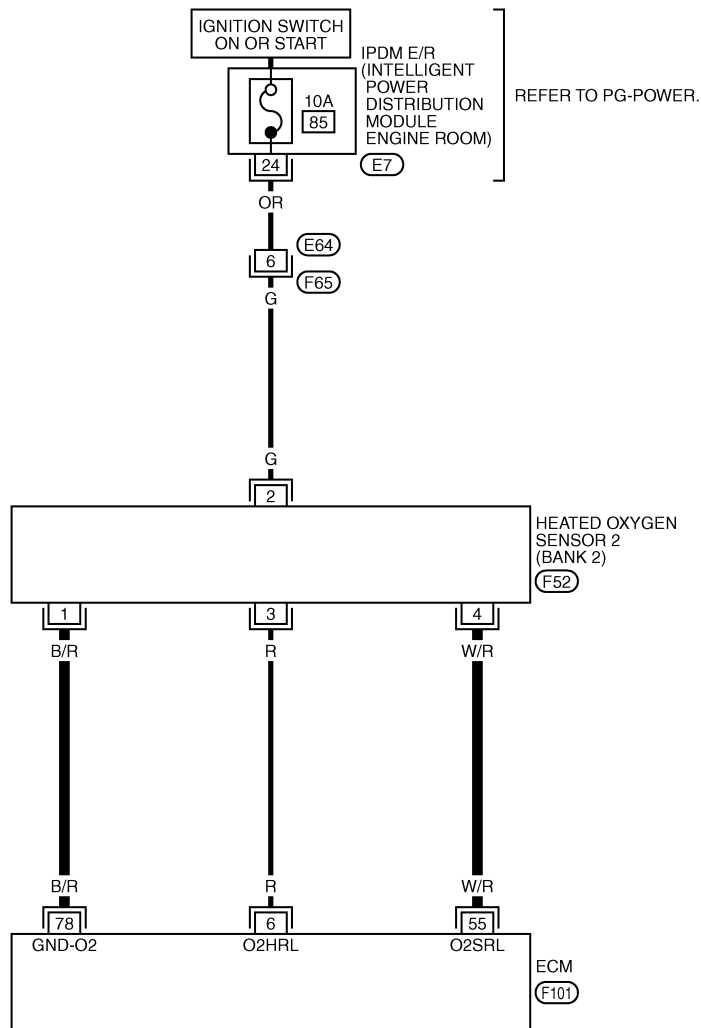
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1593E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

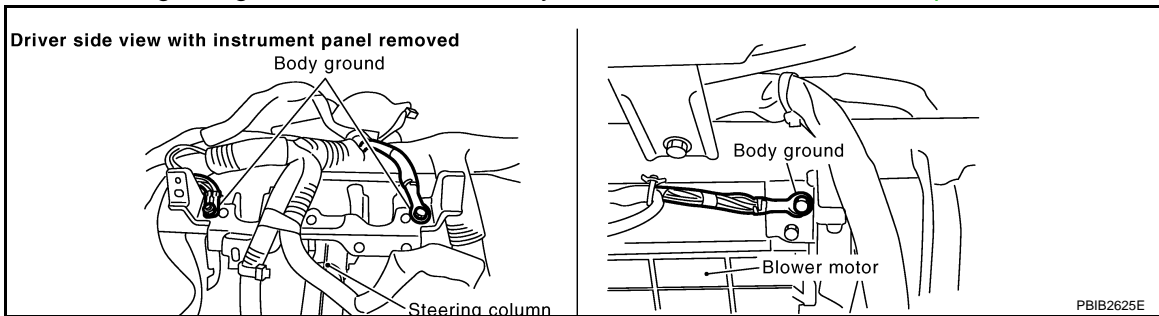
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326080

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 - Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
 - Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?**
Is it difficult to start engine?

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

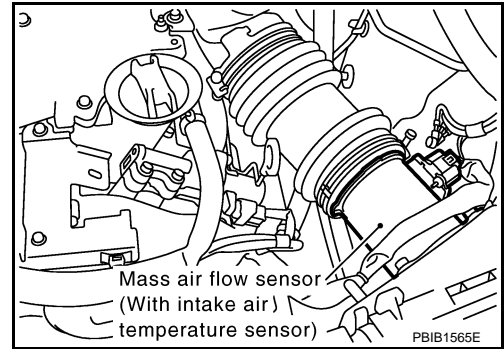
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
 4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
 6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
 7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**



Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-274](#).
 No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

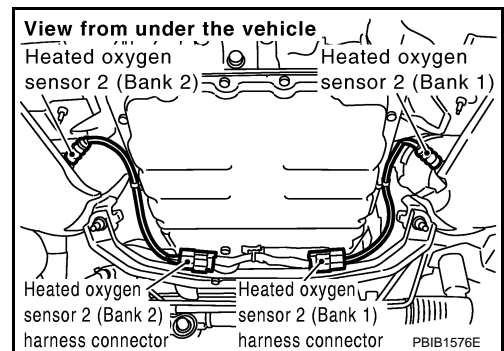
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 78.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	74	4	1
P0157	55	4	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	74	4	1
P0157	55	4	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2Refer to [EC-252](#). "Component Inspection".OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

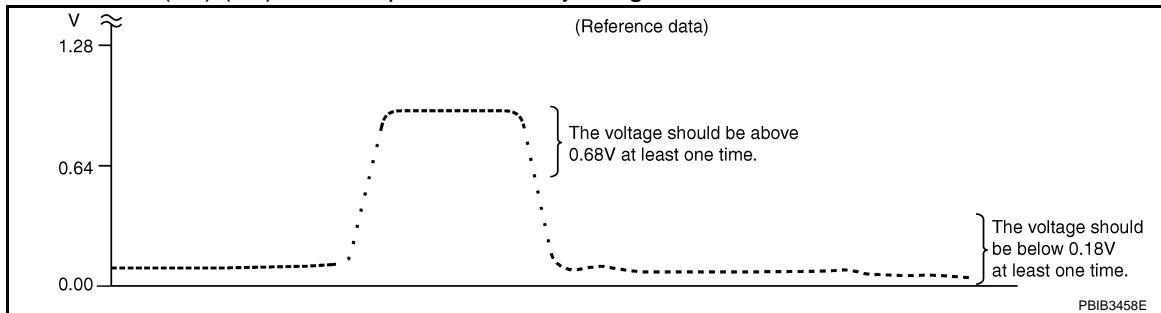
6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [EC-139](#).>> **INSPECTION END****Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000001326081

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

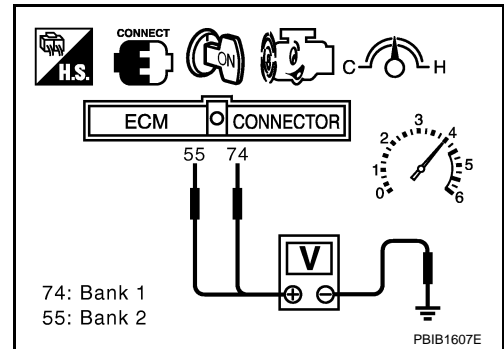
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326082

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

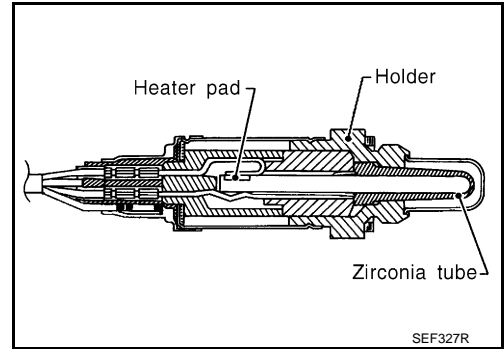
Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326083

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2), after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326084

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR(B1) HO2S2 MNTR(B2)		LEAN ↔ RICH

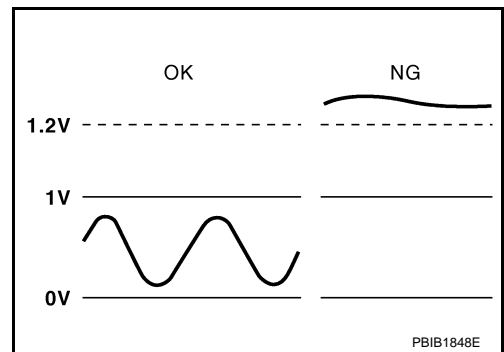
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326085

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

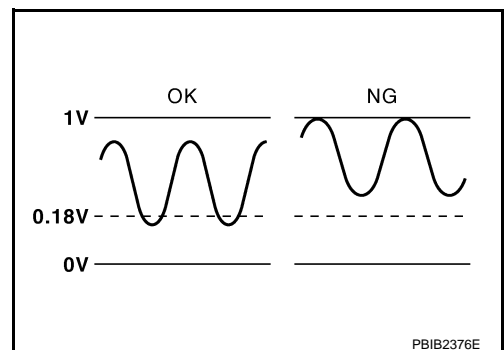
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326086

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

☞ With CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

If "NG" is displayed, refer to "PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B".

If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326087

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

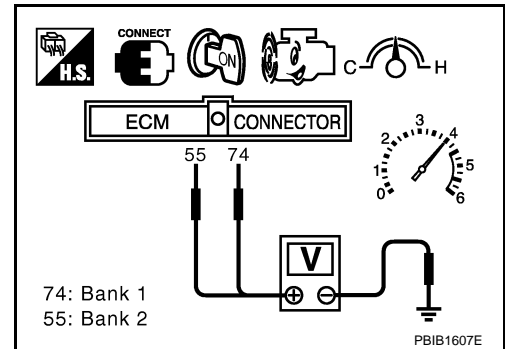
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to [EC-255, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).



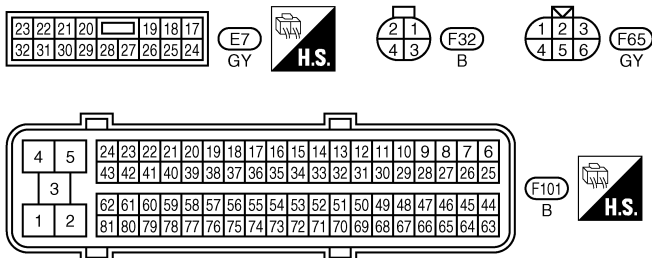
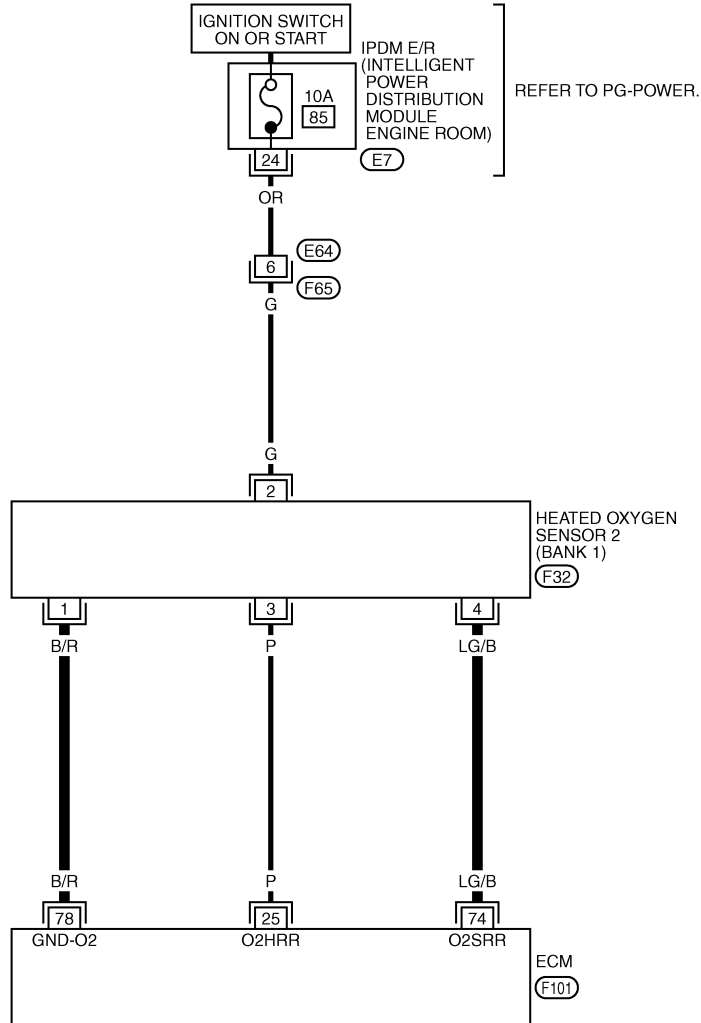
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326088

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1592E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

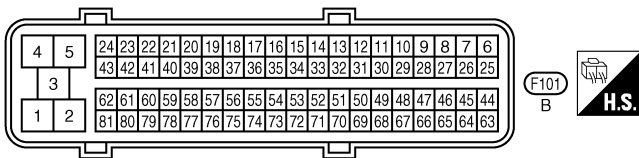
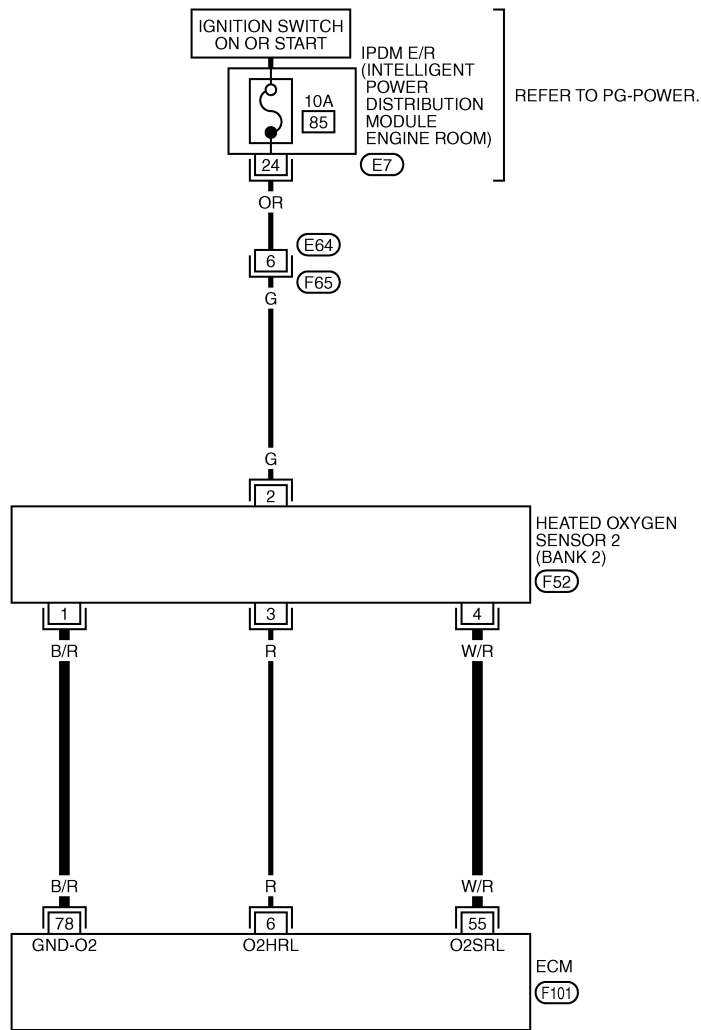
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1593E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

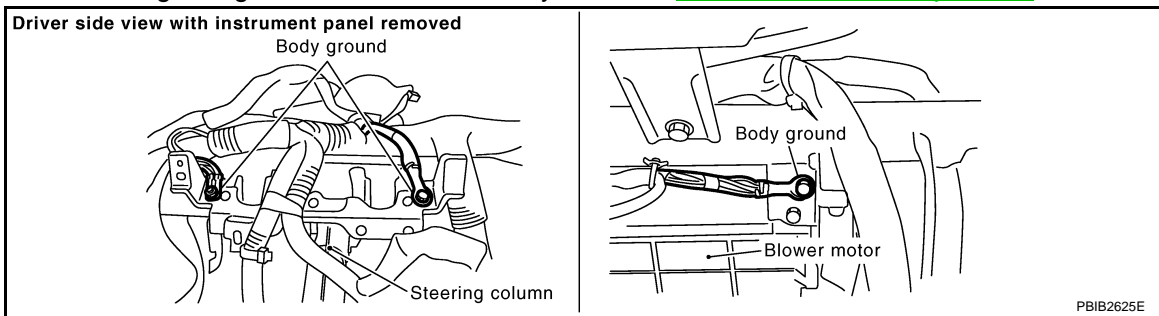
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326089

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

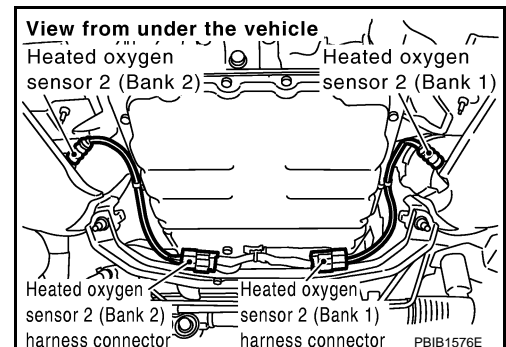
1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.



DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	4	1
P0158	55	4	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	4	1
P0158	55	4	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

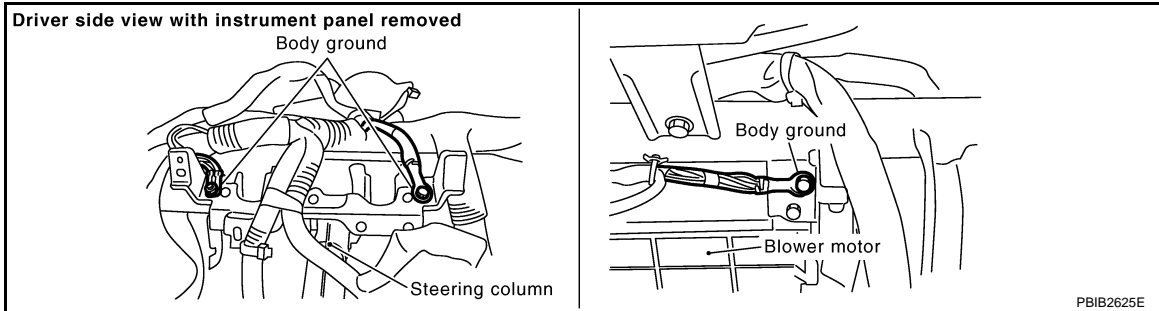
PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

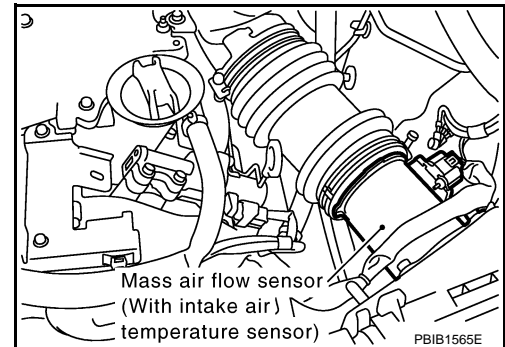
2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 - Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
 - Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 - Turn ignition switch OFF.
 - Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
 - Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 - Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
 - Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
 - Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
 - Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**



Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-284](#).
- No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

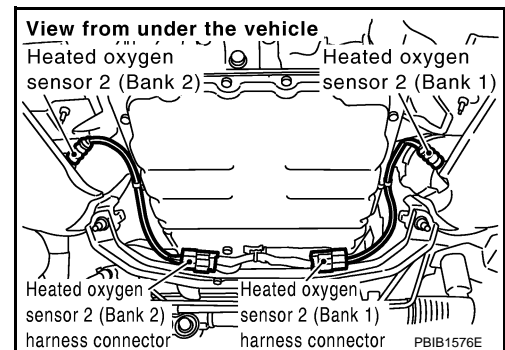
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and HO2S2 terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	4	1
P0158	55	4	2

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	4	1
P0158	55	4	2

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001583030

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

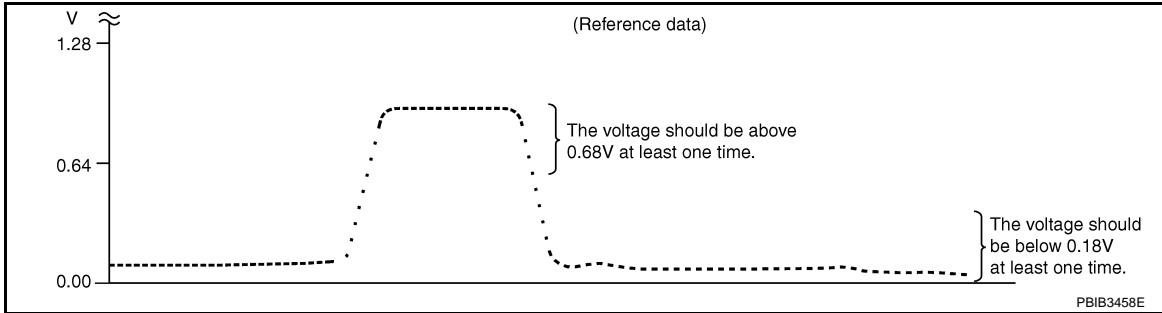
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



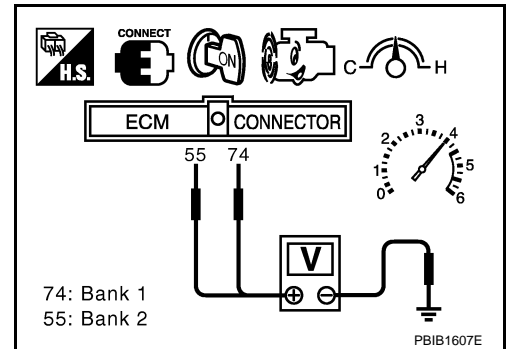
"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326091

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

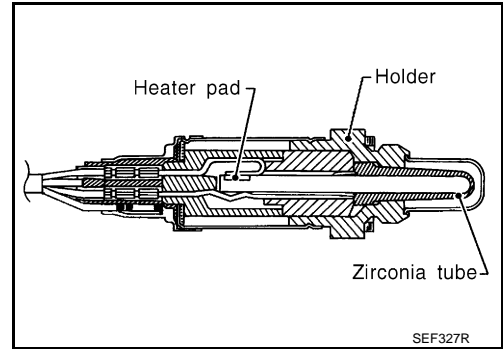
Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326092

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2), after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326093

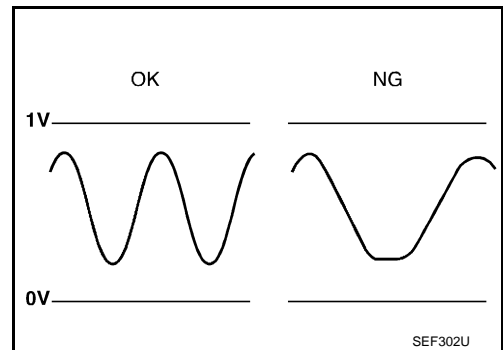
Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR(B1) HO2S2 MNTR(B2)		LEAN ↔ RICH

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326094

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139 0139 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0159 0159 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326095

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.
NOTE:
It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.
9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-270, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

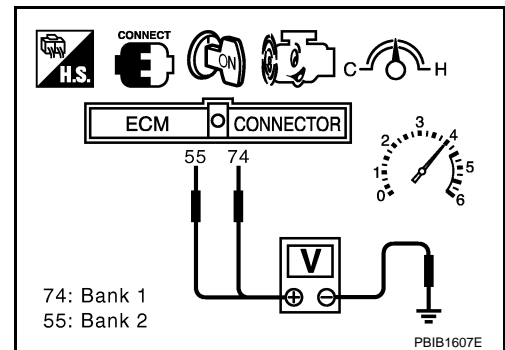
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326096

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
A change of voltage should be more than 0.12V for 1 second during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
A change of voltage should be more than 0.12V for 1 second during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to [EC-270, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



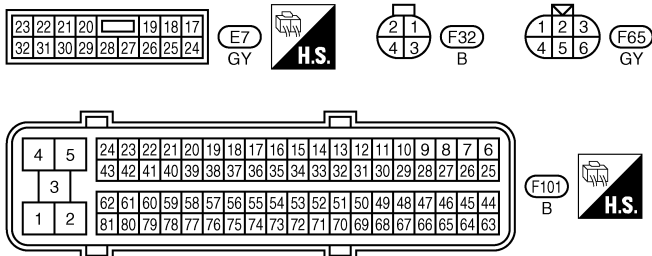
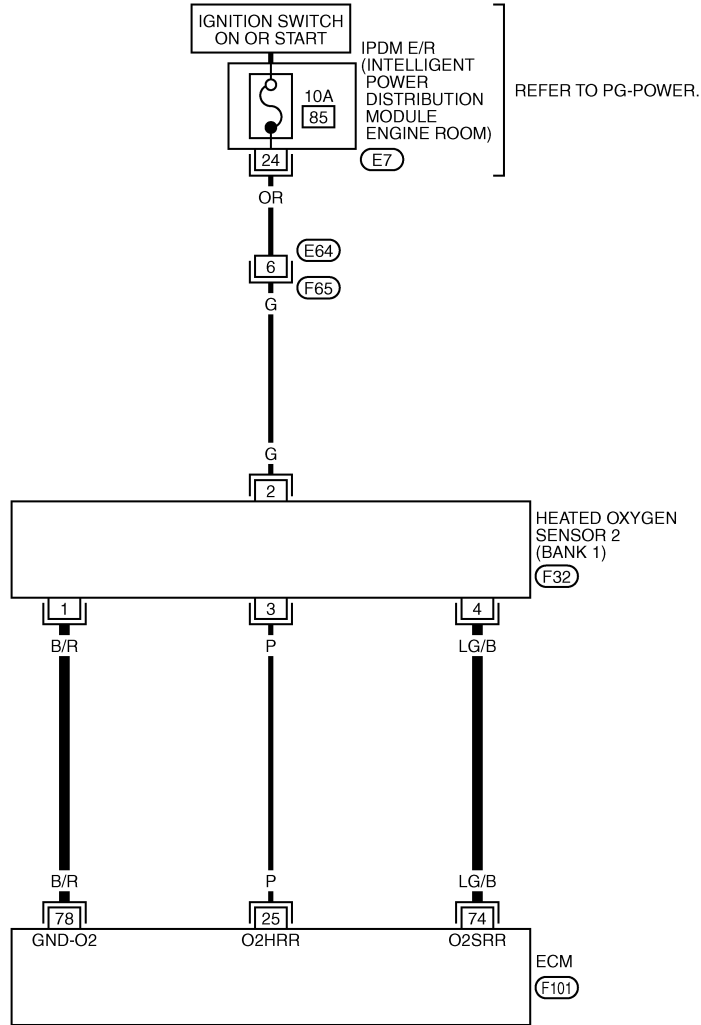
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326097

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1592E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

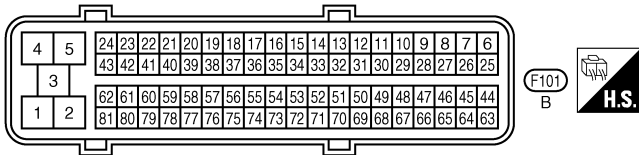
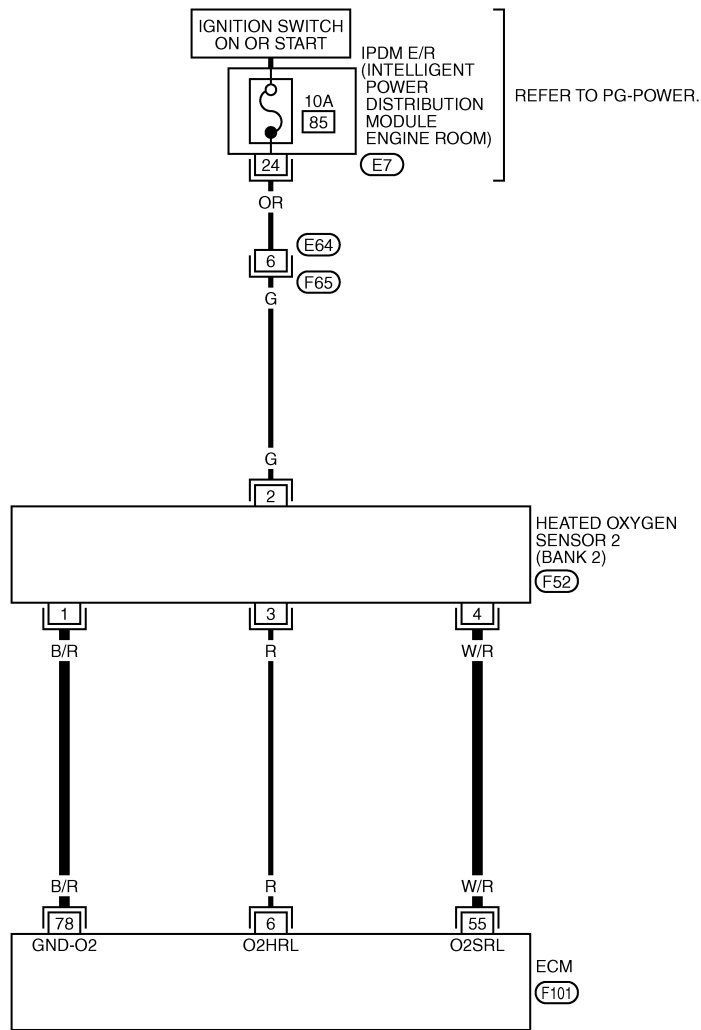
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1593E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

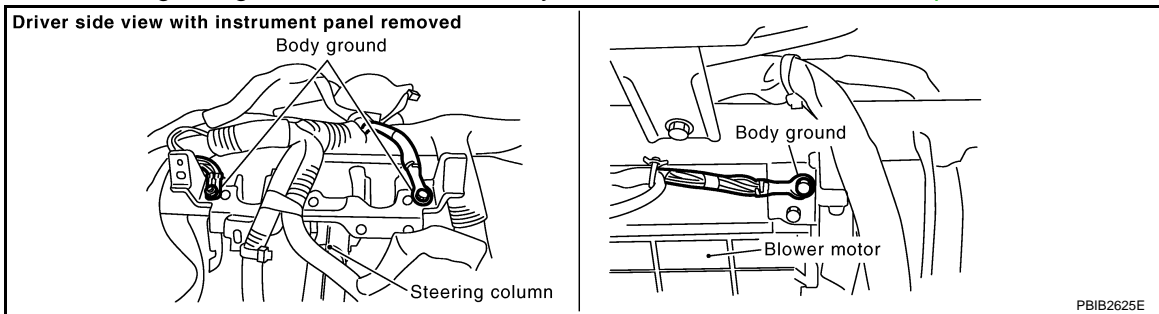
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326098

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

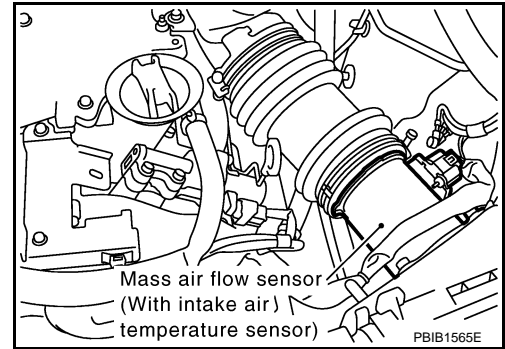
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
 4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
 5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
 6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
 7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
- Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**



Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-274](#) or [EC-284](#).
 No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

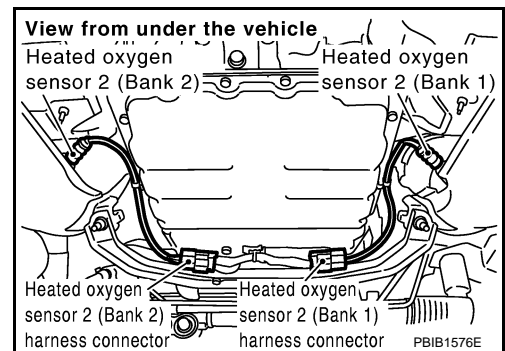
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 78.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	74	4	1
P0159	55	4	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	74	4	1
P0159	55	4	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2Refer to [EC-272](#). "Component Inspection".OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

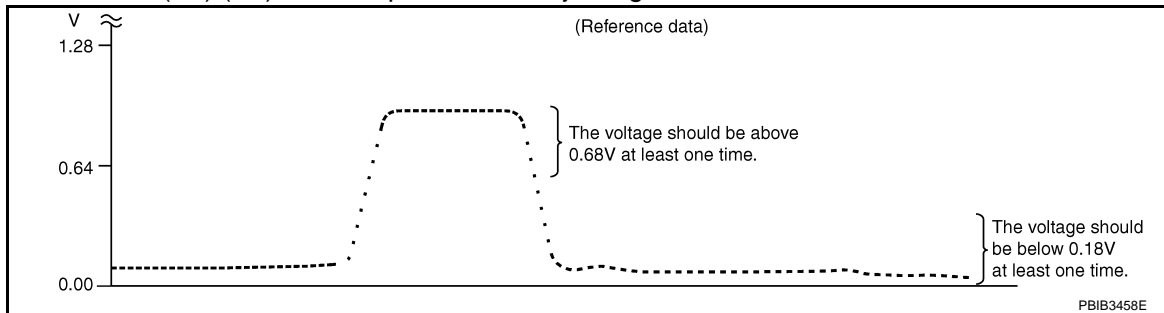
6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [EC-139](#).>> **INSPECTION END****Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000001583031

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

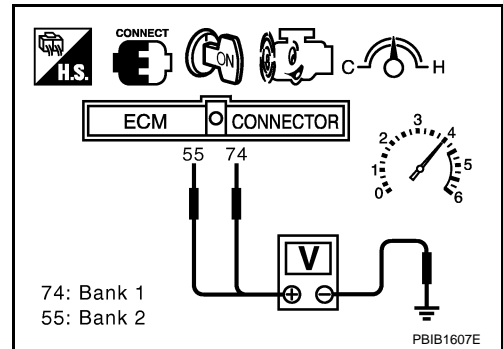
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326100

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-26](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326101

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intake air leaks Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Mass air flow sensor Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174 0174 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001609263

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
5. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction. Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to [EC-279. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.
6. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-279. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

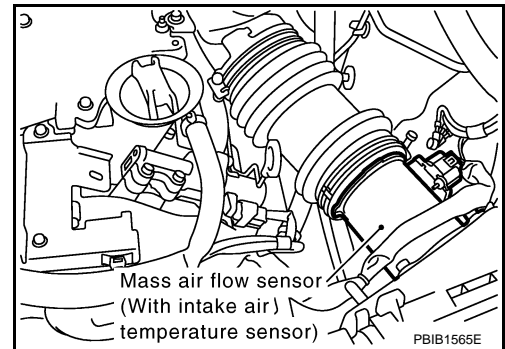
[VQ35DE]

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.
9. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.



The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

12. Check 1st trip DTC.
13. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

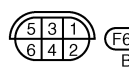
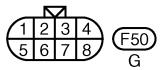
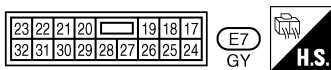
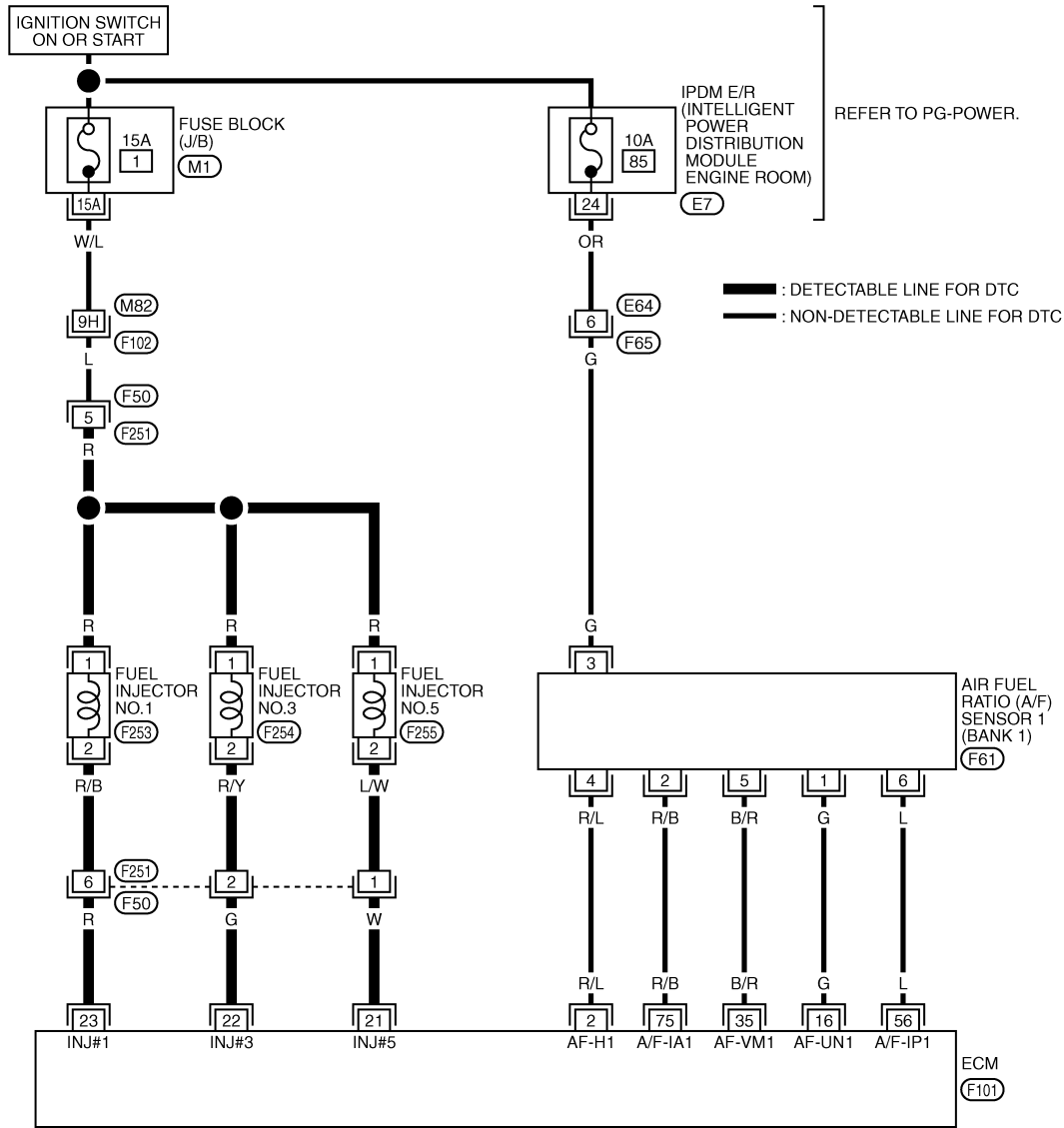
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326103

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

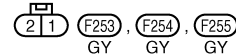
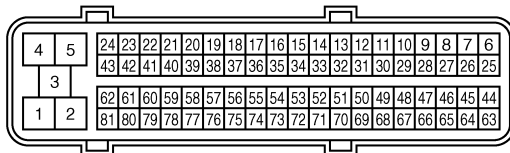
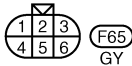
EC-FUELB1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1594E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

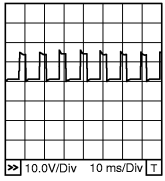
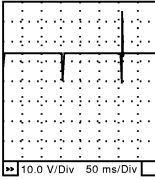
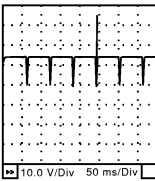
CAUTION:

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PB1B1584E
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23	W G R	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

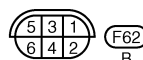
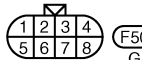
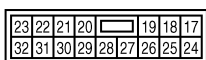
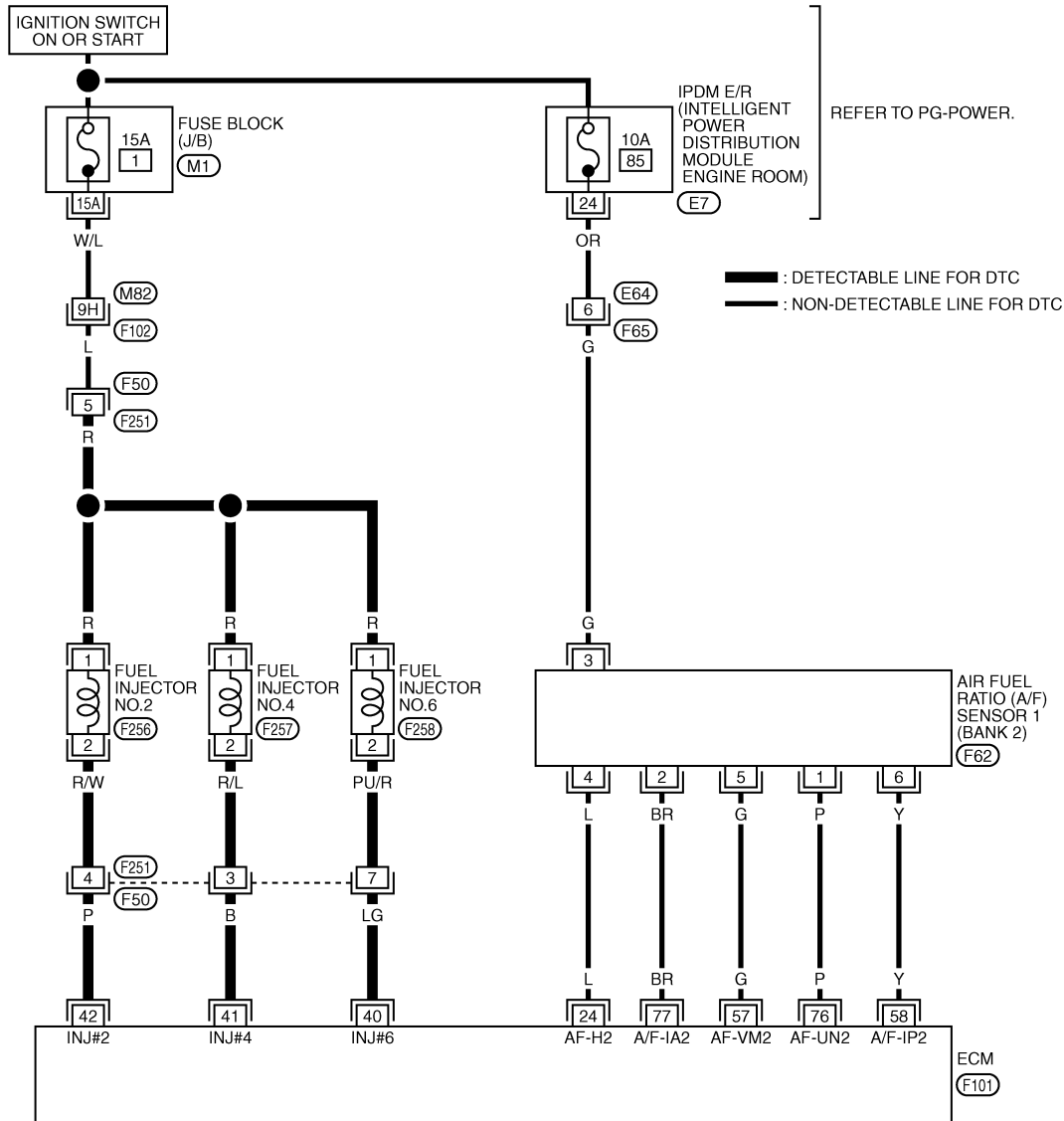
DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

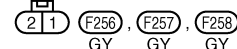
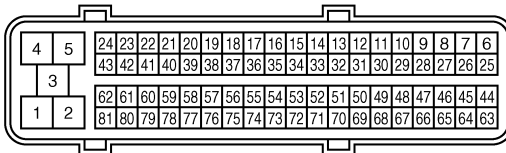
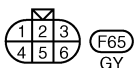
EC-FUELB2-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1595E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

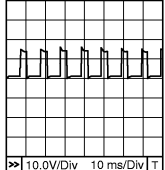
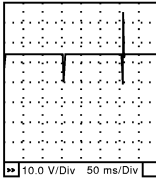
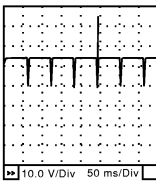
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
40 41 42	LG B P	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
57 58 76 77	G Y P BR	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V Approximately 2.3V Approximately 3.1V Approximately 2.3V

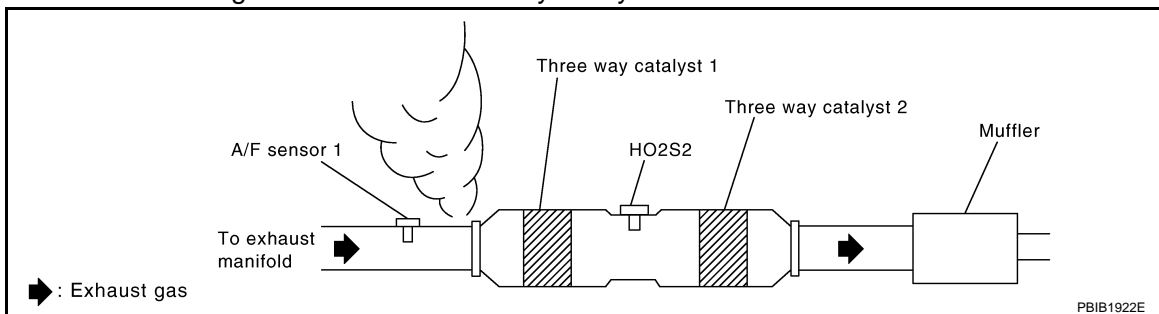
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326104

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

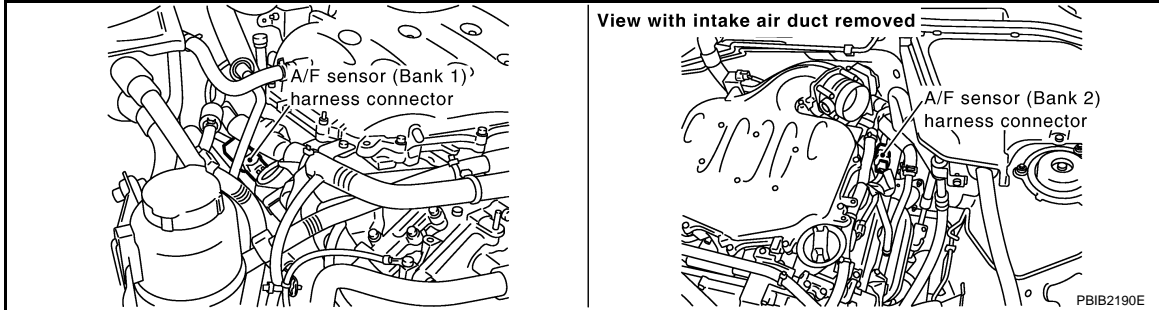
1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding air fuel ration (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-558](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-87](#), "Fuel Pressure Check")
- Fuel lines (Refer to [FL-3](#), "Checking Fuel Line".)
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 7.

OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-175](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

 **Without CONSULT-III**

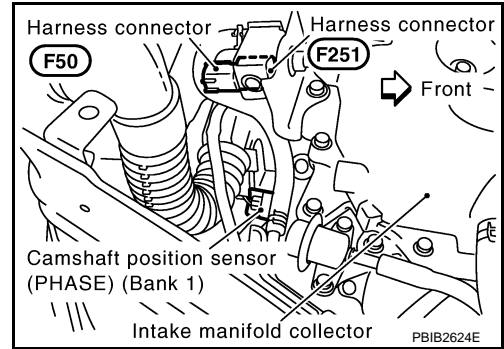
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

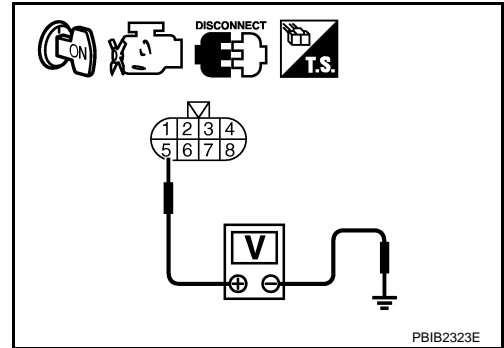
2. Disconnect harness connectors F50, F251
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F50 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F50 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F50 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
2	4	42
3	2	22
4	3	41
5	1	21
6	7	40

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

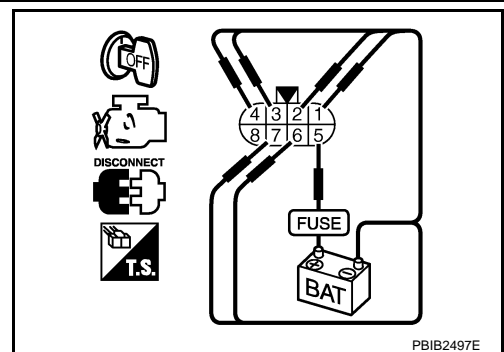
OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F251 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F251 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
2		4
3		2
4		3
5		1
6		7



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

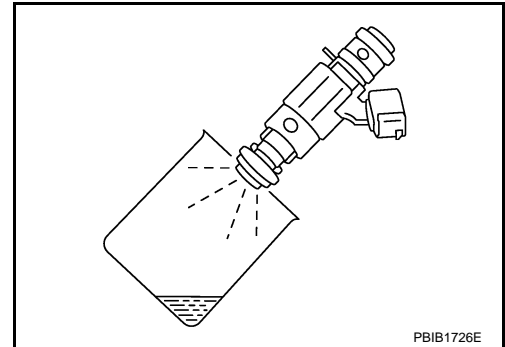
1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
4. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
5. Remove fuel injector gallery assembly. Refer to [EM-45](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
6. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
7. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
8. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
9. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326105

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air fuel ration (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor
P0175 0175 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001609264

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
5. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction. Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to .
If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
6. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-289. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

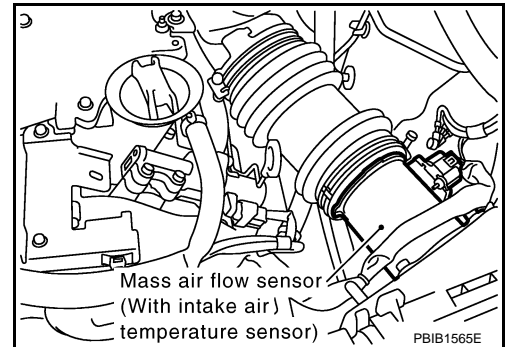
[VQ35DE]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Then restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
6. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
7. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
8. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.



The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

11. Check 1st trip DTC.
12. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

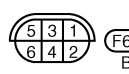
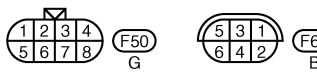
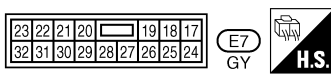
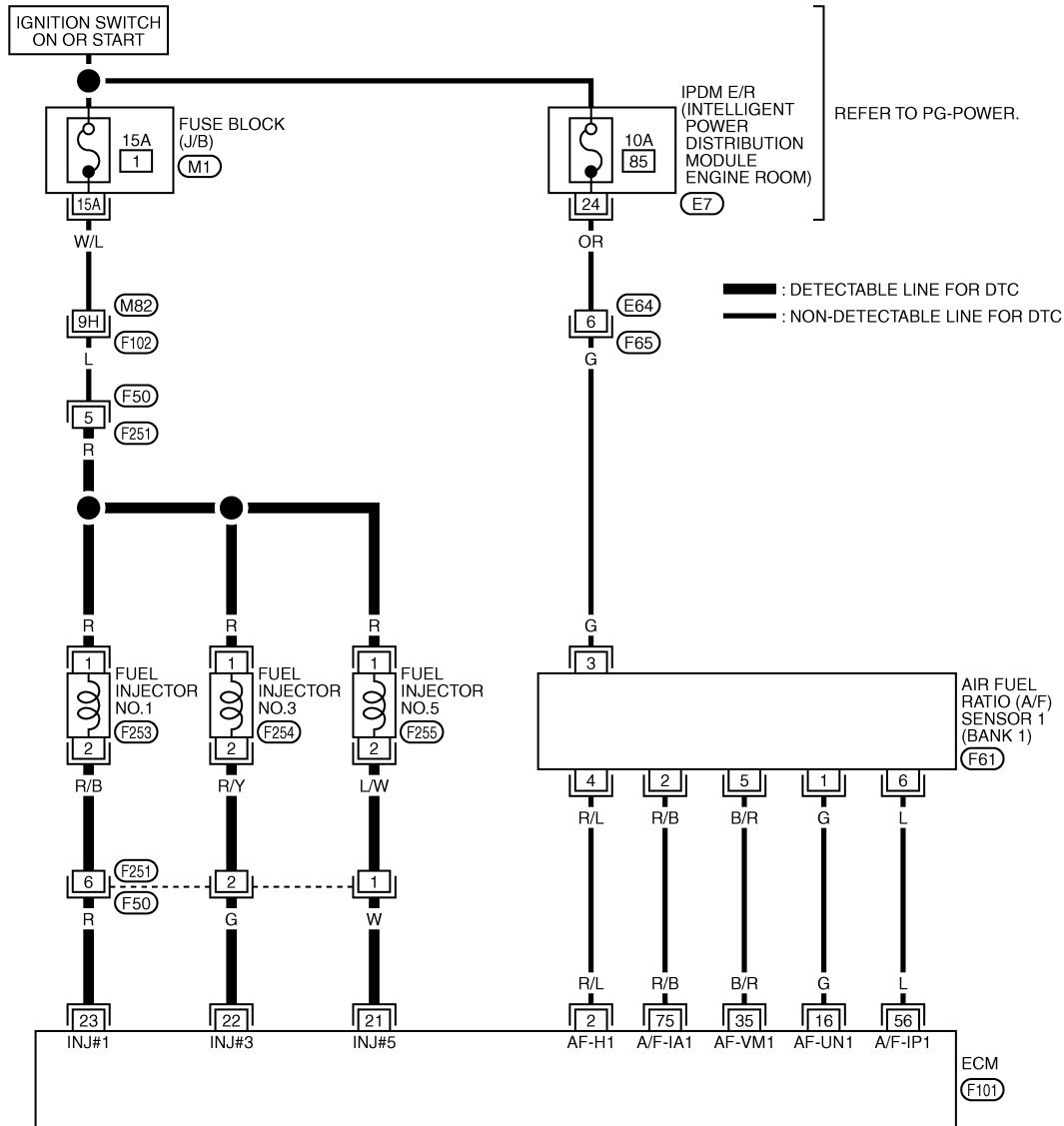
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326107

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

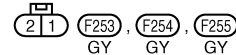
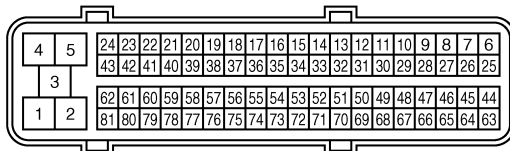
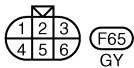
EC-FUELB1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1594E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

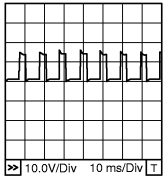
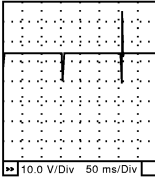
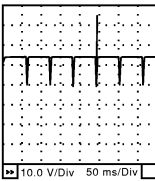
CAUTION:

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PB1B1584E
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23	W G R	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

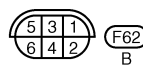
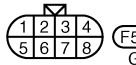
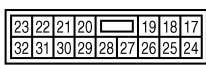
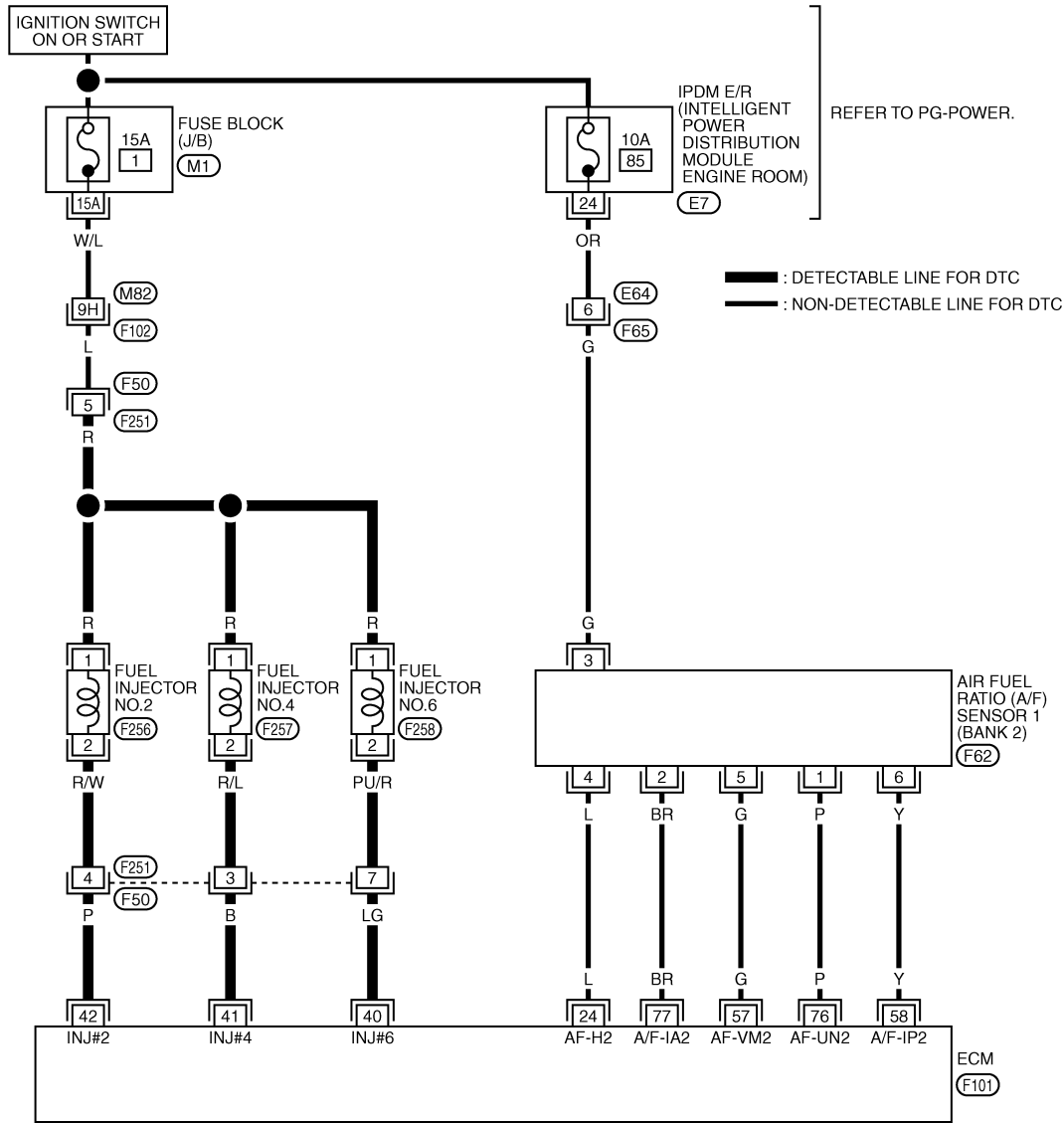
DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

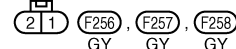
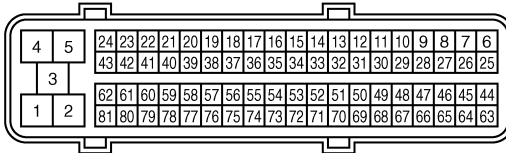
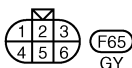
[VQ35DE]

BANK 2

EC-FUELB2-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1595E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

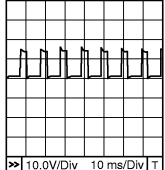
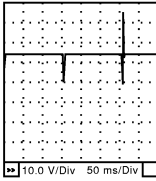
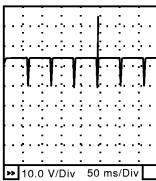
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
40 41 42	LG B P	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
57 58 76 77	G Y P BR	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

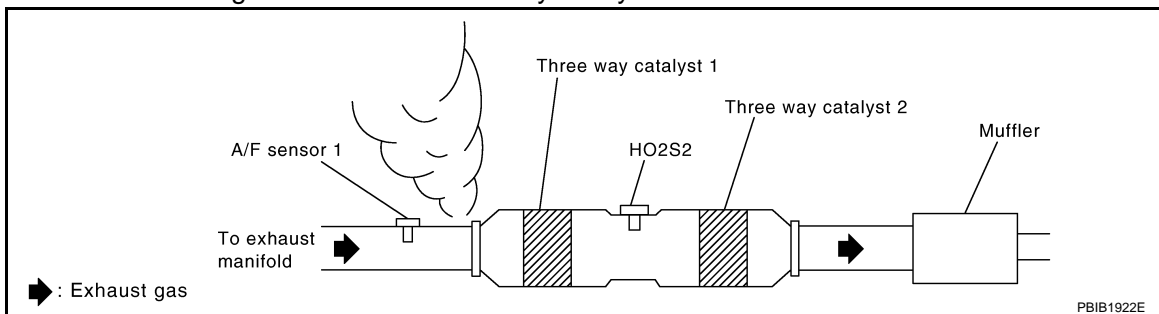
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326108

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

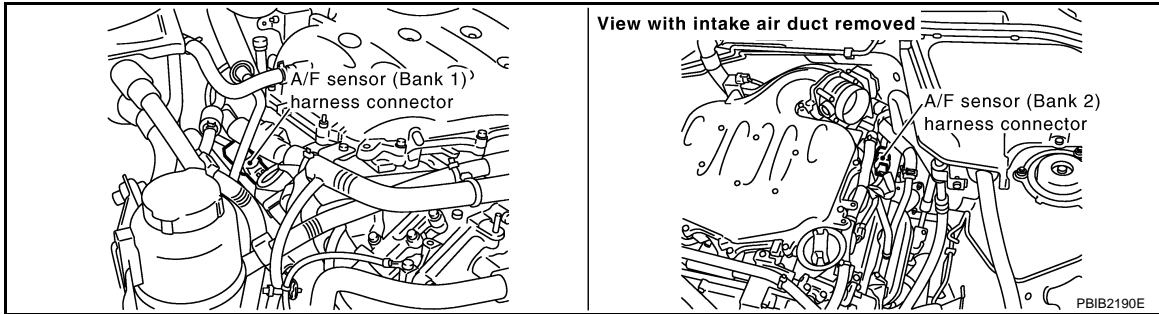
Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-558](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-87](#), "Fuel Pressure Check".)

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 7.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-175](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

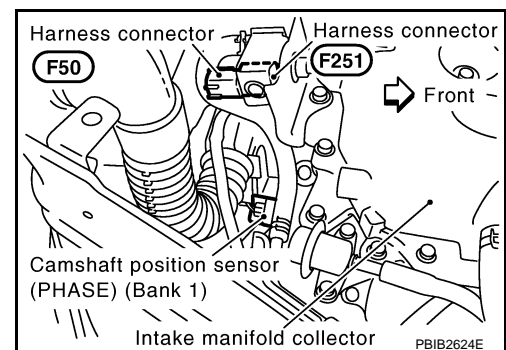
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

 Without CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F50, F251
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

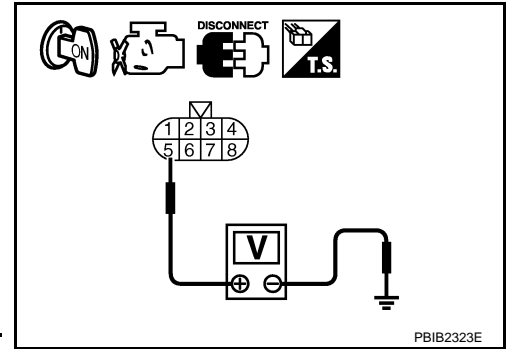
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between harness connector F50 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F50 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



PBIB2323E

Cylinder	Harness connector F50 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
2	4	42
3	2	22
4	3	41
5	1	21
6	7	40

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

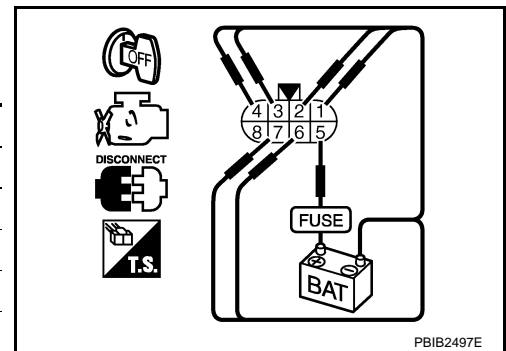
OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F251 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F251 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
2		4
3		2
4		3
5		1
6		7



PBIB2497E

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-45](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
4. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

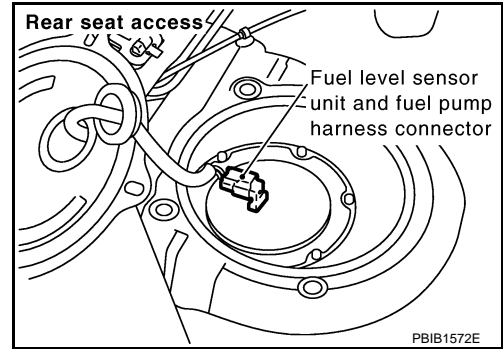
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326109

The fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



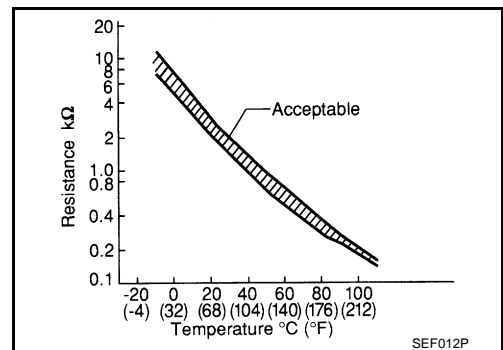
<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 107 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326110

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181 0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor • Unified meter and A/C amp.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326111

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-296. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to following step.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F), the result will be OK.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 60°C (140°F), go to the following step.
5. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
6. Wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-296. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326112

A

EC

EC-FTTS-01

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

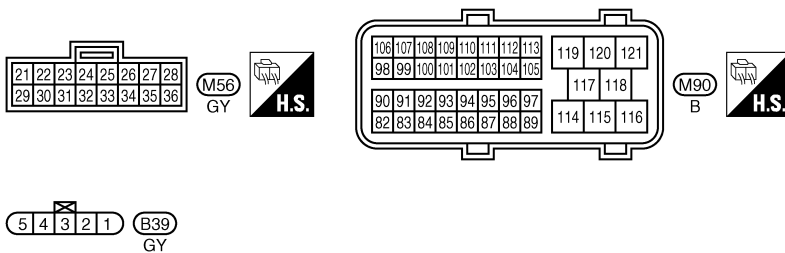
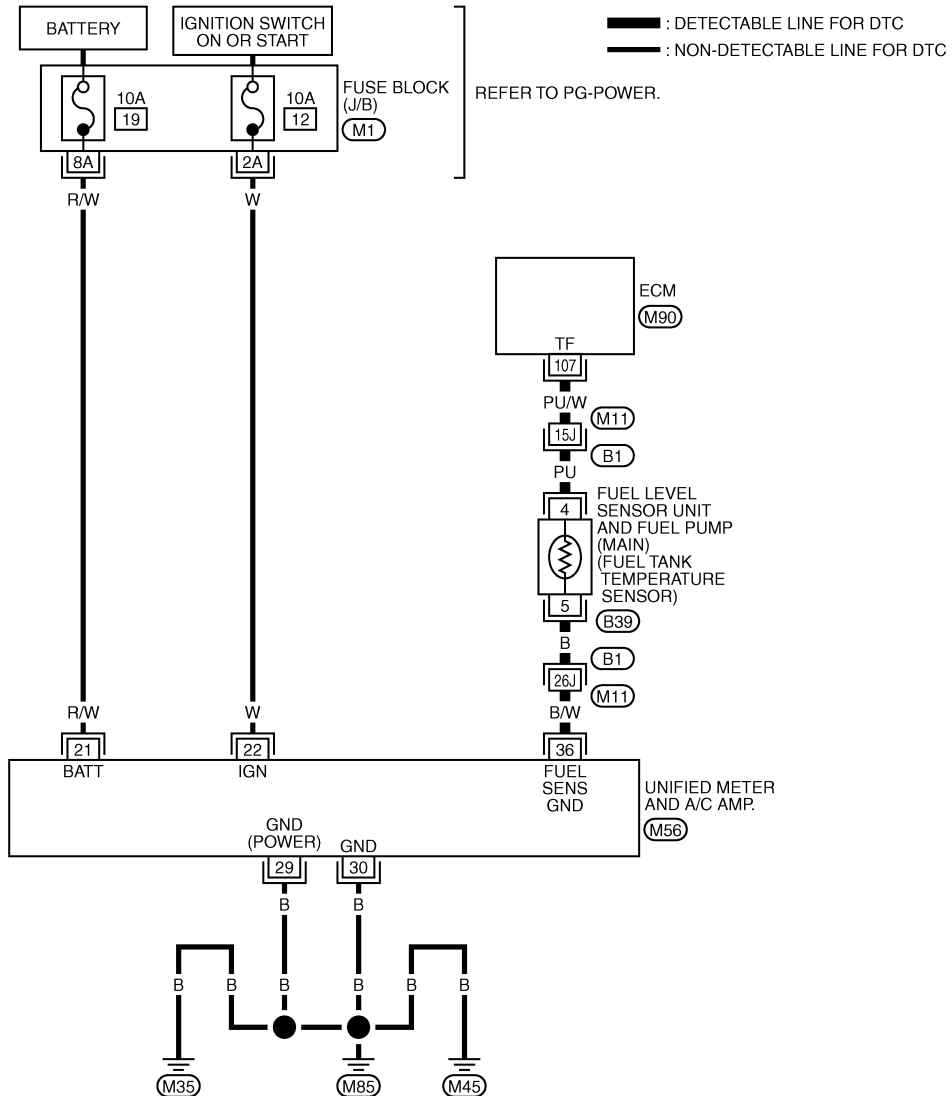
L

M

N

O

P



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1386E

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

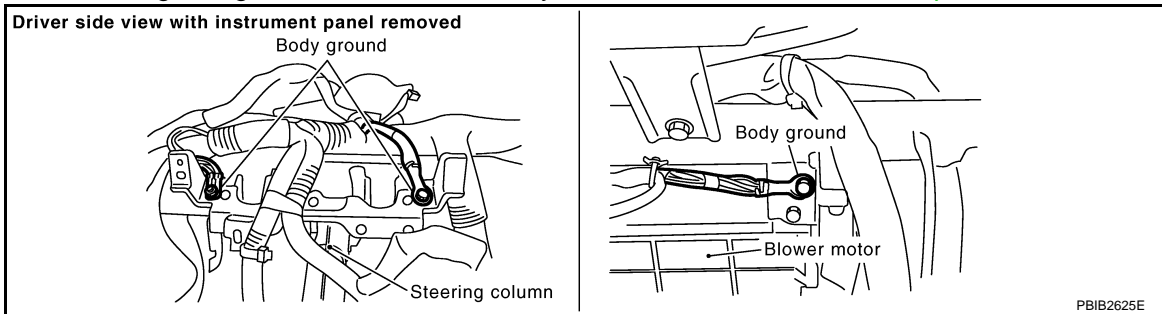
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326113

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

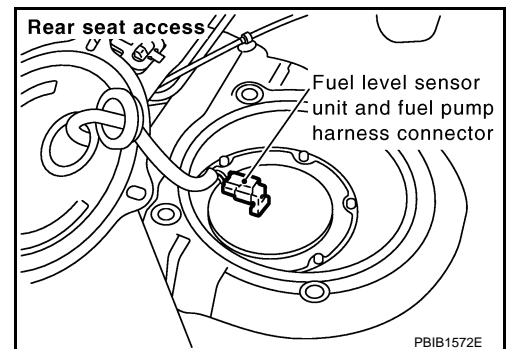
Refer to [DI-27. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19. "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

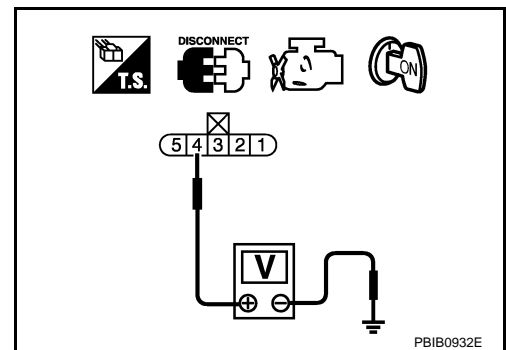


4. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 5 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-297, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

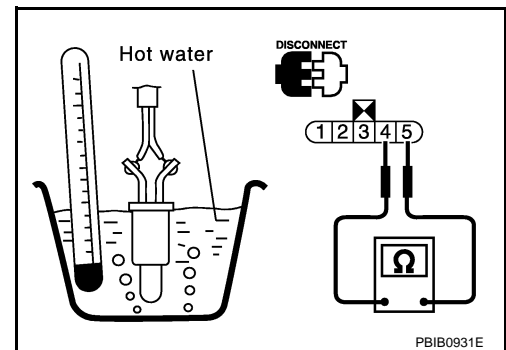
INFOID:000000001326114

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 4 and 5 by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

If NG, replace fuel level sensor unit.



INFOID:000000001326115

Removal and Installation

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

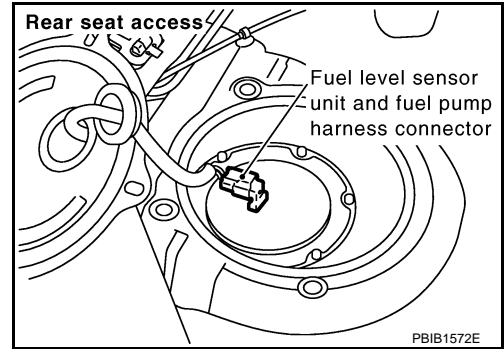
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326116

The fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



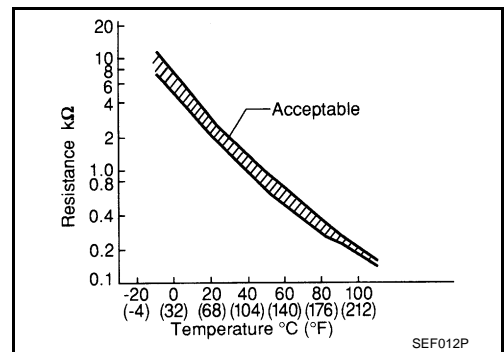
<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference values and is measured between ECM terminal 107 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326117

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor • Unified meter and A/C amp.
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326118

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

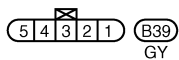
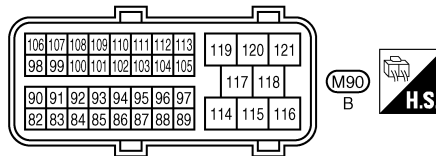
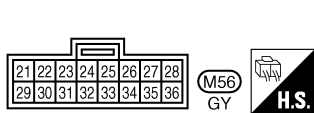
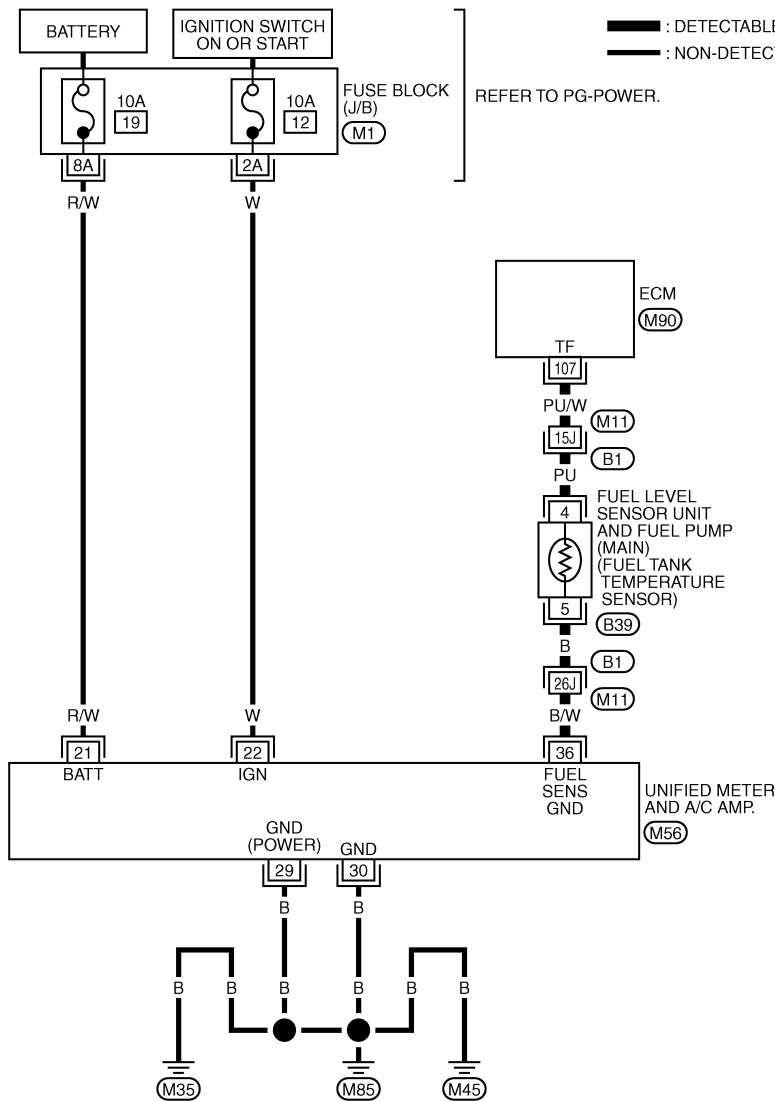
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326119

EC-FTTS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

TBWM1386E

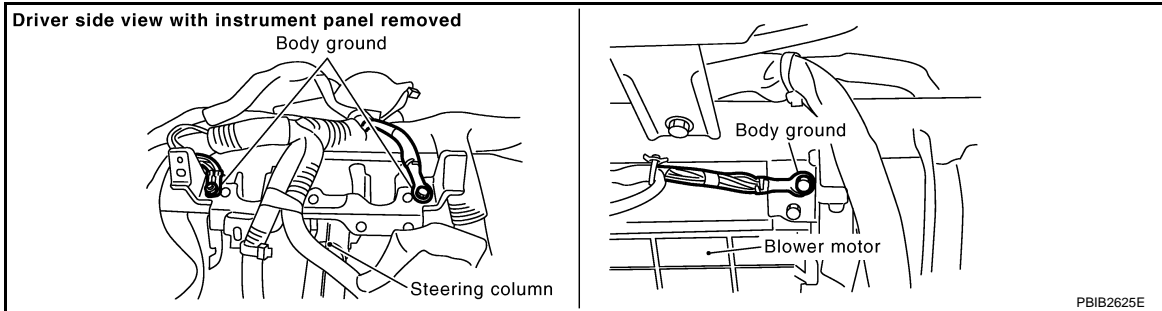
INFOID:000000001326120

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

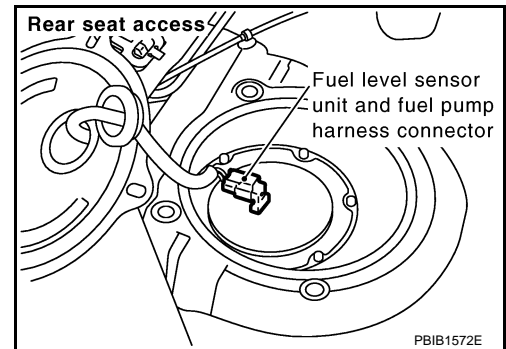
Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

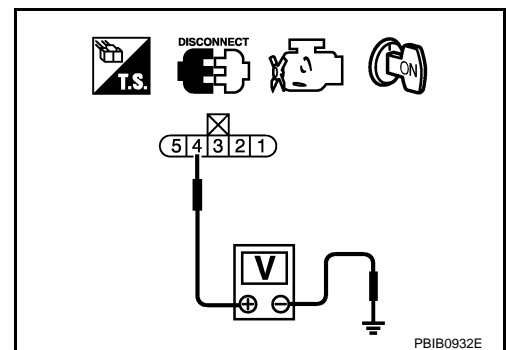


- Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 5 and “unified meter and A/C amp.” terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and “unified meter and A/C amp.”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

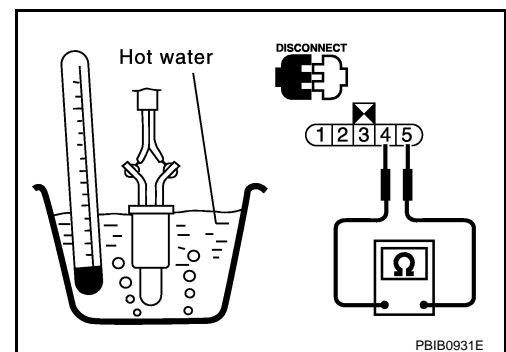
INFOID:000000001326121

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 4 and 5 by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

If NG, replace fuel level sensor unit.



INFOID:000000001326122

Removal and Installation

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

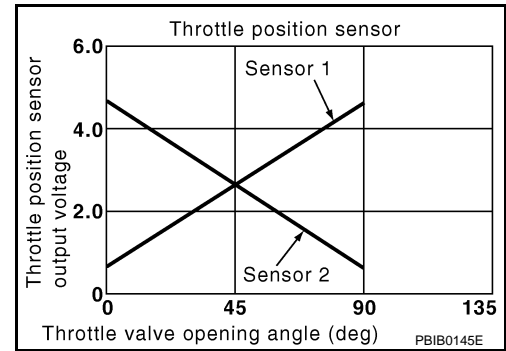
DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326123

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position (TP) sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326124

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326125

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor. (APP sensor 2)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326126

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-304. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

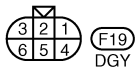
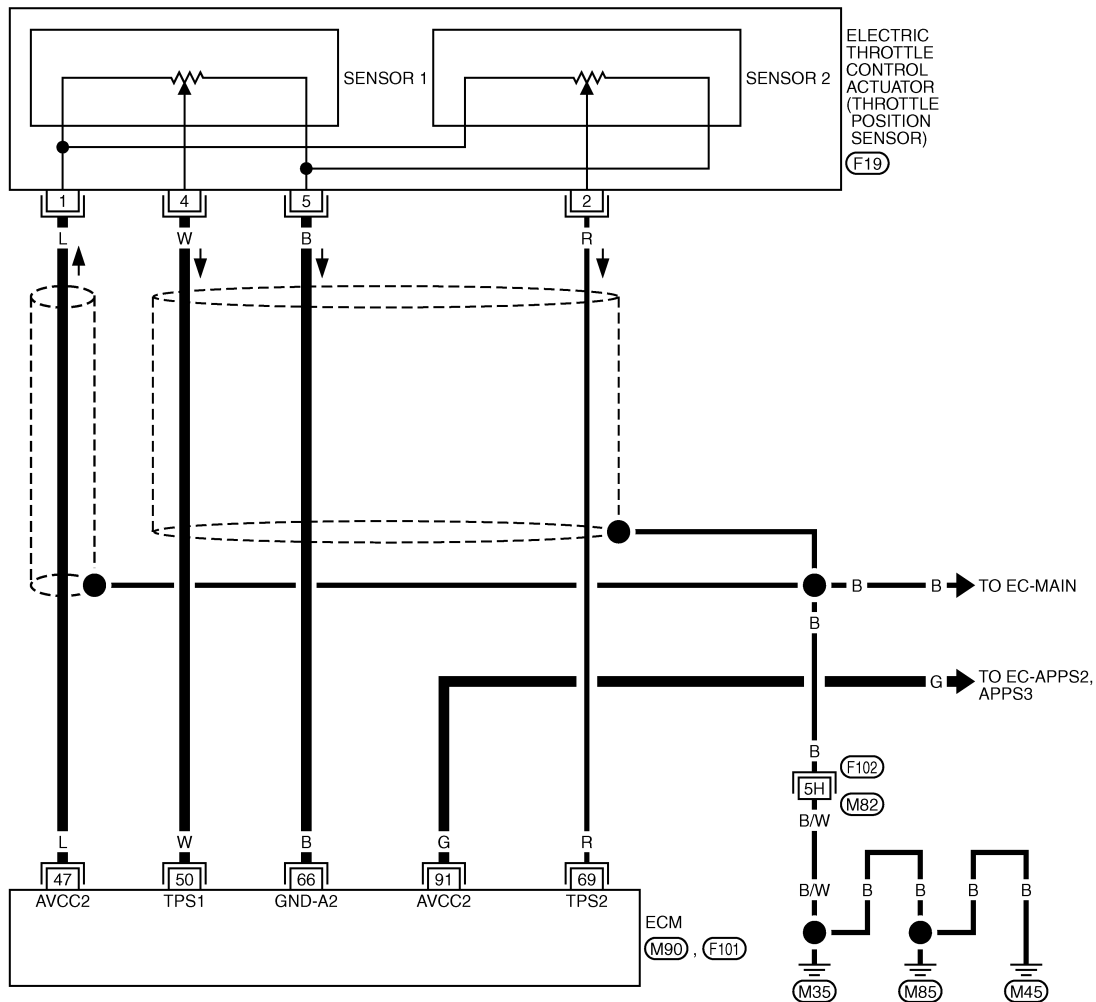
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

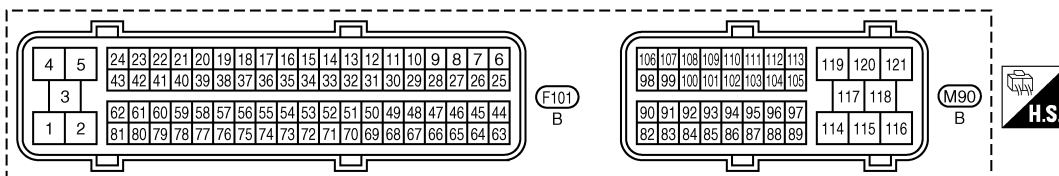
INFOID:000000001326127

EC-TPS1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM0394E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

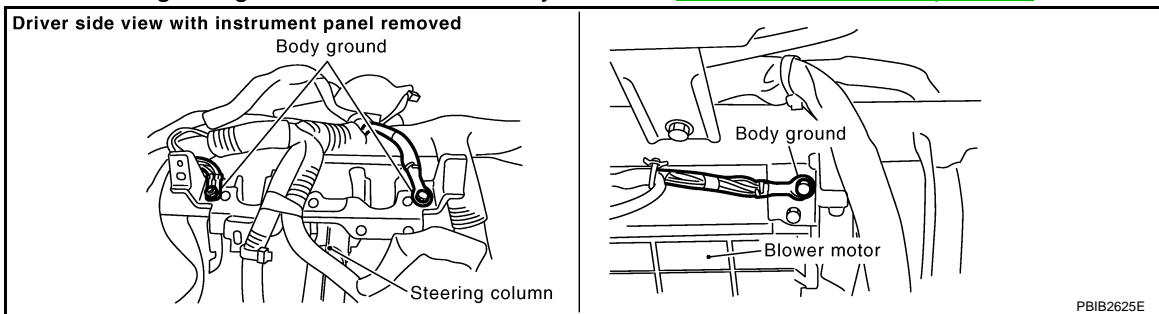
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326128

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

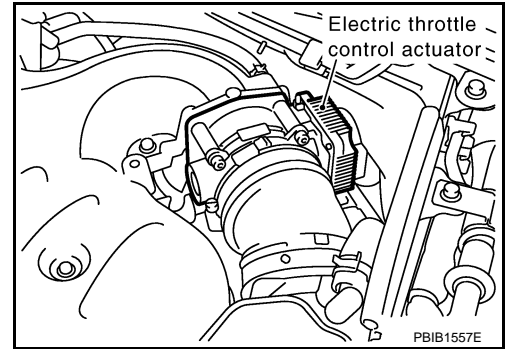
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

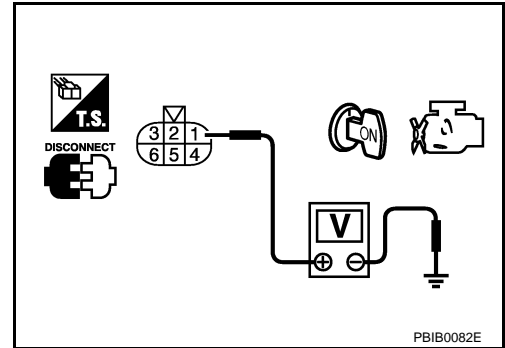


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check the following.

- Harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-303
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-513

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 5 and ECM terminal 66.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326129

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position.

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and body ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

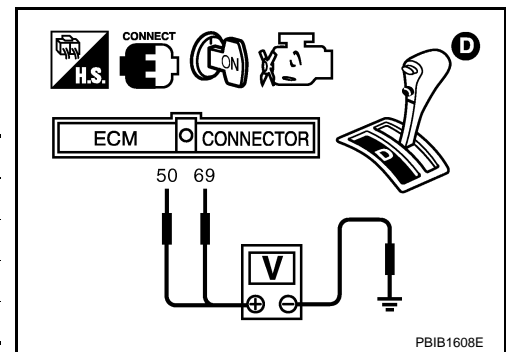
- If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
- Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
- Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326130

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-24](#).



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326131

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
 On the 1st trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
 When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
 For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
 A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • Fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • Ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326132

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON, and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-309, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - NOTE:**
If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data. Refer to the following table.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326133

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 3.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 4.
- No >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

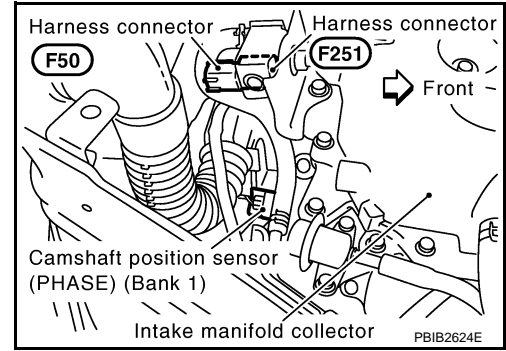
DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

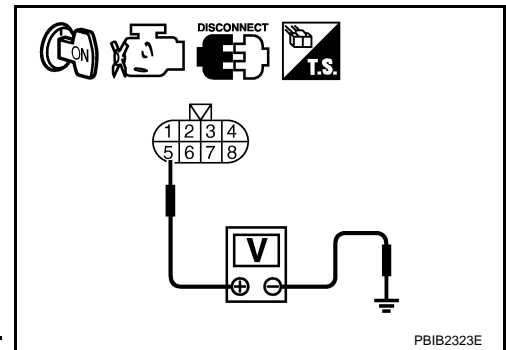
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connectors F50, F251
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F50 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F50 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F50 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
2	4	42
3	2	22
4	3	41
5	1	21
6	7	40

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

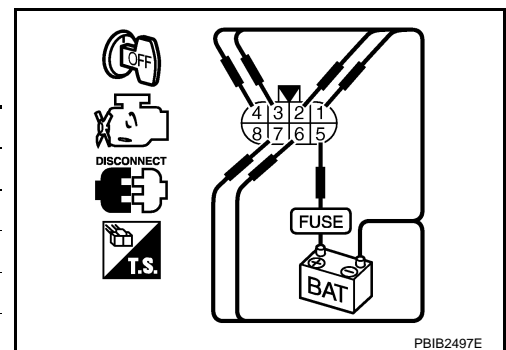
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F251 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F251 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
2		4
3		2
4		3
5		1
6		7



DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-552](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

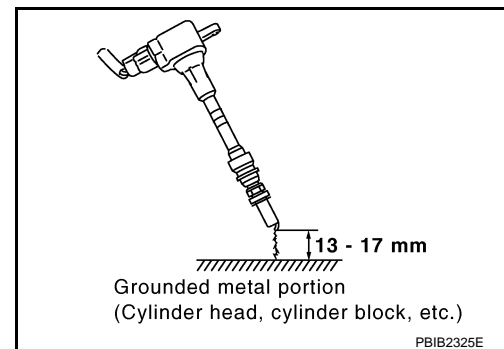
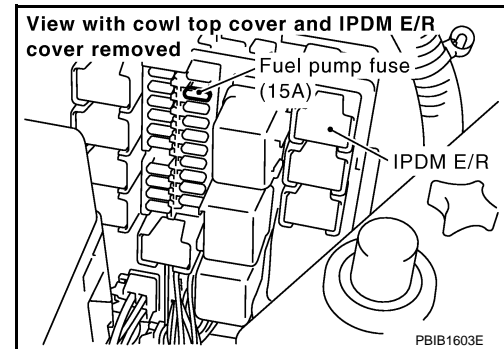
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-569](#).

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

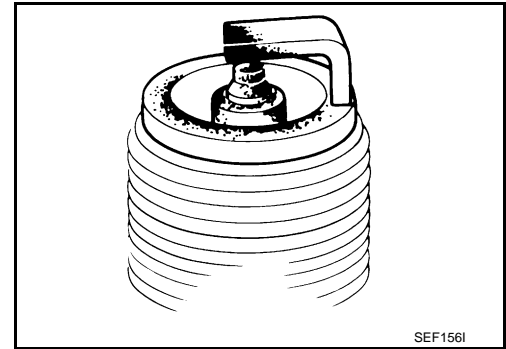
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-17. "Changing Spark Plugs \(Platinum-Tipped Type\)"](#).
- NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-17. "Changing Spark Plugs \(Platinum-Tipped Type\)"](#).

10. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-100. "On-Vehicle Service"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

11. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-87. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-87. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-558.](#))
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-87. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)
- Fuel lines (Refer to [MA-15. "Checking Fuel Line"](#).)
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

13. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-80. "Basic Inspection"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

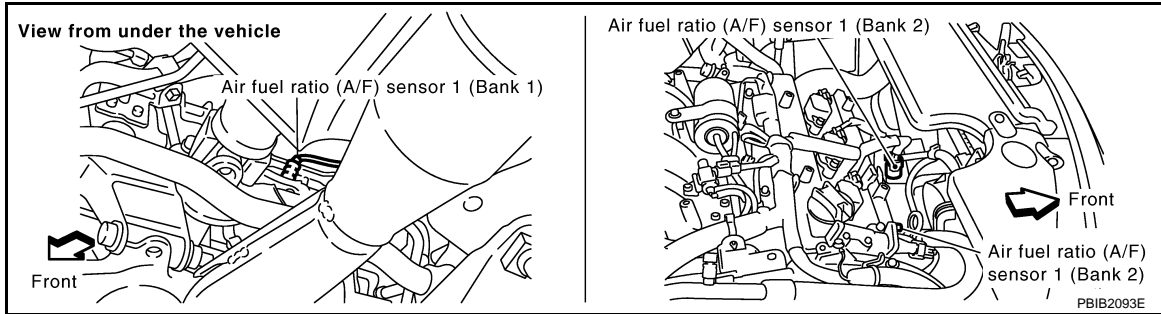
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Follow the [EC-80. "Basic Inspection"](#).

14. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power or short to ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-158. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

16. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 6 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

With CONSULT-III

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-175](#).

17. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-96. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Repair or replace.

18. ERASE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 19.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

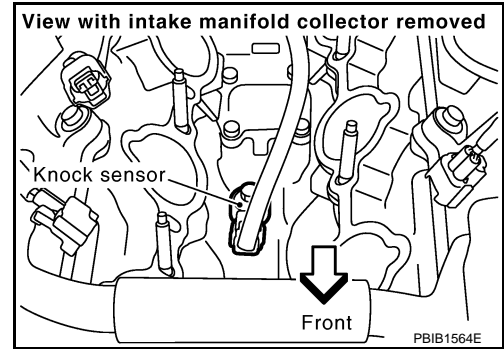
>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0327, P0328 KS

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326134

The knock sensor (KS) is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326135

The MIL will not light up for these self-diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327 0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Knock sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328 0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326136

NOTE:

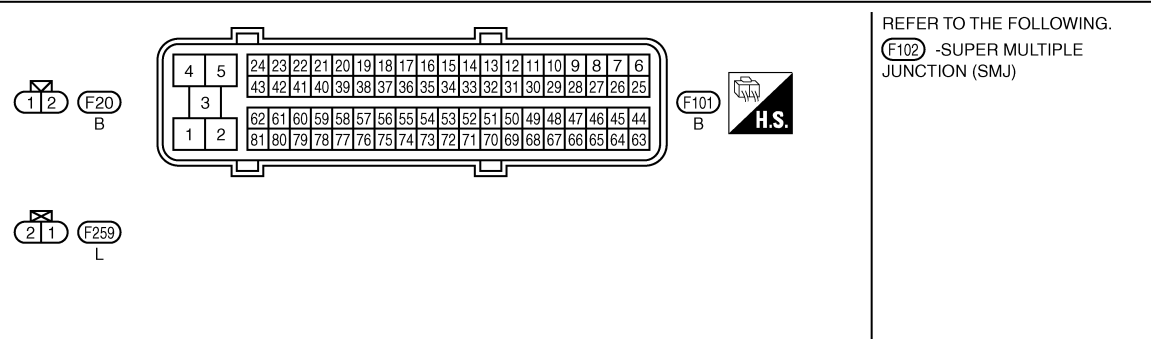
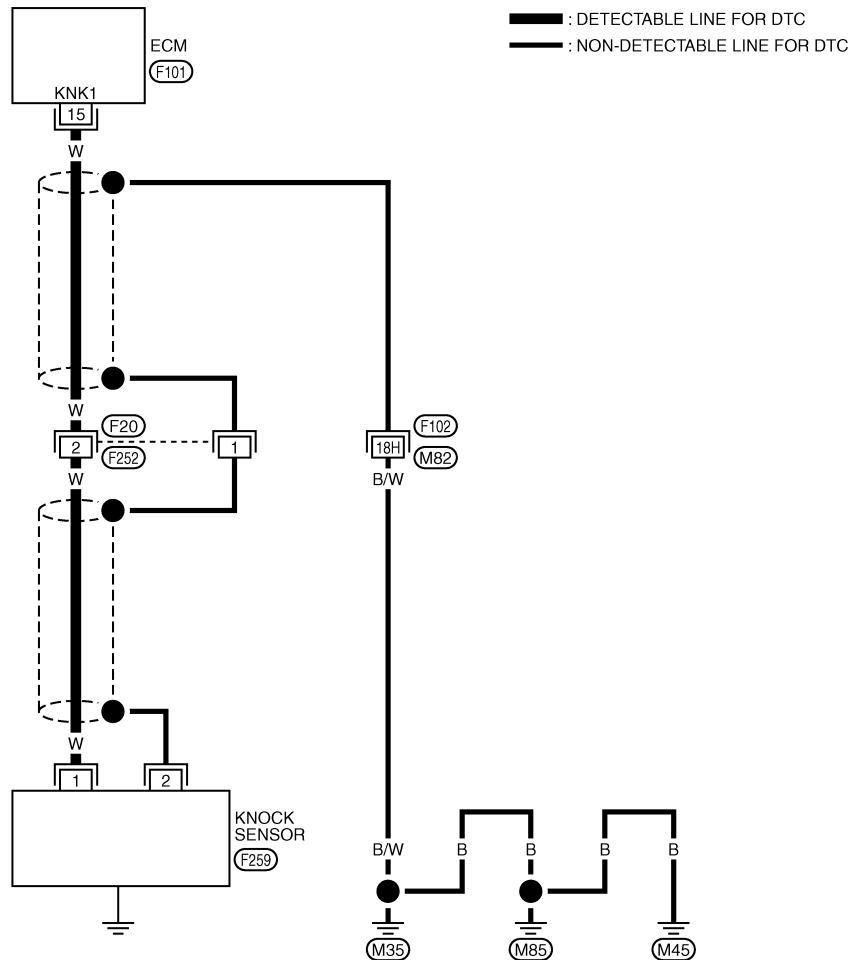
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

EC-KS-01



TBWM0296E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0327, P0328 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
15	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V

A
EC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326138

1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ECM terminal 15 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

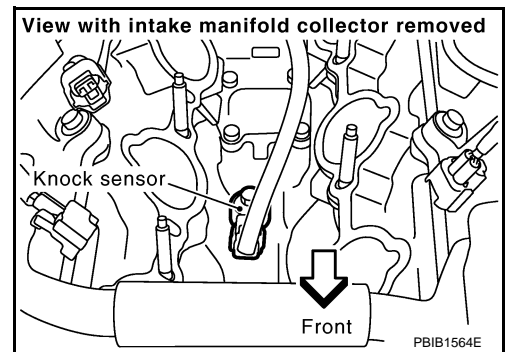
1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 15 and knock sensor terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F20, F252
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-318. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

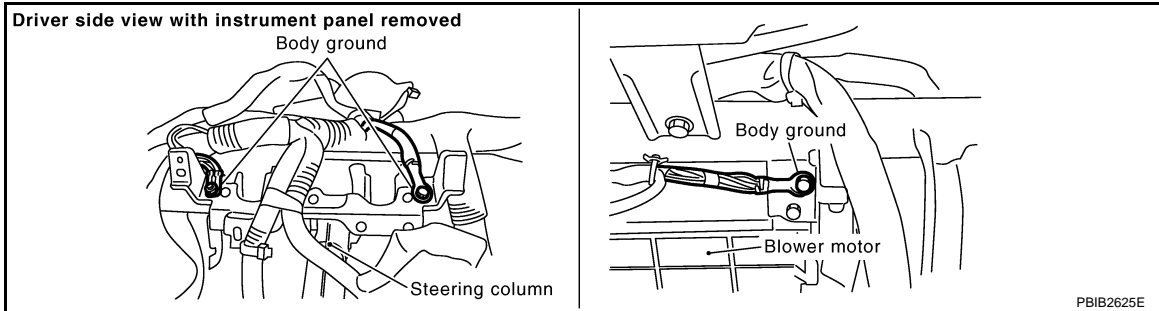
- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace knock sensor.

5. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

6. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F20, F252
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326139

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground.

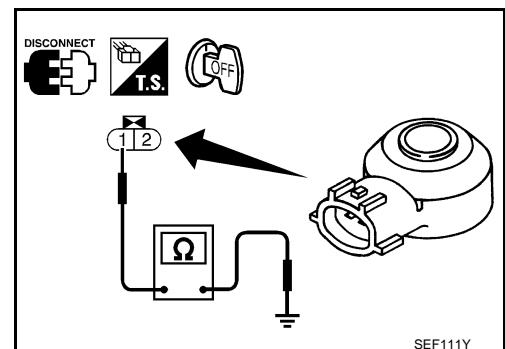
NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.



SEF111Y

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326140

KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EM-241](#).

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326141

The crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

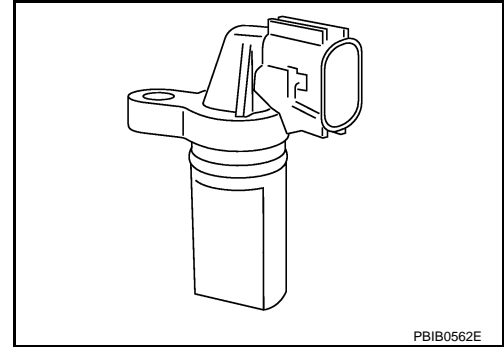
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

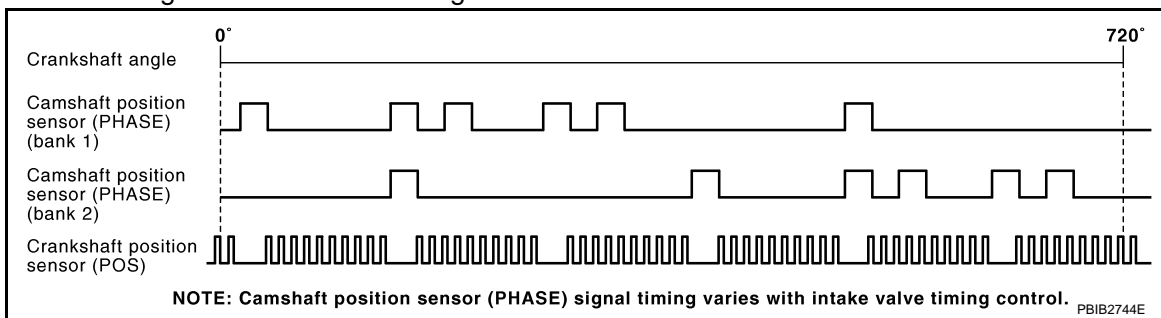
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



PBIB0562E



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326142

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326143

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Crank shaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted] Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326144

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

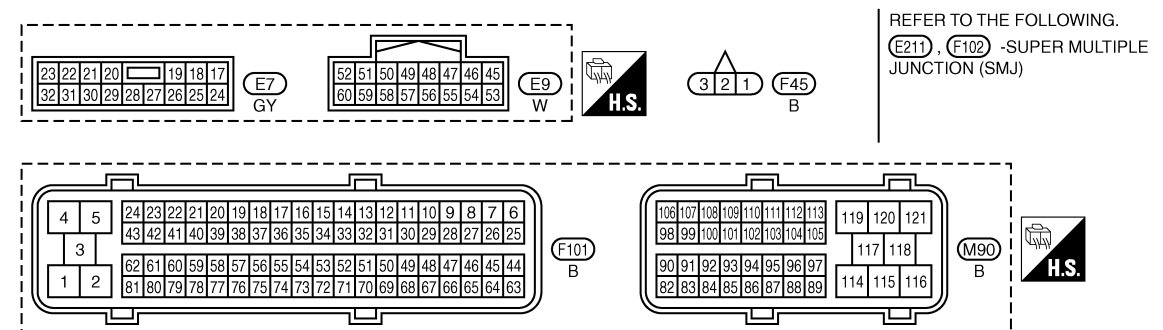
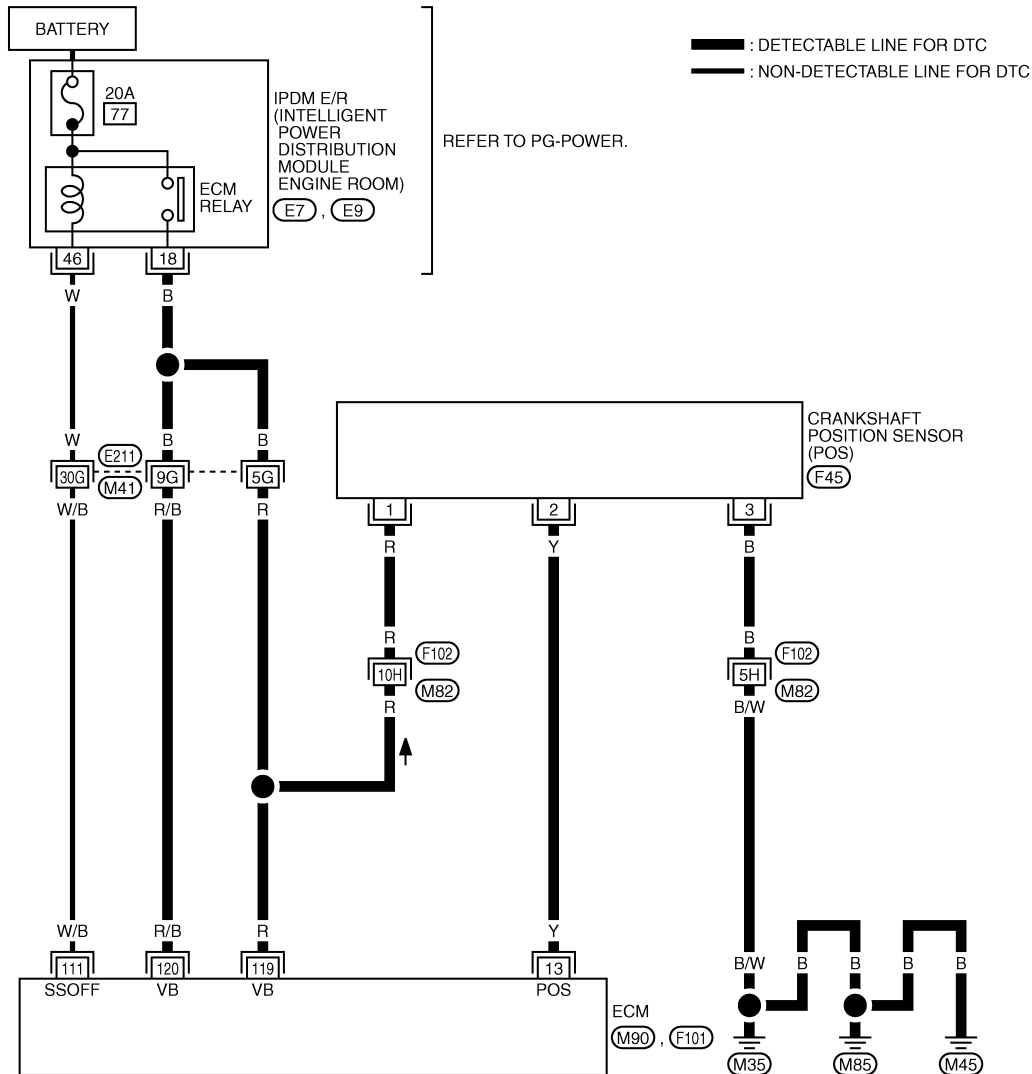
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-321. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326145

EC-POS-01



TBWM1387E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

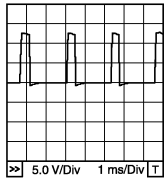
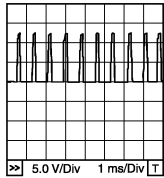
DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
13	Y	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>Approximately 1.6V★</p> 
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>Approximately 1.4V★</p> 
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	<p>[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			<p>[Ignition switch: OFF]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

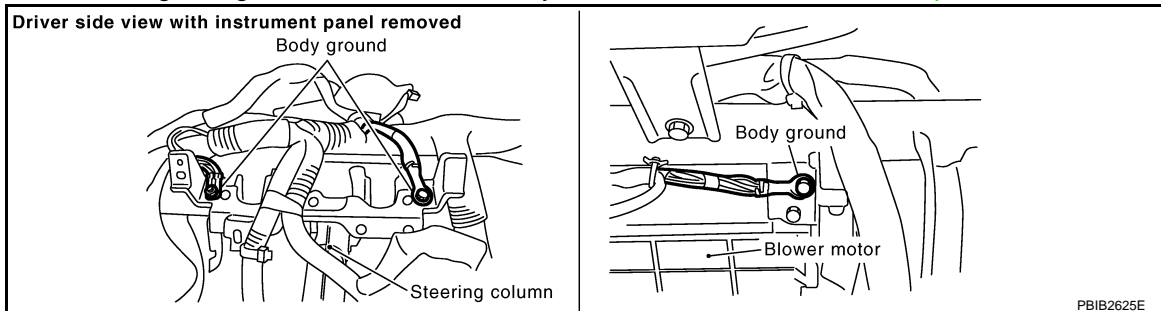
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326146

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

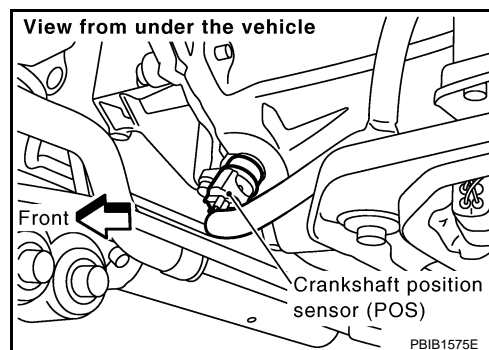
2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



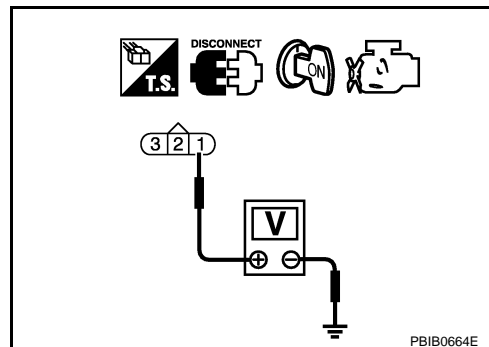
3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CRANK SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between CKP sensor (POS) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CRANK SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-323, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace the signal plate.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

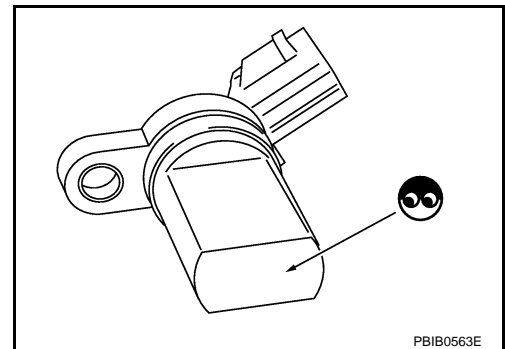
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326147

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

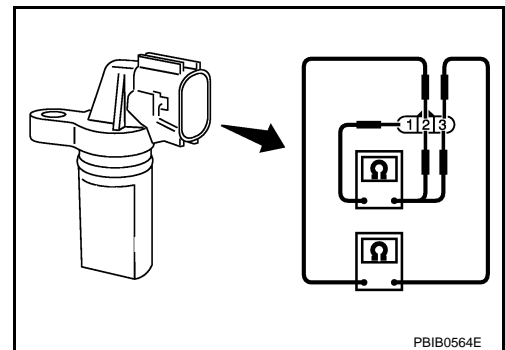
1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



PBIB0563E

5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



PBIB0564E

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326148

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [AT-243, "Removal and Installation \(AWD Models\)"](#).

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326149

The camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

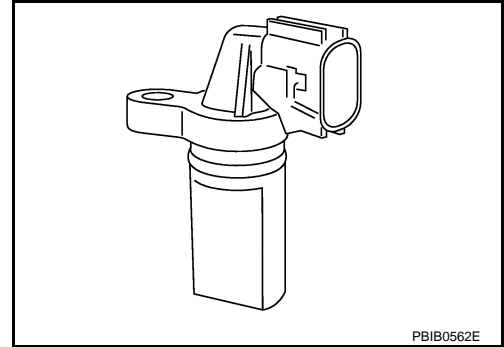
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

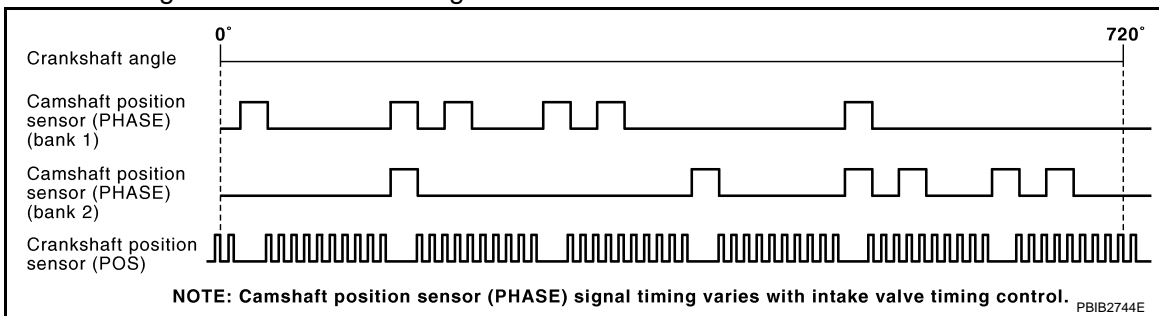
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes. ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



PBIB0562E



PBIB2744E

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326150

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326151

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340 (Bank 1)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is open or shorted] Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to SC-8.) Starting system circuit (Refer to SC-8.) Dead (Weak) battery
P0345 0345 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326152

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

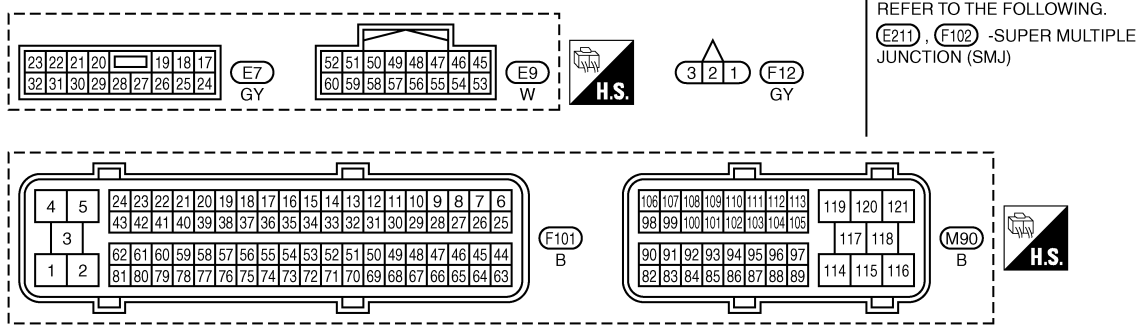
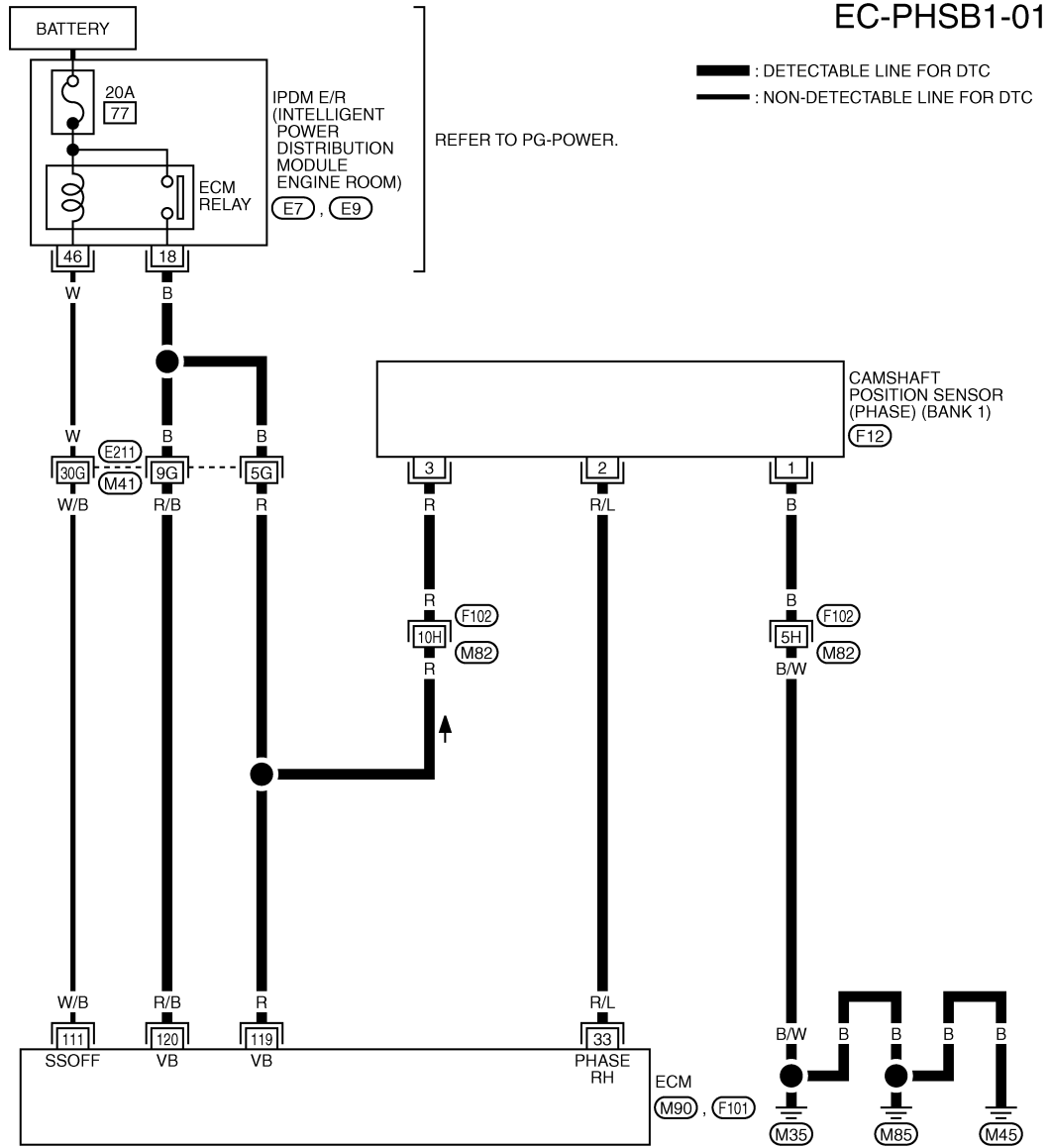
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-328, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326153

BANK 1



DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

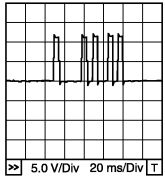
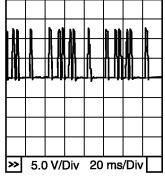
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
33	R/L	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  <small>PBIB1039E</small>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	1.0 - 4.0V★  <small>PBIB1040E</small>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

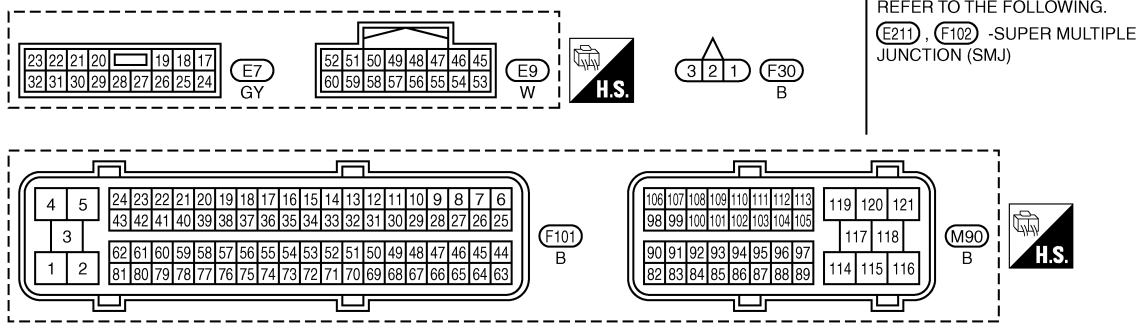
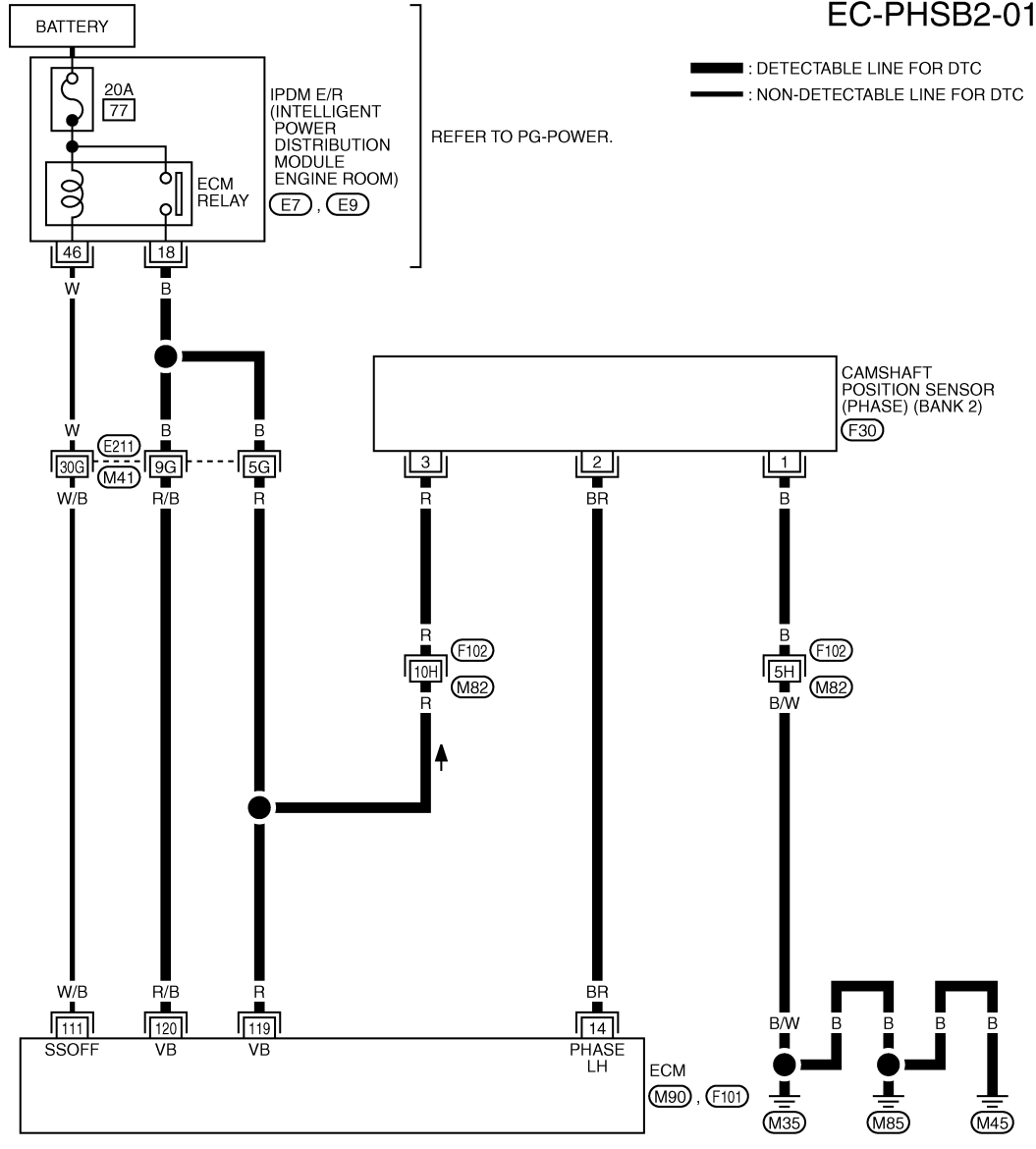
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

BANK 2



TBWM1389E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

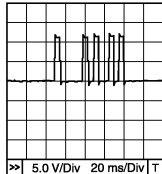
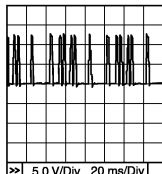
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
14	BR	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>1.0 - 4.0V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1039E</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>1.0 - 4.0V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1040E</p>
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)</p>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326154

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

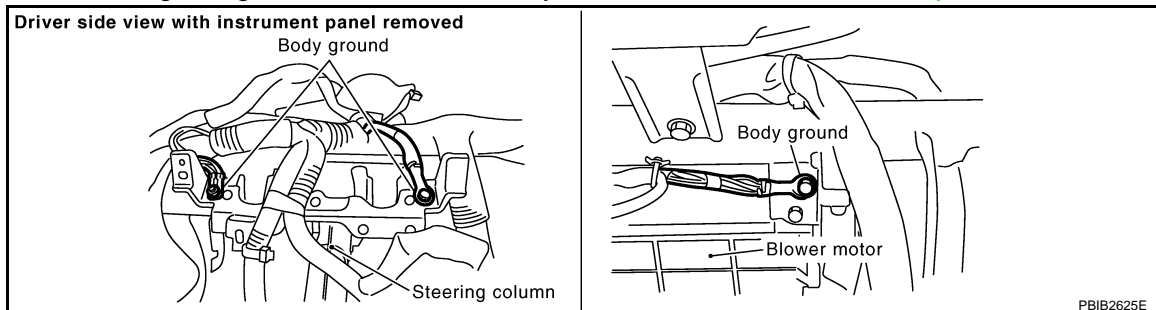
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Check starting system. (Refer to [SC-8](#).)

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

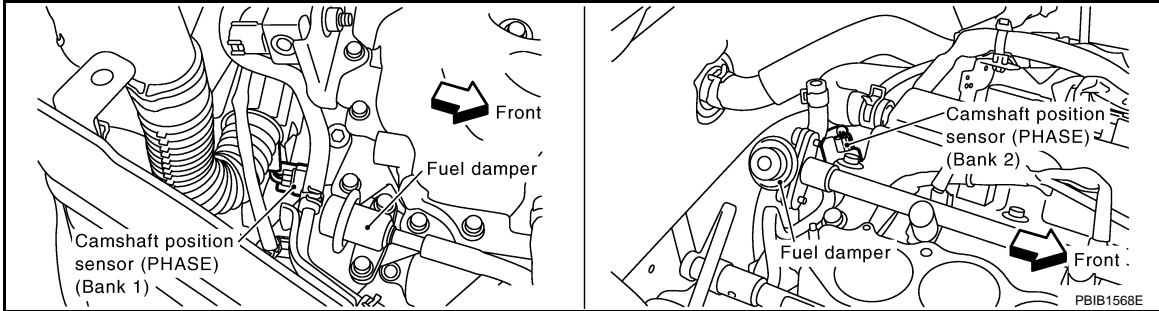
3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.

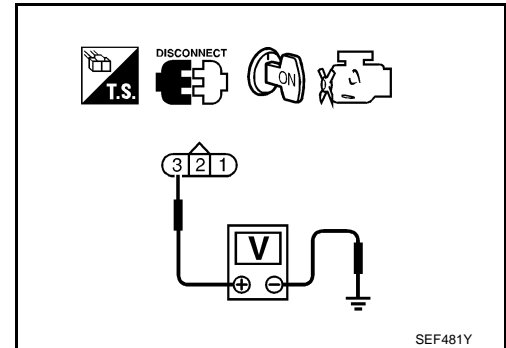


2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 (bank 1) or 14 (bank 2) and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-330, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

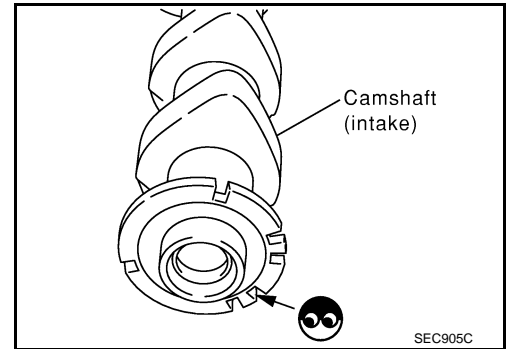
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

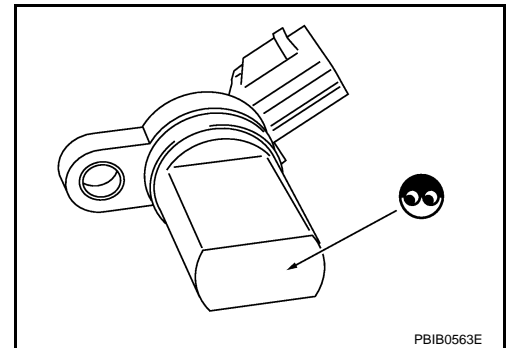
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326155

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



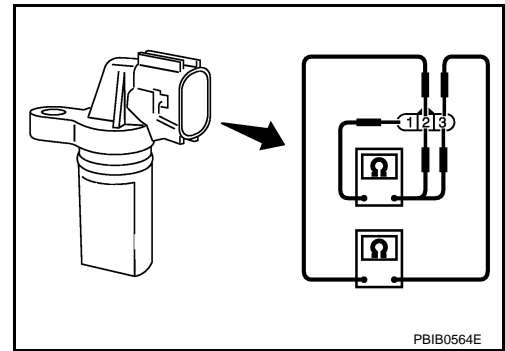
DTC P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



Removal and Installation

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EM-83](#).

INFOID:000000001326156

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

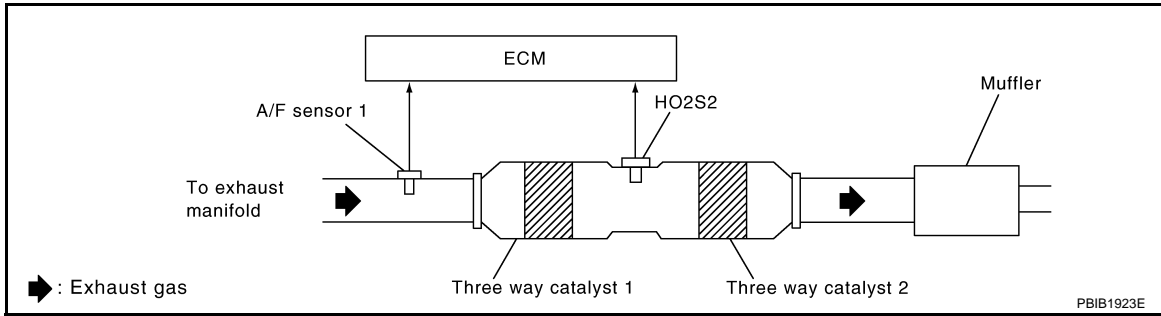
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326157



The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst 1 with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst 1 malfunction is diagnosed.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1)	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst 1 does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst 1 does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst 1 • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430 0430 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326158

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
If "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changed to "CMPLT", go to step 12.
10. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
11. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
If not "CMPLT", stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
12. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
13. Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-333. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

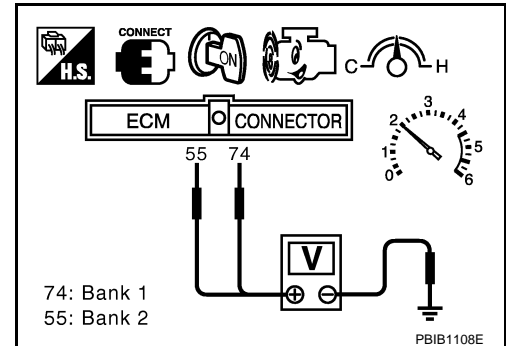
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326159

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst 1. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 74 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal], 55 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] and ground.
7. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
8. Make sure that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to [EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326160

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

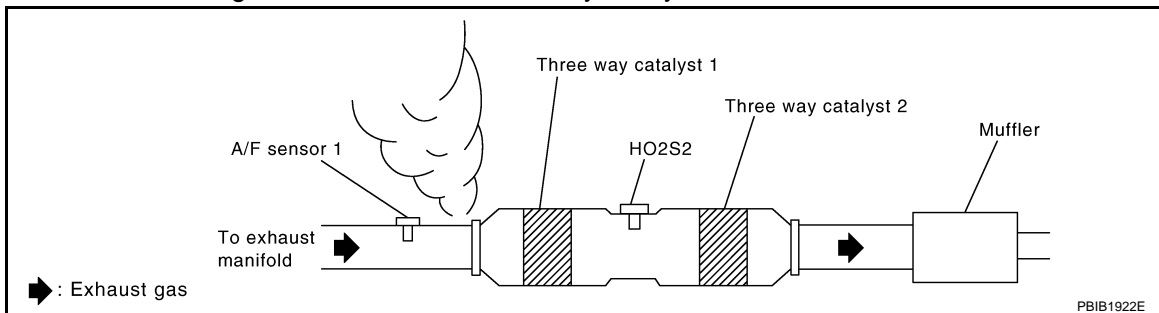
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 1.



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-80, "Basic Inspection"](#).

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Follow the [EC-80. "Basic Inspection"](#).

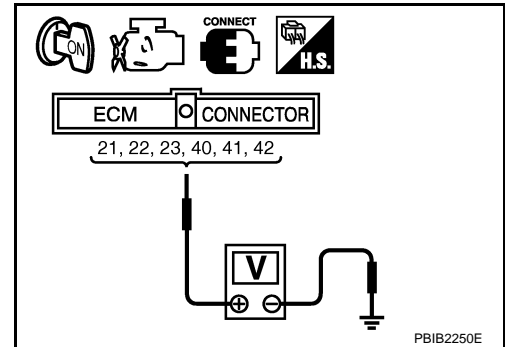
5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.
Refer to Wiring Diagram for fuel injector, [EC-553. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Perform [EC-554. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect ECM harness connector disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

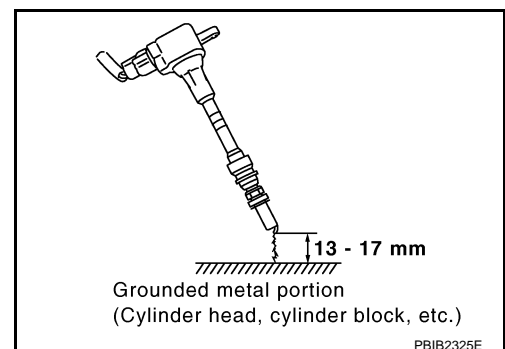
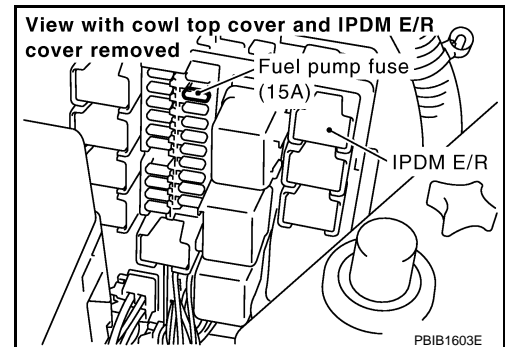
CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG



DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

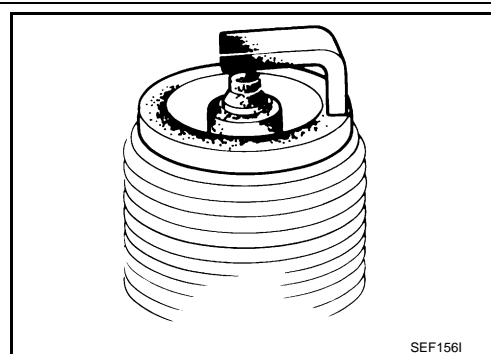
- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-569](#).

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace spark plug (s) with standard type one (s). For spark plug type ignition coil. Refer to [MA-17](#). "[Changing Spark Plugs \(Platinum-Tipped Type\)](#)".



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [MA-17](#). "[Changing Spark Plugs \(Platinum-Tipped Type\)](#)".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-45](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

- OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.
- NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

- Trouble is fixed.>>**INSPECTION END**
- Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace three way catalyst assembly.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

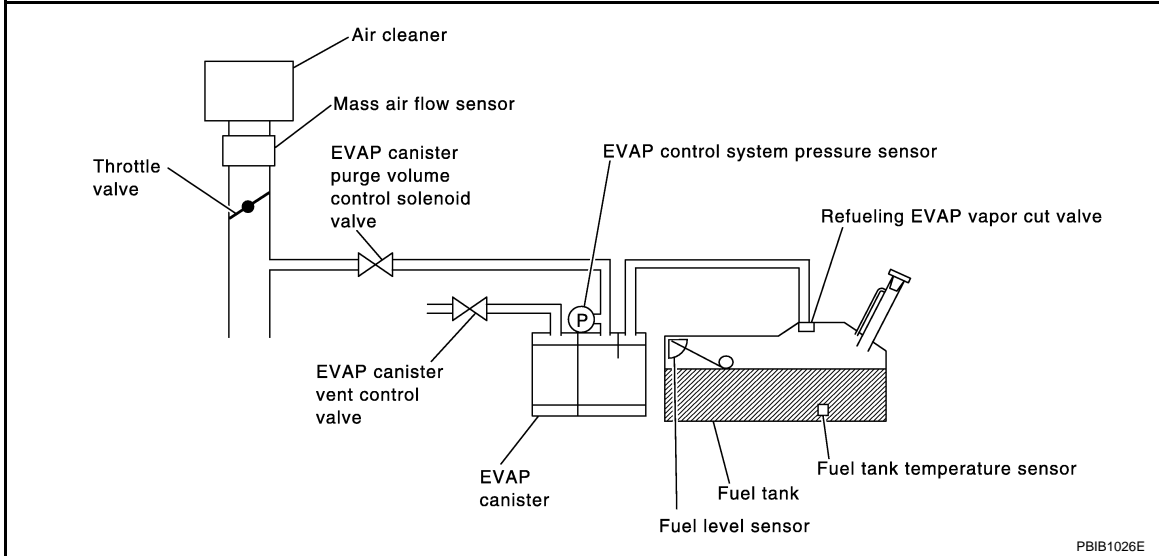
DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:000000001326161

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326162

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326163

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT-III

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
If "COMPLETED" is displayed, go to step 7.
6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)

If "TESTING" is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

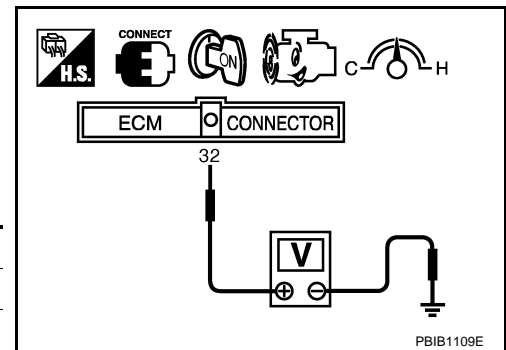
INFOID:000000001326164

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 32 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Selector lever	Any position other than P, N or R



8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.
9. If NG, go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326165

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister.

2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

⑧ With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Should exist.
0%	Should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

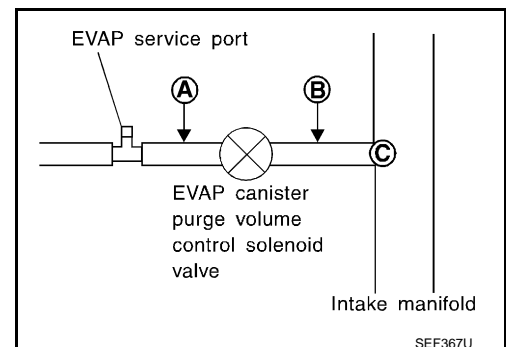
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

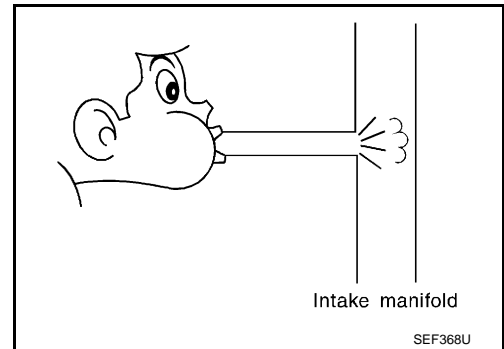
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 6.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-375. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) for DTC P0452 and [EC-381. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) for DTC P0453.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-364. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace it.

13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

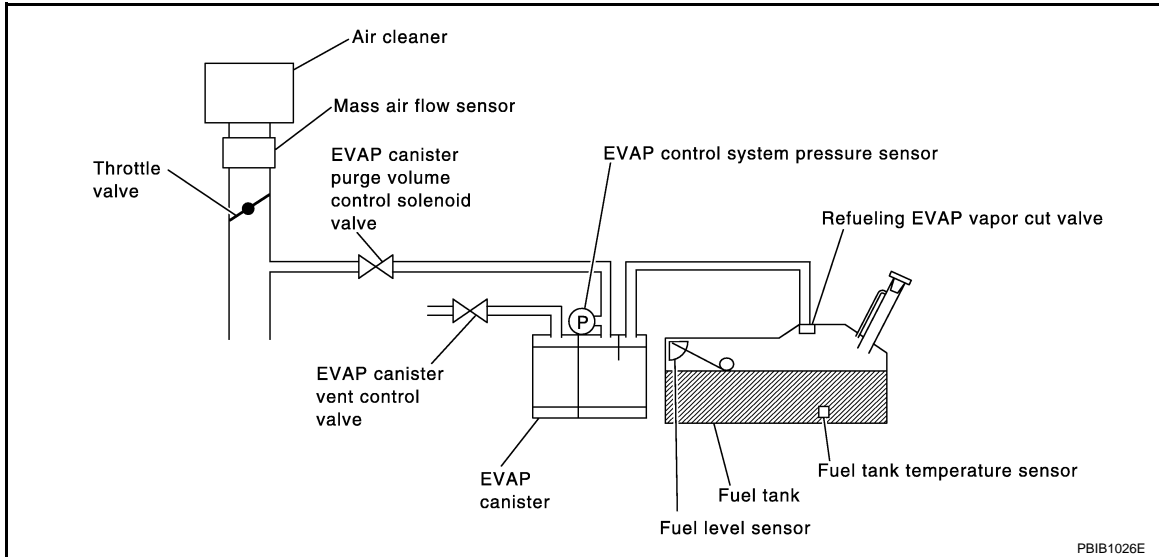
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326166

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum. If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions. The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326167

NOTE:

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
NOTE:
If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-80, "Basic Inspection"](#).
6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NOTE:
Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

④ WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-55, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0441.

Diagnosis Procedure

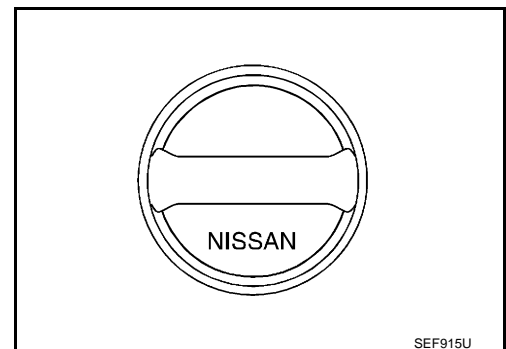
INFOID:000000001326168

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-42, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

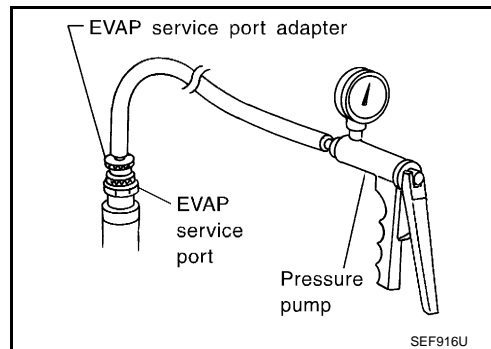
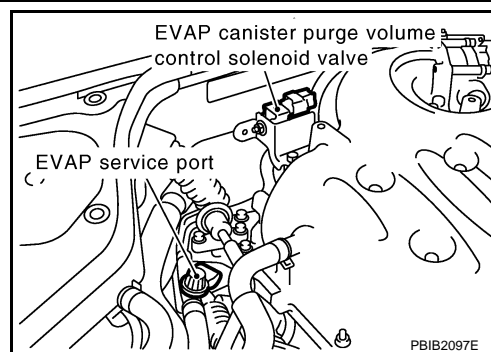
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 6.

Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

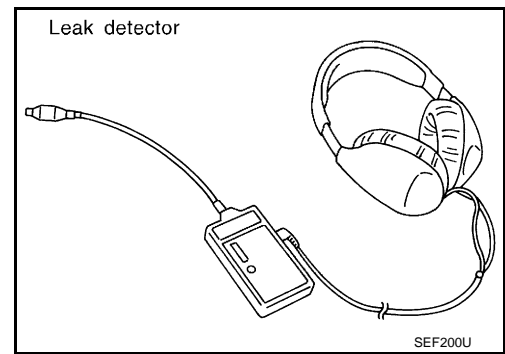
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

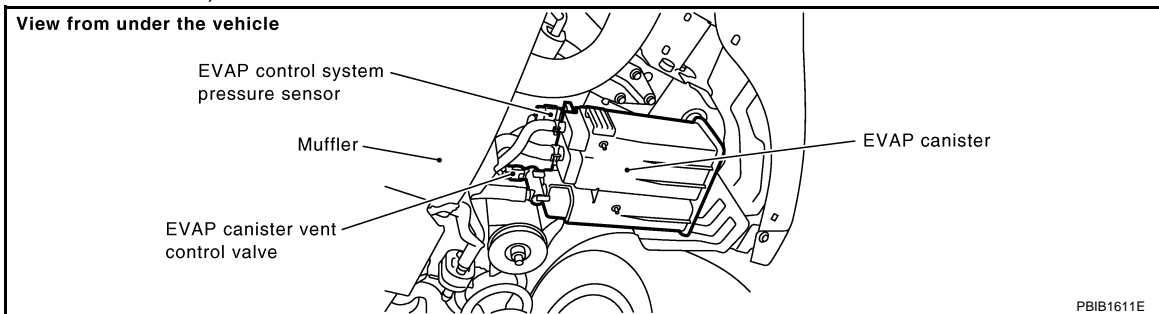
- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

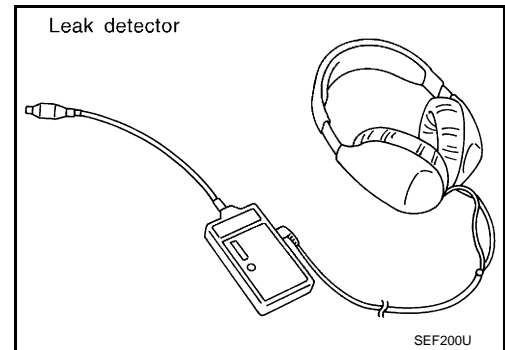
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to [EC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-364, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

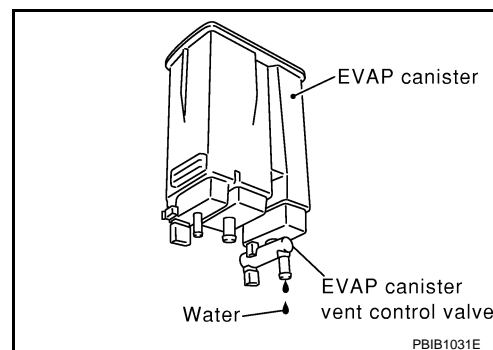
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.

No (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-106. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-360, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-297, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.
Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-46](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
- NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 22.
- NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-48, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 23.
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [DI-21, "Electrical Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 24.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

24.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000001326169

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

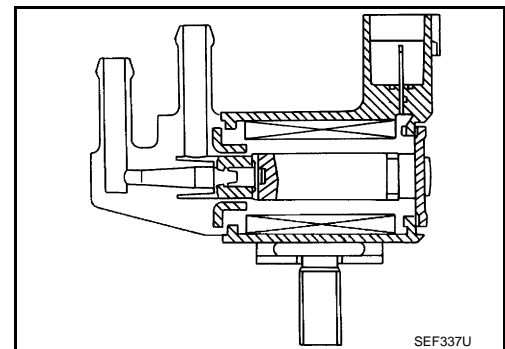
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326170

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting) 0%
		2,000 rpm

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326171

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443 0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326172

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓜ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Select "Service \$07" with GST.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

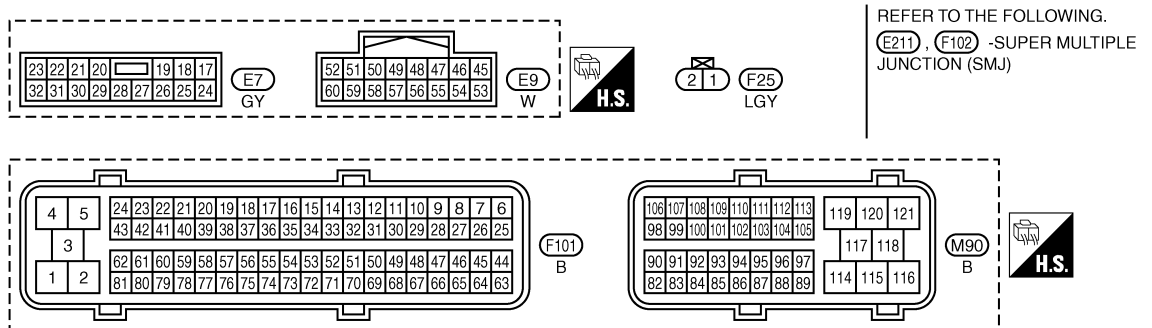
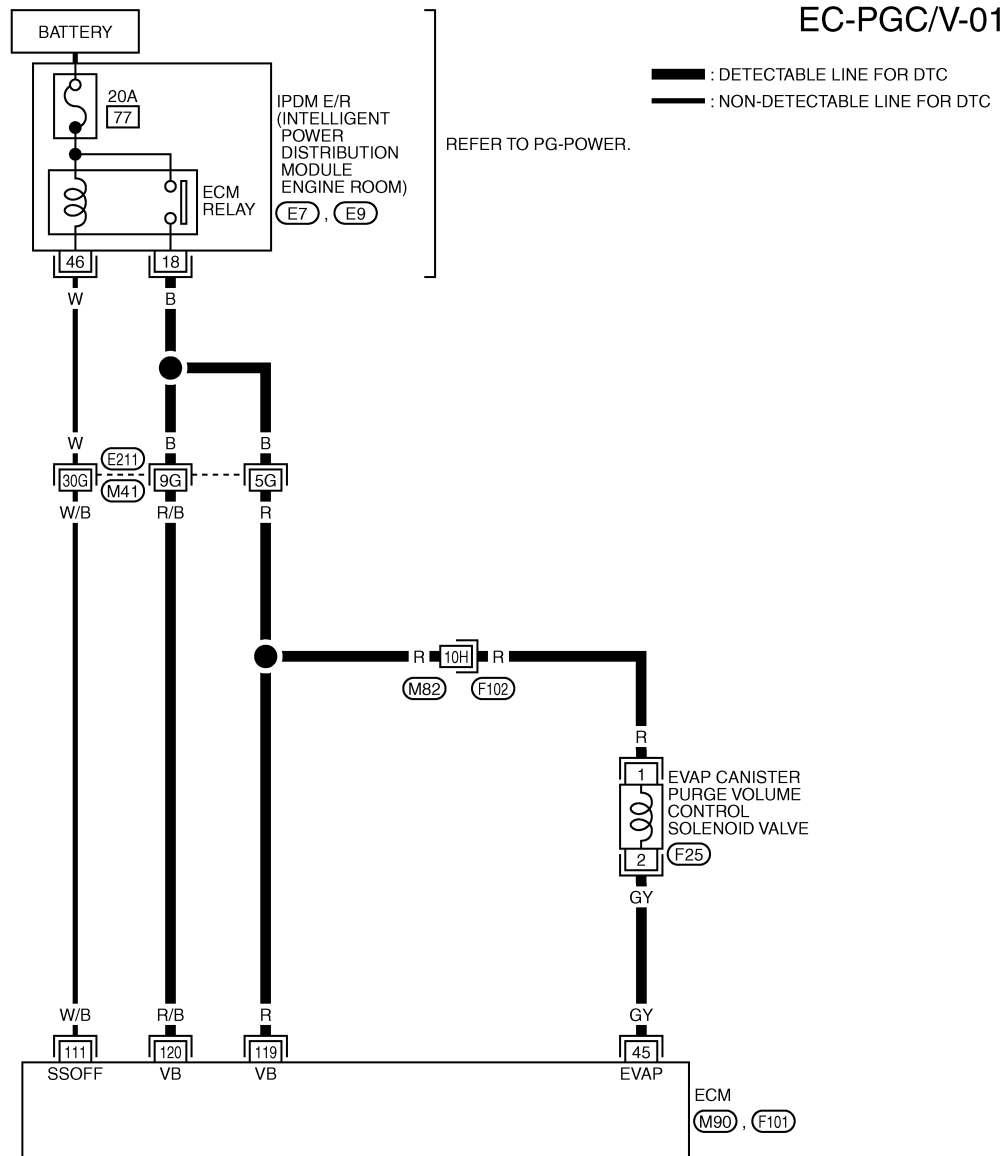
DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326173



TBWM1390E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

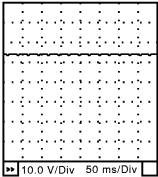
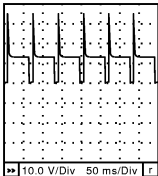
CAUTION:

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	GY	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Idle speed Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC990C
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed is about 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC991C
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

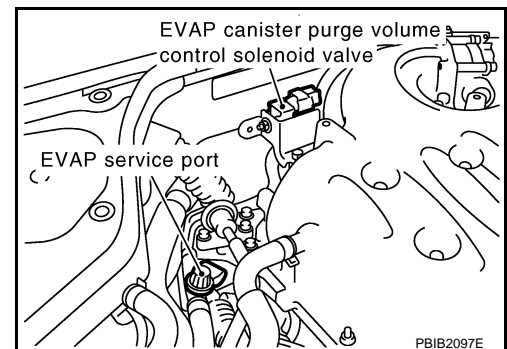
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326174

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

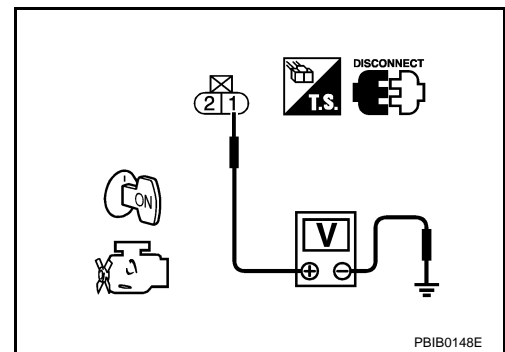
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 6.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-354, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-364, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

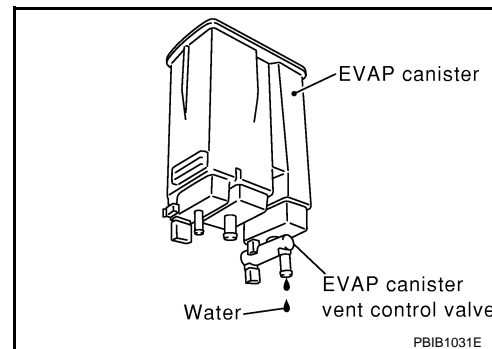
- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> GO TO 13.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Component Inspection

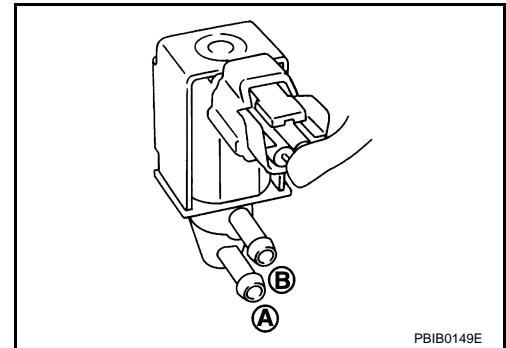
INFOID:000000001326175

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

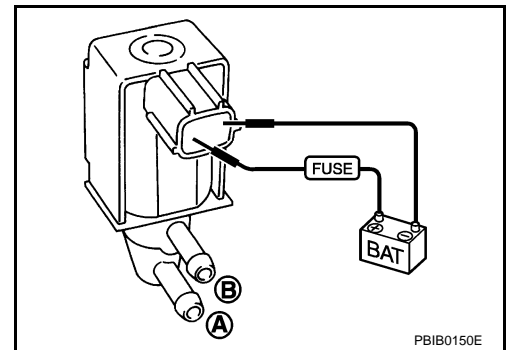
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326176

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-19](#).

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000001326177

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

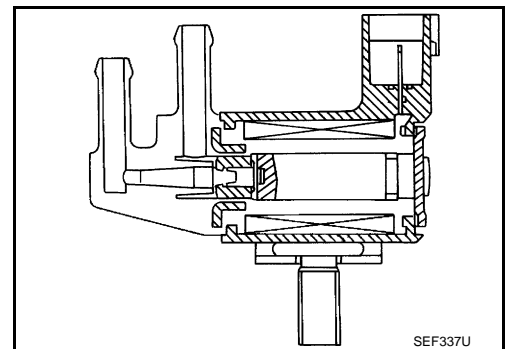
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326178

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting) 0%
		2,000 rpm

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326179

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326180

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-358. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

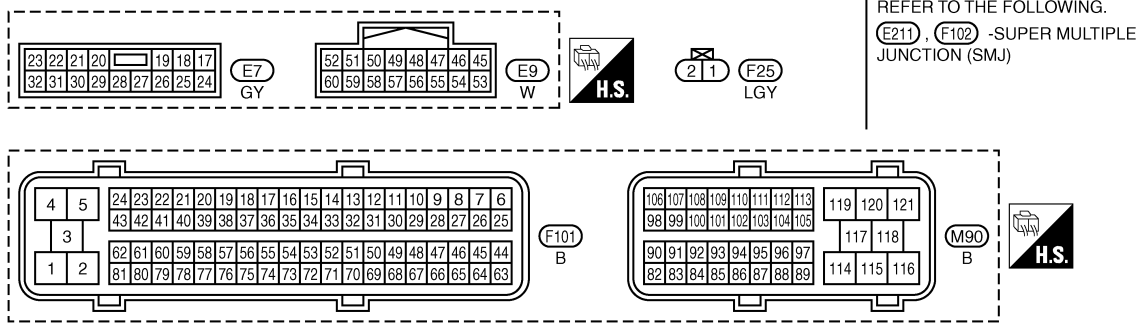
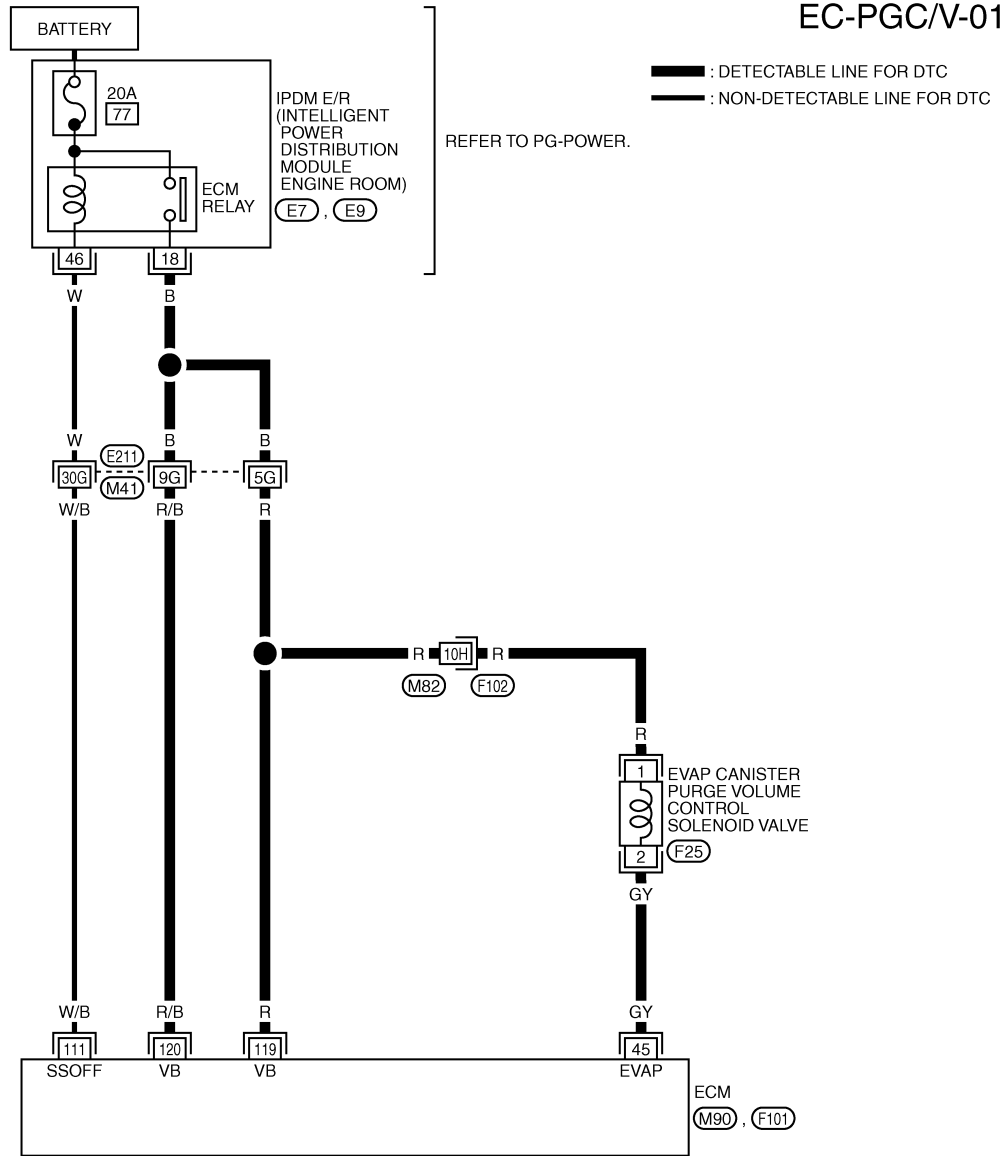
DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326181



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

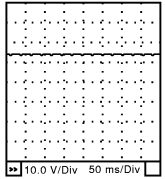
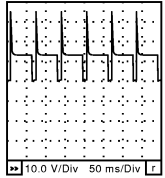
CAUTION:

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	GY	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEC990C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed is about 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEC991C</p>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	<p>[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	<p>0 - 1.5V</p>
			<p>[Ignition switch: OFF]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)</p>
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p>	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)</p>

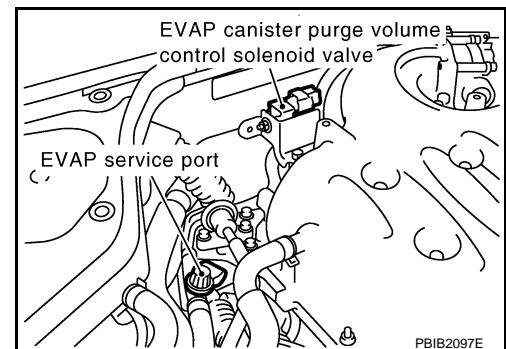
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326182

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

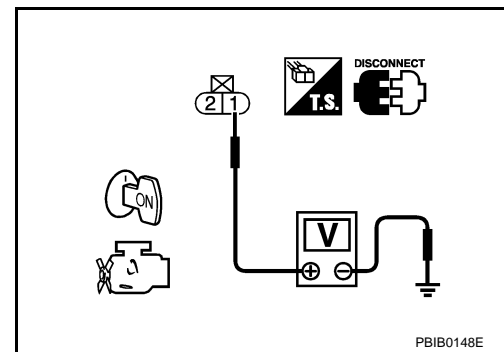
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 4.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326183

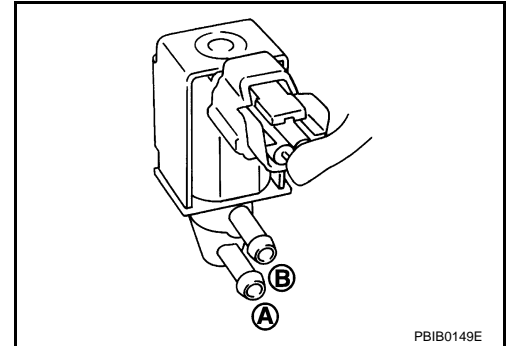
Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

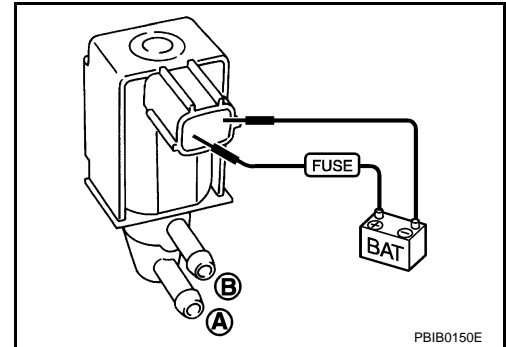
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326184

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-19](#).

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

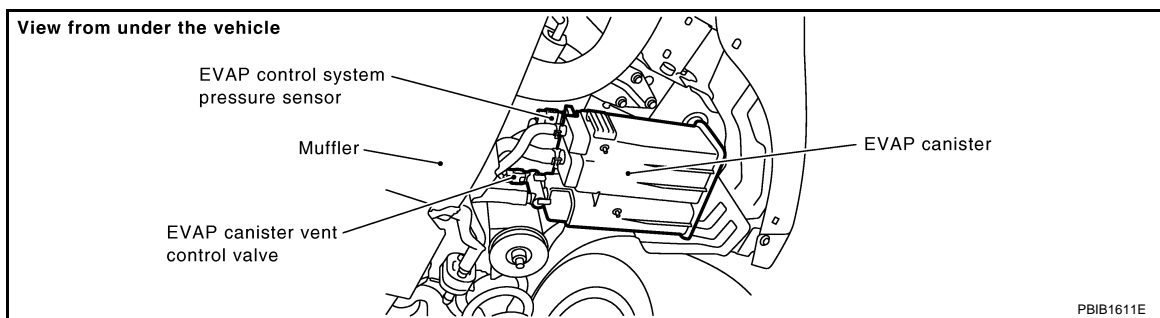
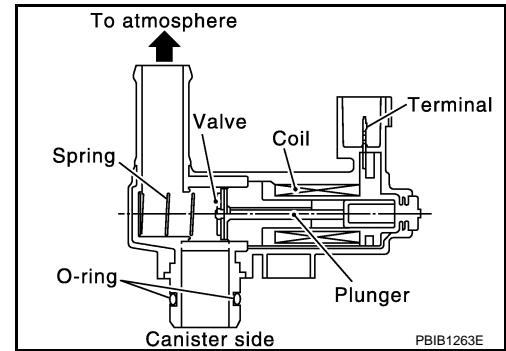
INFOID:000000001326185

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326186

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326187

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP canister vent control valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326188

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

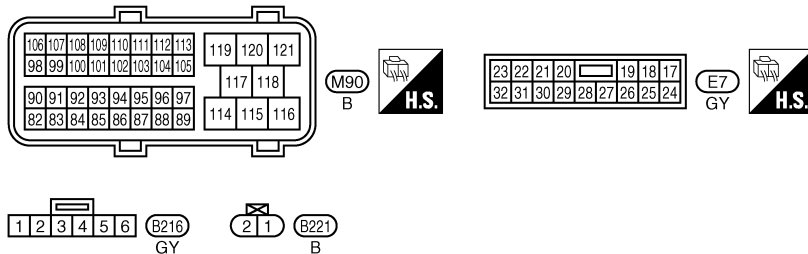
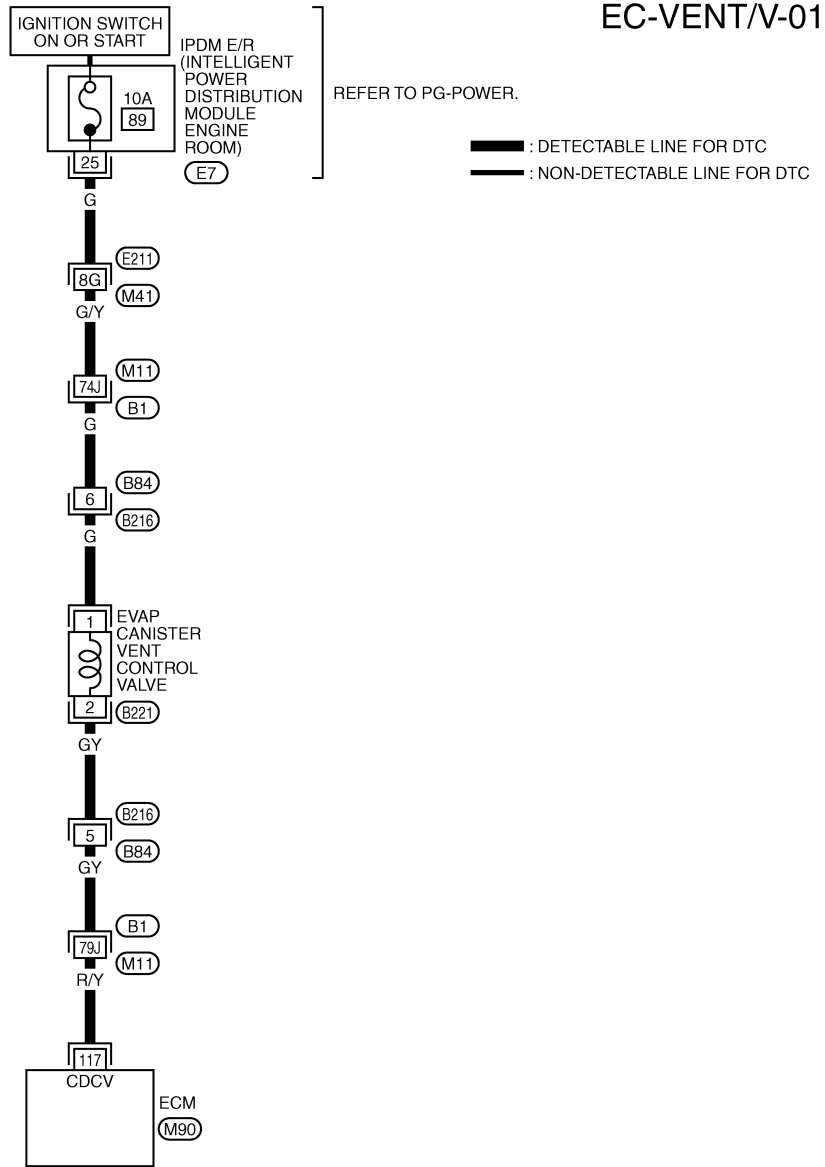
DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326189



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1391E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

A

EC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326190

C

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

D

Yes or No

E

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

 **With CONSULT-III**

F

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

G

Clicking noise should be heard.

H

OK or NG

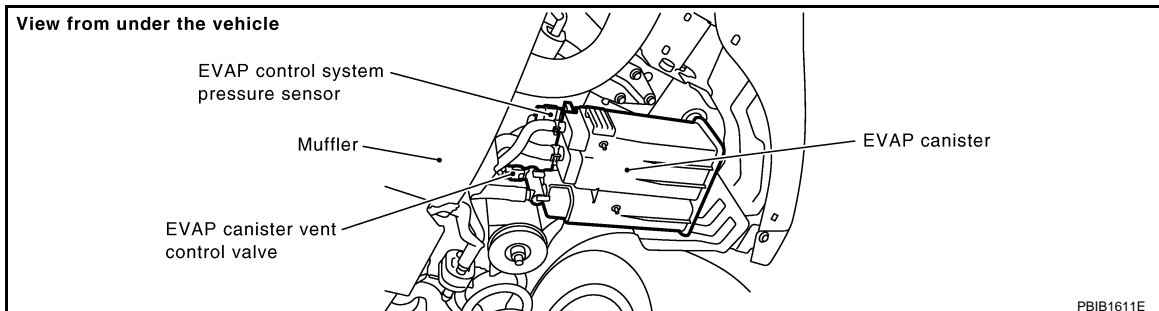
OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

J



K

L

M

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

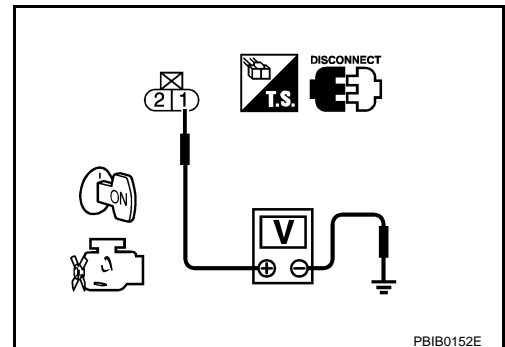
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

N

O

P



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M11, B1

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors B84, B216
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness connectors B84, B216
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-364, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326191

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

 With CONSULT-III

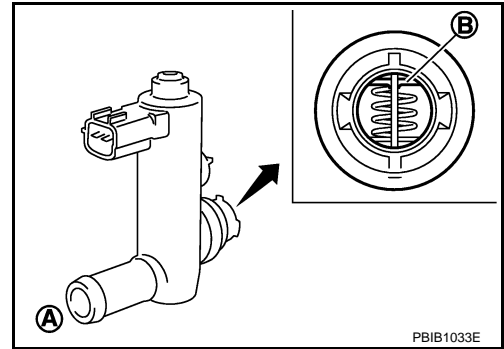
1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

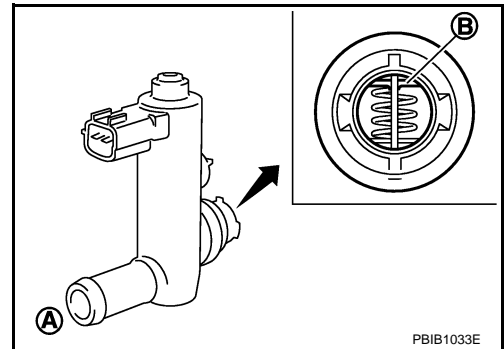
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



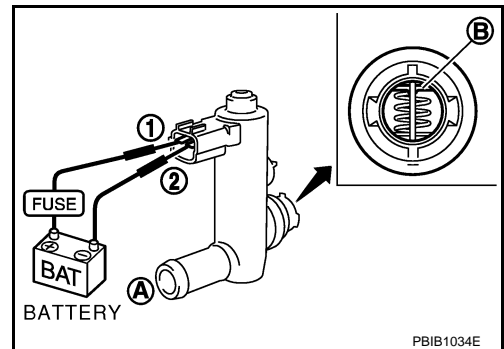
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.



DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

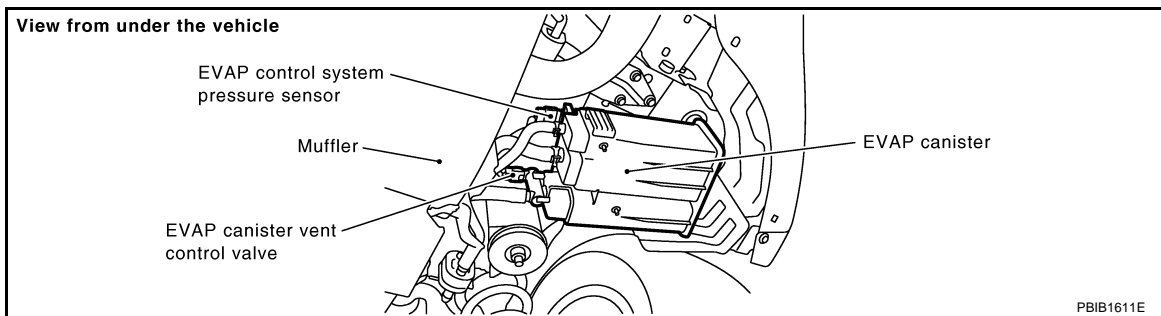
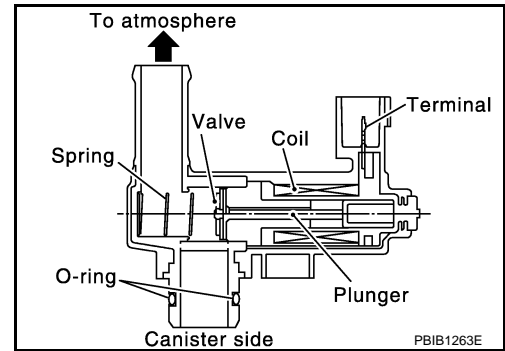
INFOID:000000001326192

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326193

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326194

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326195

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

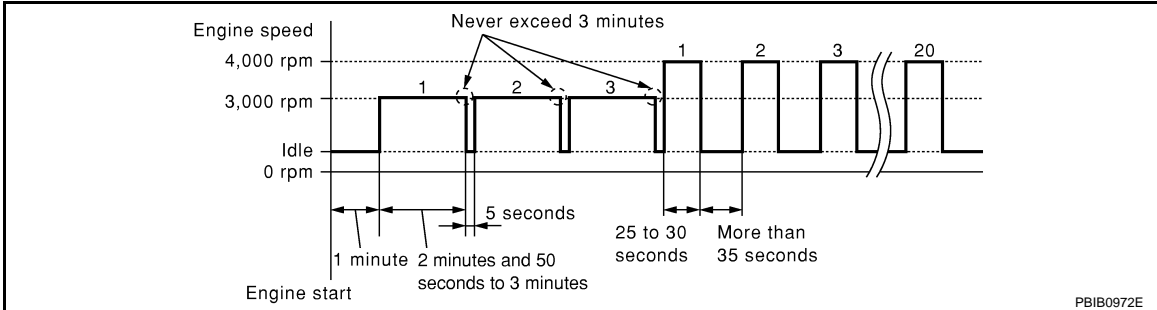
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures three times.
 - a. Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.
Never exceed 3 minutes.
 - b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-369, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.
7. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - a. Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.
 - b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-369, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

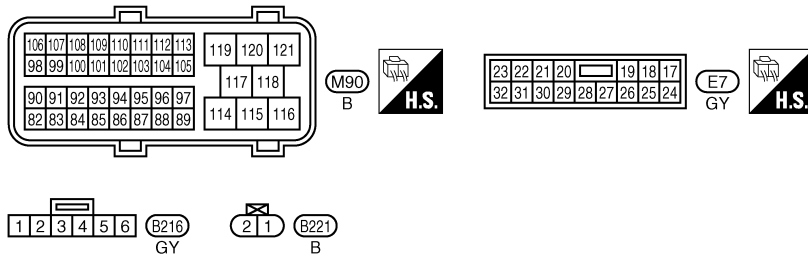
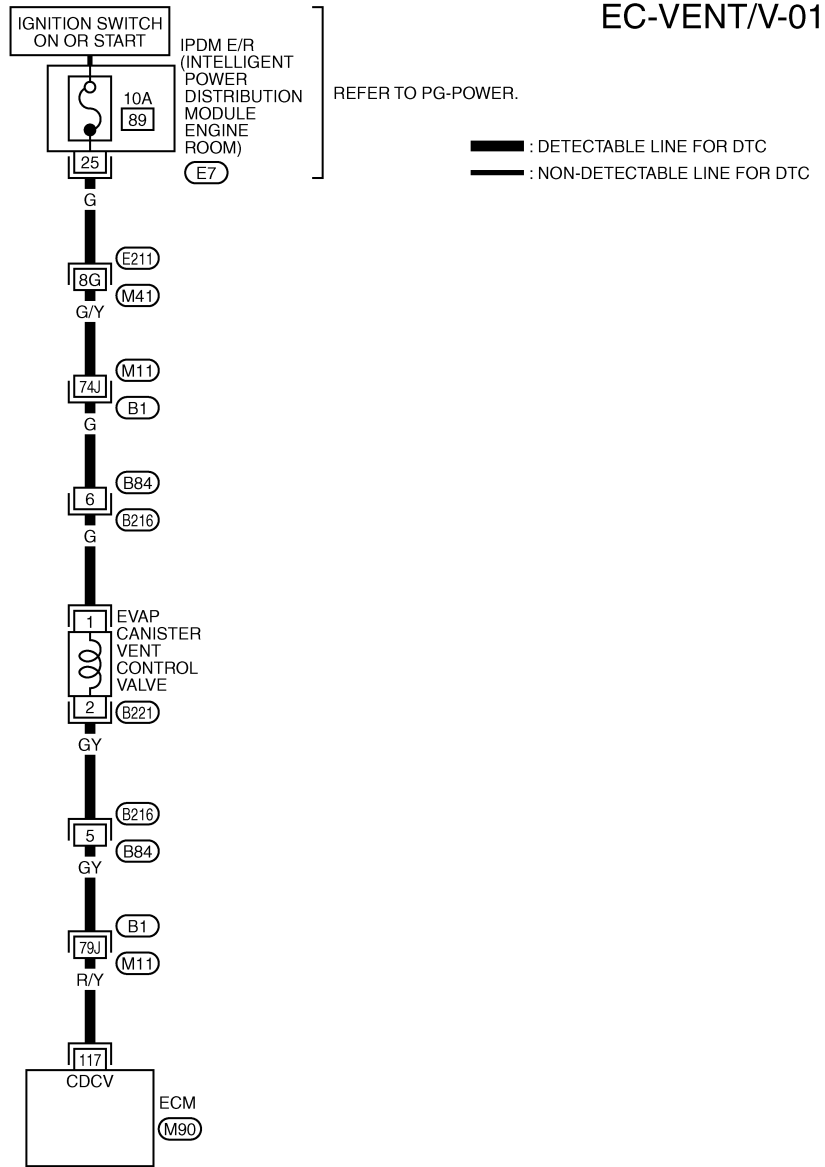
DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326196



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E21), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1391E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

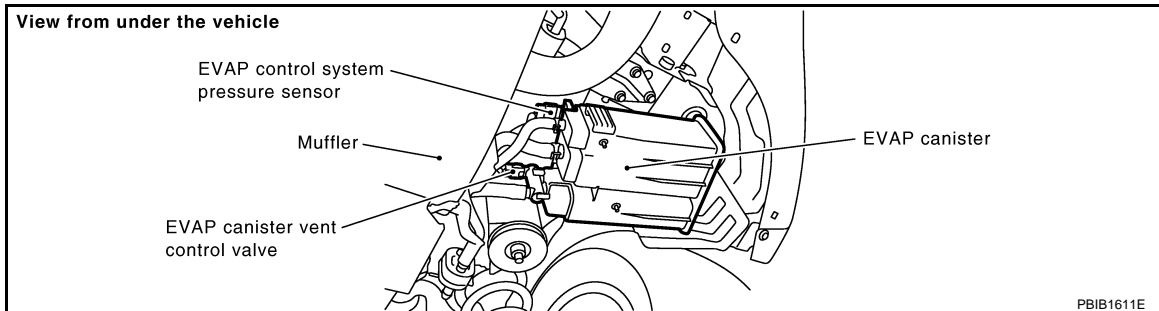
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326197

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.



3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-364. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

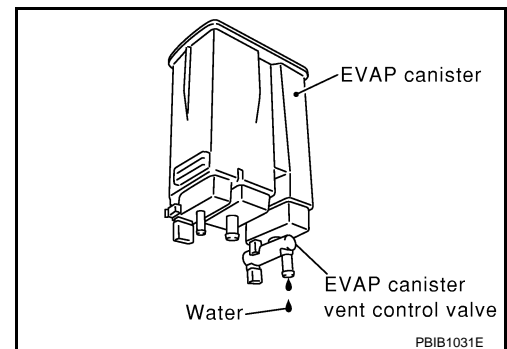
- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 6.



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

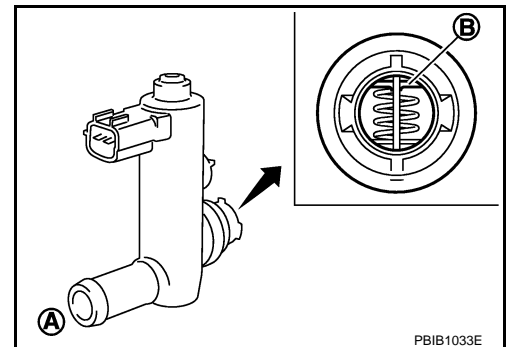
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326198

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

 With CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

 Without CONSULT-III

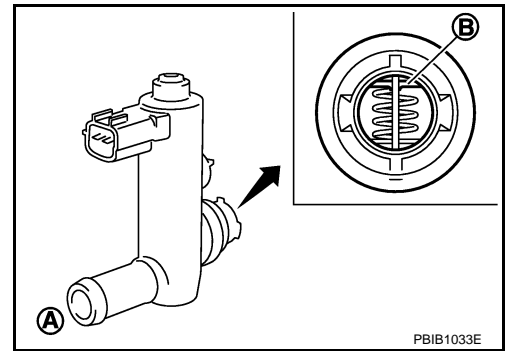
1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

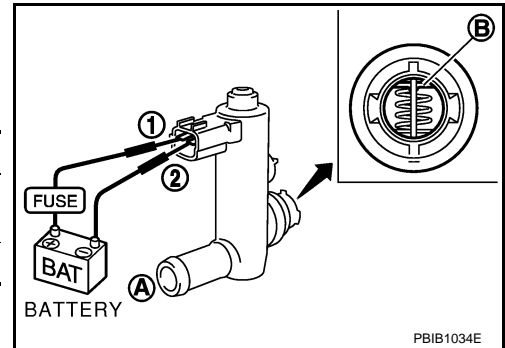
- Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.



- Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform step 3 again.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

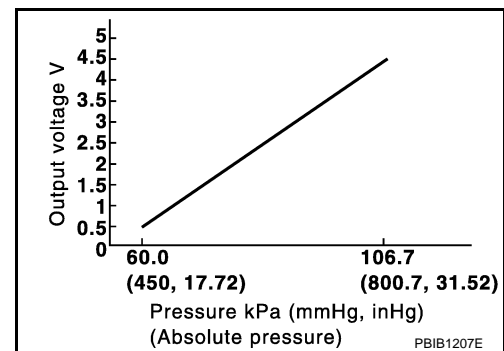
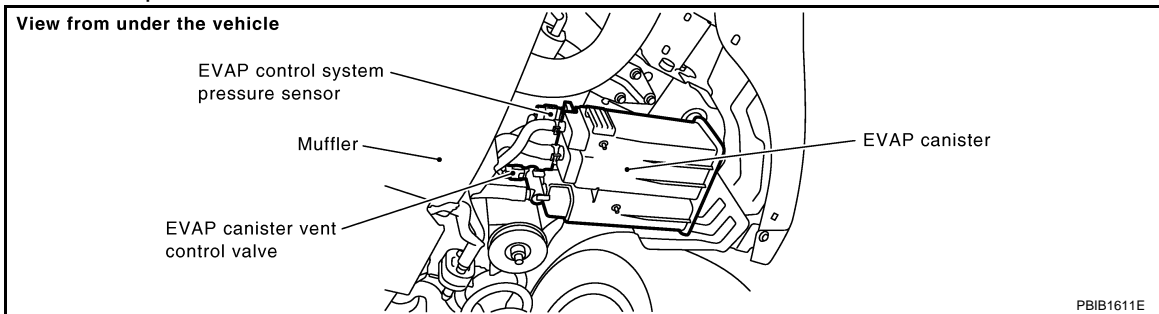
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326199

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326200

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326201

NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-424](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326202

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-373. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

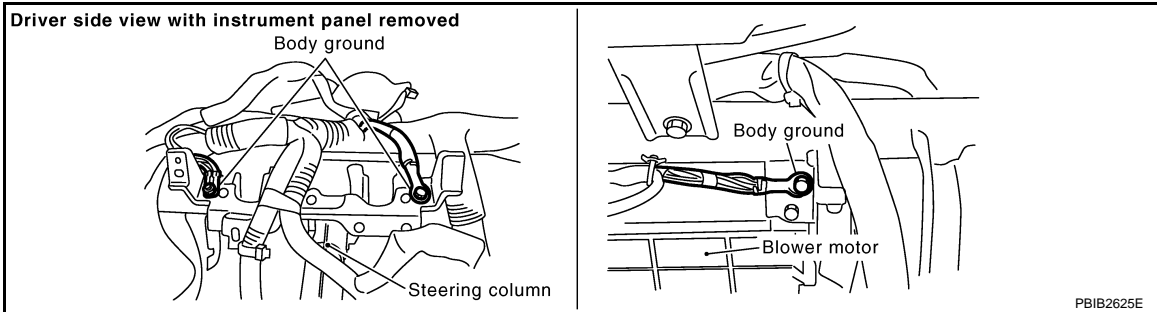
[VQ35DE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326203

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

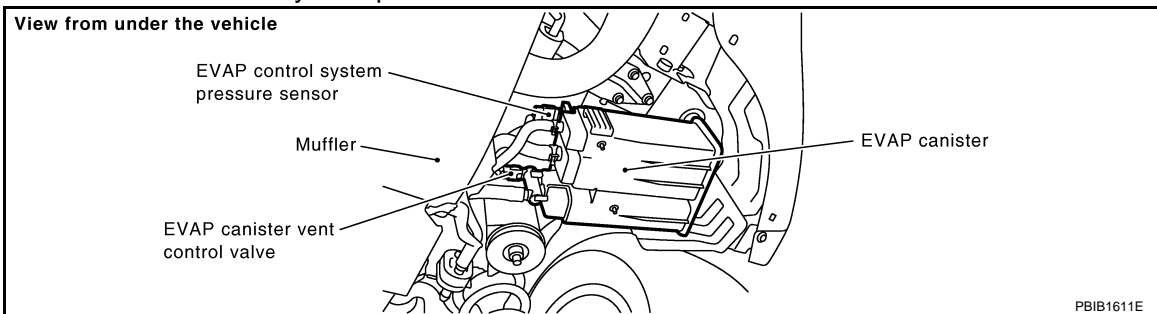


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK EVPA CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-373, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

For Wiring Diagram, refer to [EC-377](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326204

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

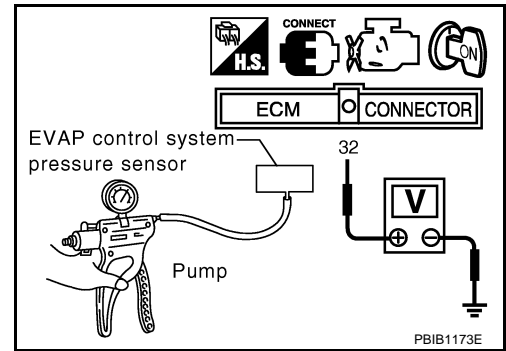
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (mmHg, inHg)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-700 mmHg, -27.56 inHg) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (760 mmHg, 29.92 inHg).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

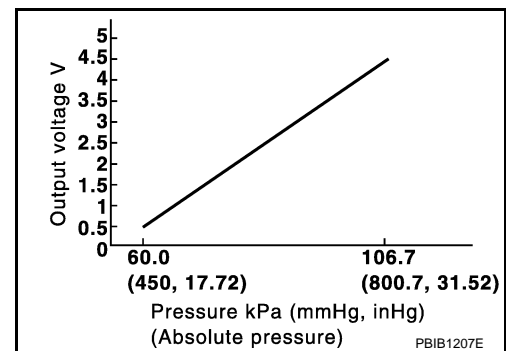
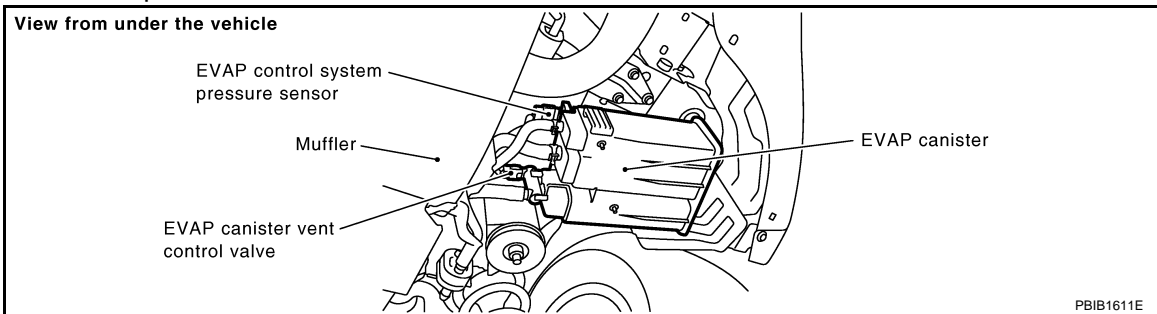
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326205

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326206

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326207

NOTE:

If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-424](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326208

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

① WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

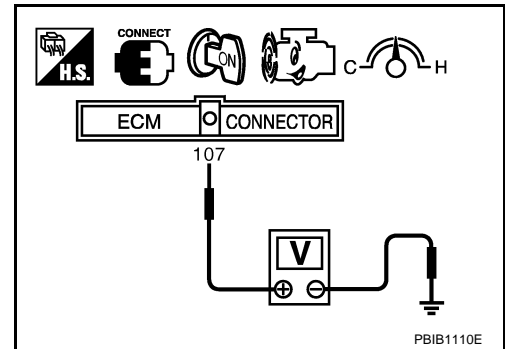
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-378. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-378. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

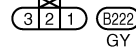
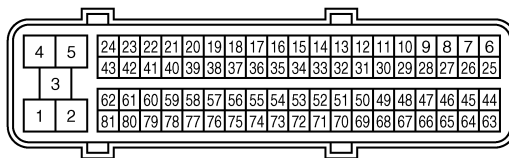
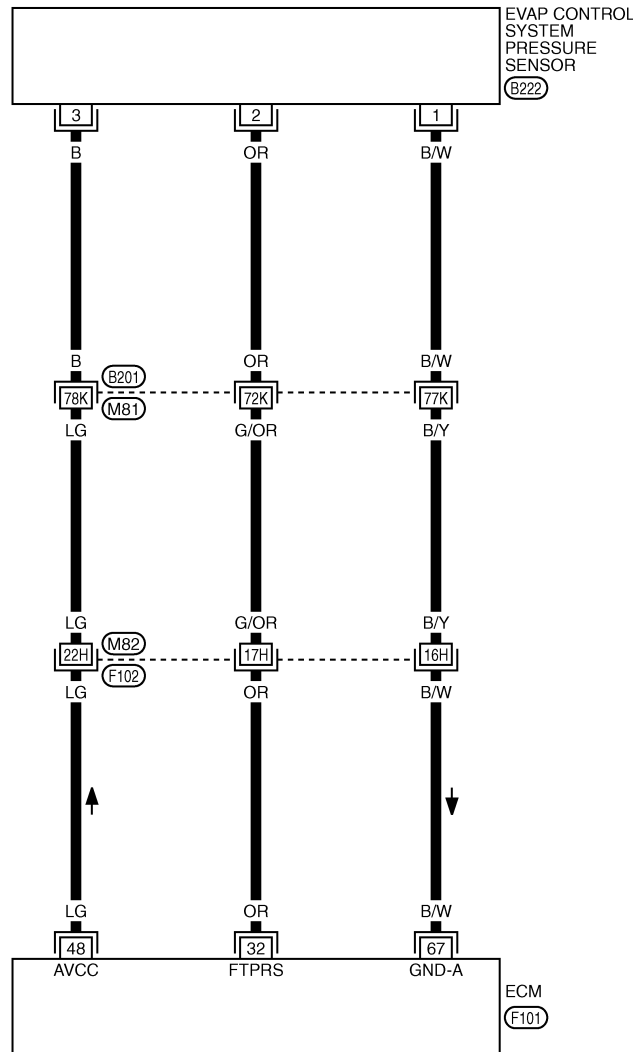
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326209

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC-PRE/SE-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102), (B201) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1392E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

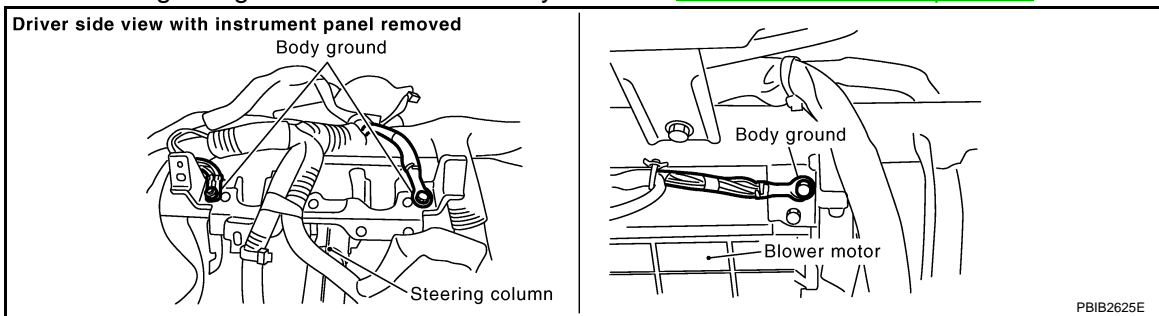
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	OR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
48	LG	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Warm-up condition• Idle speed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326210

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

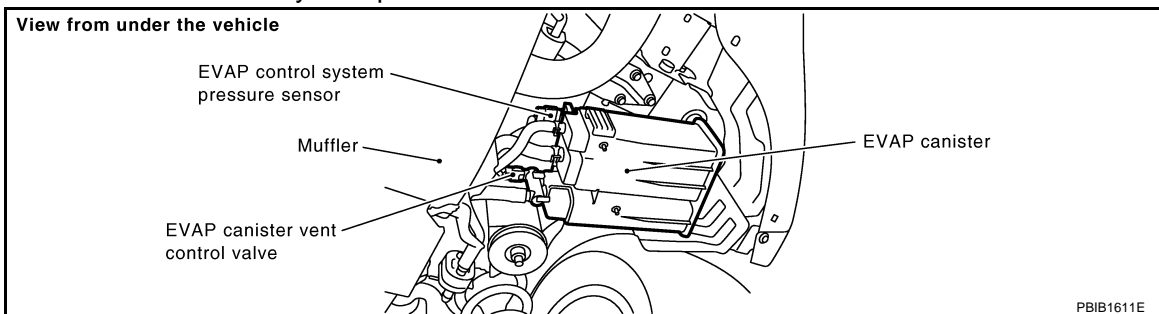


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

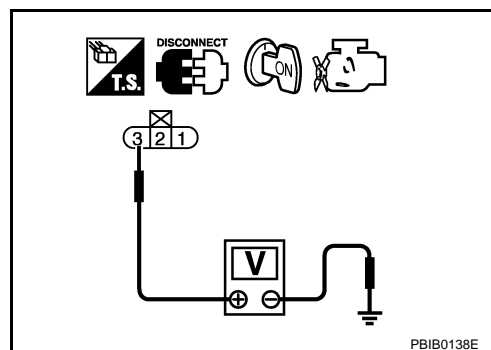
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 32 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326211

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

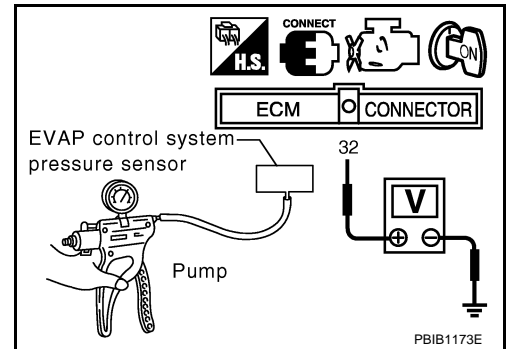
1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (mmHg, inHg)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-700 mmHg, -27.56 inHg) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (760 mmHg, 29.92 inHg).

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



PBIB1173E

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

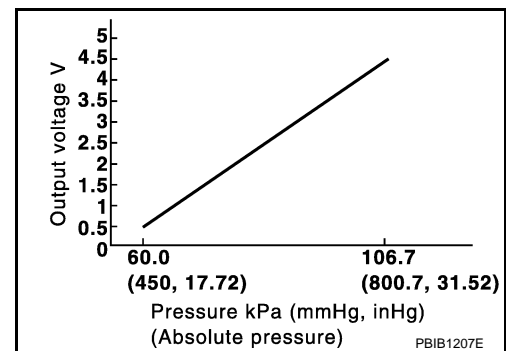
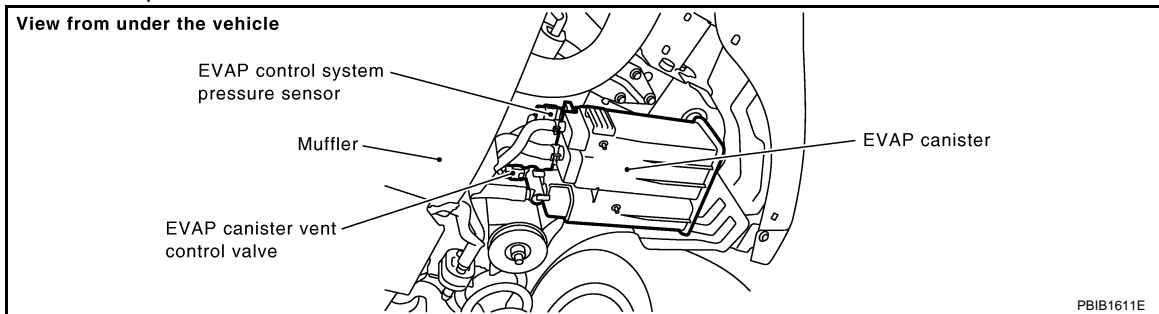
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326212

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326213

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326214

NOTE:

If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-424](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326215

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

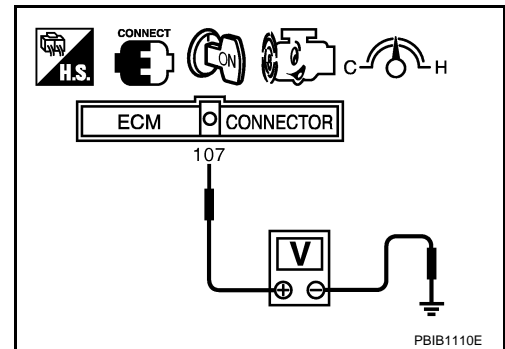
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-384. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-384. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

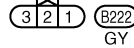
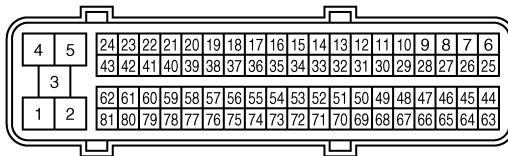
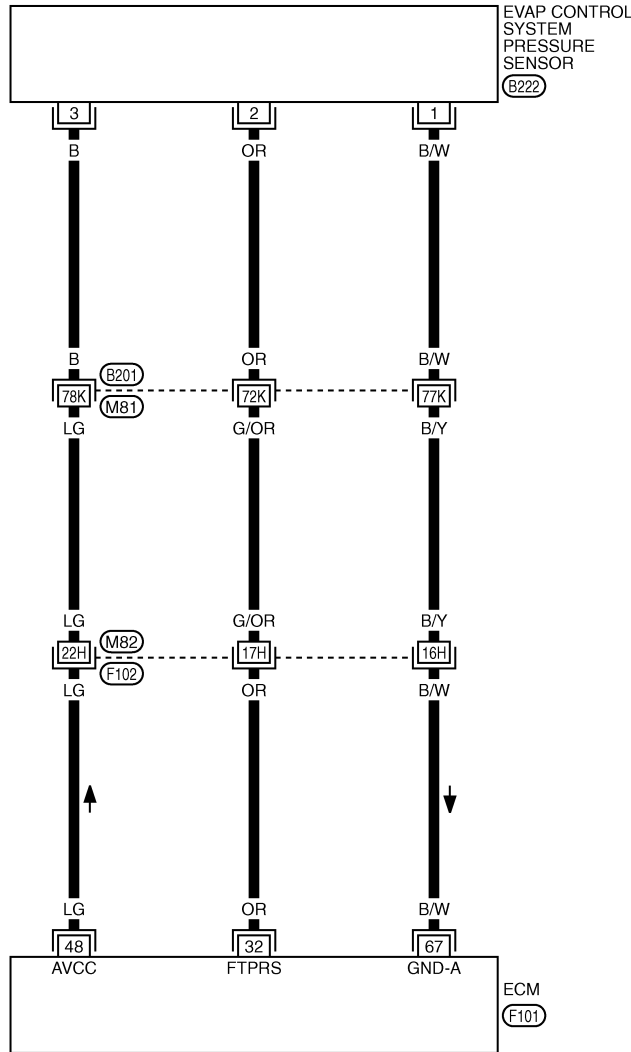
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326216

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC-PRE/SE-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102), (B201) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1392E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

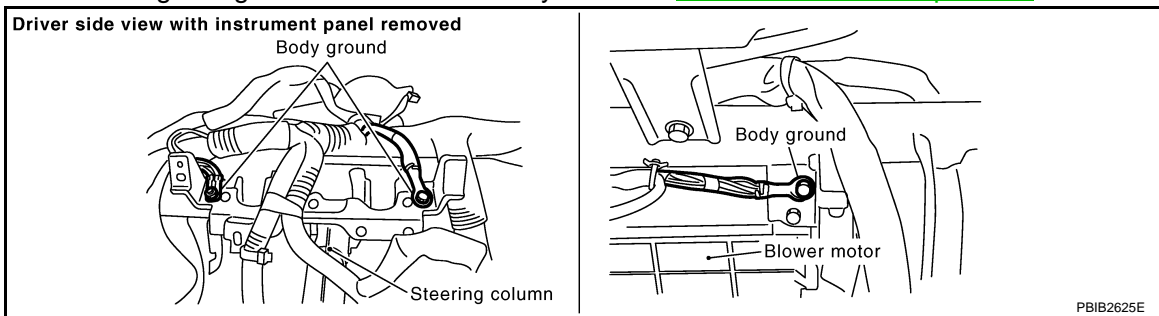
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	OR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
48	LG	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Warm-up condition• Idle speed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326217

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

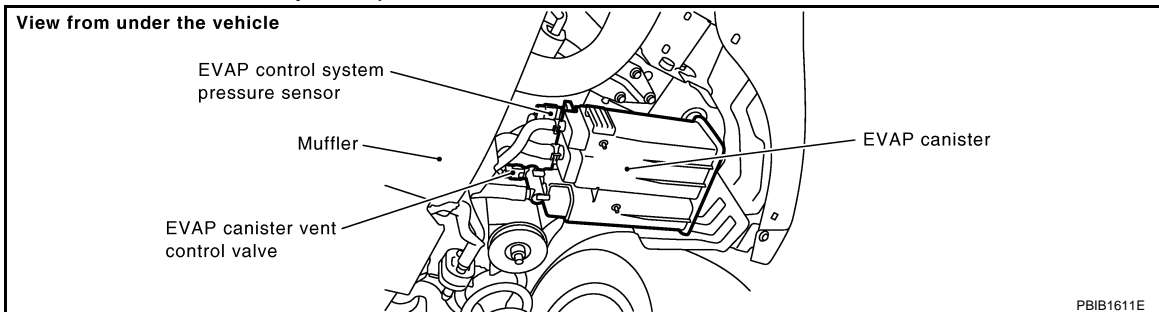


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

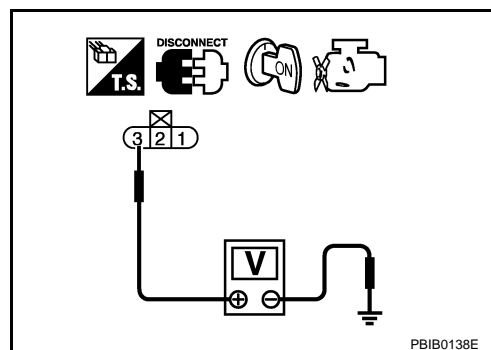
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B201
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B201
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 32 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M81, B201
- Harness connectors M82, F102

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging, vent and kinked.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-364, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-387, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

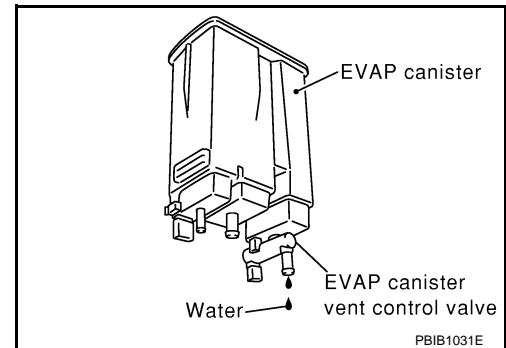
12. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 13.

No >> GO TO 15.



13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326218

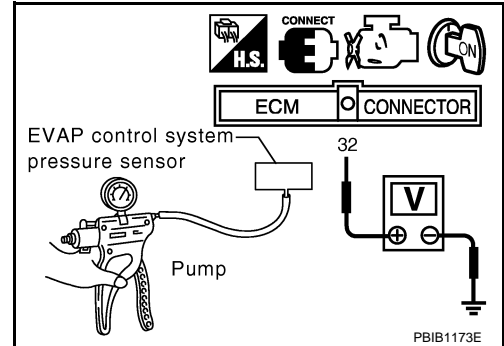
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (mmHg, inHg)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-700 mmHg, -27.56 inHg) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (760 mmHg, 29.92 inHg).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

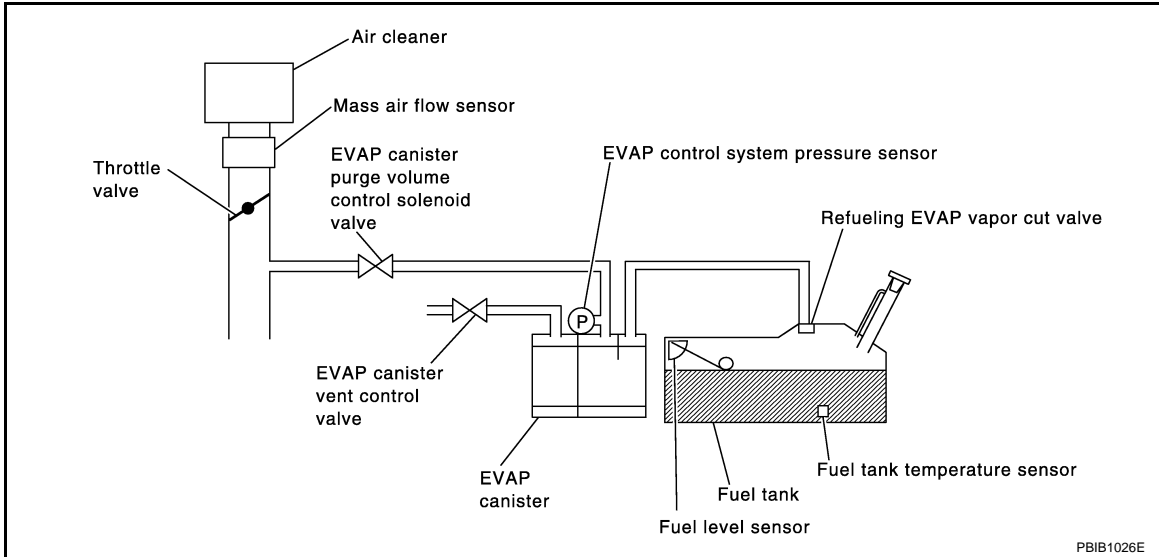
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326219

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326220

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.

NOTE:

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

- **Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.**

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
NOTE:
If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-80. "Basic Inspection"](#).
7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode and make sure that "EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]" is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to [EC-389. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442 [EC-342. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓜ WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-337. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0441.
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-342. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0442.
 - If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-389. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

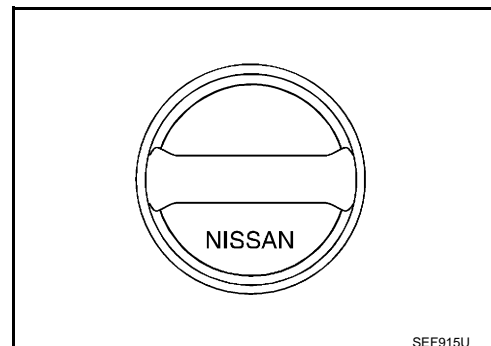
INFOID:000000001326221

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



SEF915U

2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-42. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-40. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-364. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

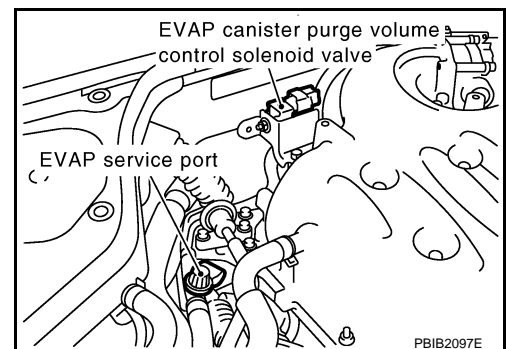
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.

NOTE:

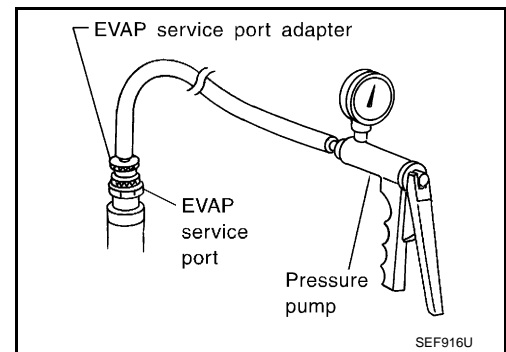
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 9.
Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

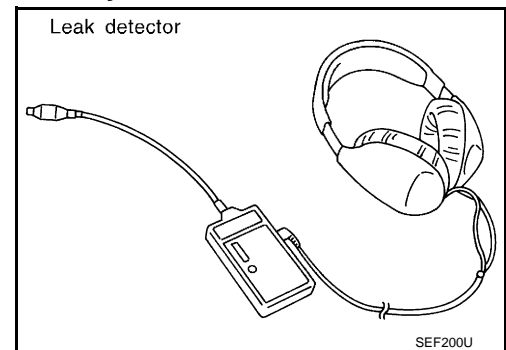
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
Refer to [EC-40. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

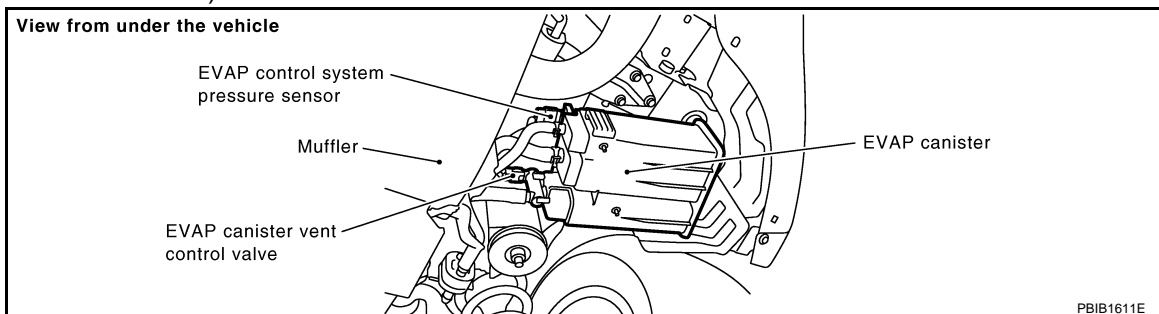
- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.



10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

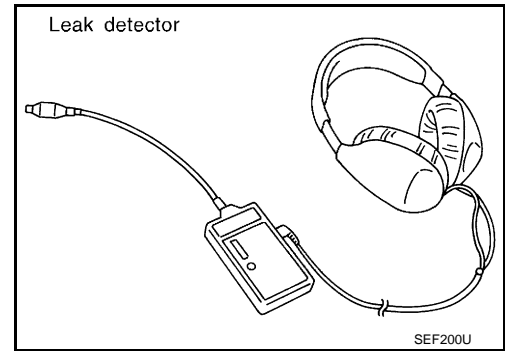
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-40. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-106. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 14.
OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-297. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-46](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 20.
- NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-48. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

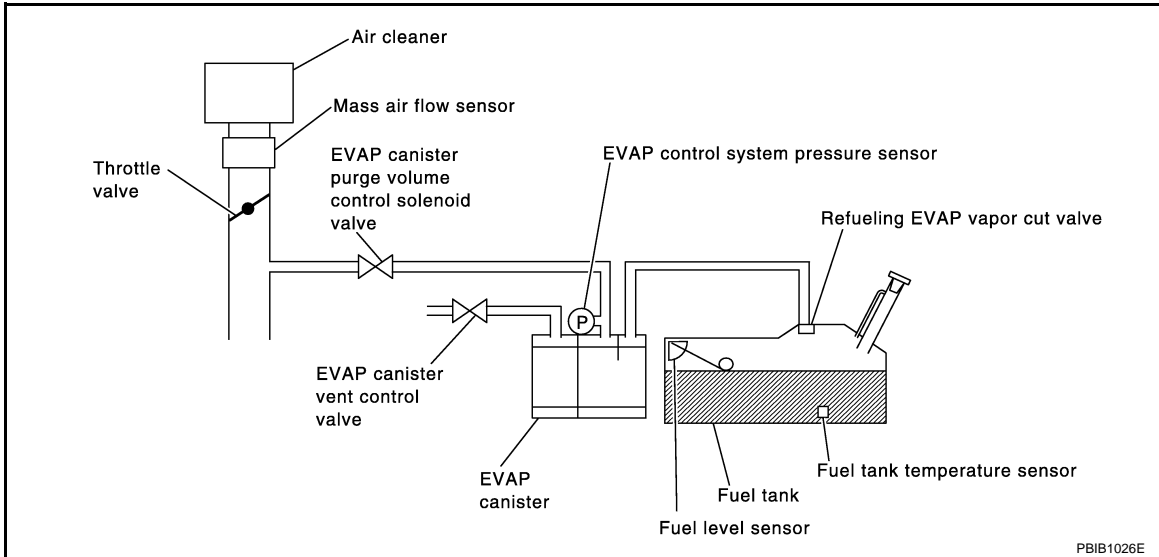
INFOID:000000001326222

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326223

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.
 - FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V
 - COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)
 - FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
 - INT/A TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-396, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

- If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-80, "Basic Inspection"](#).
- Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326224

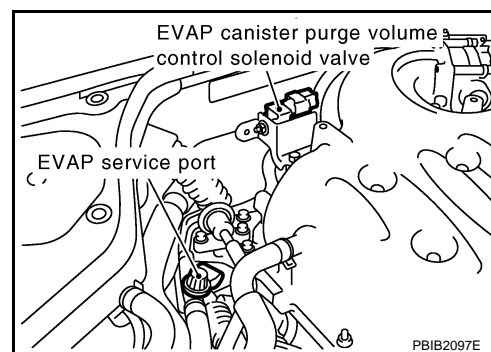
Ⓜ WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Do not start engine.
- Do not exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (20 mmHg, 0.79 inHg)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (3 mmHg, 0.12 inHg).

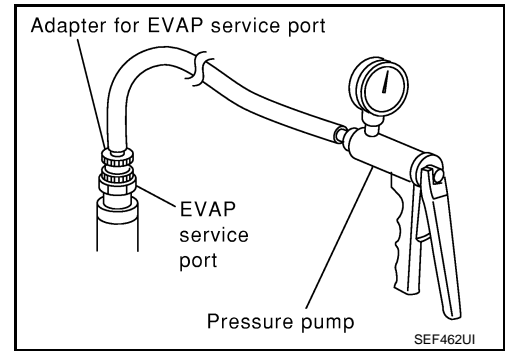
If NG, go to [EC-396, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

If OK, go to next step.

8. Disconnect GST.
9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
12. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.



Diagnosis Procedure

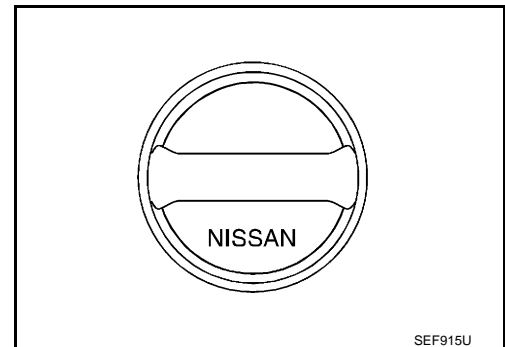
INFOID:000000001326225

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-42, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

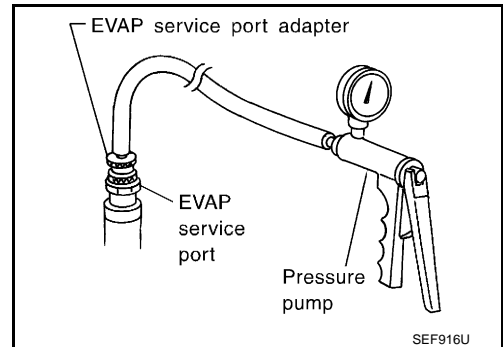
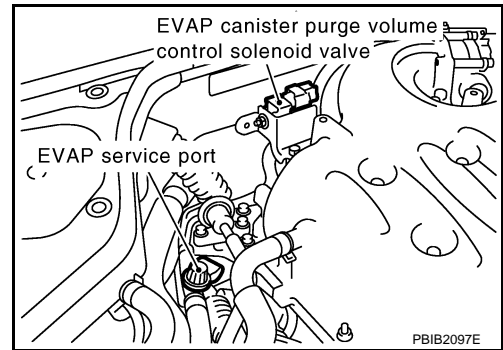
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

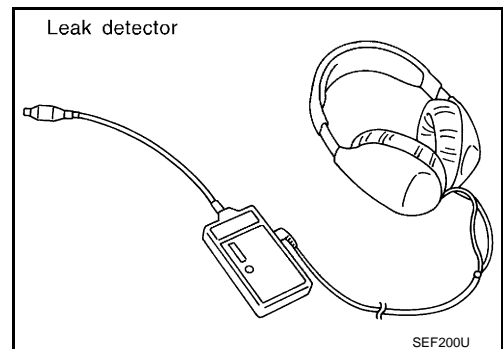
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT-III

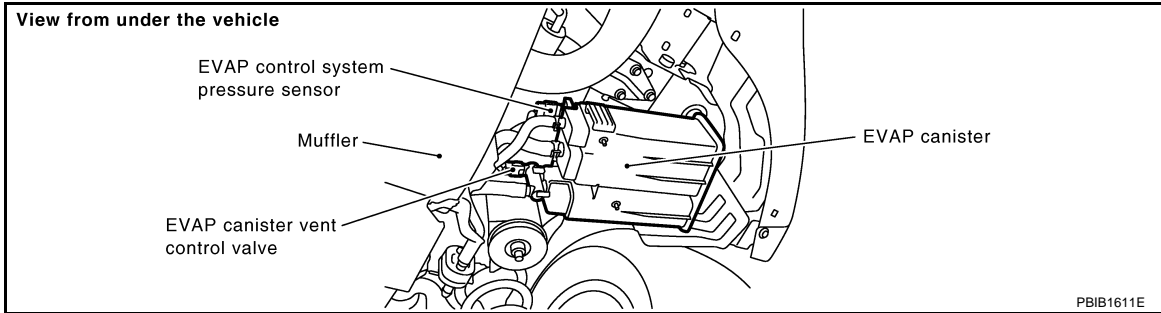
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



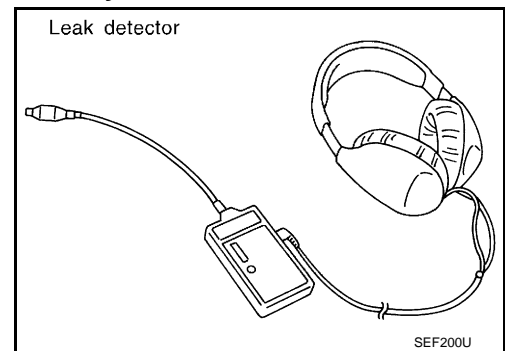
- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
 - Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-364, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

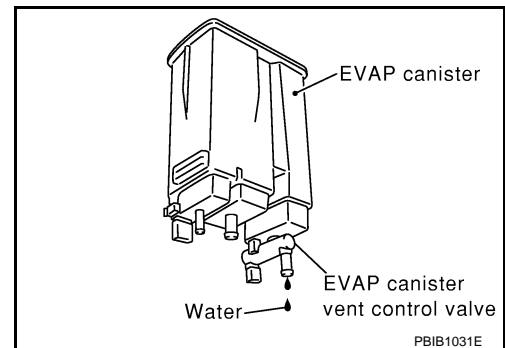
- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 10.
No (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 12.
No (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-106. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-360. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-297. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-380. "Component Inspection"](#).

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-40, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-46](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
- NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 22.
- NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-48, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 23.
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

23.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [DI-21, "Electrical Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 24.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

24.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

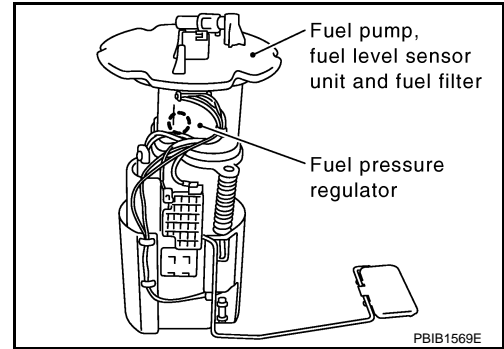
DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326226

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326227

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Fuel level sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326228

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326229

1.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326230

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

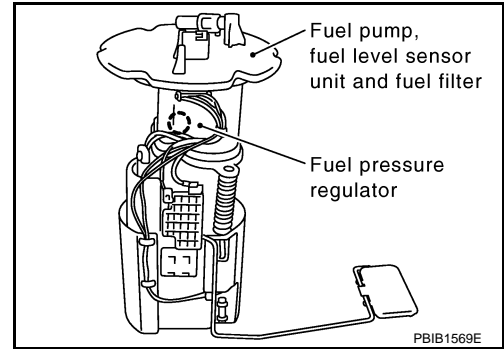
DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326231

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326232

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Fuel level sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326233

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-10](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

WITH CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch ON and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).

DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.
If NG, go to [EC-404, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-87, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
10. If NG, go to [EC-404, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326234

1. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326235

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

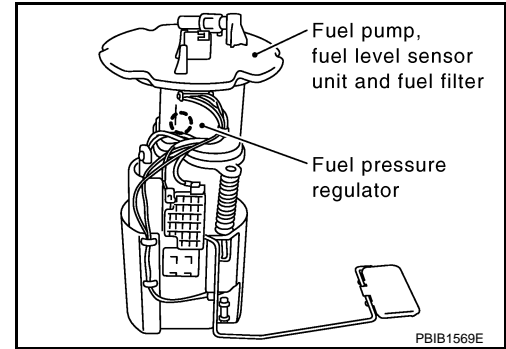
DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326236

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326237

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Fuel level sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• Fuel level sensor
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326238

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-405, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326239

1.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326240

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0500 VSS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000001326241

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326242

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor (VSS)	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted)• Wheel sensor• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326243

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
If NG, go to [EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.0 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0500 VSS

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-408. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326244

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
4. If NG, go to [EC-408. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326245

1. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-13](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-5](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001326246

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326247

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system (ISC) RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326248

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the [EC-593](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
 - Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
 5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-409, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326249

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of IVIS(NATS) system and registration of all IVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
4. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001326250

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326251

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system (ISC) RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326252

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the [EC-593](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
 - Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
 5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326253

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of IVIS(NATS) system and registration of all IVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs.

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

-
- Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
4. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
 5. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
 6. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
 7. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

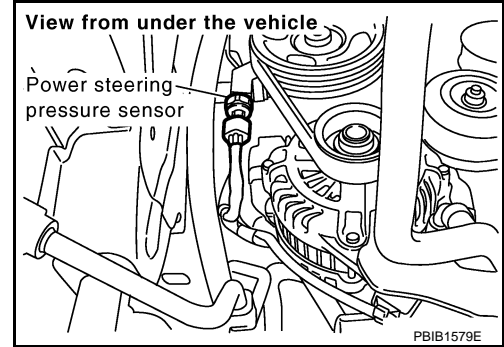
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326254

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326255

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned.	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned.	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326256

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643.

Refer to [EC-424](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326257

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-415. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

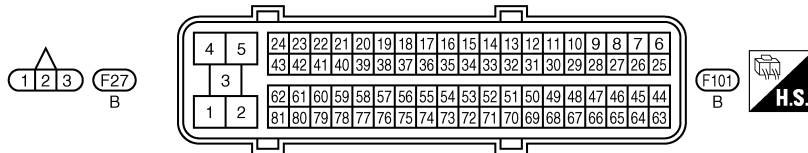
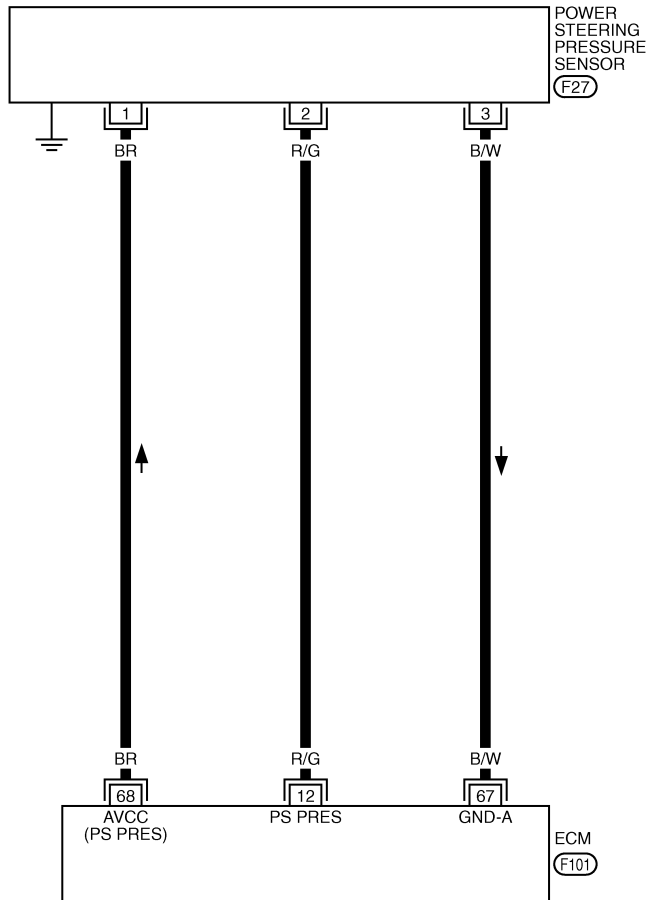
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326258

EC-PS/SEN-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0302E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

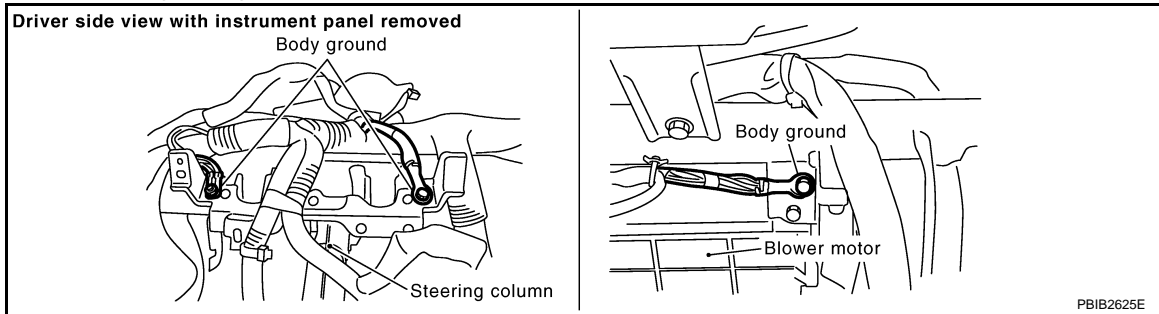
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
12	R/G	Power steering pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned.	0.5 - 4.5V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned.	0.4 - 0.8V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
68	BR	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326259

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

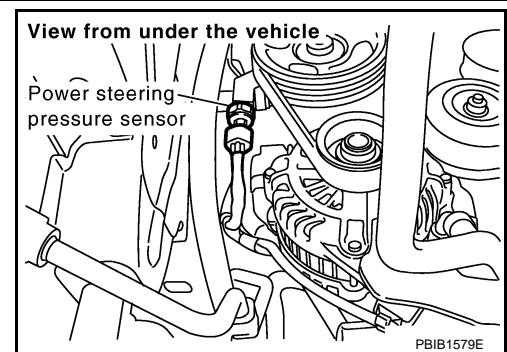


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE (PSP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

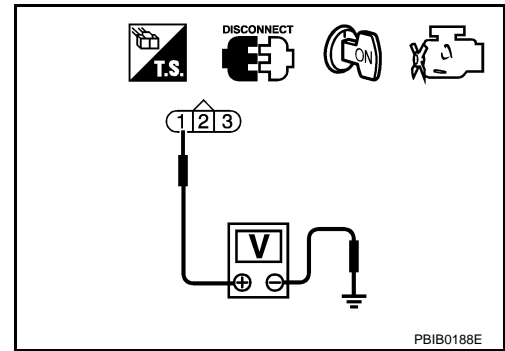
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 12 and PSP sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-416, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace power steering pressure sensor.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326260

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.

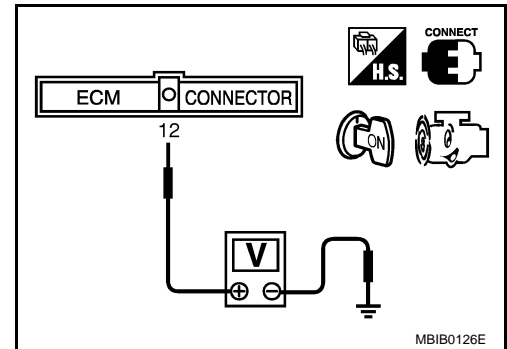
DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 12 and ground under the following conditions.

Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V



Removal and Installation

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [PS-37](#).

INFOID:000000001326261

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

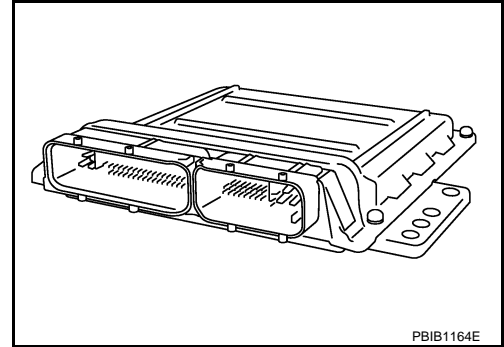
[VQ35DE]

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326262

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326263

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326264

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for four times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-420. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

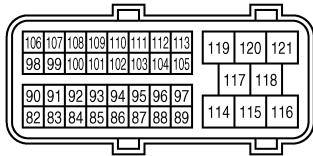
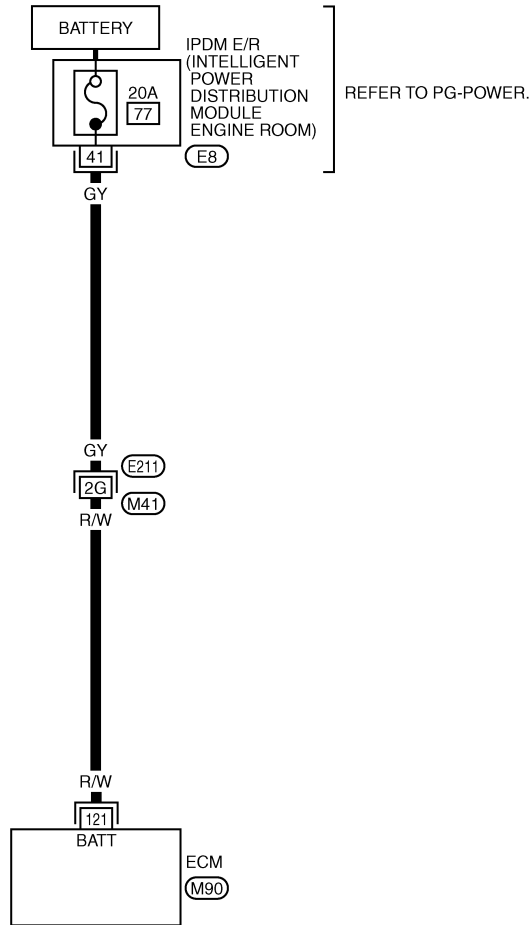
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326265

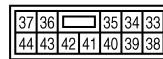
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC-ECM/PW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



(M90)
B



(E8)
W



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1393E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
121	R/W	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326266

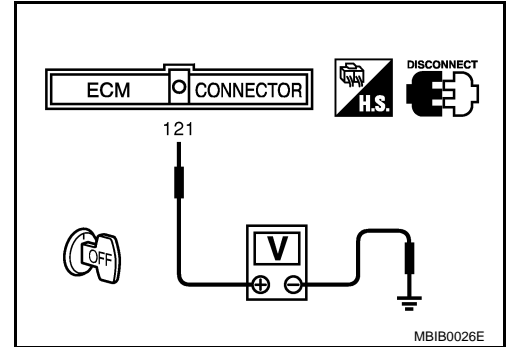
1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 121 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E211, M41
- 20A fuse
- IPDM E/R harness connector E8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-418. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-418. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 5.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

5. REPLACE ECM

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS(NATS) system and registration of all IVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

A

EC

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

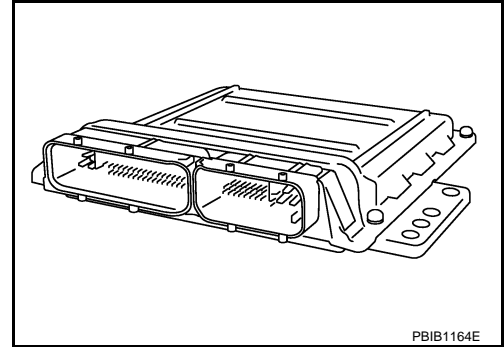
P

DTC P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326267

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326268

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605 0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. • ECM deactivates ICC operation. • ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326269

Perform "PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A" first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-423. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326270

EC

1.INSPECTION START

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-422. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

C

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-422. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

D

E

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> **INSPECTION END**

F

G

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS(NATS) system and registration of all IVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187. "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-84. "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

H

I

J

>> **INSPECTION END**

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326271

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Power steering pressure sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326272

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-426. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

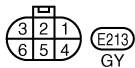
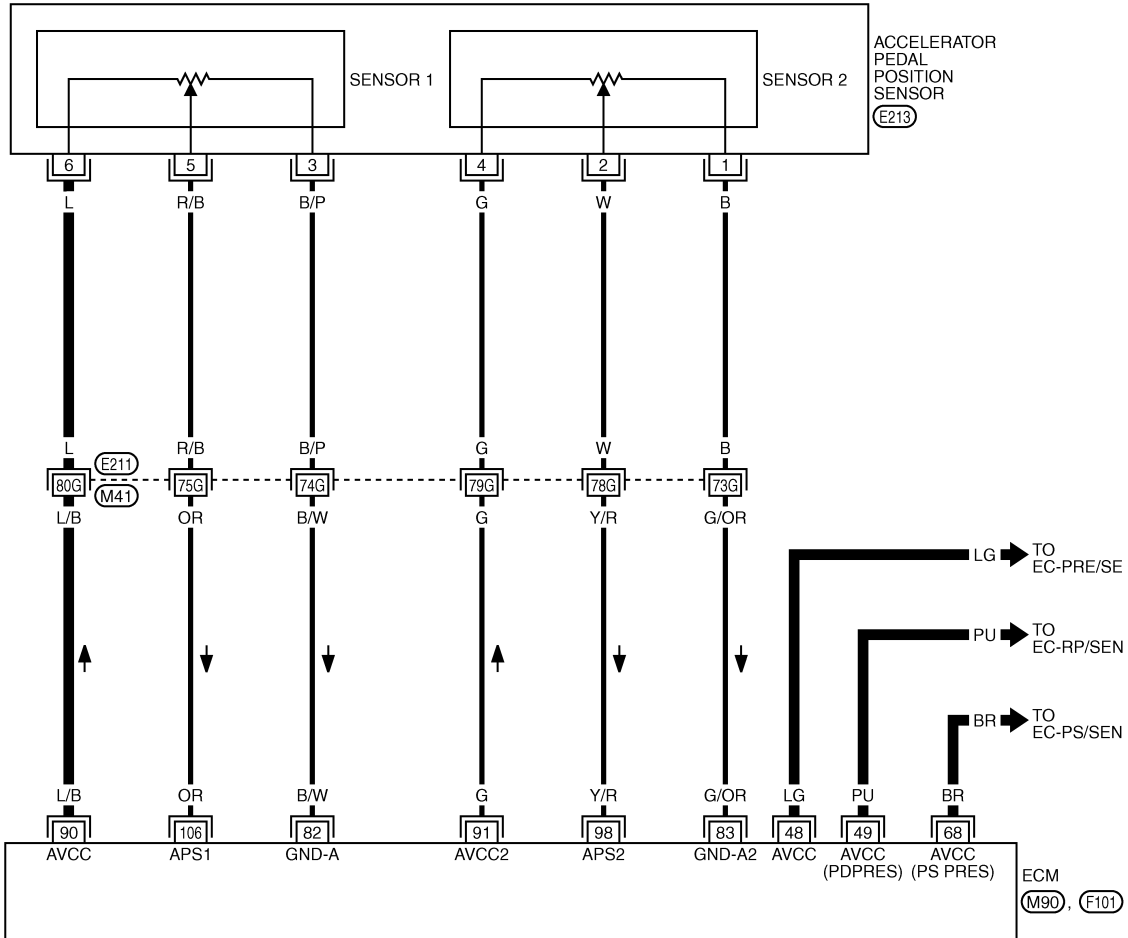
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

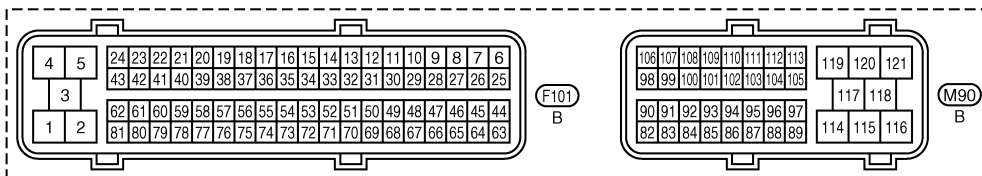
INFOID:000000001326273

EC-SEN/PW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1400E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

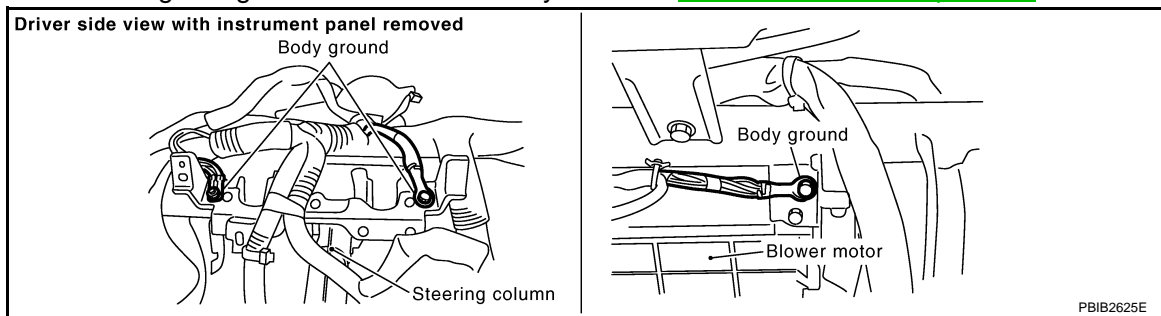
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
48	LG	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
49	PU	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
68	BR	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1, ASCD steering switch, ICC steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326274

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

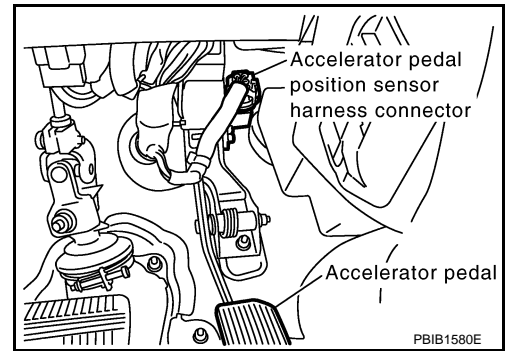
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

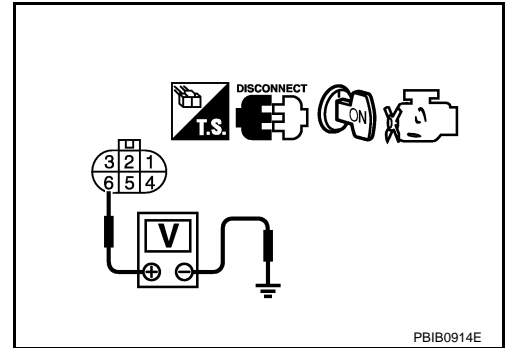


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
90	APP sensor terminal 6	EC-508
49	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1	EC-582
68	PSP sensor terminal 1	EC-414
48	EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3	EC-377

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [ATC-69, "Magnet Clutch Circuit".](#))
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-416, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-373, "Component Inspection".](#))

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-511, "Component Inspection".](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".](#)
3. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".](#)
4. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning".](#)

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326275

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326276

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326277

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [Park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.]• Park/neutral position (PNP) switch• Unified meter and A/C amp.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326278

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
P or N position	ON
Except above position	OFF

If NG, go to [EC-432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

If OK, go to following steps.

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

6. Check 1st trip DTC,
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-432, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326279

Overall Function Check

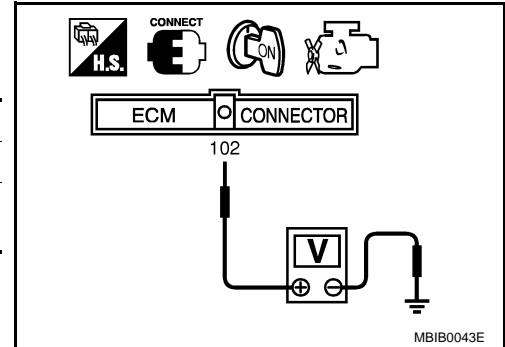
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 102 (PNP switch signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (Selector lever)	Voltage V (Known-good data)
P or N position	Approx. 0
Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

3. If NG, go to [EC-432. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

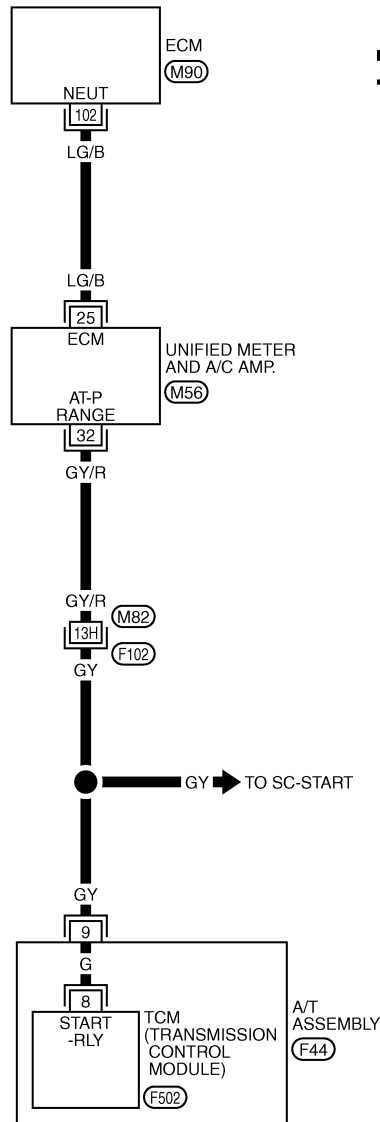
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326280

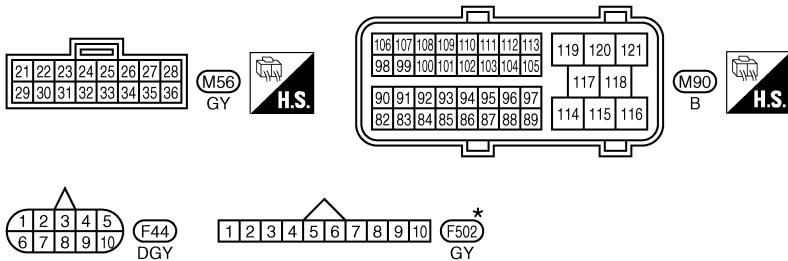
A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC-PNP/SW-01

EC



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM0521E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
102	LG/B	PNP switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326281

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [AT-38. "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)".](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> Refer to [SC-8](#).

3. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 32. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 25. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect TCM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM terminal 8.
Refer to [AT-97](#).

A

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

EC

C

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.

D

E

8. REPLACE "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-26](#).

F

>> INSPECTION END

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326282

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148 1148 (Bank 1)	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.]• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P1168 1168 (Bank 2)		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

NOTE:

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001326283

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred through the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326284

**Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.
The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211 1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives a malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (Control unit)”.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• TCS related parts

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326285

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-435. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326286

Go to [BRC-34](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000001326287

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326288

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326289

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-436. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326290

Go to [BRC-13](#).

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

Description

INFOID:000000001326291

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first performed the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).

Cooling Fan Control

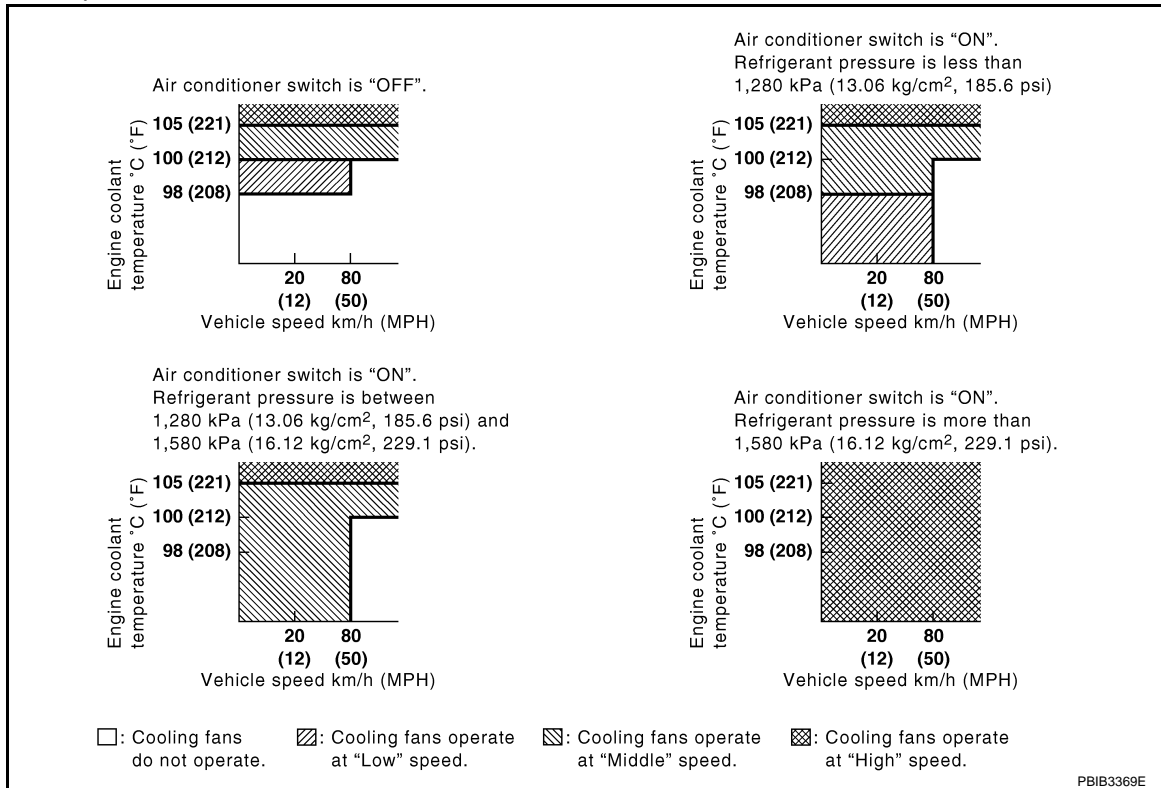
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay)
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 4-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R through CAN communication line.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	OFF	ON	OFF
Middle (MID)	OFF	OFF	ON
High (HI)	ON	OFF	ON

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under middle speed condition.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326292

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature is 97°C (207°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature is between 100°C (212°F) and 104°C (219°F)	MID
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more	HI

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326293

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217 1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). Engine coolant level was not added to the system using the proper filling method. Engine coolant is not within the specified range. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) IPDM E/R Cooling fan Radiator hose Radiator Radiator cap Water pump Thermostat <p>For more information, refer to EC-445, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".</p>

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10](#), "[Changing Engine Coolant](#)". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-7](#), "[Changing Engine Oil](#)".

- Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-10](#), "[Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio](#)".
- After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326294

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

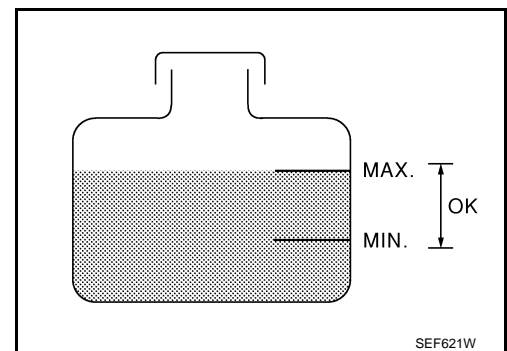
WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

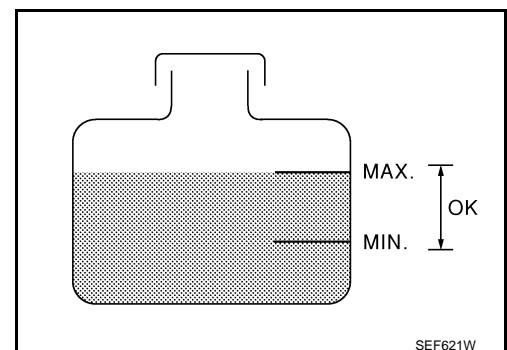
WITH CONSULT-III

- Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to [EC-441](#), "[Diagnosis Procedure](#)".
- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to [EC-441](#), "[Diagnosis Procedure](#)".
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
- If the results are NG, go to [EC-441](#), "[Diagnosis Procedure](#)".



WITH GST

- Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to [EC-441](#), "[Diagnosis Procedure](#)".
- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to [EC-441](#), "[Diagnosis Procedure](#)".
- Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PG-20](#), "[Auto Active Test](#)".
- If NG, go to [EC-441](#), "[Diagnosis Procedure](#)".



DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE




< SERVICE INFORMATION >

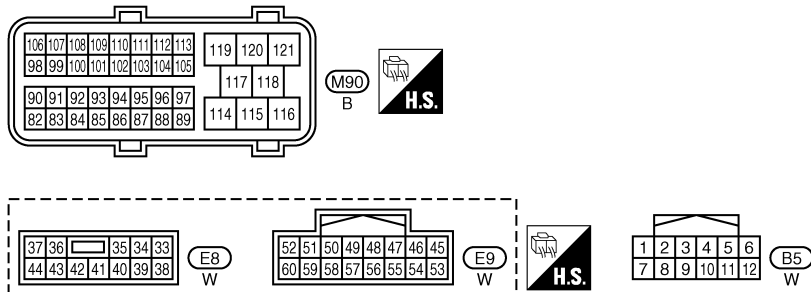
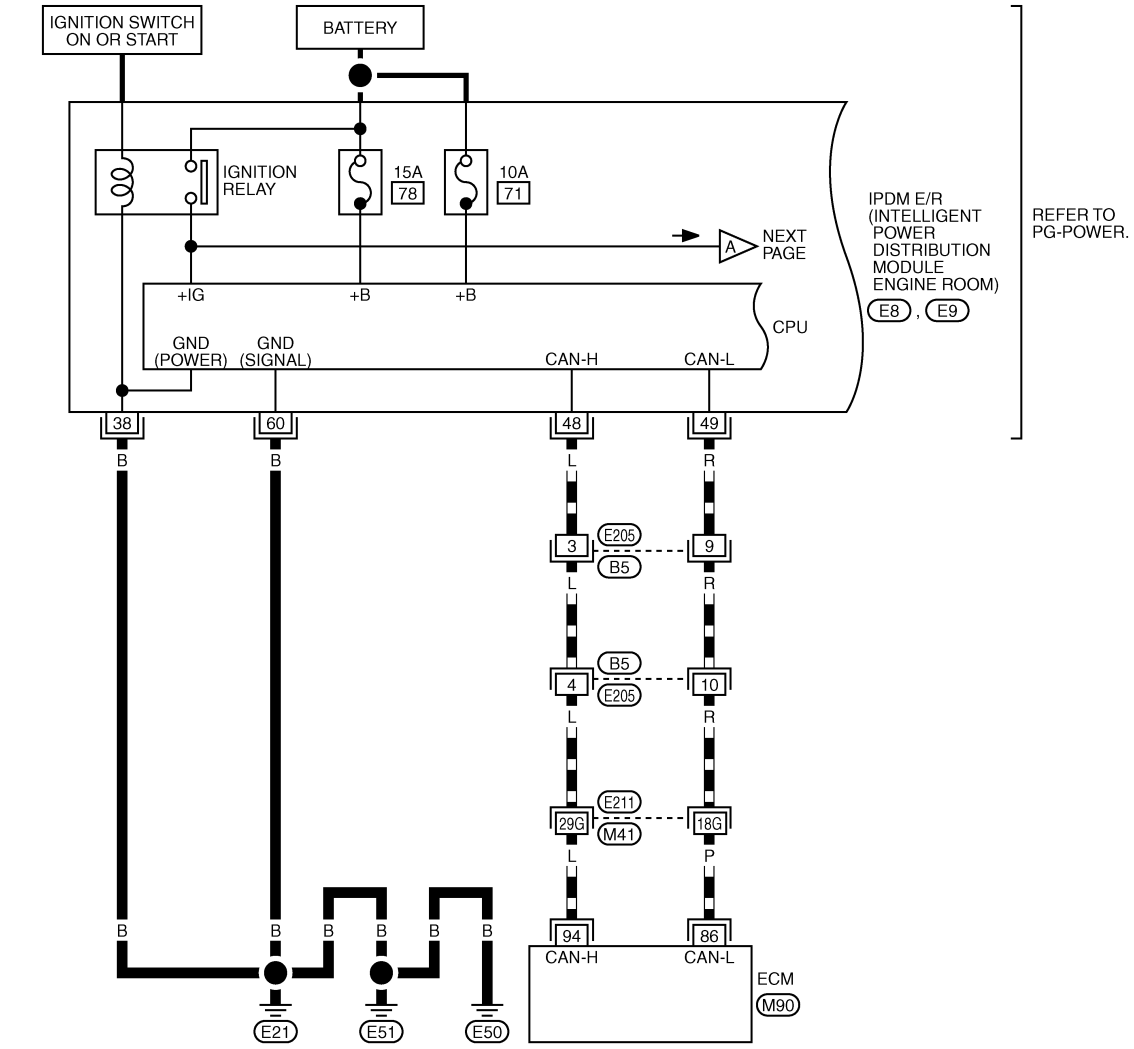
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326295

EC-COOL/F-01

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

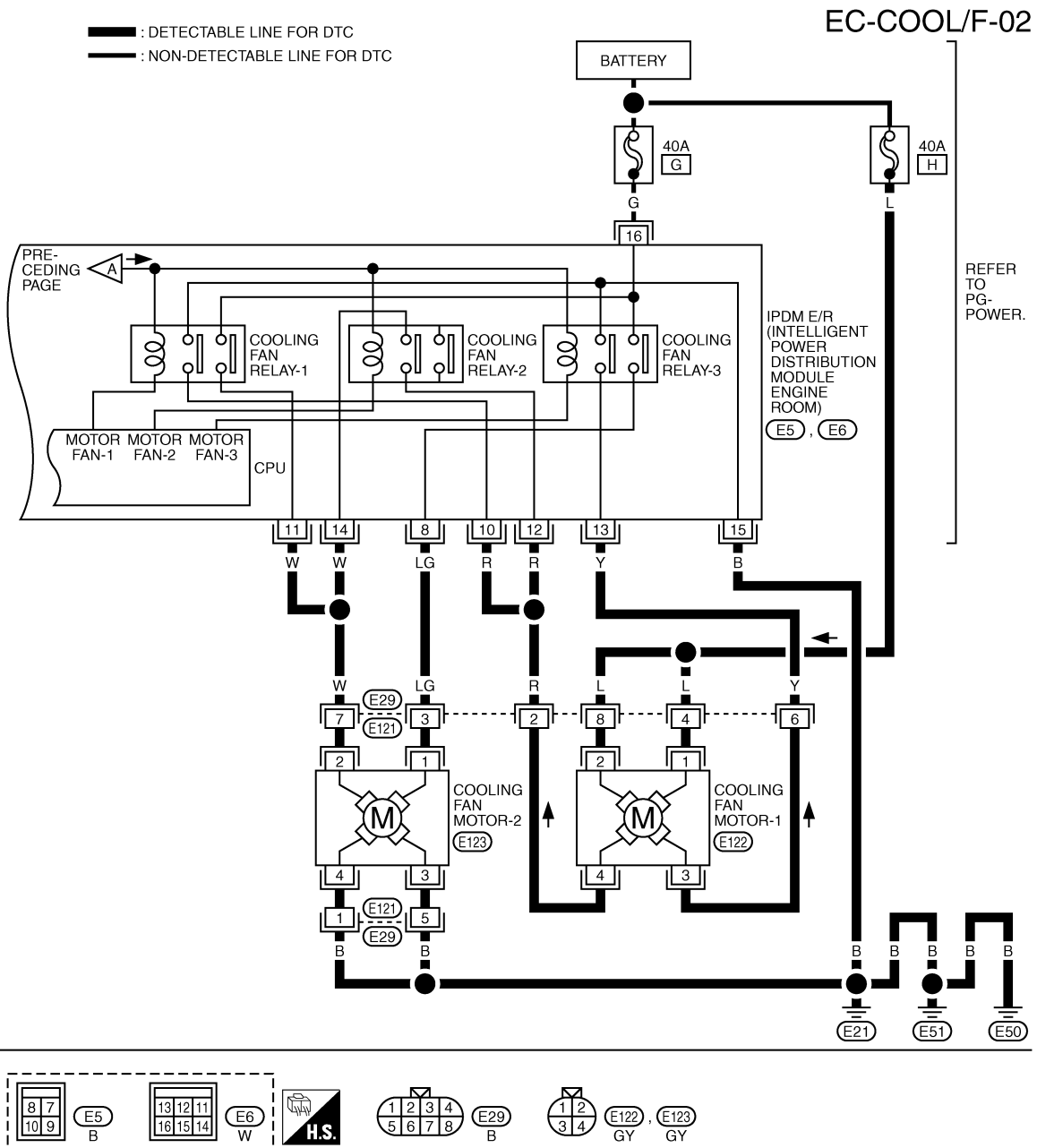
(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1399E

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]



A
EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

Diagnosis Procedure

TBWM0307E

INFOID:000000001326296

PROCEDURE A

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

No >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/MID/HI).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE B".)

3.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PG-20. "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/Middle/High).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE B".)

4.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to [CO-10. "Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

5.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Refer to [CO-14. "Checking Radiator Cap"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace radiator cap.

6.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-27](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace thermostat

7.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-197. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to [EC-445. "Main 12 Causes of Overheating"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE B

1.CHECK COOLING FAN POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E6.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

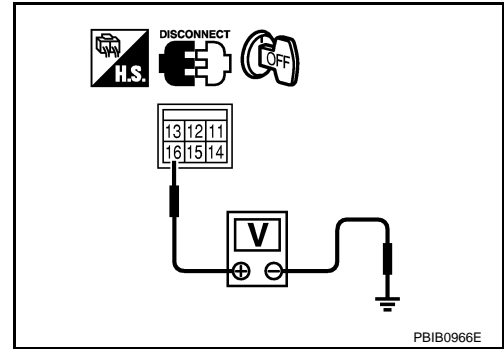
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 16 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK COOLING FAN GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 15, 38, 60 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

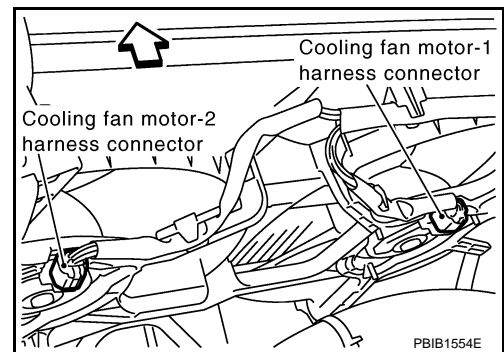
3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-1 CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.

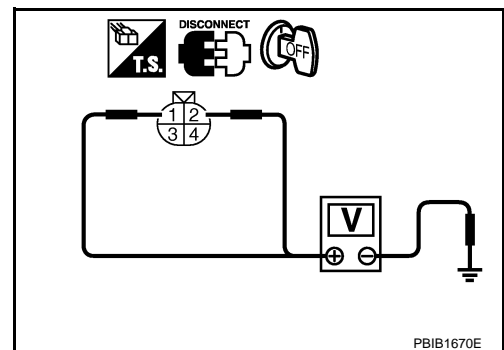


2. Check voltage between cooling fan motor-1 terminals 1, 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors E29, E121
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-1 CIRCUIT-II

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
cooling fan motor-1 terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 13,
cooling fan motor-1 terminal 4 and IPDM E/R terminals 10, 12.
Refer to Wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, E121
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-2 CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between cooling fan motor-2 terminals 3, 4 and ground.
Refer to Wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, E121
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR-2 CIRCUIT-II

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
cooling fan motor-2 terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 8,
cooling fan motor-2 terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminals 11, 14.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

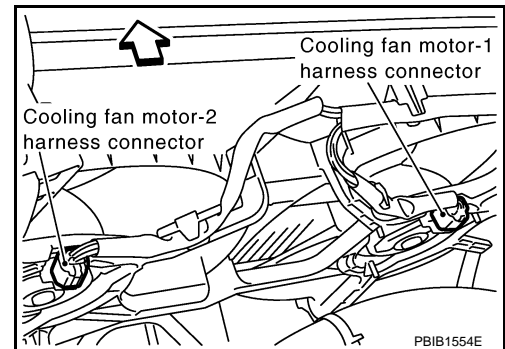
Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART



DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E29, E121
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-446, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motors.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:000000001326297

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper 	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	50 - 50% coolant mixture	MA-10, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-10, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-14, "Checking Radiator Cap"
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-10, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-27
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT-III	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (EC-437).
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-10, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-10, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-101, "Removal and Installation"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-122

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-7](#).

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326298

Component Inspection

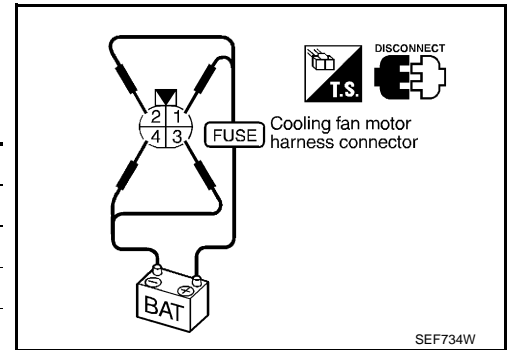
COOLING FAN MOTORS-1 AND -2

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Cooling fan motor should operate.

If NG, replace cooling fan motor.



DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

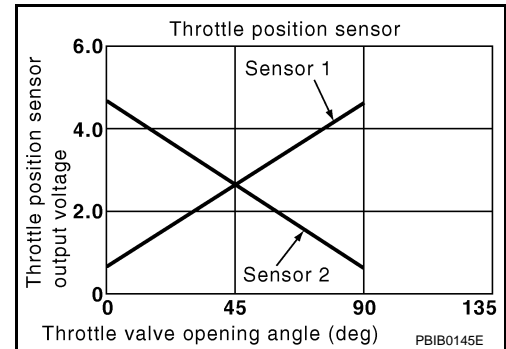
DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326299

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position (TP) sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326300

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326301

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-447, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

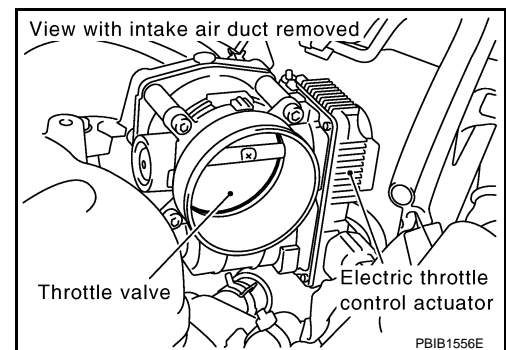
INFOID:000000001326302

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326303

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-19](#).

DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

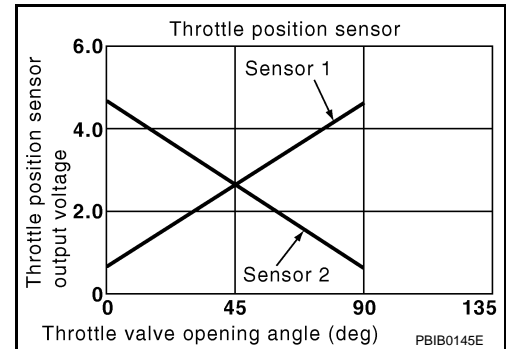
DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326304

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position (TP) sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326305

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326306

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-449. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

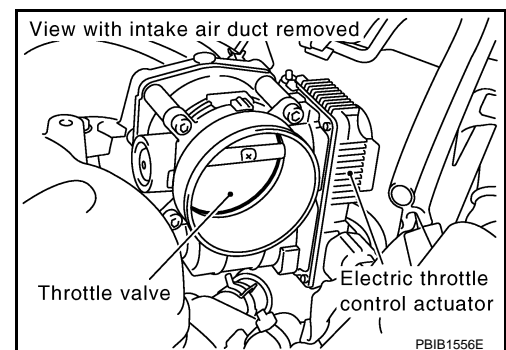
INFOID:000000001326307

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

3. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326308

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-19](#).

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000001326309

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326310

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421 1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Lack of intake air volumeFuel injection systemECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326311

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following step.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-451, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326312

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Perform [EC-274, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) in DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-451, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-451, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.

No >> **INSPECTION END**

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-84, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

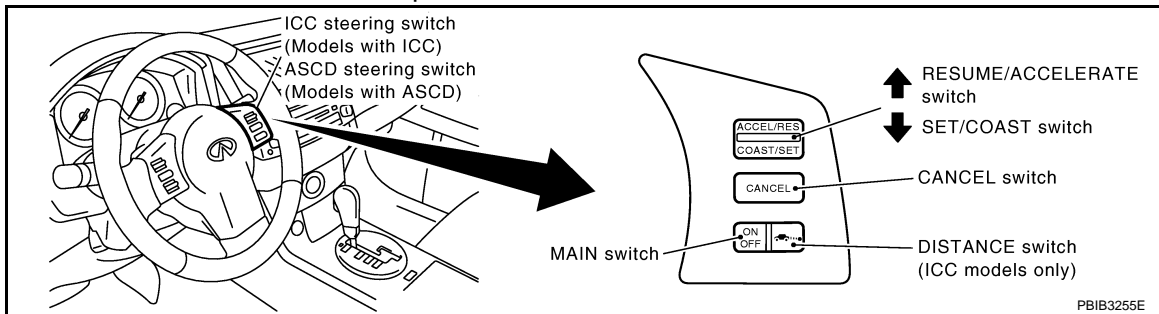
[VQ35DE]

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326313

ICC steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to [ACS-7](#) for the ICC function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326314

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
	SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON DISTANCE switch: Depressed	ON
	DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326315

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605.

Refer to [EC-422](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1564 1564	ICC steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An excessively high voltage signal from the ICC steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ICC steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ICC steering switch is stuck ON. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (ICC steering switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ICC steering switch • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326316

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press DISTANCE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check DTC.
8. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-456, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

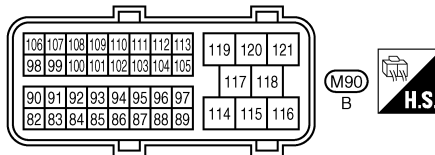
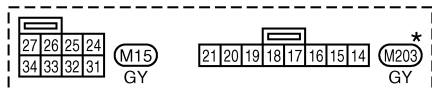
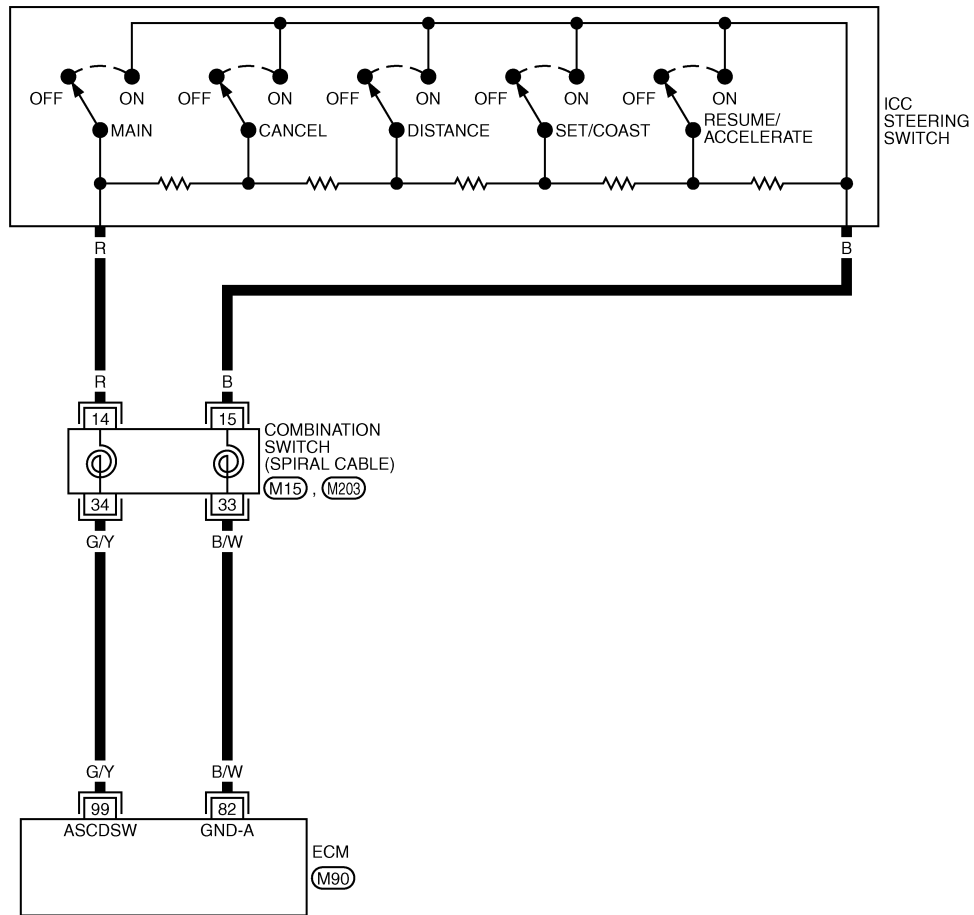
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326317

EC-ICC/SW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



★: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TBWM0732E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

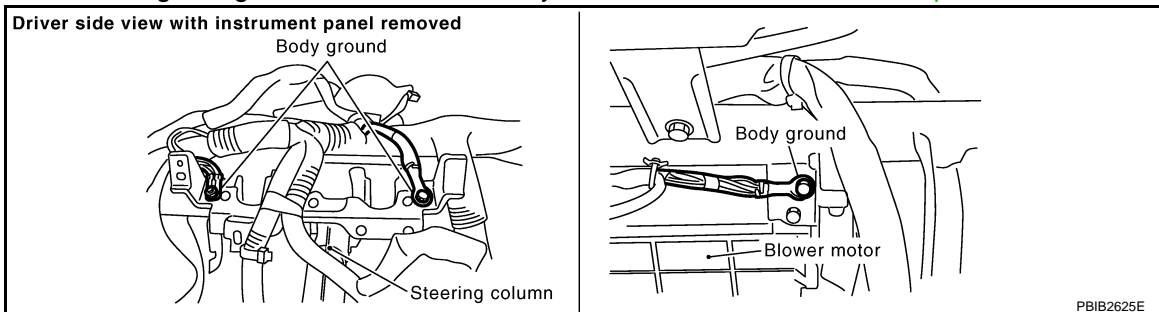
TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	B/W	Sensor ground (ICC steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
99	G/Y	ICC steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.7V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approximately 2.2V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326318

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

ⓐ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "RESUME/ACC SW", "SET SW", "DIST SW" and "CANCEL SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

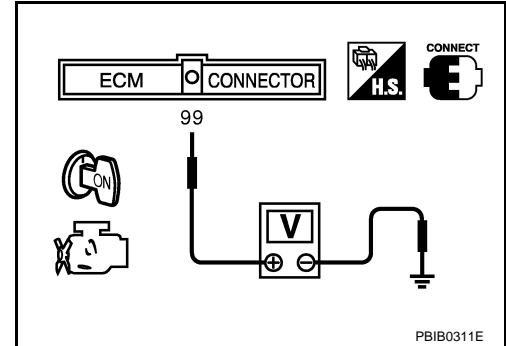
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
DISTANCE switch	DIST SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4.3
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1.3
	Released	Approx. 4.3
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3.7
	Released	Approx. 4.3
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 3.0
	Released	Approx. 4.3
DISTANCE switch	Pressed	Approx. 2.2
	Released	Approx. 4.3



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 15 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-458. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace ICC steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

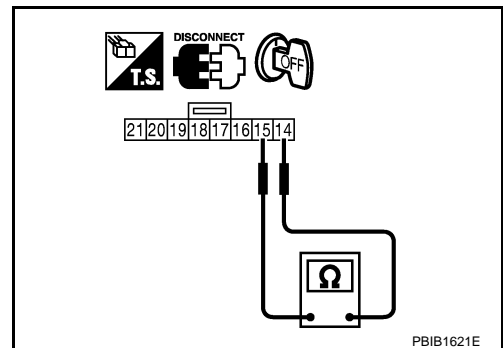
INFOID:000000001326319

ICC STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M203.
2. Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 15 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 5,500
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 310
	Released	Approx. 5,500
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 2,600
	Released	Approx. 5,500
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,400
	Released	Approx. 5,500
DISTANCE switch	Pressed	Approx. 740
	Released	Approx. 5,500

If NG, replace ICC steering switch.



DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

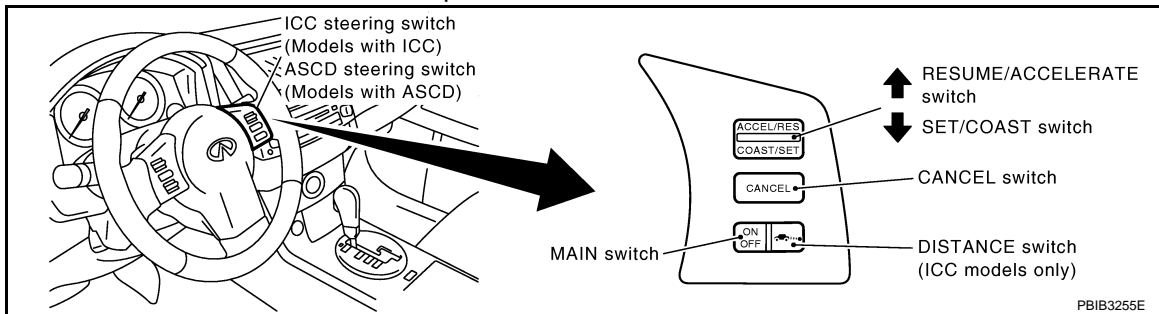
[VQ35DE]

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326320

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to [EC-37](#) for the ASCD function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326321

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
	SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326322

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605.

Refer to [EC-422](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (ASCD steering switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326323

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

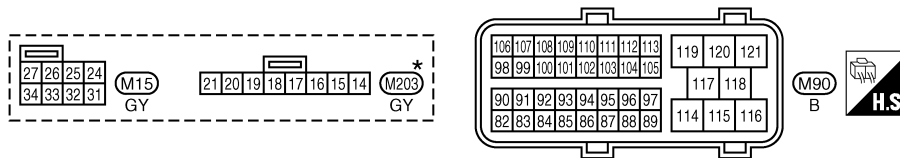
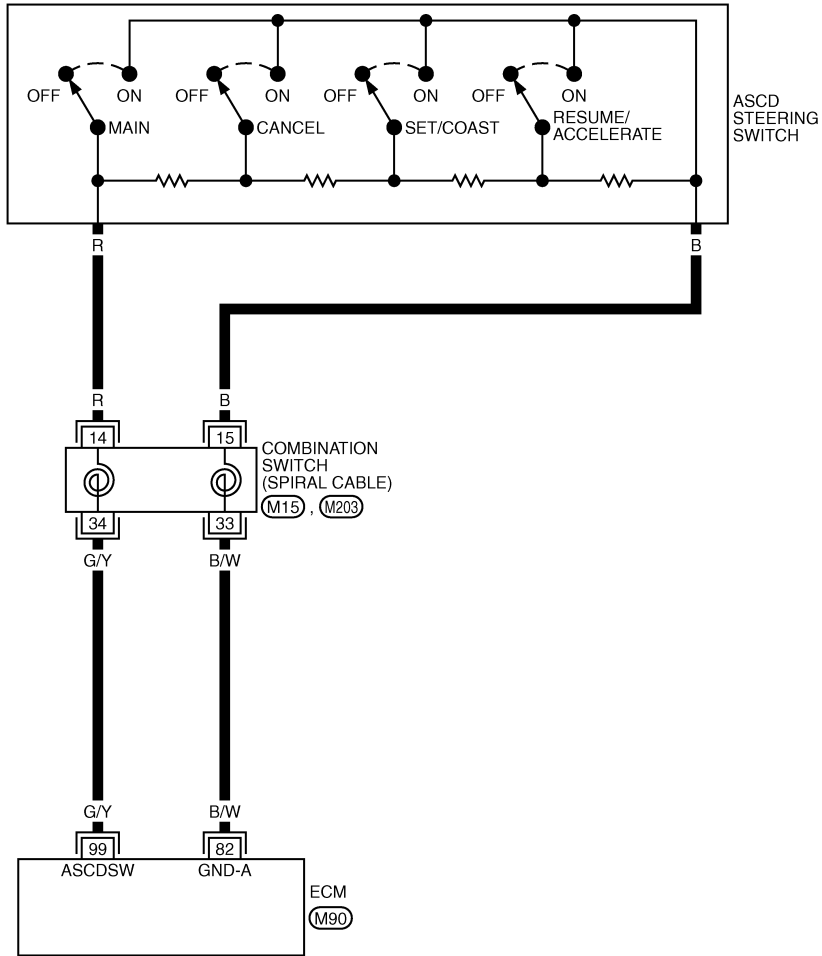
4. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.
7. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-461. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326324

EC-ASC/SW-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TBWM0733E

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

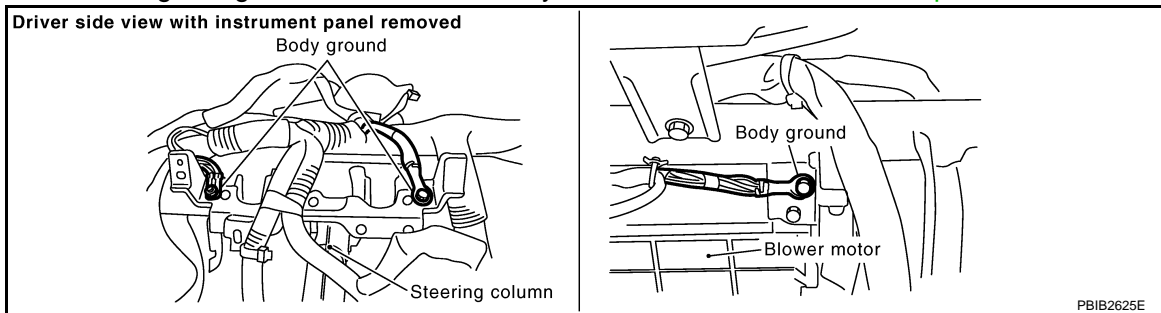
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	B/W	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
99	G/Y	ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2.0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326325

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "RESUME/ACC SW", "SET SW" and "CANCEL SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

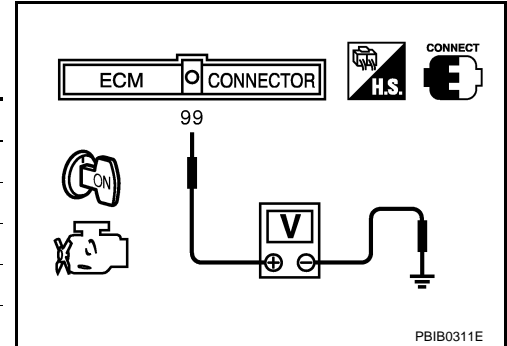
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4.0
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1.0
	Released	Approx. 4.0
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3.0
	Released	Approx. 4.0
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2.0
	Released	Approx. 4.0



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 15 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-463, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

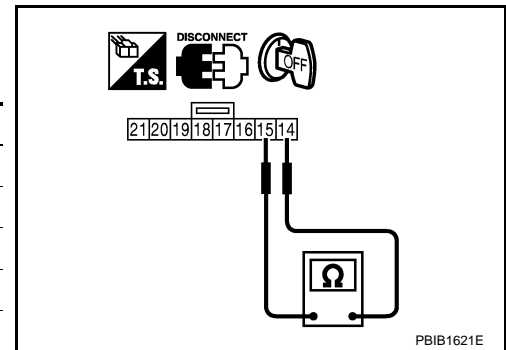
INFOID:000000001326326

ASC D STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M203.
2. Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 15 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
	Released	Approx. 4,000

If NG, replace ASCD steering switch.



DTC P1568 ICC FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1568 ICC FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326327

NOTE:

- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).
- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-422](#)
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1568 1568	ICC function	ECM detects a difference between signals from ICC unit is out of specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ICC unit• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326328

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- **Step 4 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Press MAIN switch on ICC steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-464, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326329

1. REPLACE ICC UNIT

1. Replace ICC unit.
2. Perform [ACS-11](#).
3. Check DTC of ICC unit. Refer to [ACS-35](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

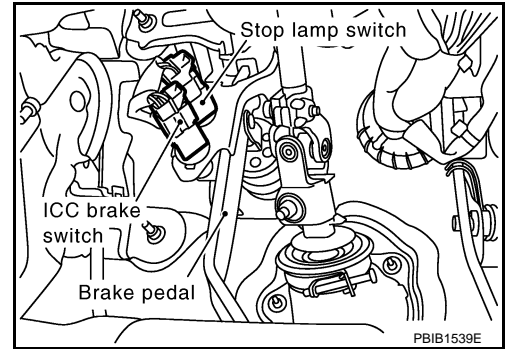
[VQ35DE]

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326330

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [ACS-7](#) for the ICC function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326331

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ICC brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326332

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-422](#)
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition		Possible Cause
P1572 1572	ICC brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ICC brake switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (ICC brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ICC brake switch • ICC brake hold relay • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ICC brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ICC brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326333

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-468. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
6. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-468. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

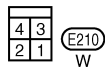
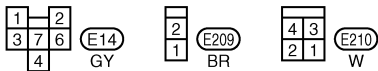
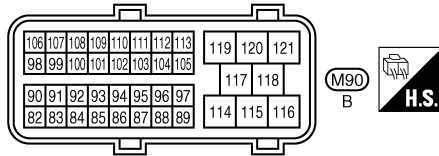
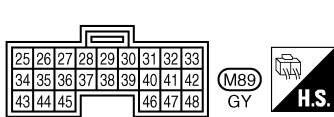
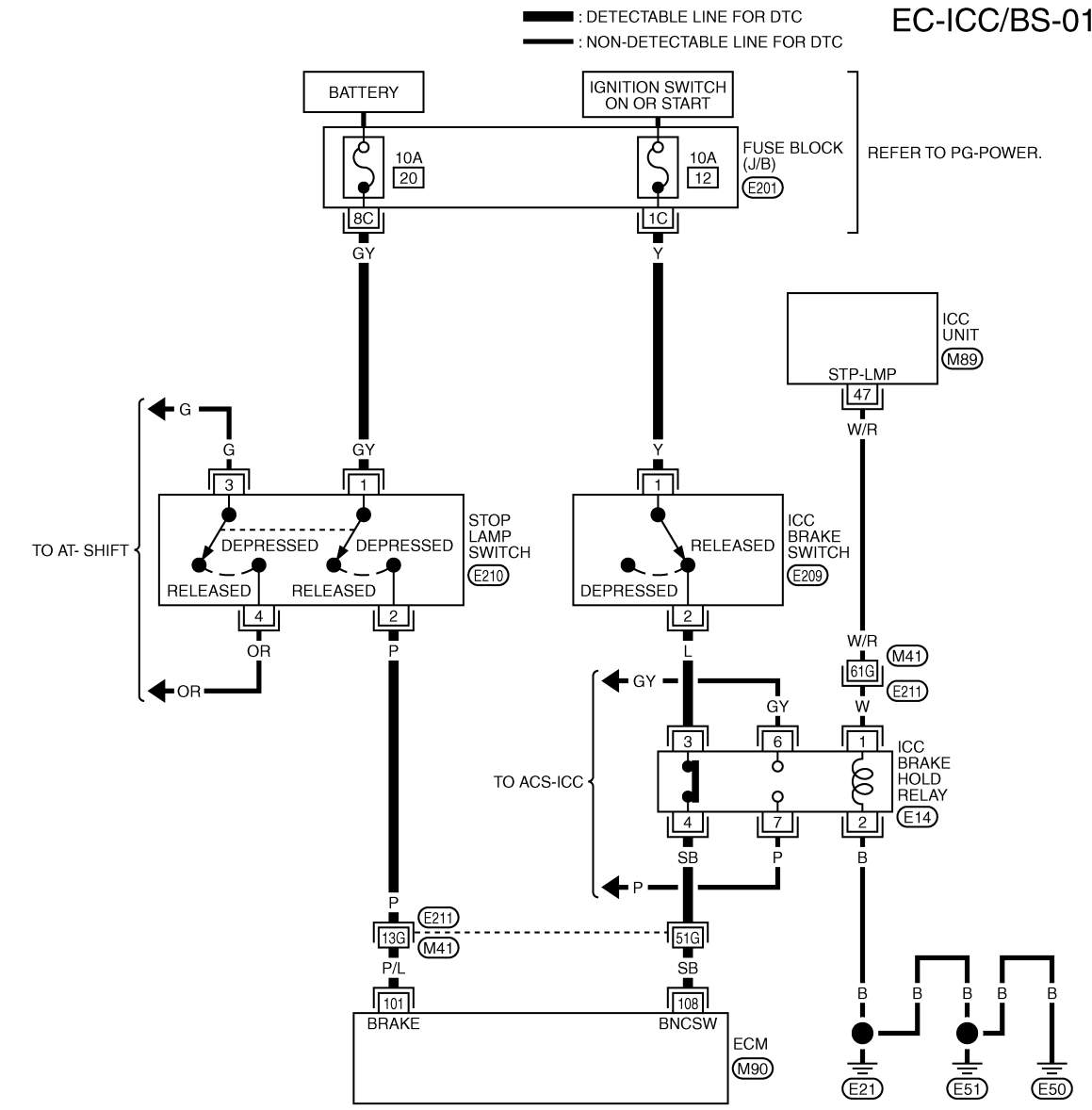
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326334

A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1401E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ICC brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326335

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

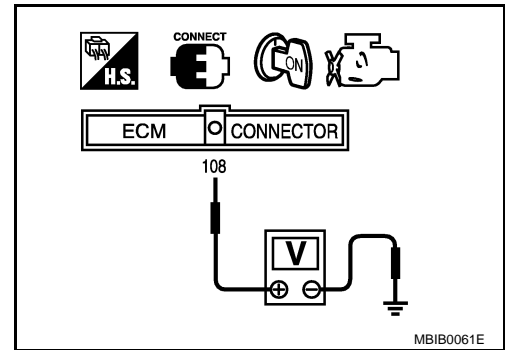
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

④ With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

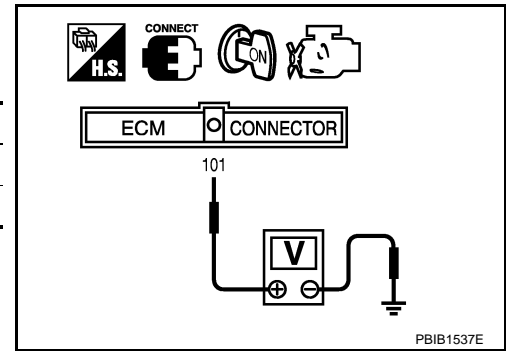
DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> GO TO 12.

3. CHECK DTC WITH ICC UNIT

Refer to [ACS-35](#).

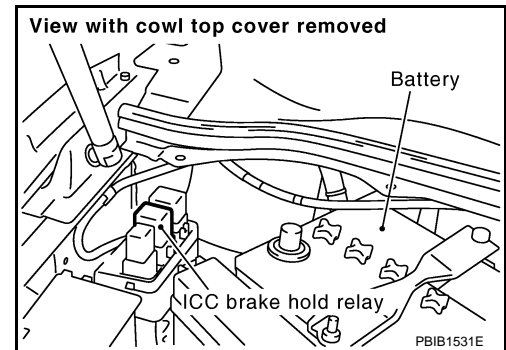
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



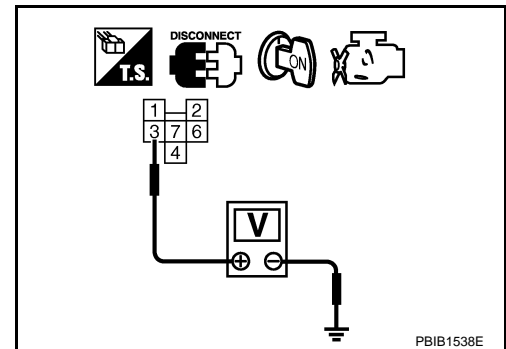
4. Check voltage between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

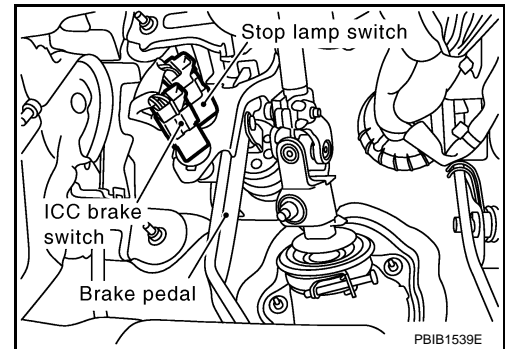
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

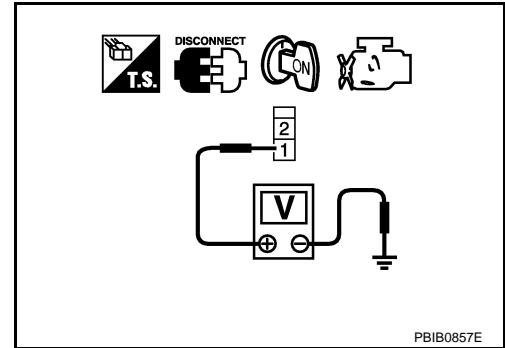


4. Check voltage between ICC brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ICC brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-472. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace ICC brake switch.

9. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 4 and ECM terminal 108. Refer Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake hold relay and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

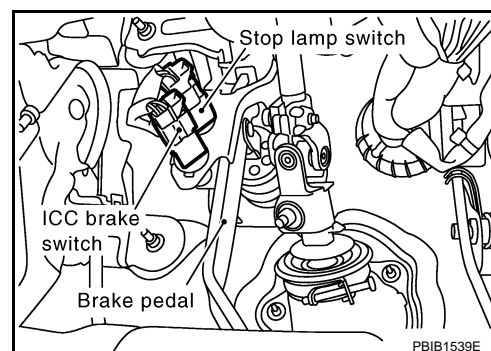
11. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Refer to [EC-472. "Component Inspection"](#).

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

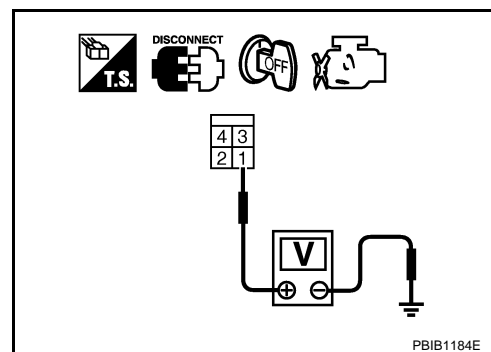


3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT -II or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> GO TO 13.



13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-472, "Component Inspection"](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

17. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

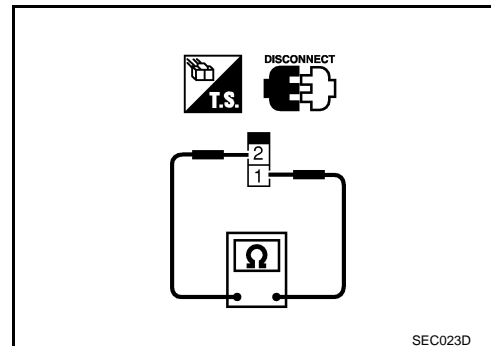
INFOID:000000001326336

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ICC brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust ICC brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

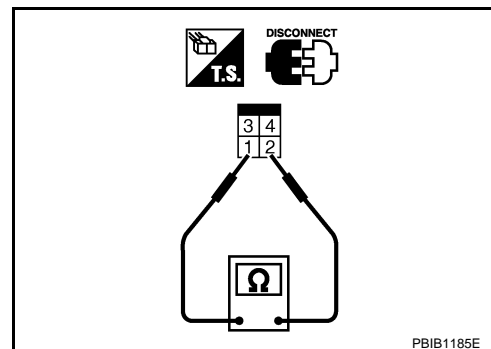


STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

1. Apply 12V direct current between ICC brake hold relay terminals 1 and 2.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

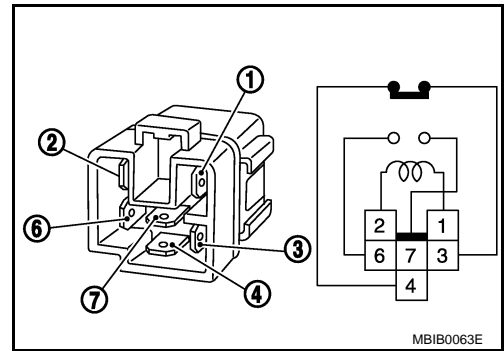
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 6 and 7 under the following conditions.

Condition	Between terminals	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	3 and 4	Should not exist
	6 and 7	Should exist
No current supply	3 and 4	Should exist
	6 and 7	Should not exist

- If NG, replace ICC brake hold relay.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

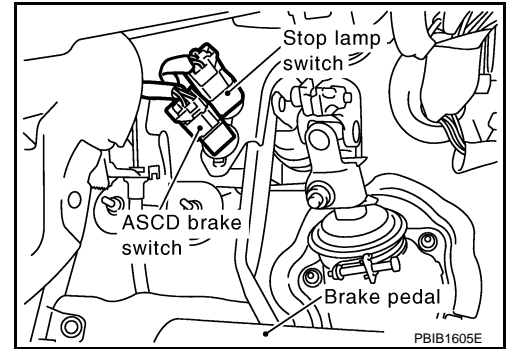
[VQ35DE]

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326337

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-37](#) for the ASCD function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326338

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326339

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-422](#)
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	A) When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)
		B) ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326340

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-477. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
6. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-477. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

④ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

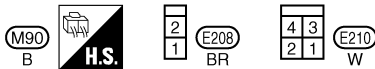
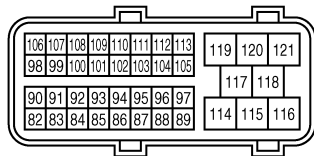
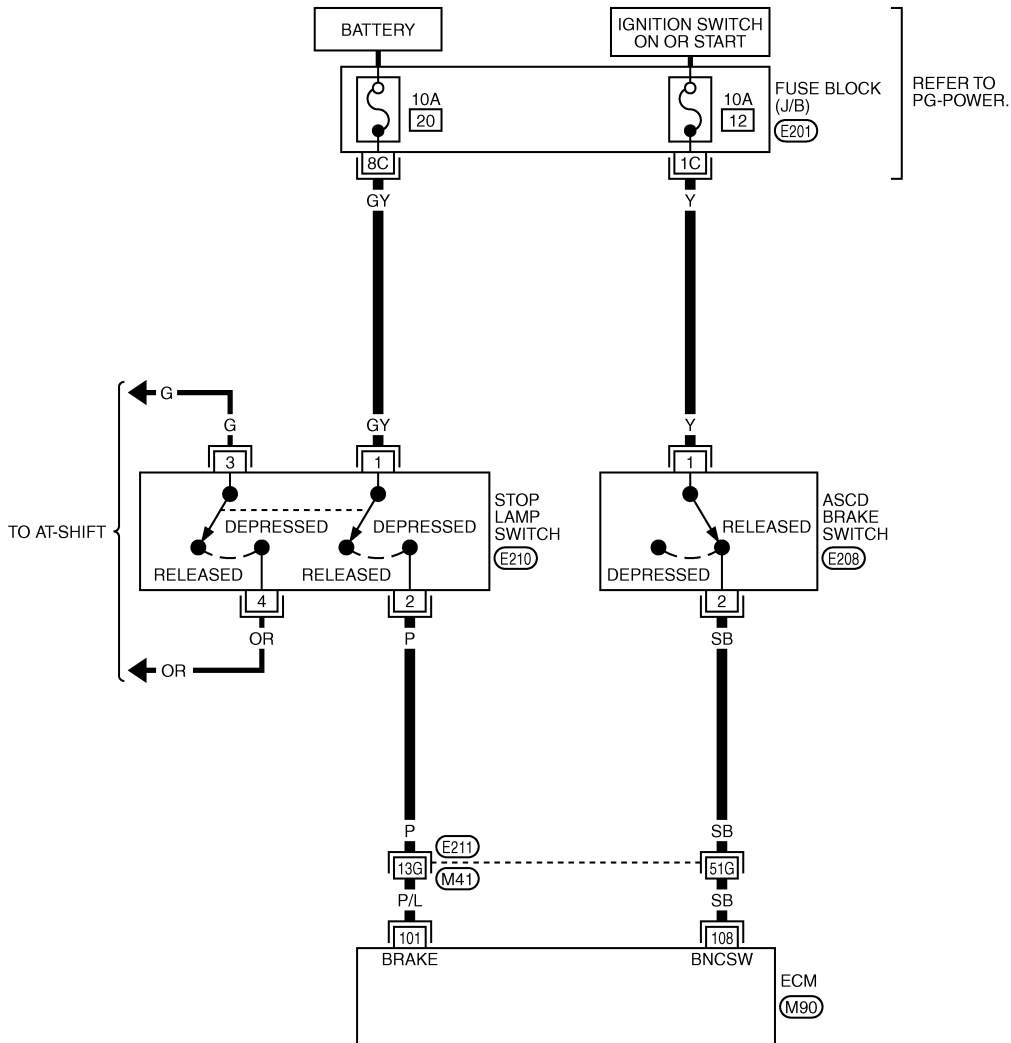
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326341

Wiring Diagram

EC-ASC/BS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1402E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326342

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

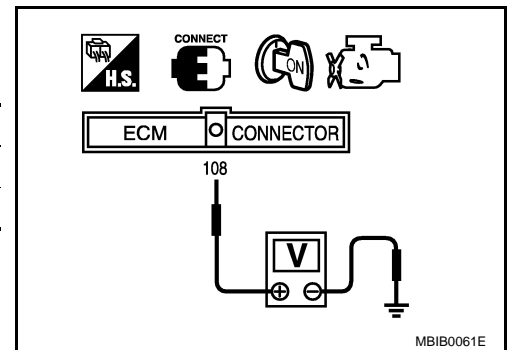
Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.



2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT-III

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

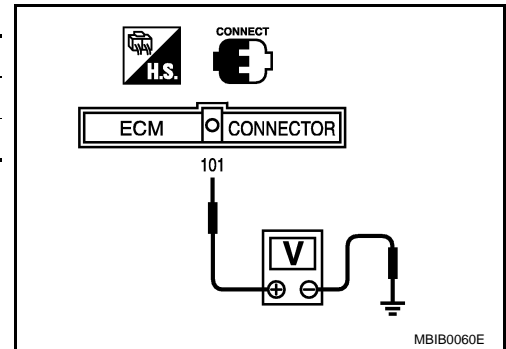
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

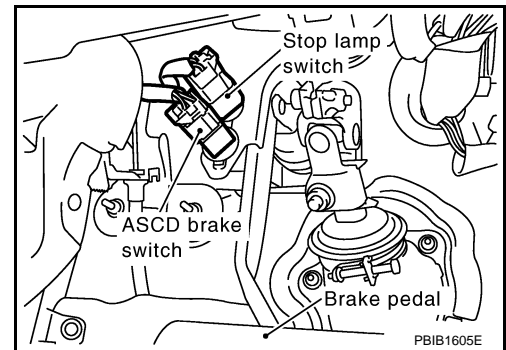
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 8.



3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

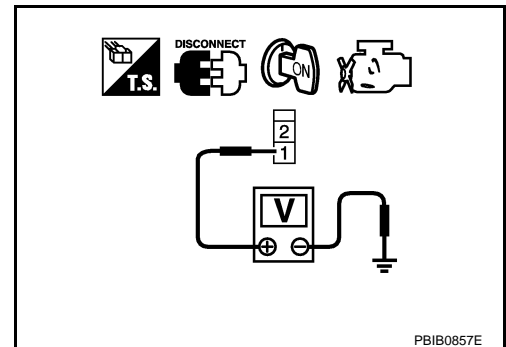


4. Check voltage between ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and ASCD brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-480. "Component Inspection"](#)

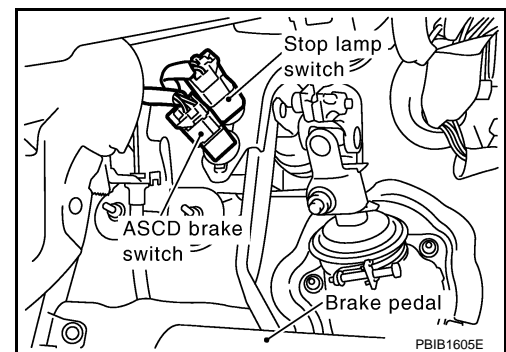
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

8. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



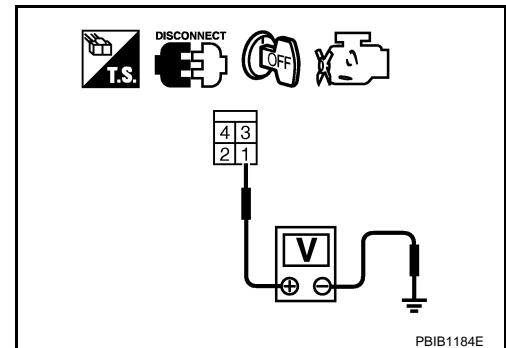
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.



9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-480. "Component Inspection"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

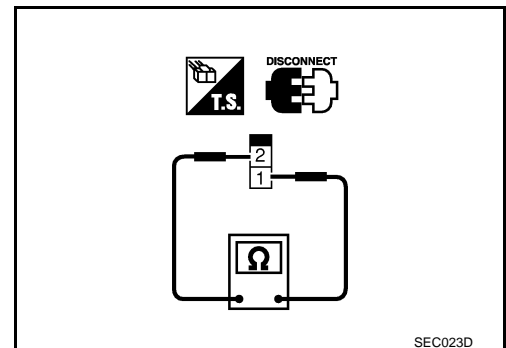
INFOID:000000001326343

ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust ASCD brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



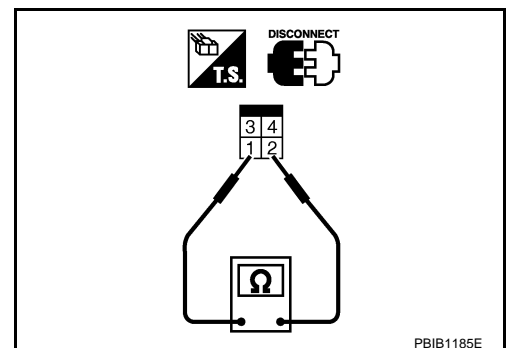
SEC023D

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



PBIB1185E

DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326344

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ICC control. Refer to [ACS-7](#) for ICC functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326345

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-407](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-422](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ICC vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326346

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-481, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326347

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [AT-38](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-13](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.

DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP"

Refer to [DI-5](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326348

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-37](#) for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326349

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
- The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-407](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-422](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326350

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-483. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326351

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [AT-38](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-13](#).

OK or NG

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-5](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000001326352

ECM receives turbine revolution sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326353

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326354

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-148](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-422](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-319](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340 or P0345 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340 or P0345. Refer to [EC-324](#).

The MIL will not lights up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (Turbine revolution sensor) (TCM output)	Turbine revolution sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from revolution sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Turbine revolution sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326355

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [AT-38](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [AT-41](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001326356

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326357

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326358

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326359

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-488, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326360

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

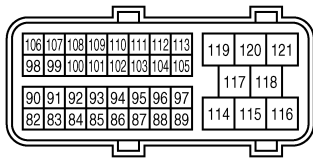
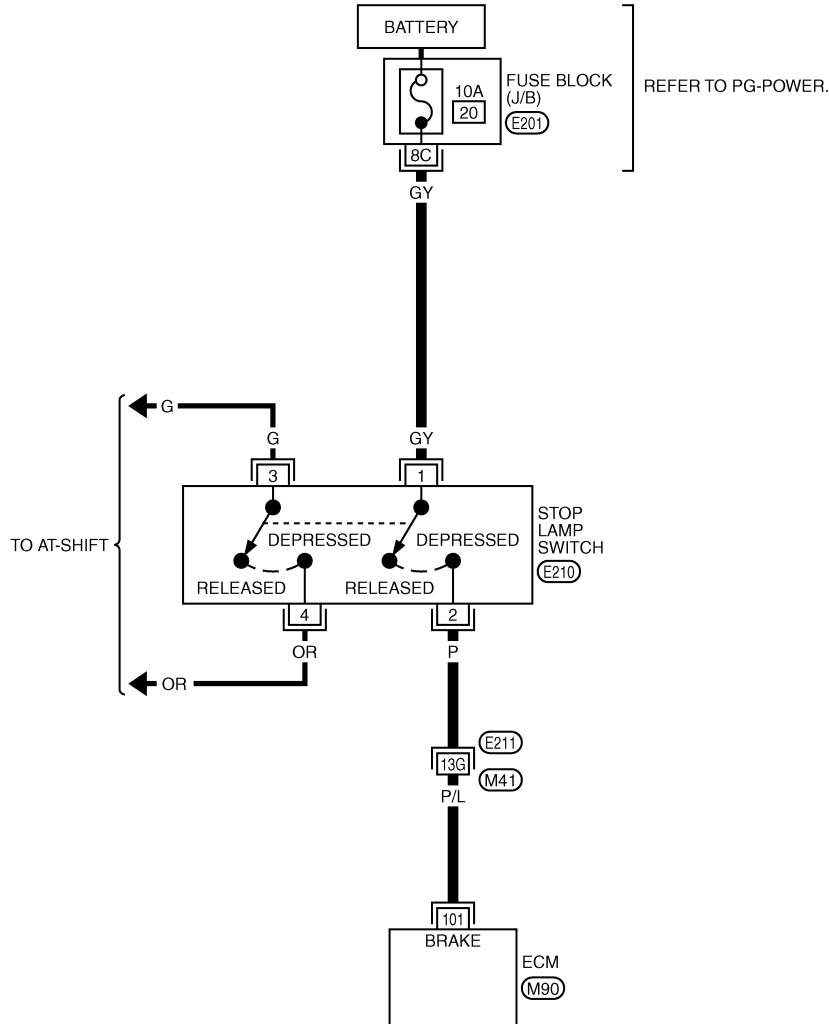
N

O

P

EC-BRK/SW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



(M90)
B



(E210)
W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1403E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326361

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

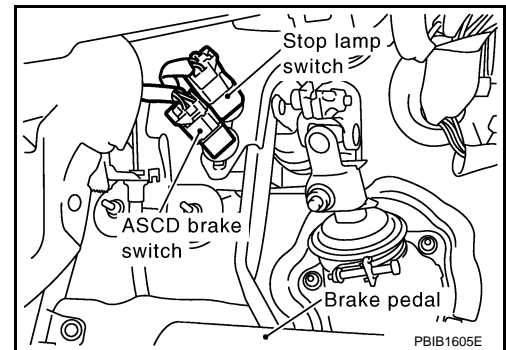
Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

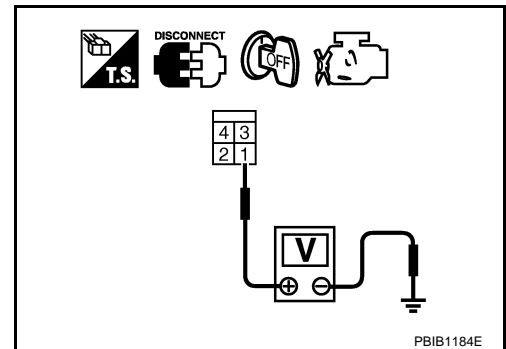


2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-489. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

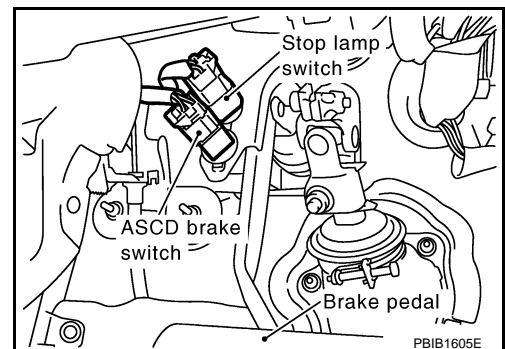
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326362

STOP LAMP SWITCH

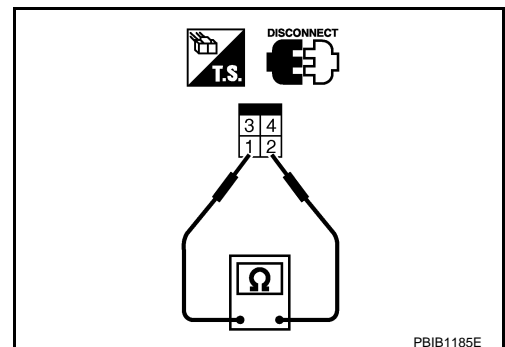
1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 2 again.



DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326363

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326364

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326365

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326366

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-492, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-492, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

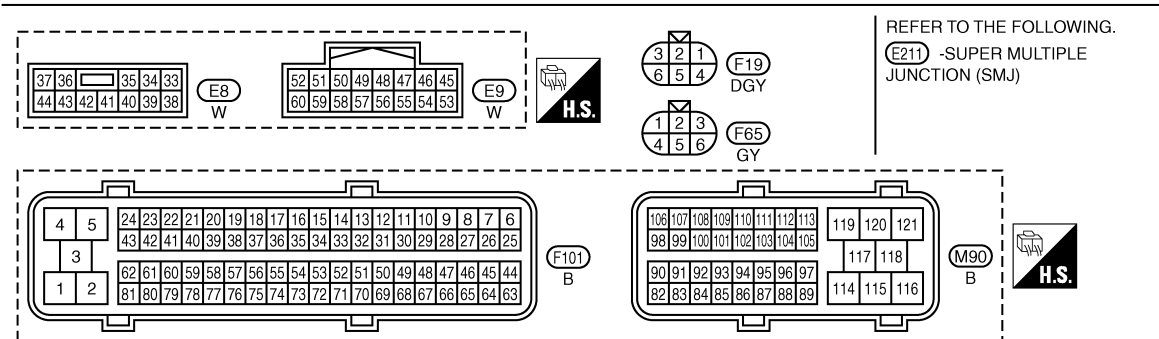
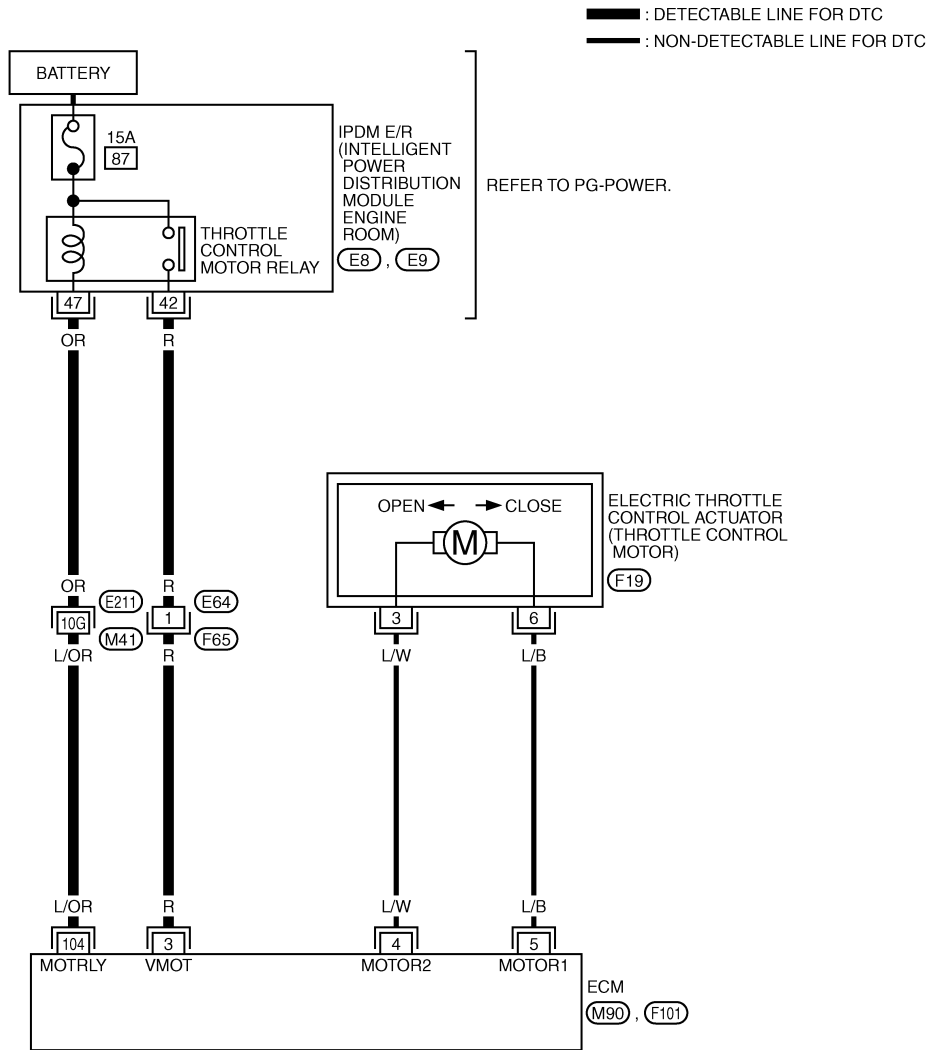
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326367

Wiring Diagram

EC-ETC2-01

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



TBWM1397E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

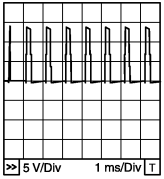
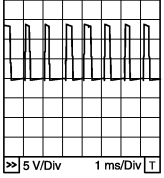
CAUTION:

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  PBIB1104E
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  PBIB1105E
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326368

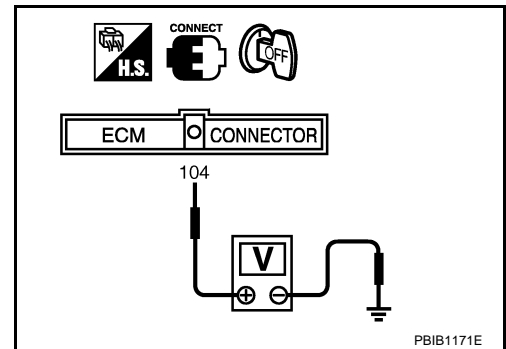
1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

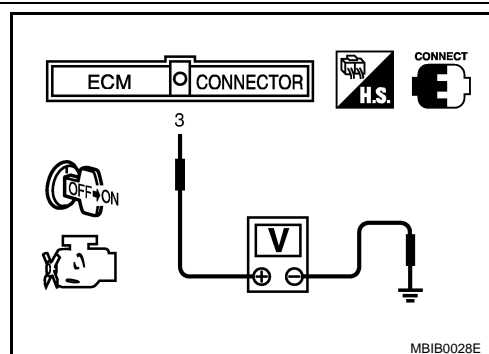
5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT-III or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 42.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000001326369

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-490](#) or [EC-504](#).

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326370

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)• Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326371

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when the engine is running.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-496, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326372

EC-ETC1-01

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

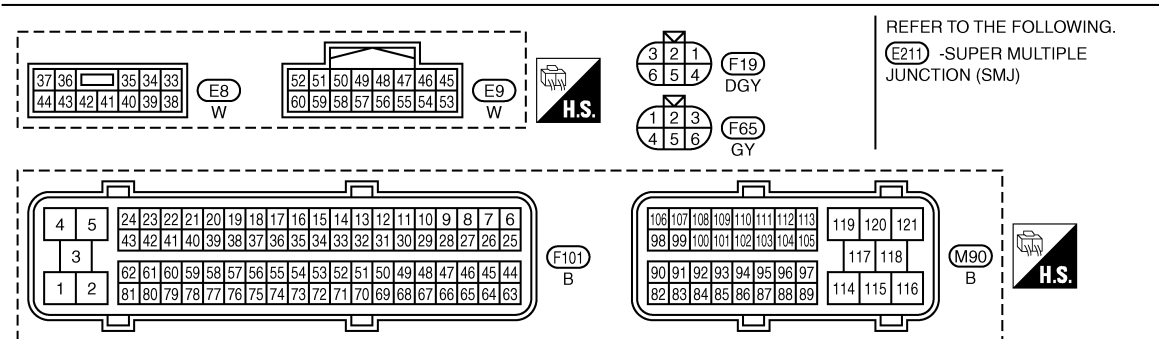
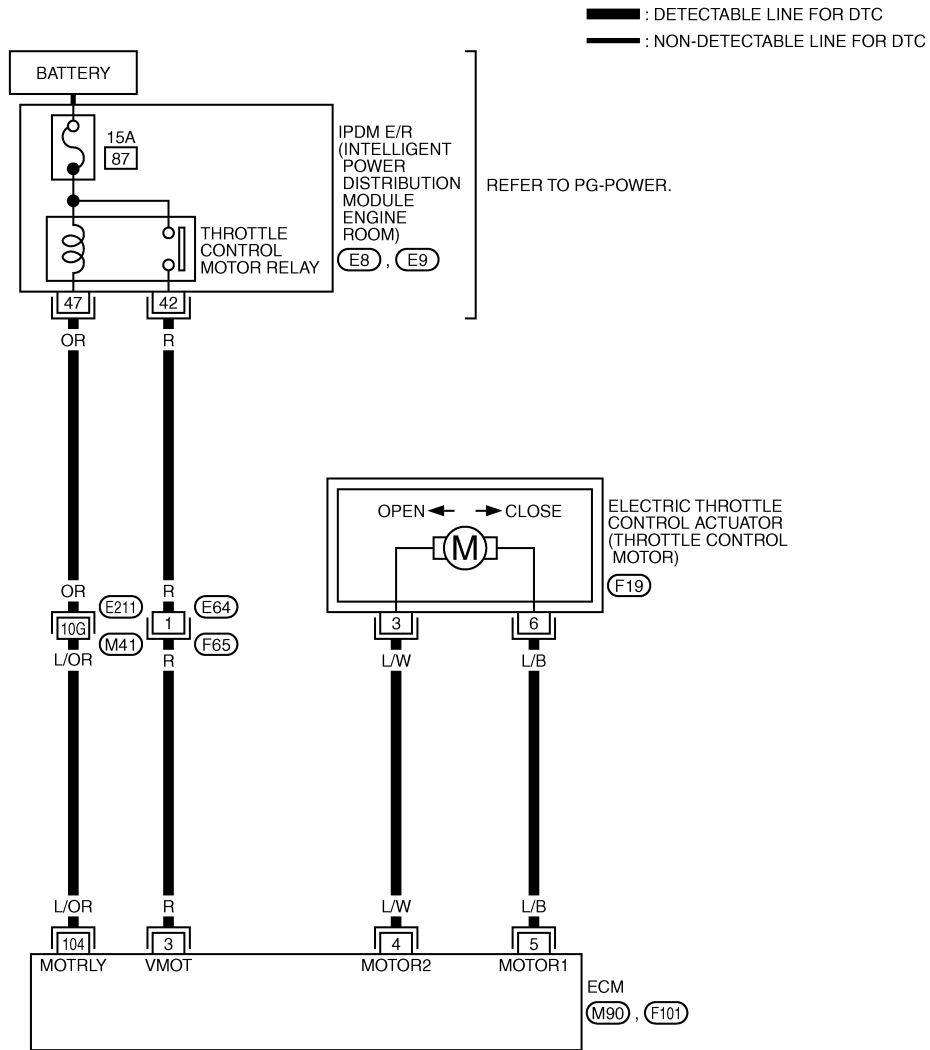
L

M

N

O

P



TBWM1396E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

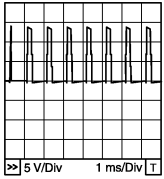
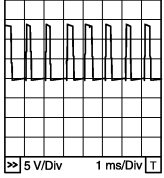
CAUTION:

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  <small>PBIB1104E</small>
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  <small>PBIB1105E</small>
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

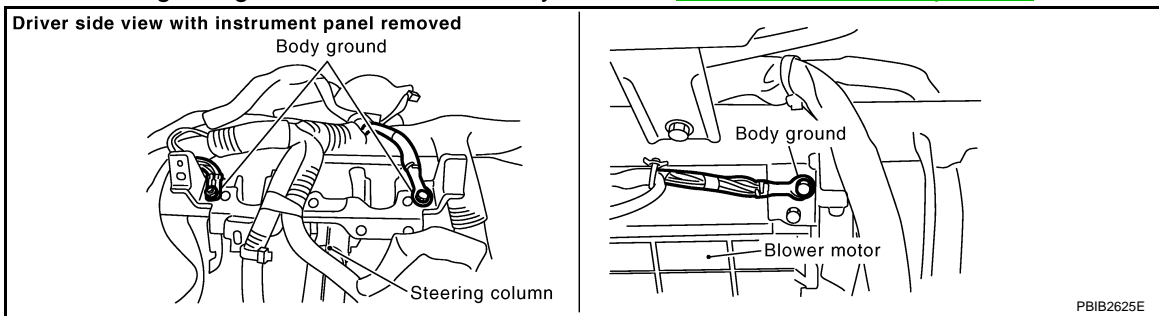
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326373

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

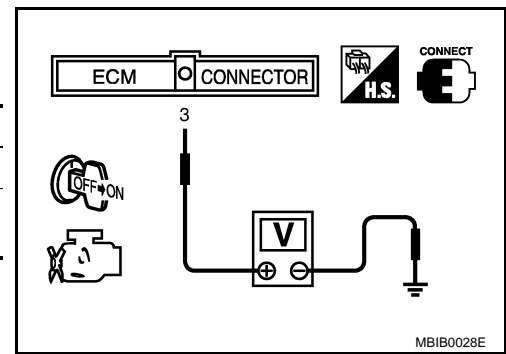
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT-III or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

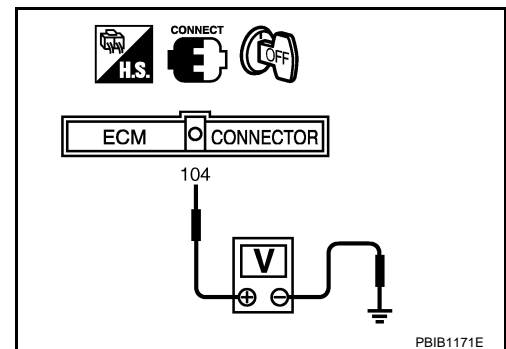
5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

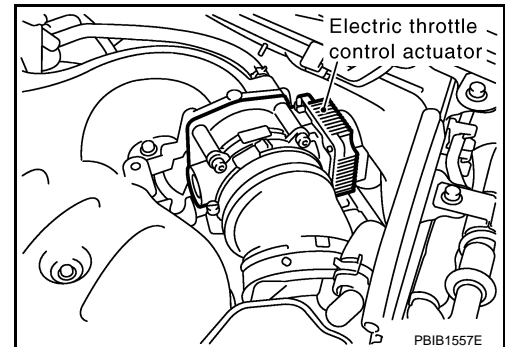
OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

10. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
3	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist



5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

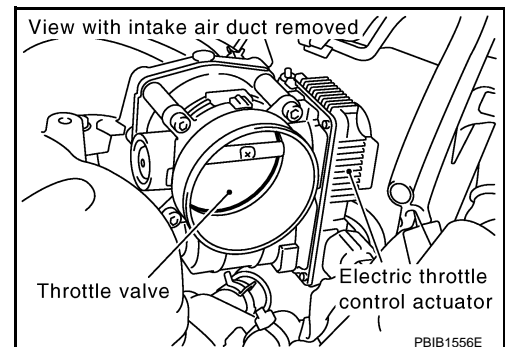
- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.

11. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



12. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-499, "Component Inspection"](#).

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

14. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

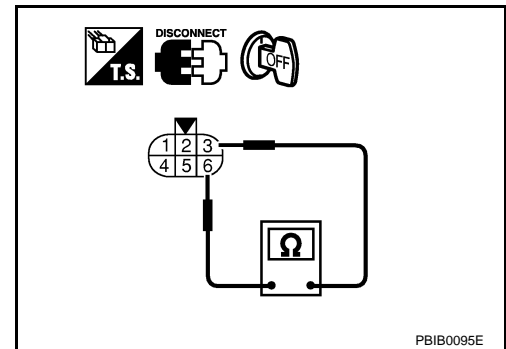
INFOID:000000001326374

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 3 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).



INFOID:000000001326375

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-19](#).

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326376

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326377

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326378

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-502. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

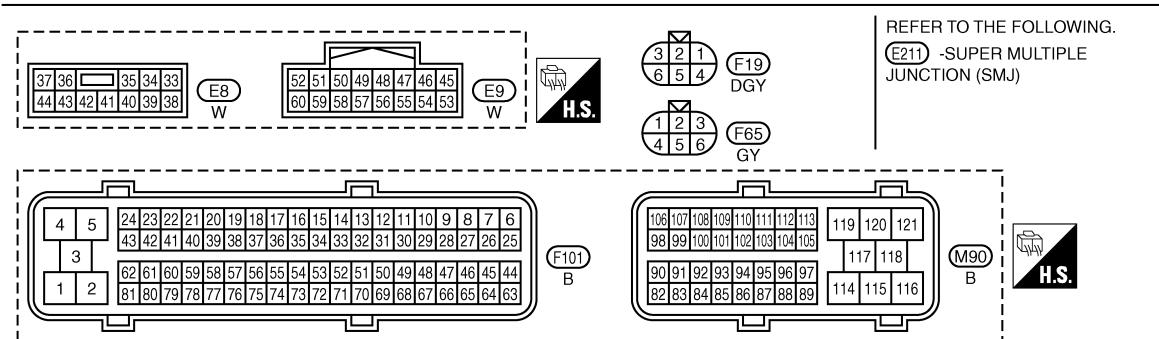
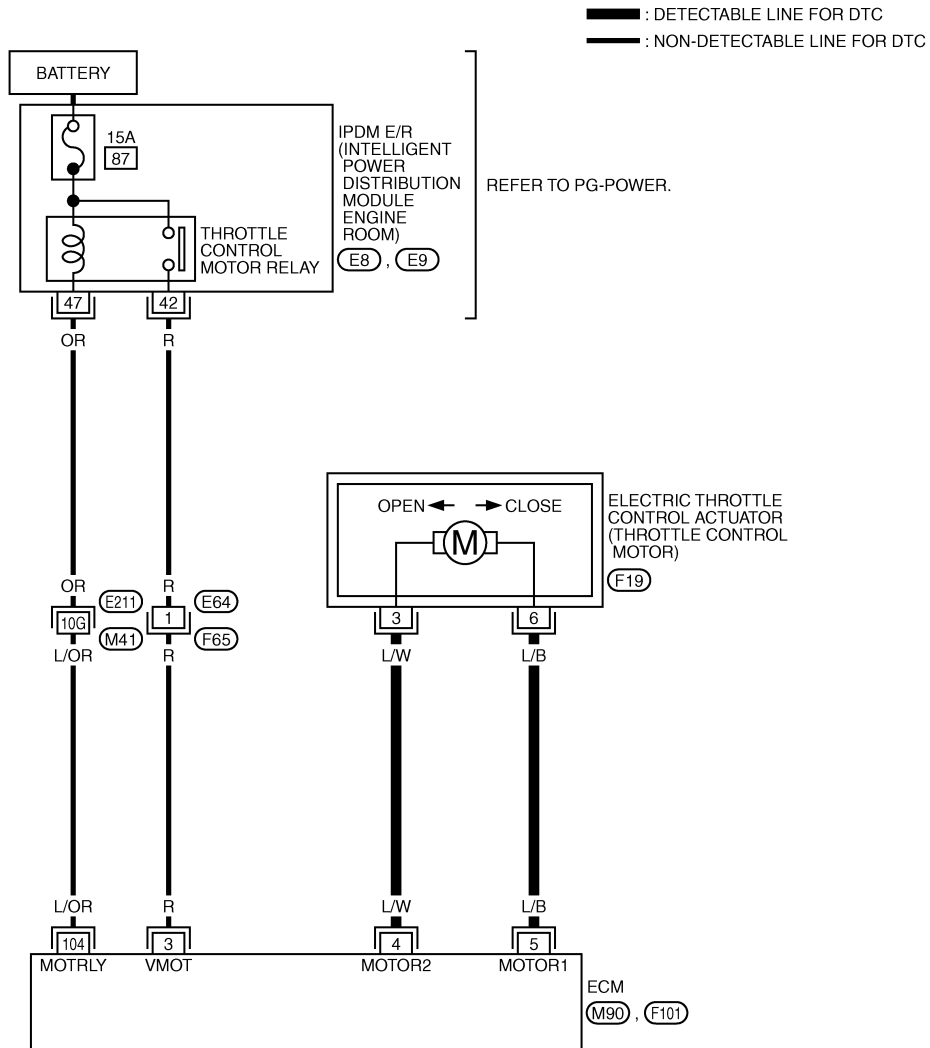
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326379

EC-ETC3-01

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

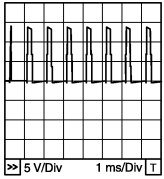
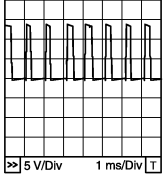
CAUTION:

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	0 - 14V★  PBIB1104E
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	0 - 14V★  PBIB1105E
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

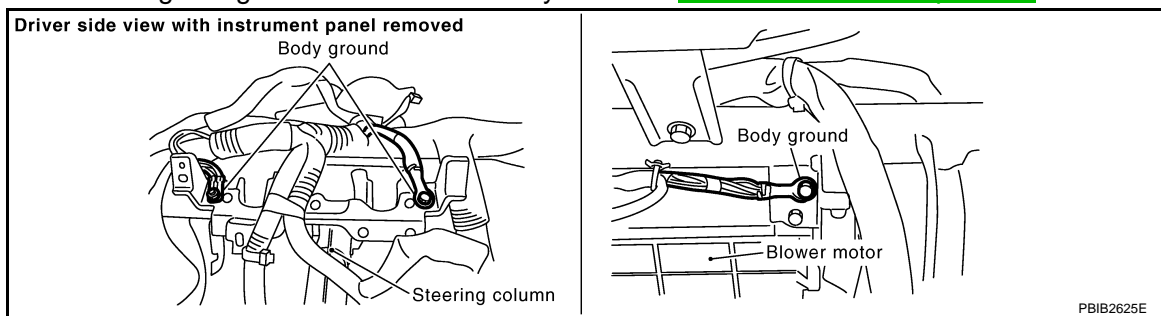
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326380

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

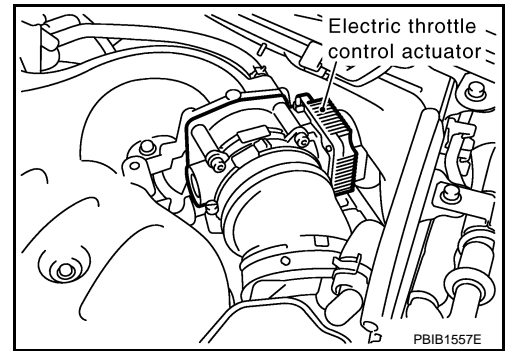
2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
3	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-503, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 5.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

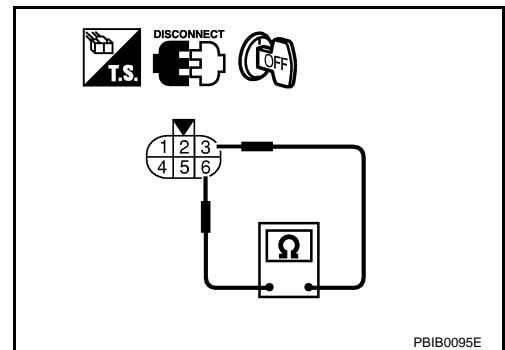
INFOID:000000001326381

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 3 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326382

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-19](#).

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326383

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326384

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326385

NOTE:

- Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B** first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C**.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P, N position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P, N position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.
10. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-505. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Shift selector lever to P or N position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-505. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

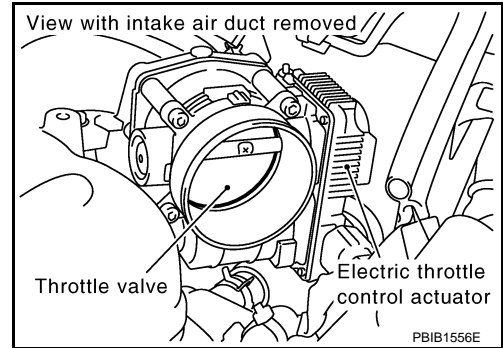
INFOID:000000001326386

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

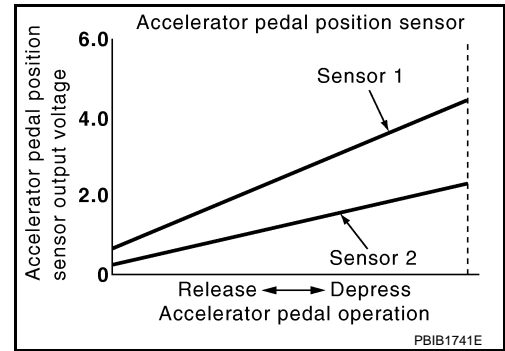
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326387

The accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326388

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326389

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-424](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326390

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-509. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

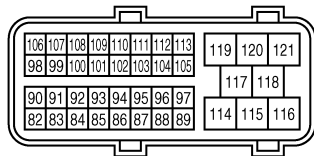
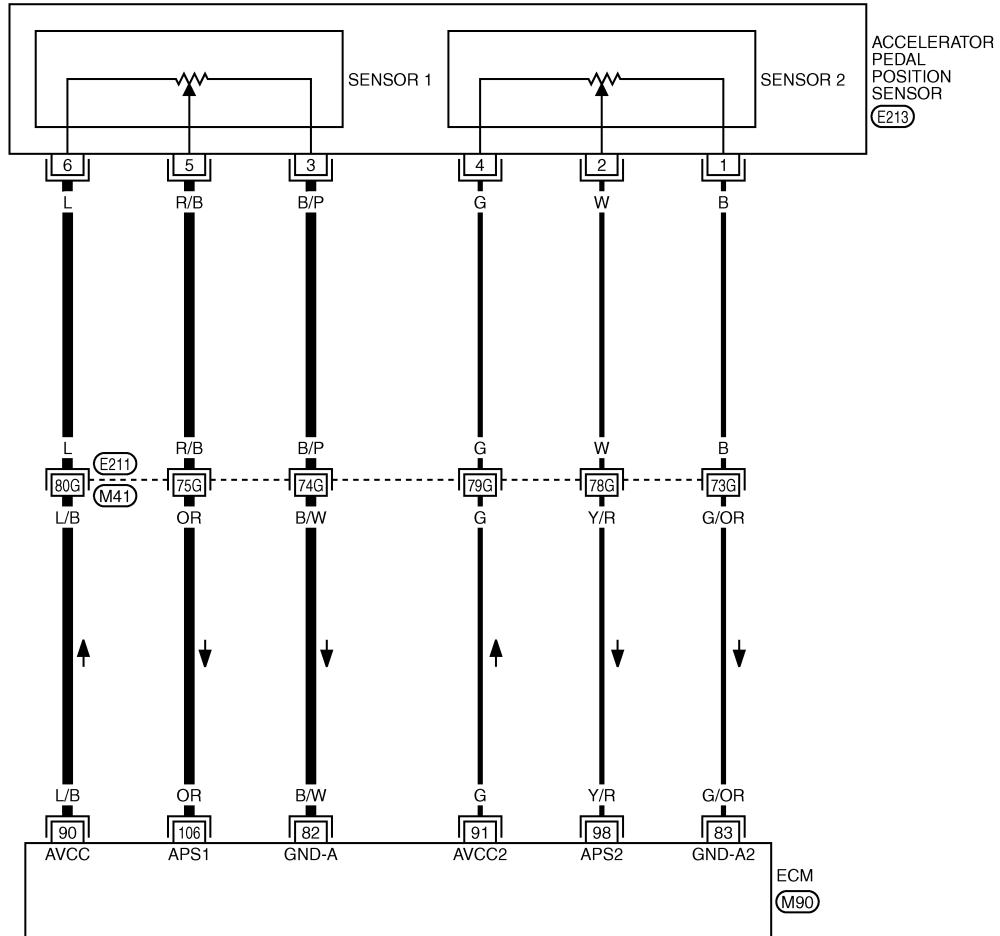
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326391

EC-APPS1-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



(M90) B



(E213) GY

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1404E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

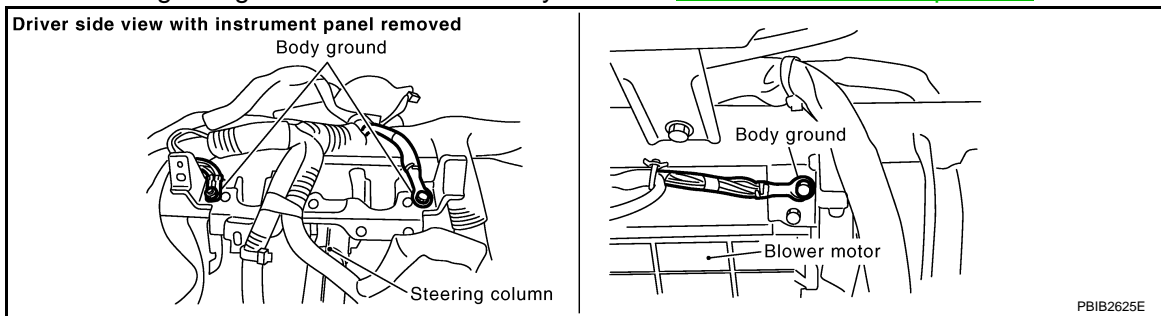
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326392

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

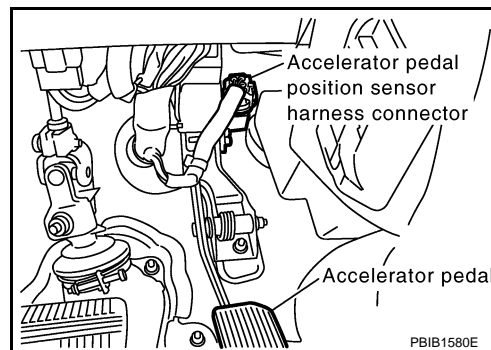
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

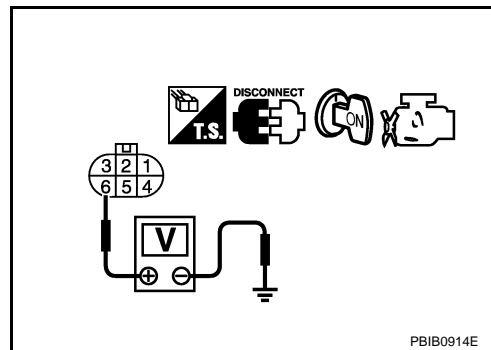


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 5. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-511, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

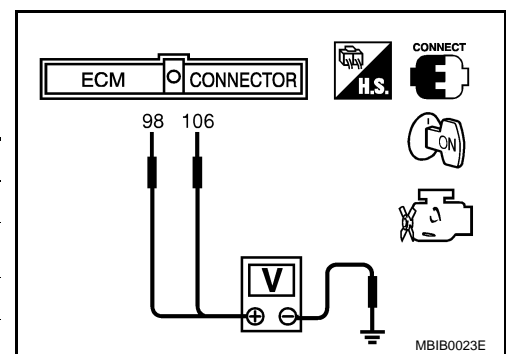
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326393

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
	Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V



4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326394

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

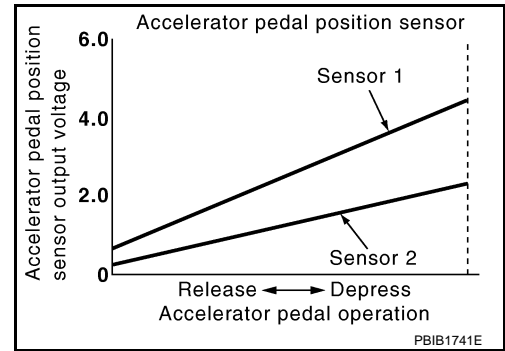
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326395

The accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326396

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326397

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit shorted.)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326398

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

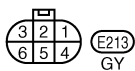
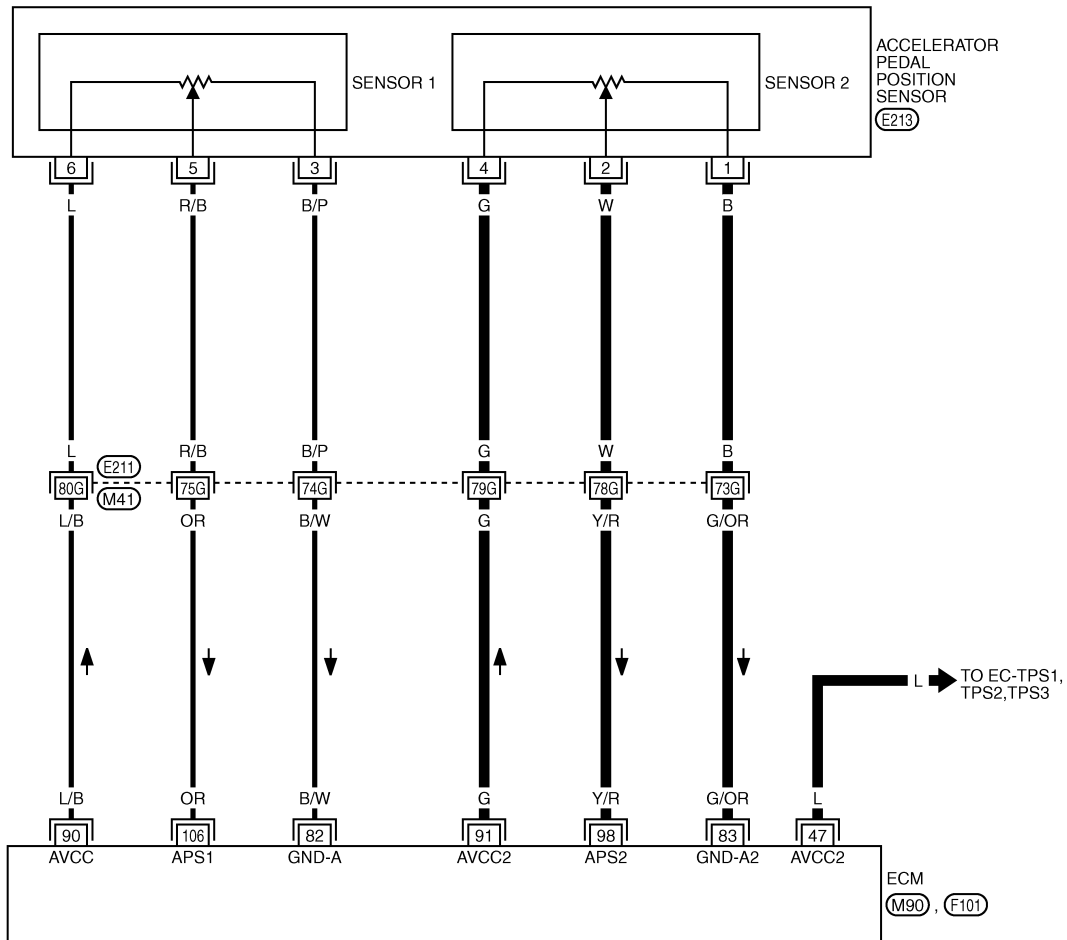
1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-514, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326399

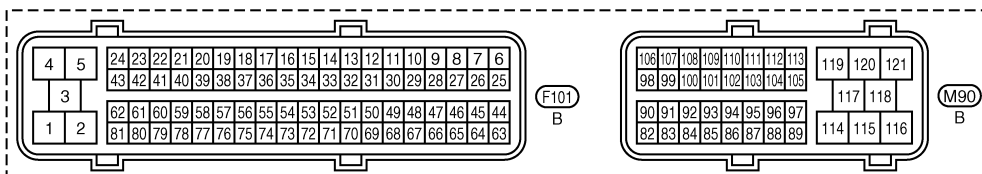
EC-APPS2-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1405E

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

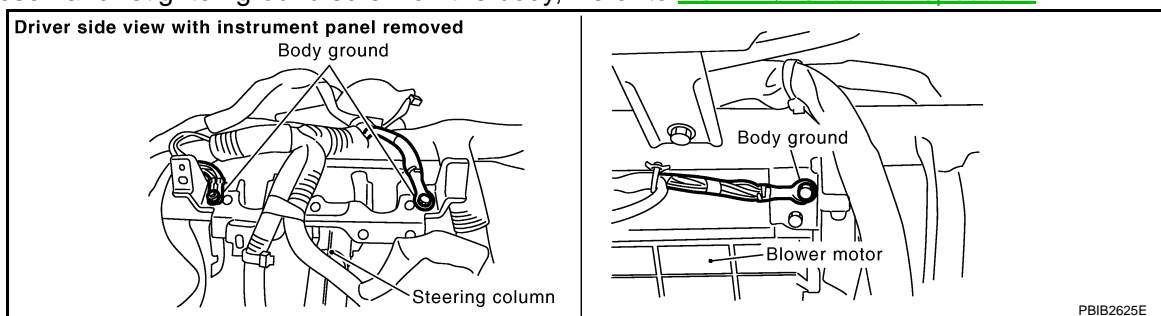
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326400

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body, Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

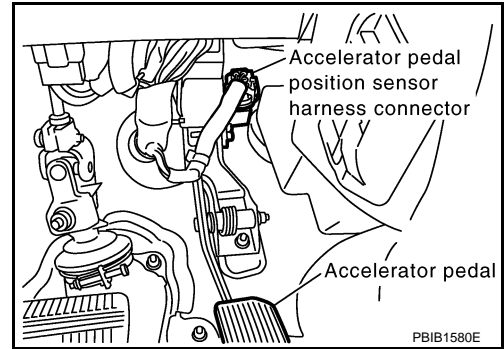
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

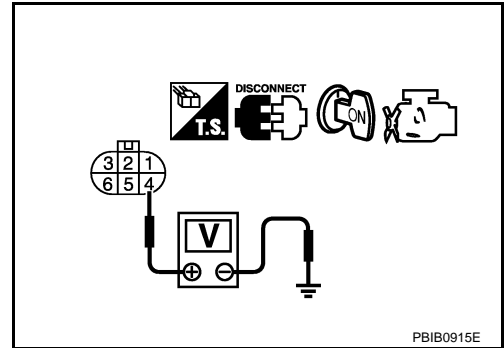


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check the following.

- Harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-513
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-303

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

8. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 83.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> INSPECTION END

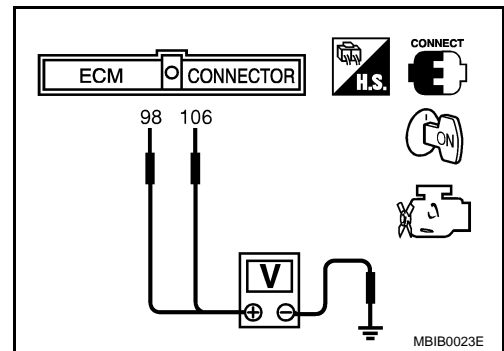
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326401

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
	Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V



4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-85. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326402

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

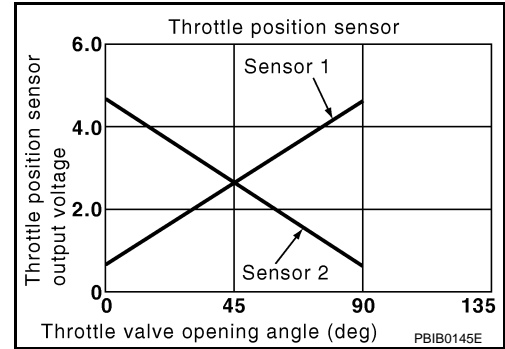
DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326403

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position (TP) sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326404

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Selector lever: D 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326405

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted). Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor. (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326406

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-520, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

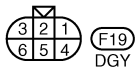
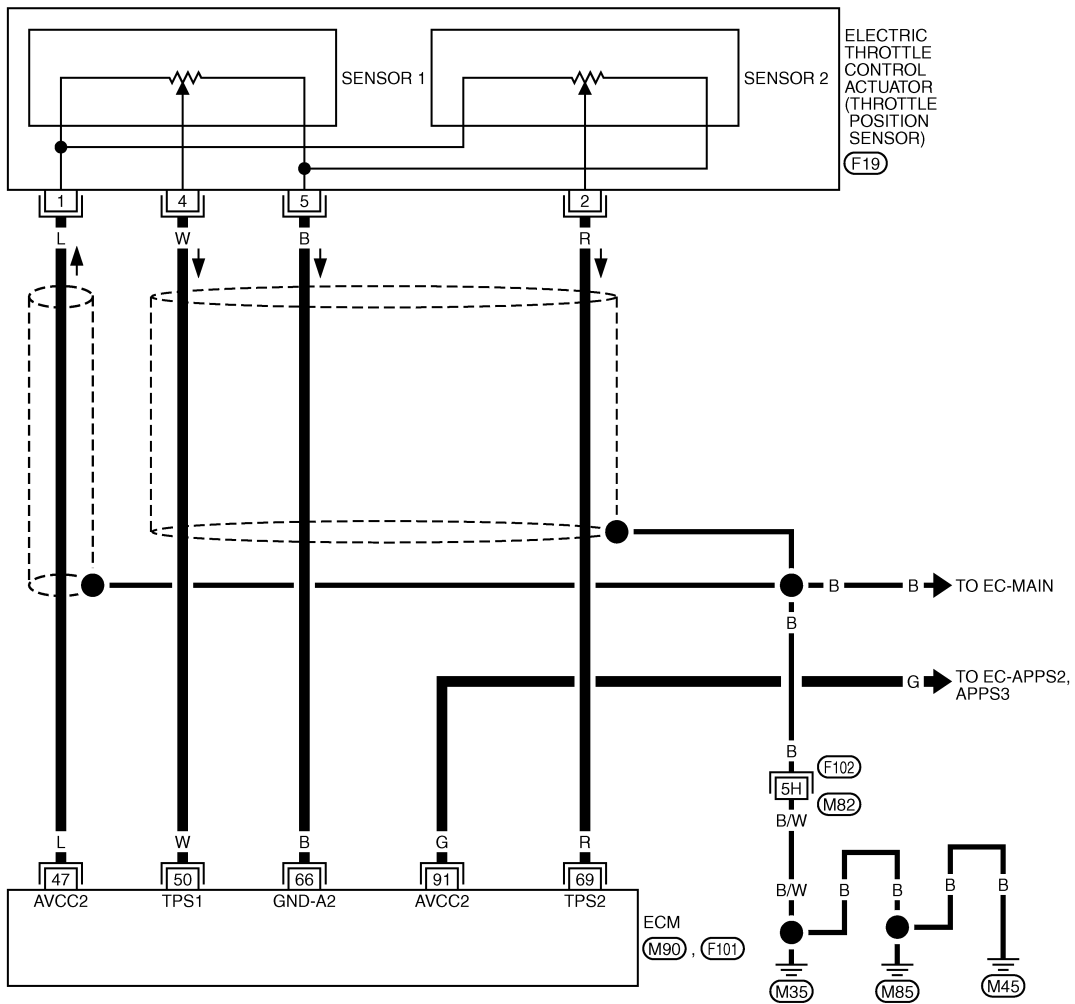
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

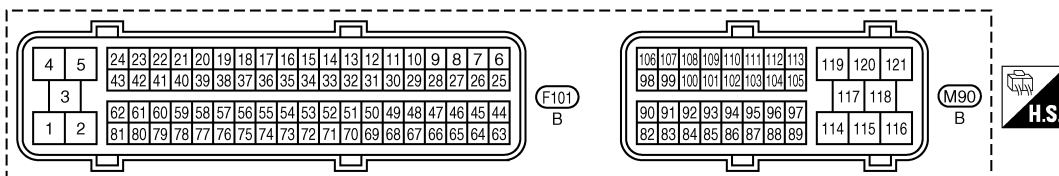
INFOID:000000001326407

EC-TPS3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM0406E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

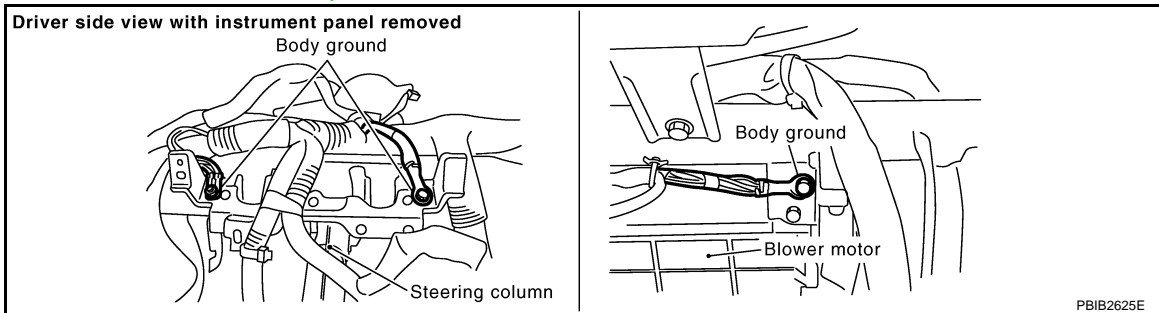
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326408

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body.
Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

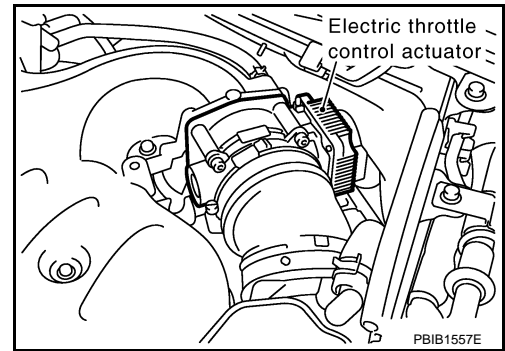
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

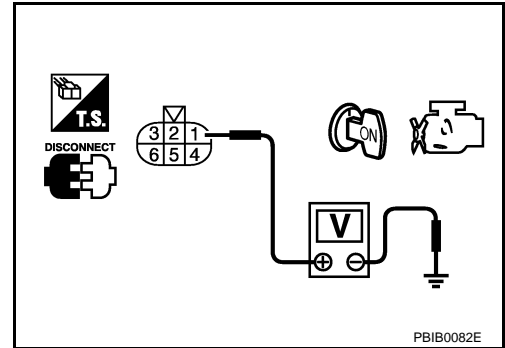


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 1 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check the following.

- Harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-519
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-513

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-517, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END****7.**CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 5 and ECM terminal 66.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4,
ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSORRefer to [EC-522, "Component Inspection"](#).OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END****11.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [EC-139](#).>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326409

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D.

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.

7. Perform [EC-85, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

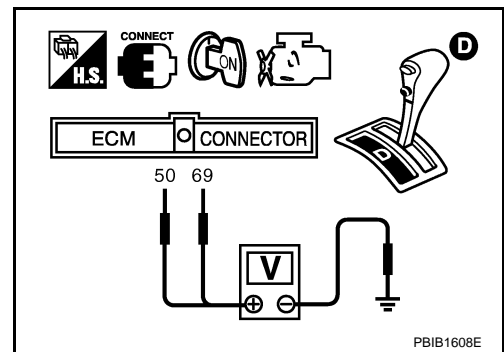
8. Perform [EC-85, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326410

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-19](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

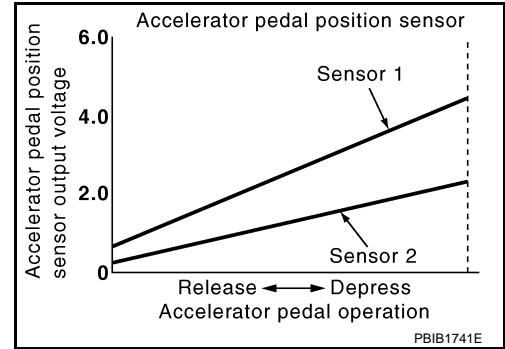
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326411

The accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326412

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326413

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643.

Refer to [EC-424](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326414

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-527. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

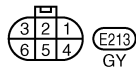
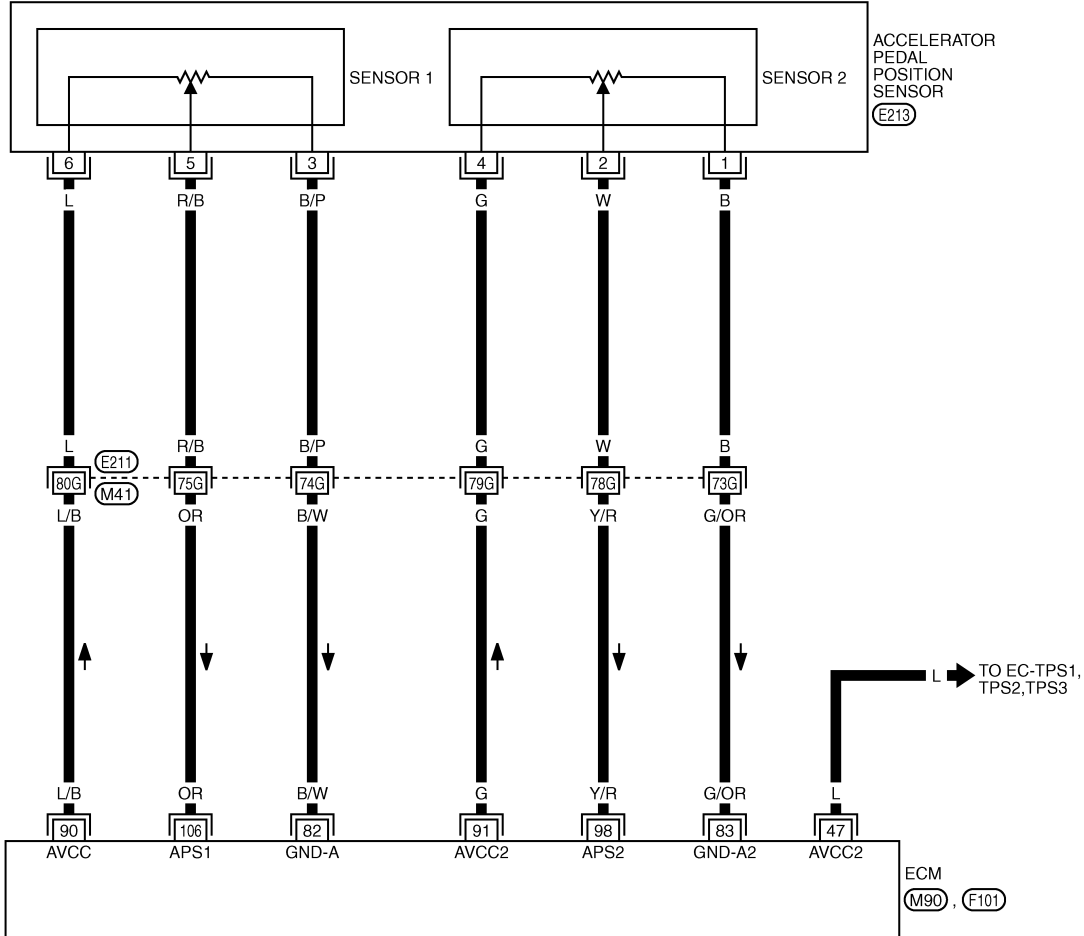
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326415

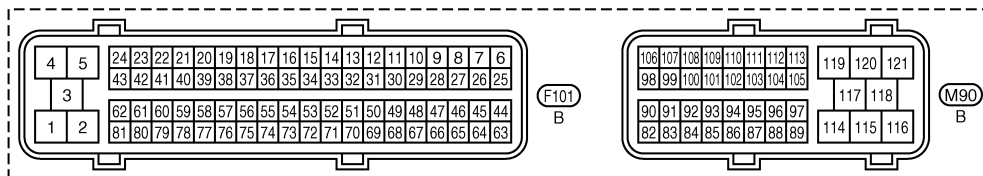
EC-APPS3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E211 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1406E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

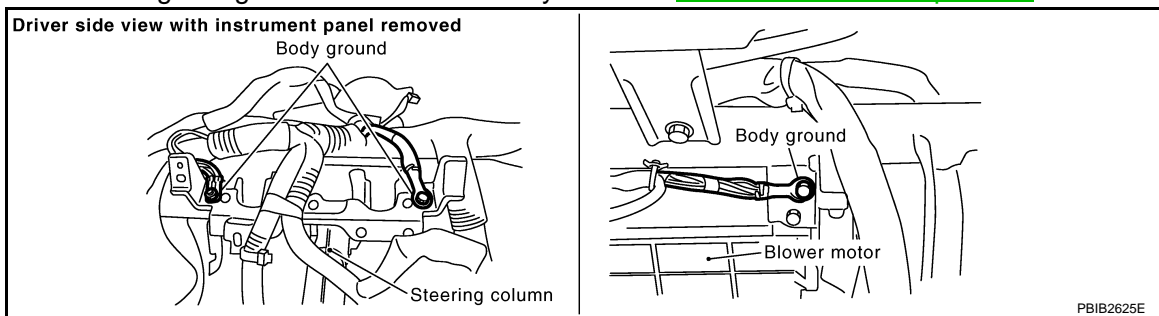
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326416

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

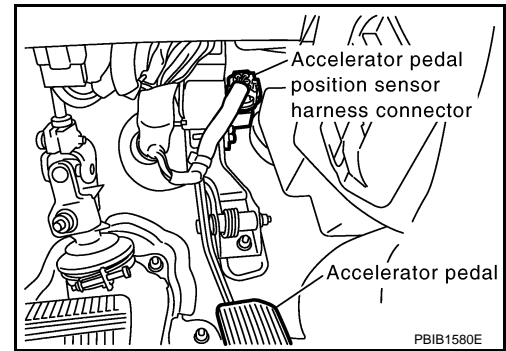
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

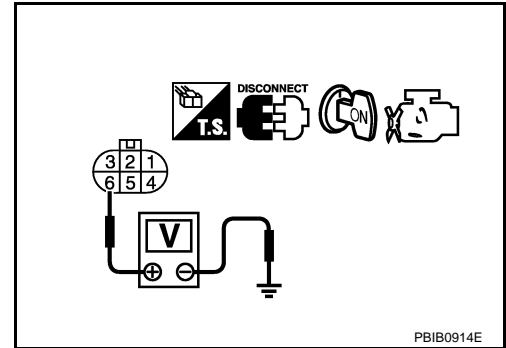


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminals 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

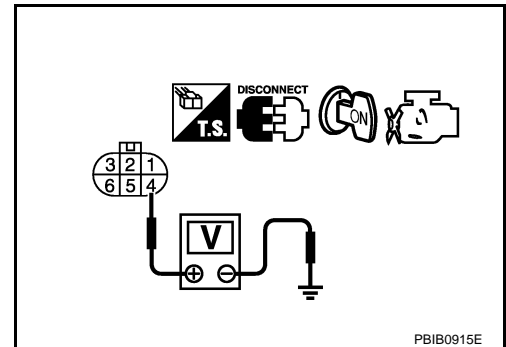
4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check the following.

- Harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-513
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 1	EC-303

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-306. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

10. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following;
APP sensor terminals 3 and ECM terminal 82,
APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 83.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 5,
ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-530. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 15.

15. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-85. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

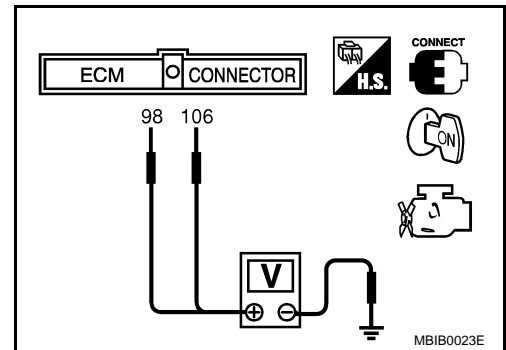
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326417

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
	Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V



4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-85. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-85. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-85. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326418

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

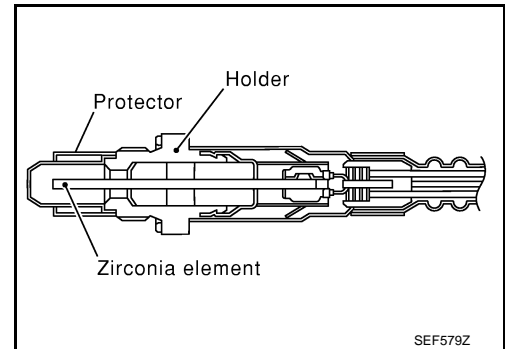
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326419

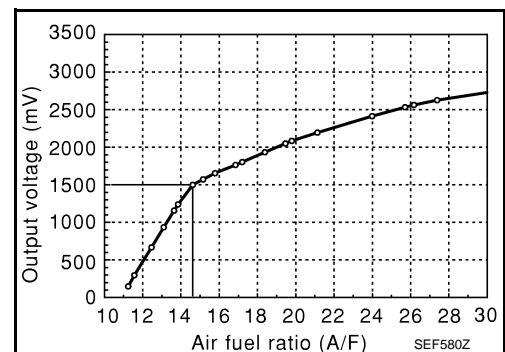
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326420

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326421

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00 2A00 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 lean shift monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P2A03 2A03 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326422

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

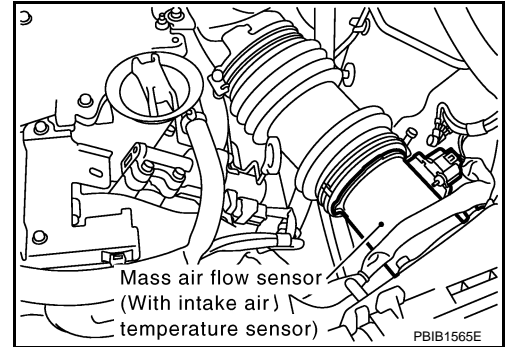
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-537. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
9. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
10. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
11. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-537. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

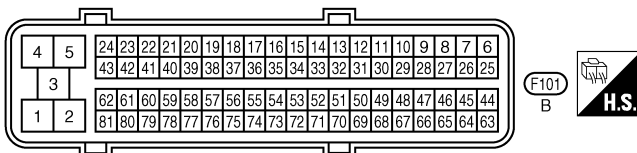
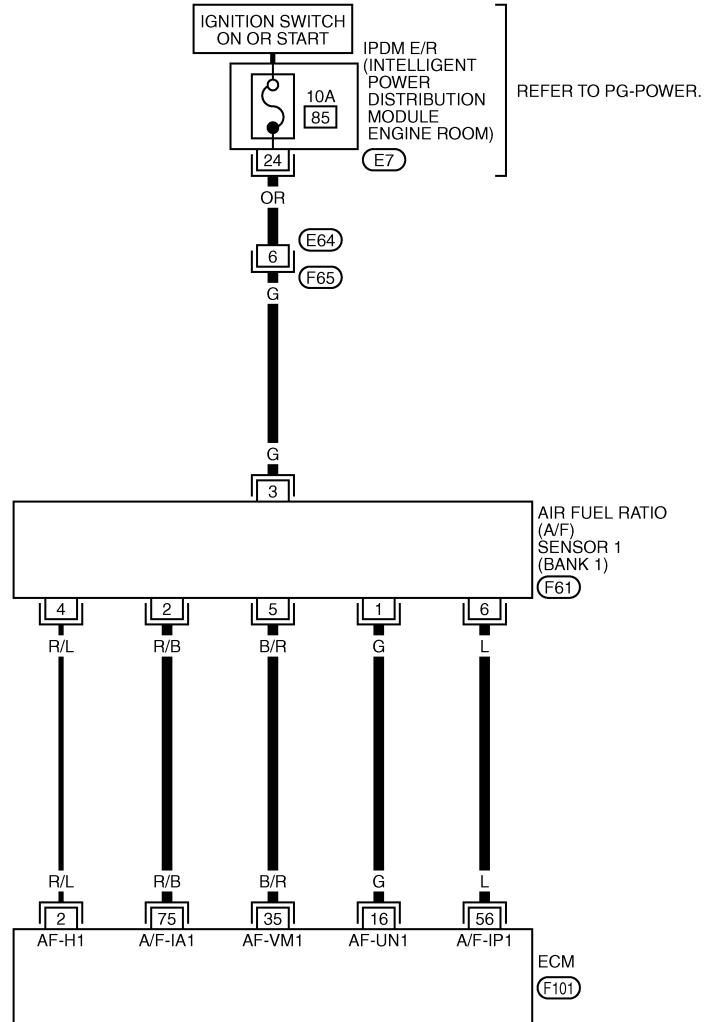
INFOID:000000001326423

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1598E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

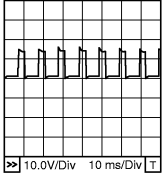
CAUTION:

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	R/L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1584E</p>
16	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	B/R			Approximately 2.6V
56	L			Approximately 2.3V
75	R/B			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

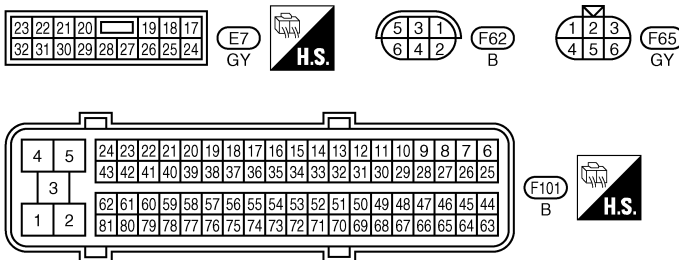
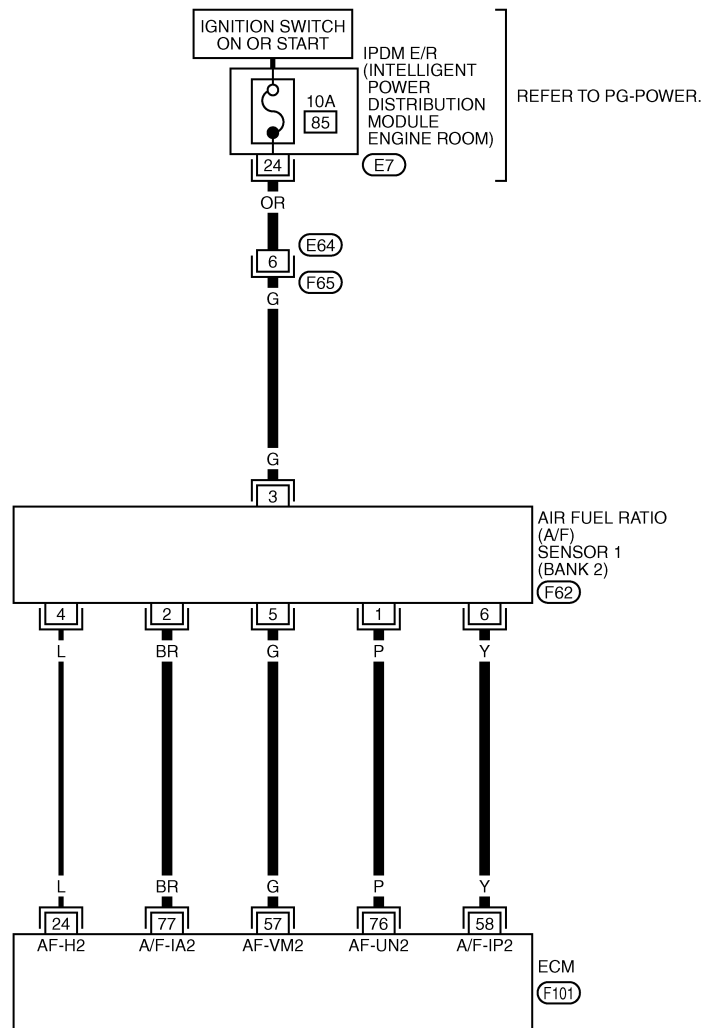
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1699E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

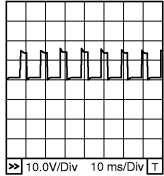
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	L	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	Y			Approximately 2.3V
76	P			Approximately 3.1V
77	BR			Approximately 2.3V

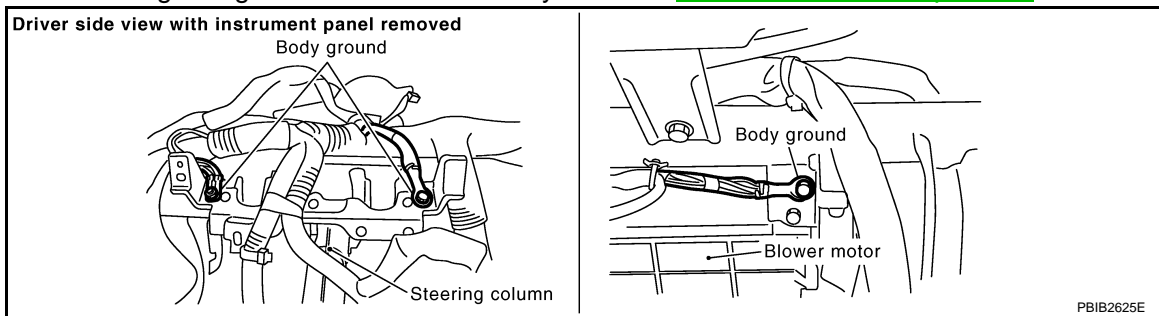
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326424

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).

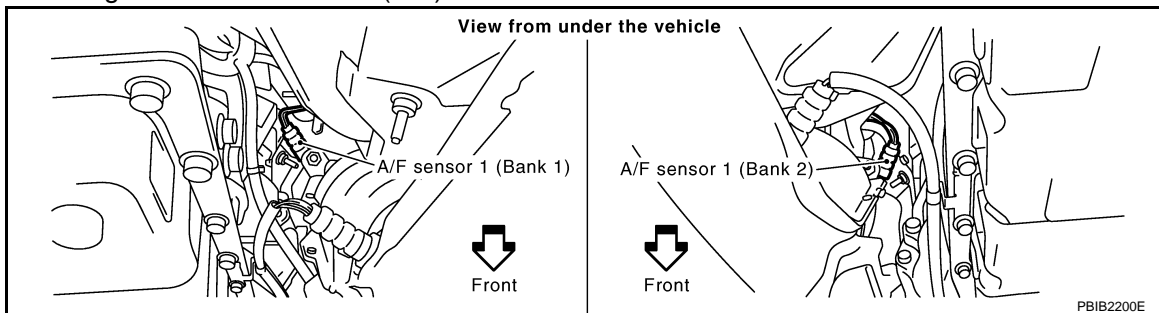


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.



Tightening torque: 40 - 60 N-m (4.1 - 6.1 kg-m, 30 - 44 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

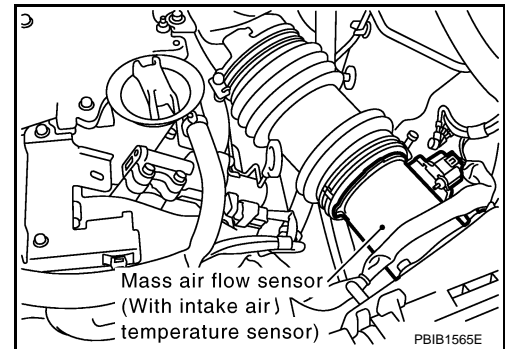
4. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

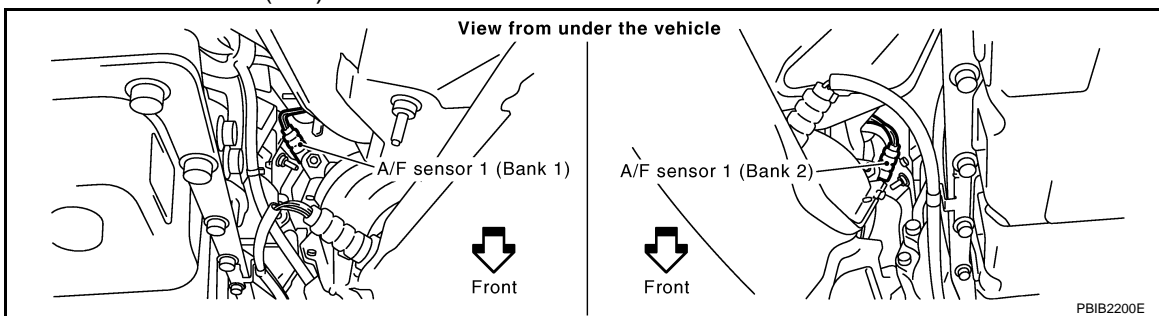


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-274](#) or [EC-284](#).
- No >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Check harness connector for water.
Water should not exit.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

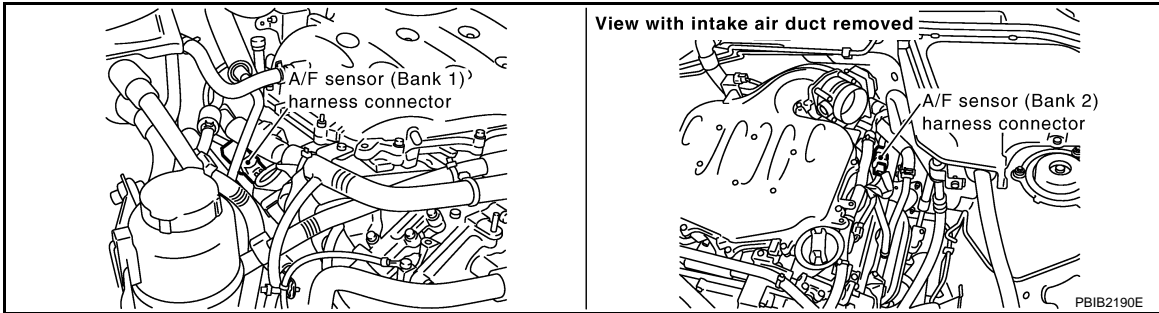
6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.

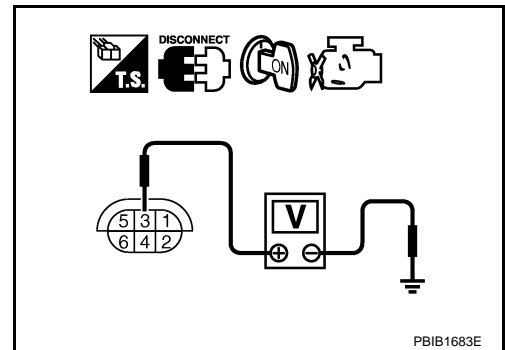


2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-158, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> GO TO 12.

12. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

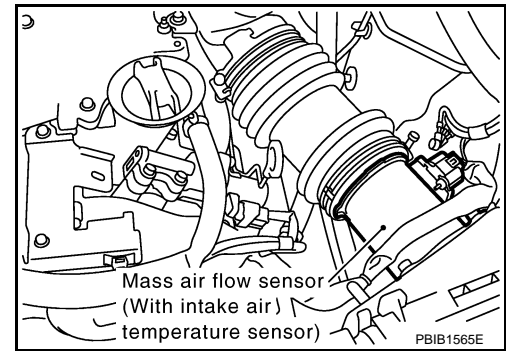
DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-55. "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.

>> GO TO 14.



14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326425

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-26](#).

ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

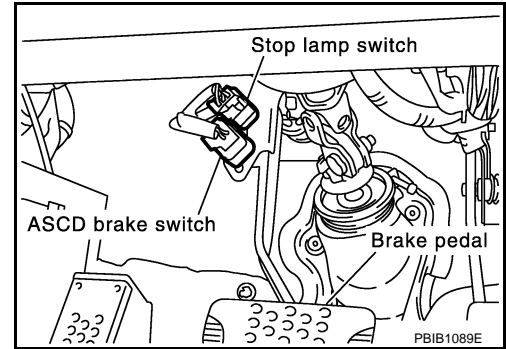
[VQ35DE]

ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326426

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASC D brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-37](#) for the ASC D function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326427

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW 1 (ASC D brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW 2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

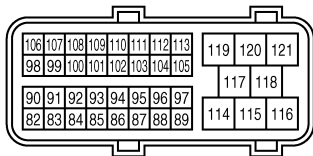
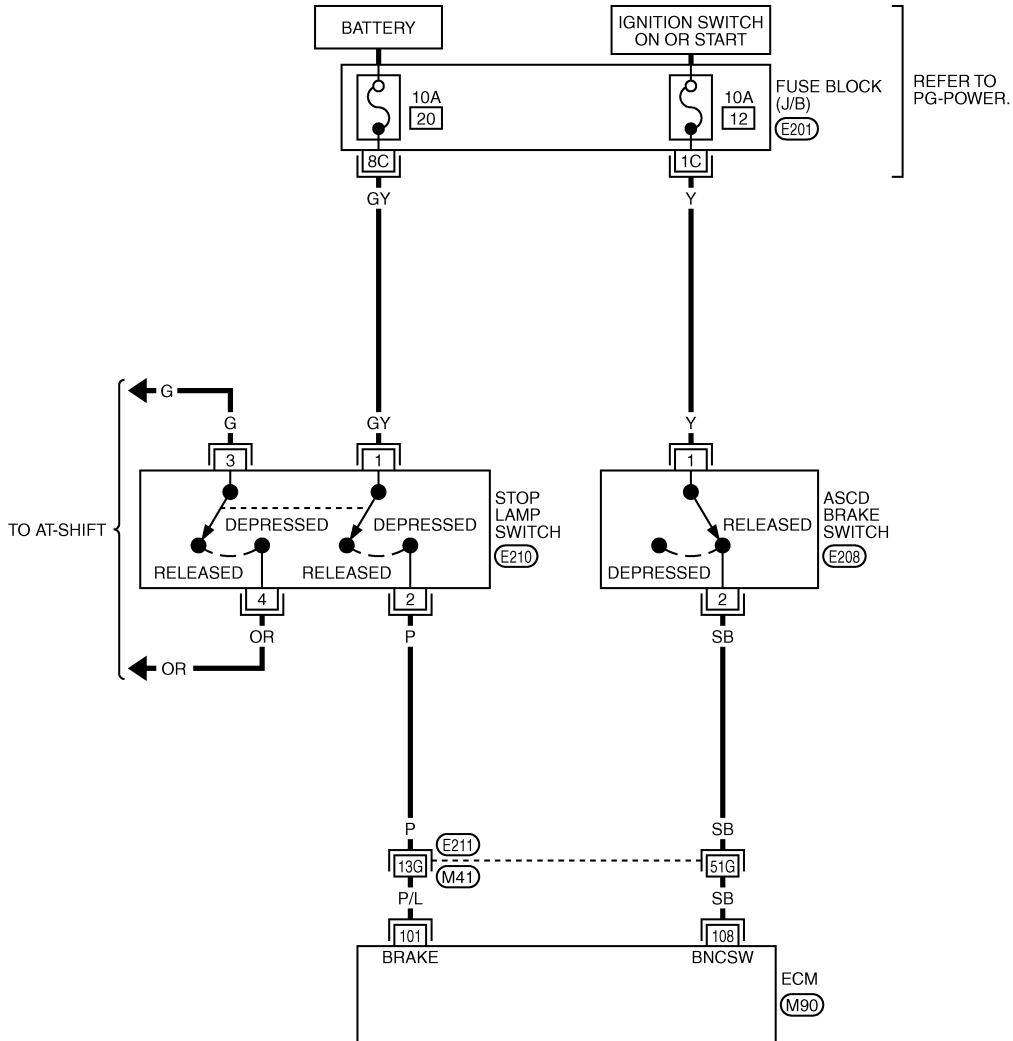
INFOID:000000001326428

A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC

EC-ASCBOF-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



(M90) B



2 1

(E208) BR

4 3 2 1

(E210) W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1411E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326429

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

④ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

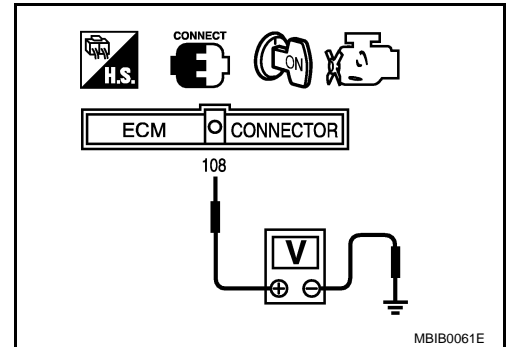
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

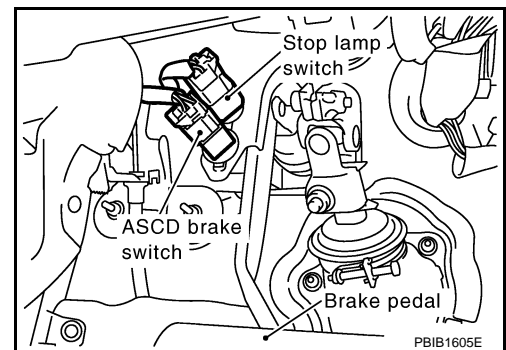
OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

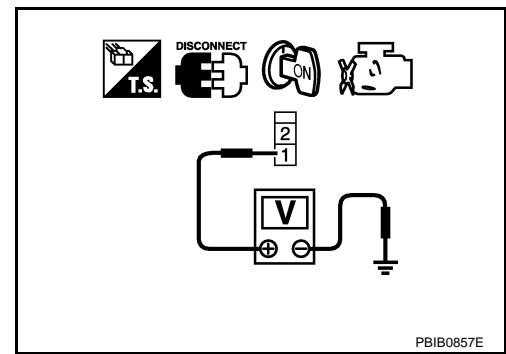
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and ASCD brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-545. "Component Inspection"](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326430

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

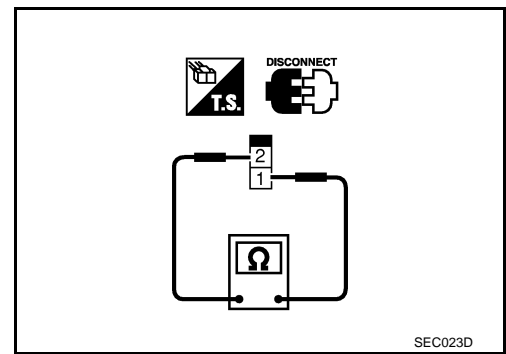
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist.
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust ASCD brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



ASC D INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

ASC D INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326431

ASC D indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASC D operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE, SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASC D system is ready for operation.

SET indicator illuminates when following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASC D setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASC D control.

Refer to [EC-37](#) for the ASC D function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326432

Specification data are reference value.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ON/OFF (MAIN) switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH)	ASC D: Operating	ON
		ASC D: Not operating	OFF

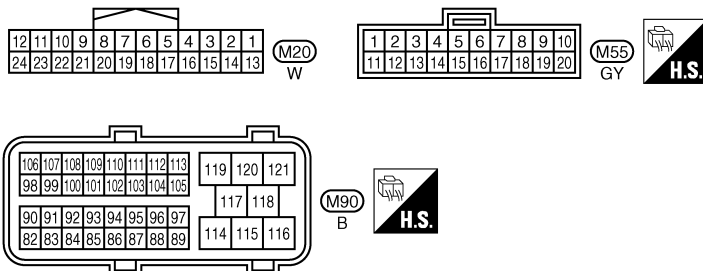
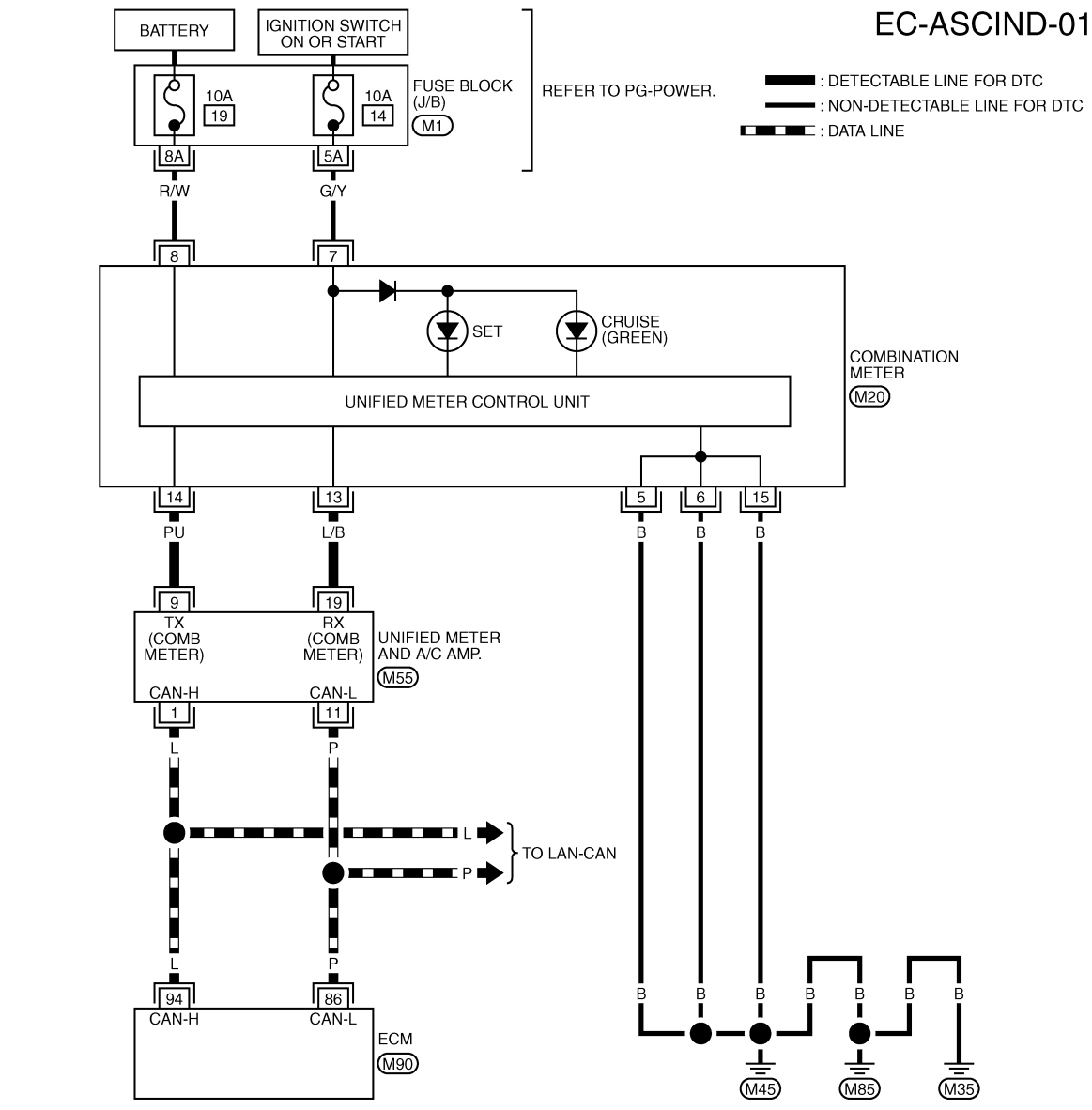
ASC D INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326433

Wiring Diagram



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
M1 - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1412E

INFOID:000000001326434

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASC D INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

ASC D INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time 	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN switch: ON When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH) 	ASC D: Operating	ON
		ASC D: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-146](#).

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-27. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Go to [DI-30. "DTC \[B2202\] Meter Communication Circuit"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A
 EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000001326435

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326436

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd.	ON
		Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF.	OFF
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan: Operating.	ON
		Heater fan: Not operating	OFF

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326437

1. CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 5.

3. CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Check "HEATER FAN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan: Operating	ON
Heater fan: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

4. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Refer to [GW-60](#).

A

>> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

EC

Refer to [LT-5](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

C

Refer to [ATC-32](#).

D

>> INSPECTION END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

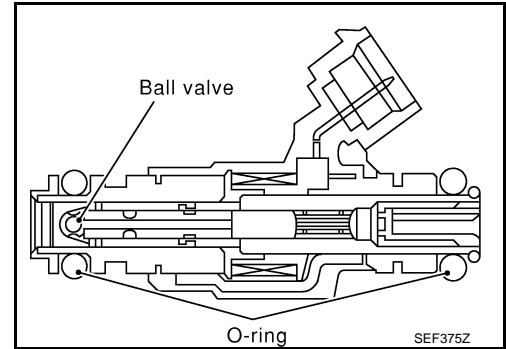
[VQ35DE]

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326438

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the Ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the fuel injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326439

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-131 .	
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N	Idle 2.0 - 3.0 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	• Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.9 msec

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

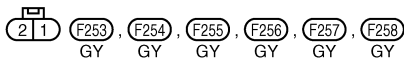
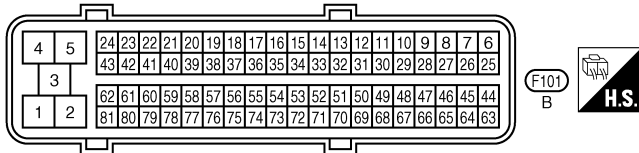
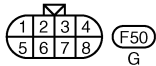
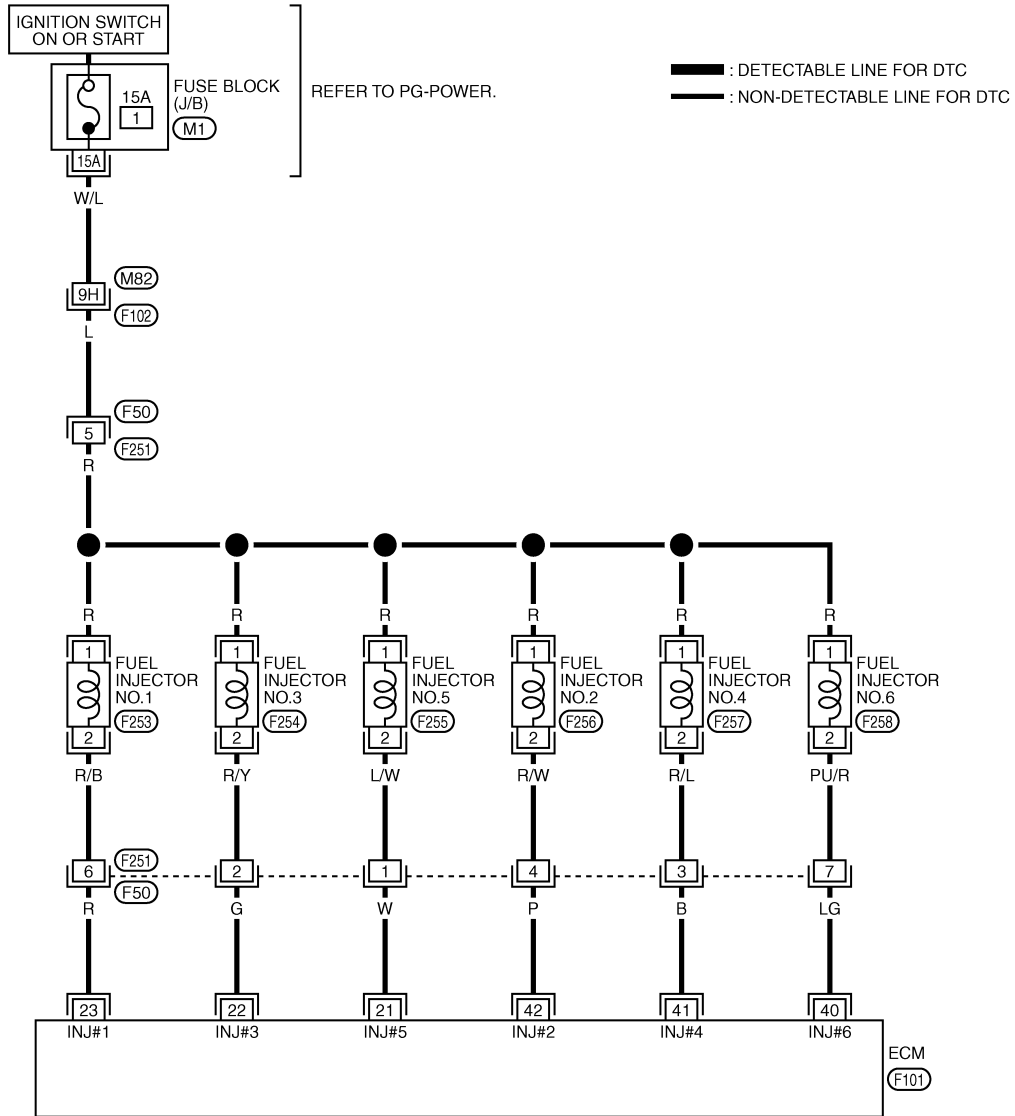
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326440

Wiring Diagram

EC-INJECT-01

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1408E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

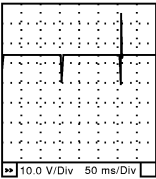
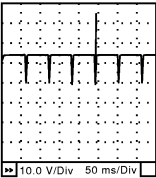
CAUTION:

FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21	W	Fuel injector No. 5	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
22	G	Fuel injector No. 3		
23	R	Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
40	LG	Fuel injector No. 6		
41	B	Fuel injector No. 4		
42	P	Fuel injector No. 2		

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326441

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

Yes or No

- Yes (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.
- Yes (without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

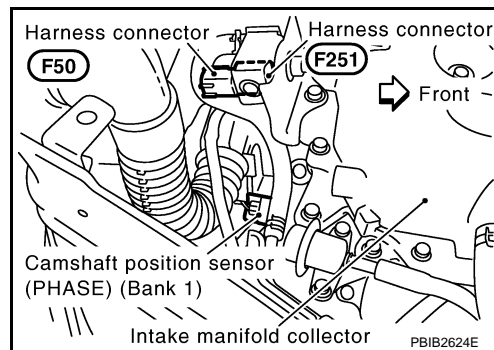
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

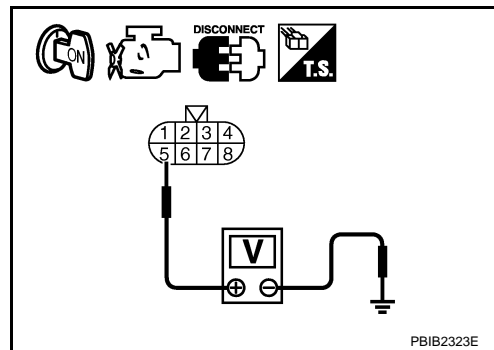
2. Disconnect harness connector F50, F251
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F50 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F50 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Cylinder	Harness connector F50 terminal	ECM terminal
1	6	23
2	4	42
3	2	22
4	3	41
5	1	21
6	7	40

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F50 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F50 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

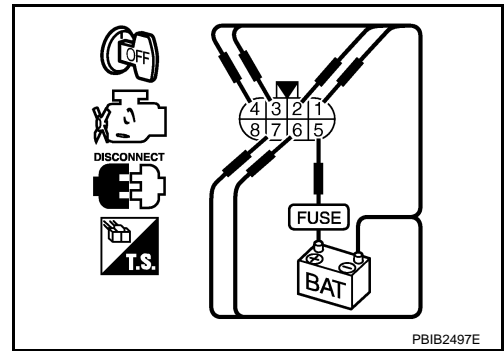
FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F251 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F251 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	5	6
2		4
3		2
4		3
5		1
6		7



Operating sound should exist.

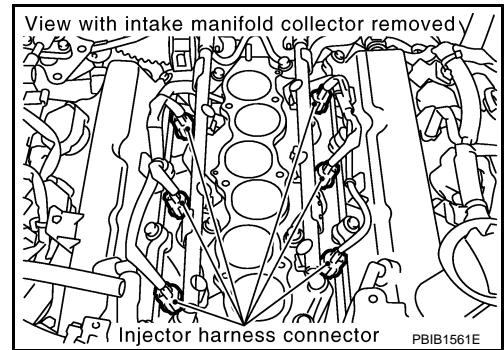
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



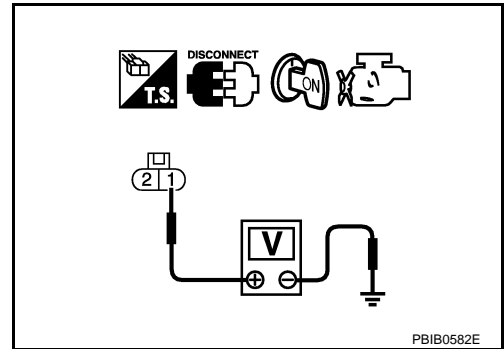
4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F251, F50
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-557, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

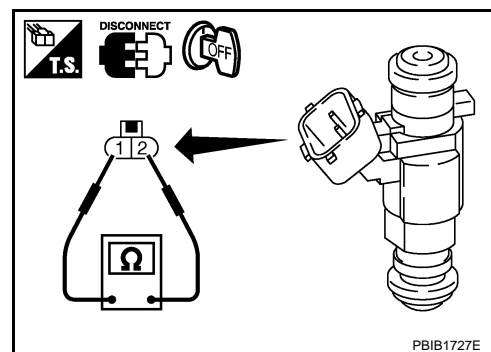
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326442

FUEL INJECTOR

1. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.5Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]



INFOID:000000001326443

Removal and Installation

FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EM-45](#).

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000001326444

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

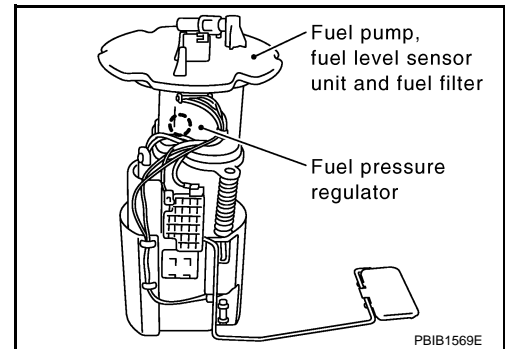
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326445

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON Engine running or cranking 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above conditions 	OFF

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

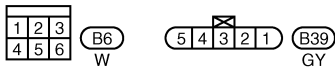
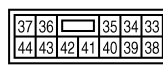
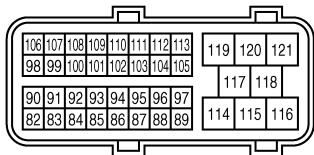
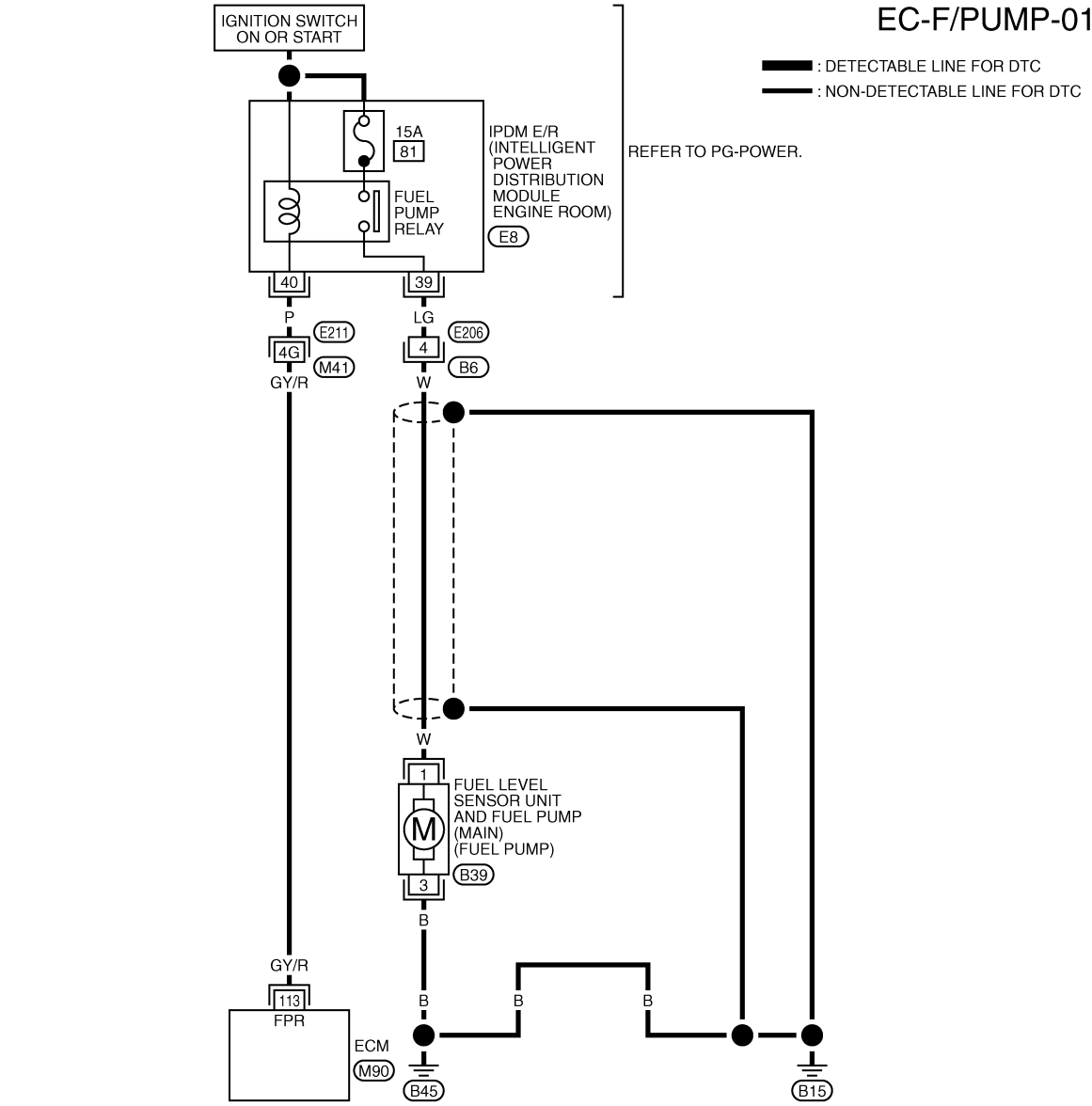
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326446

Wiring Diagram

EC-F/PUMP-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E21) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1409E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
113	GY/R	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5V
			[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326447

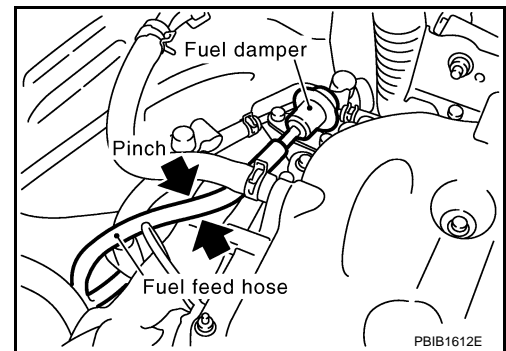
1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



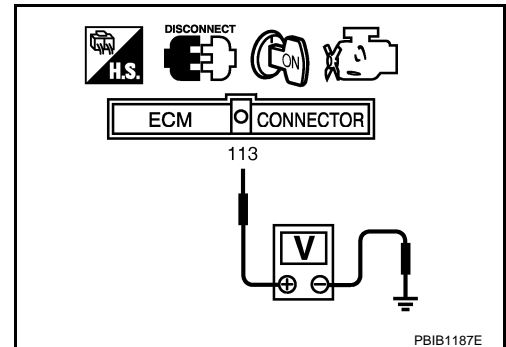
2. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 113 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 40 and ECM terminal 113. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41

FUEL PUMP

[VQ35DE]

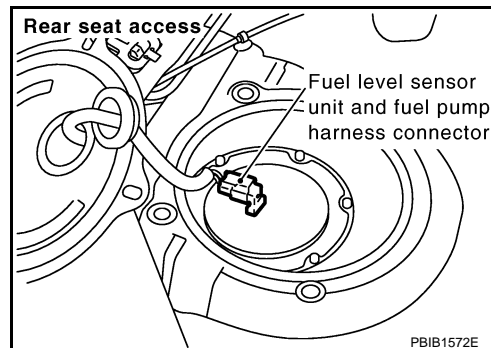
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

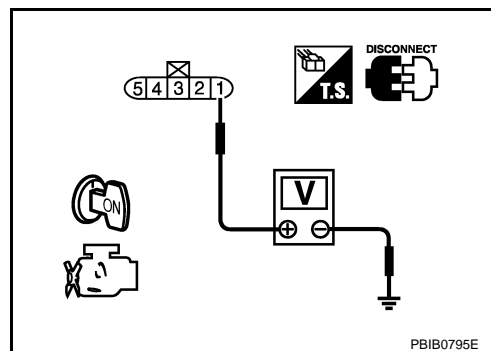


5. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse.
3. Check 15A fuse.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace fuse.

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 39 and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E206, B6
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-1159, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#)

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

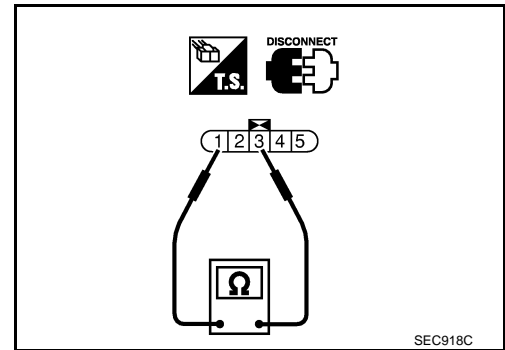
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326448

FUEL PUMP

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



INFOID:000000001326449

Removal and Installation

FUEL PUMP

Refer to [FL-4](#).

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

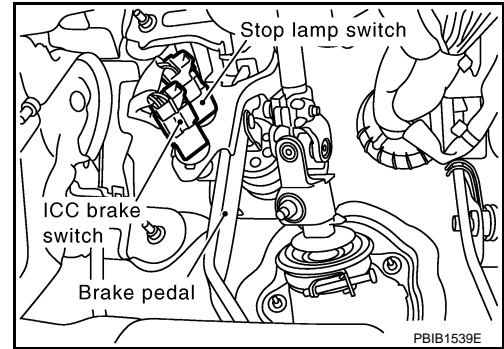
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326450

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal)
Refer to [ACS-7](#) for the ICC function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326451

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ICC brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

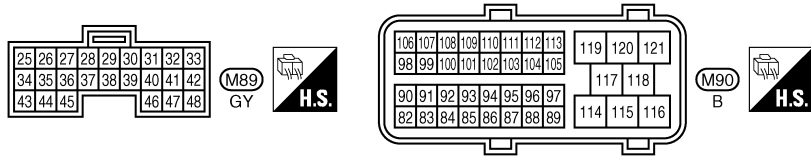
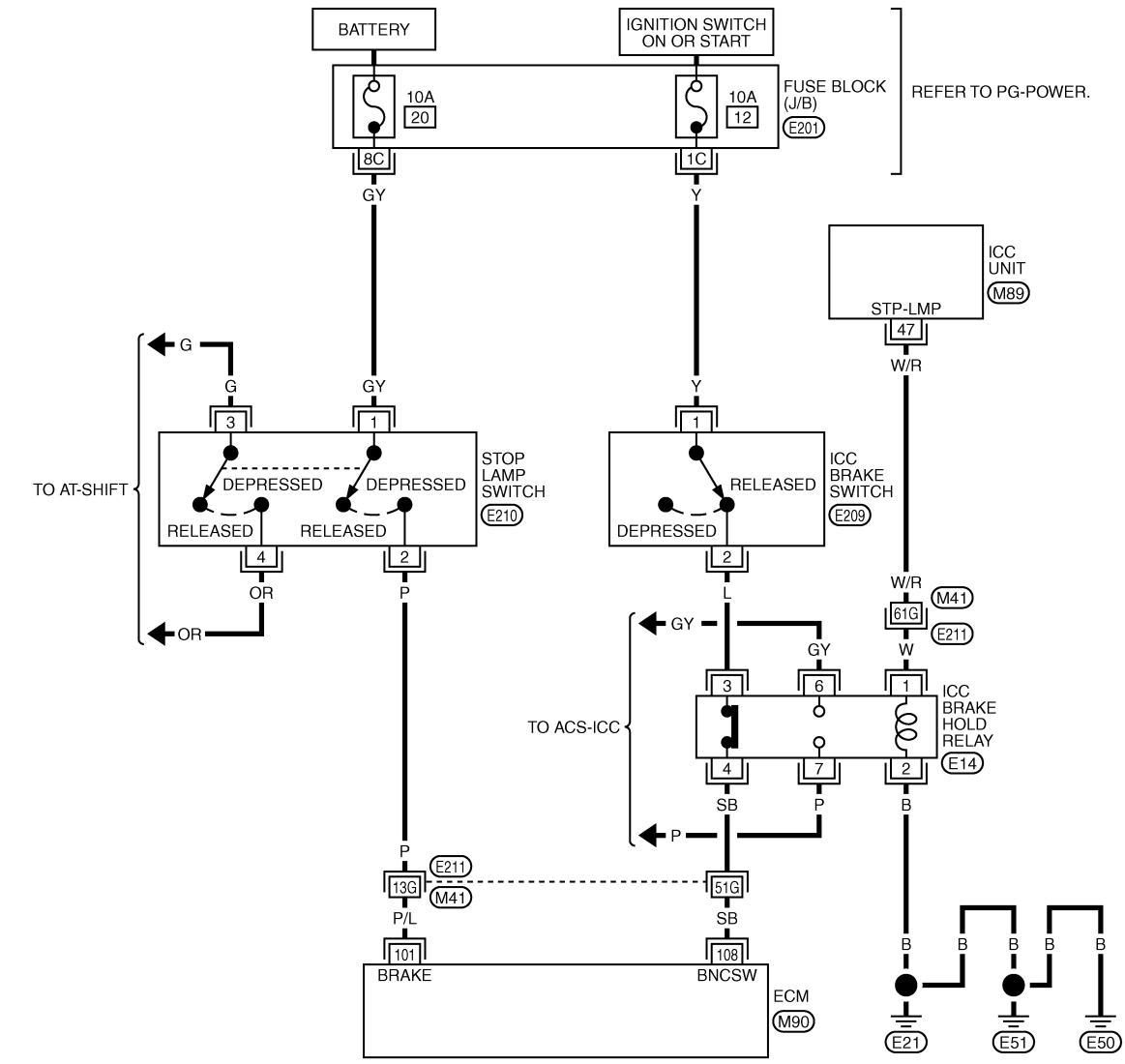
[VQ35DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326452

EC-ICCB0F-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1410E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ICC brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326453

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

④ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

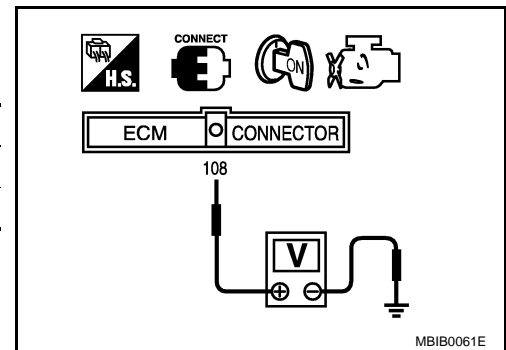
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK DTC WITH ICC UNIT

Refer to [ACS-35](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

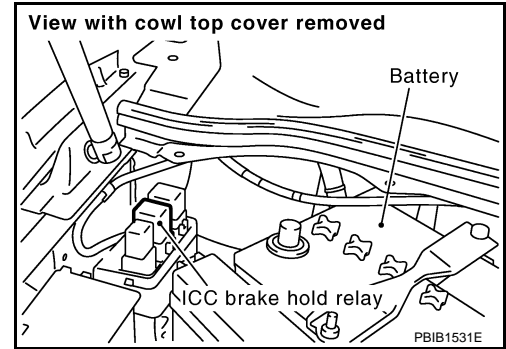
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

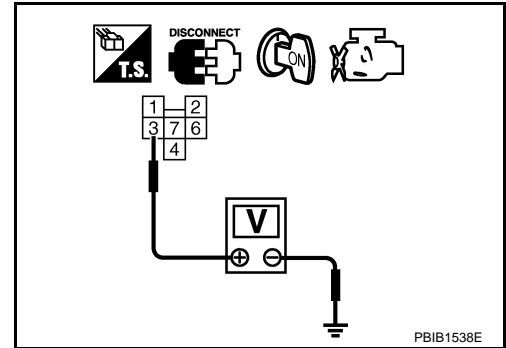


4. Check voltage between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

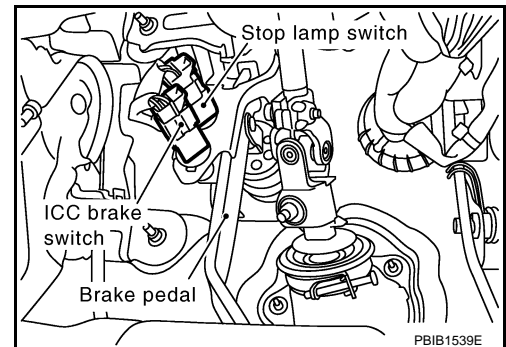
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

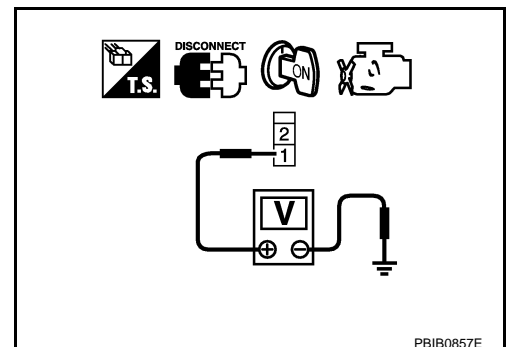


4. Check voltage between ICC brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ICC brake switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-567, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace ICC brake switch.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 4 and ECM terminal 108.
Refer Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake hold relay and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Refer to [EC-567, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace ICC brake fold relay.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326454

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

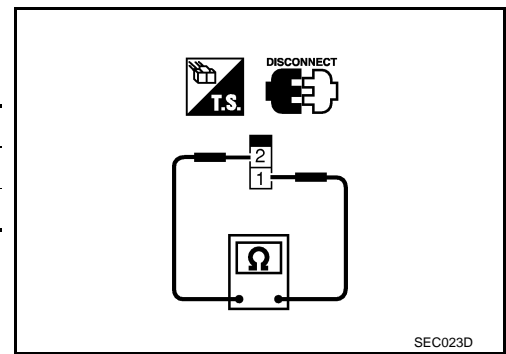
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check continuity between ICC brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist.
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust ICC brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

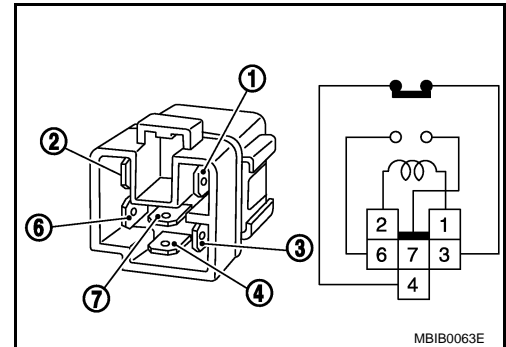


ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

- Apply 12V direct current between ICC brake hold relay terminals 1 and 2.
- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 6 and 7 under the following conditions.

Condition	Between terminals	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	3 and 4	Should not exist.
	6 and 7	Should exist.
No current supply	3 and 4	Should exist.
	6 and 7	Should not exist.

- If NG, replace ICC brake hold relay.



IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

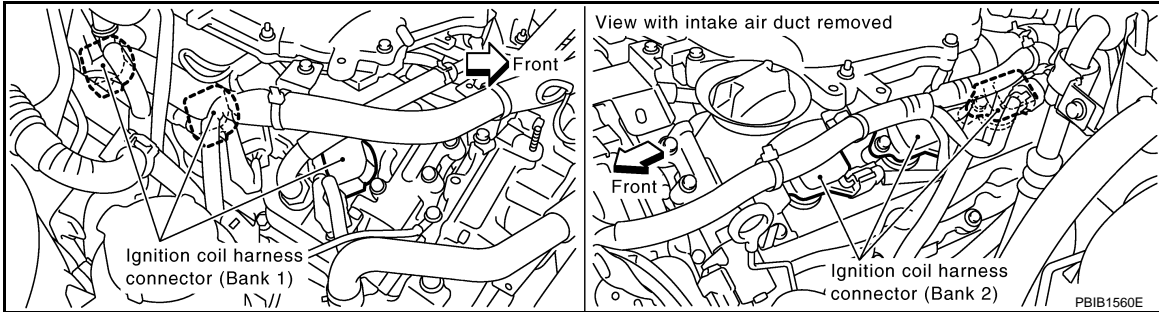
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326455

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

IGNITION SIGNAL

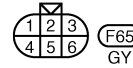
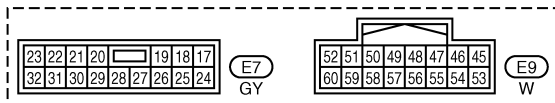
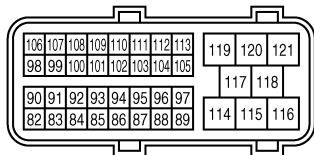
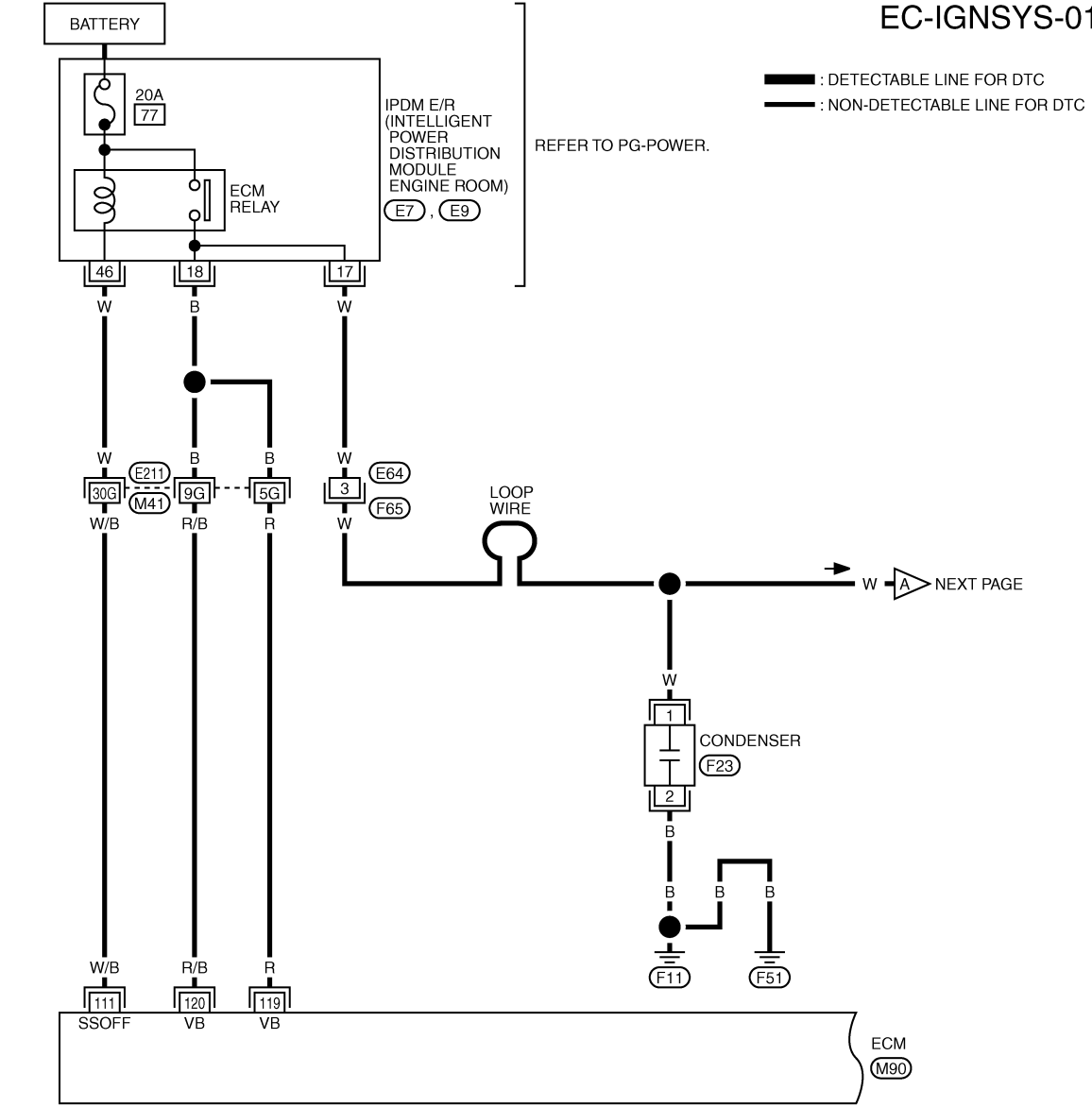
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326456

Wiring Diagram

EC-IGNSYS-01



TBWM1407E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds passed after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

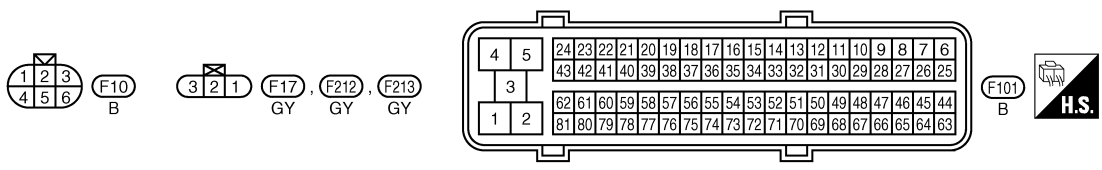
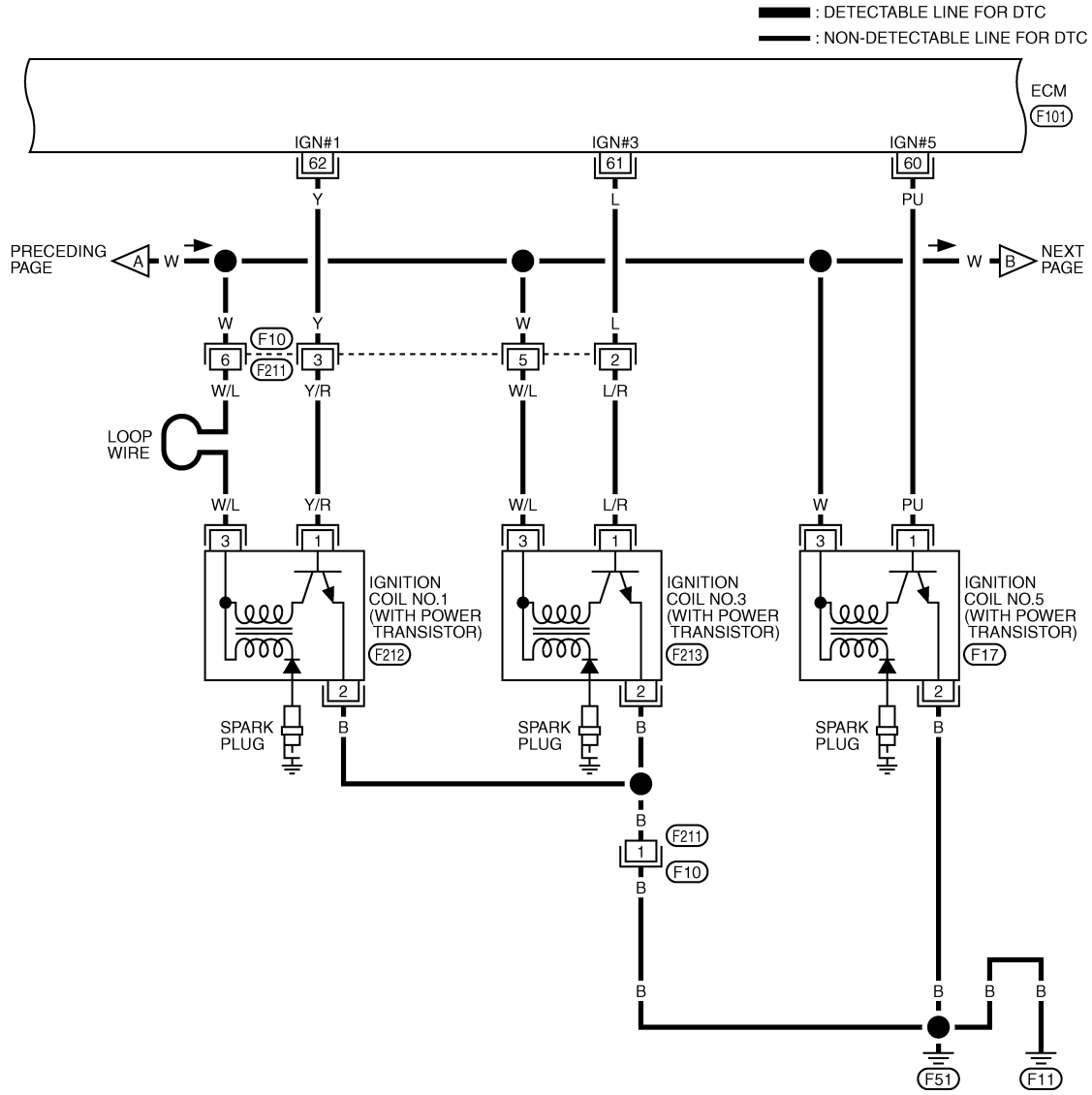
P

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

EC-IGNSYS-02



TBWM0735E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

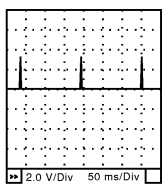
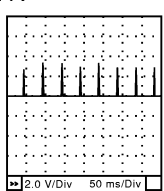
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
60 61 62	PU L Y	Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>0 - 0.2V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEC986C</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	<p>0.1 - 0.4V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEC987C</p>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

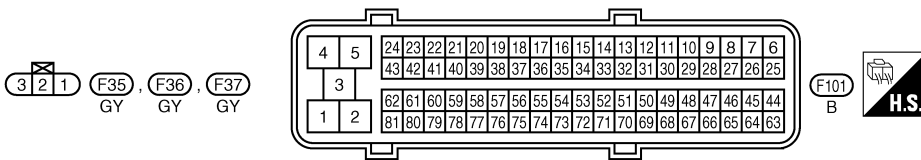
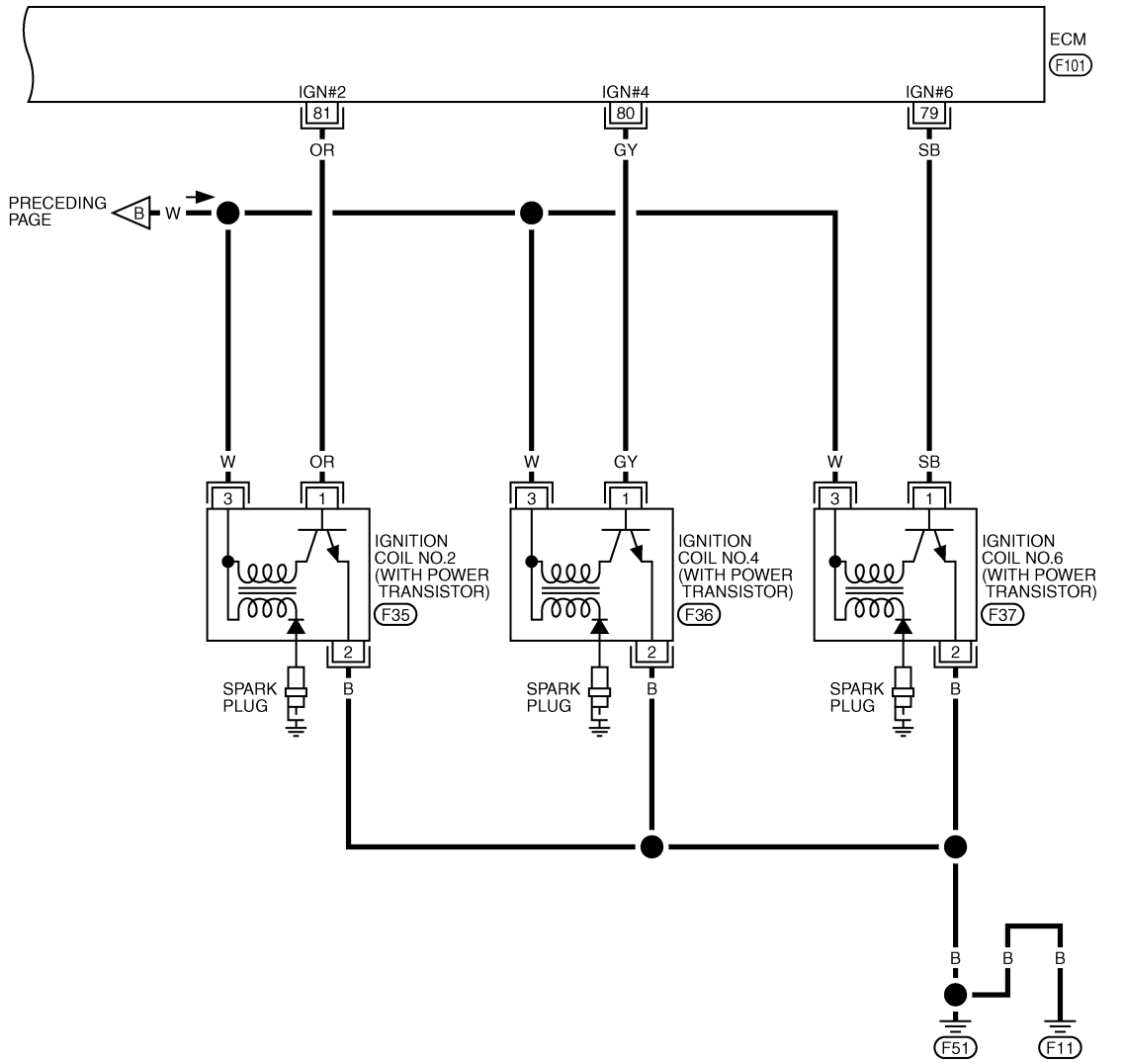
IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

EC-IGNSYS-03

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0736E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

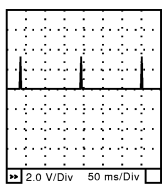
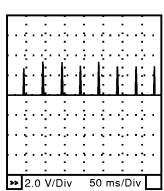
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
79 80 81	SB GY OR	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>0 - 0.2V★</p> 
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	<p>0.1 - 0.4V★</p> 

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326457

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.

Yes (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.

No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 10.

3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

 **Without CONSULT-III**

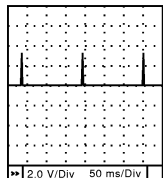
1. Let engine idle.

2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ground with an oscilloscope.

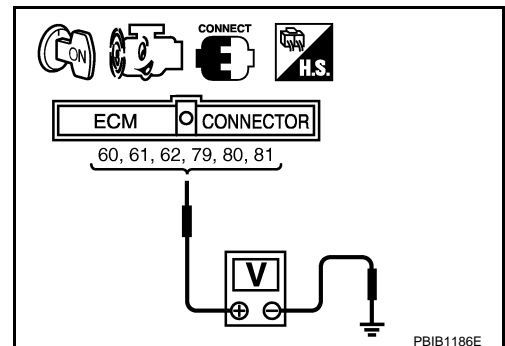
3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



SEC986C



OK or NG

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

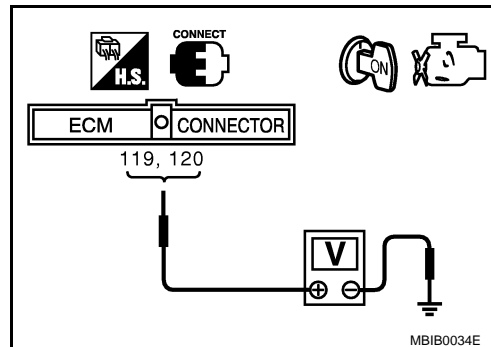
4.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

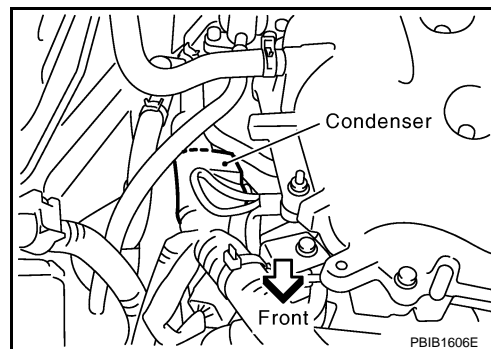
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Go to [EC-140](#).



5.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

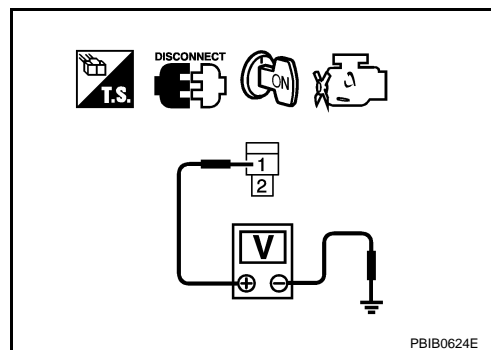


4. Check voltage between condenser terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.



6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 17 and condenser terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E64, F65

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between condenser and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between condenser terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-578. "Component Inspection"](#).

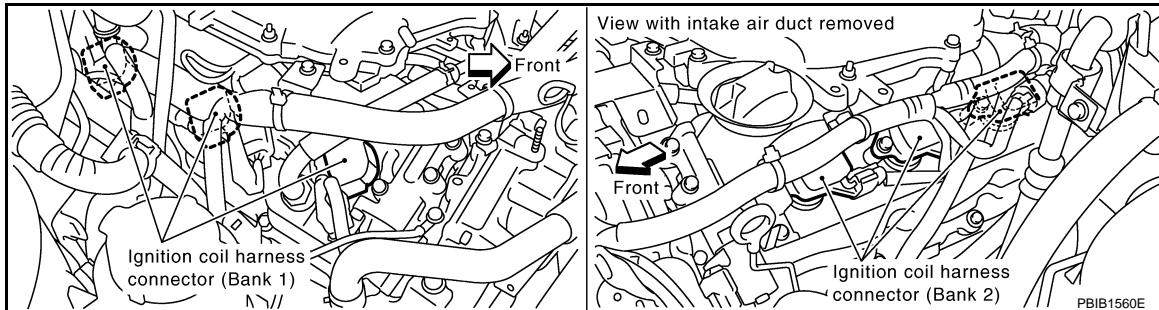
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace condenser.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.



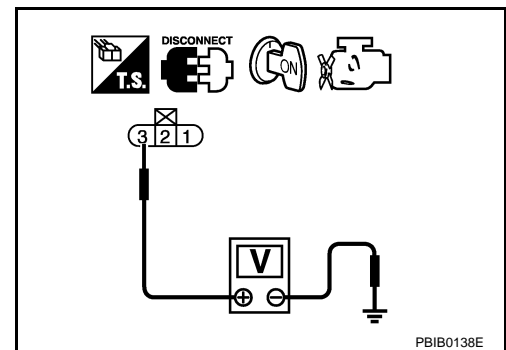
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.



11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, F211
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F65

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F211, F10
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ignition coil terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, F211
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-578, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#)
NG >> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326458

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR**CAUTION:**

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

- If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor.
If OK, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
- Start engine.
- After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

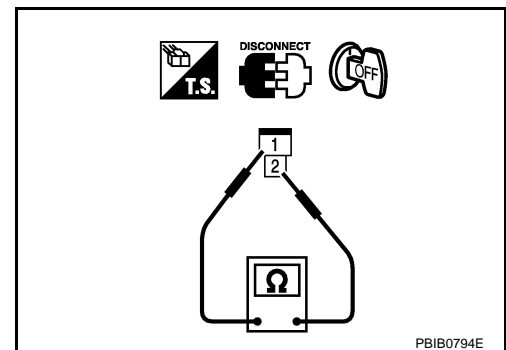
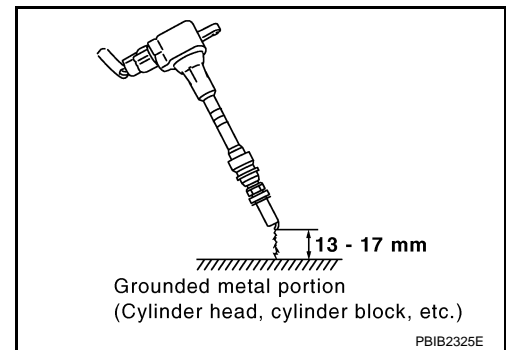
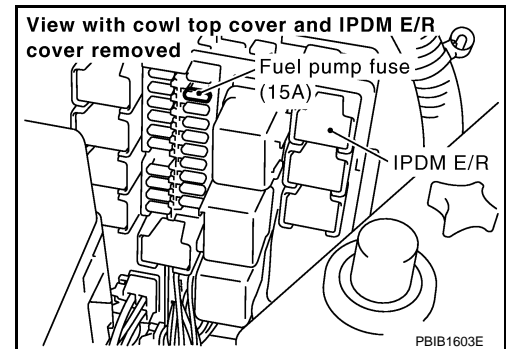
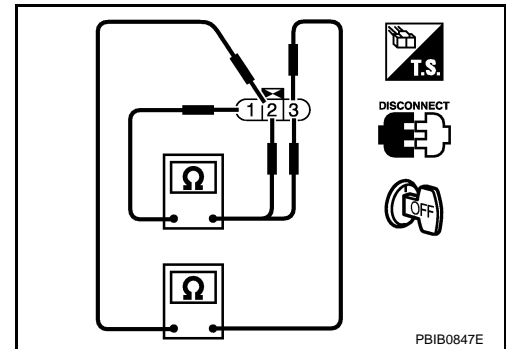
When the gap is less than 13 mm or less, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

- If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect condenser harness connector.
- Check resistance between condenser terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance: Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326459

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EM-42](#).

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

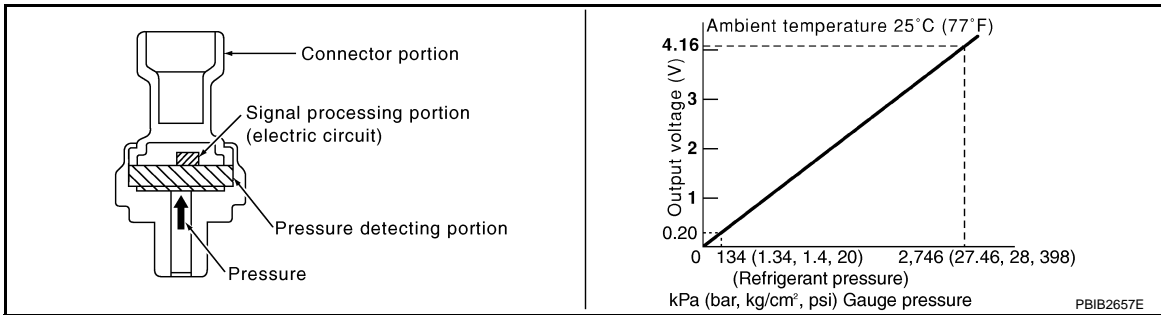
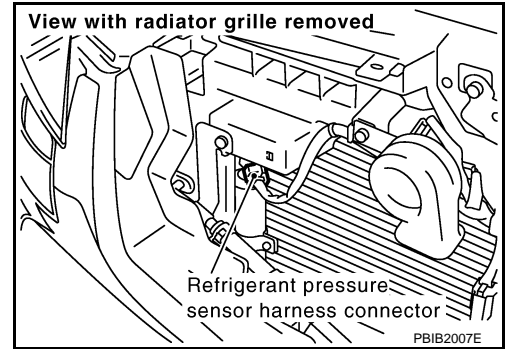
[VQ35DE]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326460

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

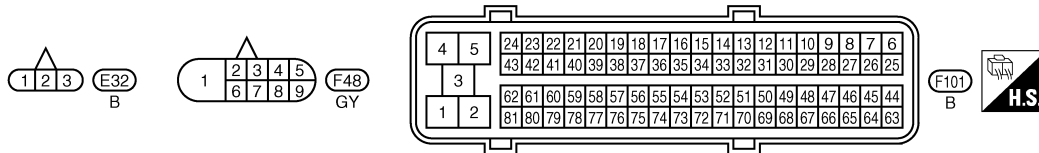
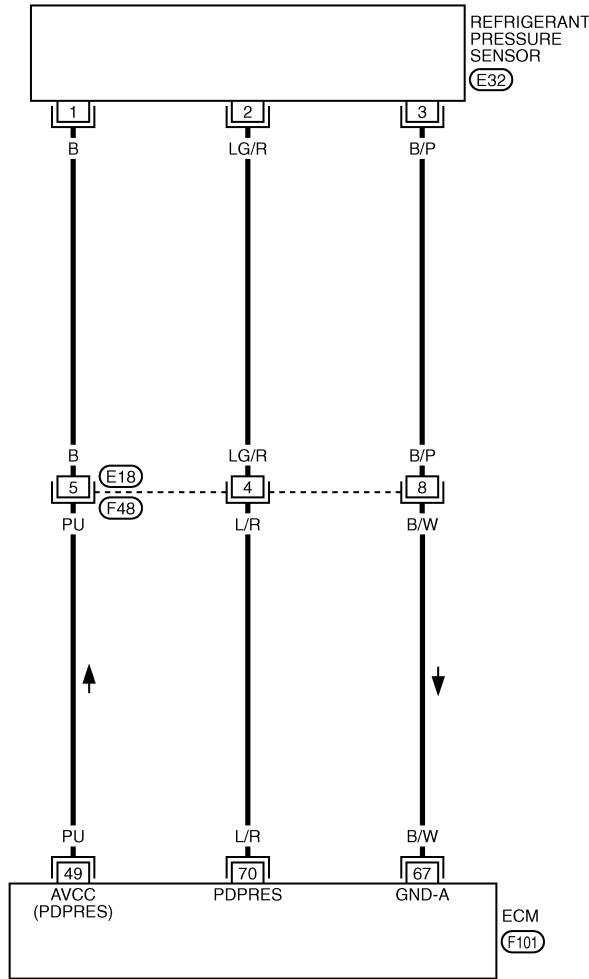
[VQ35DE]

INFOID:000000001326461

Wiring Diagram

EC-RP/SEN-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0312E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
49	PU	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
70	L/R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326462

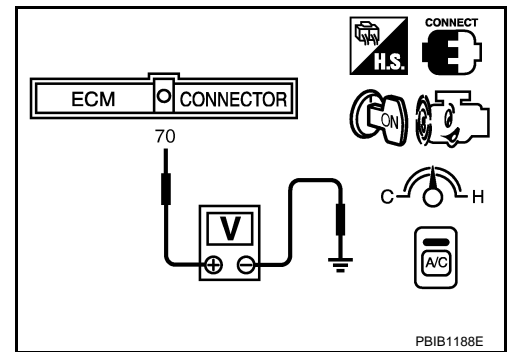
1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 70 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

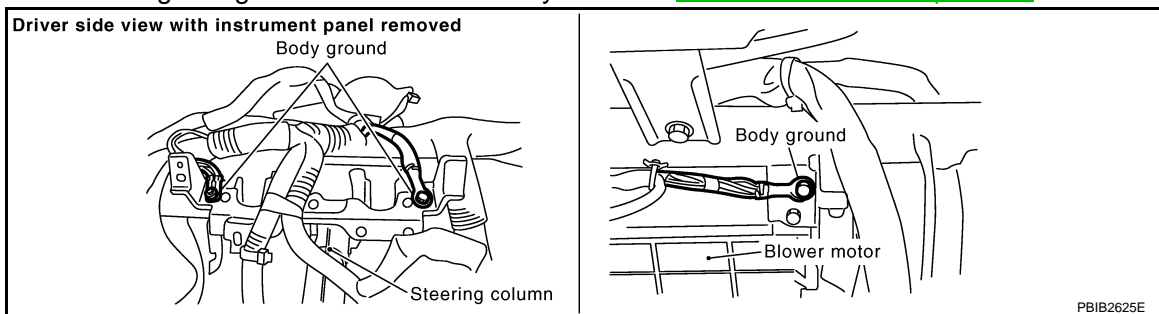
OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body. Refer to [EC-144, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

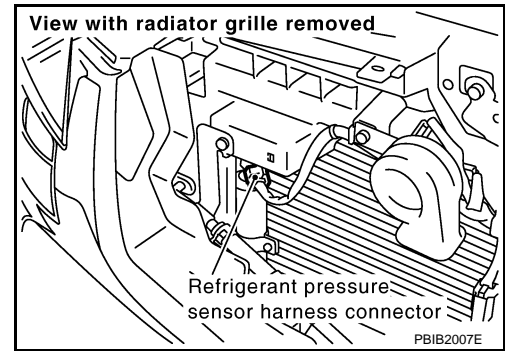
3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

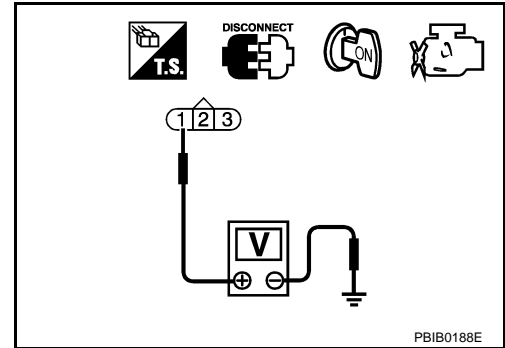


3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E18, F48
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E18, F48
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 70 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E18, F48
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-139](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326463

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [ATC-137](#), "[Removal and Installation of Refrigerant Pressure Sensor](#)".

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

SNOW MODE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001326464

The snow mode switch signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the snow mode switch. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM by CAN communication line. The snow mode is used for driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas. If the snow mode is activated, the vehicle speed will not be accelerated immediately than your original pedal in due to avoid the vehicle slip. In other words, ECM controls the rapid engine torque change by controlling the electric throttle control actuator operating speed.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326465

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
SNOW MODE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF

SNOW MODE SWITCH

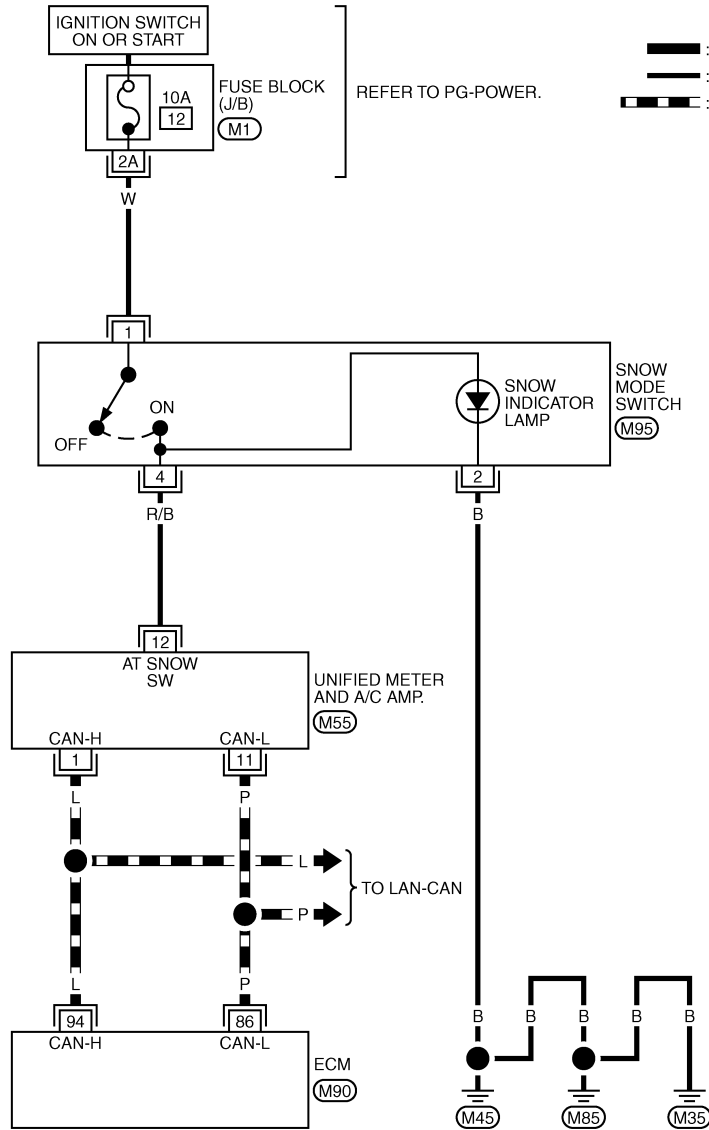
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

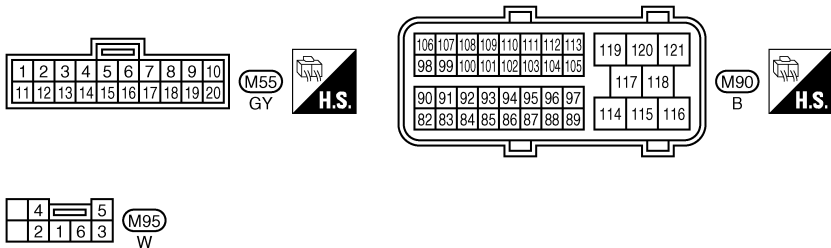
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326466

EC-SNOWSW-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - · - · : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SNOW MODE SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "SNOW MODE SW" indication under the following conditions.

A
 EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

SNOW MODE SWITCH

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CONDITION	INDICATION
Snow mode switch: ON	ON
Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine.
3. Check the snow mode indicator in the snow mode switch under the following condition.

CONDITION	INDICATOR
Snow mode switch: ON	Illuminated
Snow mode switch: OFF	Not illuminated

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Go to [DI-26](#).

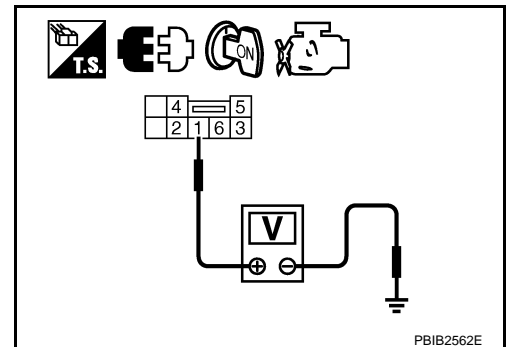
4.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between snow mode switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) M1
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between snow mode switch and fuse.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between snow mode switch terminal 4 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 12. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

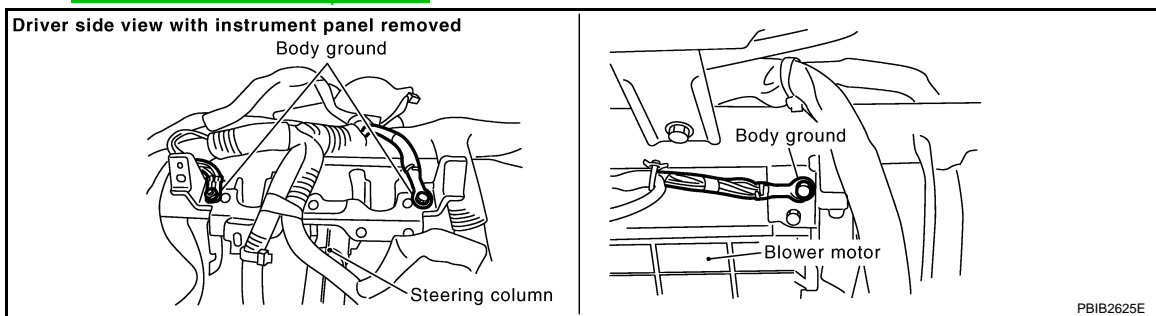
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten ground screw on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

8. CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between snow mode switch terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1185, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace snow mode switch.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326468

SNOW MODE SWITCH

SNOW MODE SWITCH

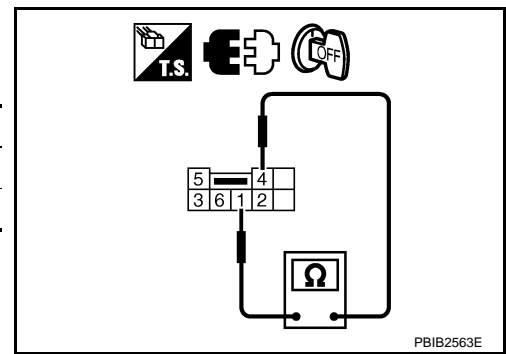
[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Check continuity between snow mode switch terminals 1 and 4 under the following conditions.

CONDITION	CONTINUITY
Snow mode switch: ON	Should exist.
Snow mode switch: OFF	Should not exist.

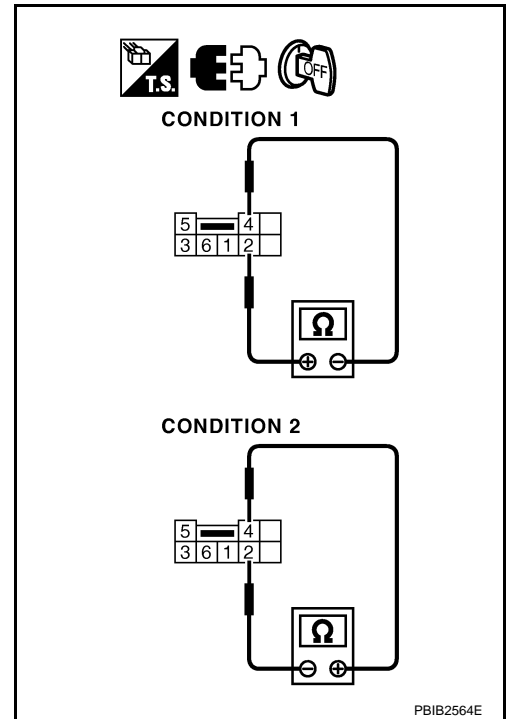
If NG, replace snow mode switch.
If OK, go to following step.



2. Check continuity between snow mode switch terminals 2 and 4 under the following conditions.

CONDITION	CONTINUITY
1	Should exist.
2	Should not exist.

If NG, replace snow mode switch.



MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

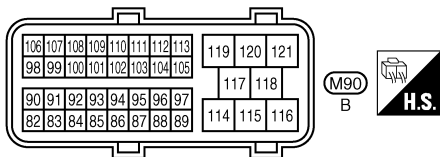
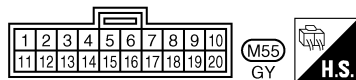
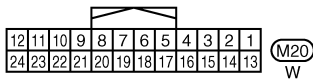
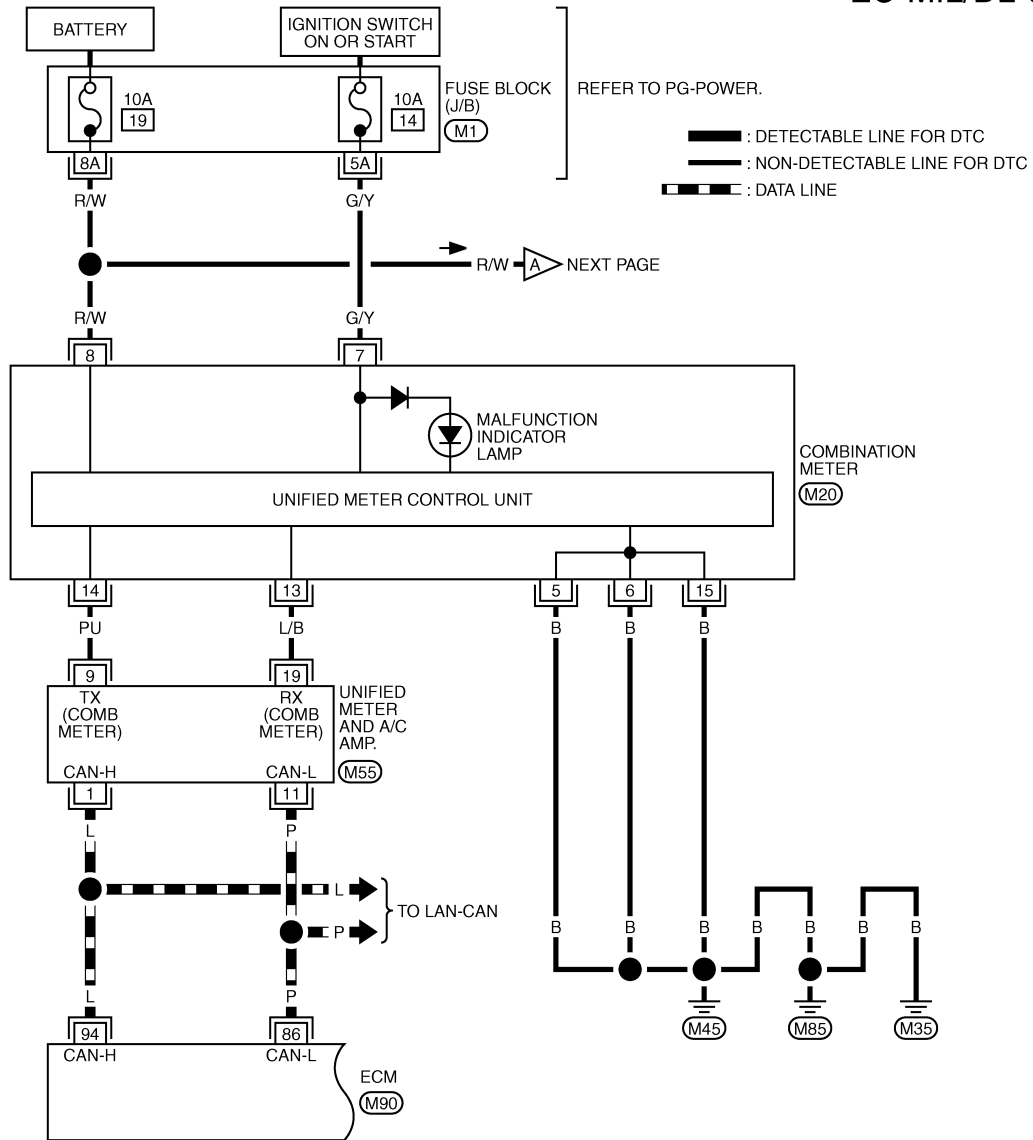
[VQ35DE]

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326469

EC-MIL/DL-01



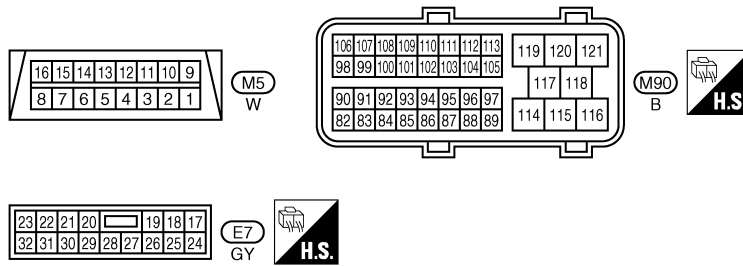
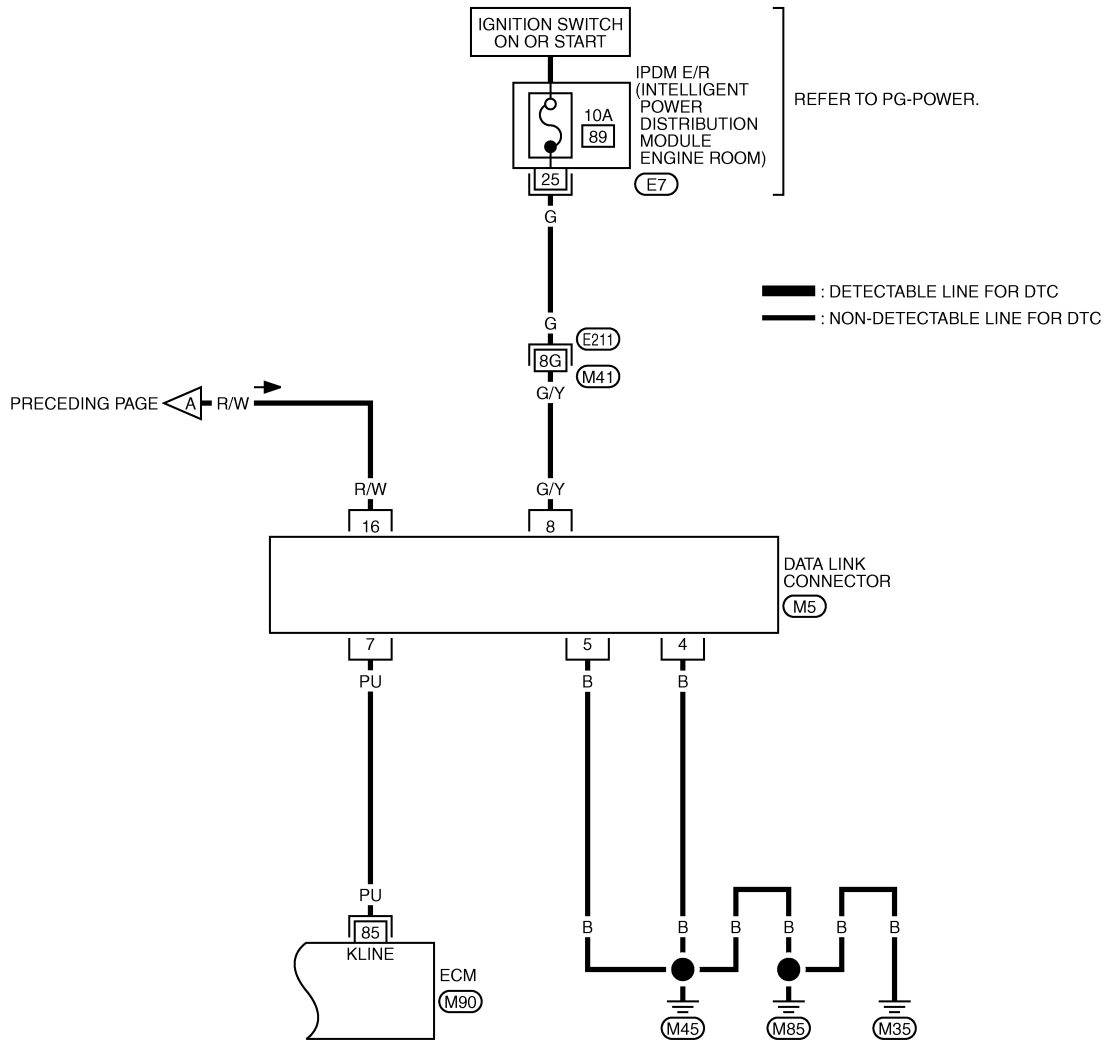
TBWM1413E

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

EC-MIL/DL-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1414E

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VQ35DE]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:000000001326470

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)
--	------------------------------

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:000000001326471

Target idle speed	No load* ¹ (In P or N position)	650±50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position	700 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position	15° ± 5° BTDC

*1: Under the following conditions:

- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:000000001326472

	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT-III or GST)
At idle	5 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	5 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000001326473

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	1.0 - 1.2V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001326474

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001326475

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:000000001326476

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	2.3 - 4.3Ω
-----------------------------	------------

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:000000001326477

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	3.4 - 4.4Ω
-----------------------------	------------

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ35DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:000000001326478

Refer to [EC-323. "Component Inspection"](#).

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:000000001326479

Refer to [EC-330. "Component Inspection"](#).

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:000000001326480

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Fuel Injector

INFOID:000000001326481

Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.5Ω
--	--------------

Fuel Pump

INFOID:000000001326482

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω
-----------------------------	------------

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

SERVICE INFORMATION

INDEX FOR DTC

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001326483

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
U1000	1000*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	EC-724
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	EC-724
U1010	1010	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	EC-726
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	EC-727
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	EC-727
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	EC-739
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	EC-739
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	EC-746
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	EC-746
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	EC-739
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	EC-739
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	EC-746
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	EC-746
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	EC-754
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	EC-754
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-761
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-768
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-768
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-775
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	EC-775
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	EC-779
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	EC-779
P0122	0122	TP SEN2/CIRC-B1	EC-784
P0123	0123	TP SEN2/CIRC-B1	EC-784
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	EC-790
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	EC-793
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	EC-796
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-798
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-806
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-814
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-822
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-831
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-840
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	EC-852

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-798
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-806
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-814
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-822
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-831
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-840
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	EC-852
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	EC-861
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	EC-871
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	EC-861
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	EC-871
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	EC-881
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-885
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-885
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	EC-889
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	EC-889
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	EC-895
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0307	0307	CYL 7 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0308	0308	CYL 8 MISFIRE	EC-895
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-902
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-902
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	EC-902
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	EC-902
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	EC-906
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	EC-911
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	EC-917
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	EC-917
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	EC-921
P0442	0442	EVAP SMALL LEAK	EC-926
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-933
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-940
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	EC-940
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	EC-946
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	EC-951
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-957
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-960

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page	
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3			
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	EC-966	A
P0455	0455	EVAP GROSS LEAK	EC-973	EC
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	EC-979	
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	EC-986	C
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	EC-988	
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	EC-990	D
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	EC-990	
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	EC-992	
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	EC-994	E
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	EC-996	
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	EC-998	F
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	EC-1003	
P0605	0605	ECM	EC-1007	
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	EC-1009	G
P0700	0700	TCM	AT-101	
P0705	0705	PNP SW/CIRC	AT-102	H
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	AT-132	
P0717	0717	TURBINE SENSOR	AT-106	
P0720	0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	AT-108	I
P0731	0731	A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	AT-114	
P0732	0732	A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	AT-116	J
P0733	0733	A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	AT-118	
P0734	0734	A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	AT-120	
P0735	0735	A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	AT-122	K
P0740	0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-124	
P0744	0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	AT-126	L
P0745	0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	AT-128	
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	EC-1014	
P1140	1140	INTK TIM S/CIRC-B1	EC-1019	M
P1145	1145	INTK TIM S/CIRC-B2	EC-1019	
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	EC-1027	N
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	EC-1027	
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	EC-1028	
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	EC-1029	O
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	EC-1030	
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	EC-1041	
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	EC-1043	P
P1421	1421	COLD START CONTROL	EC-1045	
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	EC-1047 (Models with ICC) EC-1053 (Models with ASCD)	
P1568	1568	ICC COMMAND VALUE*6	EC-1059	
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	EC-1060 (Models with ICC) EC-1068 (Models with ASCD)	

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	EC-1075 (Models with ICC) EC-1077 (Models with ASCD)
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	BL-4
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD, IMM-ECM	BL-4
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	BL-4
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	BL-4
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	BL-4
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	EC-1079
P1730	1730	A/T INTERLOCK	AT-139
P1752	1752	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-143
P1757	1757	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-145
P1762	1762	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-147
P1767	1767	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	AT-149
P1772	1772	LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-151
P1774	1774	LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	AT-153
P1800	1800	VIAS S/V-1	EC-1080
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	EC-1084
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	EC-1088
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	EC-1092
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	EC-1088
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	EC-1098
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	EC-1102
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	EC-1104
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	EC-1104
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	EC-1110
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	EC-1110
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	EC-1116
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	EC-1122
P2A00	2A00	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	EC-1129
P2A03	2A03	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	EC-1129

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: Models with ICC.

Alphabetical Index

INFOID:000000001326484

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	EC-739
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	EC-739

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page	
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	EC-739	EC
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	EC-739	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	EC-798	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	EC-806	C
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	EC-814	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	EC-822	D
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	EC-1129	
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	EC-798	
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	EC-806	E
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	EC-814	
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	EC-822	F
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	EC-1129	
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	P0731	0731	AT-114	
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	P0732	0732	AT-116	G
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	P0733	0733	AT-118	
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	P0734	0734	AT-120	
A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	P0735	0735	AT-122	H
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	AT-139	
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	AT-126	I
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	EC-1104	
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	EC-1104	J
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	EC-1110	
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	EC-1110	K
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	EC-1122	
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	EC-1060 (Models with ICC) EC-1068 (Models with ASCD)	L
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	EC-1047 (Models with ICC) EC-1053 (Models with ASCD)	M
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	EC-1075 (Models with ICC) EC-1077 (Models with ASCD)	
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	AT-132	
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	EC-1084	
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	EC-724	N
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	EC-724	
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	BL-4	O
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	BL-4	
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	EC-906	P
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	EC-1027	
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	EC-1027	
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	EC-911	
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	EC-1045	
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	EC-726	
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	EC-1041	

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	EC-1043
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	EC-895
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	EC-895
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	EC-895
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	EC-895
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	EC-895
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	EC-895
CYL 7 MISFIRE	P0307	0307	EC-895
CYL 8 MISFIRE	P0308	0308	EC-895
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	1762	AT-147
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	BL-4
ECM	P0605	0605	EC-1007
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	EC-1003
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	EC-779
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	EC-779
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	EC-790
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	EC-1030
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	EC-1102
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	EC-1092
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	EC-1098
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	EC-1088
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	EC-1088
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	EC-973
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	EC-921
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	EC-926
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	EC-957
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	EC-960
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	EC-966
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	EC-979
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	1757	AT-145
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	EC-885
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	EC-885
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	EC-881
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	EC-986
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	EC-988
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	EC-990
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	EC-990
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	EC-861
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	EC-861
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	EC-871
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	EC-871
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	1767	AT-149

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page	
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3		
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	EC-831	EC
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	EC-840	
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	EC-852	
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	EC-831	C
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	EC-840	
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	EC-852	D
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	EC-746	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	EC-746	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	EC-746	E
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	EC-746	
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	1752	AT-143	F
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	EC-775	
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	EC-775	
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	EC-793	G
ICC COMMAND VALUE*6	P1568	1568	EC-1059	
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	BL-4	H
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	EC-1079	
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	EC-727	
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	EC-727	I
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	EC-754	
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	EC-754	J
INTK TIM S/CIRC-B1	P1140	1140	EC-1019	
INTK TIM S/CIRC-B2	P1145	1145	EC-1019	
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	EC-994	K
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	EC-996	
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	EC-902	L
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	EC-902	
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	EC-902	
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	EC-902	M
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	AT-128	
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774	1774	AT-153	
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1610	1610	BL-4	N
LOCK MODE	P1772	1772	AT-151	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	EC-761	O
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	EC-768	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	EC-768	
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	EC-895	P
NATS MALFUNCTION	P1610 - P1615	1610 - 1615	EC-631	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	EC-1014	
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	AT-102	

INDEX FOR DTC

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3	
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	EC-933
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	EC-940
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	EC-940
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	EC-998
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	EC-1009
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	AT-124
TCM	P0700	0700	AT-101
TCS C/U FUNCTN	P1211	1211	EC-1028
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	EC-1029
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	EC-796
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	EC-889
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	EC-889
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	EC-784
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	EC-784
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	EC-1116
TURBINE SENSOR	P0717	0717	AT-106
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	EC-917
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	EC-917
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	AT-108
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	EC-992
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	EC-946
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	EC-951
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	EC-1080

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: Models with ICC.

PRECAUTIONS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001612919

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM" and "SEAT BELTS" of this Service Manual.

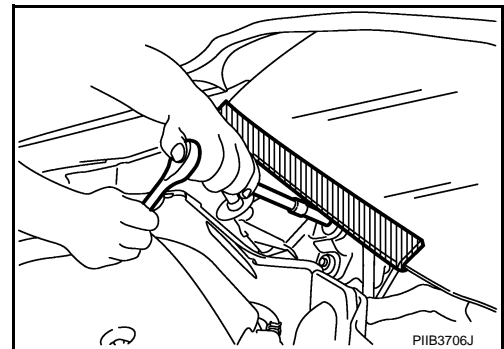
WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000001612919

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000001326487

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-68](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

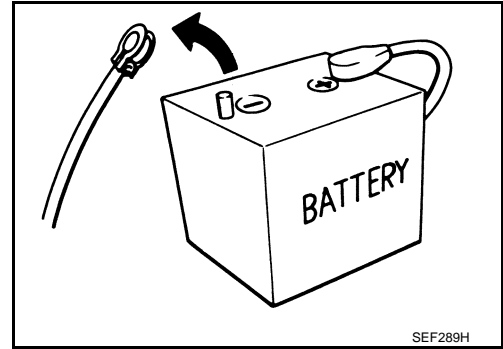
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

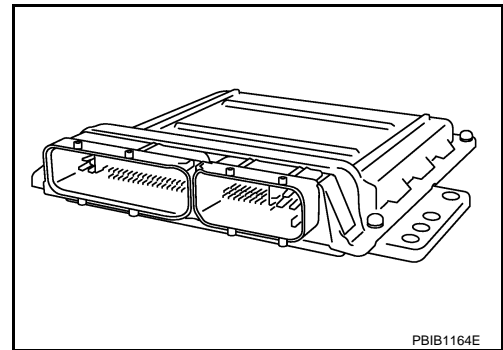
INFOID:000000001326488

Precaution

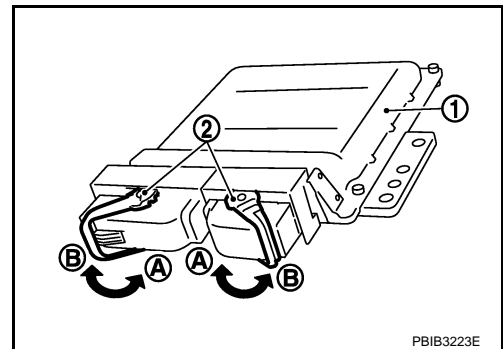
- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



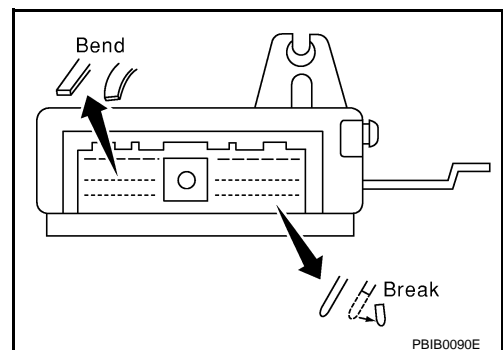
- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.



- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten (B) it securely with a lever (2) as far as it will go as shown in the figure.
- ECM (1)
- Loosen (A)



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.

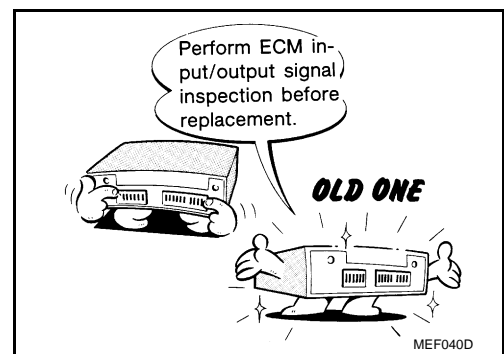


PRECAUTIONS

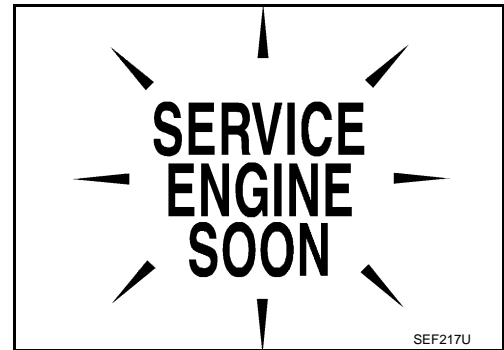
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

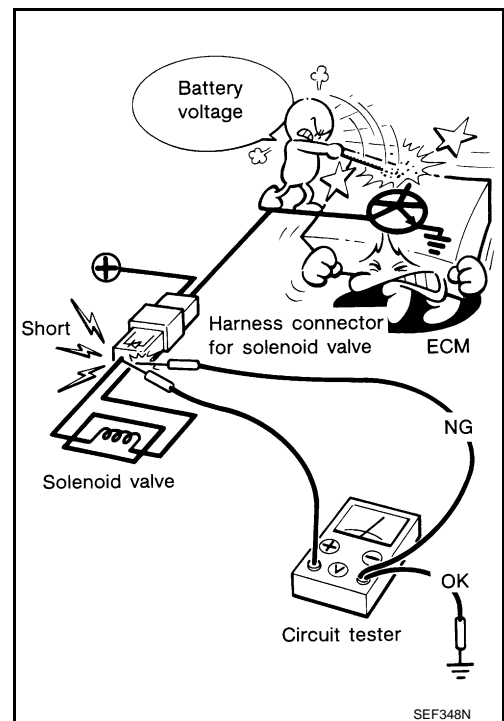
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-687](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not disassemble mass air flow sensor.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



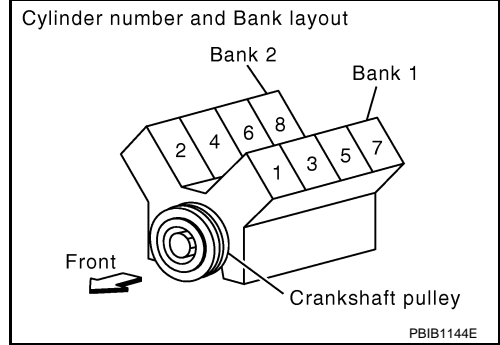
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

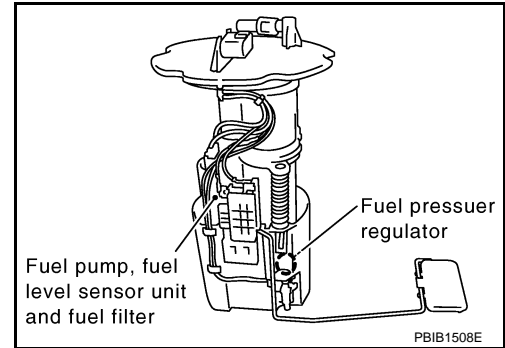
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

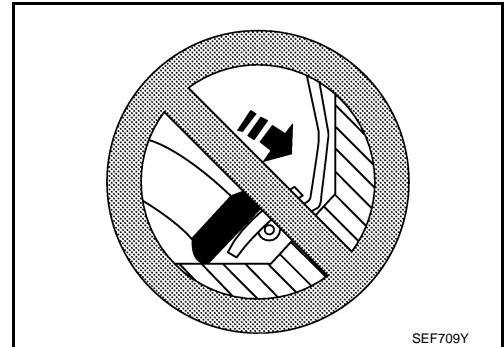
- B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.



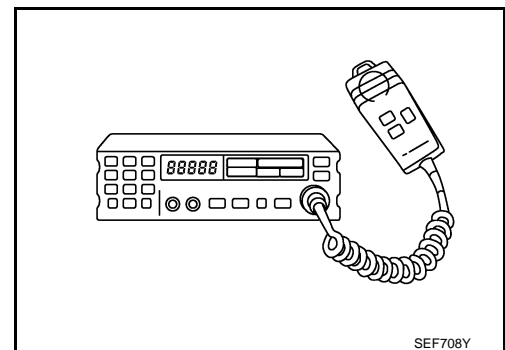
- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

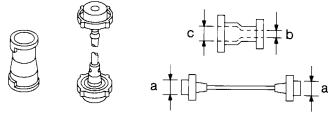
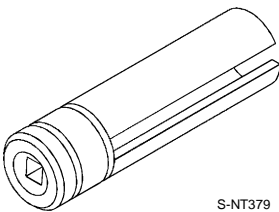
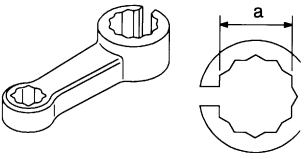
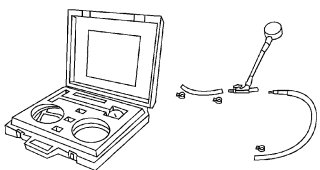
[VK45DE]

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000001326489

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
EG17650301 (J-33984-A) Radiator cap tester adapter  S-NT564	Adapting radiator cap tester to radiator cap and radiator filler neck a: 28 (1.10) dia. b: 31.4 (1.236) dia. c: 41.3 (1.626) dia. Unit: mm (in)
KV10117100 (J-36471-A) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT379	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 with 22 mm (0.87 in) hexagon nut
KV10114400 (J-38365) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT636	Loosening or tightening air fuel ratio sensor 1 a: 22 mm (0.87 in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

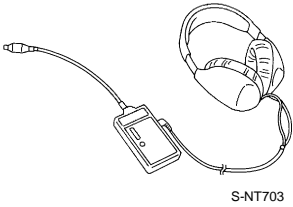
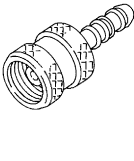
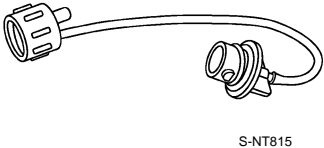
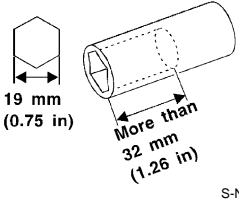
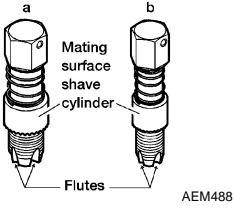
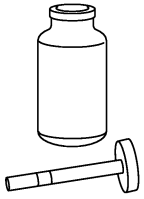
PREPARATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001326490

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT703</p> </div>	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBDD) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT704</p> </div>	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT815</p> </div>	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>19 mm (0.75 in)</p> <p>More than 32 mm (1.26 in)</p> <p>S-NT705</p> </div>	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>a</p> <p>b</p> <p>Mating surface shave cylinder</p> <p>Flutes</p> <p>AEM488</p> </div>	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: J-43897-18 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: J-43897-12 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>S-NT779</p> </div>	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

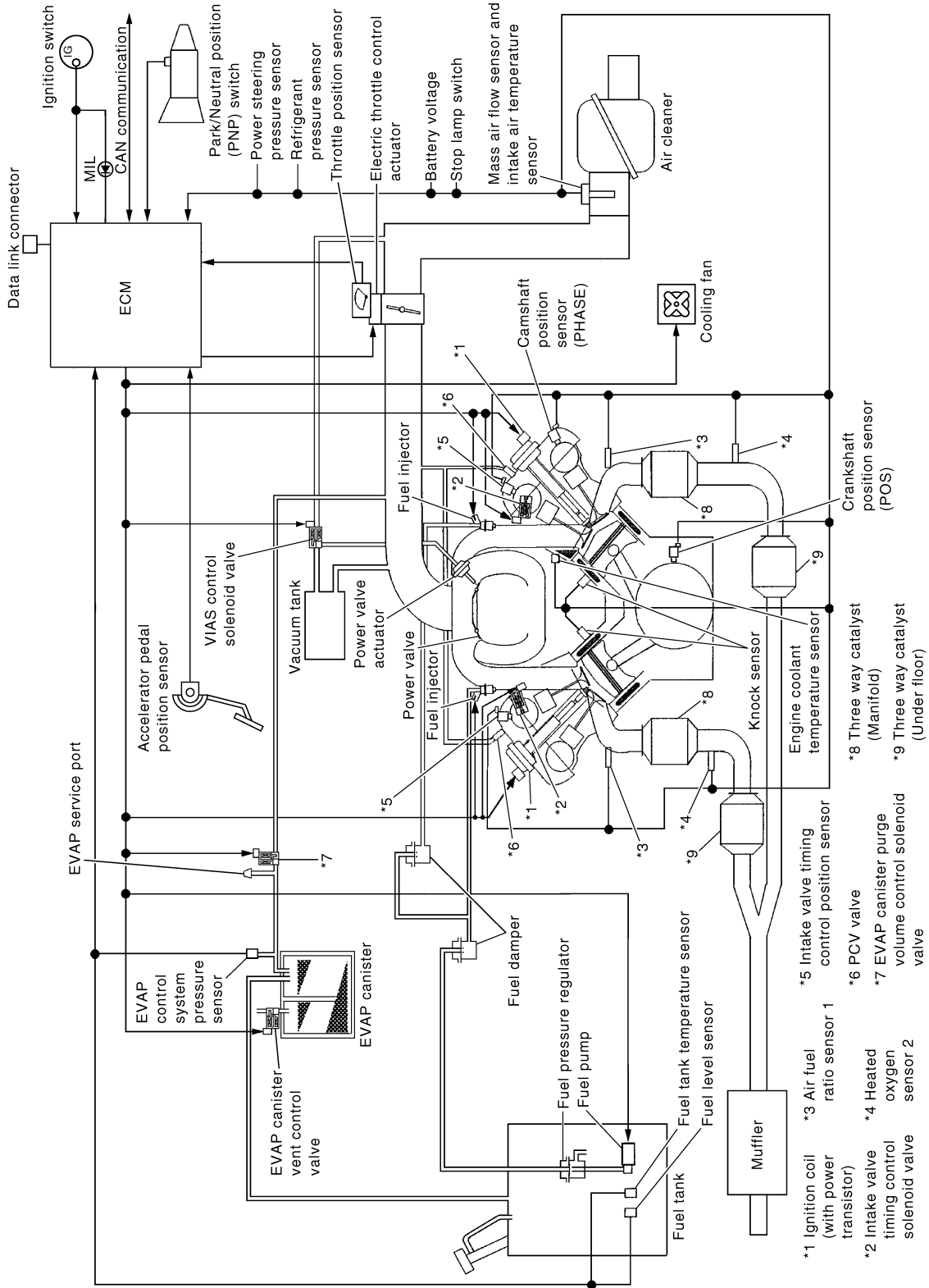
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Schematic

INFOID:000000001326491



PBIB3220E

Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System

INFOID:000000001326492

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed* ³	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage* ³		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2* ¹	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	VDC/TCS operation command* ²		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

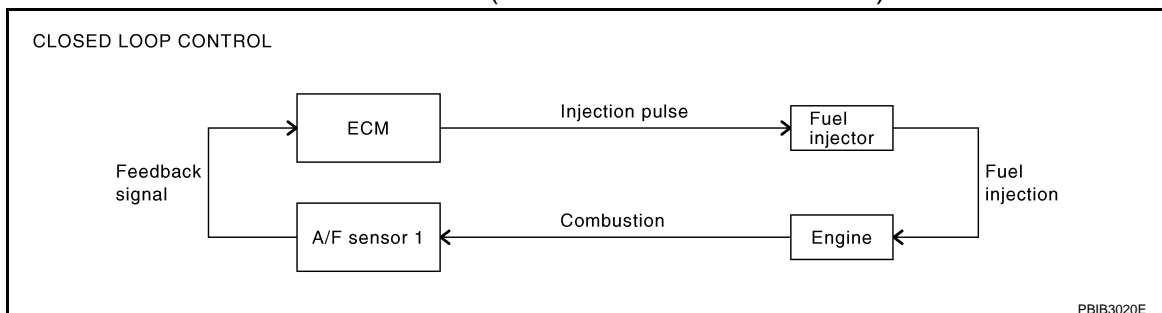
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



< SERVICE INFORMATION >

The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-798](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

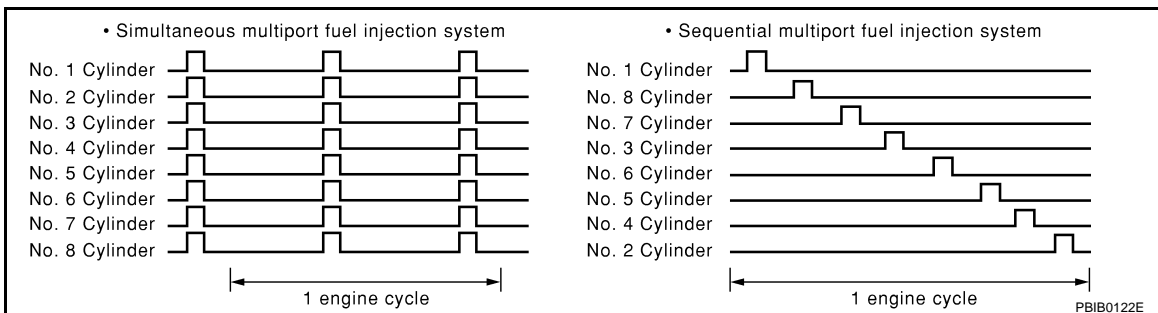
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multipoint Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multipoint Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all eight cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The eight fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

Electronic Ignition (EI) System

INFOID:000000001326493

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 8 - 7 - 3 - 6 - 5 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:000000001326494

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Neutral position	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

If the engine speed is above 1,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-609](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:000000001326495

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal* ¹	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ²		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ²		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ¹		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

System Description

INFOID:000000001326496

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:000000001326497

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Selector lever is changed to N, P, R position
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326498

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1053](#).

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1068](#) and [EC-1139](#).

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1084](#).

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EC-1088](#), [EC-1092](#), [EC-1098](#) and [EC-1102](#).

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to [EC-1144](#).

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000001326499

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-44. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

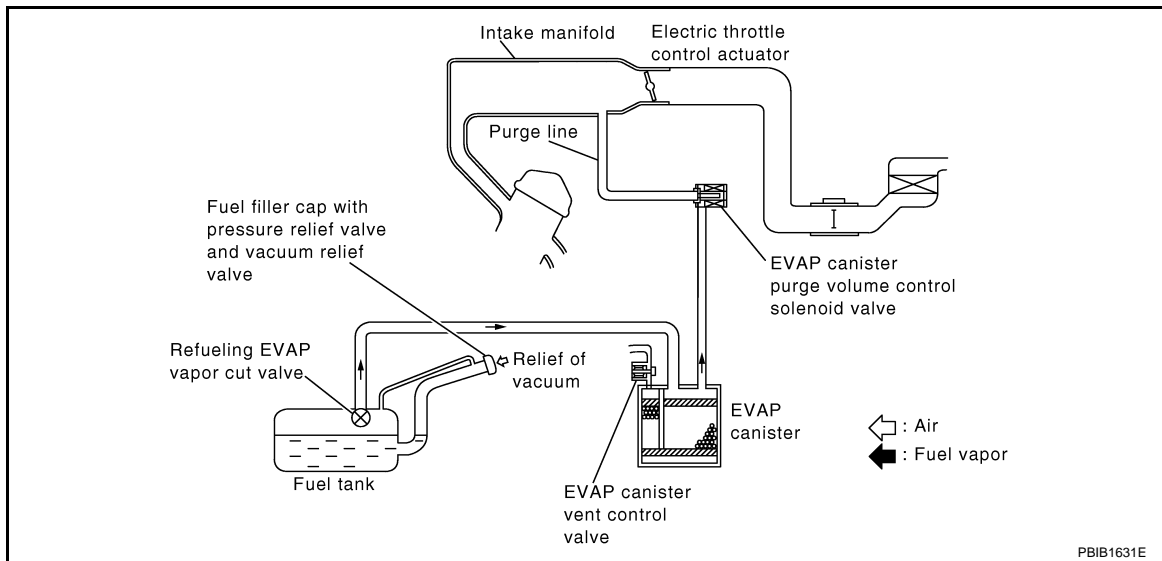
[VK45DE]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001326500

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

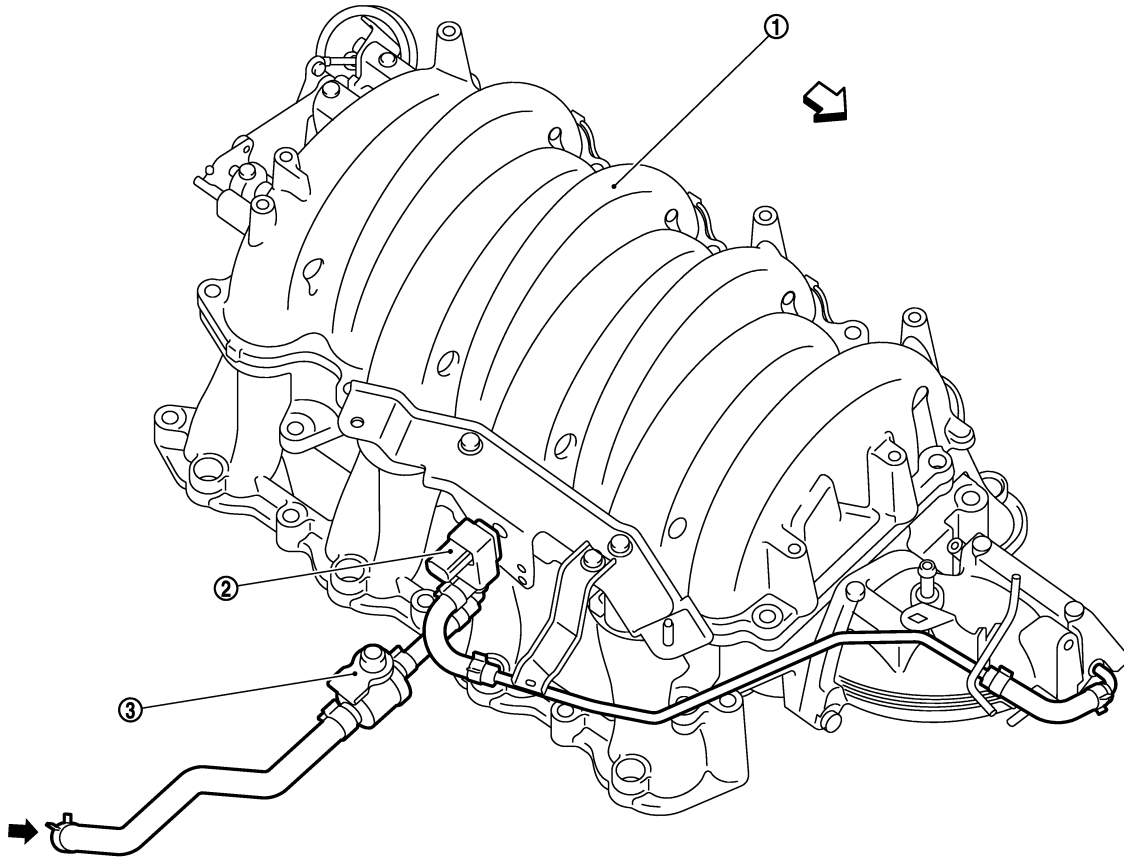
H

I

J

K

L



PBIB3221E

⇐ : Vehicle front

← : From next page

1. Intake manifold collector

2. EVAP canister purge volume control

3. EVAP service port solenoid valve

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

M

N

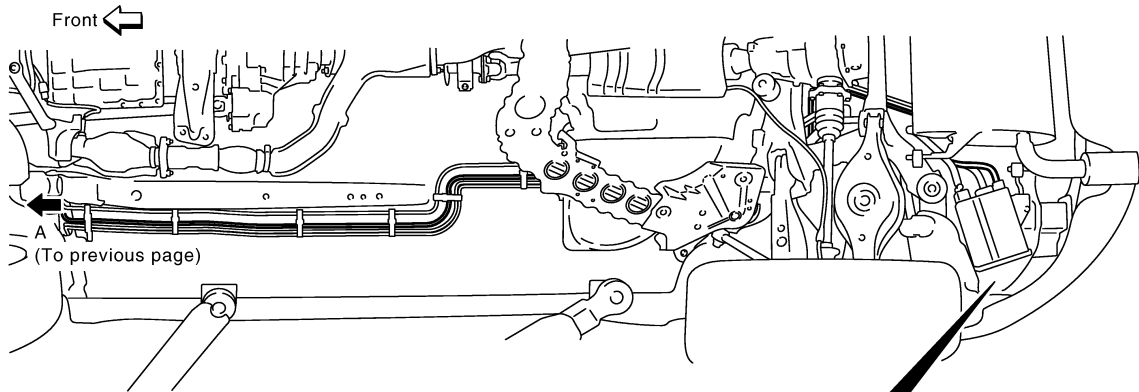
O

P

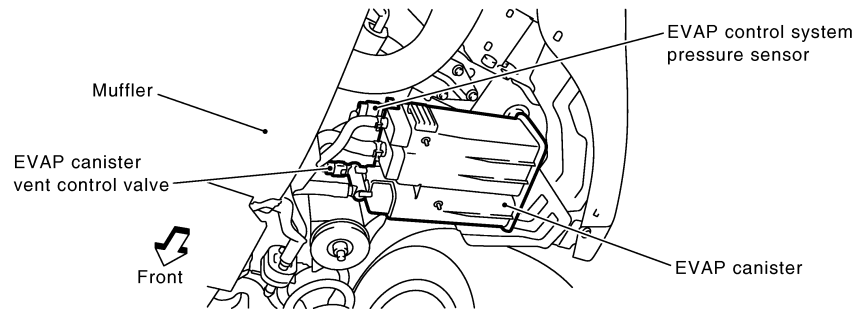
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



View from under the vehicle



Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER

PBIB1523E

INFOID:000000001326501

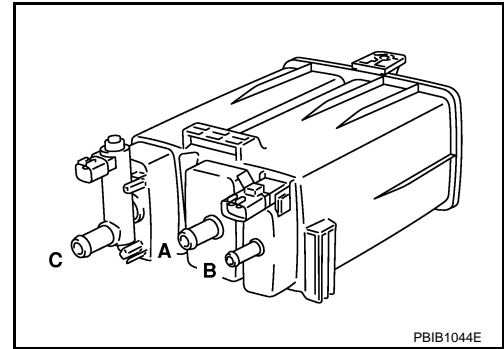
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

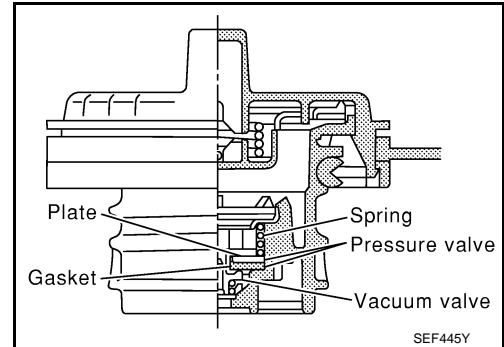
Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port **B**.
2. Blow air into port **A** and check that it flows freely out of port **C**.
3. Release blocked port **B**.
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port **B** and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports **A** and **C**.
5. Block port **A** and **B**.
6. Apply pressure to port **C** and check that there is no leakage.



FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

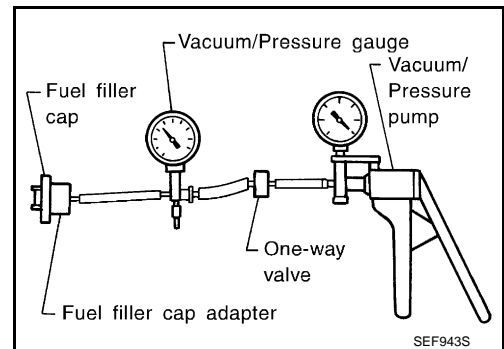
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.



EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-945](#).

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-888](#).

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-949](#).

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-965](#).

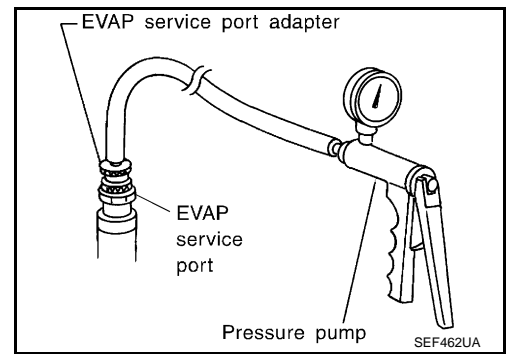
EVAP SERVICE PORT

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Positive pressure is delivered to the EVAP system through the EVAP service port. If fuel vapor leakage in the EVAP system occurs, use a leak detector to locate the leak.

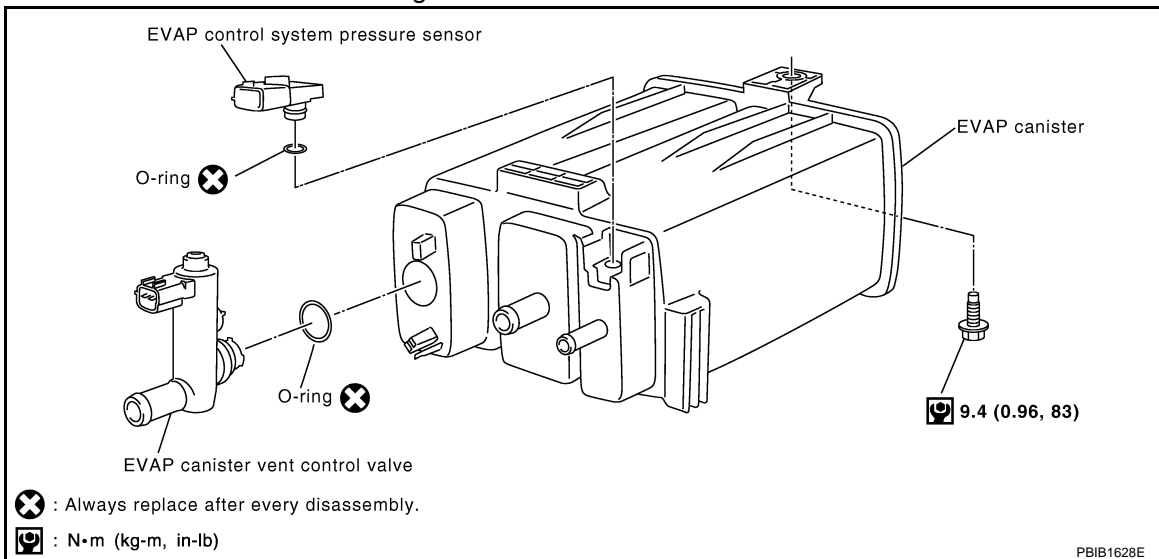


Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326502

EVAP CANISTER

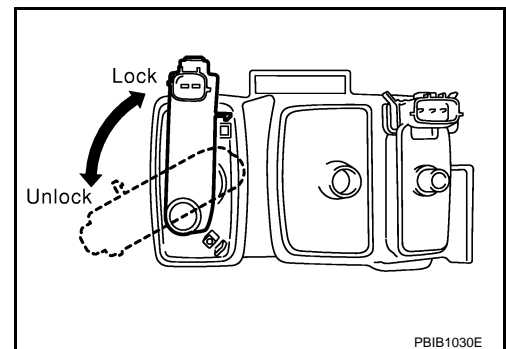
Tighten EVAP canister as shown in the figure.



EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.
2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.

Always replace O-ring with a new one.



How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:000000001326503

CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

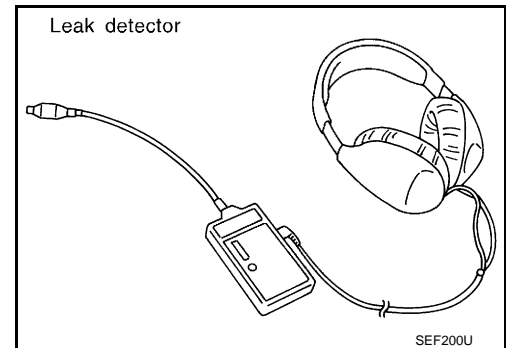
1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

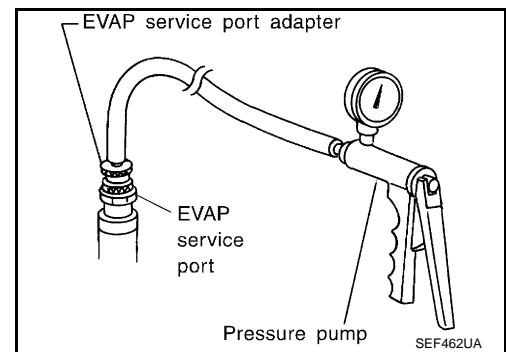
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
6. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-618](#), "[Description](#)".

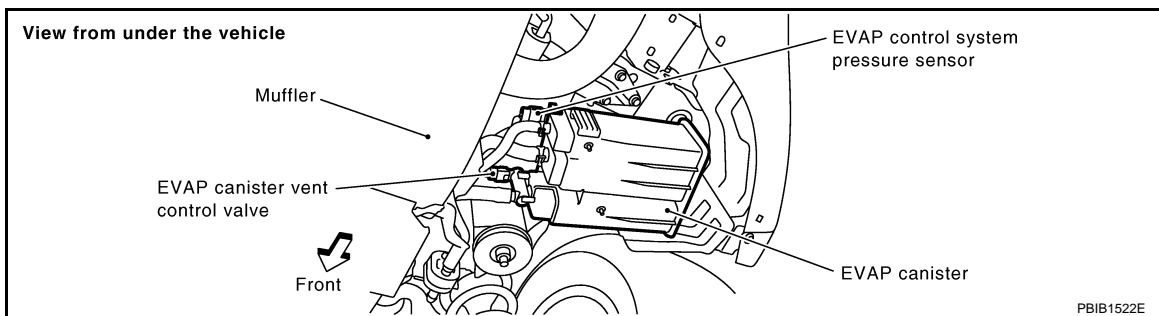


⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.



4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-618](#), "[Description](#)".

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

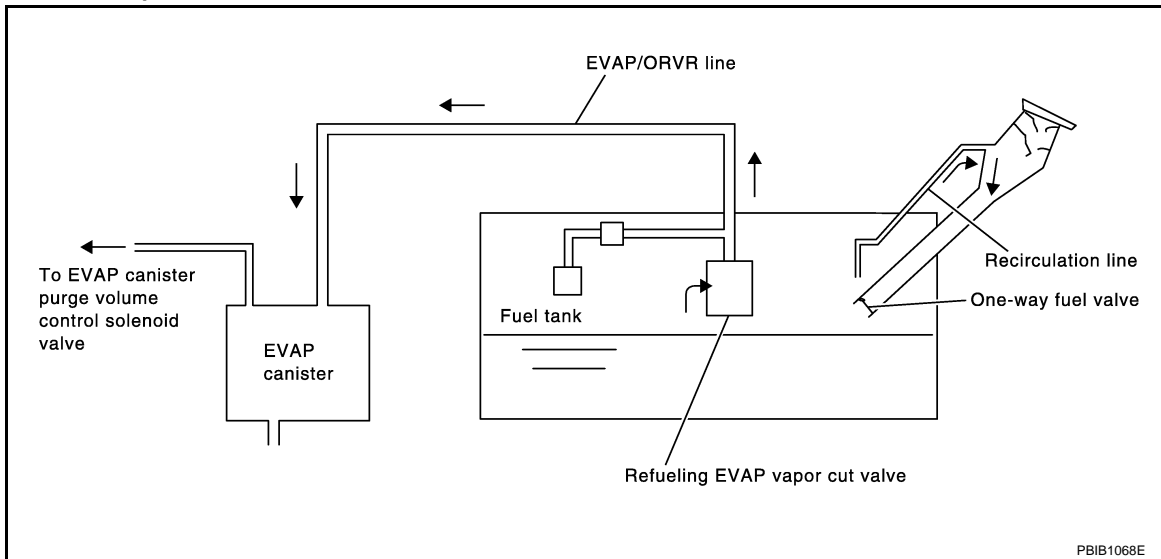
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:000000001326504



PBIB1068E

From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-665. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326505

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

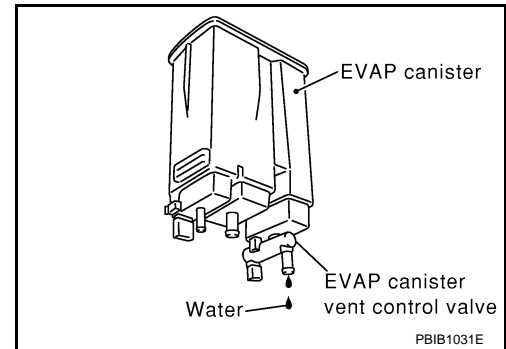
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-626. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

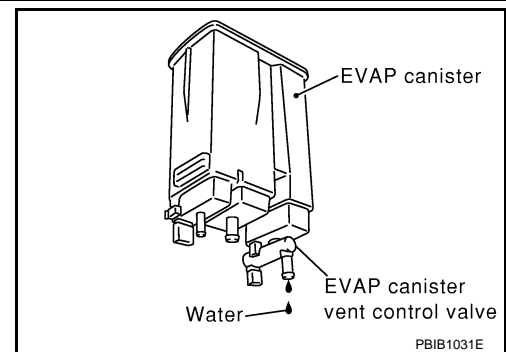
- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

6. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace filler neck tube.

7. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-626. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

8. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube.

9. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

10. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

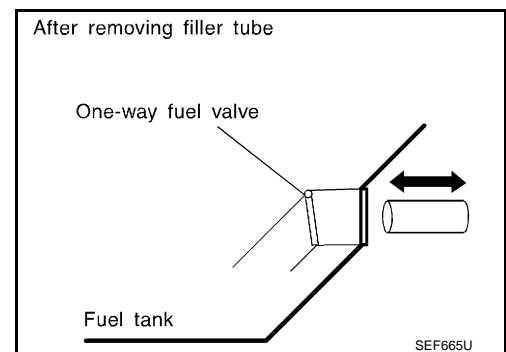
1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326506

REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

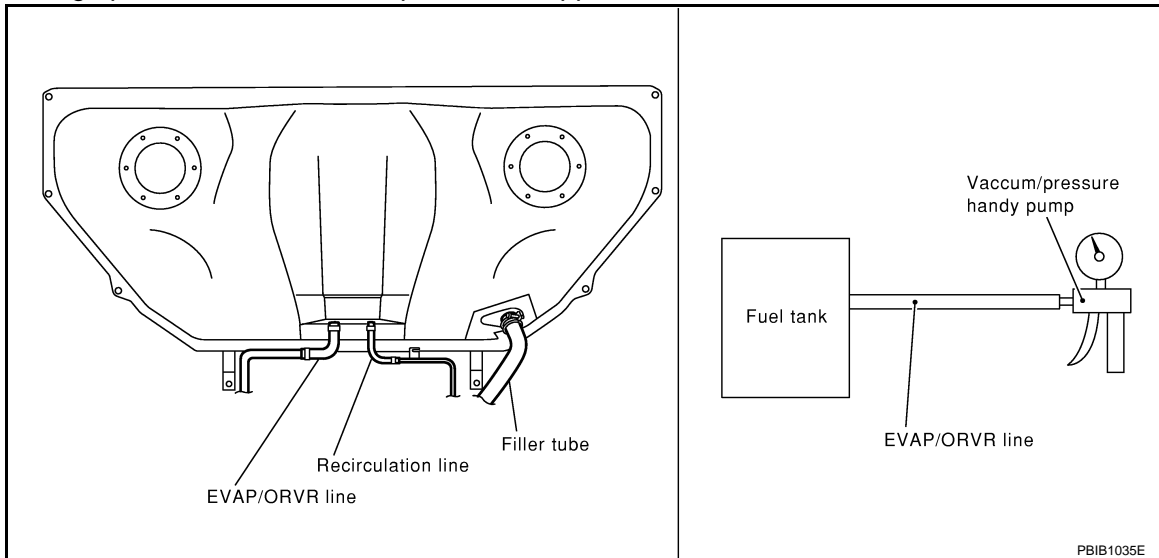
Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-10](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - c. Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.
 - c. Put fuel tank upside down.
 - d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm², -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

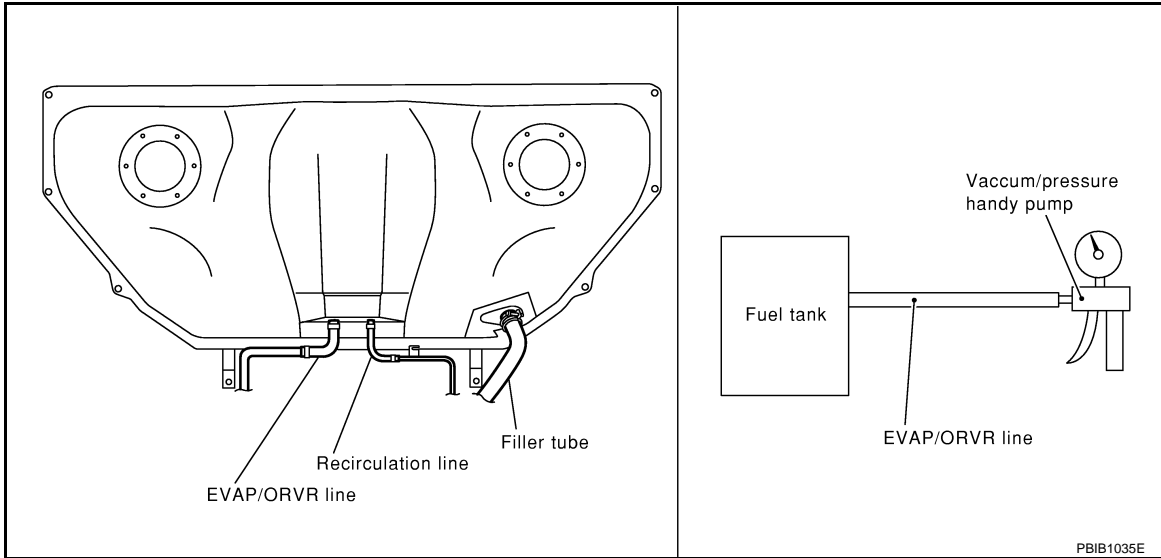
1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-10](#).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.
 - c. Put fuel tank upside down.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm², -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

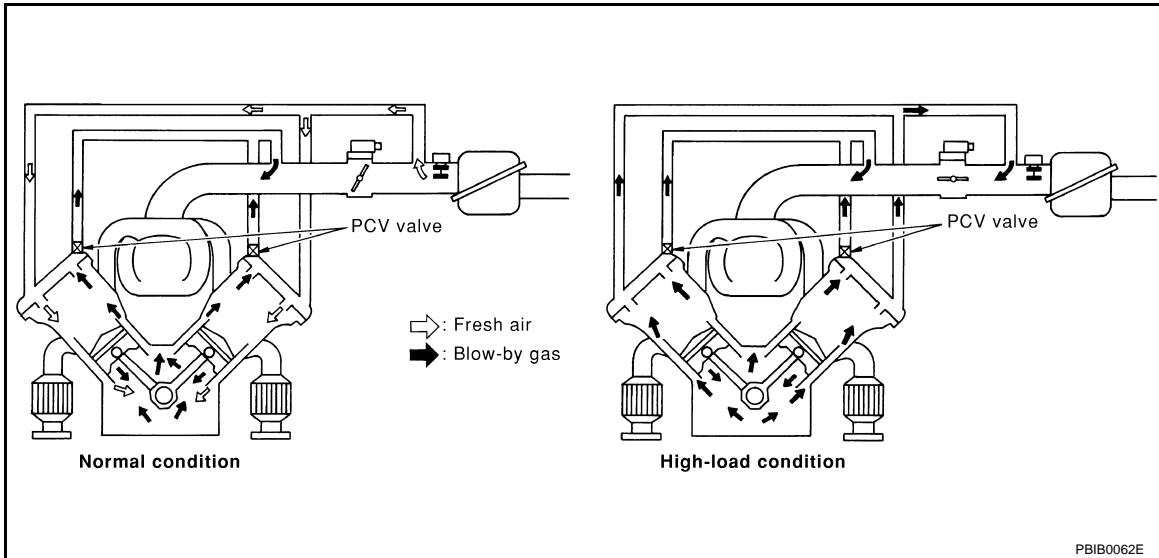
[VK45DE]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000001326507

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

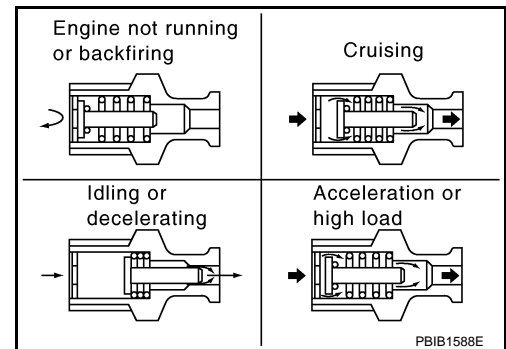
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326508

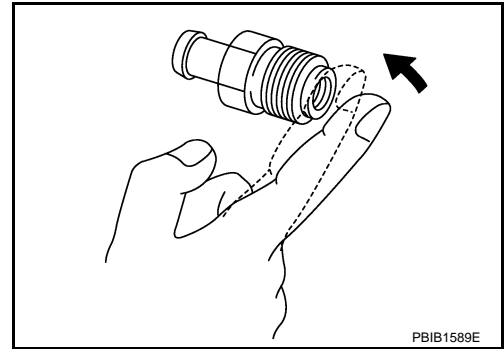
PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

[VK45DE]

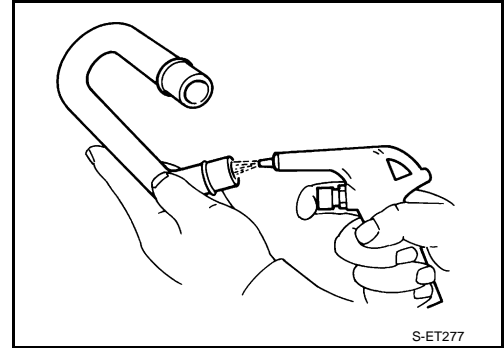
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hose cannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

IVIS (INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS)

Description

INFOID:000000001326509

- If the security indicator lights up with the ignition switch in the ON position or “NATS MALFUNCTION” is displayed on “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” screen, perform self-diagnostic results mode with CONSULT-III using NATS program card. Refer to [BL-185](#).
- Confirm no self-diagnostic results of IVIS (NATS) is displayed before touching “ERASE” in “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
- When replacing ECM, initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs must be carried out with CONSULT-III using NATS program card.
Therefore, be sure to receive all keys from vehicle owner. Regarding the procedures of IVIS (NATS) initialization and all IVIS (NATS) ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-III operation manual, IVIS/NVIS.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Introduction

INFOID:000000001326510

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	×	×	×	×	×	×	—
GST	×	×	×	—	×	×	×
ECM	×	×*	—	—	—	×	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-671, "Fail-Safe Chart"](#).)

Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000001326511

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

Emission-related Diagnostic Information

INFOID:000000001326512

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	1000*4	—	1	× or —	EC-724
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	2	—	EC-724
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	1010	—	1	×	EC-726
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	Flashing*8	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	2	×	EC-727
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	—	2	×	EC-727
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	EC-739
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	EC-739
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	EC-746
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	EC-746
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	—	2	×	EC-739
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	—	2	×	EC-739
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	—	2	×	EC-746
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	—	2	×	EC-746
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	EC-754
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	—	2	×	EC-754
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	2	×	EC-761
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	EC-768
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	EC-768
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	EC-775
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	EC-775
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	EC-779
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	EC-779
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	EC-784
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	EC-784
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	EC-790
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	EC-793
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	EC-796
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	EC-798
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	EC-806
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	EC-814
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	EC-822

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	EC-831
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	EC-840
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	EC-852
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	—	2	×	EC-798
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	—	2	×	EC-806
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	—	2	×	EC-814
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	EC-822
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	EC-831
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	EC-840
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	EC-852
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	EC-861
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	EC-871
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	—	2	×	EC-861
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	—	2	×	EC-871
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	2	×	EC-881
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	EC-885
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	EC-885
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	EC-889
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	EC-889
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 7 MISFIRE	P0307	0307	—	2	×	EC-895
CYL 8 MISFIRE	P0308	0308	—	2	×	EC-895
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	EC-902
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	EC-902
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	—	2	—	EC-902
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	—	2	—	EC-902
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	EC-906
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	EC-911
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	EC-917
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	EC-917
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	EC-921
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	EC-926
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	EC-933
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	EC-940
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	EC-940
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	2	×	EC-946

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	2	×	EC-951
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	EC-957
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	2	×	EC-960
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	2	×	EC-966
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	2	×	EC-973
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*7	2	×	EC-979
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	2	×	EC-986
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	2	×	EC-988
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	2	×	EC-990
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	2	×	EC-990
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	—	2	×	EC-992
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	EC-994
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	EC-996
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	2	—	EC-998
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	EC-1003
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1007
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	1	×	EC-1009
TCM	P0700	0700	—	1	×	AT-101
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	0705	—	2	×	AT-102
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	0710	—	2	×	AT-132
TURBINE SENSOR	P0717	0717	—	2	×	AT-106
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	P0720	0720	—	2	×	AT-108
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	P0731	0731	—	2	×	AT-114
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	P0732	0732	—	2	×	AT-116
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	P0733	0733	—	2	×	AT-118
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	P0734	0734	—	2	×	AT-120
A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	P0735	0735	—	2	×	AT-122
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	0740	—	2	×	AT-124
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	0744	—	2	×	AT-126
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	0745	—	2	×	AT-128
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	EC-1014
INTK TIM S/CIRC-B1	P1140	1140	—	2	×	EC-1019
INTK TIM S/CIRC-B2	P1145	1145	—	2	×	EC-1019
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	EC-1027
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	—	1	×	EC-1027
TCS C/U FUNCTN	P1211	1211	—	2	—	EC-1028
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	EC-1029
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	EC-1030
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	EC-1041
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	EC-1043
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	2	×	EC-1045

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	EC-1047 (Models with ICC) EC-1053 (Models with ASCD)
ACC COMMAND VALUE*6	P1568	1568	—	1	—	EC-1059
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	EC-1060 (Models with ICC) EC-1068 (Models with ASCD)
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	EC-1075 (Models with ICC) EC-1077 (Models with ASCD)
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	BL-4
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	BL-4
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	BL-4
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	BL-4
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	BL-4
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	EC-1079
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	—	1	×	AT-139
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	1752	—	1	×	AT-143
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	1757	—	1	×	AT-145
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	1762	—	1	×	AT-147
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	1767	—	1	×	AT-149
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1772	1772	—	1	×	AT-151
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774	1774	—	1	×	AT-153
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	—	2	—	EC-1080
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	EC-1084
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	EC-1088
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	EC-1092
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	EC-1088
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	EC-1098
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	EC-1102
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	EC-1104
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	EC-1104
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	EC-1110
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	EC-1110
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	EC-1116
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	EC-1122
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	EC-1129
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	—	2	×	EC-1129

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

*6: Models with ICC.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to "EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-666. "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

 **No Tools**

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

A sample of CONSULT-III display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown below. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST. For details, see [EC-695. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

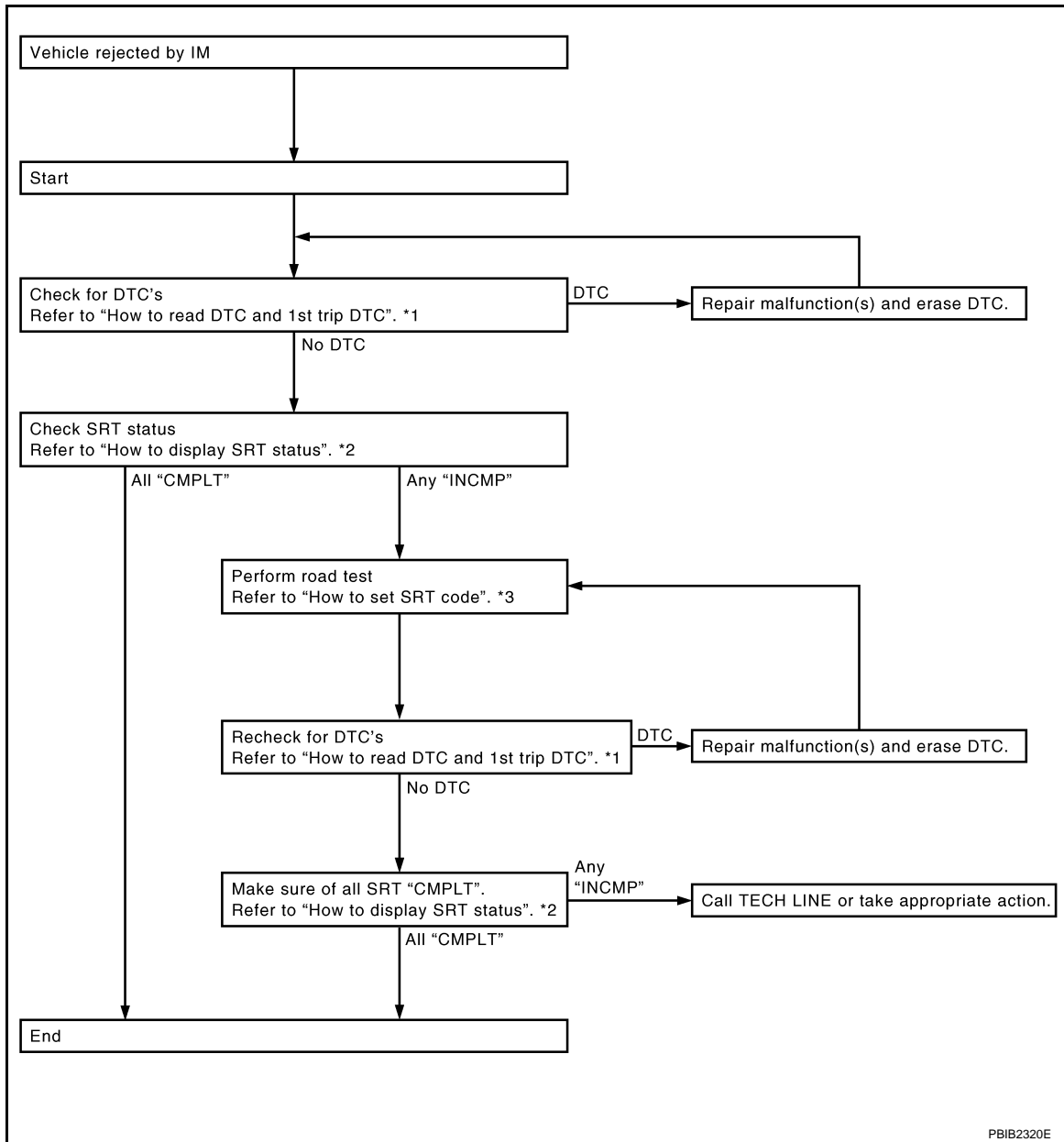
SRT Service Procedure

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



*1 "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" *2 "How to Display SRT Status"

*3 "How to Set SRT Code"

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

A sample of CONSULT-III display for SRT code is shown in the figure.

"INCMP" means the self-diagnosis is incomplete and SRT is not set. "CMPLT" means the self-diagnosis is complete and SRT is set.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

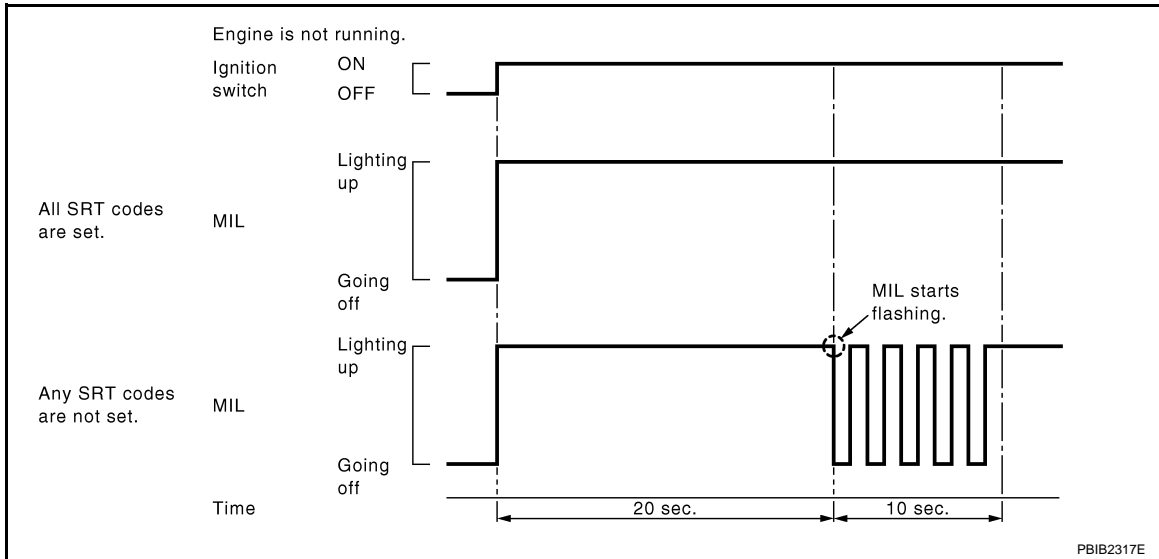
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.
- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.



How to Set SRT Code

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

WITH CONSULT-III

Perform corresponding DTC Confirmation Procedure one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

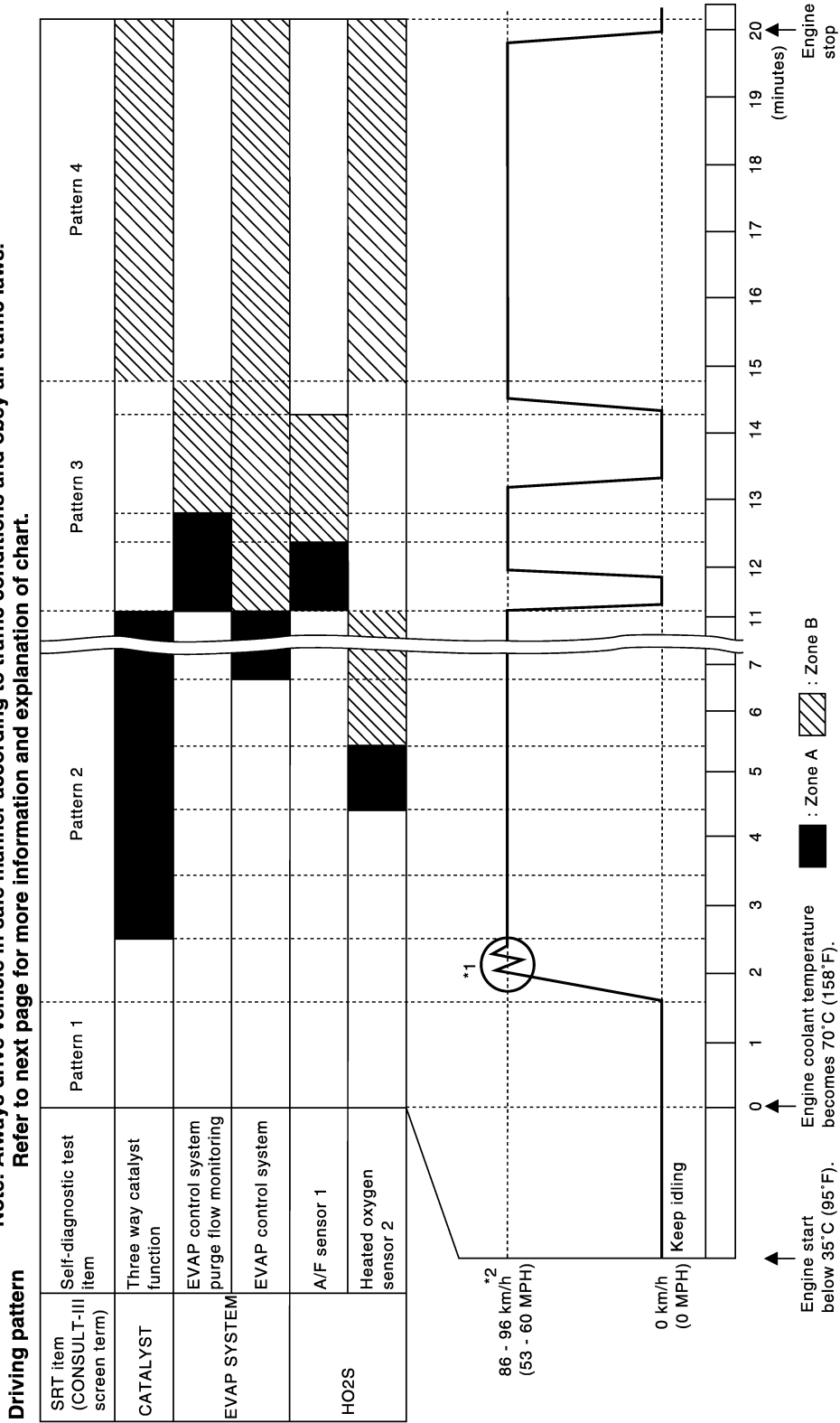
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Driving Pattern

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



PBIB3622E

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
- Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Sea level
 - Flat road
 - Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
 - Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
- Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 73 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 73 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 107 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

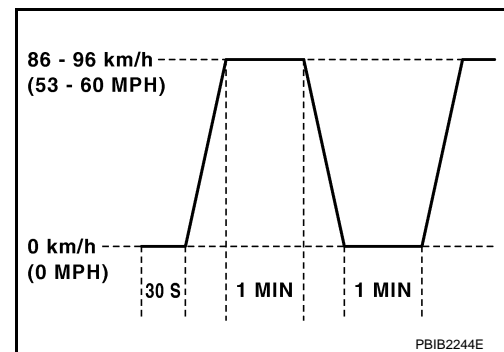
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.



Suggested Transmission Gear Position

Set the selector lever in the D position with the overdrive switch turned ON.

TEST VALUE AND TEST LIMIT

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID(OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (eg., if the bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of the bank 1 is displayed)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
P0139			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
		P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
P0164			08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
P0166			80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
P0165			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0031 High Input:P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0037 High Input:P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0051 High Input:P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0057 High Input:P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary Air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple Cylinder Misfire	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the fifth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000rev of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200rev of the multiple cylinders

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No.1 Cylinder Misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No.2 Cylinder Misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No.3 Cylinder Misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No.4 Cylinder Misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No.5 Cylinder Misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No.6 Cylinder Misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No.7 Cylinder Misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No.8 Cylinder Misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

How to Erase DTC

WITH CONSULT-III

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting "All Erase" in the "Description" of "FINAL CHECK" mode with CONSULT-III.

WITH GST

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting Service \$04 with GST.

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-595), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.

2. Perform [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#). (The DTC in TCM will be erased)
3. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

NO TOOLS

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for AT related items (see [EC-595](#)), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once.
Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#). (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)
3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by depressing the accelerator pedal. Refer to [EC-649, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

• **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**

• **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

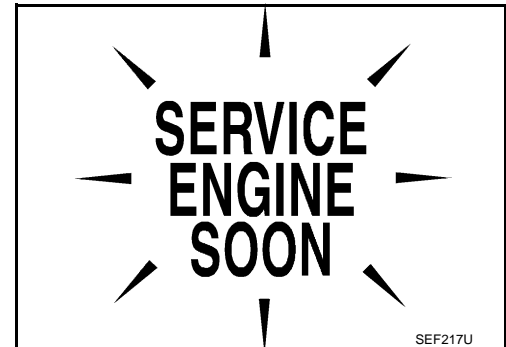
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000001326513

DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
If the MIL does not light up, refer to [DI-34](#), or see [EC-1194](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.








ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM FUNCTION

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

MIL Flashing Without DTC

When any SRT codes are not set, MIL may flash without DTC. For the details, refer to [EC-633. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

HOW TO SWITCH DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.

How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

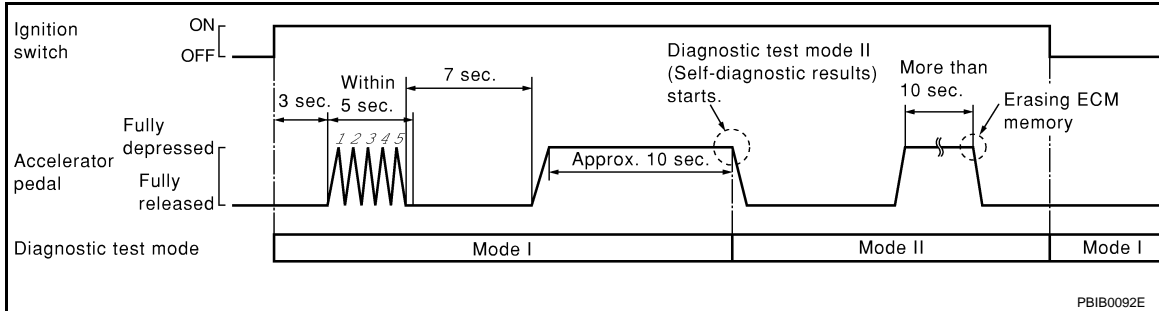
[VK45DE]

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds. For the details, refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

- Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to "How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE I — BULB CHECK

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [DI-34](#) or see [EC-1194](#).

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE I — MALFUNCTION WARNING

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II — SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

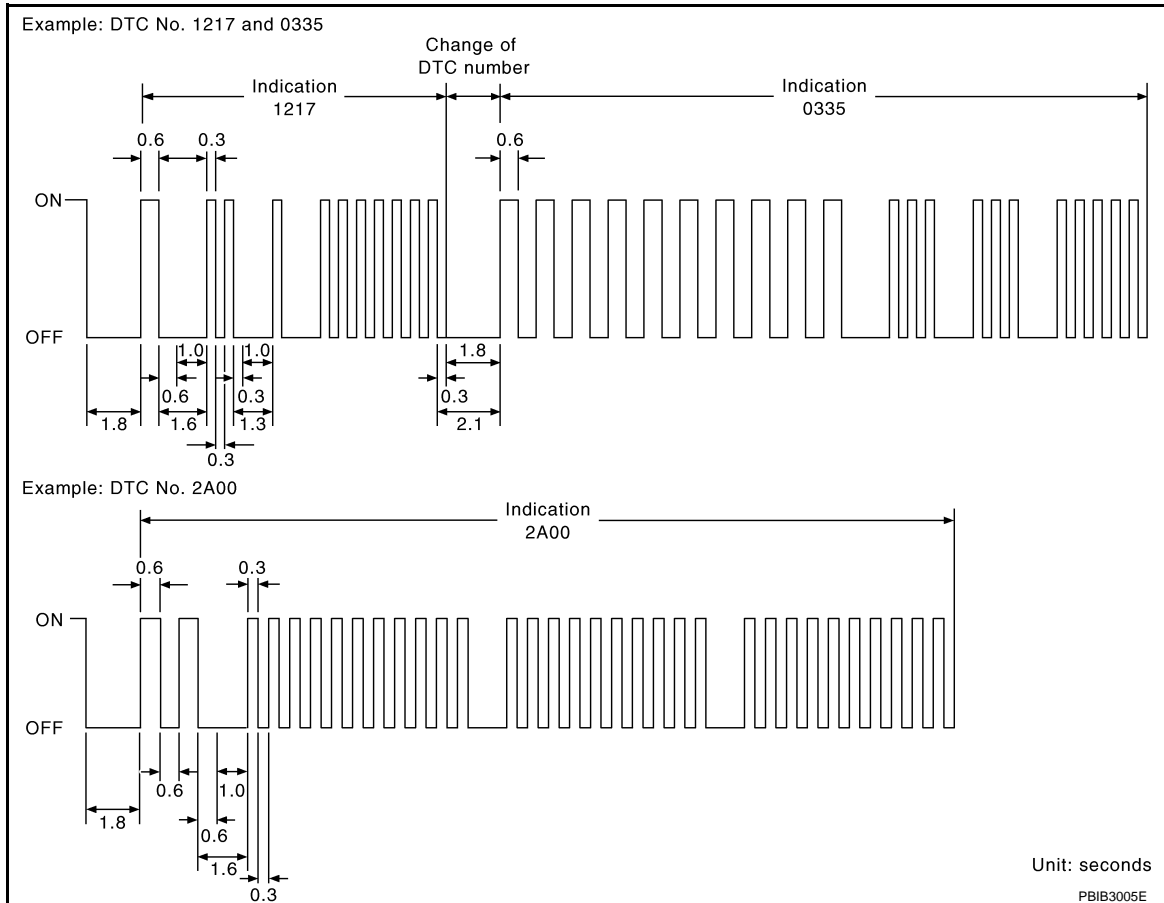
In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes. The "zero" is indicated by the number of ten flashes. The "A" is indicated by the number of eleven flashes. The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-595](#))

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to "How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD System Operation Chart

INFOID:000000001326514

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on. For details, refer to [EC-632. "Two Trip Detection Logic"](#).
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, refer to [EC-632. "Two Trip Detection Logic"](#).

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

tion System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.

- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

SUMMARY CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

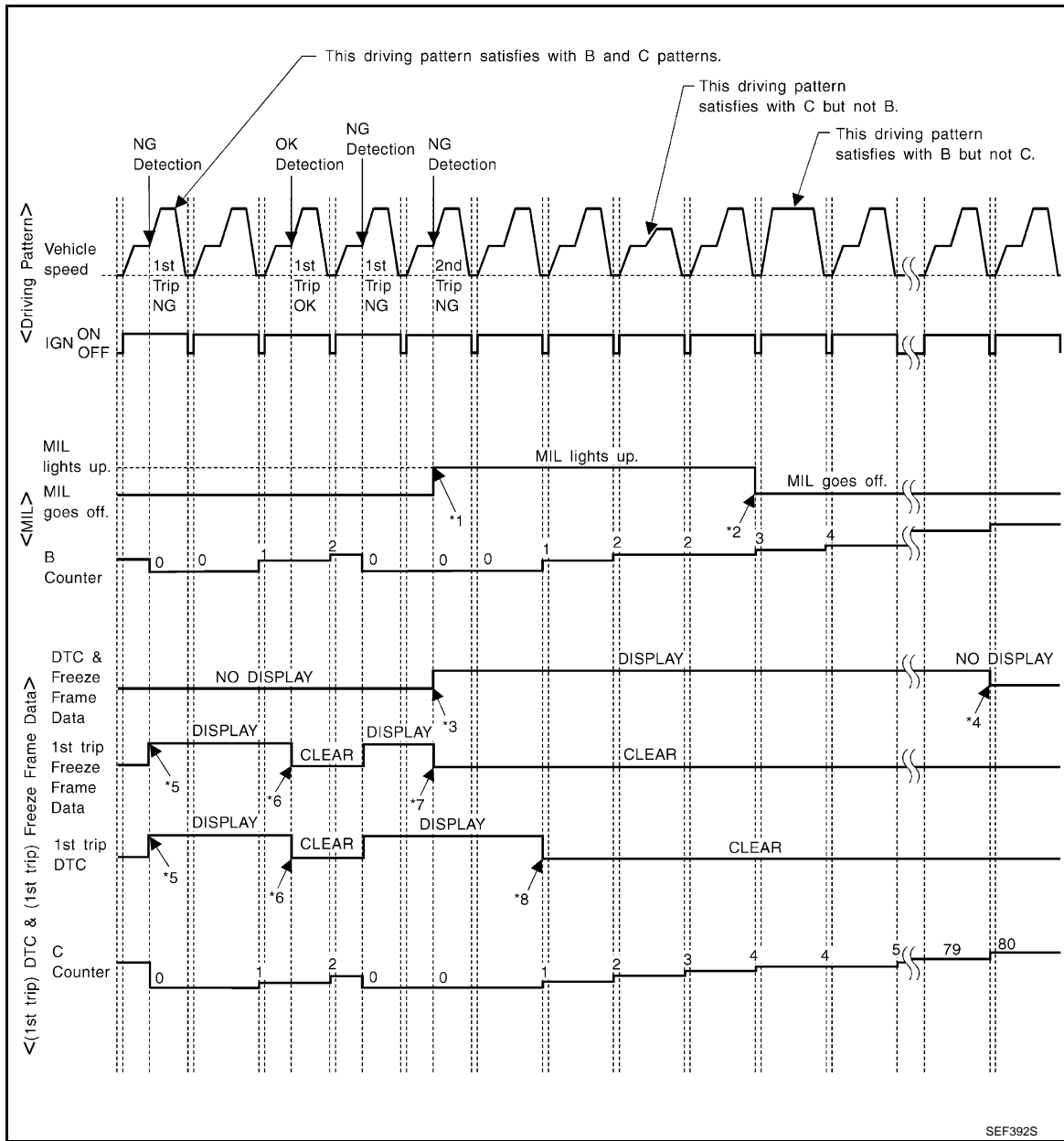
*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE " <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>, "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>," "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

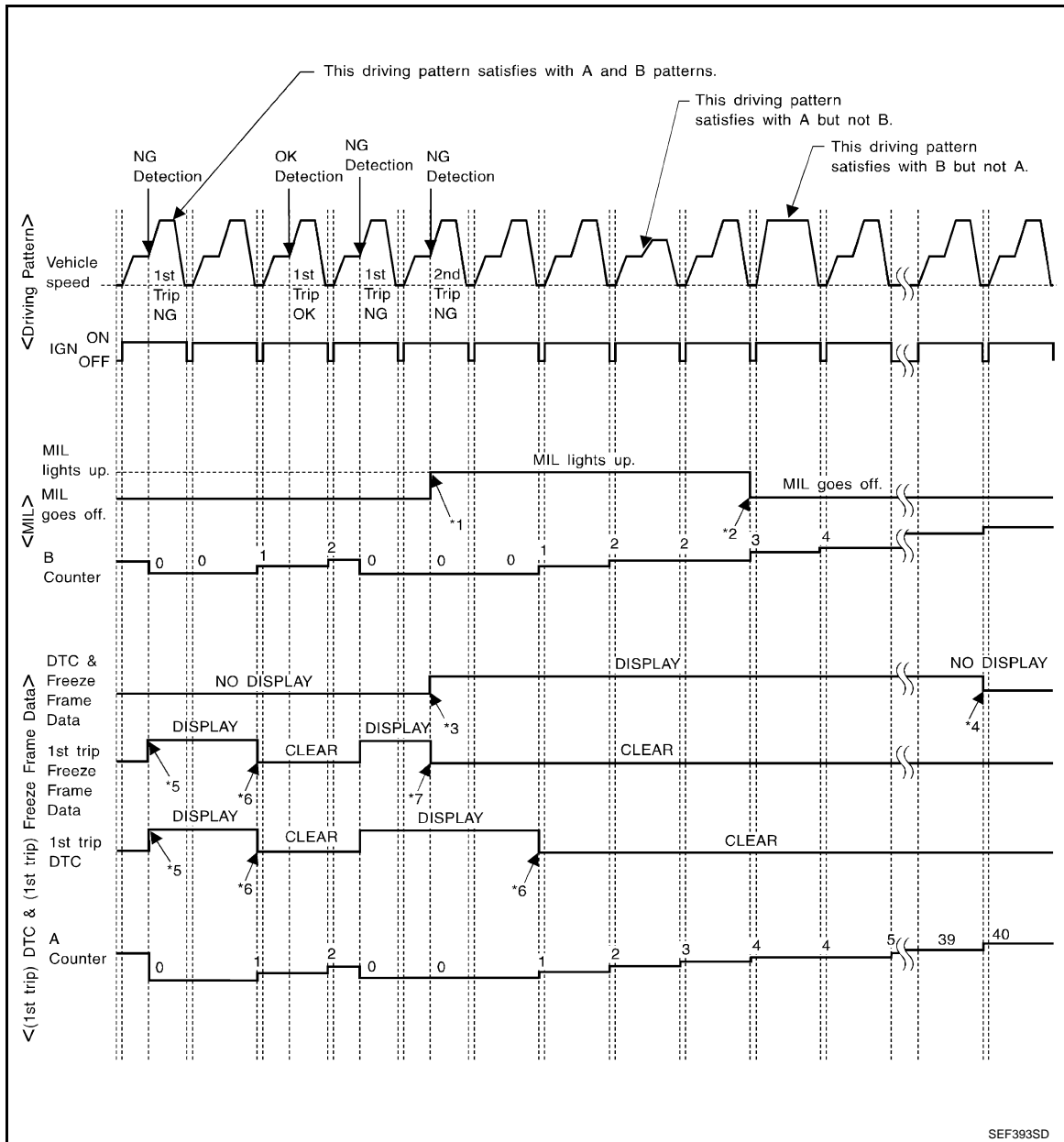
O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

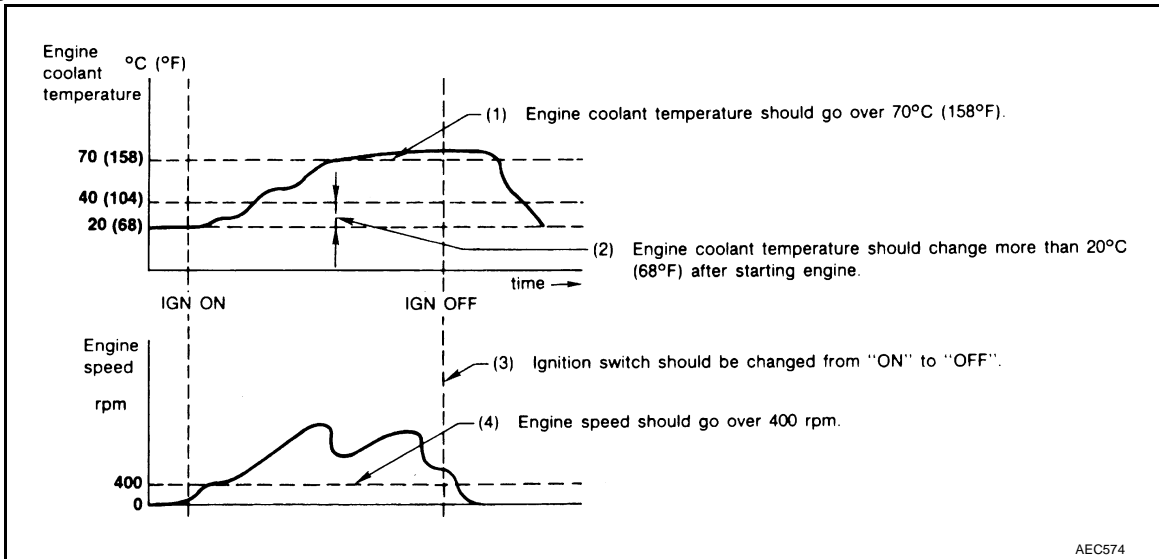
EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

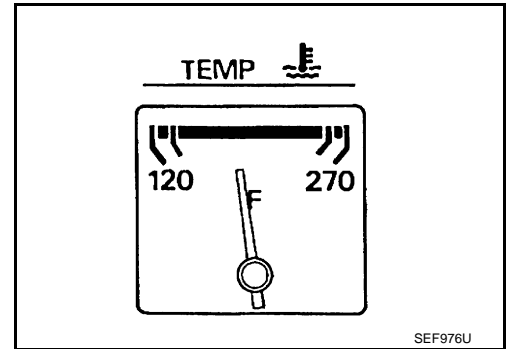
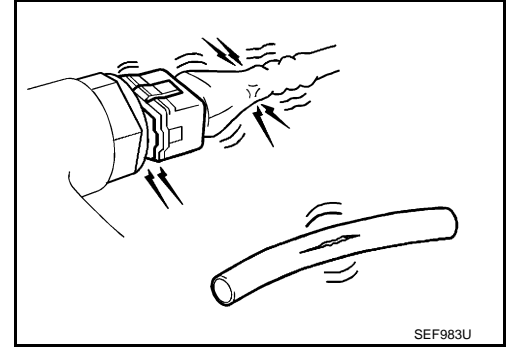
BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

Basic Inspection

INFOID:000000001326515

1. INSPECTION START

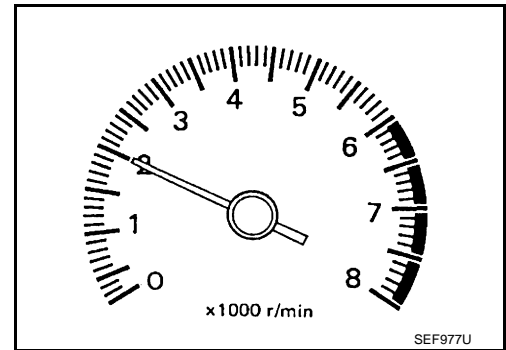
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-661](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT-III

- Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-661](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-662. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 7.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

7.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-661](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-661](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

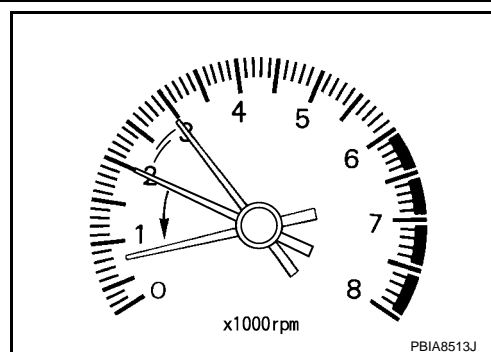
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-911](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-906](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
- 2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

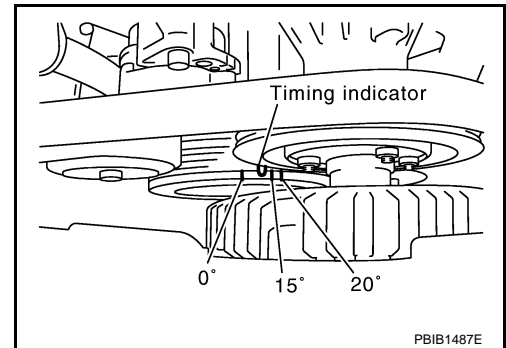
10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to [EC-661](#).

12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> GO TO 11.



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 14.
- No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
- 2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-661](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed. Refer to [EC-661](#).

650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> GO TO 17.

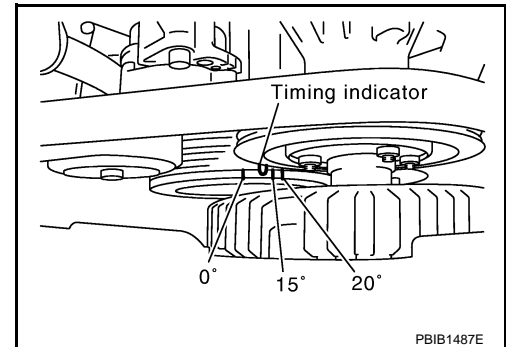
15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to [EC-661](#).

12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> GO TO 16.



16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-199](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-911](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-906](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace ECM, referring this Basic Inspection procedure?

Yes or No

- Yes >> 1. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
2. **INSPECTION END**
- No >> **INSPECTION END**

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:000000001326516

IDLE SPEED

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

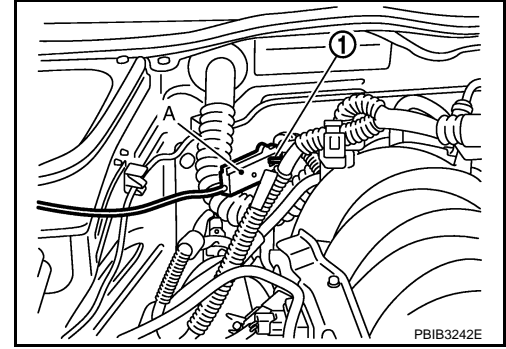
Ⓢ With GST

Check idle speed with GST.

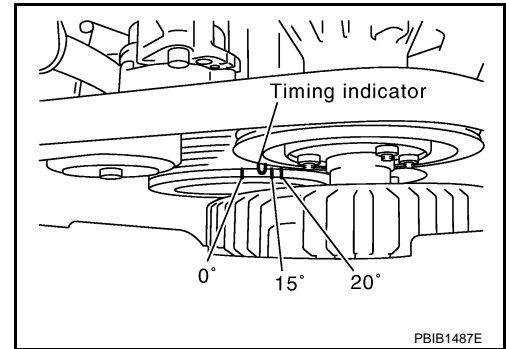
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light A to loop wire (1) as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.



Procedure After Replacing ECM

INFOID:000000001326517

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

1. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
2. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
3. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

VIN Registration

INFOID:000000001326518

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-45](#).
2. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
3. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
4. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:000000001326519

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

A
EC

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:000000001326520

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

C
D

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

E
F

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:000000001326521

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

G
H

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied. Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 99°C (158 - 210°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
- **On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.**
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT-III: drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

I
J
K
L
M

OPERATION PROCEDURE

☐ With CONSULT-III

1. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
6. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.
7. Make sure that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen. If "CMPLT" is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

N
O
P

BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE

[VK45DE]

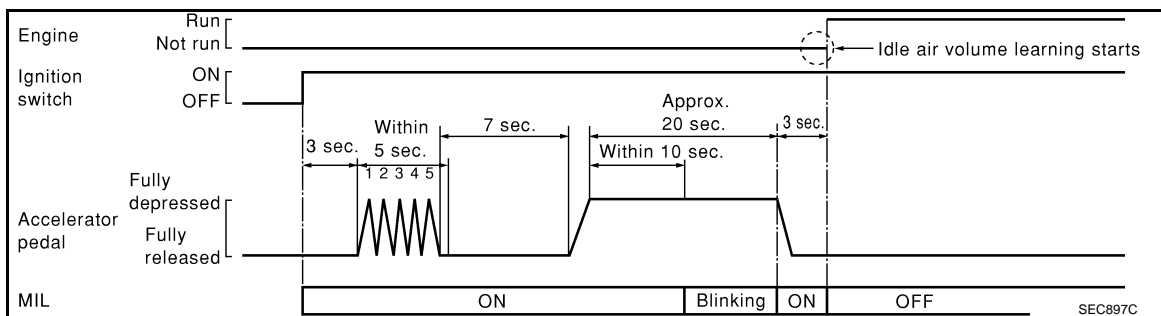
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
1. Perform [EC-662. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
 2. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 7. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
 9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
 10. Start engine and let it idle.
 11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the Diagnostic Procedure below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

1. Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
2. Check PCV valve operation.
3. Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
4. When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation conditions are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
It is useful to perform [EC-709](#).
5. If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:
 - Engine stalls.
 - Erroneous idle.

Fuel Pressure Check

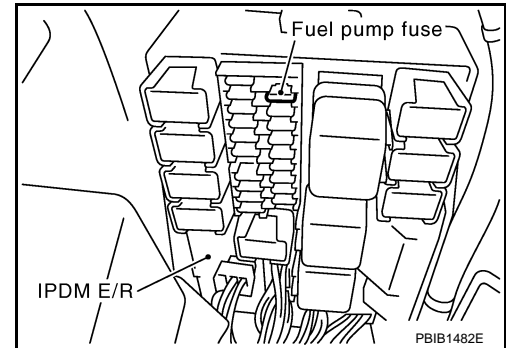
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



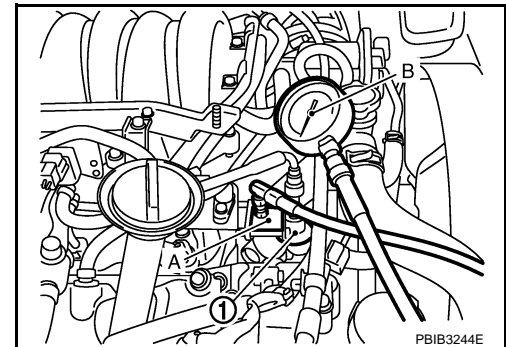
FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because S50 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting A between fuel damper (1) and fuel tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure gauge B (quick connector adapter hose) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
 - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging
 If OK, replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly.
 If NG, repair or replace.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

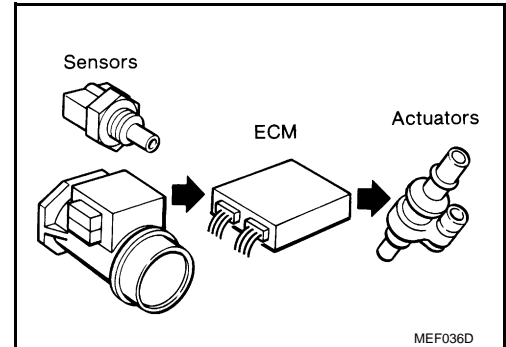
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

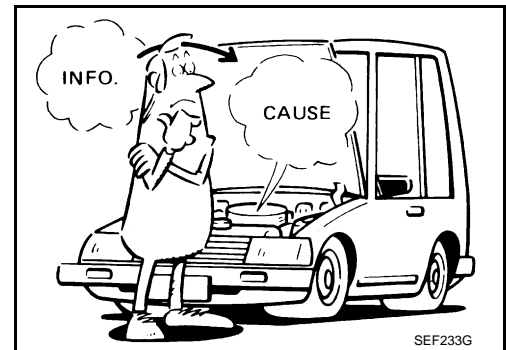
INFOID:000000001326523

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



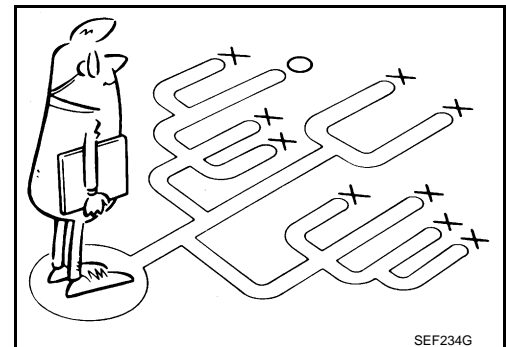
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT-III (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the Work Flow on "Work Flow".

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A Diagnostic Worksheet like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



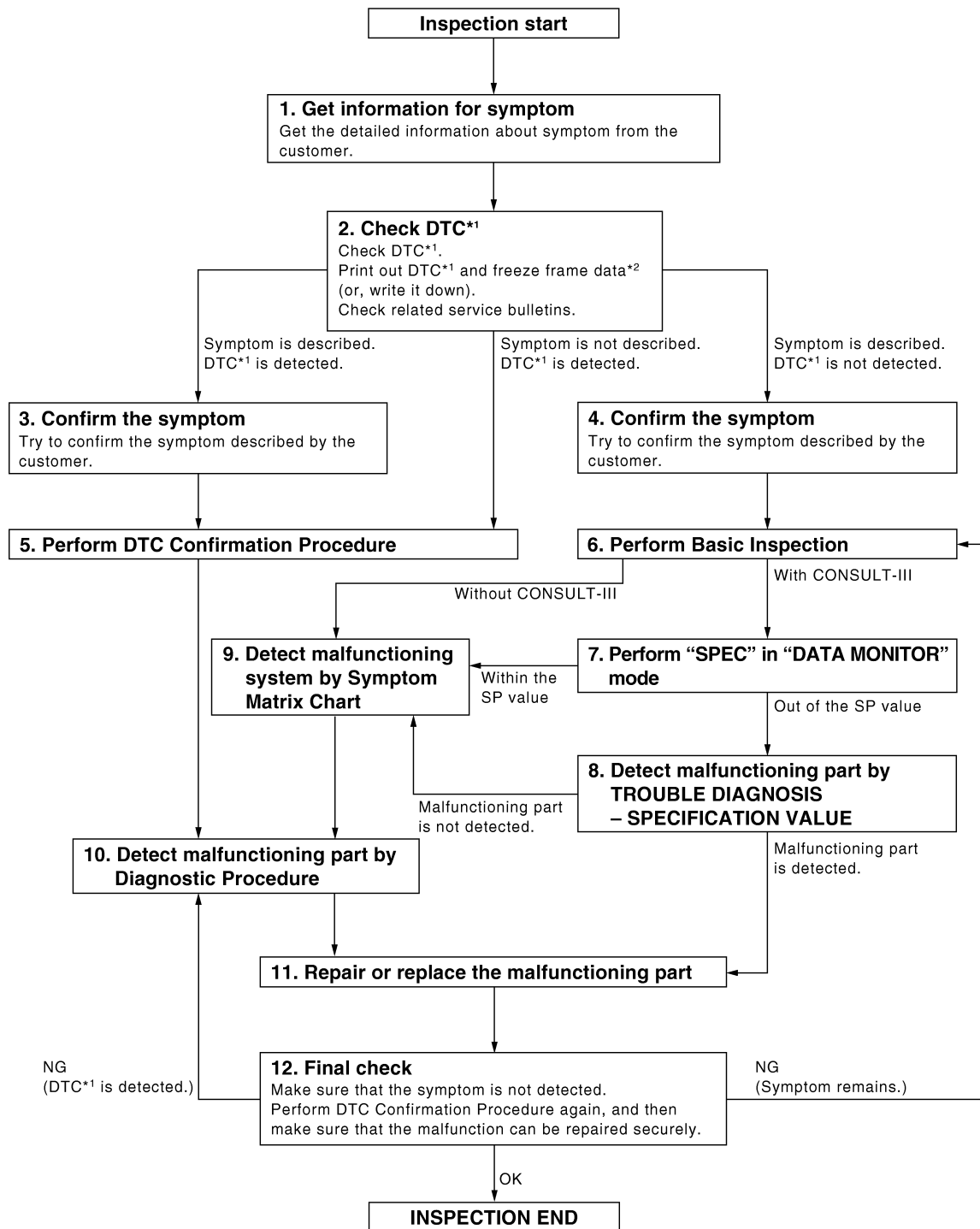
WORK FLOW

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Overall Sequence



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

PBIB3456E

Detailed Flow

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".

>> GO TO 2.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. CHECK DTC*1

1. Check DTC*1.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC*1 is displayed.
 - Record DTC*1 and freeze frame data*2. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC*1. (Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC*1 and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to [EC-673](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC*1 is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC*1 is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC*1 is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

DIAGNOSIS WORK SHEET is useful to verify the incident.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle and check diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

DIAGNOSIS WORK SHEET is useful to verify the incident.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle and check diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC*1, and then make sure that DTC*1 is detected again.

If two or more DTCs*1 are detected, refer to [EC-670, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data*2 is useful if the DTC*1 is not detected.
- Perform Overall Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC*1 cannot be detected during this check. If the result of Overall Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC*1 by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC*1 detected?

Yes >> GO TO 10.

No >> Check according to [EC-717](#).

6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-658, "Basic Inspection"](#).

With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 7.

Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPRC IN DATA MONITOR MODE**Ⓟ With CONSULT-III**

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL", and "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-710, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Are they within the SP value?

- Yes >> GO TO 9.
- No >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-709](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-673, "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in [GI-25, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-705, "CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode"](#), [EC-687, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

OK or NG

NG (DTC*1 is detected)>>GO TO 10.

NG (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

- OK >> 1. Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC*1 in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) and [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).)
- 2. If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
- 3. **INSPECTION END**

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to come on steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

- WHAT** Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
 Weather conditions,
 Symptoms

SEF907L

Worksheet Sample

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Startability	<input type="checkbox"/> Impossible to start <input type="checkbox"/> No combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion affected by throttle position <input type="checkbox"/> Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position <input type="checkbox"/> Possible but hard to start <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Idling	<input type="checkbox"/> No fast idle <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable <input type="checkbox"/> High idle <input type="checkbox"/> Low idle <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Driveability	<input type="checkbox"/> Stumble <input type="checkbox"/> Surge <input type="checkbox"/> Knock <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of power <input type="checkbox"/> Intake backfire <input type="checkbox"/> Exhaust backfire <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine stall	<input type="checkbox"/> At the time of start <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> Just after stopping <input type="checkbox"/> While loading	
Incident occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Just after delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> In the morning <input type="checkbox"/> At night <input type="checkbox"/> In the daytime	
Frequency		<input type="checkbox"/> All the time <input type="checkbox"/> Under certain conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes	
Weather conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected	
	Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Raining <input type="checkbox"/> Snowing <input type="checkbox"/> Others []	
	Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Humid °F	
Engine conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up Engine speed	
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> In town <input type="checkbox"/> In suburbs <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected <input type="checkbox"/> At starting <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> At racing <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While cruising <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While turning (RH/LH)	
		Vehicle speed	
Malfunction indicator lamp		<input type="checkbox"/> Turned on <input type="checkbox"/> Not turned on	

MTBL0017

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000001326524

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	A
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000 U1001 CAN communication line • U1010 CAN communication • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor 	<p>EC</p> <p>C</p> <p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1140 P1145 Intake valve timing control position sensor • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor 	<p>G</p> <p>H</p> <p>I</p> <p>J</p> <p>K</p>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0308 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1421 Cold start control • P1564 ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch • P1568 ICC command value • P1572 ICC brake switch / ASCD brake switch • P1574 ICC vehicle speed sensor / ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Turbine revolution sensor • P1800 VIAS control solenoid valve • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator 	<p>L</p> <p>M</p> <p>N</p> <p>O</p> <p>P</p>

Fail-Safe Chart

INFOID:000000001326525

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting.	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm. (When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less. (When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	

- When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:000000001326526

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-1155
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-665
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EM-190
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			EC-618
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-629
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-658
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1092 , EC-1102
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-658
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1166
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-718
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-761 , EC-768 ,
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit					3										
A/F sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-798 , EC-806 , EC-814 , EC-822 , EC-1129
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-784 , EC-889 , EC-1041 , EC-1043 , EC-1116
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-1009 , EC-1104 , EC-1110 , EC-1122
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-902
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit		2	2												EC-906
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit		3	2												EC-911

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

	SYMPTOM												Reference page	
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-992
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-998
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1003 , EC-1007
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-754
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1014
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1177
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1147
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	ATC-32
VIAS control solenoid valve circuit					1									EC-1080
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											EC-1028

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-10
	Fuel piping		5	5	5		5	5				5			EM-190
	Vapor lock		5												—
	Valve deposit														—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5				5		—
Air	Air duct														EM-173
	Air cleaner														EM-173
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5				5		EM-173
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-175
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-175
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	SC-4
	Generator circuit														SC-19
	Starter circuit	3										1			SC-8
	Signal plate	6													EM-241
	PNP switch	4													AT-102
Engine	Cylinder head														
	Cylinder head gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5	3		EM-226
	Cylinder block														
	Piston												4		
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-241
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM-199
	Camshaft														EM-211
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EM-199	
	Intake valve														
	Exhaust valve												3		EM-199

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-179 , EX-3
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-183 , LU-29 , LU-26 , LU-27
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-23
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-40 , CO-44
	Thermostat									5					CO-52
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-50
	Water gallery														CO-36
	Cooling fan														CO-48
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant										5				CO-37
IVIS (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												EC-631 or BL-185

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

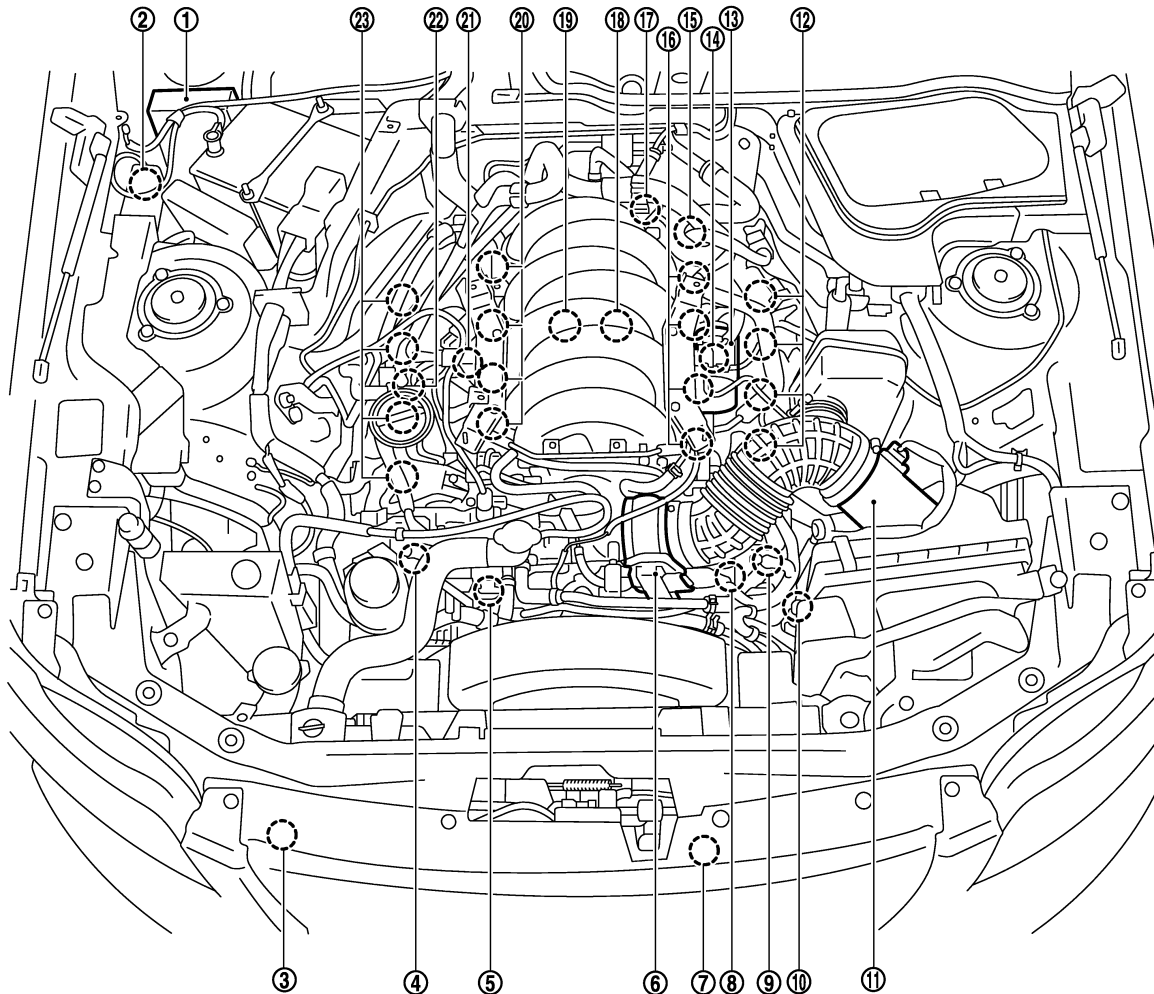
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Engine Control Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001326527



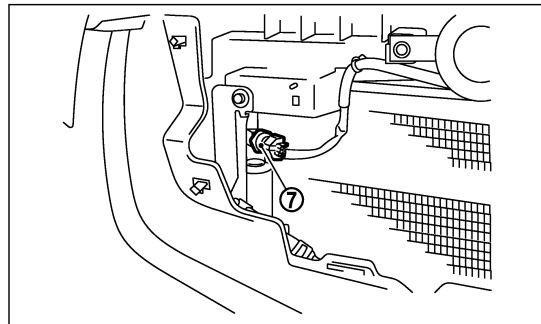
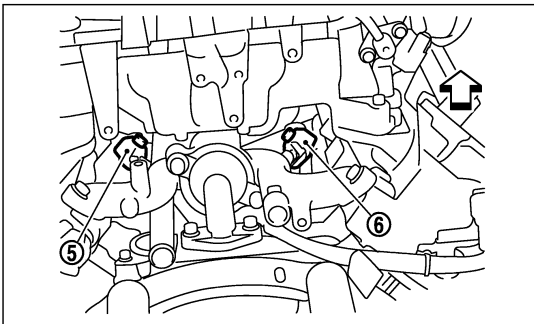
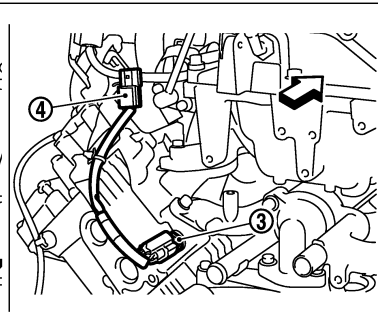
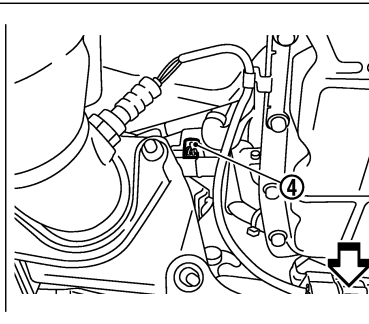
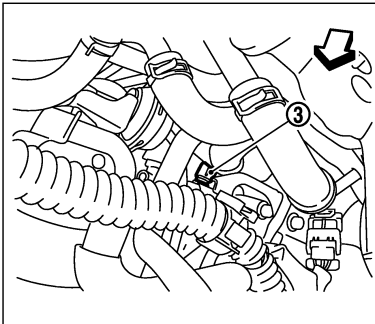
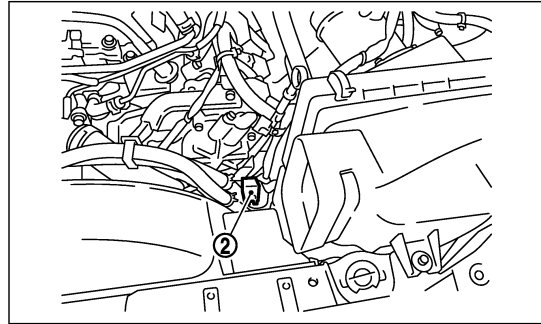
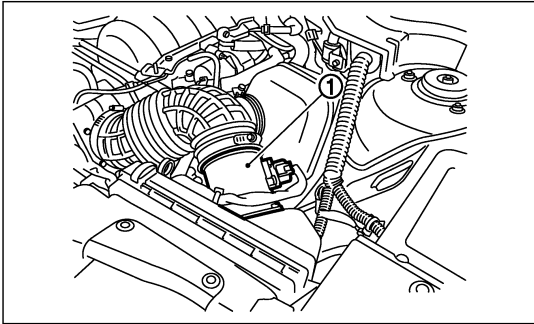
PBIB3224E

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. IPDM E/R | 2. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models only) | 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor |
| 4. Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2) | 5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2) | 6. Electric throttle control actuator |
| 7. Cooling fan motor | 8. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1) | 9. Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1) |
| 10. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 12. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (Bank 1) |
| 13. Vacuum tank | 14. VIAS control solenoid valve | 15. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 16. Fuel injector (Bank 1) | 17. Power valve actuator | 18. Knock sensor (Bank 1) |
| 19. Knock sensor (Bank 2) | 20. Fuel injector (Bank 2) | 21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| 22. EVAP service port | 23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (Bank 2) | |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



PBIB3225E

↶ : Vehicle front

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Mass air flow sensor
(with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) | 3. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
| 4. Engine coolant temperature sensor
sub-harness connector | 5. Knock sensor (Bank 1) | 6. Knock sensor (Bank 2) |
| 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor | | |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

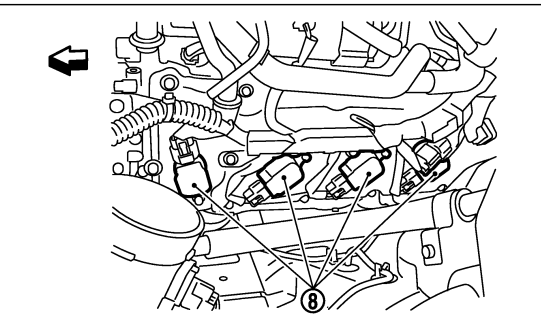
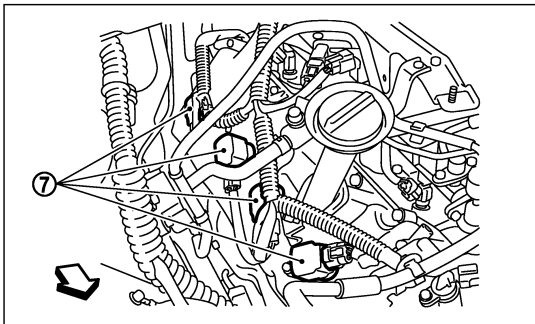
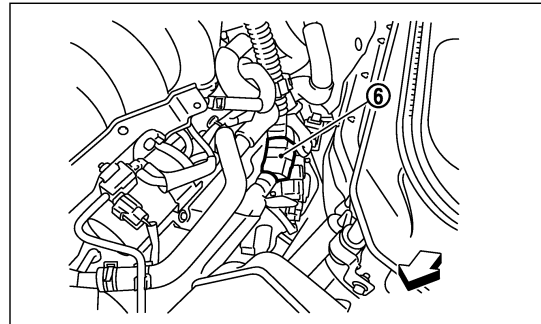
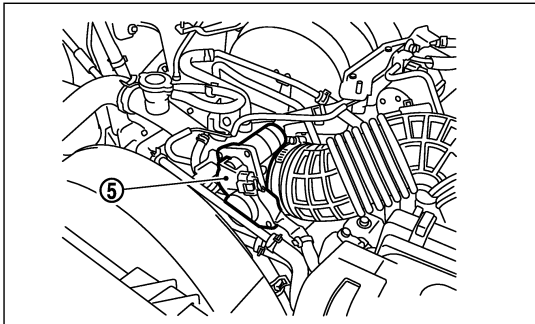
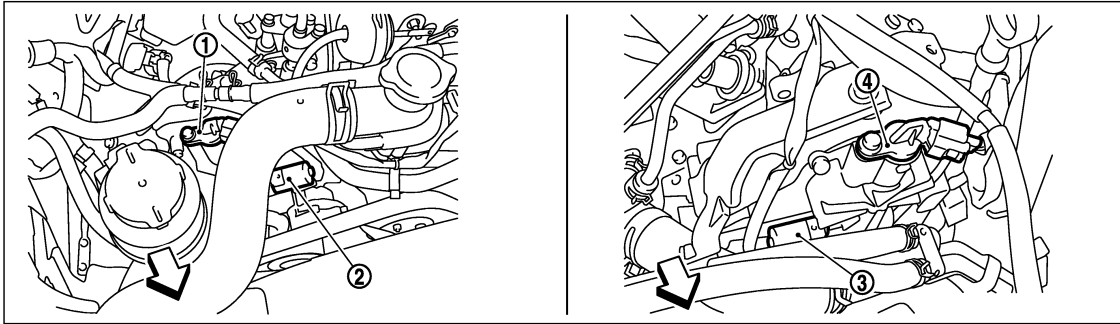
L

M

N

O

P



PBIB3226E

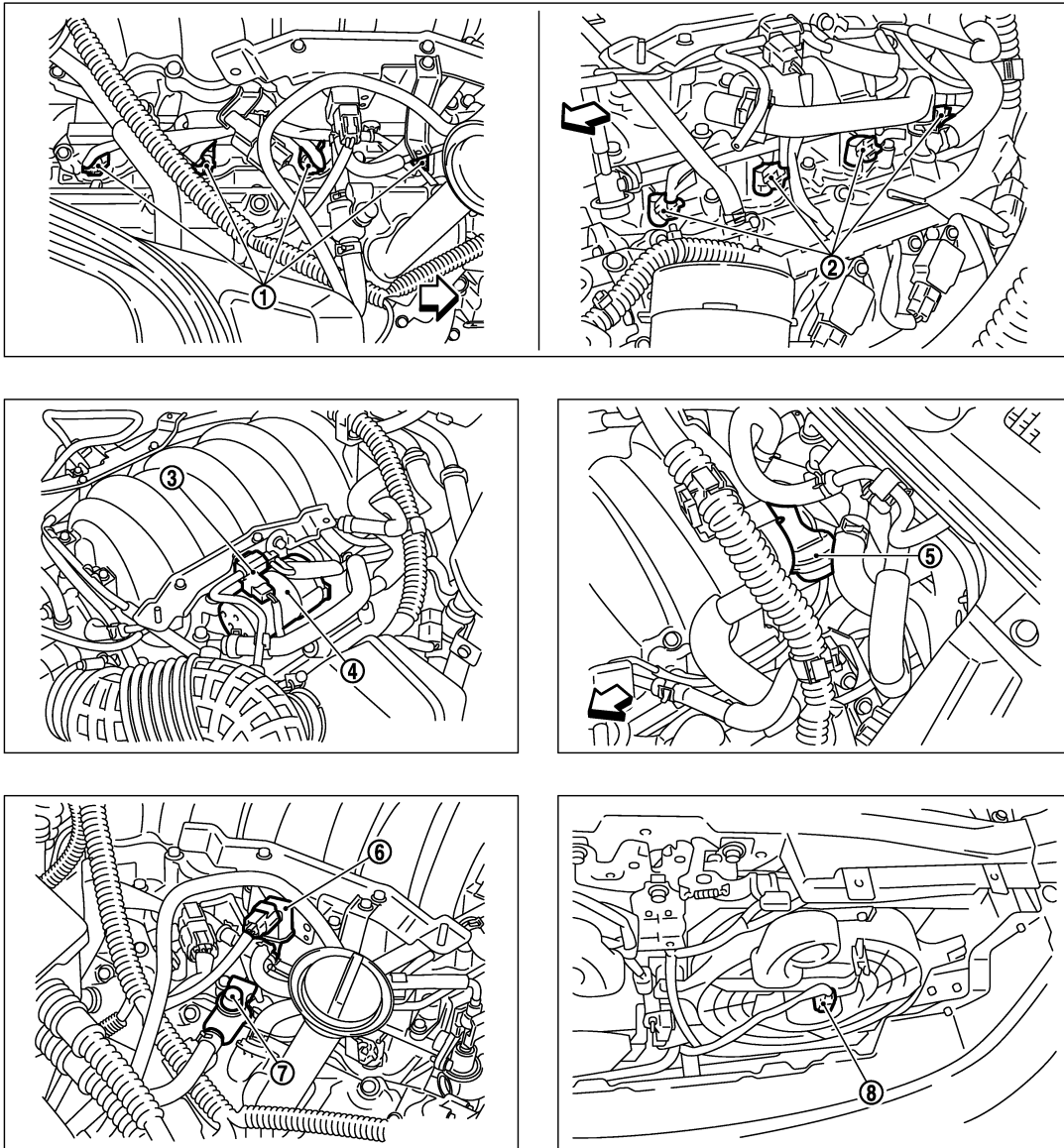
↩ : Vehicle front

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2) | 2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2) | 3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1) |
| 4. Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1) | 5. Electric throttle control actuator | 6. Condenser |
| 7. Ignition coil (with power transistor) (Bank 2) | 8. Ignition coil (with power transistor) (Bank 1) | |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



PBIB3227E

↔ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel injector (Bank 2)

4. Vacuum tank

7. EVAP service port

2. Fuel injector (Bank 1)

5. Power valve actuator

8. Cooling fan motor

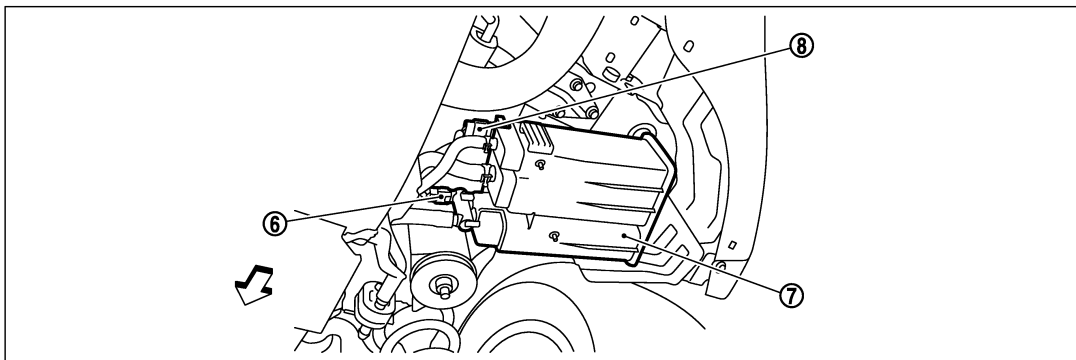
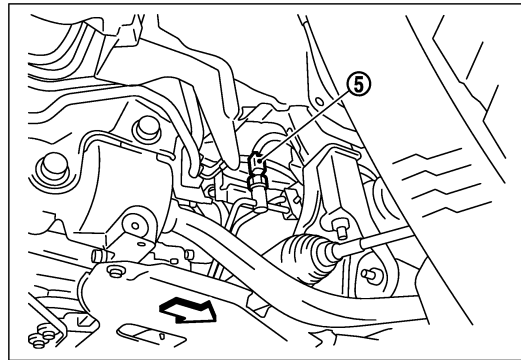
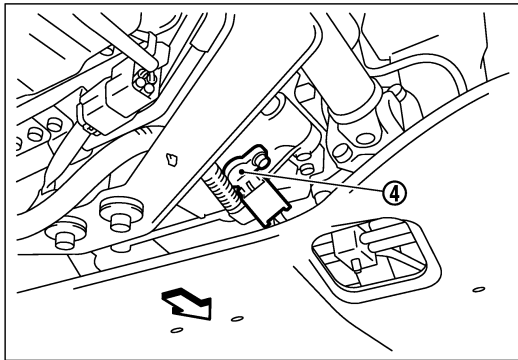
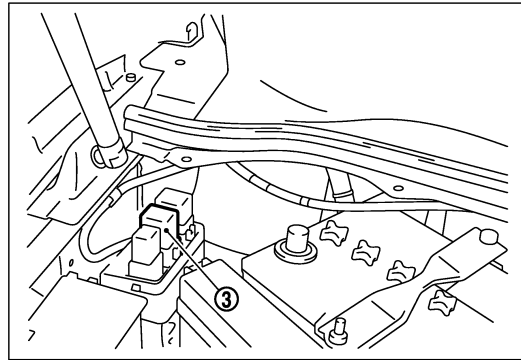
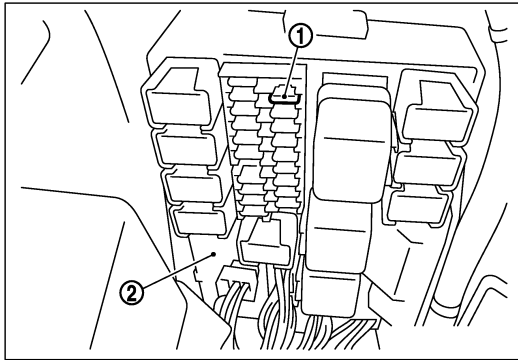
3. VIAS control solenoid valve

6. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



PBIB3228E

↶ : Vehicle front

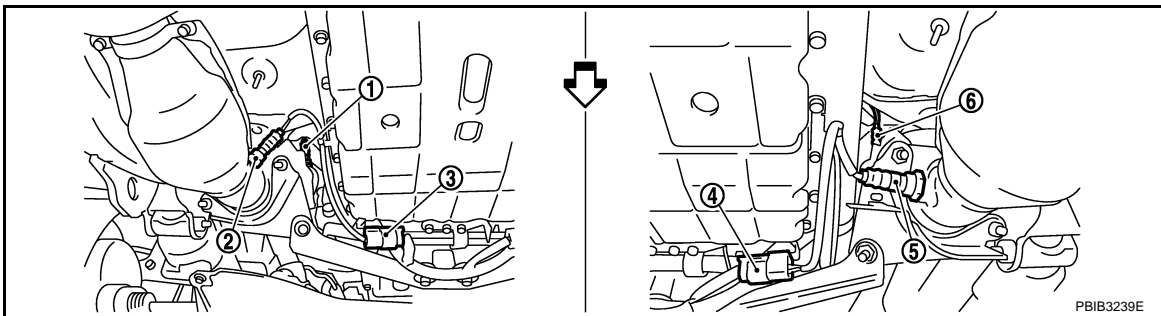
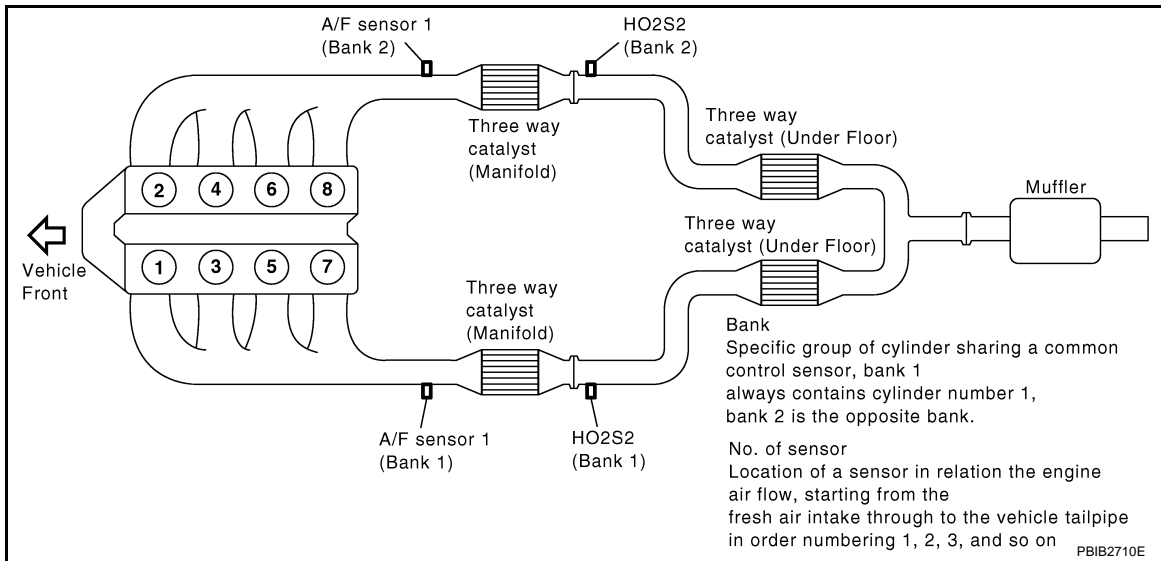
- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Fuel pump fuse | 2. IPDM E/R | 3. ICC brake hold relay
(ICC models only) |
| 4. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 5. Power steering pressure sensor | 6. EVAP canister vent control valve |
| 7. EVAP canister | 8. EVAP control system pressure sensor | |

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



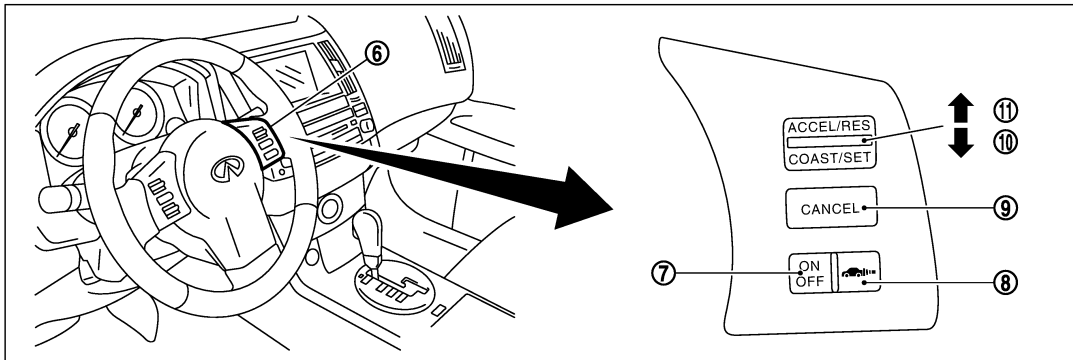
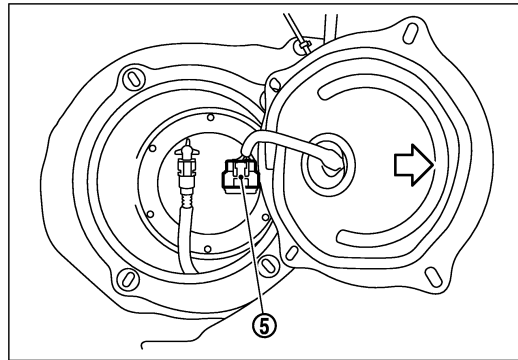
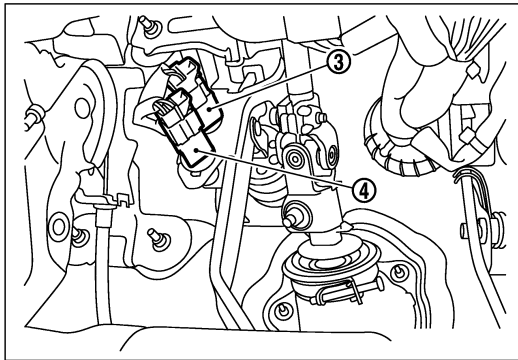
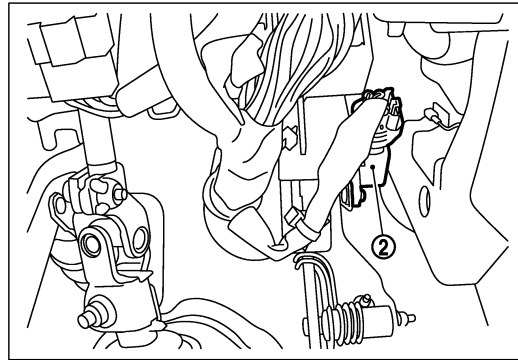
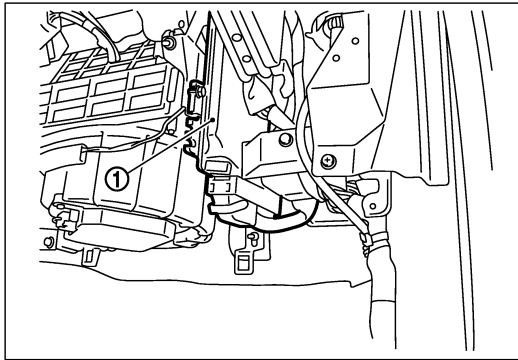
↩ : Vehicle front

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1) | 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) | 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) | 6. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2) |

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



PBIB3229E

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. ECM | 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor | 3. Stop lamp switch |
| 4. ICC brake switch
(models with ICC)
ASCD brake switch
(models with ASCD) | 5. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
harness connector | 6. ICC steering switch
(models with ICC)
ASCD steering switch
(models with ASCD) |
| 7. MAIN switch | 8. DISTANCE switch
(ICC models only) | 9. CANCEL switch |
| 10. SET/COAST switch | 11. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | |

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

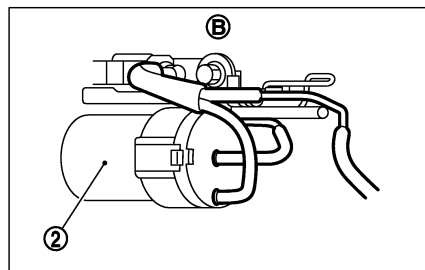
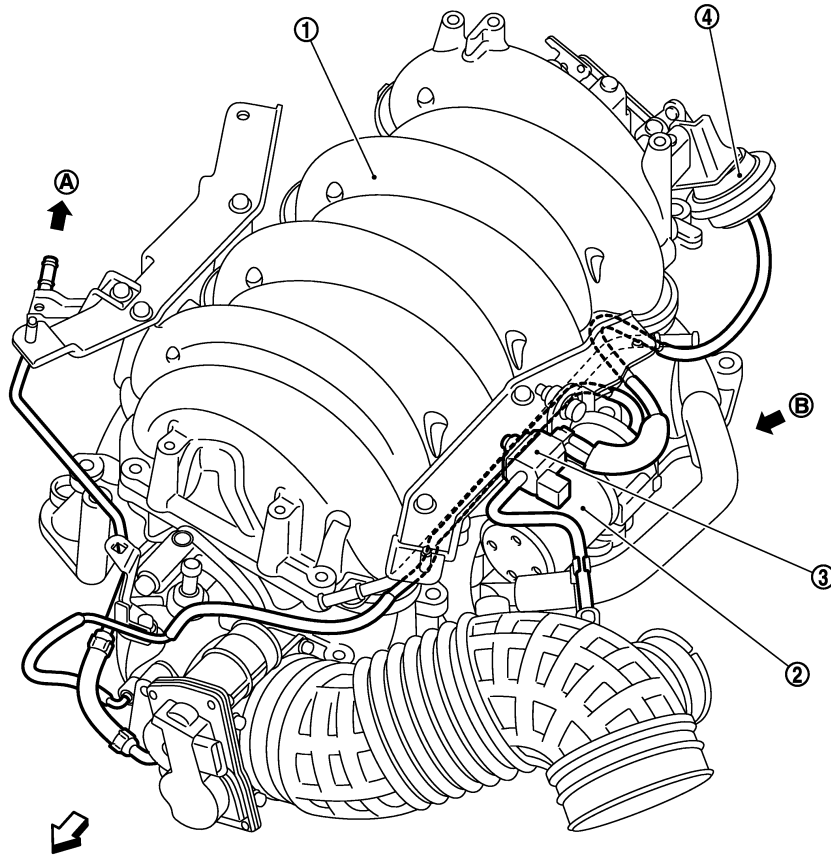
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:000000001326528



PBIB3222E

↔ : Vehicle front

← : To EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

1. Intake manifold collector

2. Vacuum tank

3. VIAS control solenoid valve

4. Power valve actuator

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hoses or purge hoses.

Refer to [EC-609, "Schematic"](#) for Vacuum Control System.

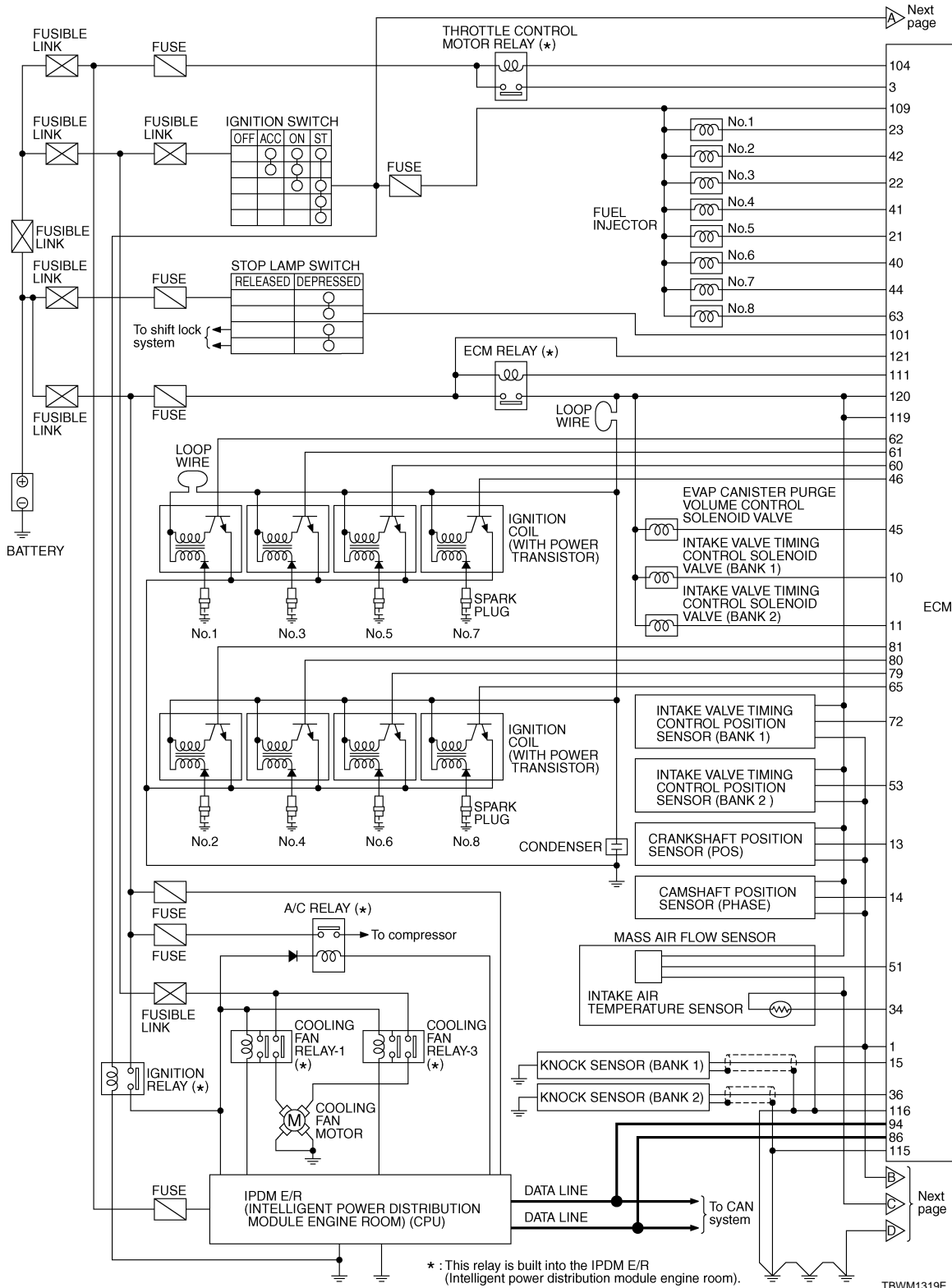
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326529

Circuit Diagram

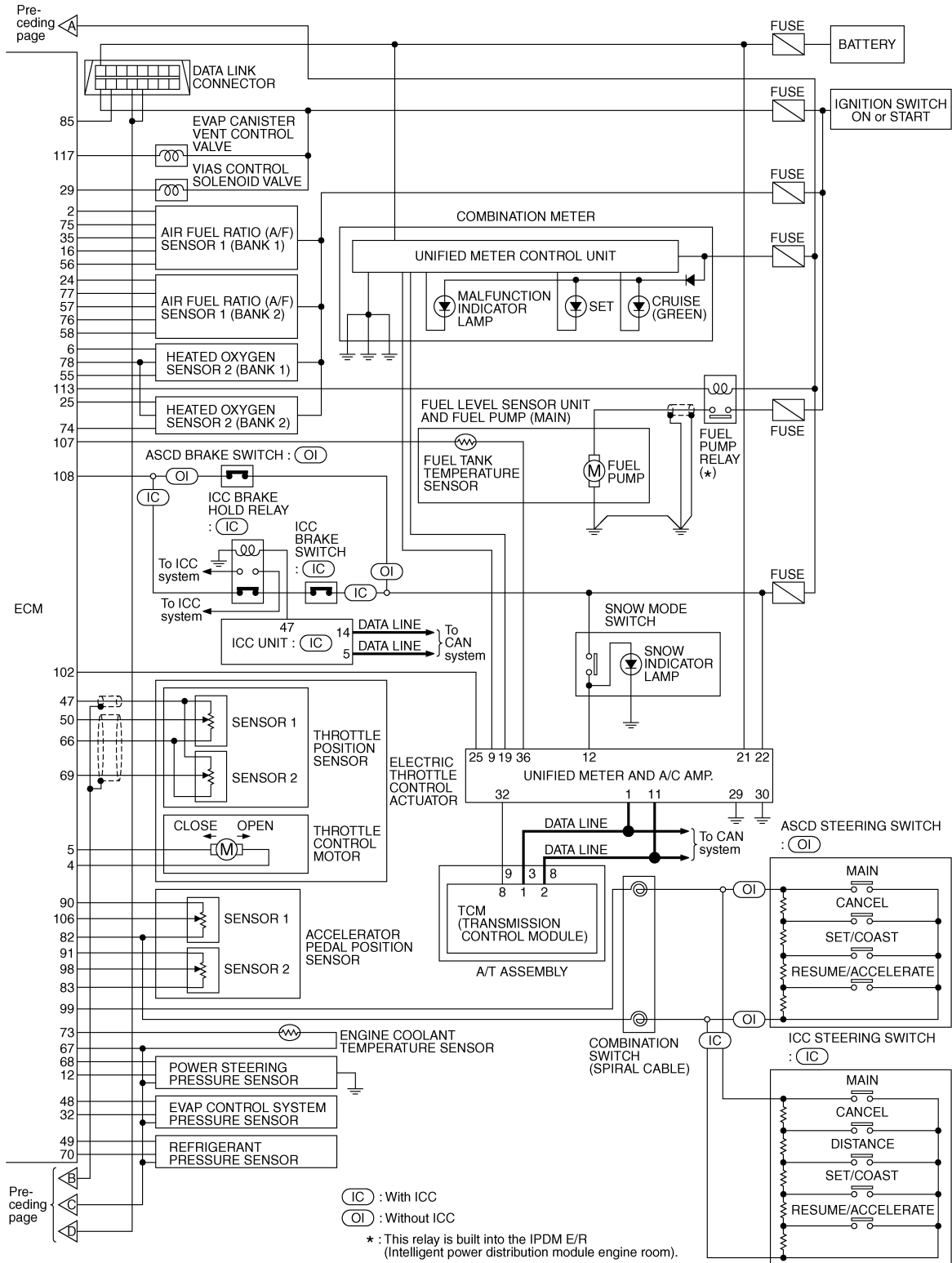


A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



TBWM1320E

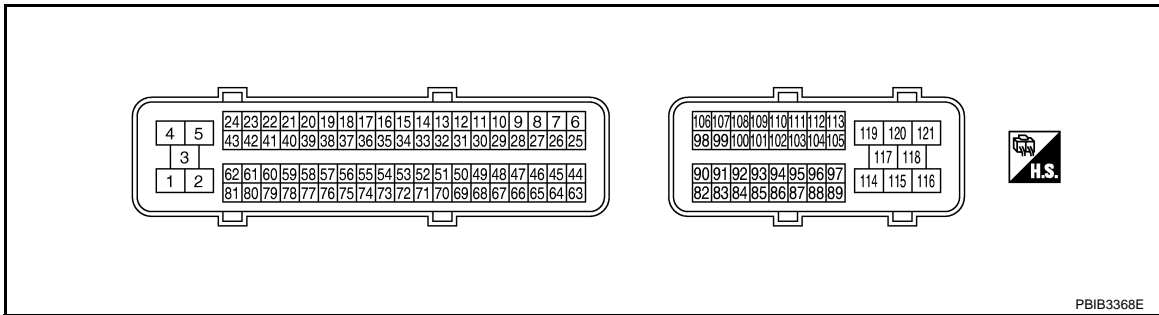
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000001326530



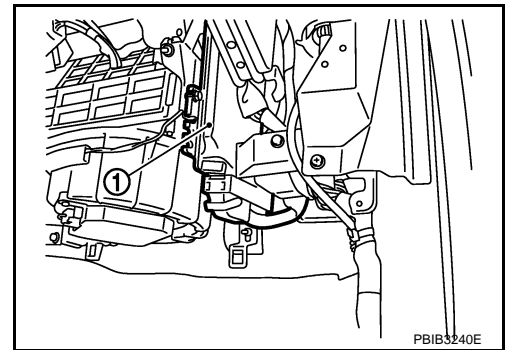
PBIB3368E

ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:000000001326531

PREPARATION

ECM (1) is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.



PBIB3240E

ECM INSPECTION TABLE

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★ 10.0V/Div 10 ms/Div T
3	P	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ 5 V/Div 1 ms/Div T

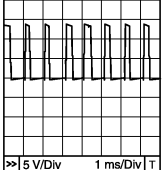
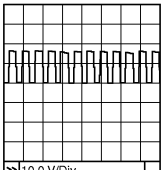
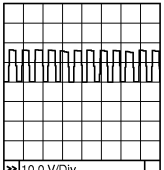
PBIB1584E

PBIB1104E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

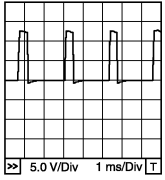
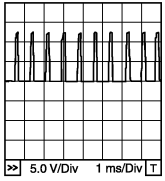
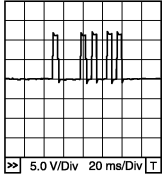
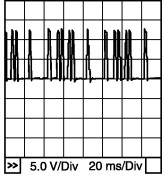
[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	<p>0 - 14V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1105E</p>
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped <p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
10	OR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm 	<p>7 - 12V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1790E</p>
11	BR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm 	<p>7 - 12V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1790E</p>
12	R/G	Power steering pressure sensor	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering wheel: Being turned 	0.5 - 4.5V
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering wheel: Not being turned 	0.4 - 0.8V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

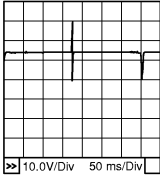
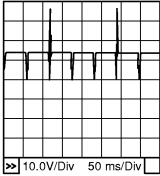
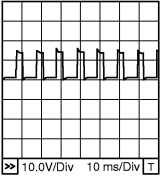
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
13	Y	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 2.0V★  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1041E</p>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	1.0 - 2.0V★  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1042E</p>
14	W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1039E</p>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	1.0 - 4.0V★  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1040E</p>
15	W	Knock sensor (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.5V
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

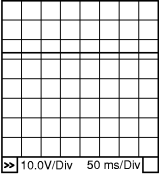
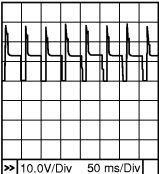
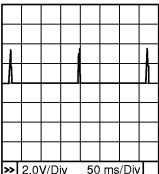
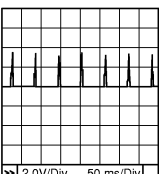
[VK45DE]

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21 22 23 40 41 42 44 63	W R P PU BR B OR G	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1 Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 7 Fuel injector No. 8	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB0042E</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB0043E</p>
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	<p>Approximately 5V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PBIB1584E</p>
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Ignition switch: ON]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped <p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
29	GY	VIAS control solenoid valve	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: P or N 	0 - 1.0V
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: D • Engine speed: Below 5,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 5,000 rpm 	0 - 1.0V
32	OR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
34	Y	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
36	W	Knock sensor (Bank 2)	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.5V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

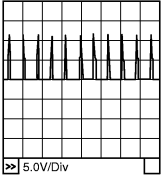
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	W	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0050E
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	11 - 14V★  <small>10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0051E
46 60 61 62 65 79 80 81	BR SB L Y P LG GY G	Ignition signal No. 7 Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 8 Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  <small>2.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0044E
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	0.1 - 0.4V★  <small>2.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0045E
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
48	L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
49	PU	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

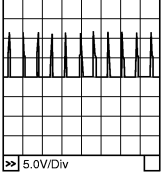
[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	L/W	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	1.0 - 1.3V
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	1.6 - 2.0V
53	R/L	Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	0 - 1.0V★ 
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V
68	SB	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	More than 0.36V
70	L/R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
72	BR	Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	0 - 1.0V★  PBIB2046E
73	GY	Engine coolant temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1 / ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
86	P	CAN communication line	—	—
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
94	L	CAN communication line	—	—
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
99	G/Y	ICC steering switch (models with ICC system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.7V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approximately 2.2V
99	G/Y	ASCD steering switch (models with ASCD system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
102	LG/B	PNP switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
107	PU/W	Fuel tank temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
108	SB	ICC brake switch (models with ICC system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
		ASCD brake switch (models with ASCD system)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
109	W/L	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
113	GY/R	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
115 116	B/R B/W	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	R/W	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

CONSULT-III Function (ENGINE)

INFOID:000000001326532

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
ECM part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS INPUT	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)		×	×	×			
	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)		×	×	×			
	Mass air flow sensor		×		×			
	Engine coolant temperature sensor		×	×	×	×		
	Air fuel ratio sensor 1		×		×		×	×
	Heated oxygen sensor 2		×		×		×	×
	Wheel sensor		×	×	×			
	Accelerator pedal position sensor		×		×			
	Throttle position sensor		×	×	×			
	Fuel tank temperature sensor		×		×	×		
	EVAP control system pressure sensor		×		×			
	Intake air temperature sensor		×	×	×			
	Knock sensor		×					
	Refrigerant pressure sensor				×			
	Closed throttle position switch (accelerator pedal position sensor signal)				×			
	Air conditioner switch				×			
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch		×		×			
	Stop lamp switch		×		×			
	Power steering pressure sensor		×		×			
	Battery voltage				×			
	Load signal				×			
	Snow mode switch				×			
	Intake valve timing control position sensor		×		×			
	Fuel level sensor		×		×			
	ICC steering switch		×		×			
	ASCD steering switch		×		×			
ICC brake switch		×		×				
ASCD brake switch		×		×				

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
		WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
	Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
	Throttle control motor		×					
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
	Air conditioner relay				×			
	Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
	Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
	Air fuel ratio sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	VIAS control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
	Calculated load value			×	×			

X: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to [EC-633](#).

*3: Always "CMPLT" is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information".](#))

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-595.)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always a certain value is displayed. These items are not efficient for S50 models.
FTFMCH1	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

x: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC". This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
A/F ALPHA-B2	%		
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	RICH/LEAN		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1 [V]	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SENS2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2 [V]	V		
TP SEN 1-B1 [V]	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1 [V]	V		

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2	msec		
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle. 	
INT/V TIM (B2)	°CA		

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
INT/V SOL (B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	A
INT/V SOL (B2)	%		EC
VIAS S/V-1 [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve is not operating. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve is operating. 	C
AIR COND RLY [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	D
FUEL PUMP RLY [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	E
VENT CONT/V [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	F
THRTL RELAY [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	G
COOLING FAN	HI/MID/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation MID: Middle speed operation OFF: Stop 	H
HO2S2 HTR (B1) [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	I
HO2S2 HTR (B2) [ON/OFF]	ON/OFF		J
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal. 	K
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or MPH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	L
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. 	M
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	N
SNOW MODE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the snow mode switch signal. 	O
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	P
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	%		
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	
DIST SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from DISTANCE switch signal. 	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM. 	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air/fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal. 	
A/F ADJ-B2	—		

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector A/F sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch: OFF Shift lever: N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan "HI", "MID" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Cooling fan motor IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-926
		P0455	EC-973
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-979
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-933
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-921
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-822
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-798
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-822
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-798
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-840
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-831
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-852
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-840
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-831
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-852

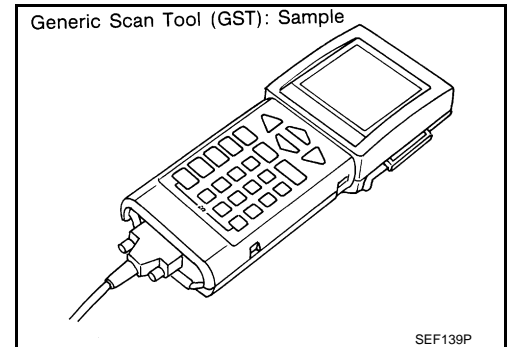
*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to S50 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function

INFOID:000000001326533

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below. ISO15765-4 is used as the protocol. The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This mode gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This mode gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This mode gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This mode can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This mode accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

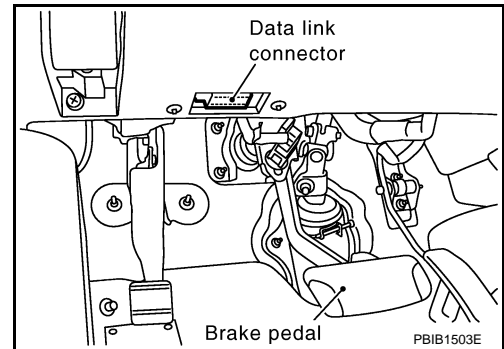
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

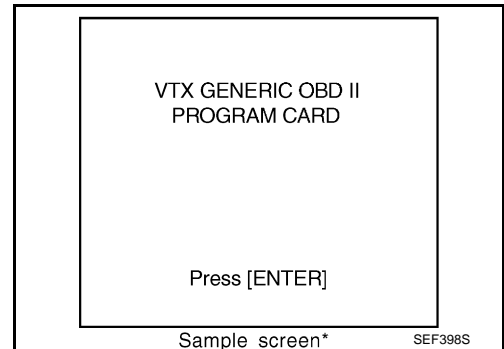
Diagnostic service		Function
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This mode enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This mode can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this mode is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this mode cannot function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This mode enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

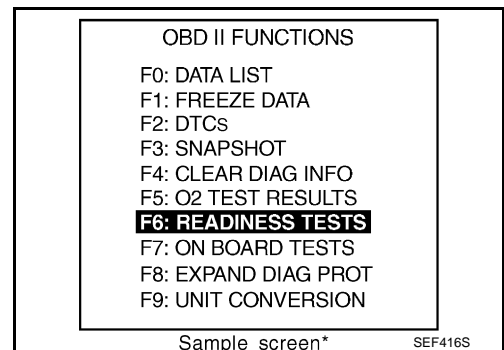
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector, which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326534

Remarks:

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

● Specification data are reference values.

● Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.

* Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

i.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. This IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-709 .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-709 .		
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-709 .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION	
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Heater fan switch: ON	ON	A
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF	
BRAKE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF	EC
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON	
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec	C
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec	
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	7° - 17° BTDC	D
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC	
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	14% - 33%	E
		2,500 rpm	12% - 25%	
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s	F
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s	G
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0%	H
		2,000 rpm	—	
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	-5° - 5°C	I
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°C	
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0% - 2%	J
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 25% - 50%	
VIAS S/V-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: P or N Engine speed: More than 5,000 rpm Selector lever: Except P or N Engine speed: Less than 5,000 rpm 		ON	K
			OFF	L
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF	M
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON	
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking Except above 		ON	N
			OFF	
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF	O
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON	
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature is 94°C (201°F) or less	OFF	P
		Engine coolant temperature is between 95°C (203°F) and 104°C (219°F)	MID	
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more	HI	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
SNOW MODE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 		0 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both air conditioner switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 		1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ICC/ASCD brake switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
DIST SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN switch: ON When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH) 	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000001326536

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:000000001326537

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000001326538

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-658. "Basic Inspection"](#).
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to [EC-710. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

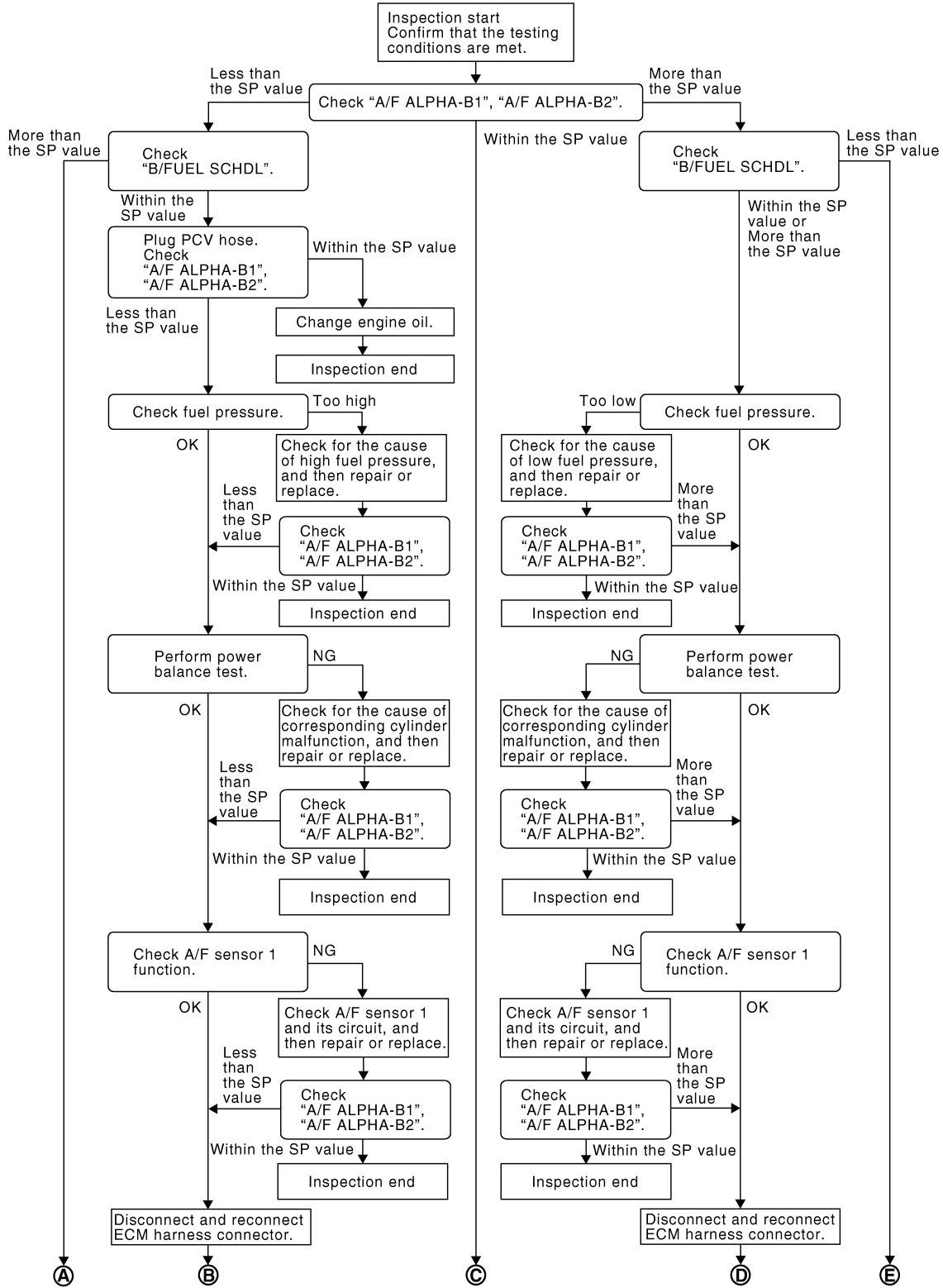
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326539

OVERALL SEQUENCE

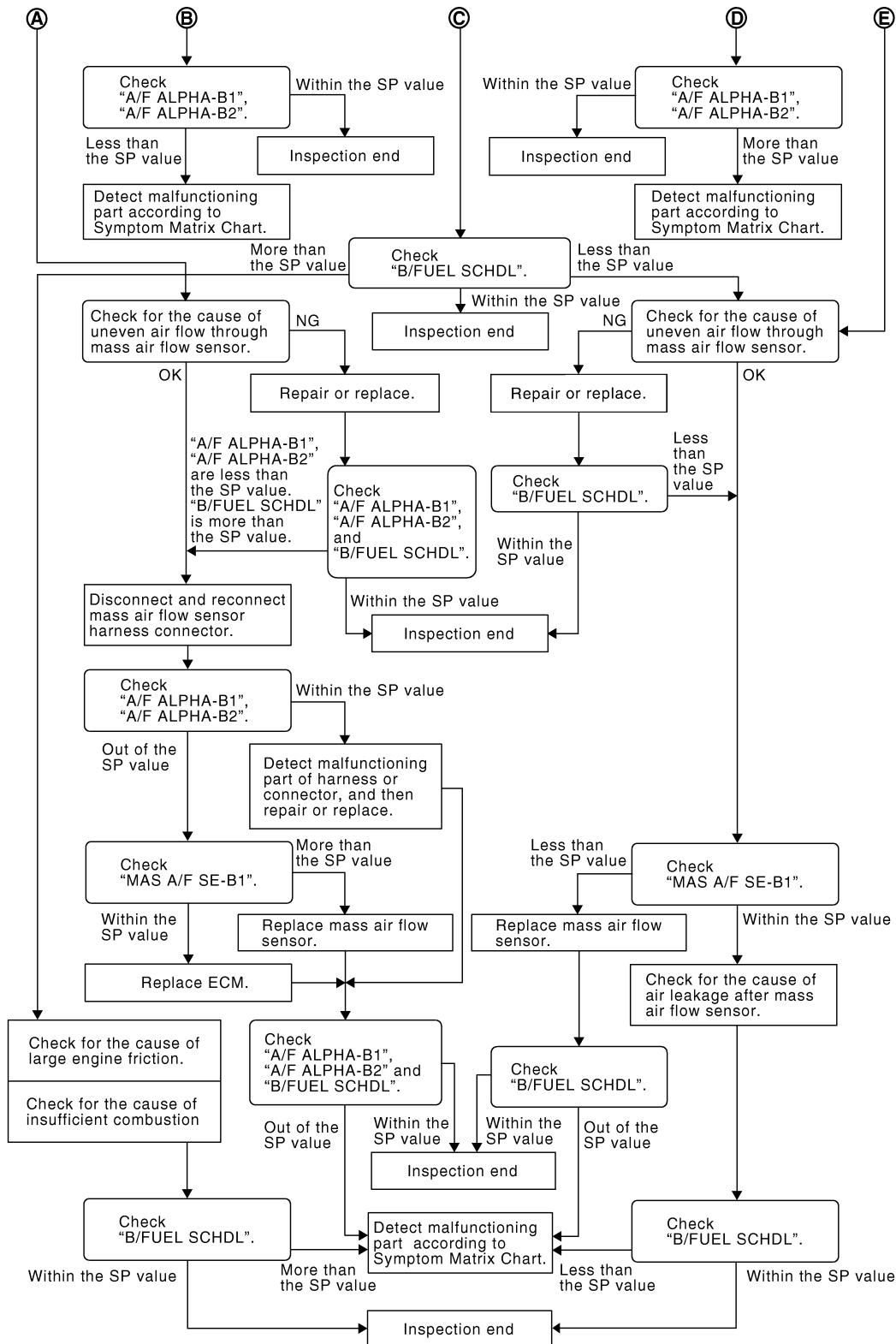


PBIB2268E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



FBI83214E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-709, "Testing Condition"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-665. "Fuel Pressure Check".](#))

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to [EC-665. "Fuel Pressure Check".](#)
GO TO 8.

NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
 - Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
 - Clogged fuel filter
 - Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1155.](#))
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to [EC-665. "Fuel Pressure Check".](#))
If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

>> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
 - Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1166](#).)
 - Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1149](#).)
 - Intake air leakage
 - Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-226](#), "On-Vehicle Service".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-798](#), "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-806](#), "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-814](#), "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-822](#), "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-1129](#), "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-673. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG ("B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-768](#).
2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-673. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-673. "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Description

INFOID:000000001326540

Intermittent incidents may occur. In many cases, the malfunction resolves itself (the part or circuit function returns to normal without intervention). It is important to realize that the symptoms described in the customer's complaint often do not recur on (1st trip) DTC visits. Realize also that the most frequent cause of intermittent incidents occurrences is poor electrical connections. Because of this, the conditions under which the incident occurred may not be clear. Therefore, circuit checks made as part of the standard diagnostic procedure may not indicate the specific malfunctioning area.

Common Intermittent Incidents Report Situations

STEP in Work Flow	Situation
2	The CONSULT-III is used. The SELF-DIAG RESULTS screen shows time data other than [0] or [1t].
3 or 4	The symptom described by the customer does not recur.
5	(1st trip) DTC does not appear during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.
10	The Diagnostic Procedure for PXXXX does not indicate the malfunctioning area.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326541

1.INSPECTION START

Erase (1st trip) DTCs. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK GROUND TERMINALS

Check ground terminals for corroding or loose connection.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.SEARCH FOR ELECTRICAL INCIDENT

Perform [GI-25, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident"](#), "INCIDENT SIMULATION TESTS".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK CONNECTOR TERMINALS

Refer to [GI-22, "How to Check Terminal"](#), "HOW TO PROBE CONNECTORS", "How to Check Enlarged Contact Spring of Terminal".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

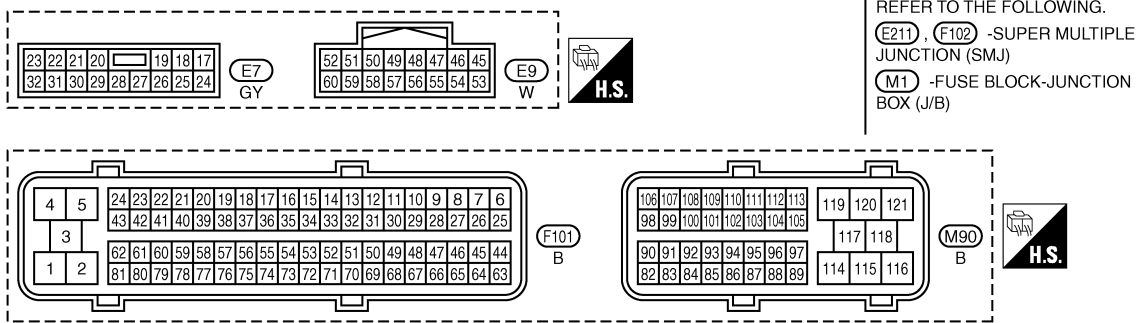
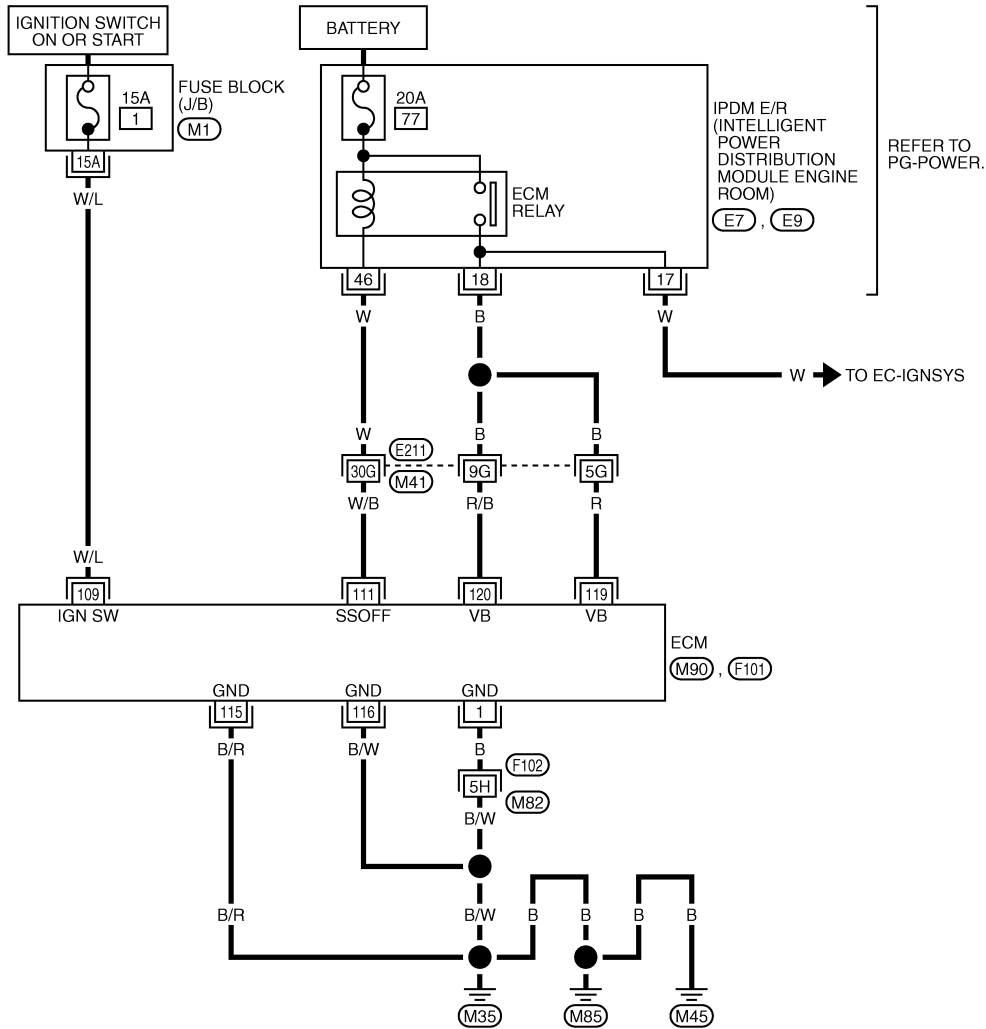
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326542

EC-MAIN-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1321E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
109	W/L	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
115 116	B/R B/W	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326543

1. INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8.

No >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

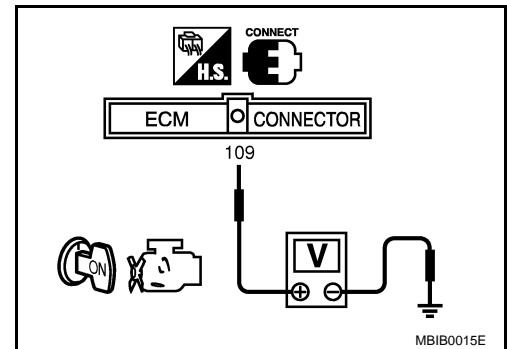
- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

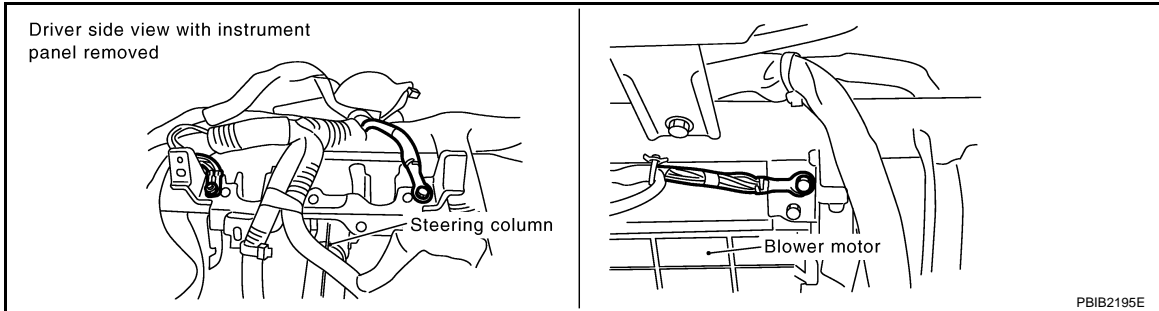
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

5. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

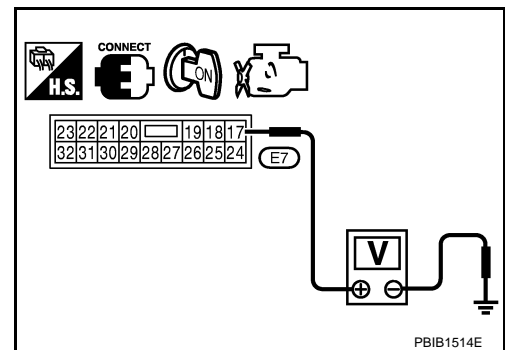
7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 17 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> Go to [EC-1166](#).
- NG >> GO TO 8.



8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

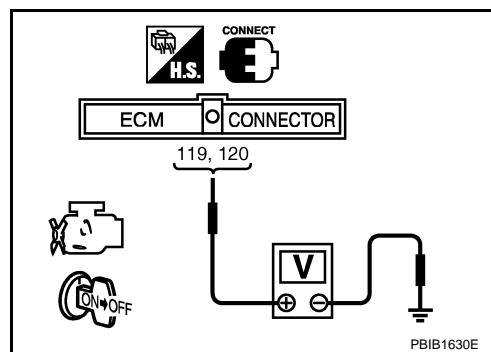
Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.

NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 12.



9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

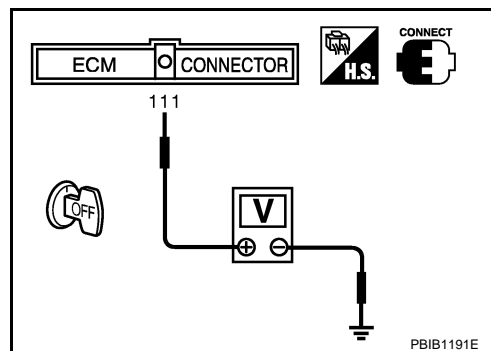
Check voltage between ECM terminal 111 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 12.



10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 119, 120 and IPDM E/R terminal 18. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 111 and IPDM E/R terminal 46. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK 20A FUSE

1. Disconnect 20A fuse from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20A fuse.

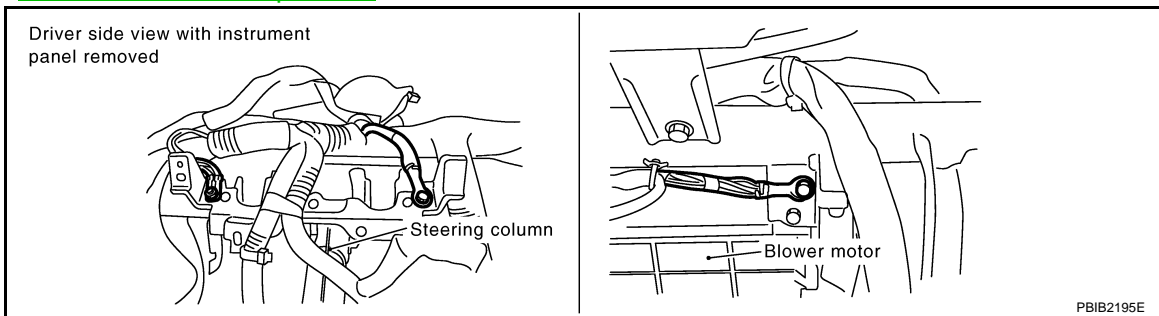
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

15.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

16.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> GO TO 17.

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Ground Inspection

INFOID:000000001326544

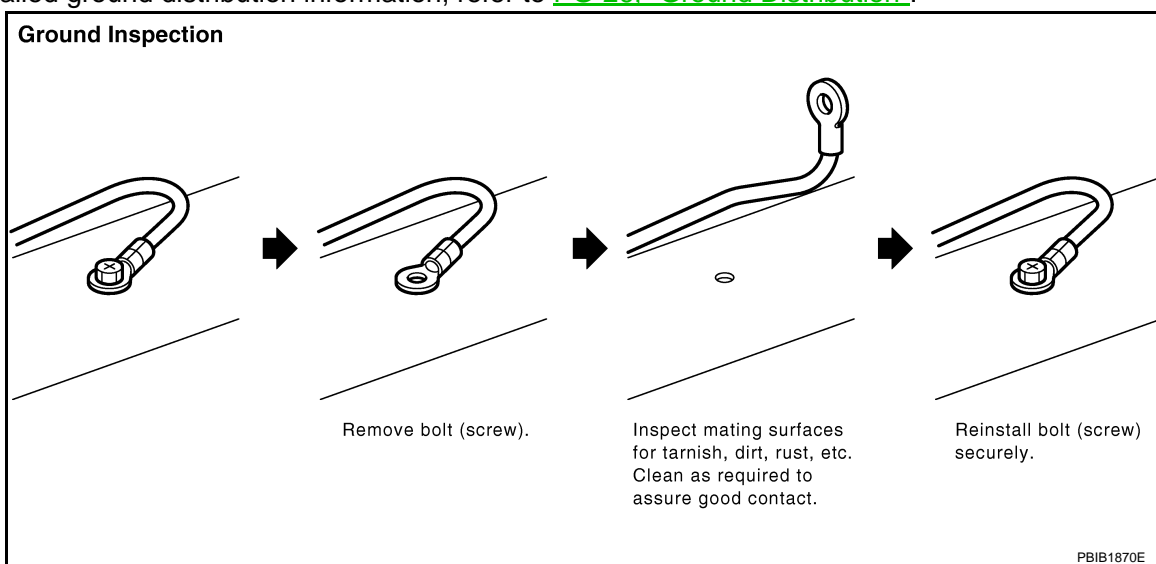
Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.

Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.

When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for "add-on" accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to [PG-26. "Ground Distribution"](#).



DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000001326545

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326546

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000*1 1000*1	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001*2 *3 1001*2 *3		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

*1: This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

*2: The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

*3: This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326547

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-725, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC U1000, U1001 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326548

Wiring Diagram

EC-CAN-01

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

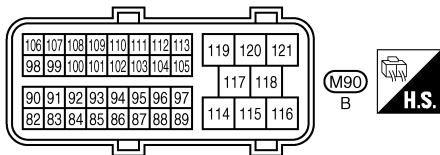
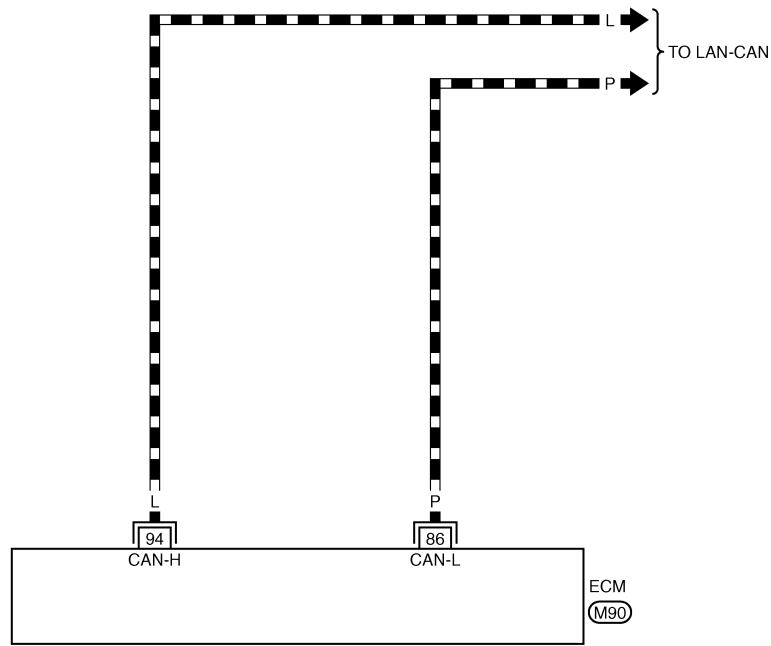
M

N

O

P

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- - - : DATA LINE



TBWM1322E

INFOID:000000001326549

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to [LAN-43. "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC U1010 CAN COMMUNICATION

Description

INFOID:000000001326550

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326551

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010 1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326552

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-726, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326553

1. INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-726, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-726, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

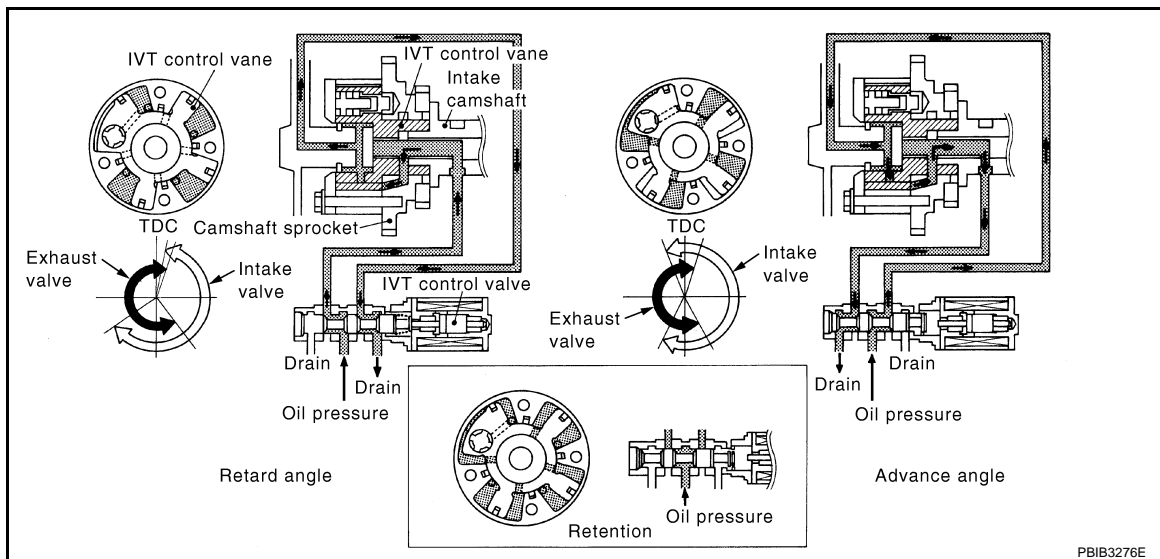
Description

INFOID:000000001326554

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM function	ECM	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Intake valve timing control position sensor	Intake valve timing signal		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

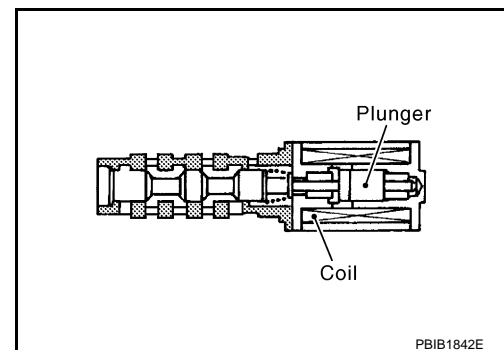
Intake Valve Timing (IVT) control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The IVT control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

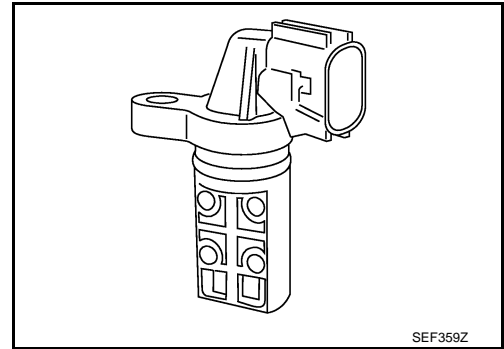
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Intake valve timing control position sensors are located in the front of cylinder heads in both bank 1 and bank 2.

This sensor uses a Hall IC.

The cam position is determined by the intake camshaft sprocket concave (in three places). The ECM provides feedback to the intake valve timing control for appropriate target valve open-close timing according to drive conditions based on detected cam position.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326555

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle
		2,000 rpm
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle
		2,000 rpm
		-5° - 5°C
		Approx. 0° - 20°C
		0% - 2%
		Approx. 25% - 50%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326556

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition		Possible cause
P0011 0011 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control performance	A	The alignment of the intake valve timing control has been misregistered.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • Intake valve timing control position sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft sprocket • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021 0021 (Bank 2)		B	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326557

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075, P0081, P1140 or P1145, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-754](#) or [EC-1019](#).

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	Idle
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	P or N position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-733, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-733, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

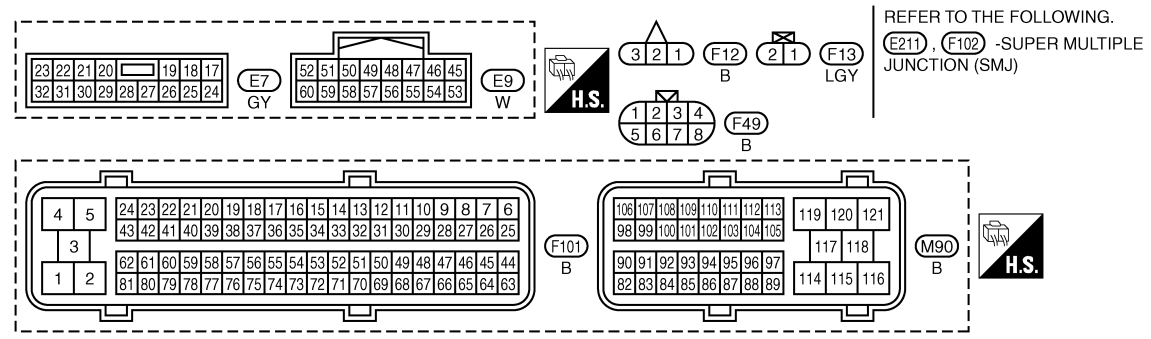
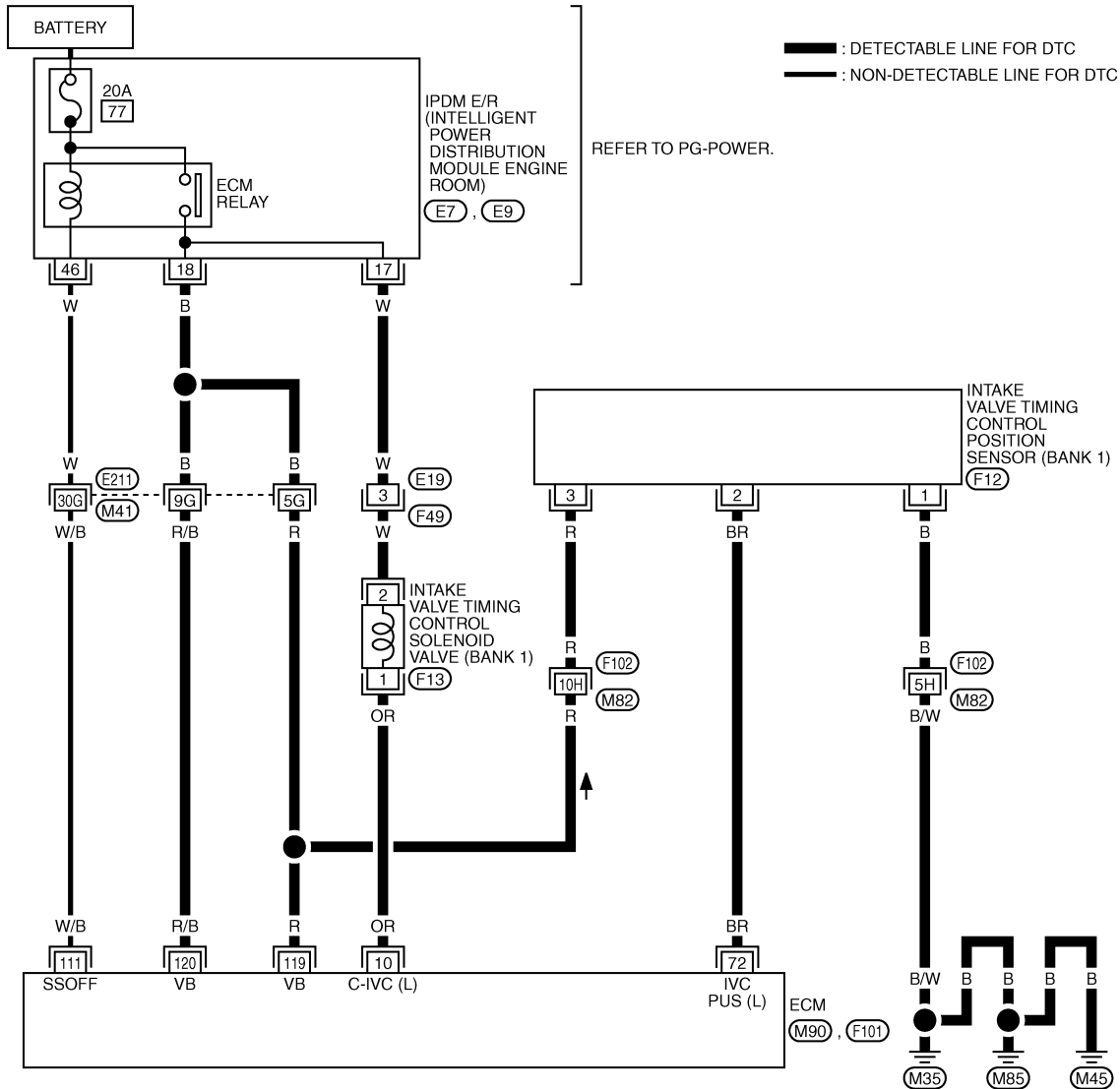
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326558

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-IVTB1-01



TBWM1323E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

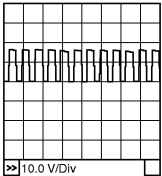
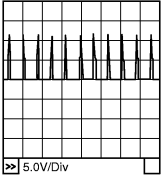
CAUTION:

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
10	OR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm 	7 - 12V★  <small>PBIB1790E</small>
72	BR	Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000rpm 	0 - 1.0V★  <small>PBIB2046E</small>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

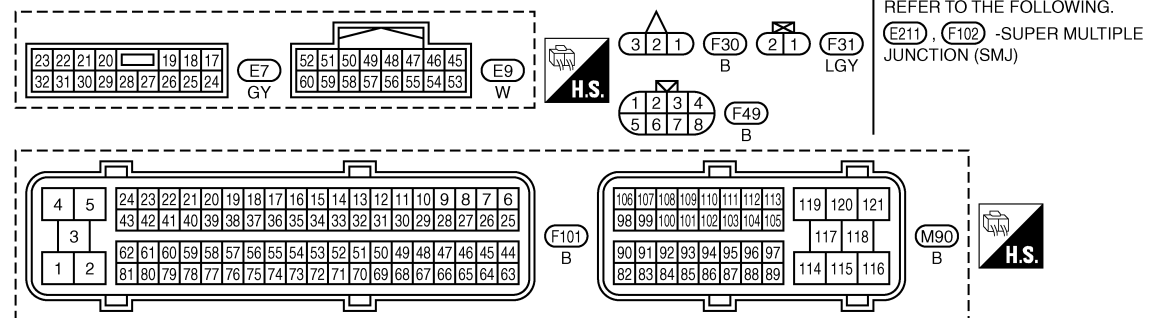
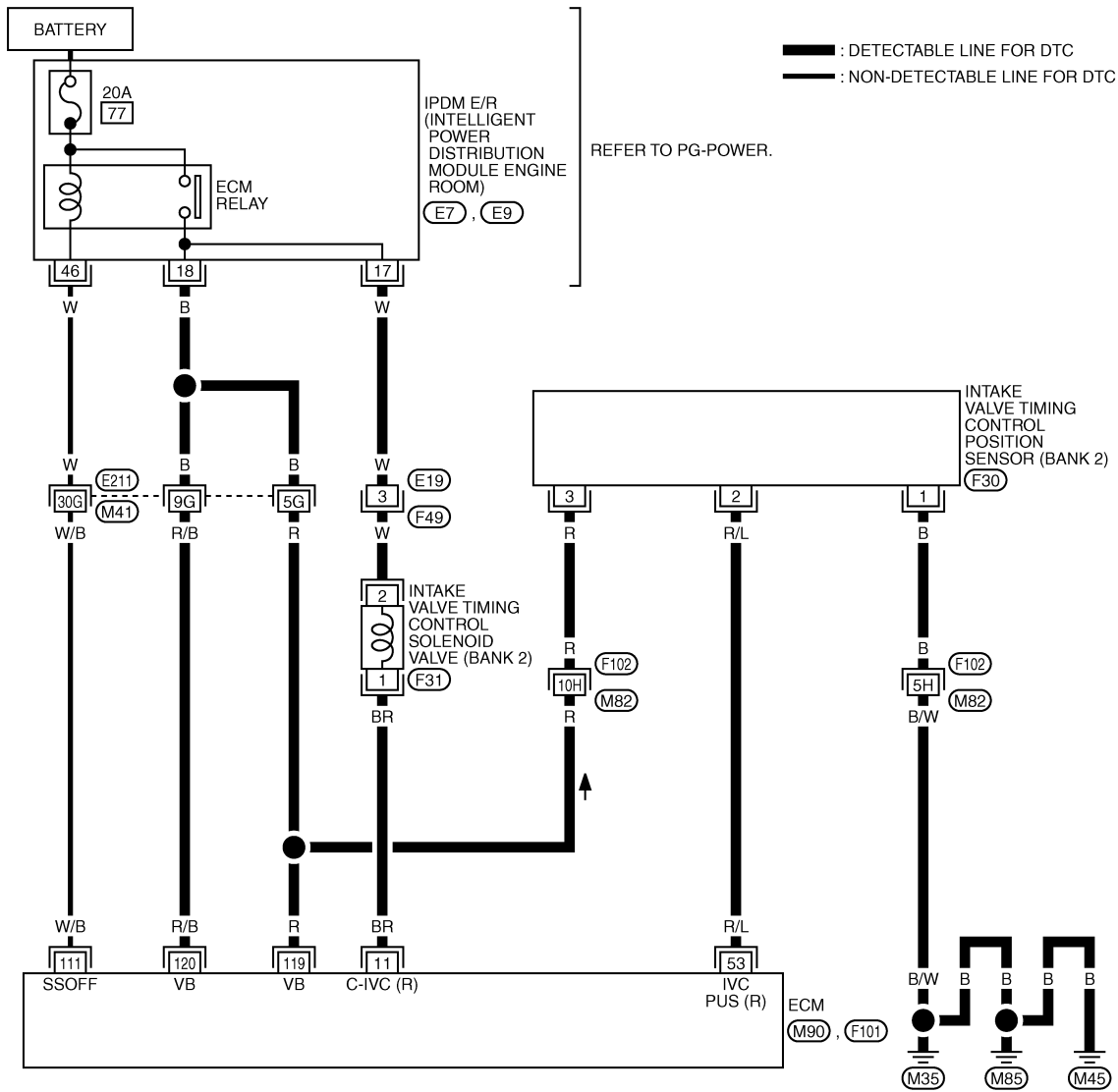
DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-IVTB2-01



TBWM1324E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

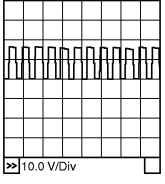
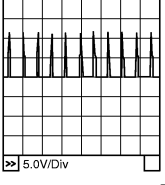
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
11	BR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12V★ 
53	R/L	Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 1.0V★ 
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

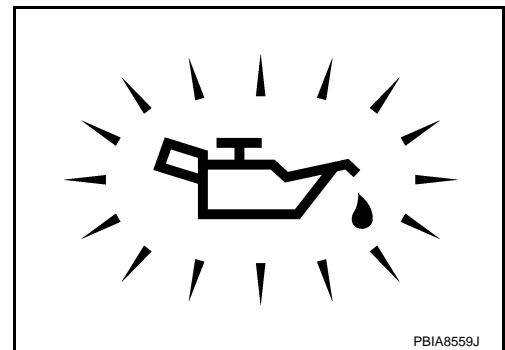
INFOID:000000001326559

1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Go to [LU-23. "Inspection"](#).



2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

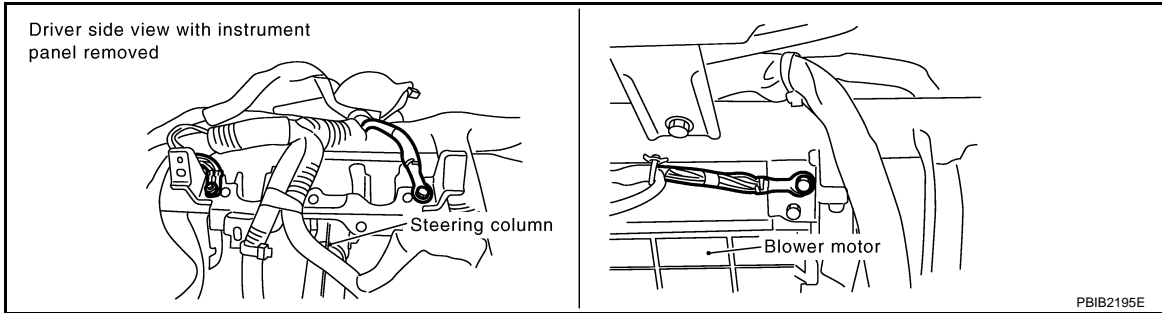
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

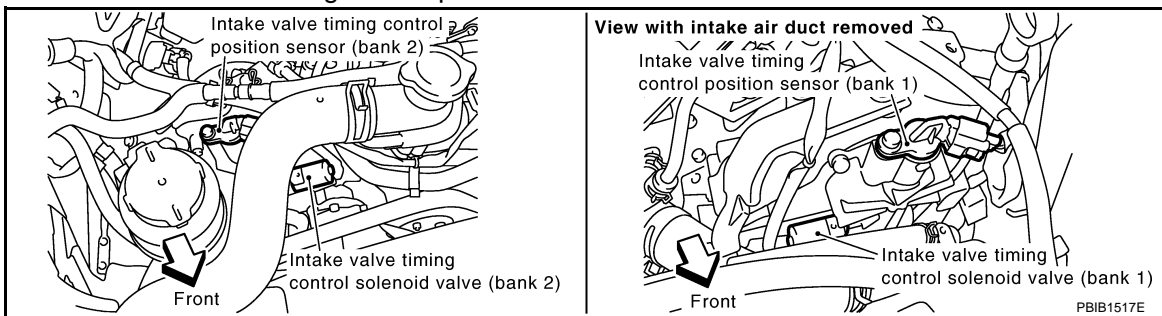


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control position sensor harness connector.

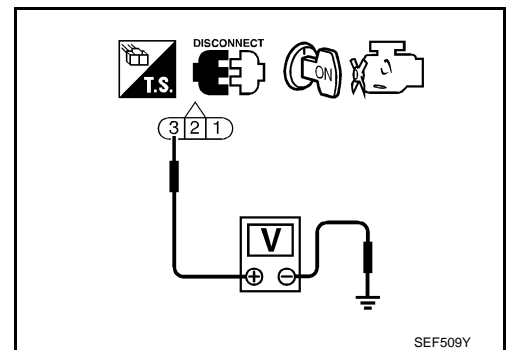


2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between intake valve timing control position sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control position sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control position sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between intake valve timing control position sensor terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control position sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 72 and intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1) terminal 2 or ECM terminal 53 and intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2) terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

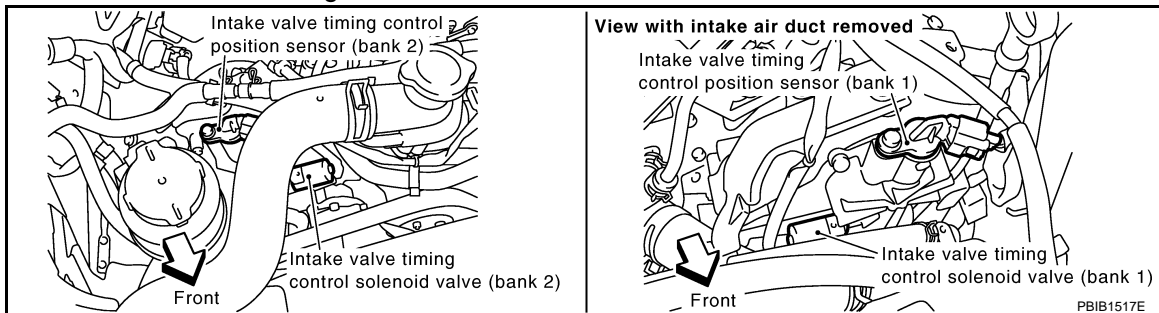
Refer to [EC-737, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control position sensor.

9. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

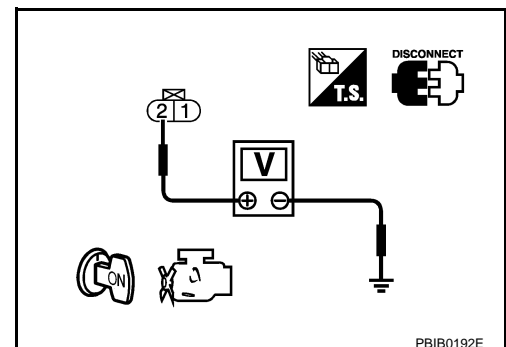


3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 10.



10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 10 and intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1) terminal 1 or
ECM terminal 11 and intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2) terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-737, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

13. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-910, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

14. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-915, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

15. CHECK CAMSHAFT SPROCKET

Check accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft sprocket. Refer to [EM-211](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal pick-up cutout of camshaft sprocket.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-199](#).

No >> GO TO 17.

17. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-211, "Removal and Installation"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Clean lubrication line.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

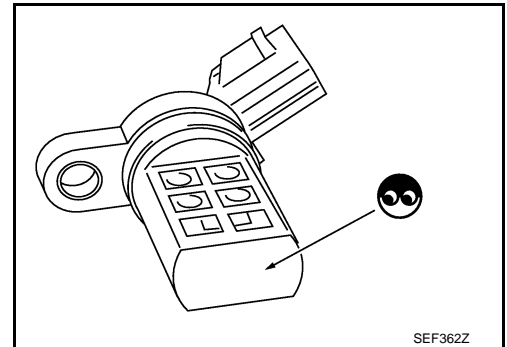
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326560

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

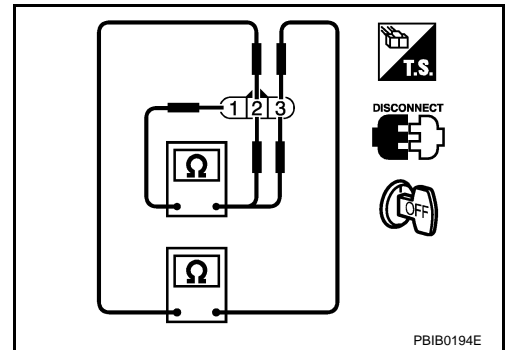
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown below.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 (+) - 1 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 1 (-)	
3 (+) - 2 (-)	



6. If NG, replace intake valve timing control position sensor.

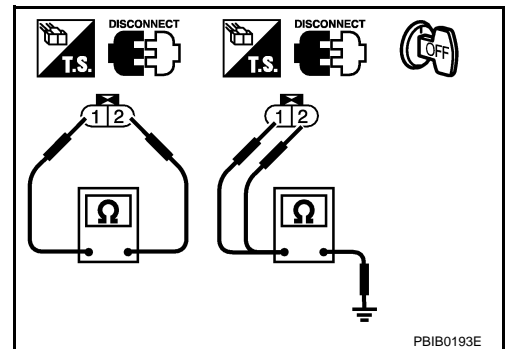
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



DTC P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

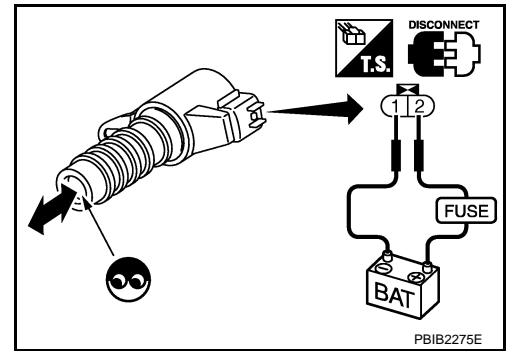
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Removal and Installation

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EM-199](#).

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-199](#).

INFOID:000000001326561

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000001326562

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326563

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	0 - 100%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326564

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051 0051 (Bank 2)			
P0032 0032 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052 0052 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326565

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-743, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

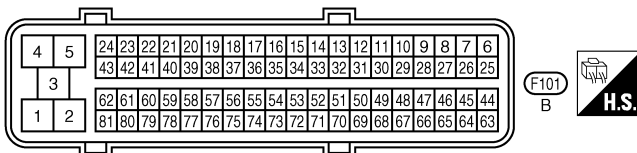
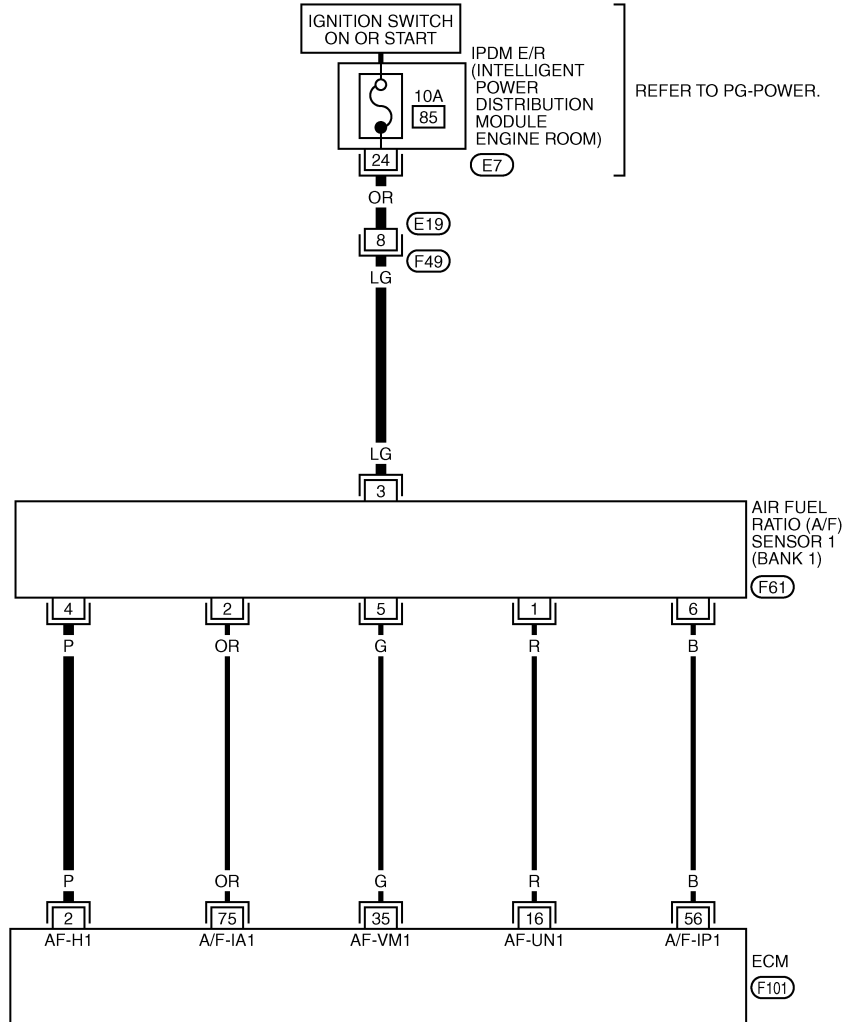
INFOID:000000001326566

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-AF1HB1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1371E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

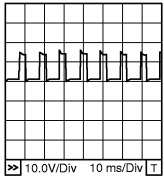
CAUTION:

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

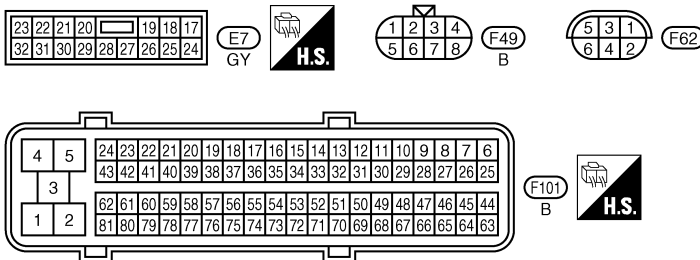
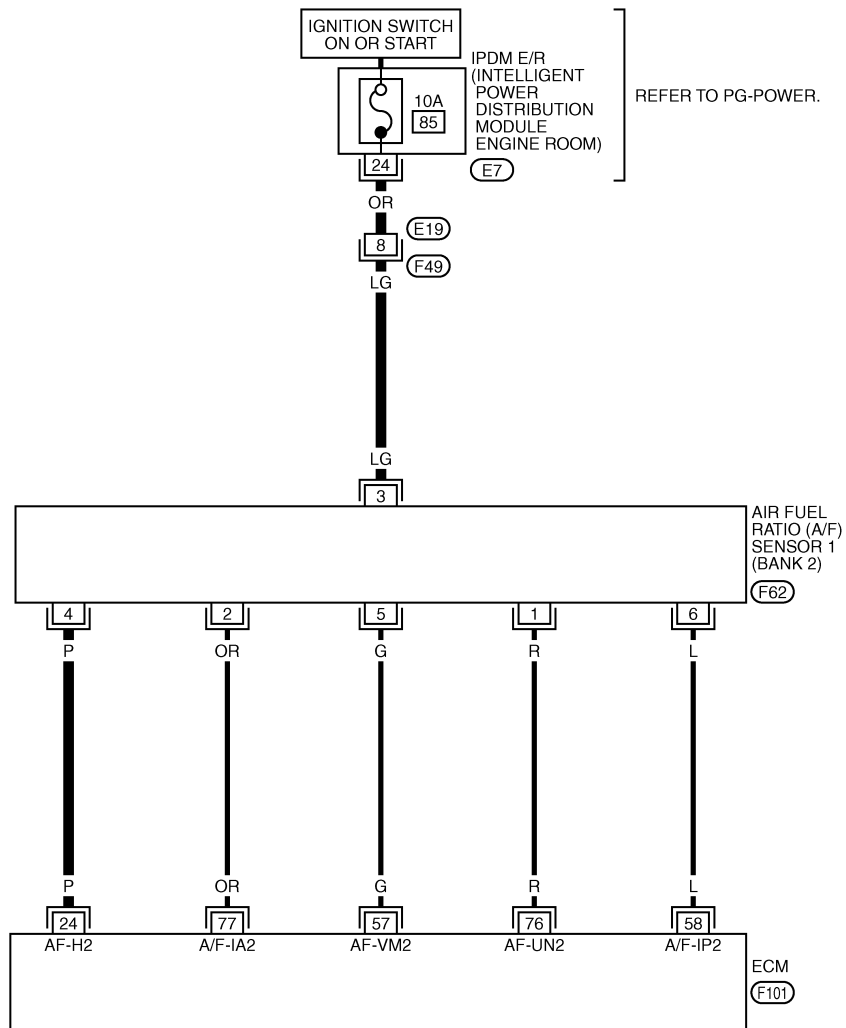
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-AF1HB2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1372E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

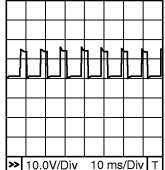
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V

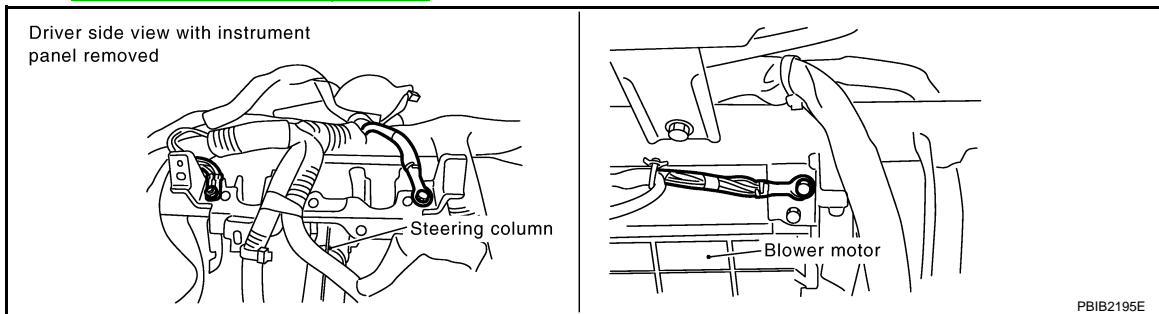
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326567

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

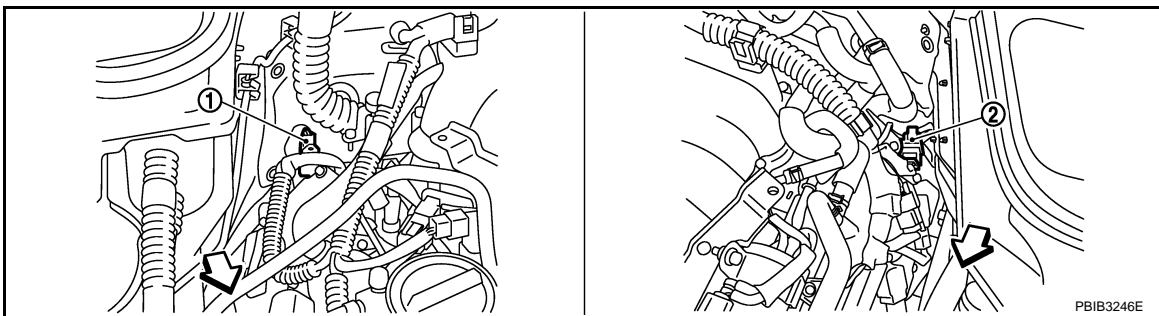


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↶ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector

2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VK45DE]

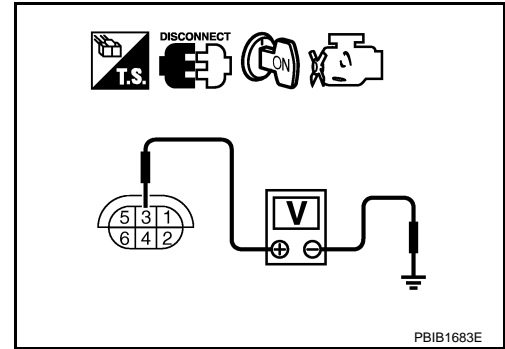
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 2 and A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) terminal 4 or
ECM terminal 24 and A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-744. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio sensor 1.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326568

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

DTC P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check resistance between terminals 3 and 4.

Resistance: 2.3 - 4.3Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

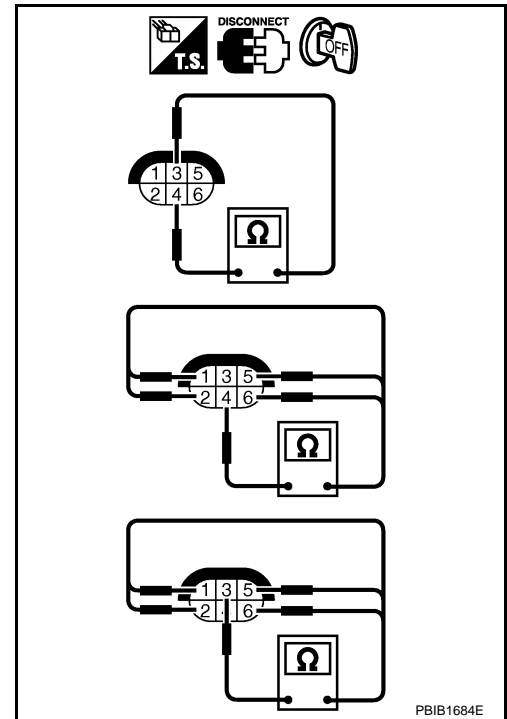
Check continuity between terminals 3 and 1, 2, 5, 6, terminals 4 and 1, 2, 5, 6.

Continuity should not exist.

If NG, replace the A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



PBIB1684E

INFOID:000000001326569

Removal and Installation

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-179](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000001326570

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326571

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Engine: After warming up- Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326572

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057 0057 (Bank 2)			
P0038 0038 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058 0058 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326573

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-751, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

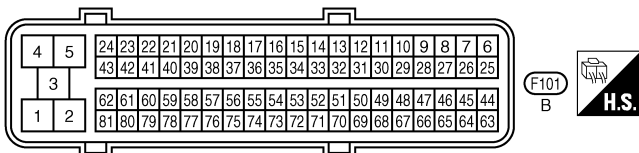
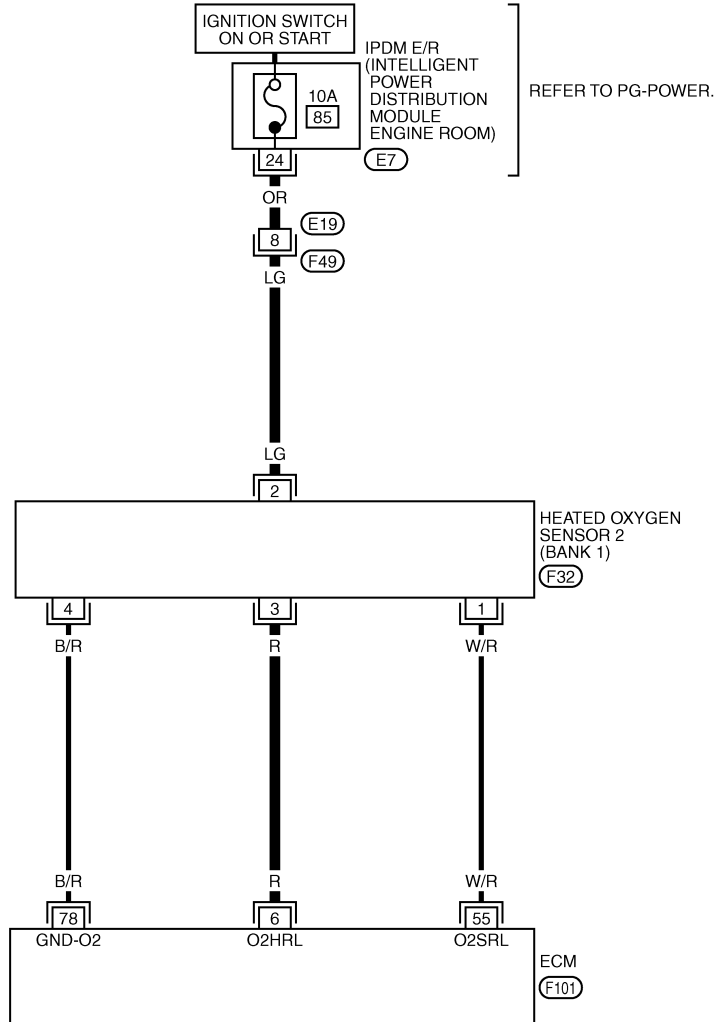
INFOID:000000001326574

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-O2H2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1325E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	A
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	EC
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	C
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	D

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

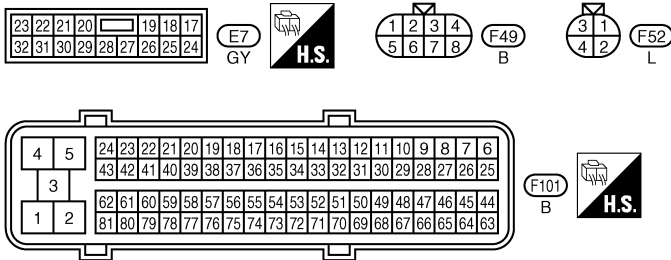
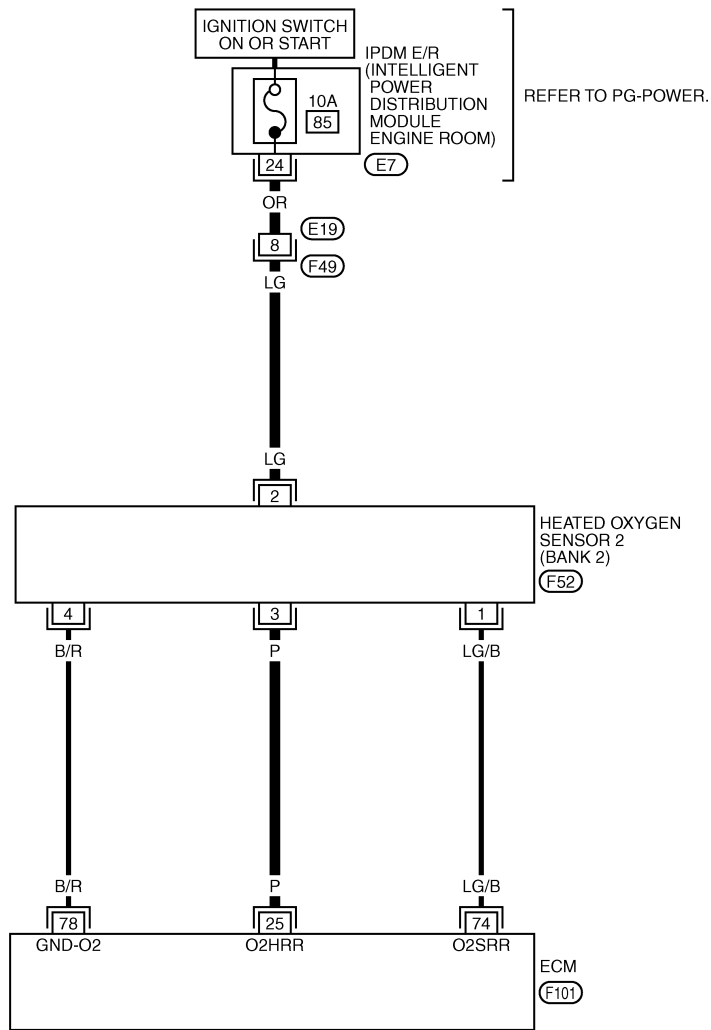
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2H2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1326E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

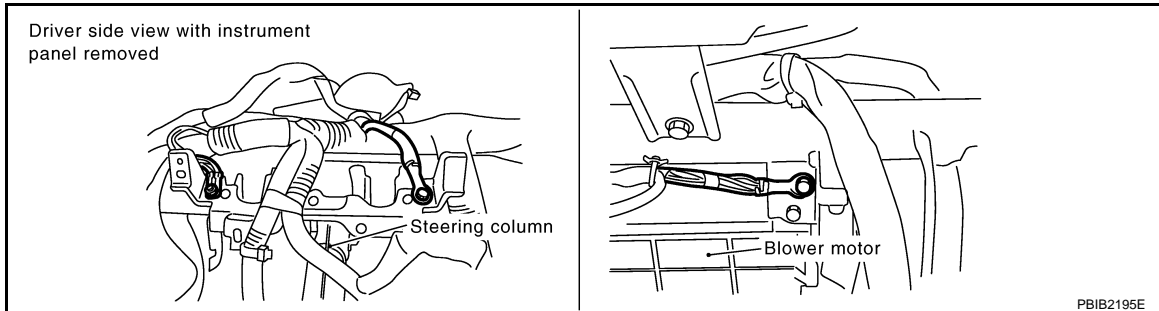
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326575

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

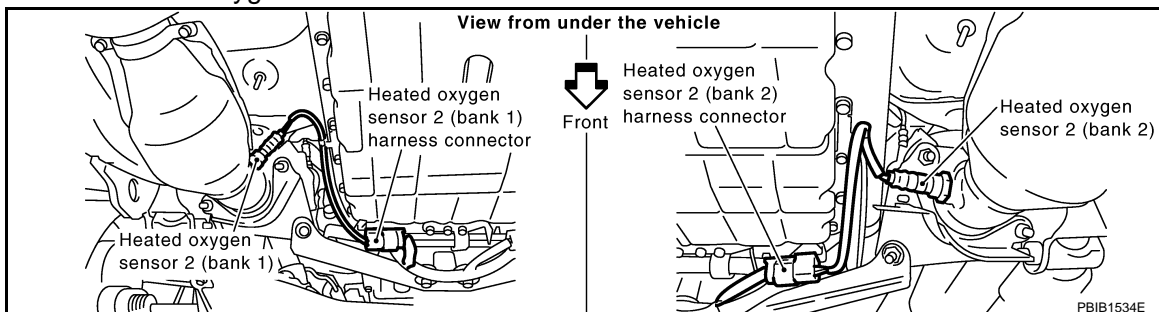


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VK45DE]

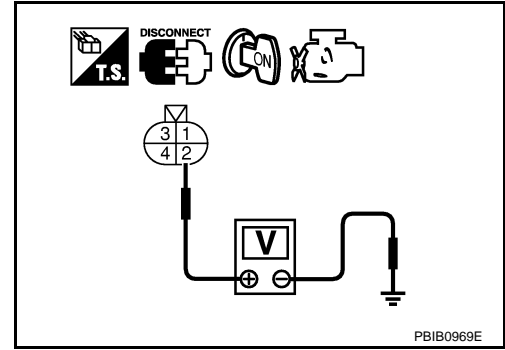
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0037, P0038	6	3	1
P0057, P0058	25	3	2

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-752. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326576

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

DTC P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

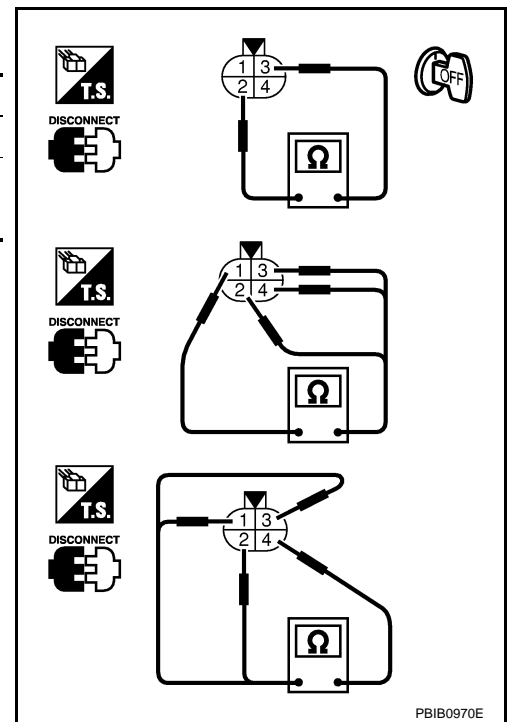
1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	5.0 - 7.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



PBIB0970E

INFOID:000000001326577

Removal and Installation

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-179](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326578

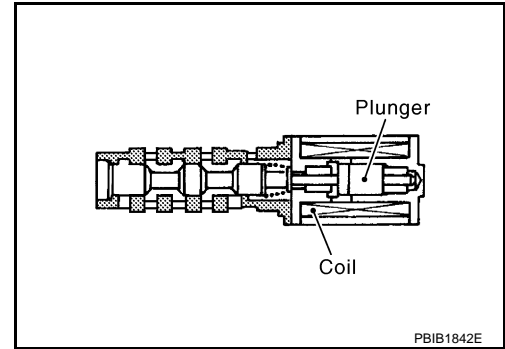
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326579

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 25% - 50%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326580

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081 0081 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326581

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-758, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

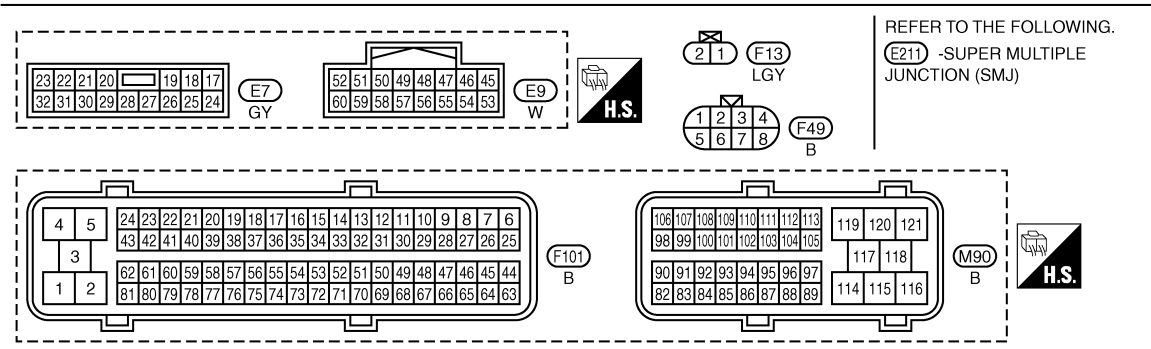
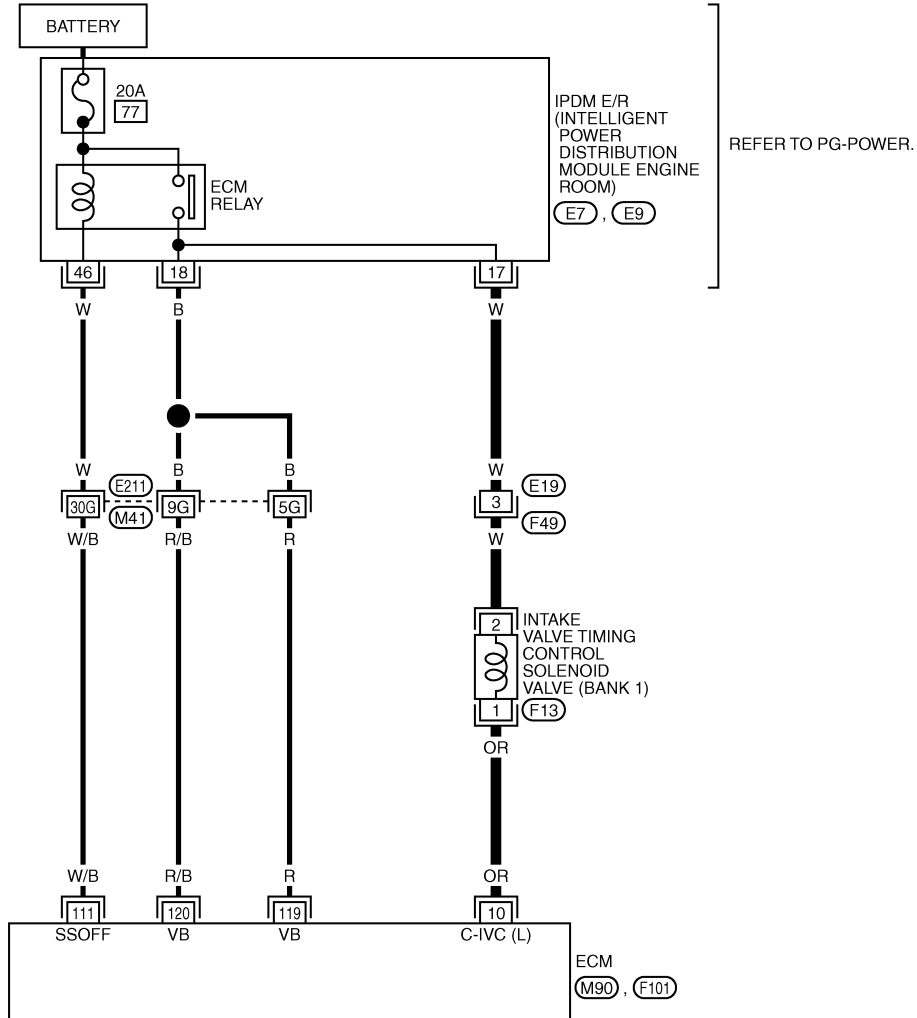
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326582

BANK 1

EC-IVCB1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

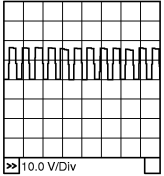
A
 EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
10	OR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm 	7 - 12V★  <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB1790E</div>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

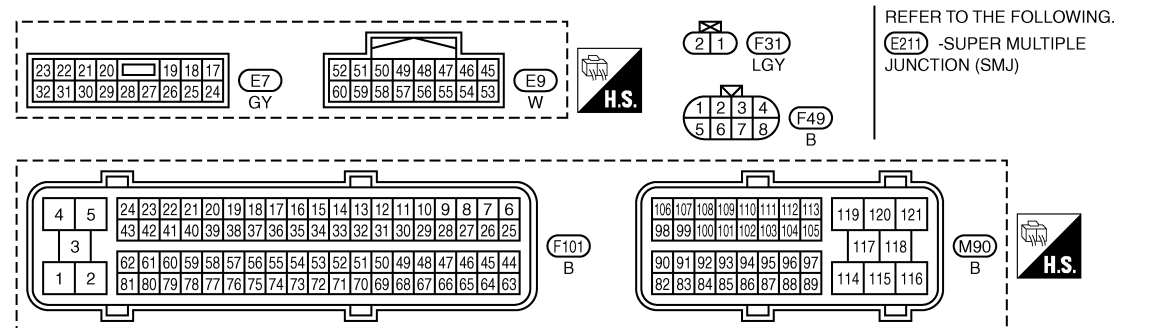
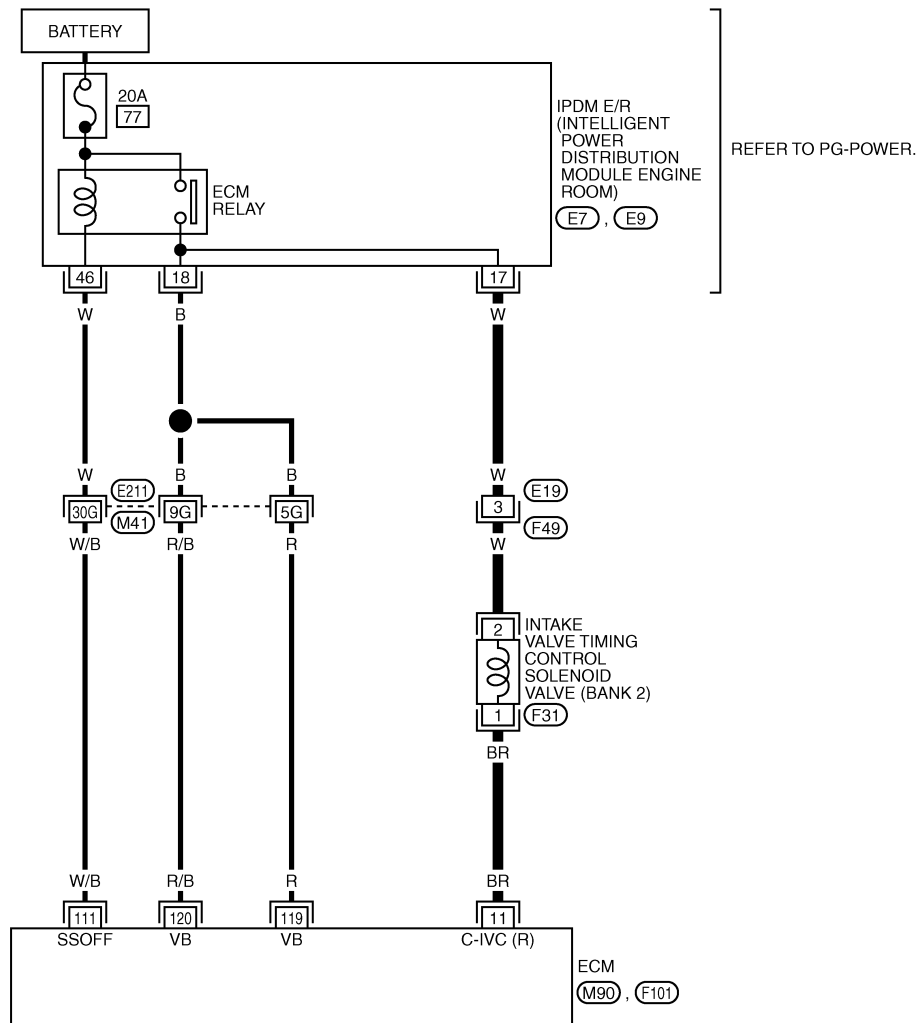
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-IVCB2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1343E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

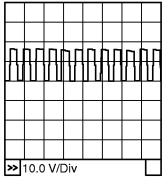
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
11	BR	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12V★  PBIB1790E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

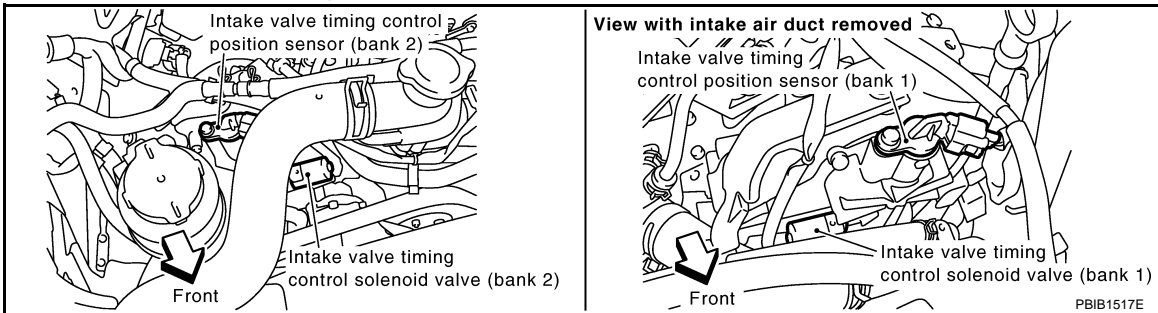
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326583

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

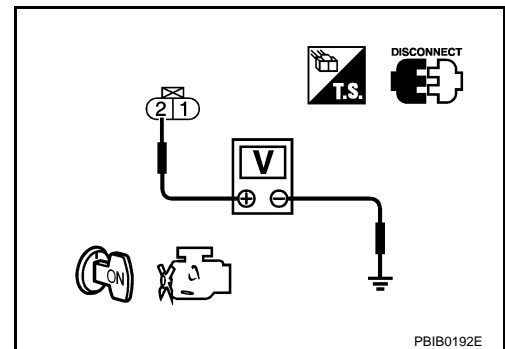


- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7

DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 10 and intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1) terminal 1 or
ECM terminal 11 and intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2) terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-759. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326584

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

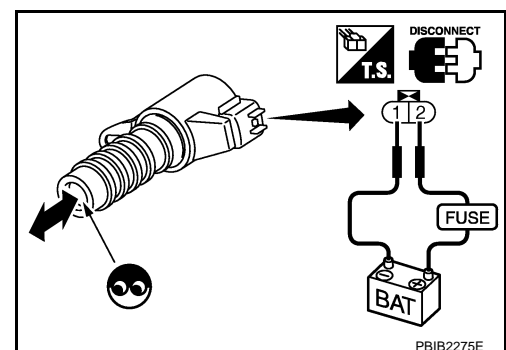
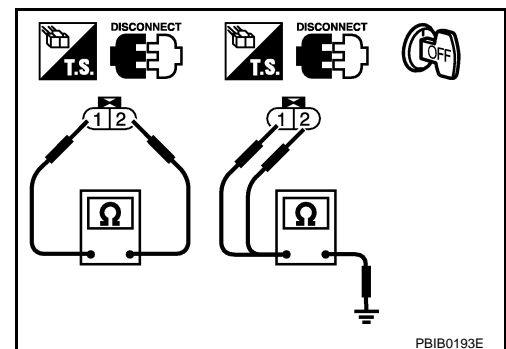
CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



DTC P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326585

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-199](#).

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

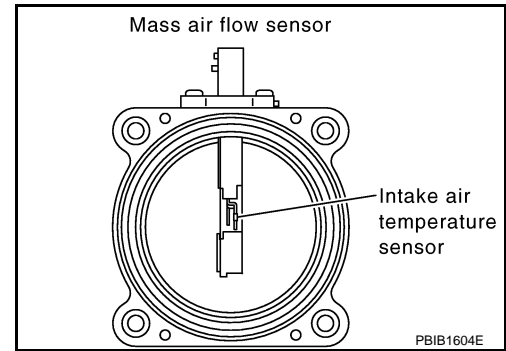
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326586

The mass air flow sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326587

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-709 .		
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	14% - 33%
		2,500 rpm	12% - 25%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326588

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101 0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326589

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

NOTE:

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-764, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

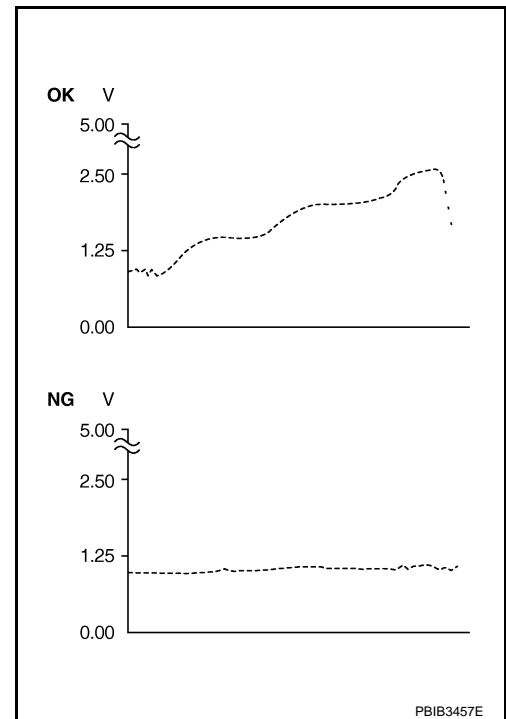
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-764, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
4. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
5. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.
If NG, go to [EC-764, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to following step.
6. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
THRTL SEN 1	More than 3V
THRTL SEN 2	More than 3V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-764, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



PBIB3457E

INFOID:000000001326590

Overall Function Check

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

④ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "Service \$01" with GST.
3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with "Service \$01".
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.
5. If NG, go to [EC-764, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

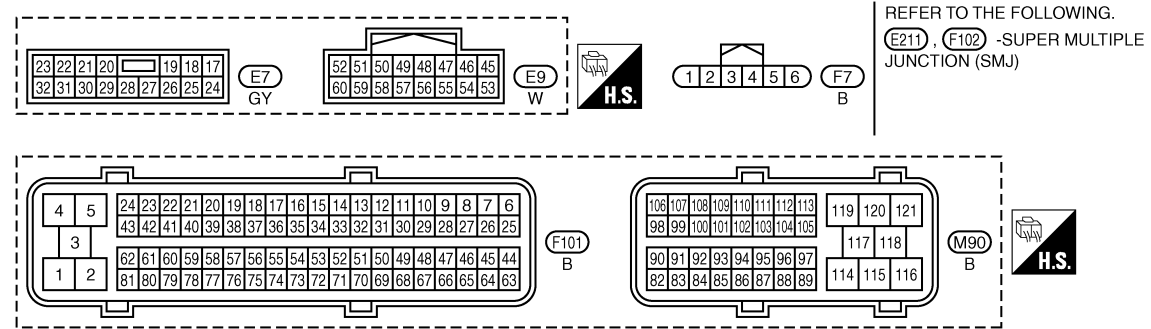
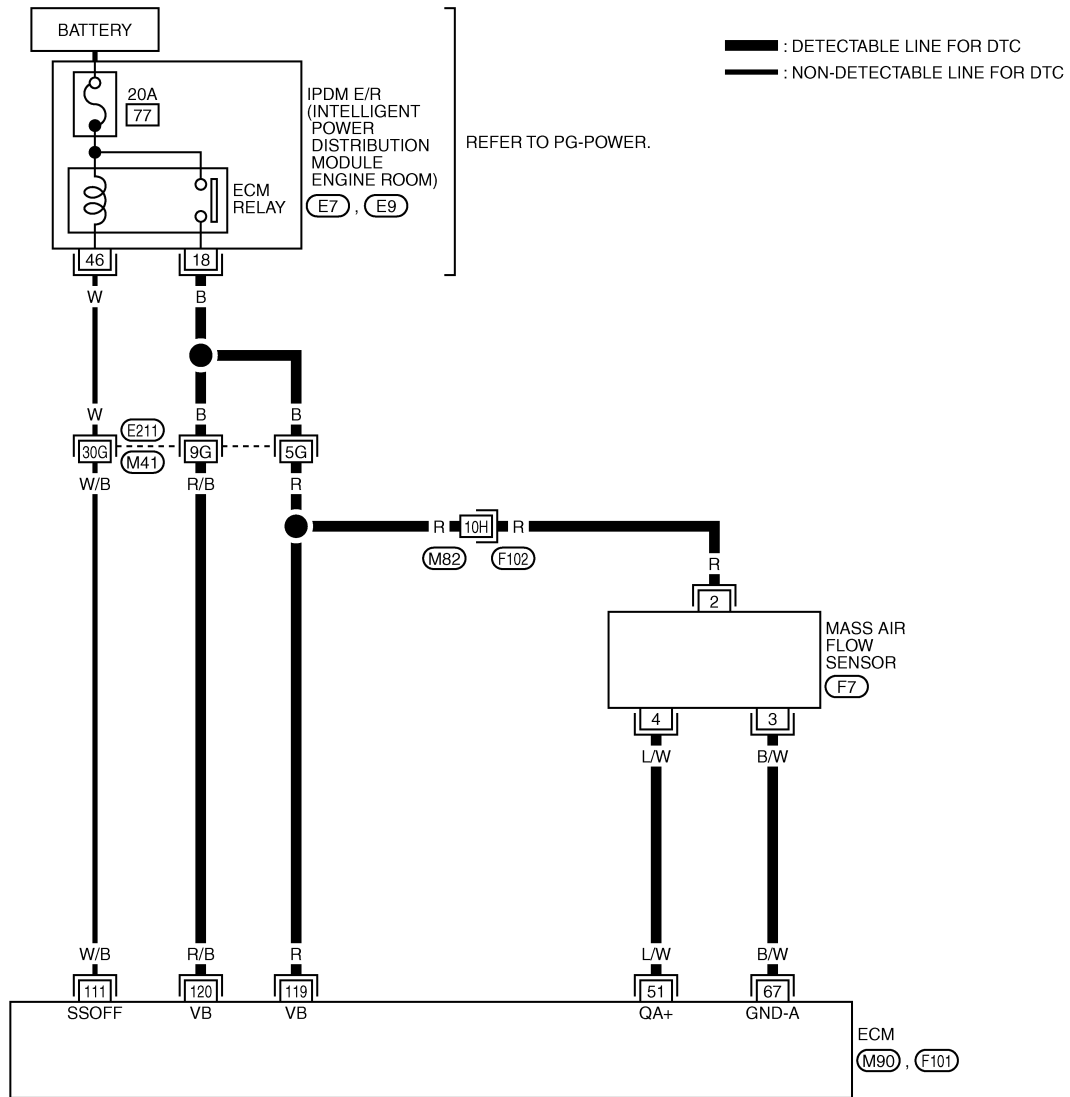
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326591

EC-MAFS-01



TBWM1327E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	L/W	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.3V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326592

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (A or B) is duplicated?

A or B

- A >> GO TO 3.
- B >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

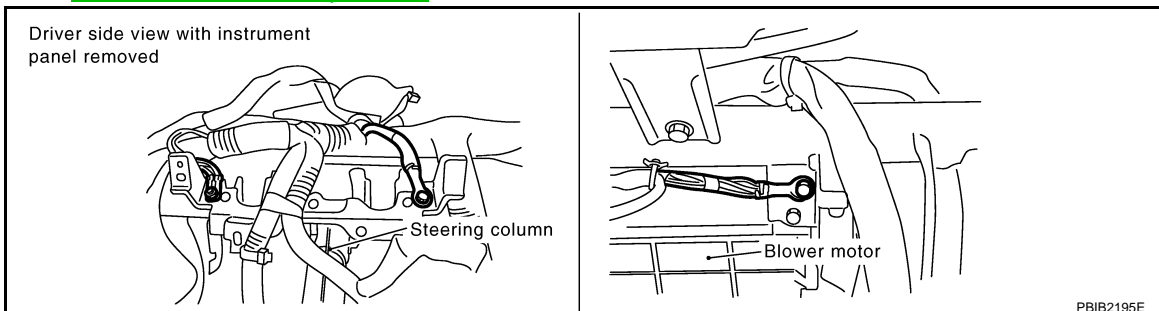
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

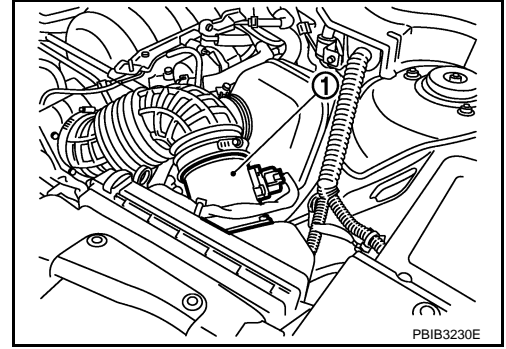
DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

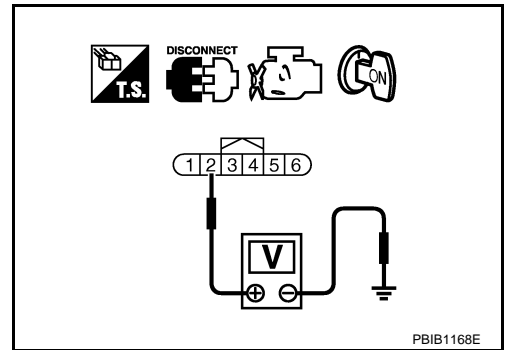


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

8. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-778, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace intake air temperature sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-958, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-766, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326593

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.3
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.3 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
If OK, go to next step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

DTC P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

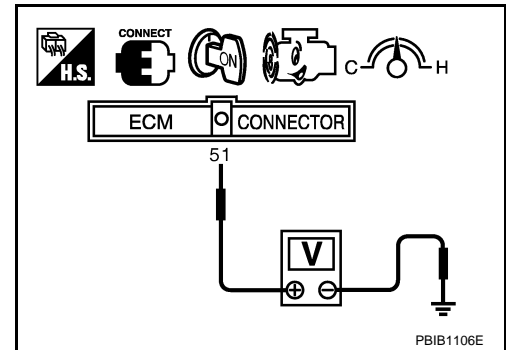
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.3
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.3 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326594

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-173](#).

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

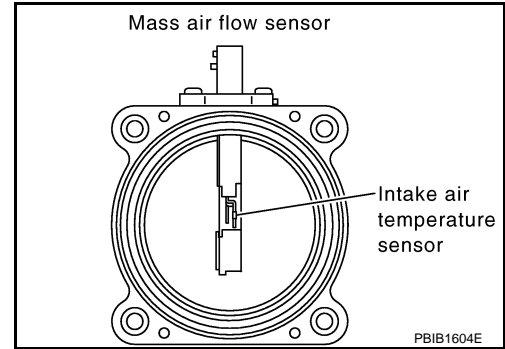
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326595

The mass air flow sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326596

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-709 .		
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	14% - 33%
		2,500 rpm	12% - 25%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g-m/s

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326597

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326598

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-771. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-771. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-771. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

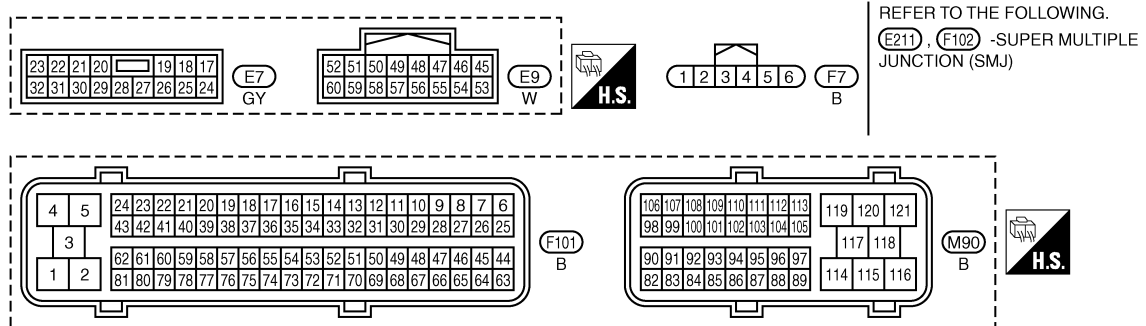
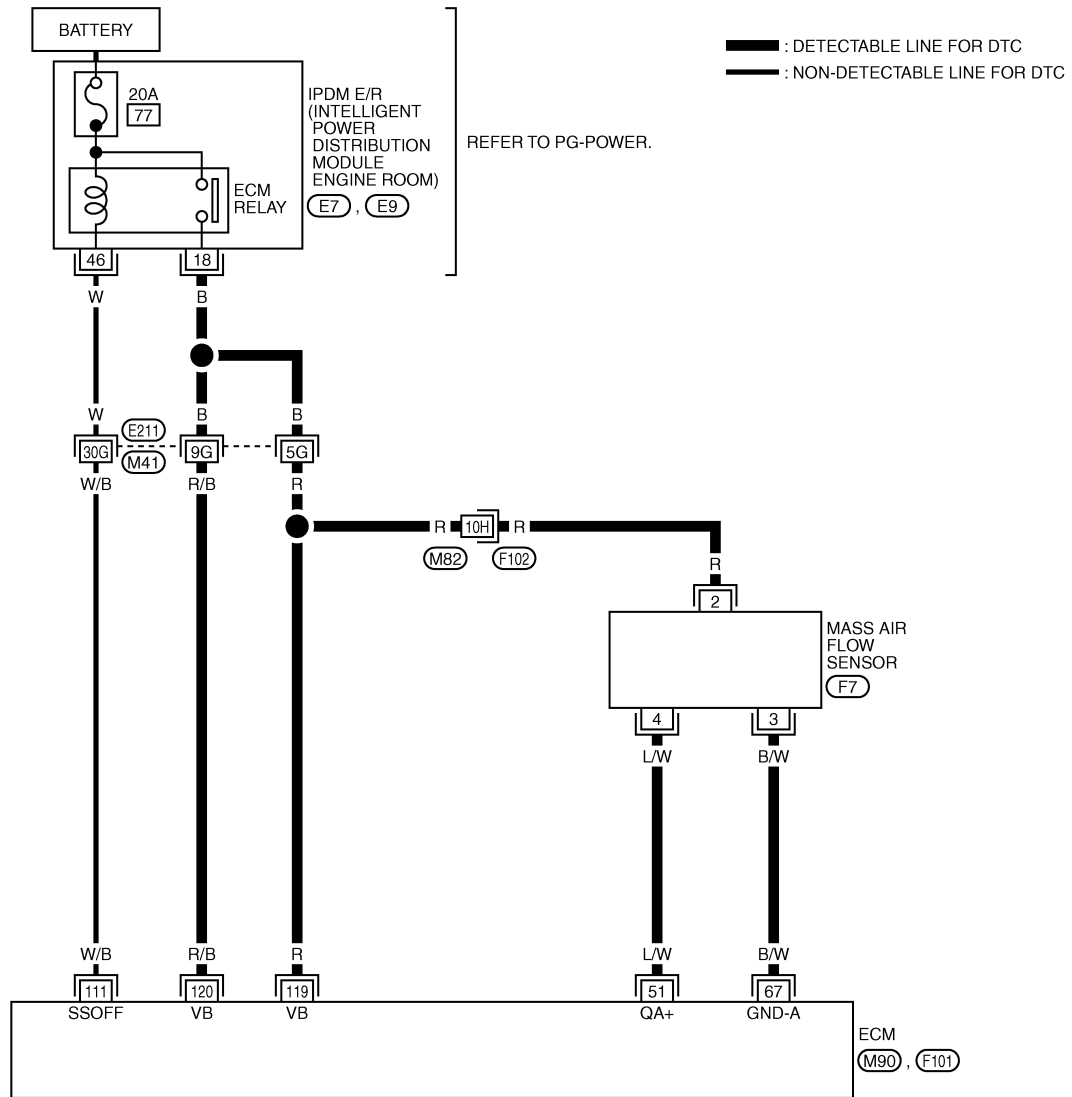
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326599

Wiring Diagram

EC-MAFS-01



TBWM1327E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	L/W	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 1.3V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.6 - 2.0V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326600

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

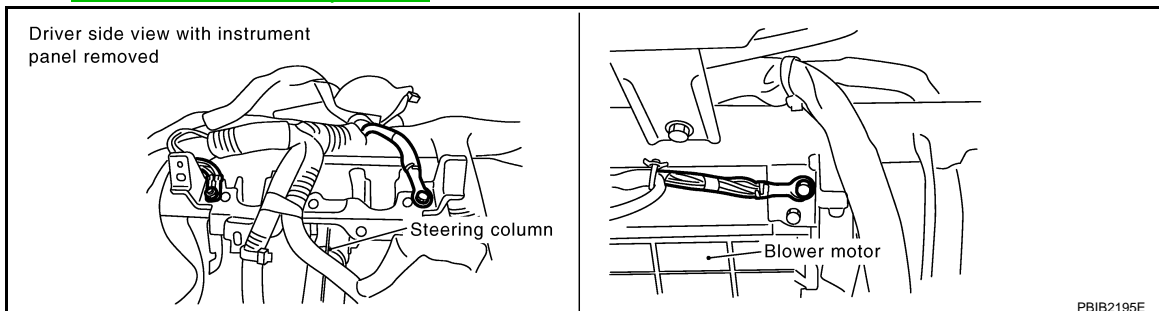
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

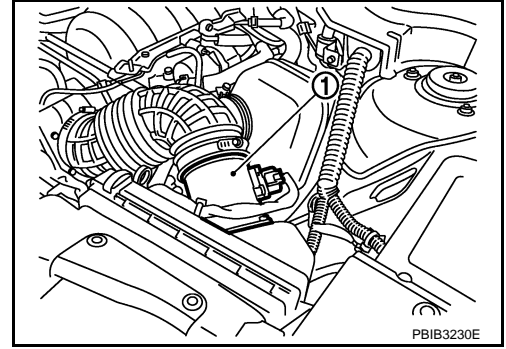
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

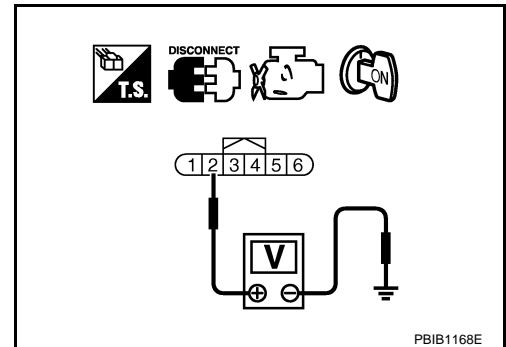


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-773](#). "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326601

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.3
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.3 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

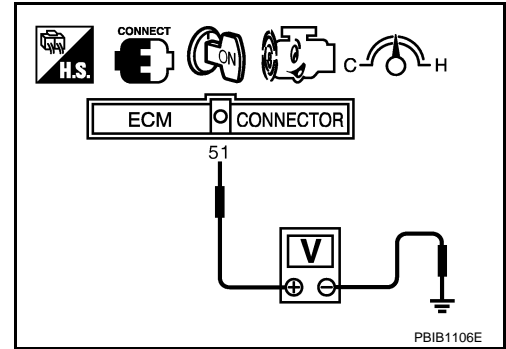
DTC P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.0 - 1.3
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.6 - 2.0
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	1.0 - 1.3 to Approx. 2.4*



*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
 - a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
 - b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326602

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-173](#).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

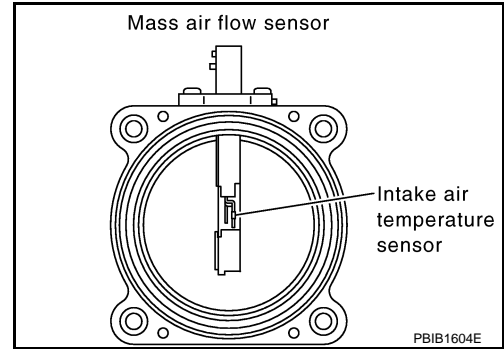
DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326603

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



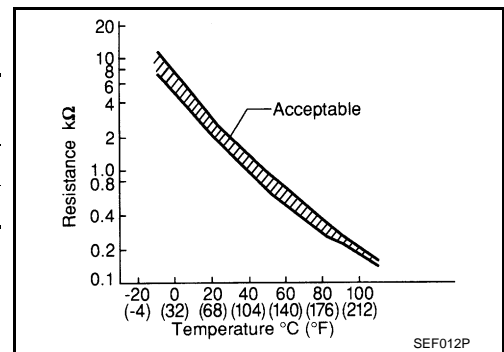
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326604

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326605

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-776. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

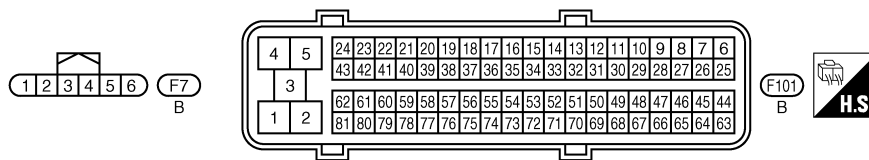
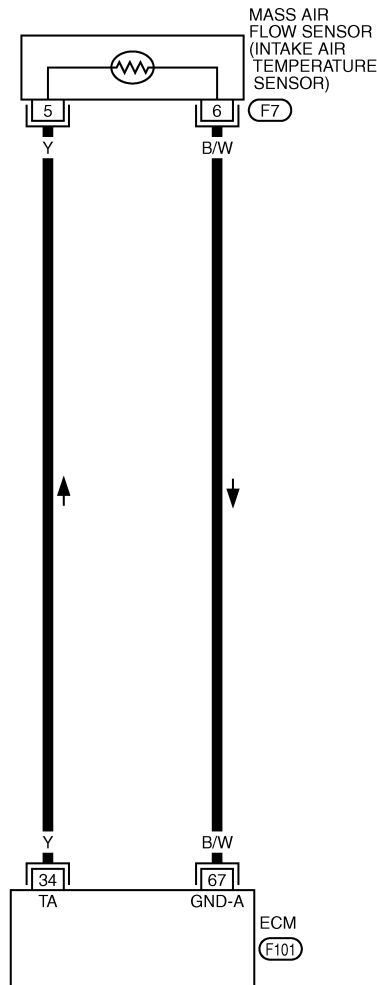
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326606

EC-IATS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0723E

INFOID:000000001326607

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

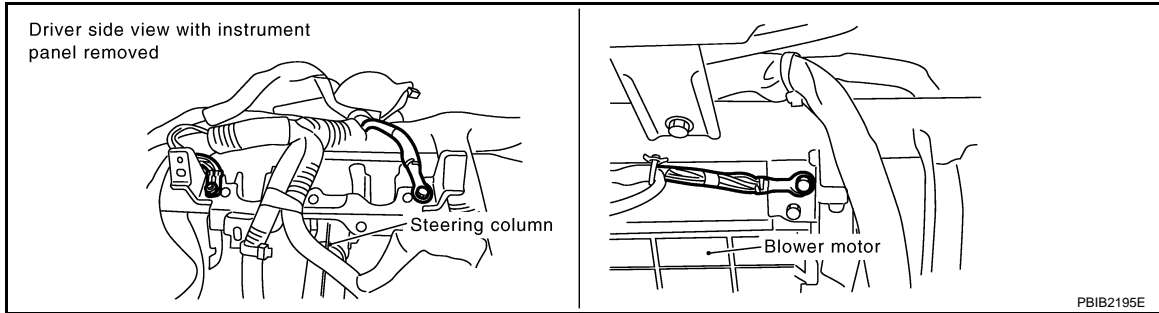
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

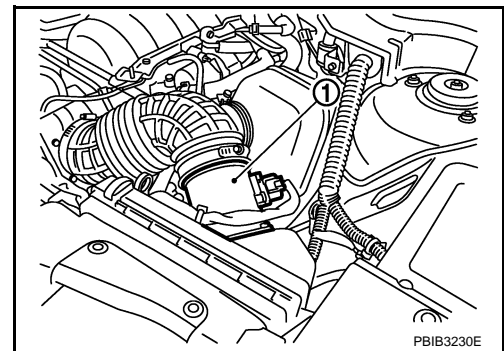


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) (1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

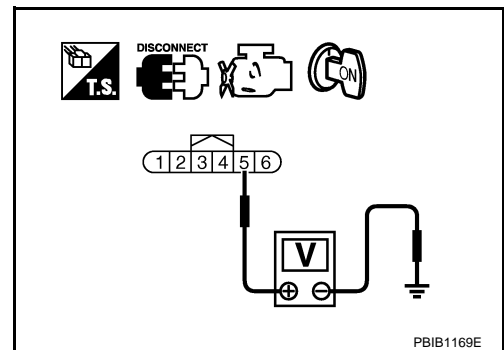


3. Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-778, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

DTC P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

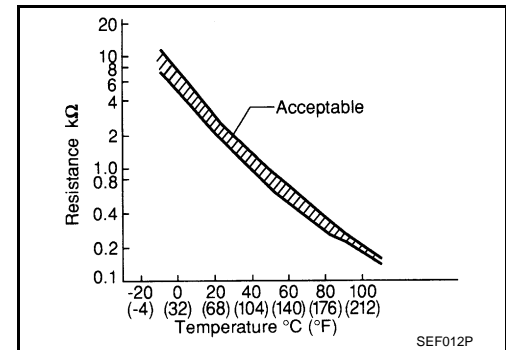
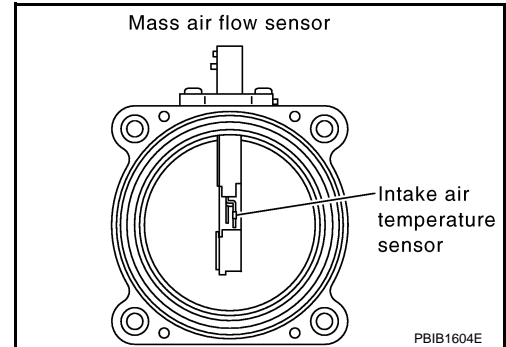
INFOID:000000001326608

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between intake air temperature terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326609

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-173](#).

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

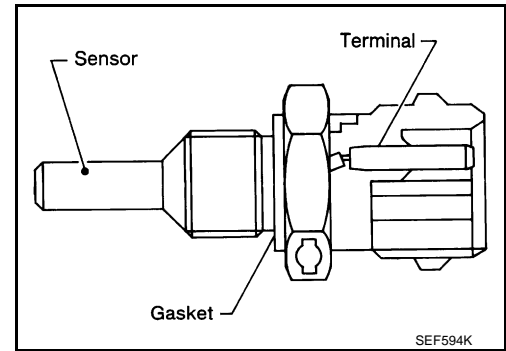
[VK45DE]

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

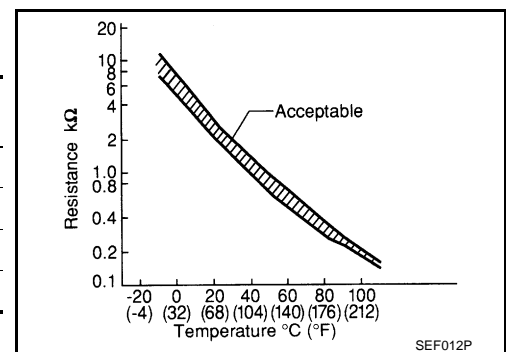
INFOID:000000001326610

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326611

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.		

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326612

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-781, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

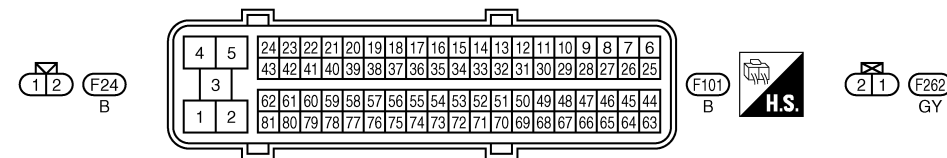
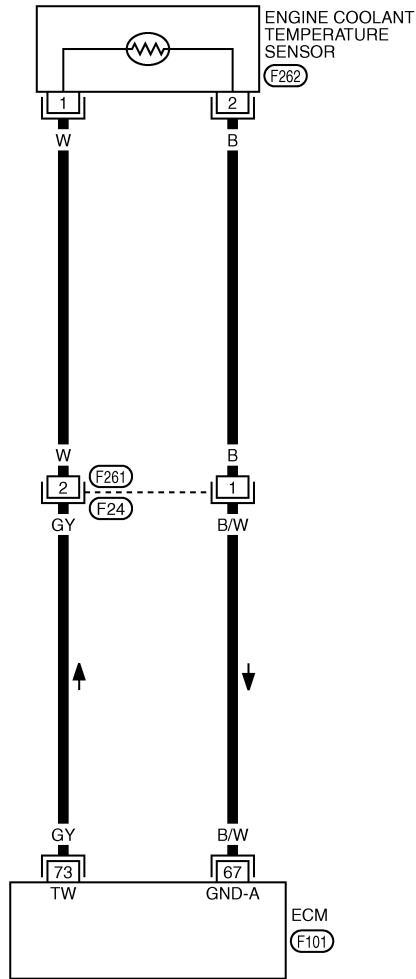
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326613

Wiring Diagram

EC-ECTS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1328E

INFOID:000000001326614

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

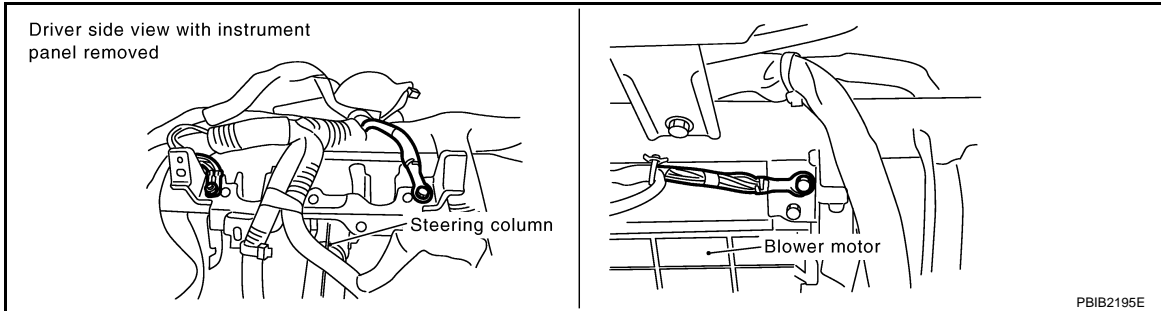
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

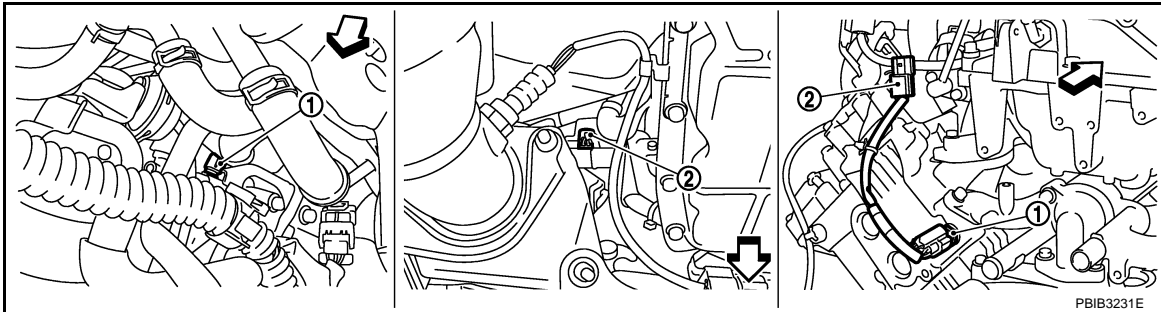


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.



↶ : Vehicle front

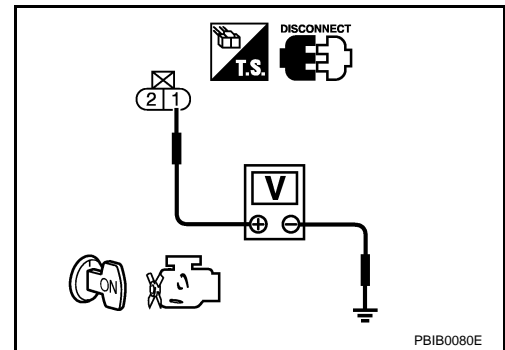
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. Engine coolant temperature sensor sub-harness connector

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F261, F24
- Harness for open or short between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

DTC P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F261, F24
- Harness for open and short between ECT sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-783](#). "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

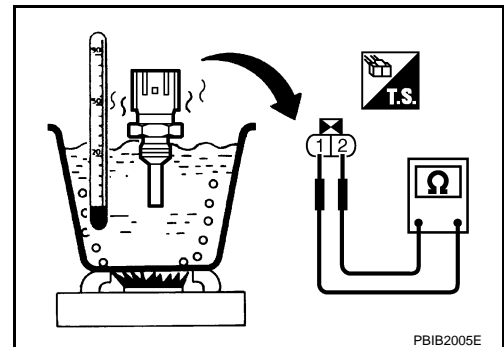
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326615

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

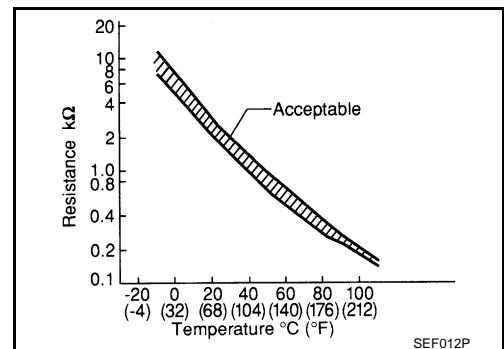
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326616

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EM-226](#).

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

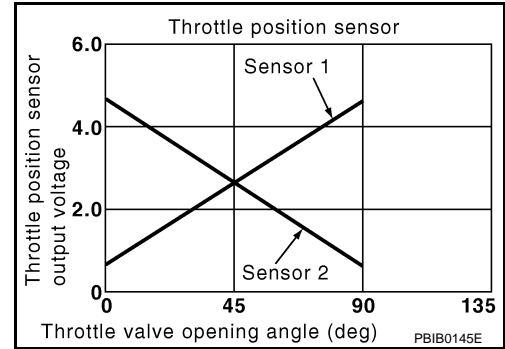
DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326617

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326618

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Selector lever: D 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326619

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326620

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-786. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

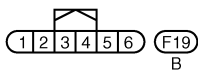
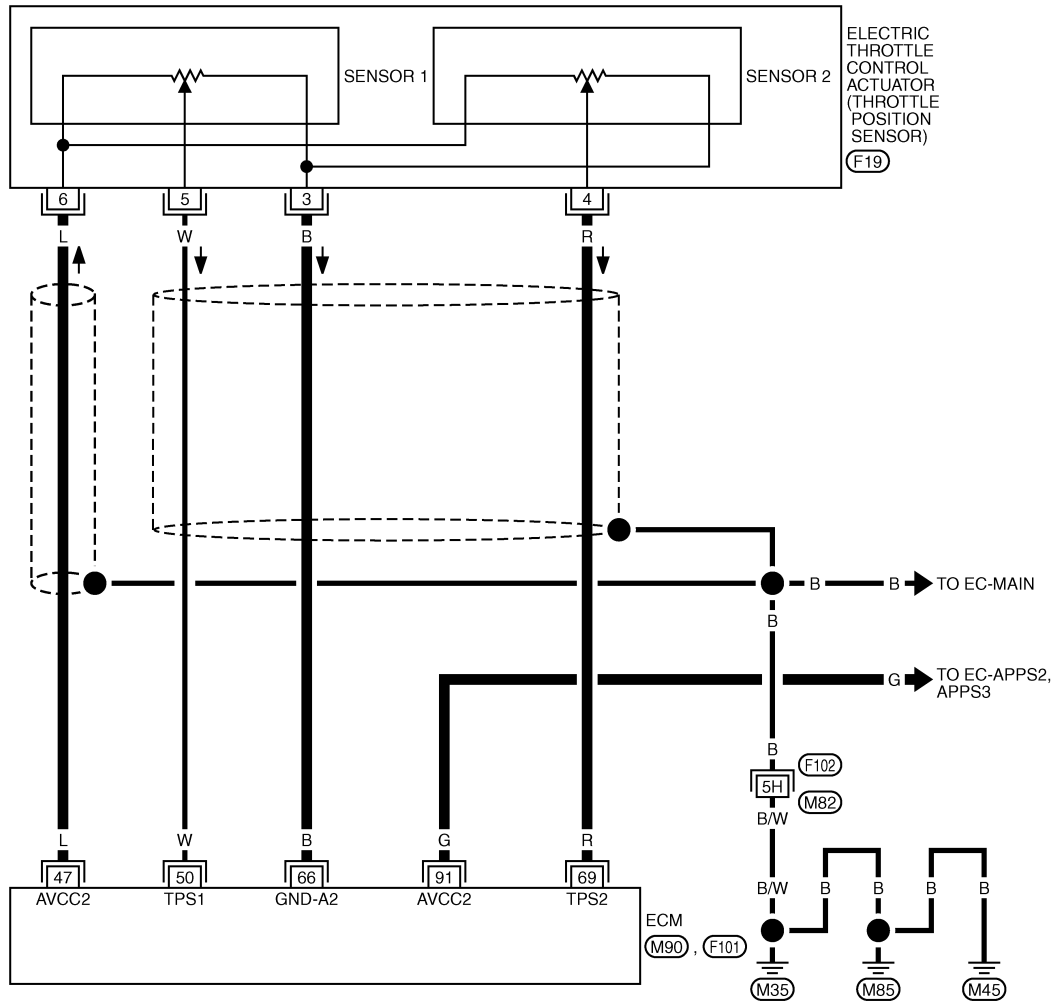
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

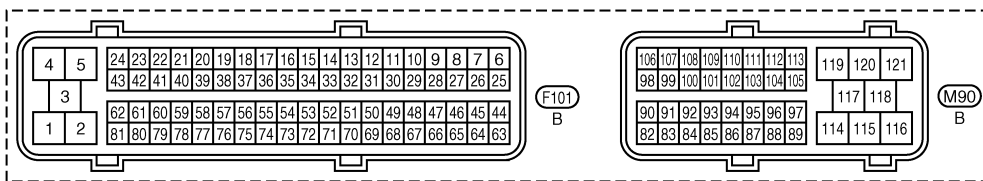
INFOID:000000001326621

EC-TPS2-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1329E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

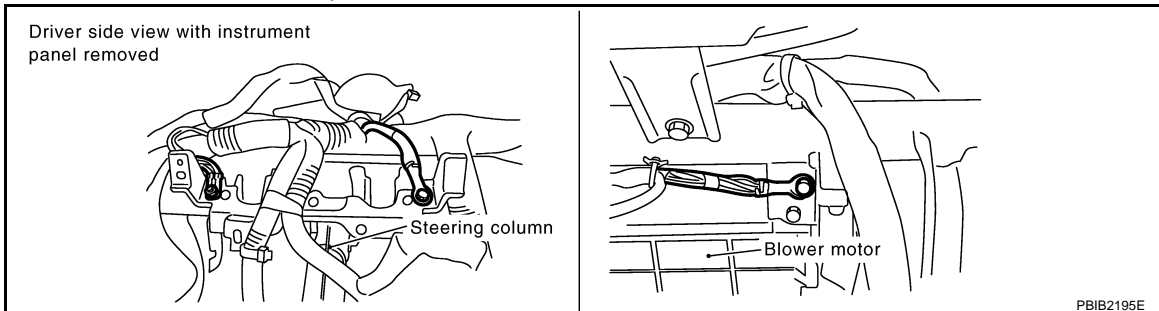
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326622

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

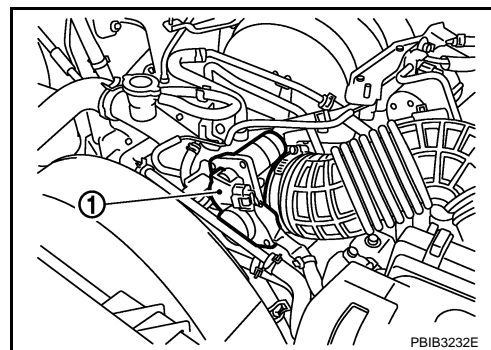
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator (1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

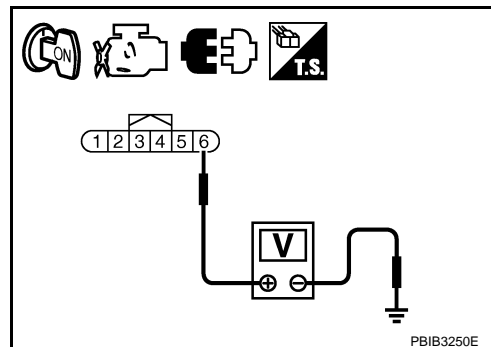


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 6 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 6	EC-785
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-1111

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1115, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-788, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326623

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position.

DTC P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

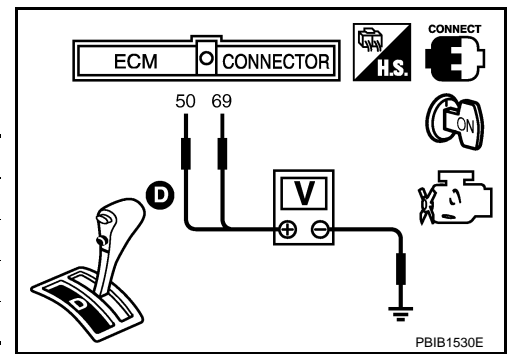
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
8. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).



INFOID:000000001326624

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

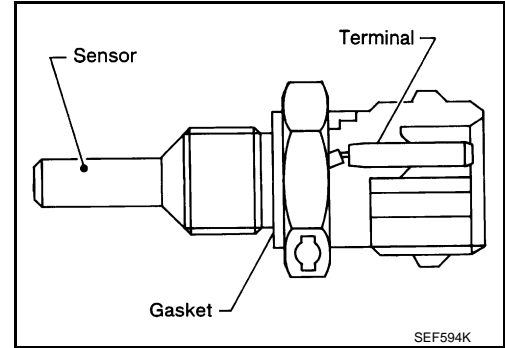
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326625

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-779](#).

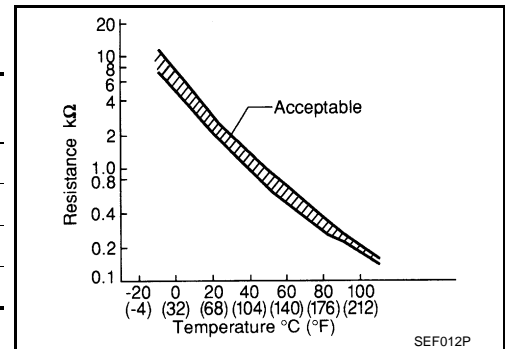
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326626

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326627

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).
 If it is above 10°C (50°F), the test result will be OK.
 If it is below 10°C (50°F), go to following step.

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-791, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

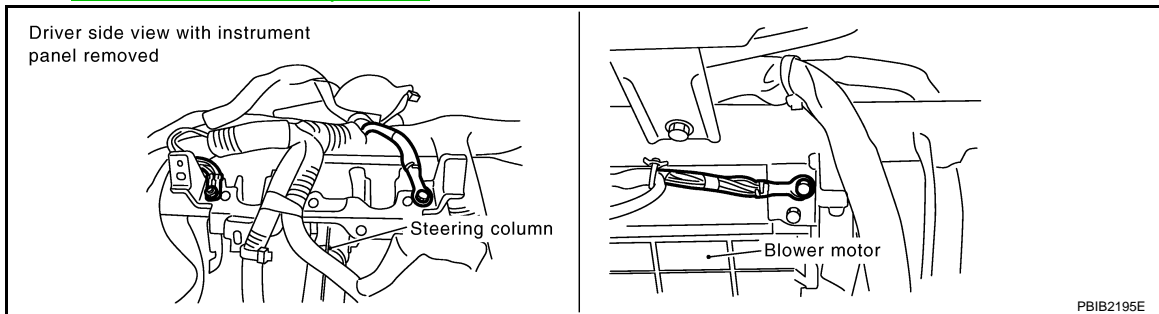
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326628

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-791, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3. CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-52](#).

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

Refer to [EC-781, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326629

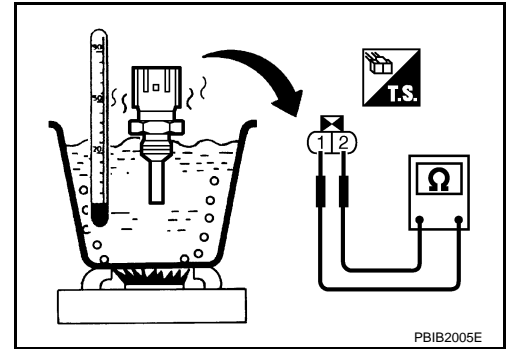
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

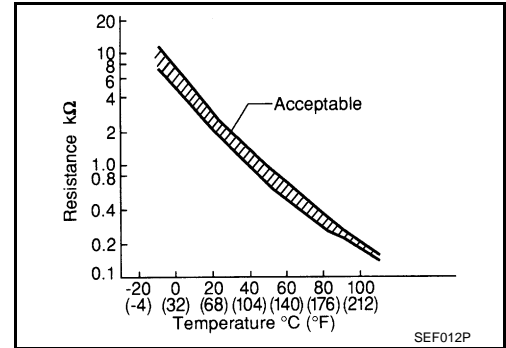
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-52](#).

INFOID:000000001326630

DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

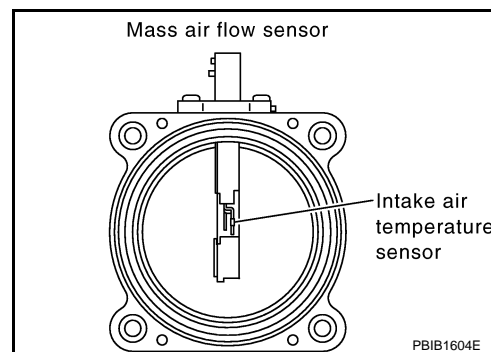
DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326631

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



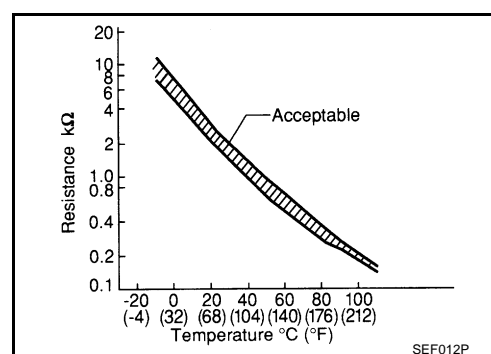
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326632

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326633

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - a. Turn ignition switch ON.
 - b. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - c. Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
 - Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).
2. Start engine.

DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

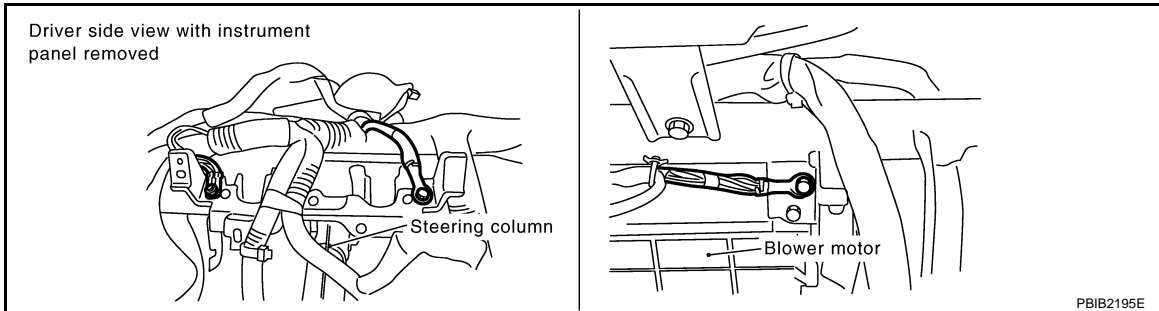
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326634

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-778, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

Refer to [EC-776, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

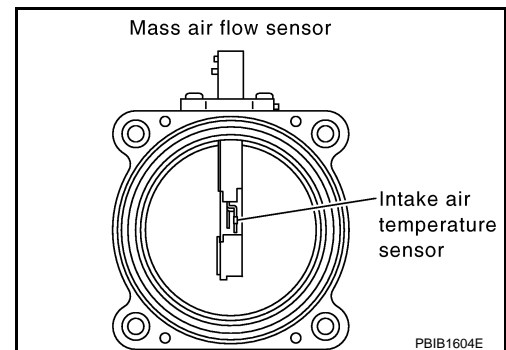
INFOID:000000001326635

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

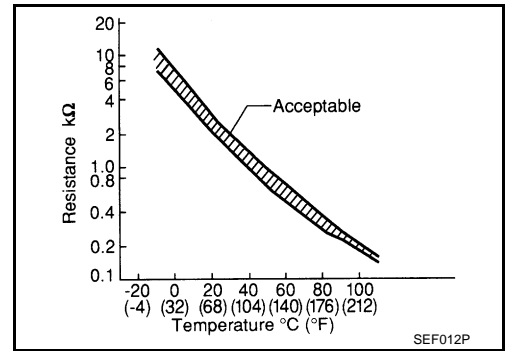
2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



DTC P0127 IAT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



Removal and Installation

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-173](#).

INFOID:000000001326636

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326637

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326638

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 71°C (160°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not fill with the fuel.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".
If it is below 71°C (160°F), go to following step.
If it is above 71°C (160°F), cool down the engine to less than 71°C (160°F), then go to next step.
6. Start engine.
7. Wait at idle for a least 30 minutes.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 71°C (160°F) within 30 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-796. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326639

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-797. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Replace thermostat.

DTC P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

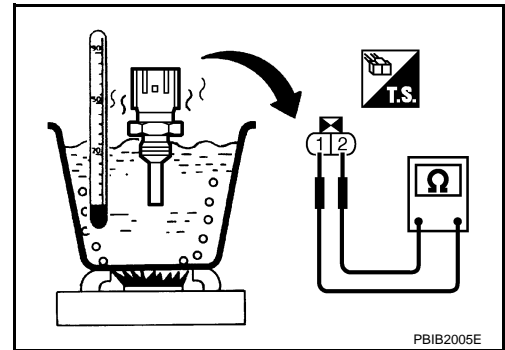
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326640

Component Inspection

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

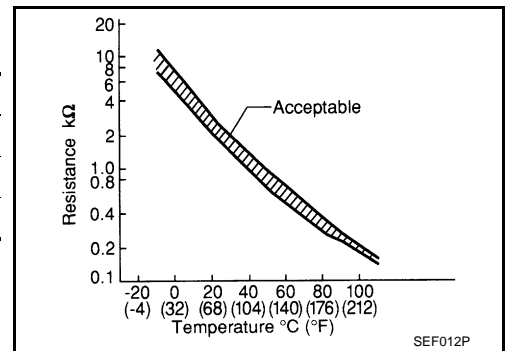
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance k Ω
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.0
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Removal and Installation

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [CO-52](#).

INFOID:000000001326641

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

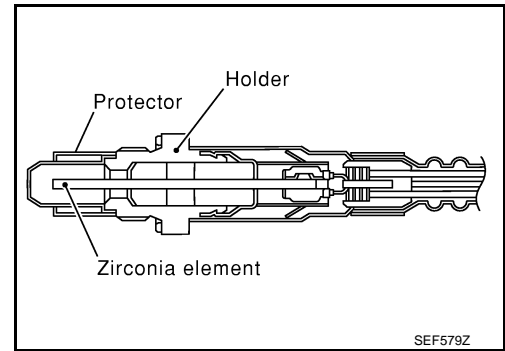
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326642

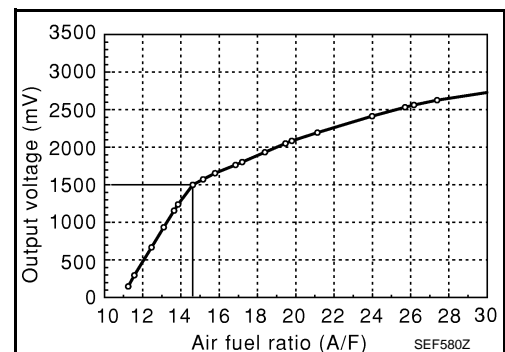
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326643

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326644

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A) The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 1.5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)		B) The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 1.5V.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326645

Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A** first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 1.5V and does not fluctuates, go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication fluctuates around 1.5V, go to next step.
4. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,300 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
8. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", retry from step 6.
9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".
If "NG" is displayed, go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326646

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
9. Make sure that no DTC is displayed.
If the DTC is displayed, go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

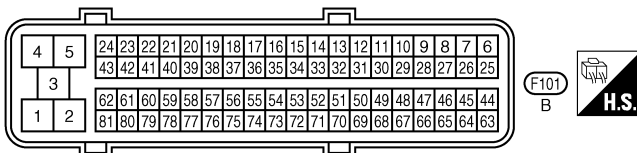
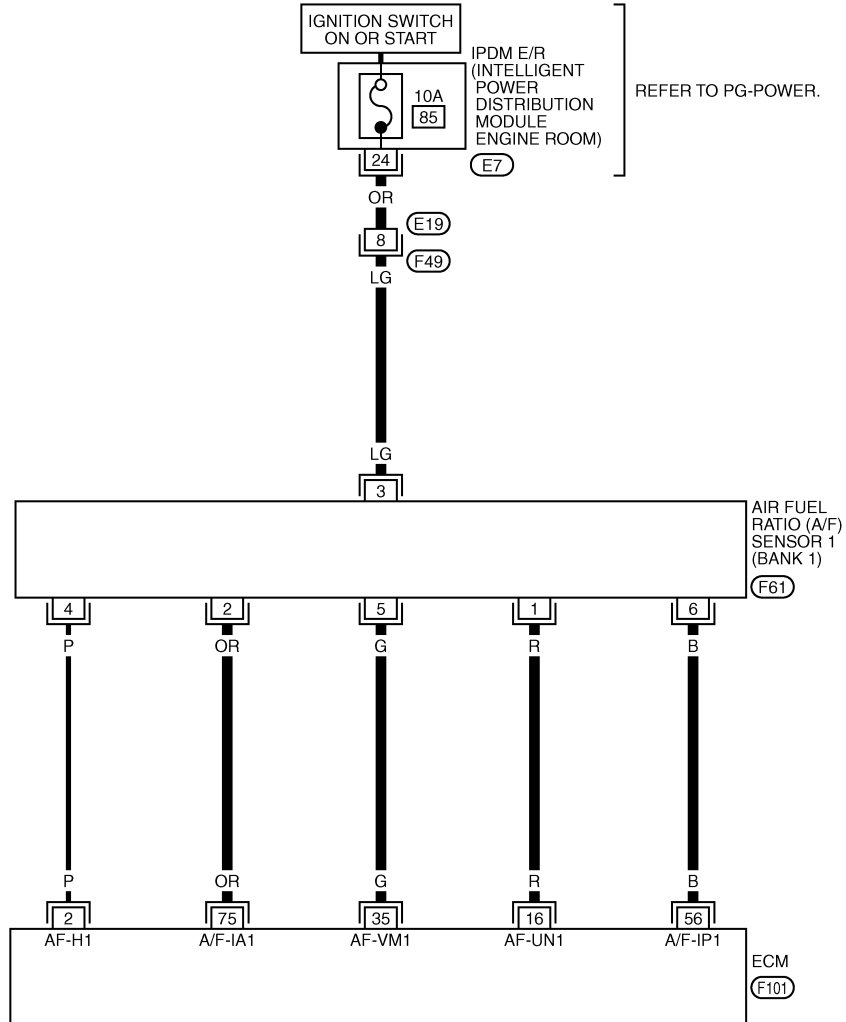
INFOID:000000001326647

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1373E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

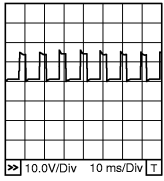
CAUTION:

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

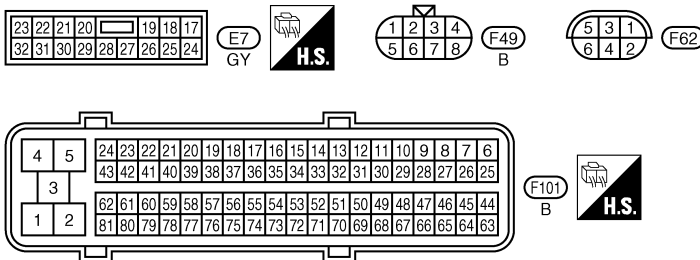
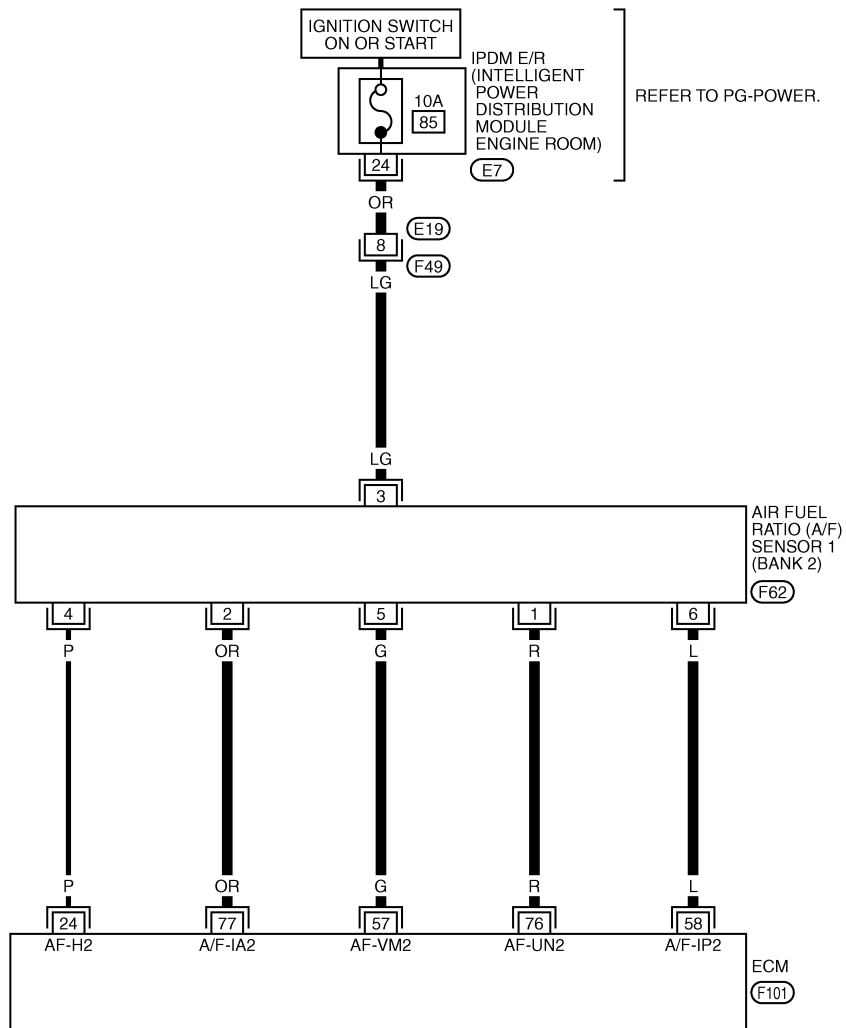
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1374E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

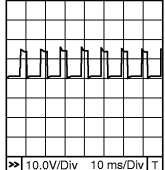
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V

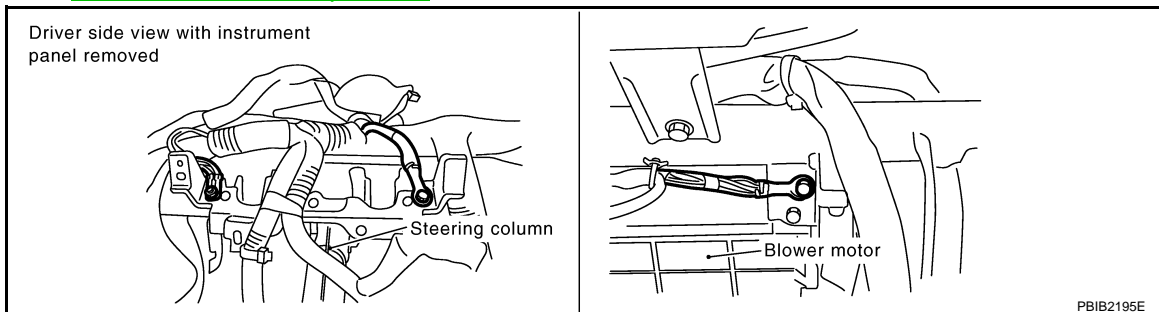
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326648

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

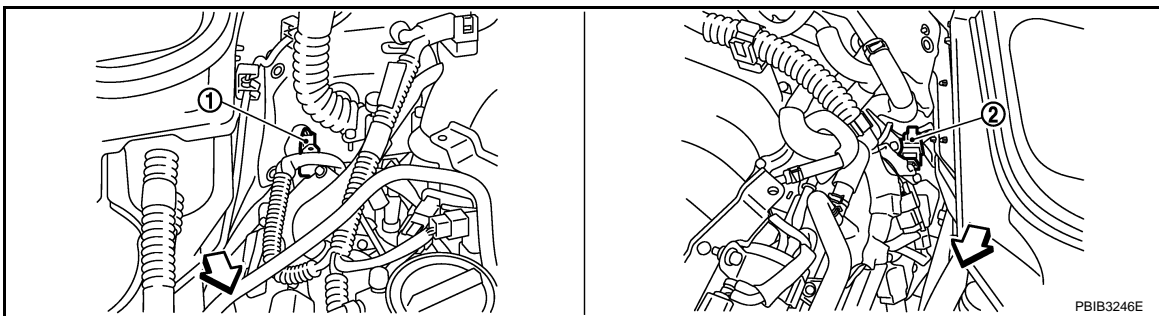


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↶ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

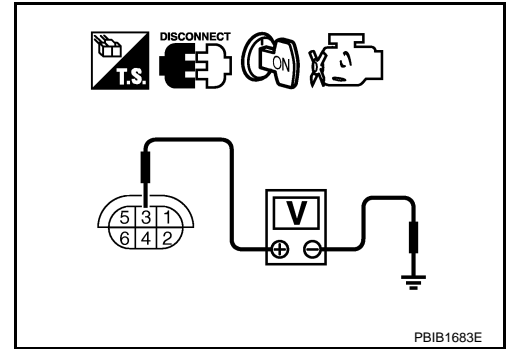
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326649

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-179](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

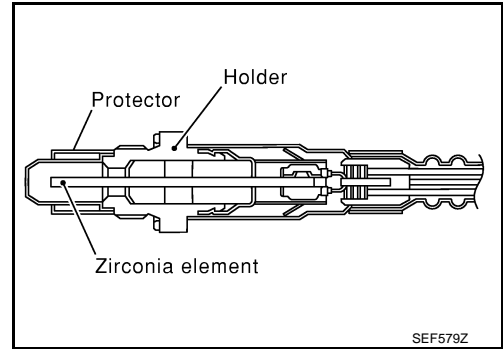
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326650

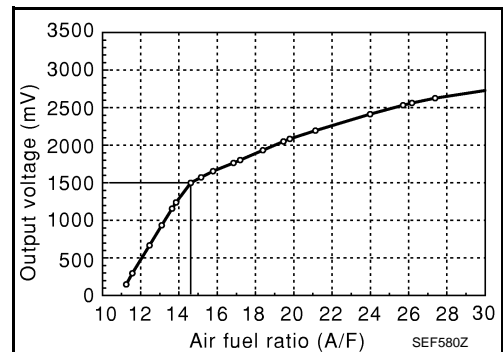
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326651

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326652

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0151 0151 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326653

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to [EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
 8. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

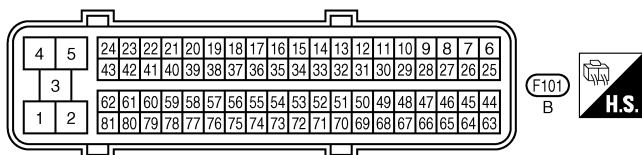
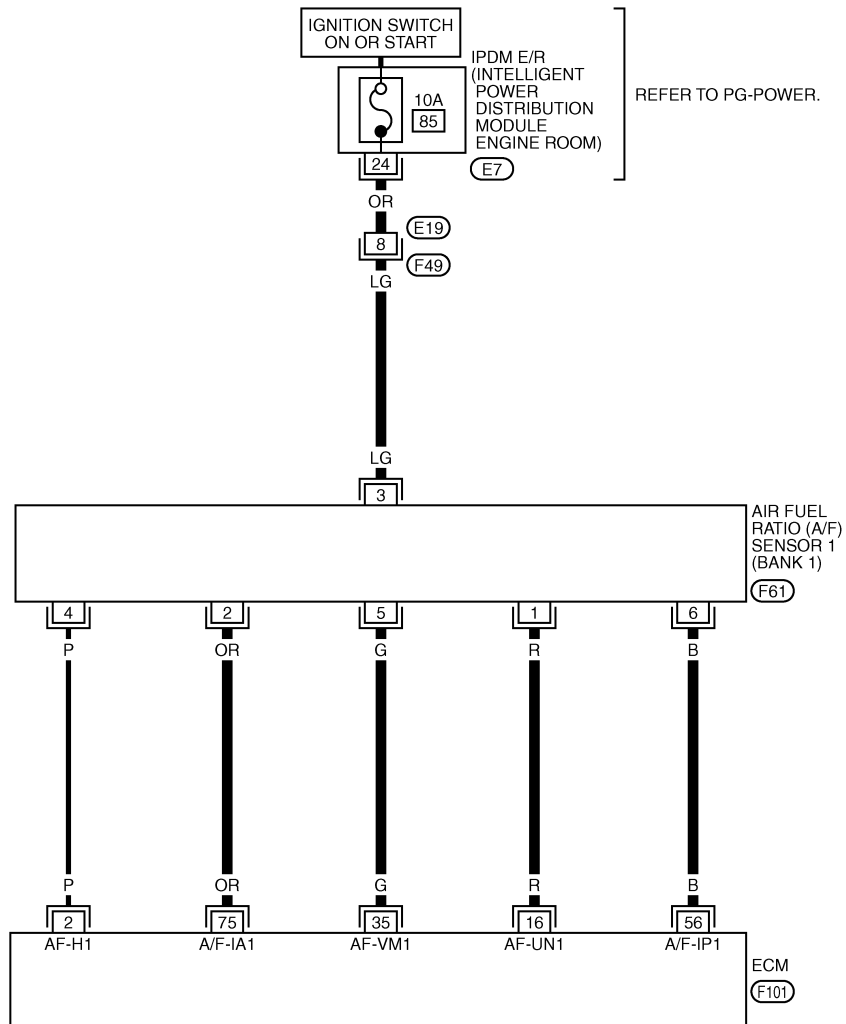
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326654

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1373E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

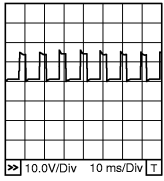
CAUTION:

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

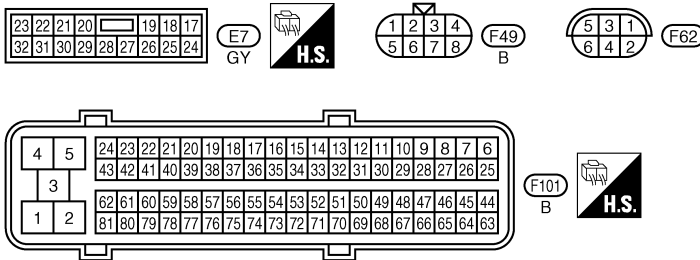
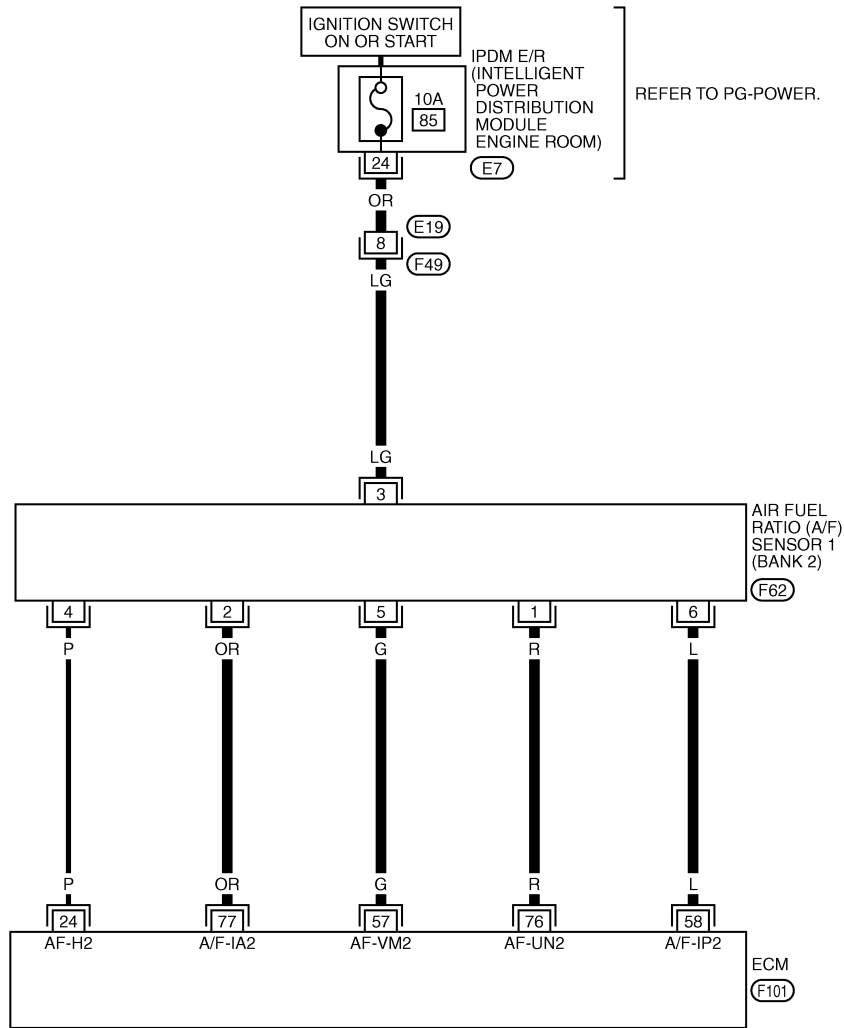
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1374E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

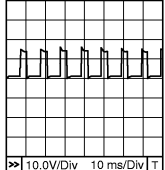
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V

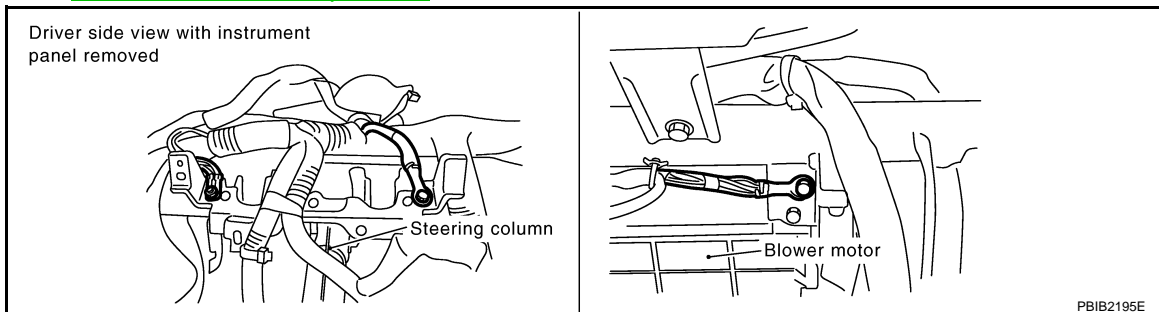
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326655

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

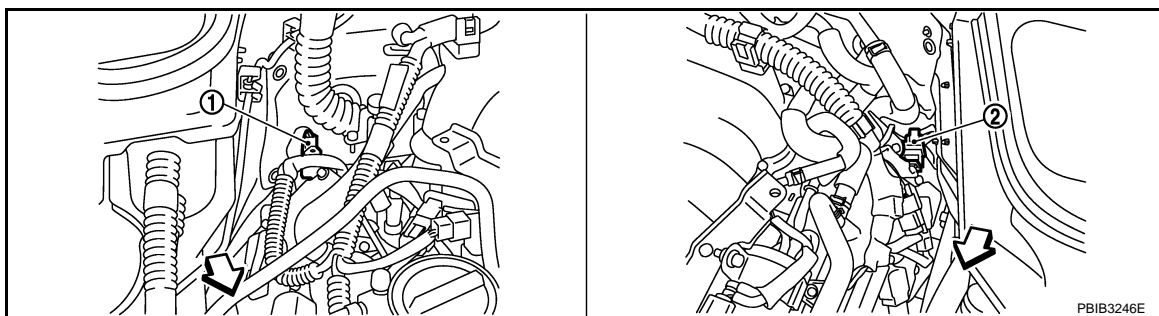


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



← : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

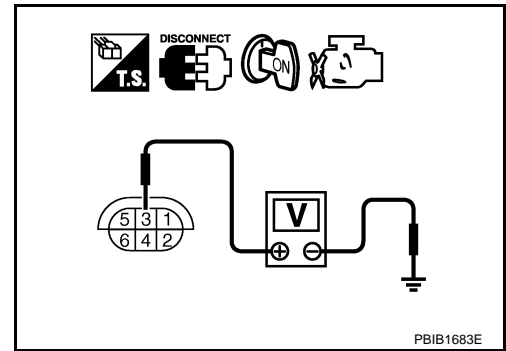
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326656

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-179](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

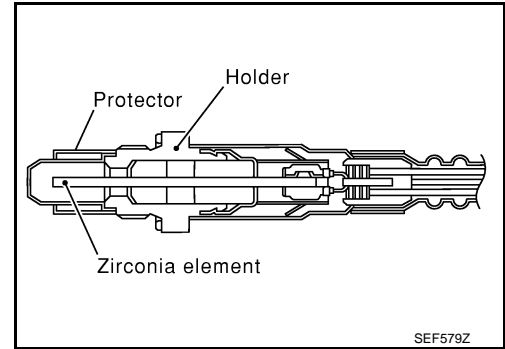
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326657

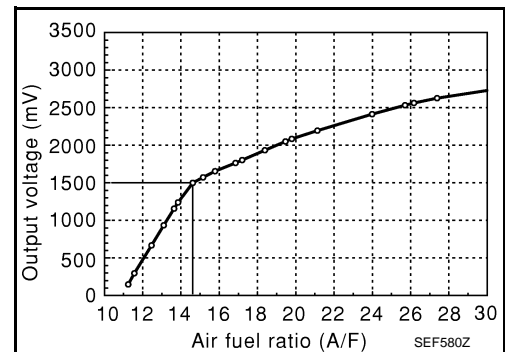
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326658

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326659

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1) P0152 0152 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326660

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to [EC-819. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
 8. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-819. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

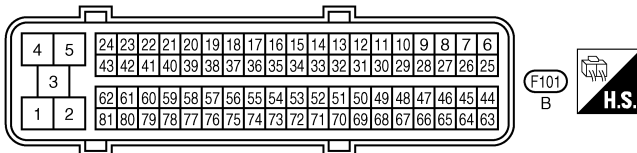
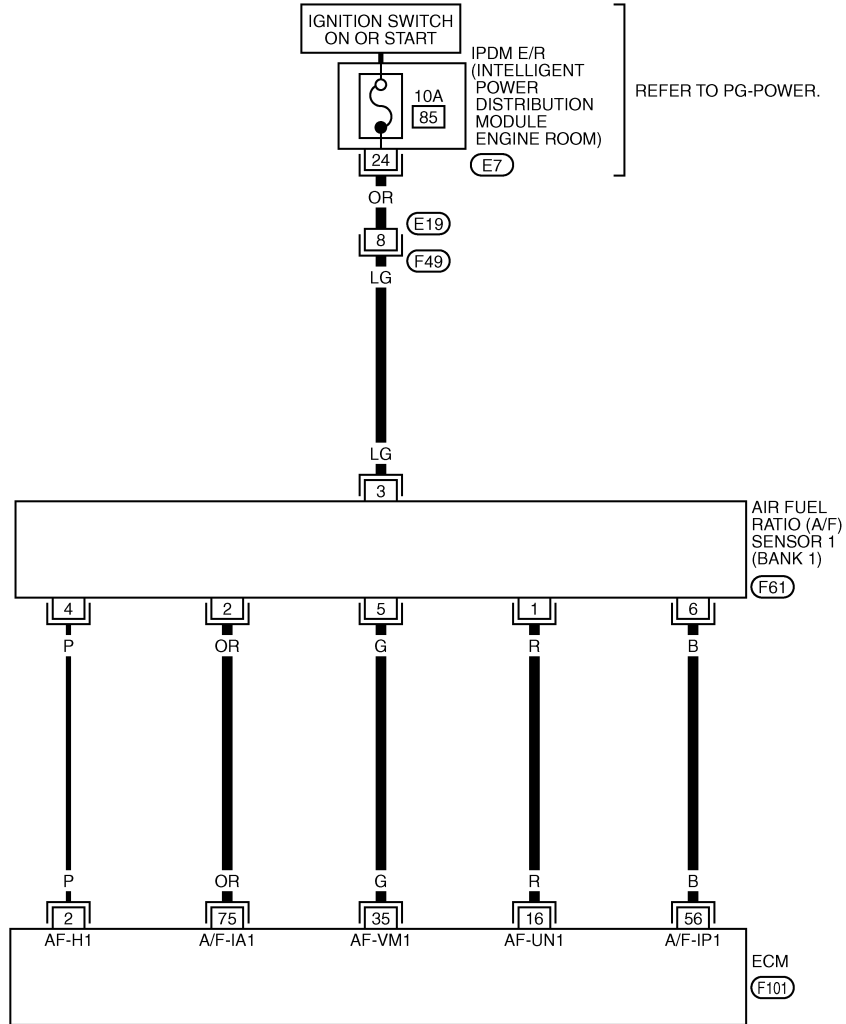
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326661

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1373E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

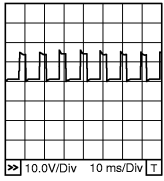
CAUTION:

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

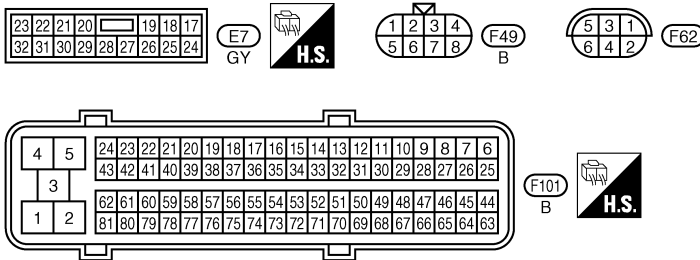
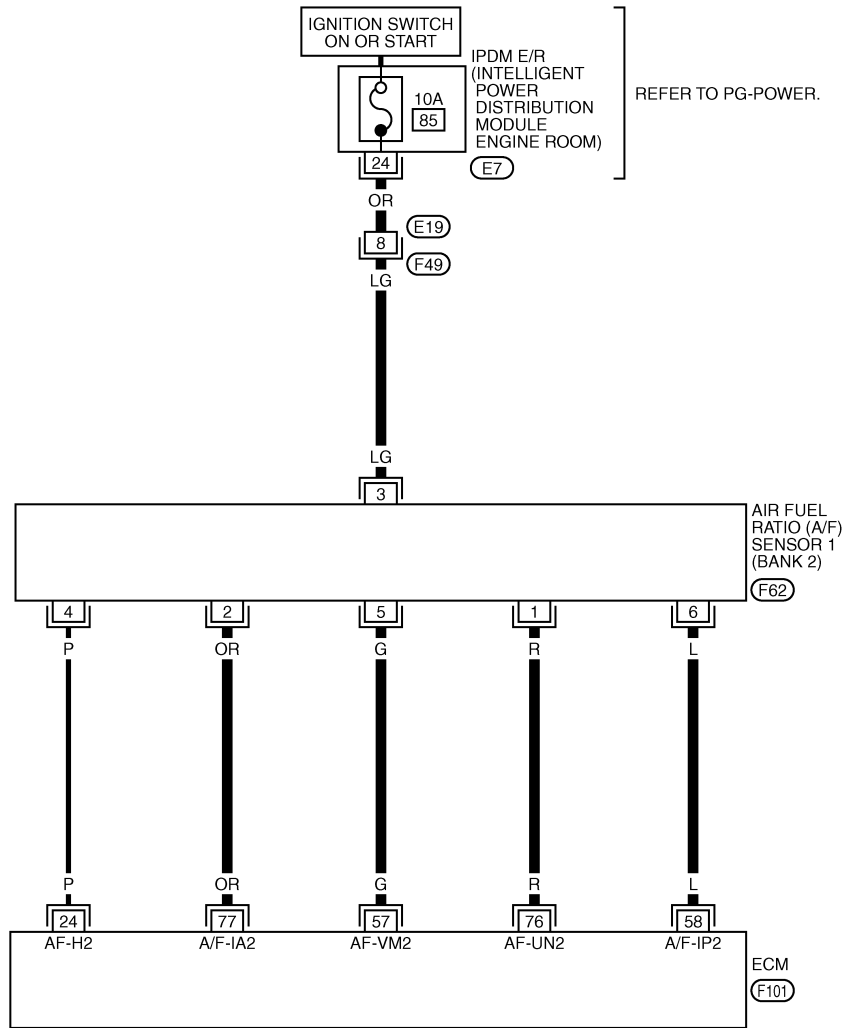
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1374E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

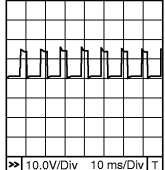
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V

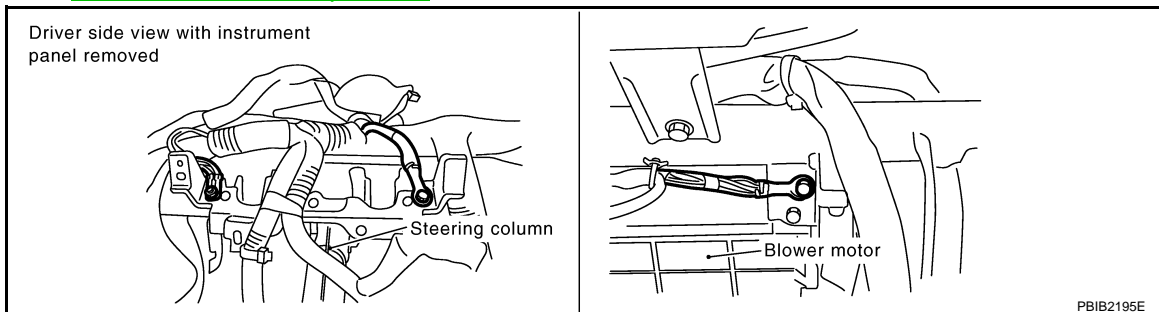
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326662

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

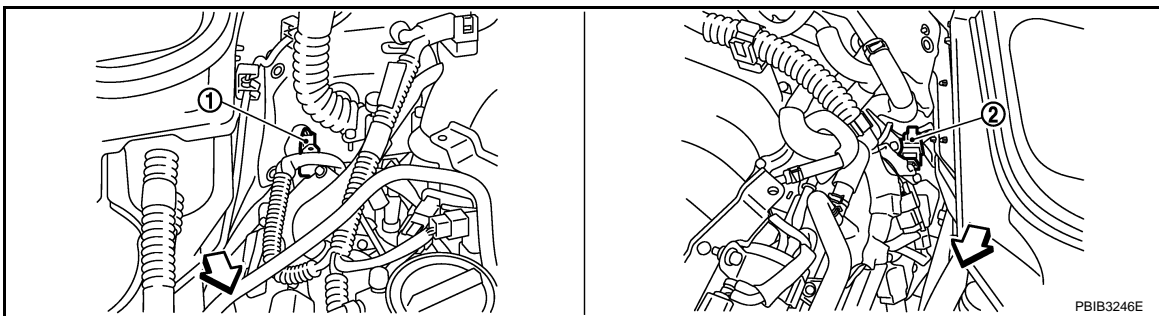


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



← : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

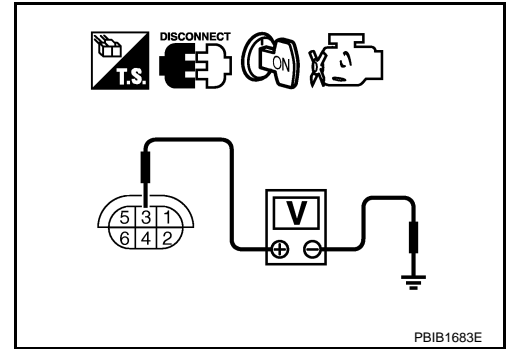
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326663

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-179](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

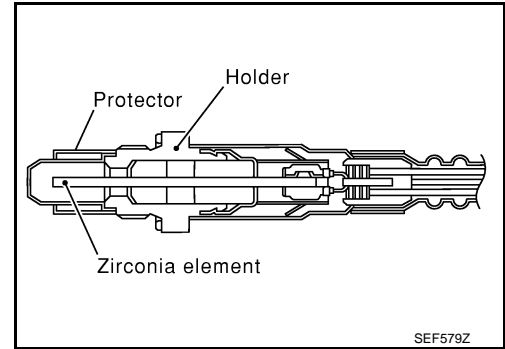
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326664

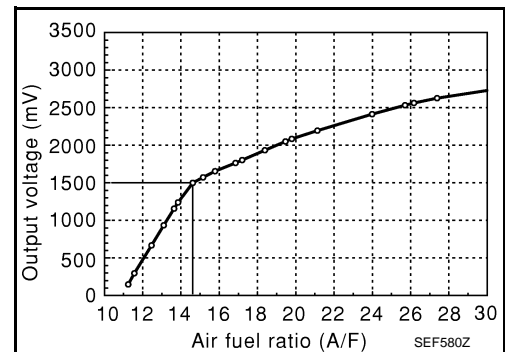
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326665

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326666

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133 0133 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks • PCV • Mass air flow sensor
P0153 0153 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326667

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "START".
If "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT-III screen, go to step 10.
If "COMPLETED" does not appear on CONSULT-III screen, go to the following step.
7. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - a. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
 - b. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to EC-709.
8. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
9. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to EC-709.
10. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT".
If "NG" is displayed, go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

④ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.
Make sure that the total percentage should be within $\pm 15\%$.
If OK, go to the following step.
If NG, check the following.
 - Intake air leaks
 - Exhaust gas leaks
 - Incorrect fuel pressure
 - Lack of fuel
 - Fuel injector
 - Incorrect PCV hose connection
 - PCV valve
 - Mass air flow sensor
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Select Service \$07 with GST.
If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

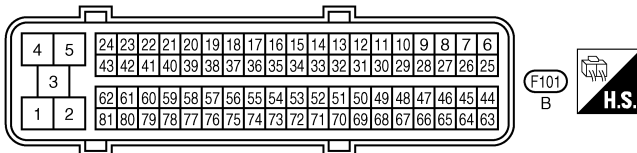
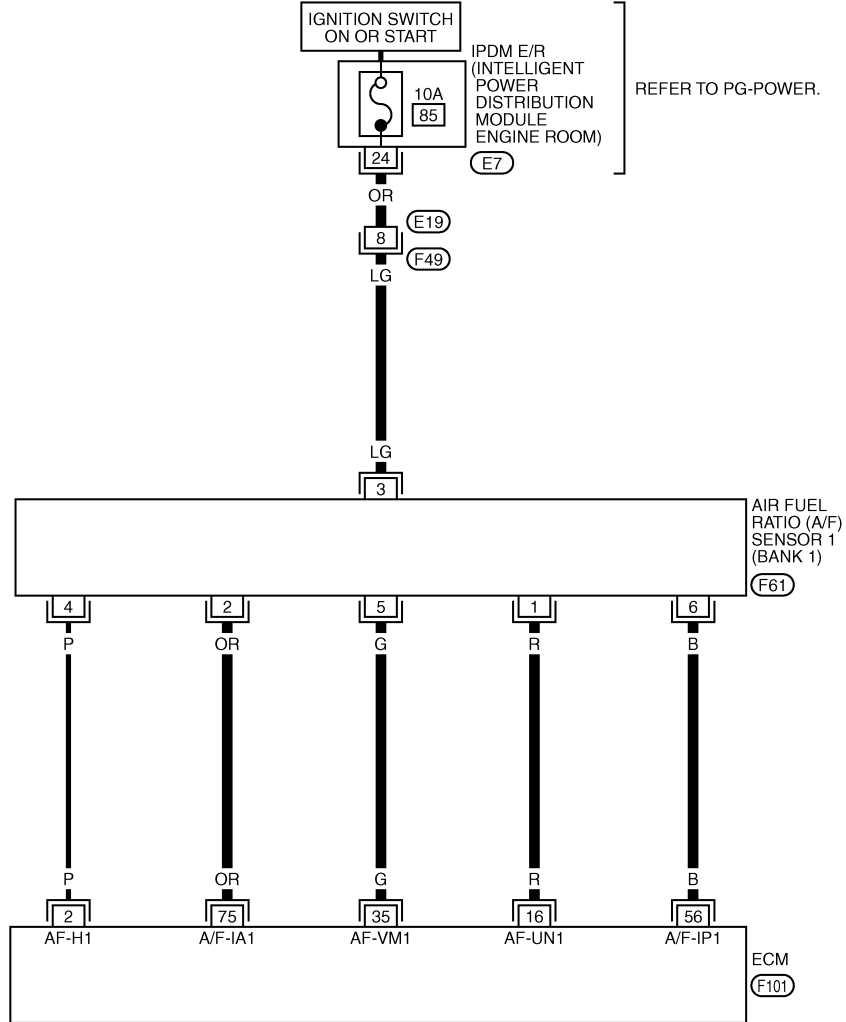
INFOID:000000001326668

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1373E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
 Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

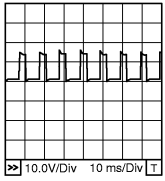
CAUTION:

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

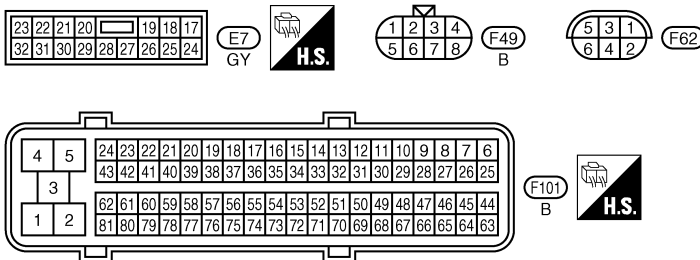
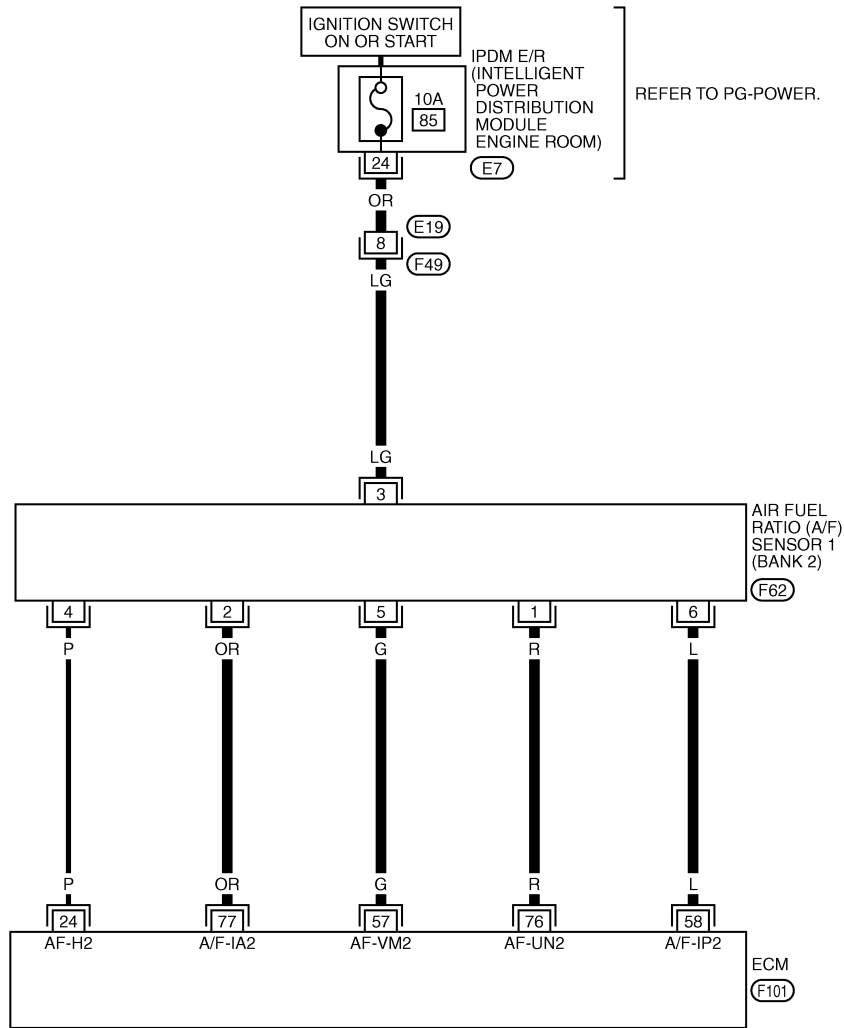
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1374E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

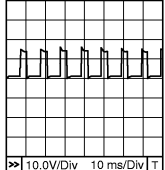
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V

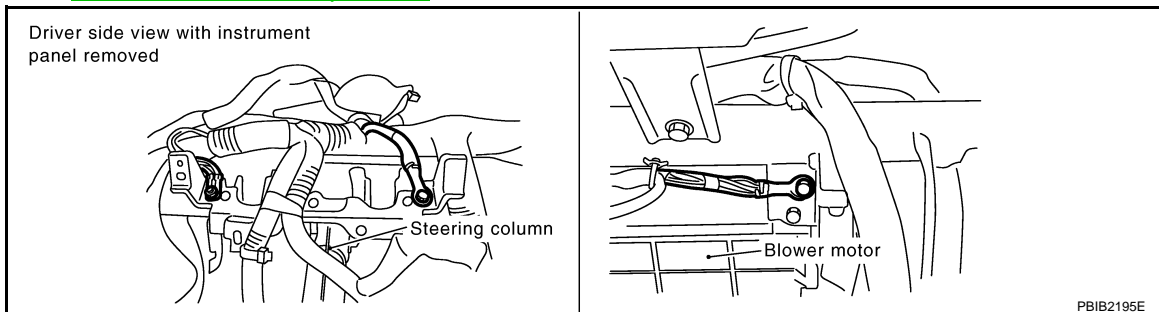
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326669

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

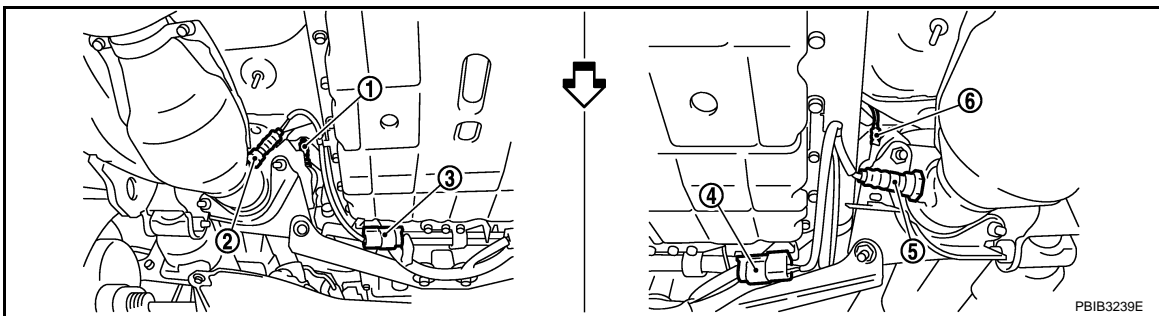


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.



- | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) | 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) | 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) | 6. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) |

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

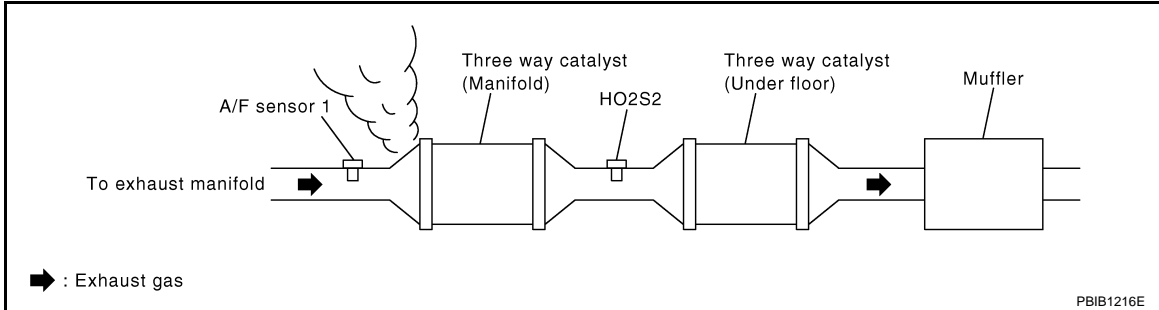
[VK45DE]

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

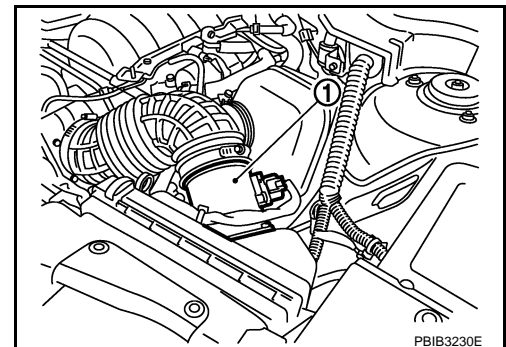
5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR" or "START".
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-861](#) or [EC-871](#).
- No >> GO TO 6.

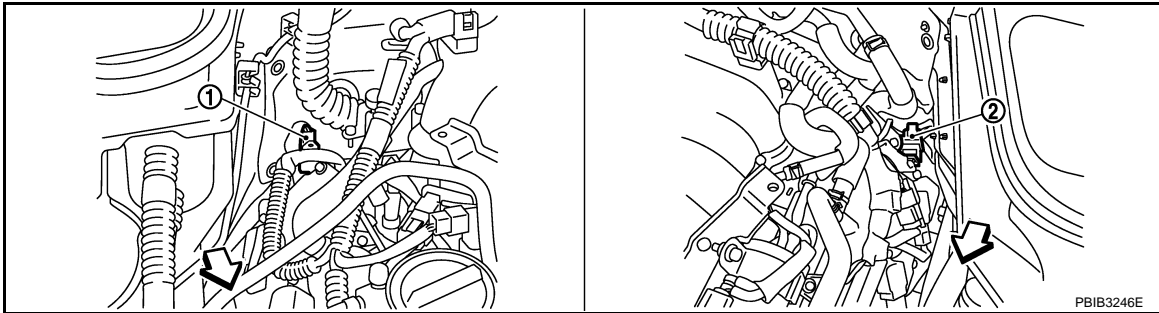
6. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



← : Vehicle front

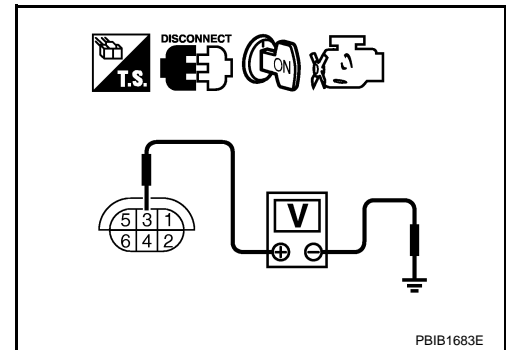
1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-744, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-773, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-629, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326670

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

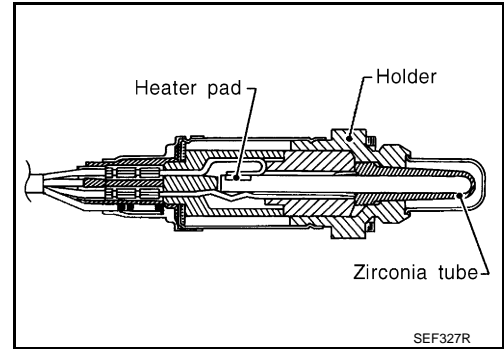
Refer to [EM-179](#).

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326671

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326672

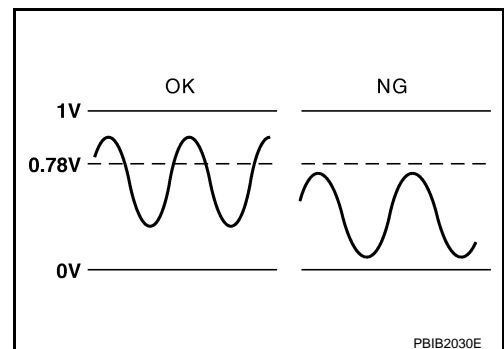
Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	LEAN ↔ RICH

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326673

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1147 1147 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P1167 1167 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326674

NOTE:

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” (for DTC P0137) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1167” (for DTC P0157) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

10. Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
If “NG” is displayed, refer to [EC-836, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

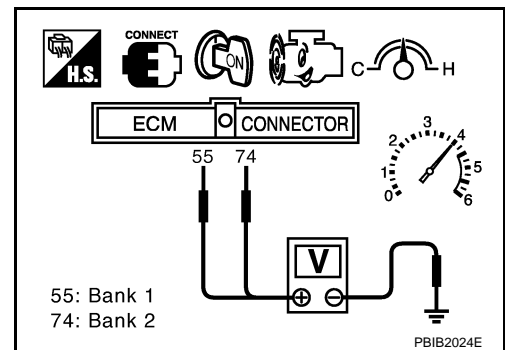
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326675

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Ⓟ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to [EC-836, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



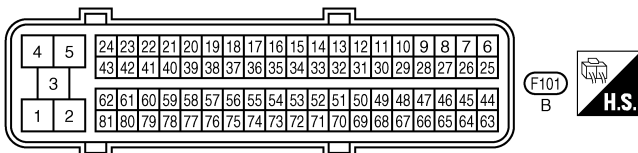
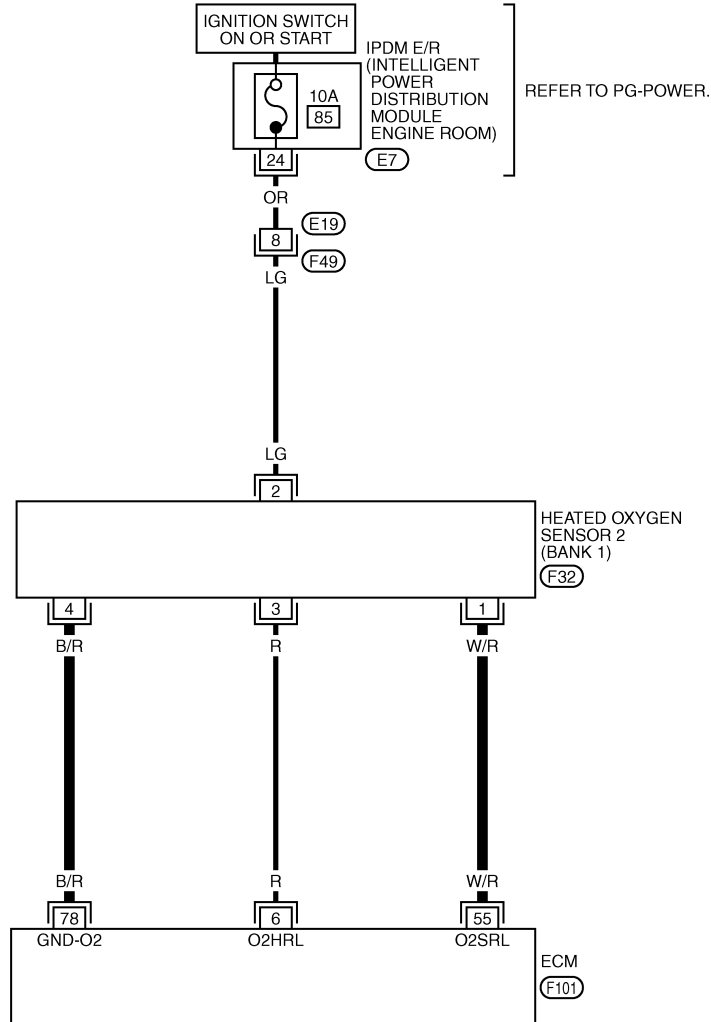
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326676

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1330E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

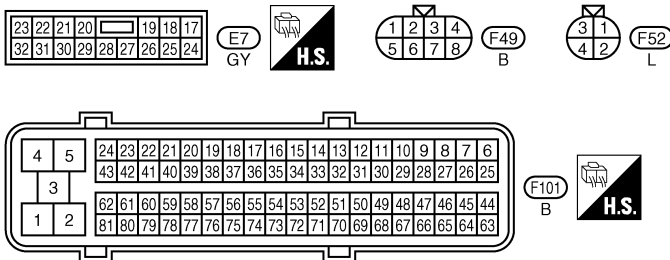
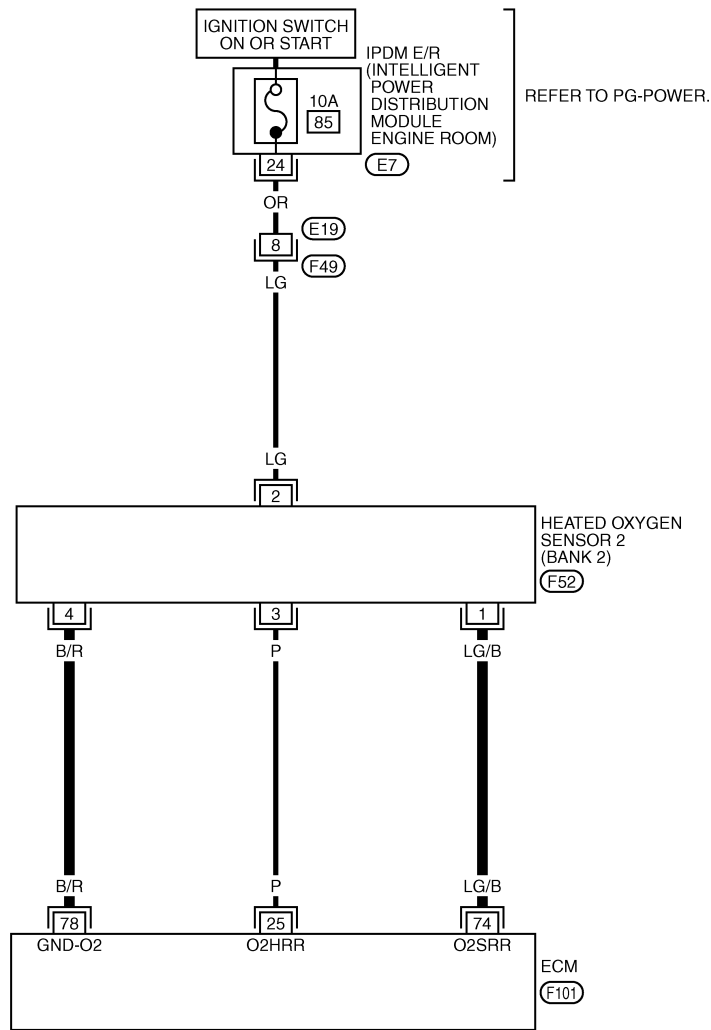
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1331E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

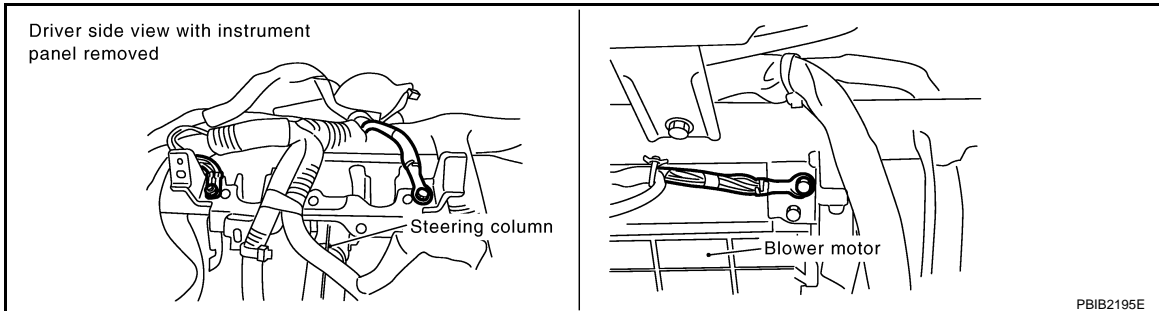
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326677

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT-III

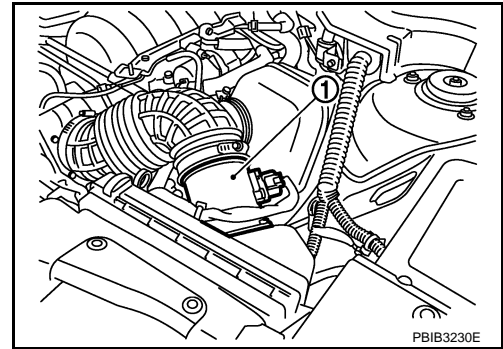
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-633. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

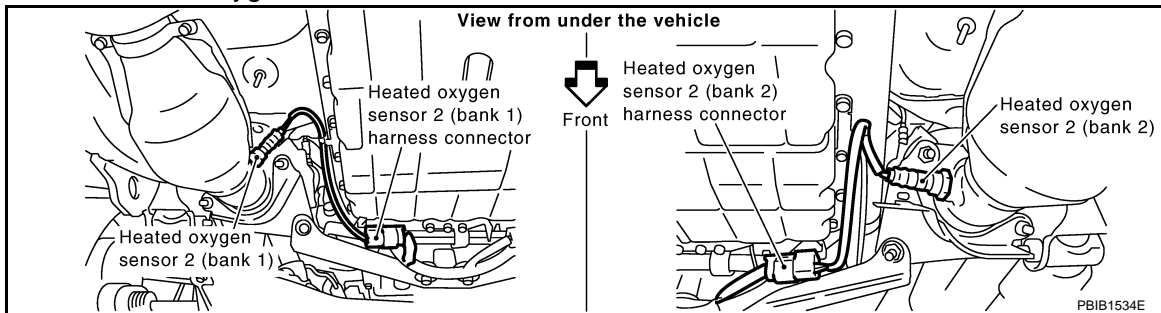


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to [EC-861](#).
 No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	55	1	1
P0157	74	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	55	1	1
P0157	74	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-838, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

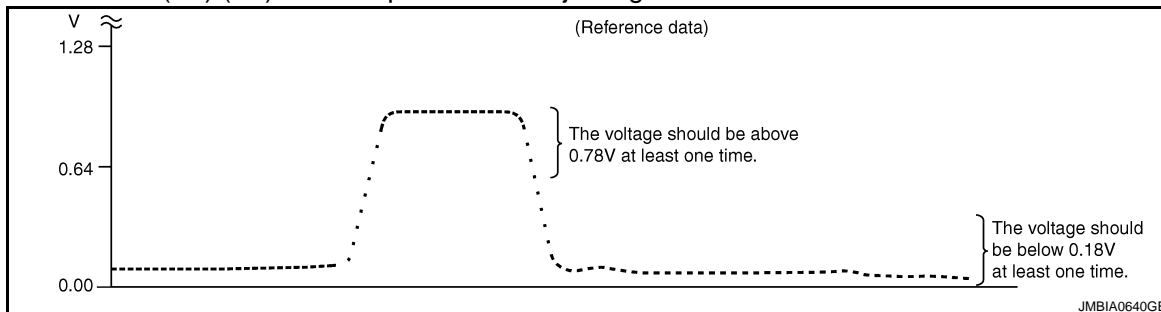
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326678

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**Ⓟ With CONSULT-III**

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.78V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

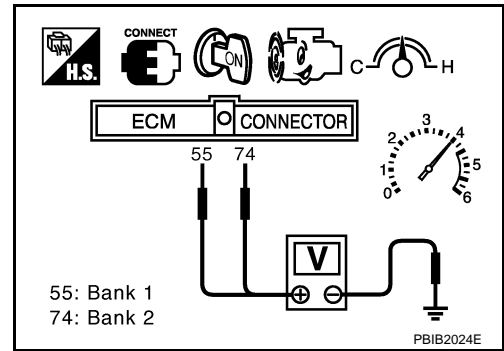
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

DTC P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.78V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326679

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

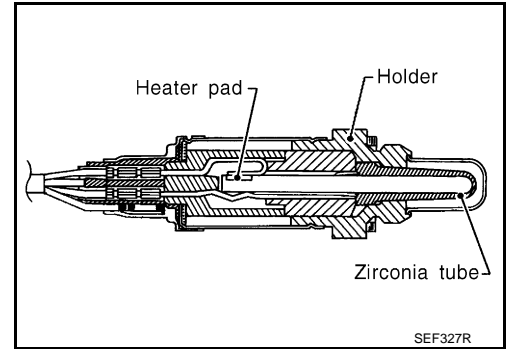
Refer to [EM-179](#)

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326680

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



SEF327R

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326681

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	LEAN ↔ RICH

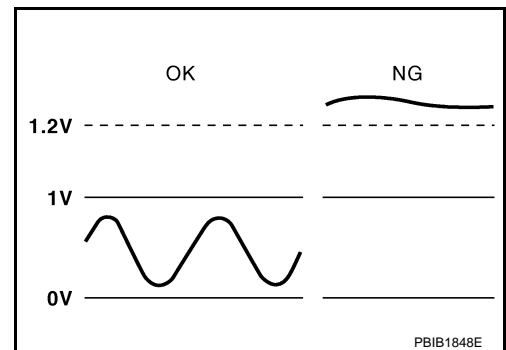
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326682

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



PBIB1848E

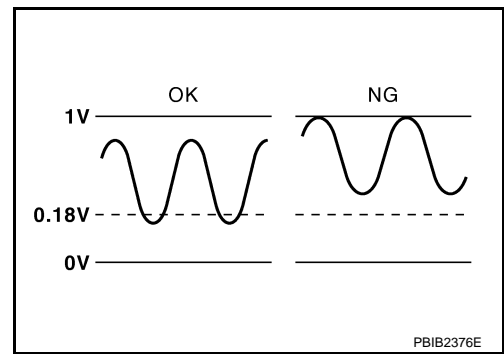
MALFUNCTION B

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326683

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-846. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

④ With CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

10. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 - If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-846, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

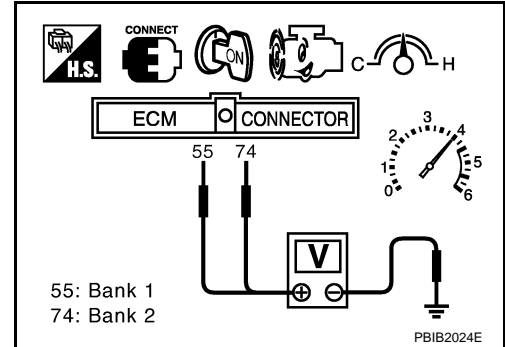
INFOID:000000001326684

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to [EC-846, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

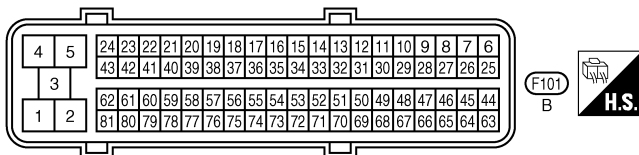
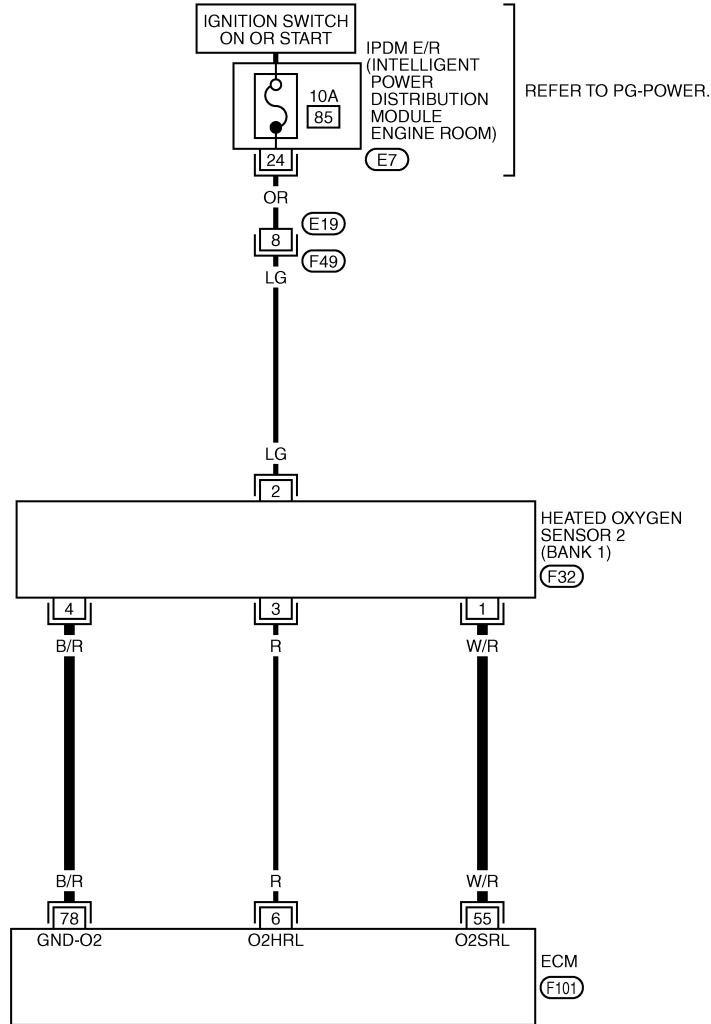


Wiring Diagram

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1330E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

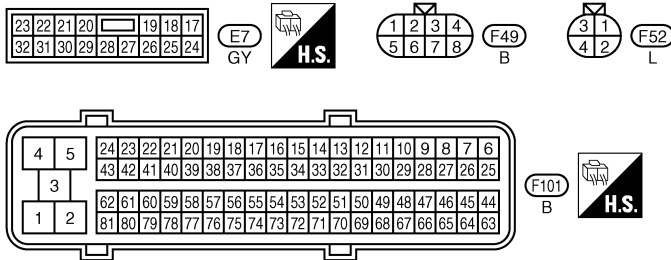
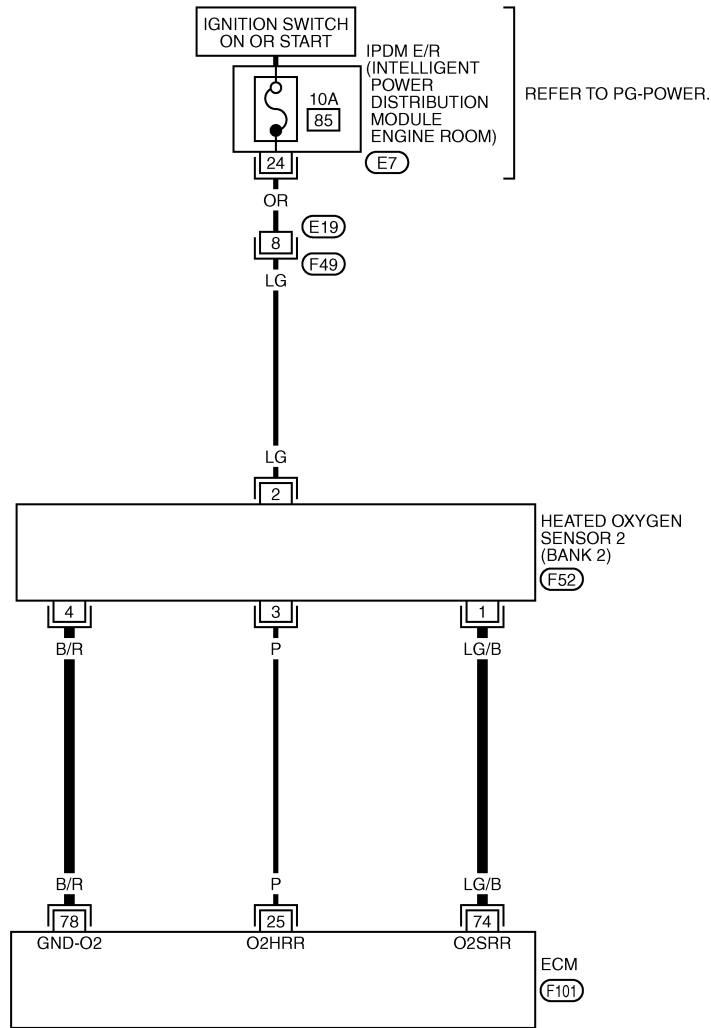
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1331E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

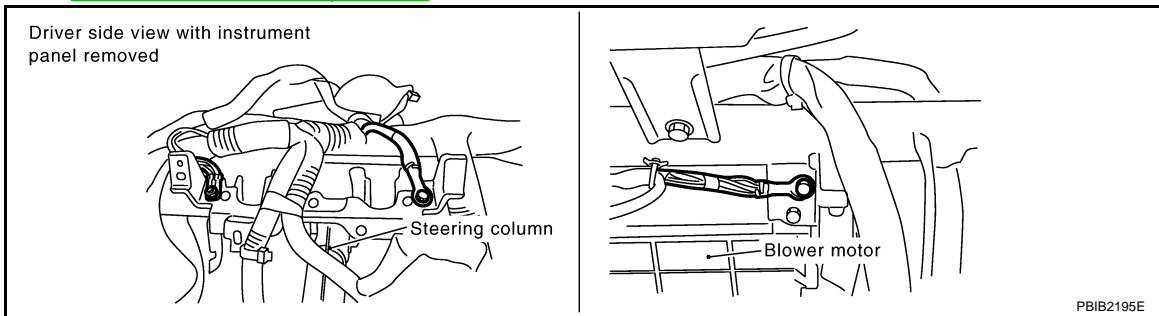
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326686

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

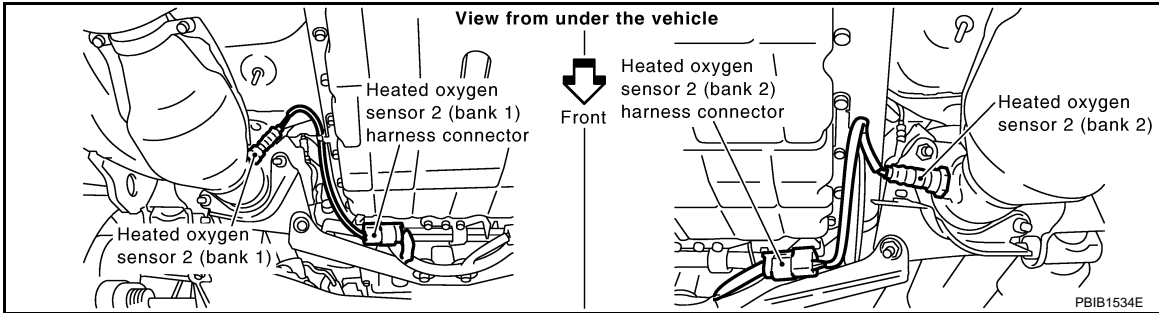
2. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	55	1	1
P0158	74	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	55	1	1
P0158	74	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-850, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

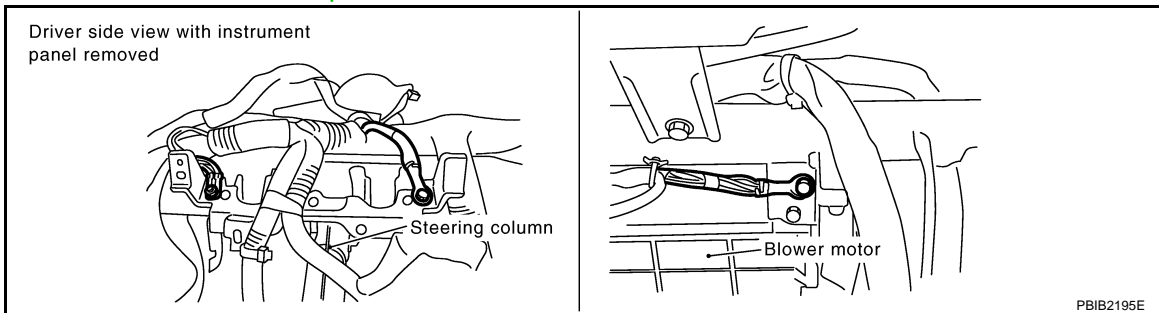
Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
 Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

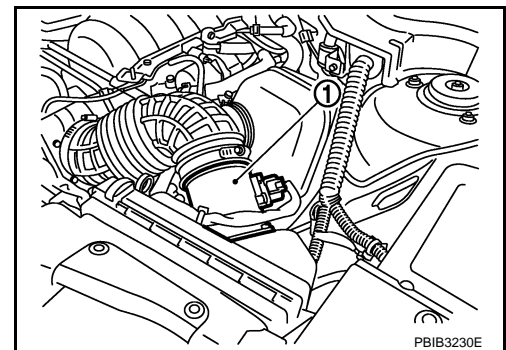
- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA**Ⓟ With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-871](#).
 No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

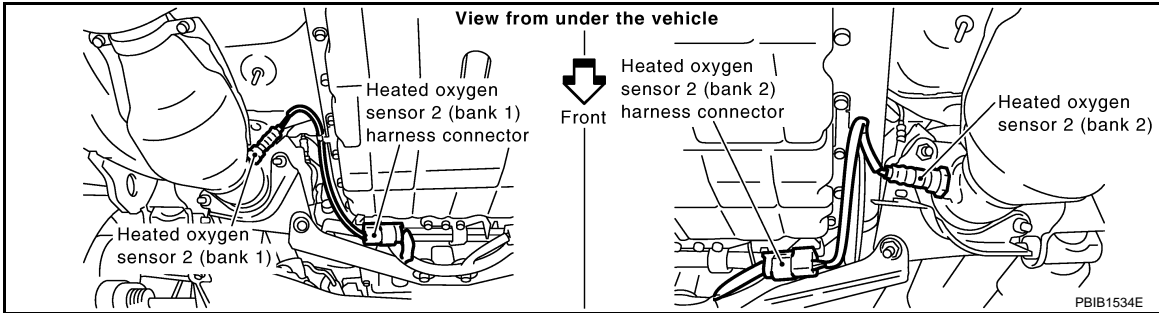
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	55	1	1
P0158	74	1	2

Continuity should exist.

- Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	55	1	1
P0158	74	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-850. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

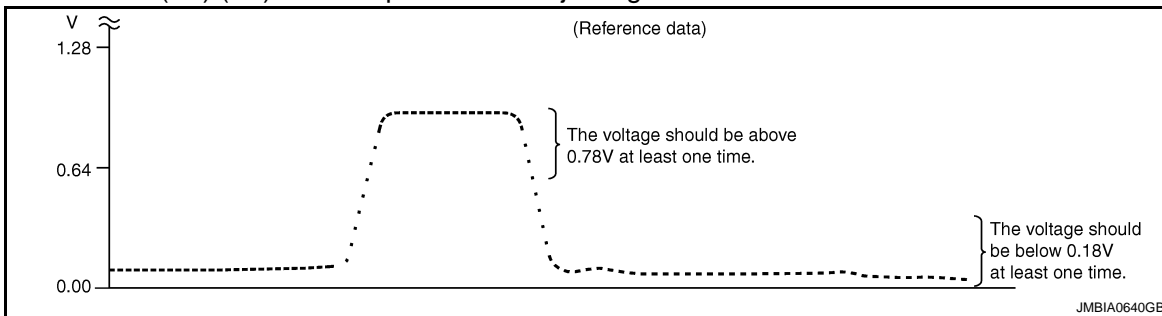
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326687

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

① With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item.
6. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



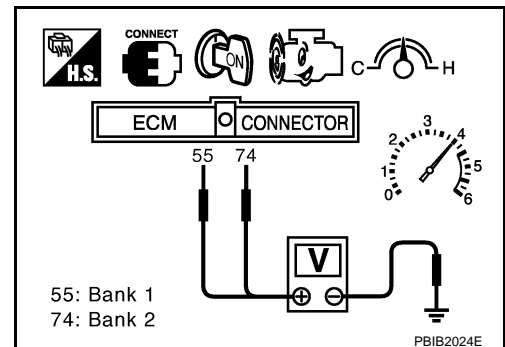
"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.78V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

② Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.78V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads (using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12) and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326688

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-179](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

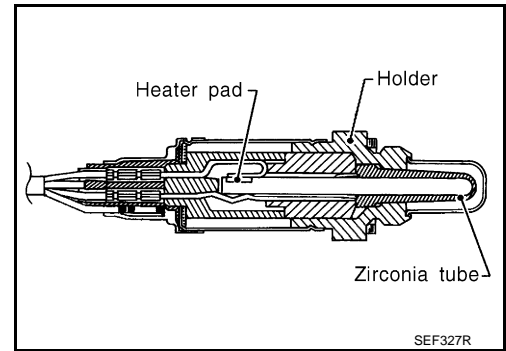
P

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326689

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326690

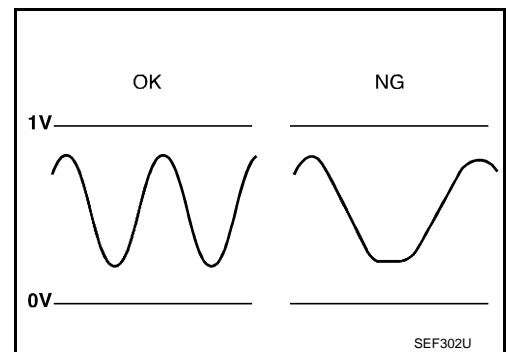
Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	LEAN ↔ RICH

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326691

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139 0139 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0159 0159 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326692

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

④ WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

9. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-857, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
 - b. Return to step 1.

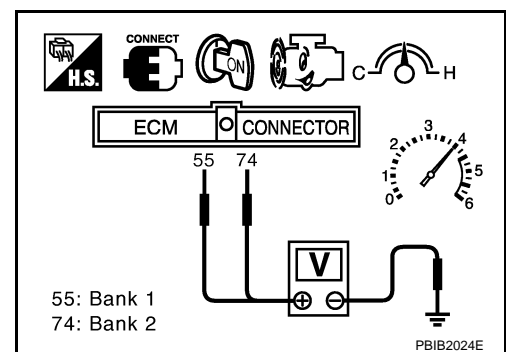
Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326693

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

④ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
A change of voltage should be more than 0.12V for 1 second during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
A change of voltage should be more than 0.12V for 1 second during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to [EC-857, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



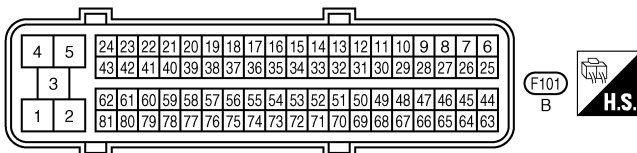
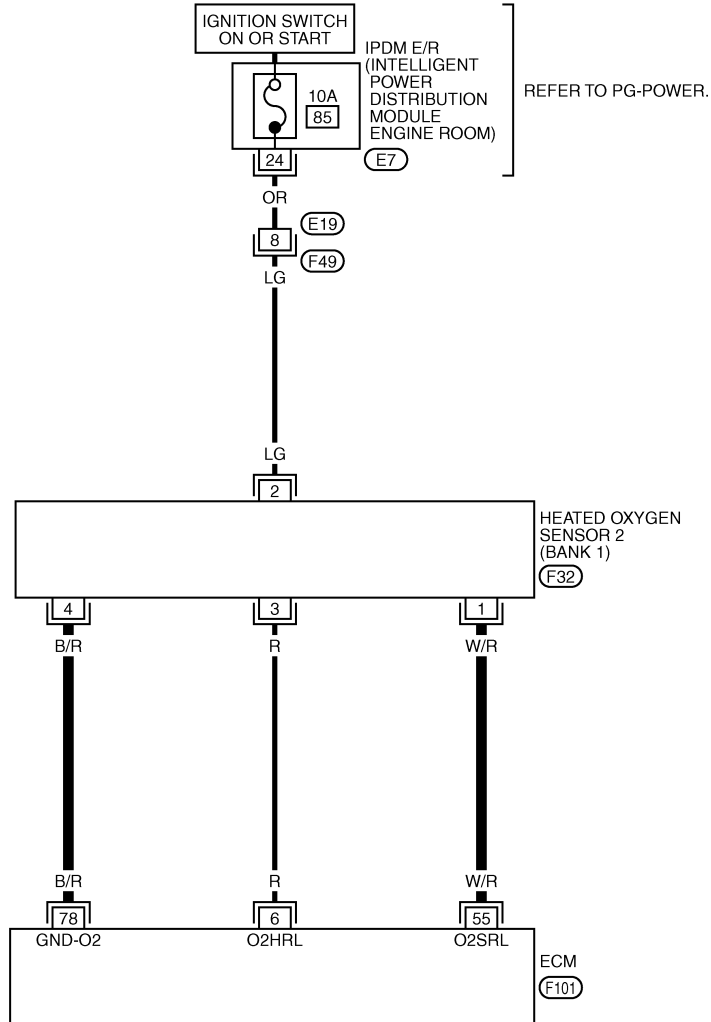
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326694

BANK 1

EC-O2S2B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1330E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	A
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	EC
55	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	C
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 0V	D

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

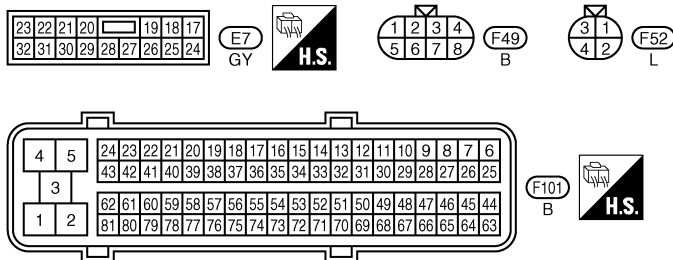
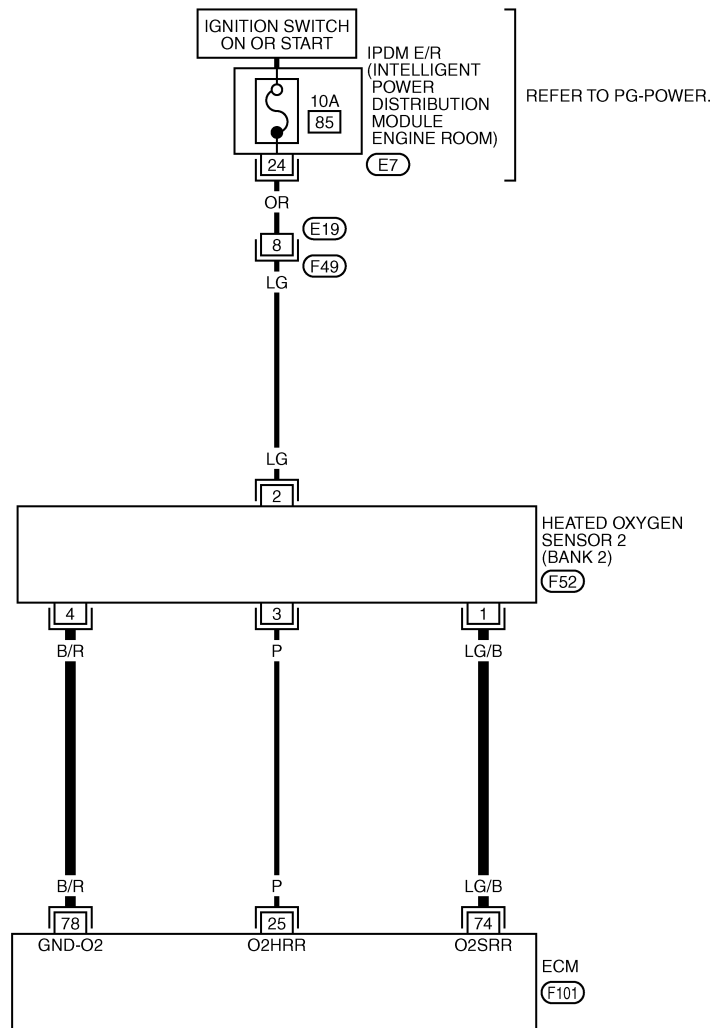
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

BANK 2

EC-O2S2B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1331E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

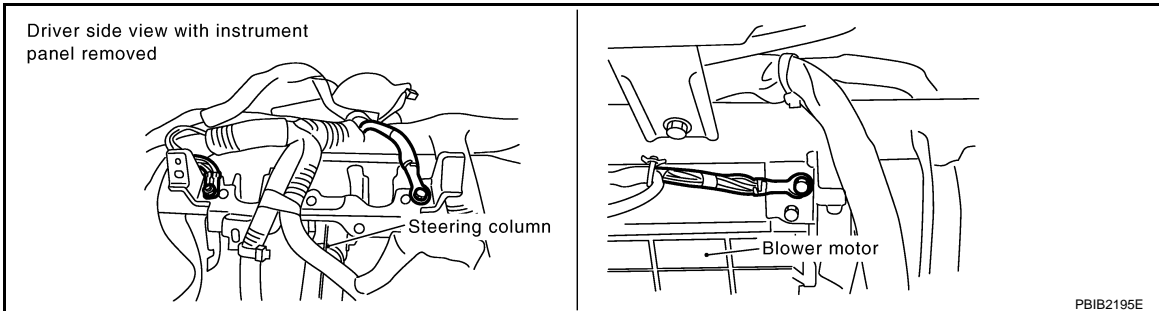
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped [Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	LG/B	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revvng engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - After keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
78	B/R	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326695

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

Without CONSULT-III

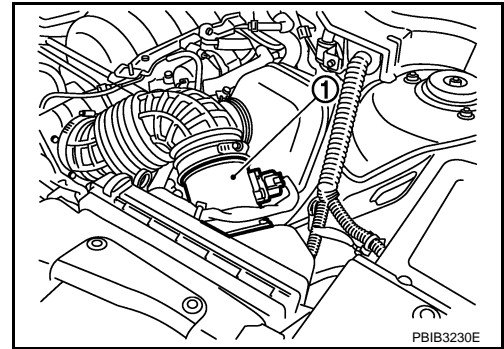
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-633. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

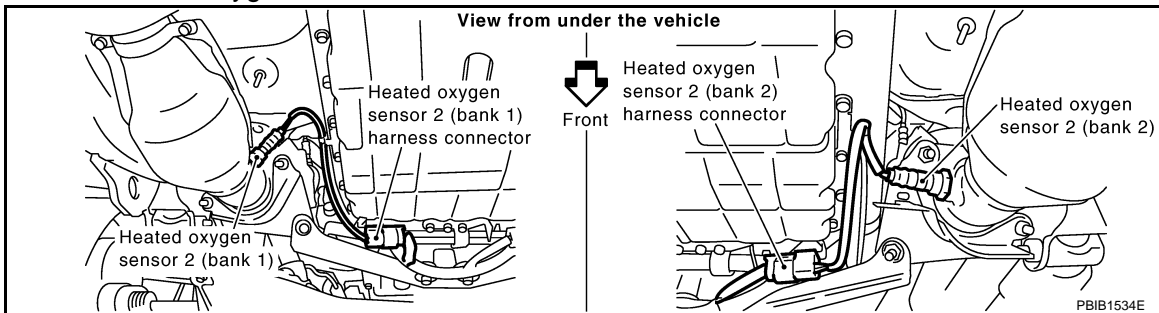


Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-861](#) or [EC-871](#).
- No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	55	1	1
P0159	74	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	55	1	1
P0159	74	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

- Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2Refer to [EC-859, "Component Inspection"](#).**OK or NG**

OK >> GO TO 6.

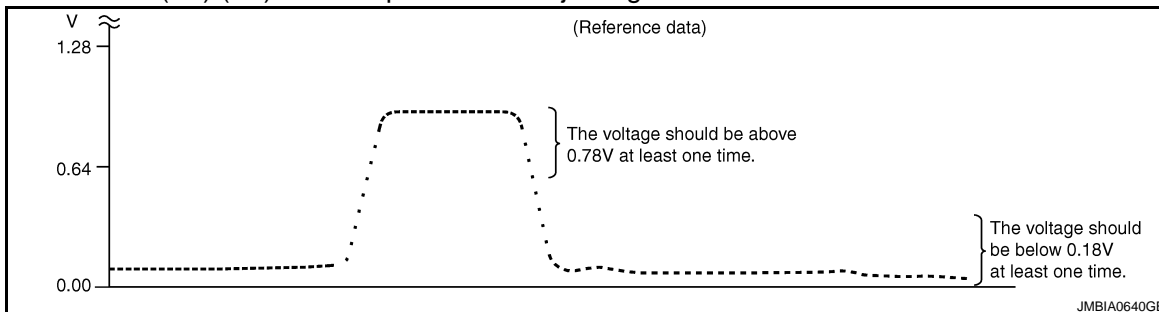
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [EC-717](#).>> **INSPECTION END****Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000001326696

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**☐ With CONSULT-III**

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.78V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

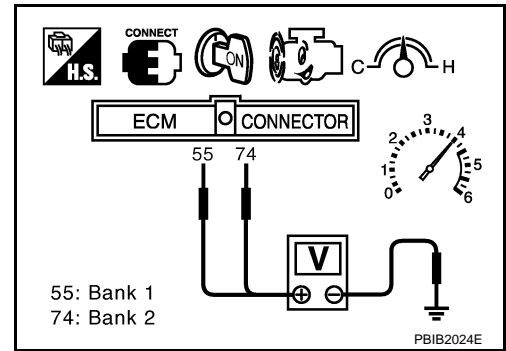
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 55 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 74 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

DTC P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage is above 0.78V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position.
The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.



CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326697

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EM-179](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326698

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intake air leaks A/F sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Mass air flow sensor Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174 0174 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326699

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
5. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.
6. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

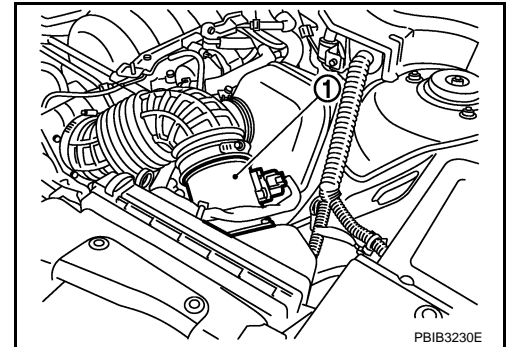
[VK45DE]

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

 WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.



8. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.
9. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

12. Check 1st trip DTC.
13. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

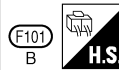
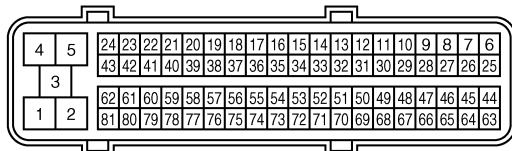
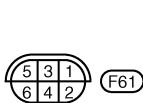
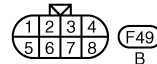
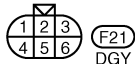
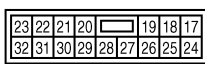
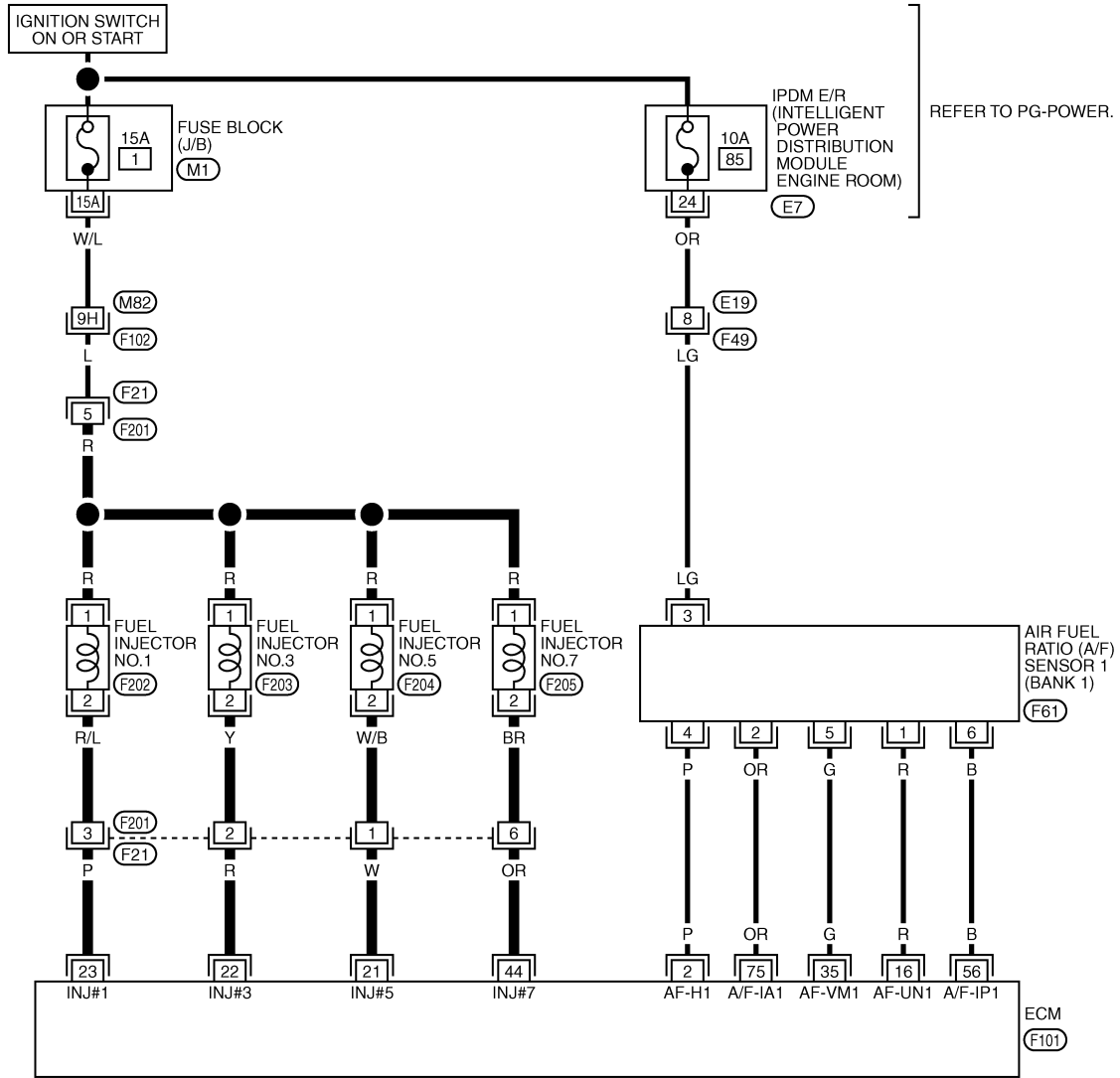
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326700

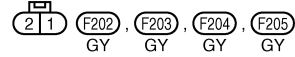
BANK 1

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

EC-FUELB1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1332E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

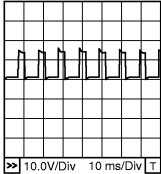
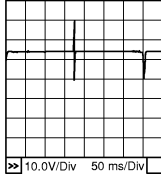
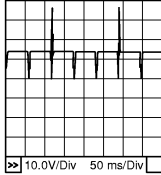
CAUTION:

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23 44	W R P OR	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1 Fuel injector No. 7	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>PBIB0042E</small>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>PBIB0043E</small>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

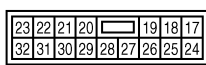
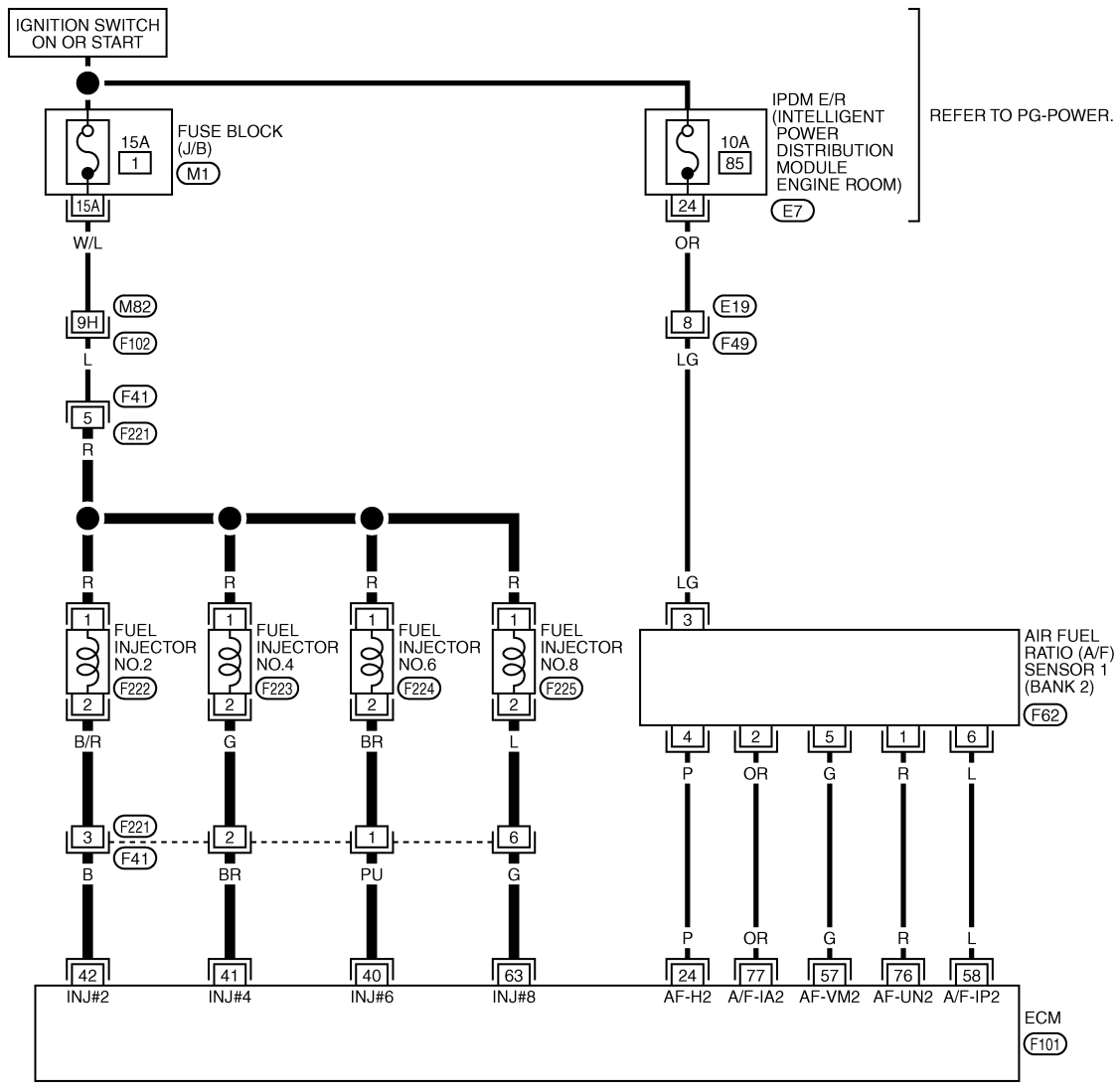
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

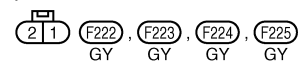
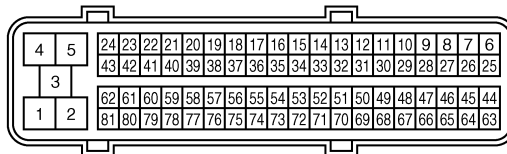
BANK 2

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

EC-FUELB2-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1333E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

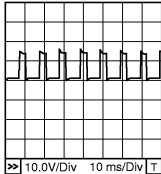
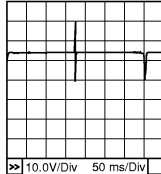
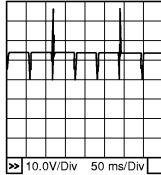
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
40 41 42 63	PU BR B G	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 8	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  PBIB0042E
57 58 76 77	G L R OR	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  PBIB0043E
				Approximately 2.6V Approximately 2.3V Approximately 3.1V Approximately 2.3V

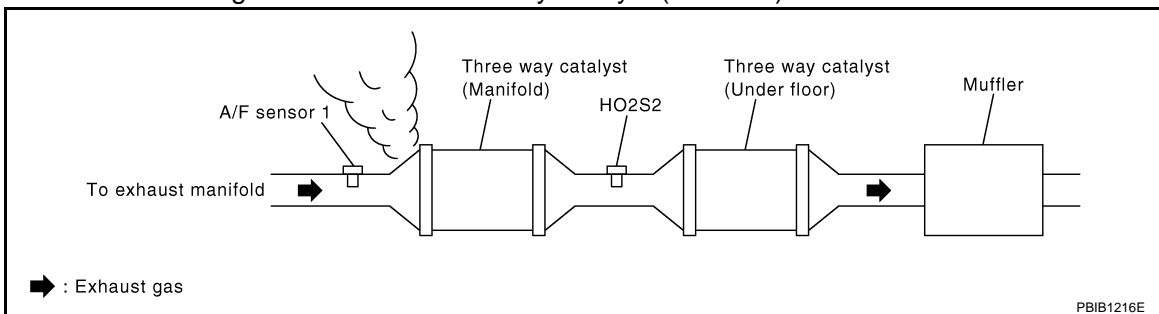
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326701

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

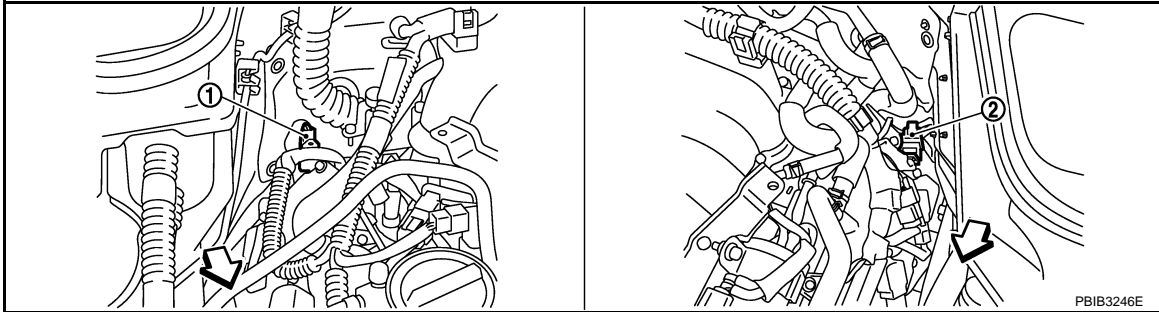
1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↶ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)
harness connector

2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)
harness connector

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-1155](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)
- Fuel lines (Refer to [FL-3, "Checking Fuel Line"](#).)
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 7.
OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 8.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-768](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

8.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

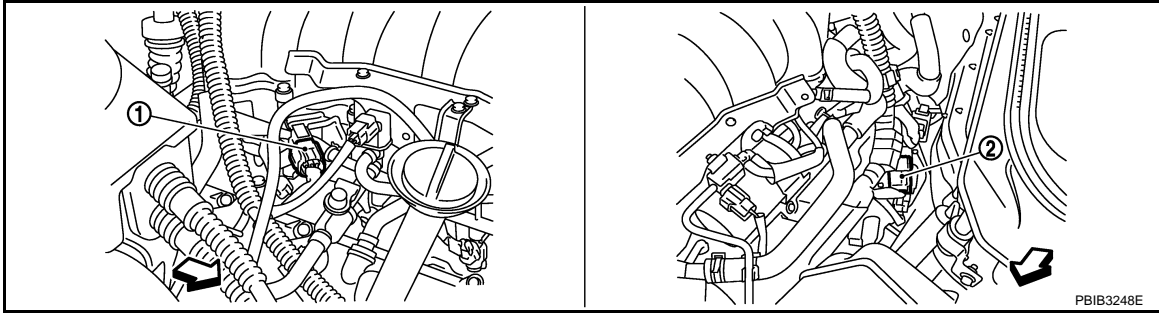
 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors F21, F201 (Bank 1) and F41, F221 (Bank 2).

DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



↶ : Vehicle front

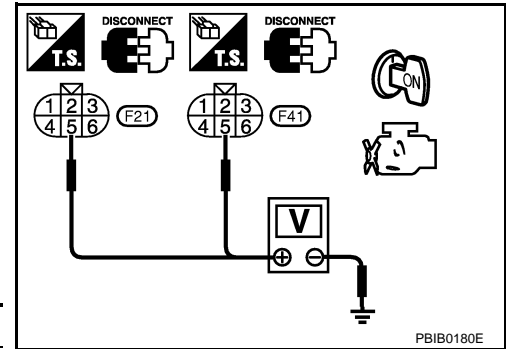
1. Harness connectors F41, F221

2. Harness connectors F21, F201

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between the following;
harness connector F21 terminal 5 and ground,
harness connector F41 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.



Cylinder	Harness connector terminal	ECM terminal
1	F21 terminal 3	23
3	F21 terminal 2	22
5	F21 terminal 1	21
7	F21 terminal 6	44
2	F41 terminal 3	42
4	F41 terminal 2	41
6	F41 terminal 1	40
8	F41 terminal 6	63

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

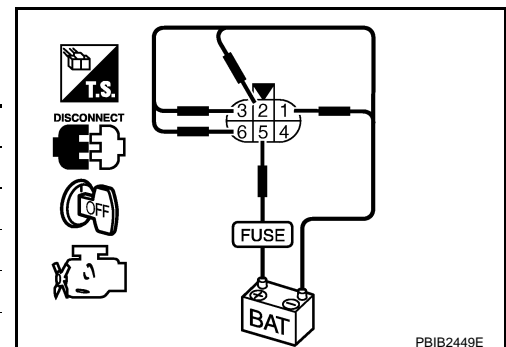
OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between the following terminals, and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector	terminal	
		(+)	(-)
1	F201	5	3
3			2
5			1
7			6



DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Cylinder	Harness connector	terminal	
		(+)	(-)
2	F221	5	3
4			2
6			1
8			6

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-190](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

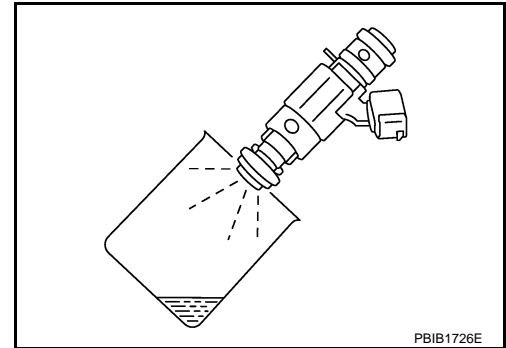
OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END



DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326702

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Mass air flow sensor
P0175 0175 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326703

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction. Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - If engine starts, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
- Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

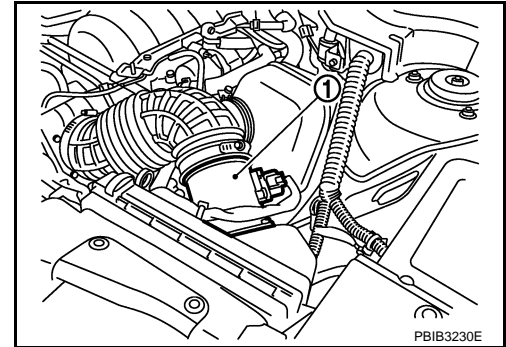
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-866. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector. Then restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
6. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
7. Start engine.
If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
Perform the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 - b. If engine starts, go to [EC-866. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
8. Keep engine at idle for at least 10 minutes.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-866. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.



The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

11. Check 1st trip DTC.
12. The 1st trip is detected, go to [EC-866. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

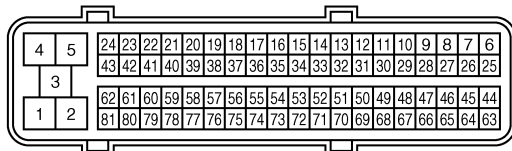
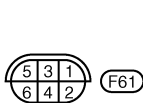
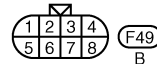
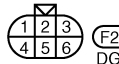
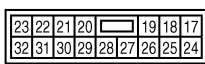
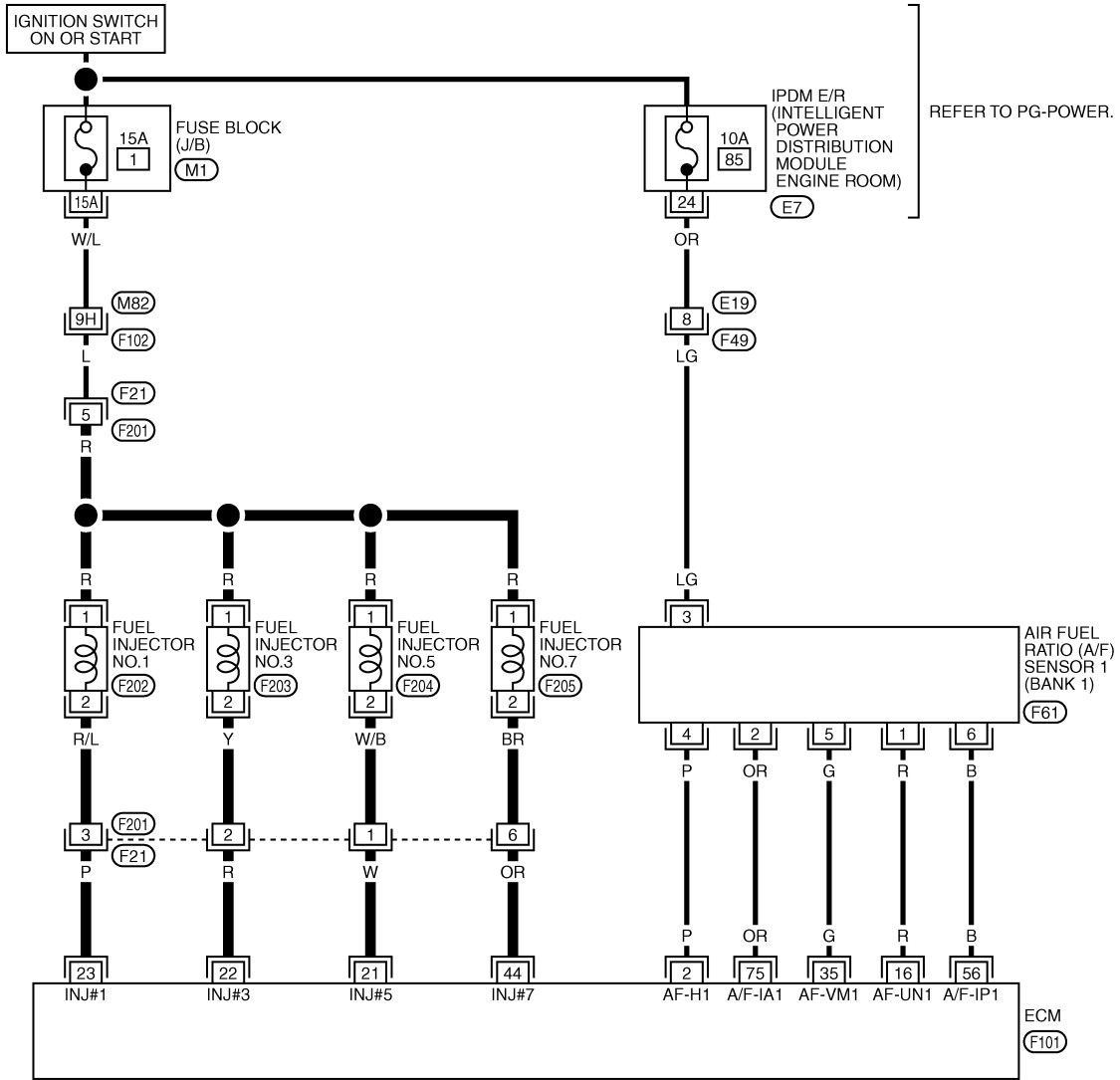
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326704

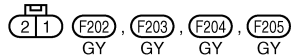
BANK 1

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

EC-FUELB1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1332E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

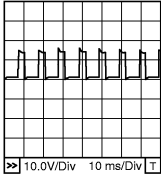
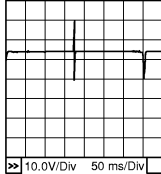
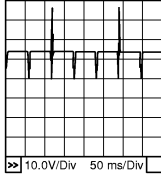
CAUTION:

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★  <small>PBIB1584E</small>
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V
21 22 23 44	W R P OR	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1 Fuel injector No. 7	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>PBIB0042E</small>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>PBIB0043E</small>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

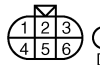
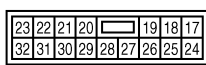
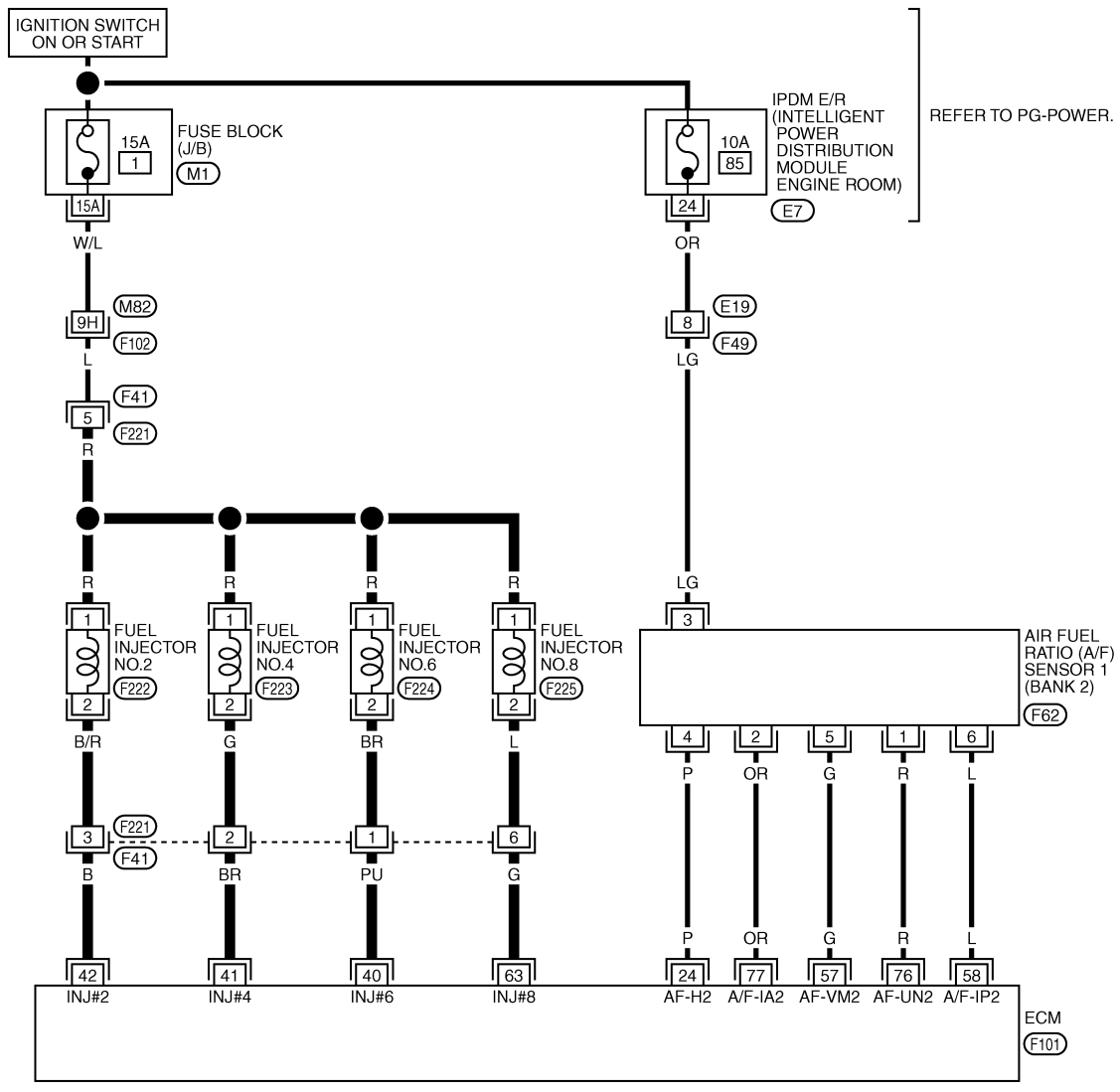
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

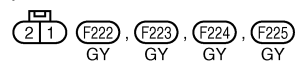
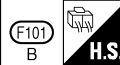
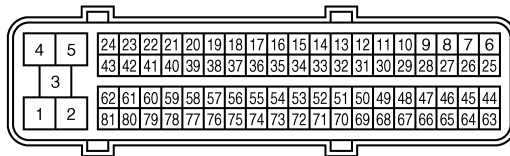
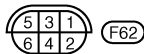
BANK 2

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

EC-FUEL2-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TBWM1333E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

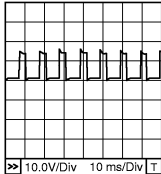
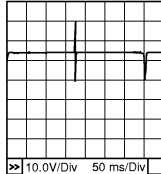
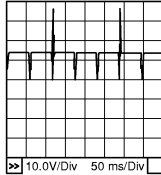
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
40 41 42 63	PU BR B G	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 8	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  PBIB0042E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  PBIB0043E
57 58 76 77	G L R OR	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V Approximately 2.3V Approximately 3.1V Approximately 2.3V

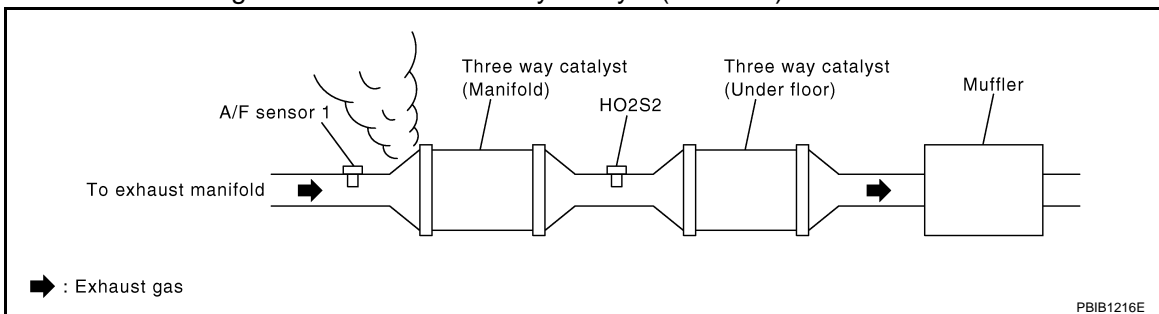
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326705

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

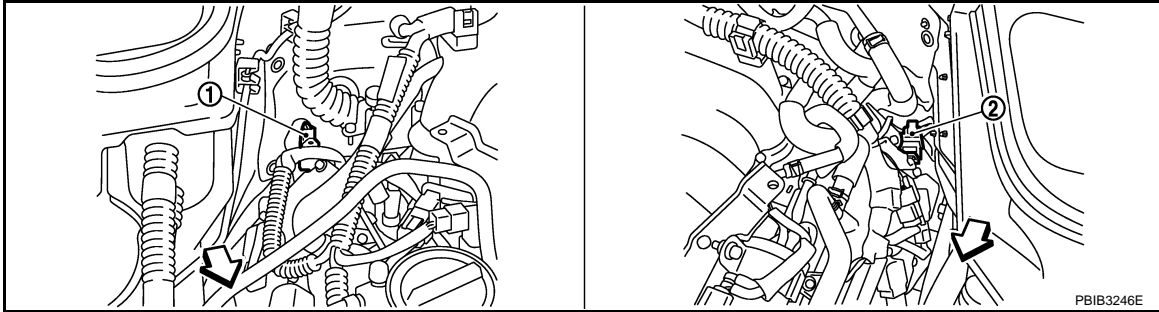
Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↶ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector

2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-1155](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 7.

OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-768](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

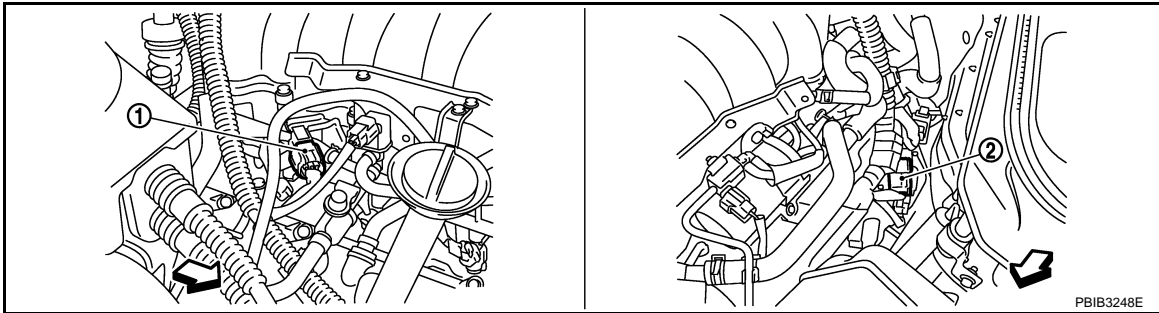
 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors F21, F201 (Bank 1) and F41, F221 (Bank 2).

DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



↶ : Vehicle front

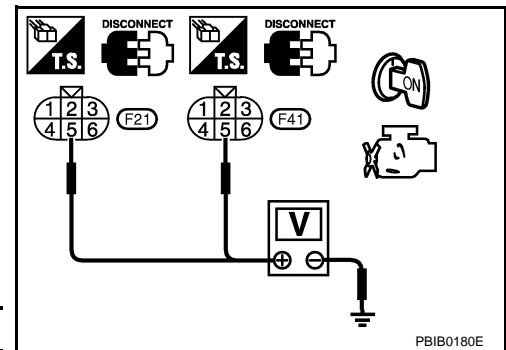
1. Harness connectors F41, F221

2. Harness connectors F21, F201

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between the following;
harness connector F21 terminal 5 and ground,
harness connector F41 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.



Cylinder	Harness connector terminal	ECM terminal
1	F21 terminal 3	23
3	F21 terminal 2	22
5	F21 terminal 1	21
7	F21 terminal 6	44
2	F41 terminal 3	42
4	F41 terminal 2	41
6	F41 terminal 1	40
8	F41 terminal 6	63

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

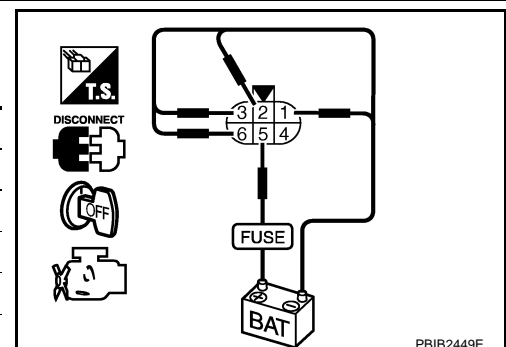
OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between the following terminals, and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector	terminal	
		(+)	(-)
1	F201	5	3
3			2
5			1
7			6



DTC P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Cylinder	Harness connector	terminal	
		(+)	(-)
2	F221	5	3
4			2
6			1
8			6

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-190](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
4. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

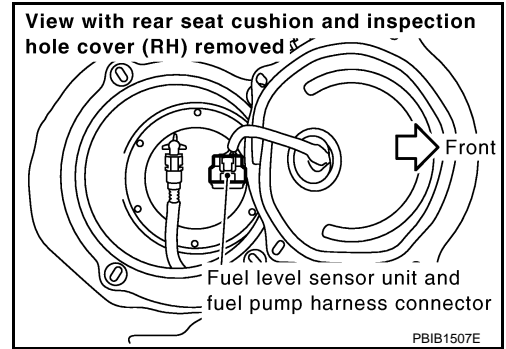
[VK45DE]

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326706

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



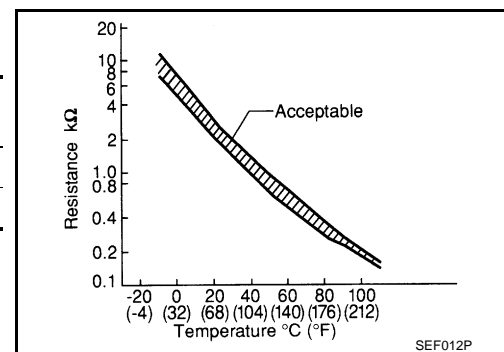
<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326707

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181 0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326708

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-883. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to following step.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F), the result will be OK.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 60°C (140°F), go to the following step.
- Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-883. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

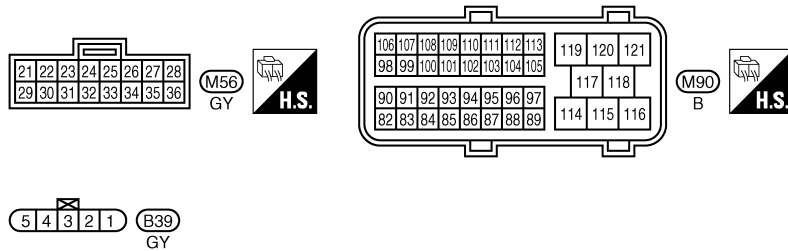
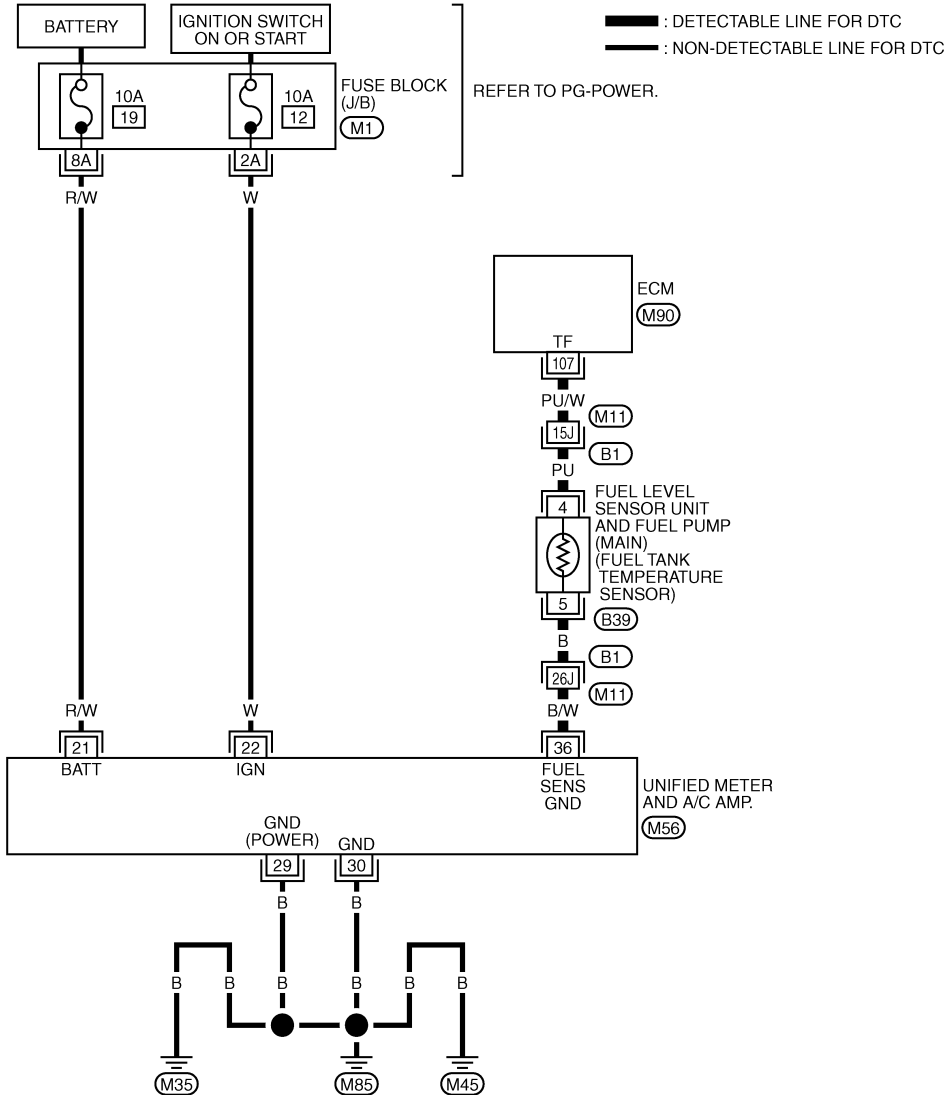
Ⓢ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326709

EC-FTTS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- M1 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1334E

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

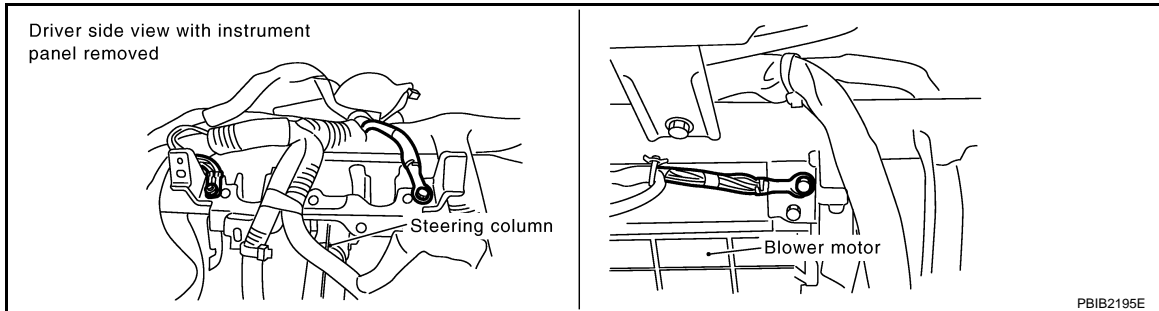
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326710

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

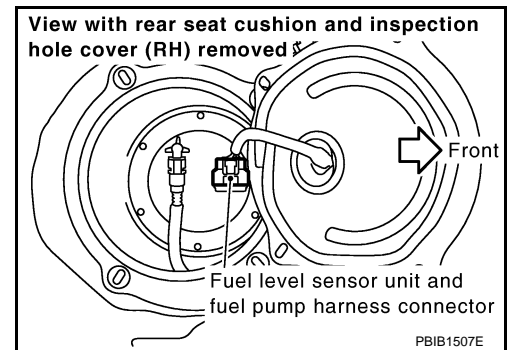
Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

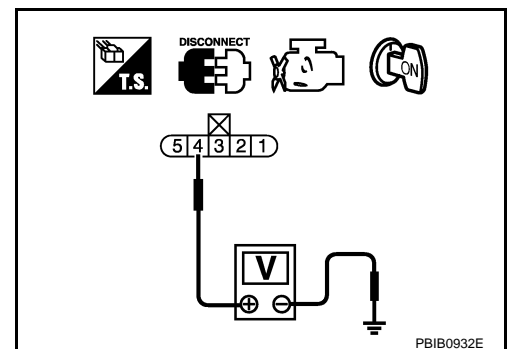


4. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

DTC P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 5 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-884](#), "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

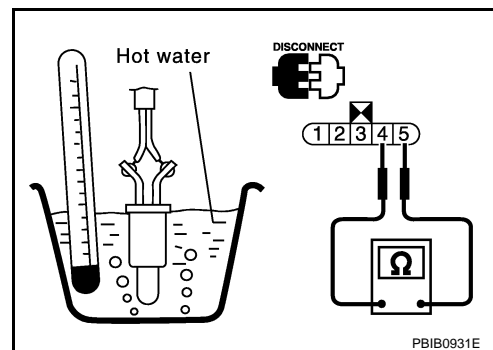
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326711

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 4 and 5 by heating with hot water.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



INFOID:000000001326712

Removal and Installation

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

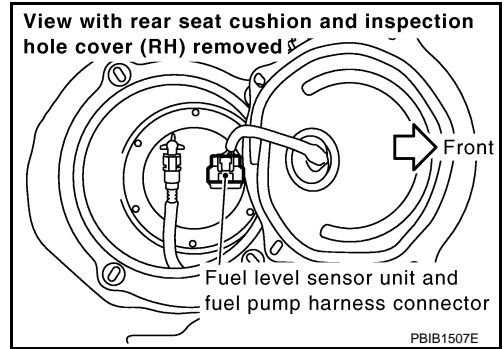
[VK45DE]

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326713

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



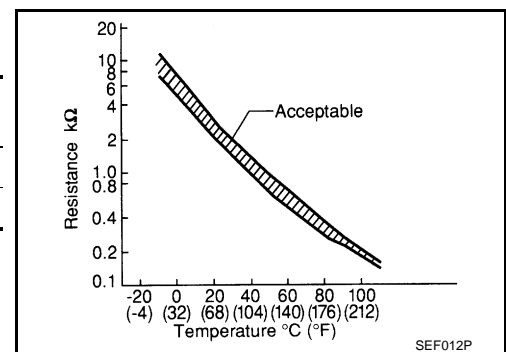
<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326714

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326715

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-886. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

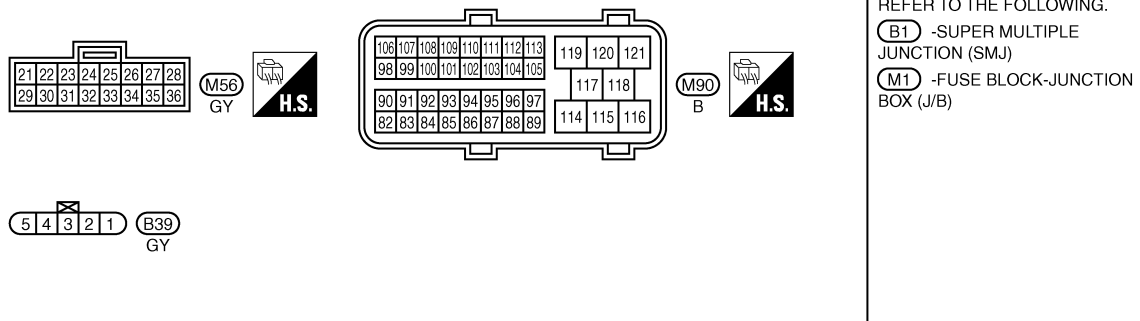
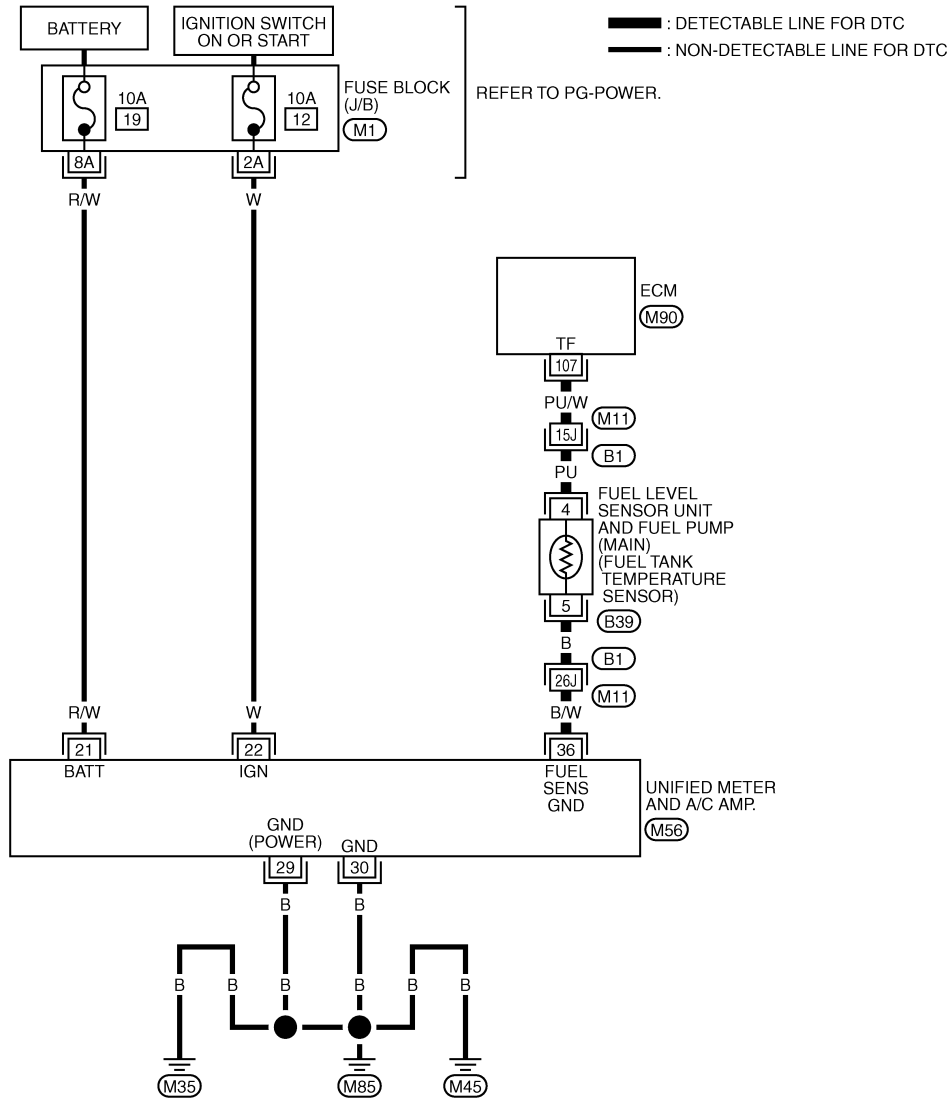
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326716

EC-FTTS-01



TBWM1334E

INFOID:000000001326717

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

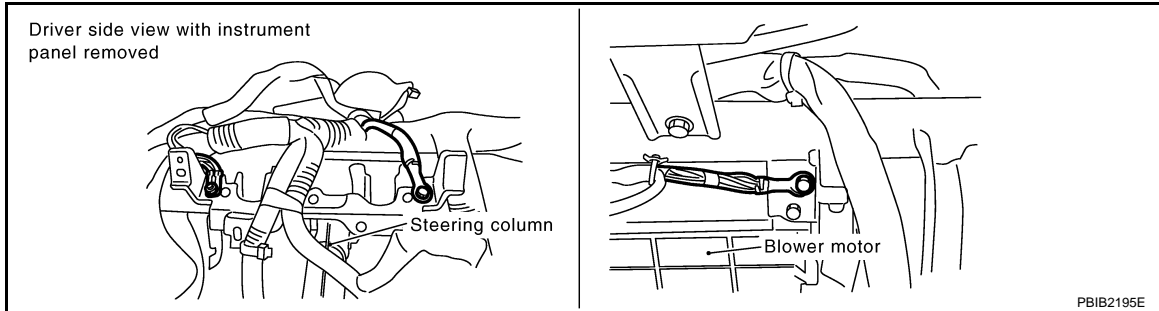
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

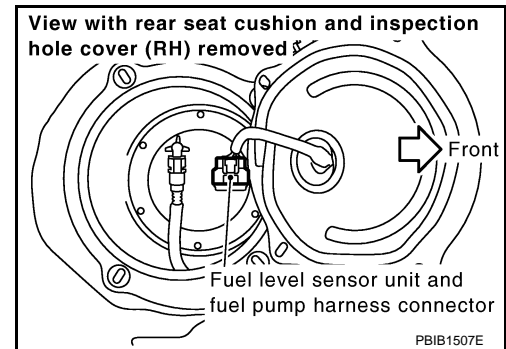
Refer to [DI-27, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19, "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

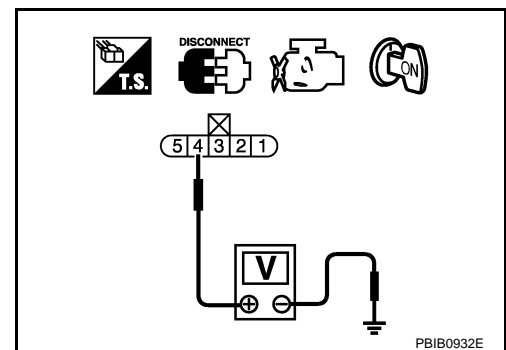


4. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

DTC P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 5 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-884, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

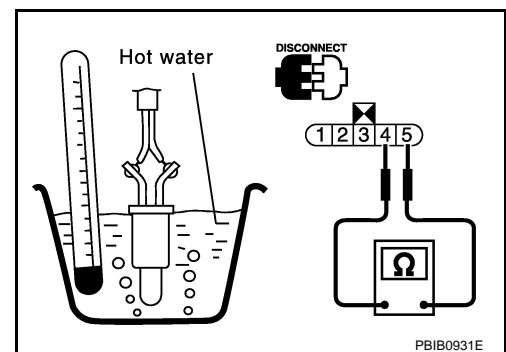
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326718

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 4 and 5 by heating with hot water.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



INFOID:000000001326719

Removal and Installation

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

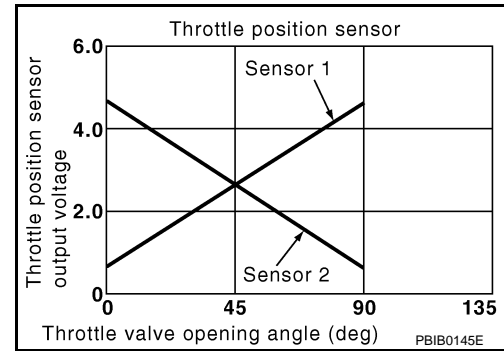
DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326720

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326721

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326722

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326723

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-891. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

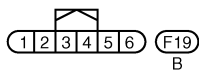
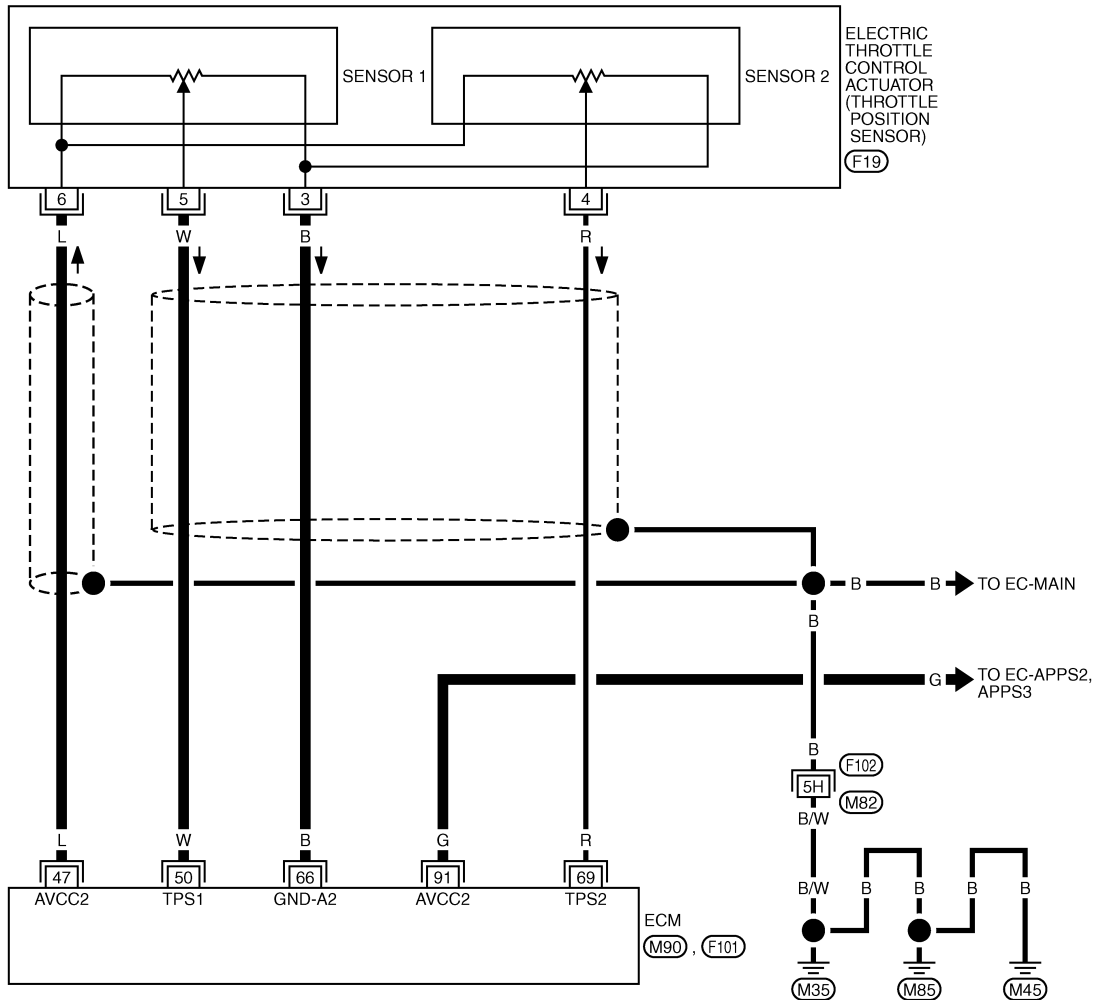
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326724

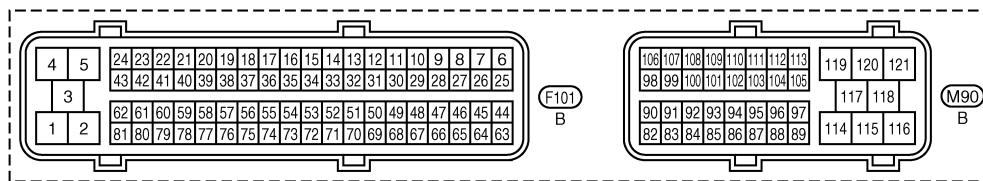
EC-TPS1-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1335E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

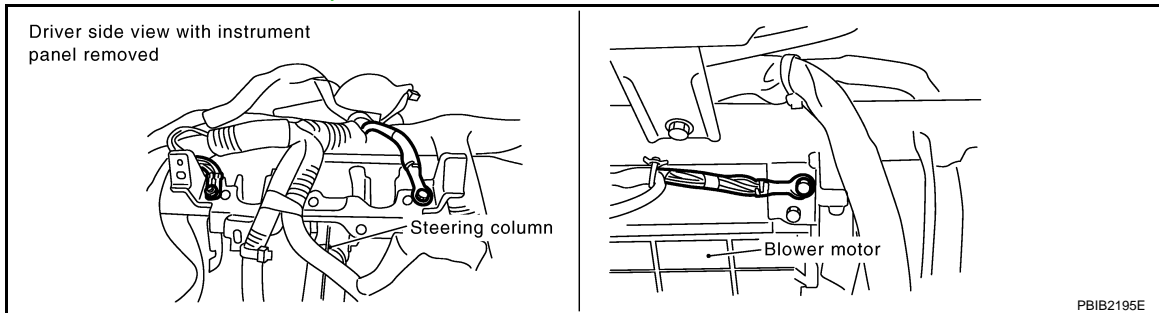
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326725

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

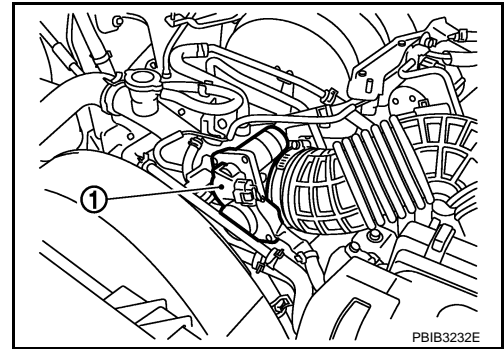
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator (1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

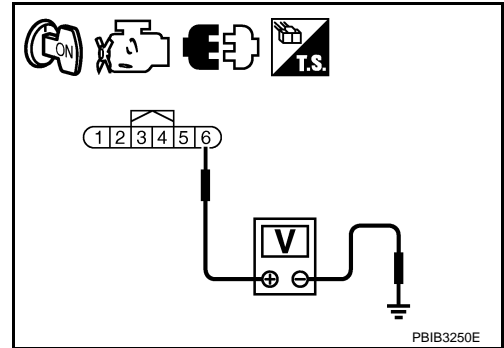


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 6 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 6	EC-890
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-1111

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1115, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 5. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSORRefer to [EC-893. "Component Inspection"](#).OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326726

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position.

DTC P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.

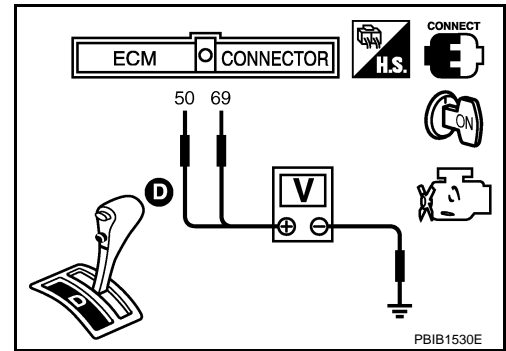
7. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).

8. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).



INFOID:000000001326727

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326728

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
 On the first trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
 When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
 When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
 If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
 For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
 A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Drive plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	
P0307 0307	No. 7 cylinder misfire detected	No. 7 cylinder misfires.	
P0308 0308	No. 8 cylinder misfire detected	No. 8 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326729

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-896. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, performing the following procedure is advised.
 - a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 - b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326730

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

1. Stop engine
2. Turn ignition switch OFF
3. Visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst (manifold) and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.
OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace it.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 10.

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

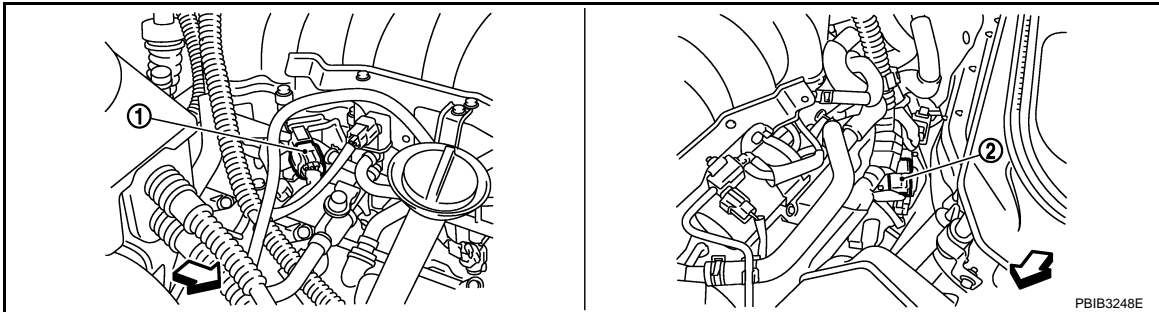
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors F21, F201 (Bank 1) and F41, F221 (Bank 2).



↶ : Vehicle front

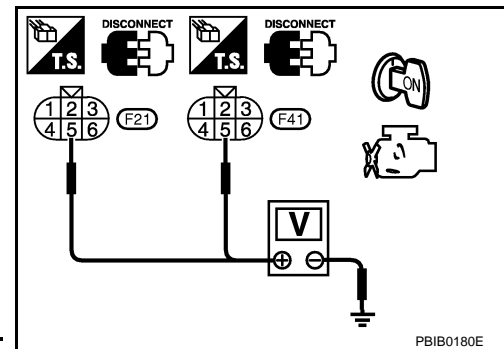
1. Harness connectors F41, F221

2. Harness connectors F21, F201

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between the following; harness connector F21 terminal 5 and ground, harness connector F41 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.



Cylinder	Harness connector terminal	ECM terminal
1	F21 terminal 3	23
3	F21 terminal 2	22
5	F21 terminal 1	21
7	F21 terminal 6	44
2	F41 terminal 3	42
4	F41 terminal 2	41
6	F41 terminal 1	40
8	F41 terminal 6	63

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

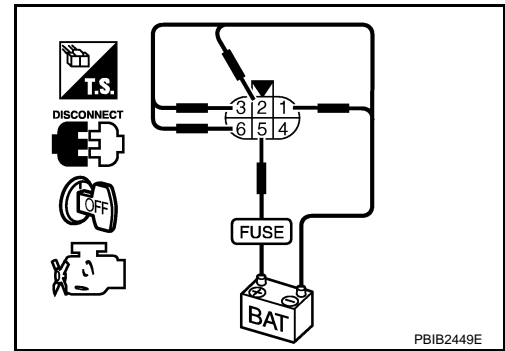
DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Provide battery voltage between the following terminals, and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector	terminal	
		(+)	(-)
1	F201	5	3
3			2
5			1
7			6
2	F221	5	3
4			2
6			1
8			6



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

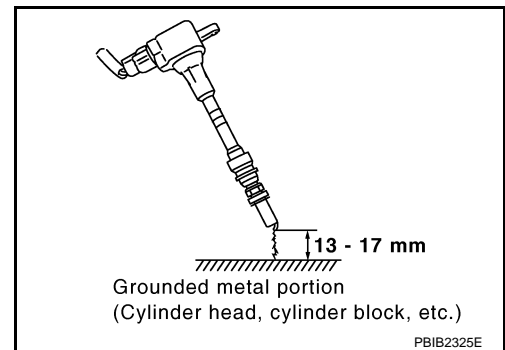
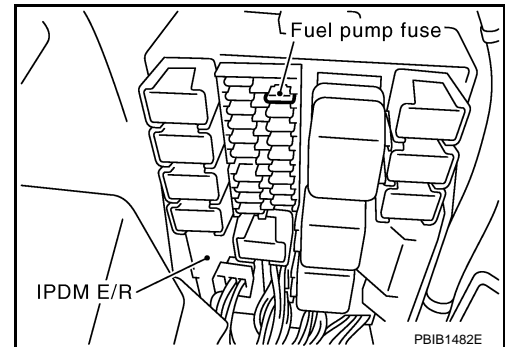
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for [EC-1149](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
 - Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
- NOTE:**
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
- Start engine.
 - After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
 - Turn ignition switch OFF.
 - Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
 - Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
 - Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
 - Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
 - Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
 - Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1166](#).

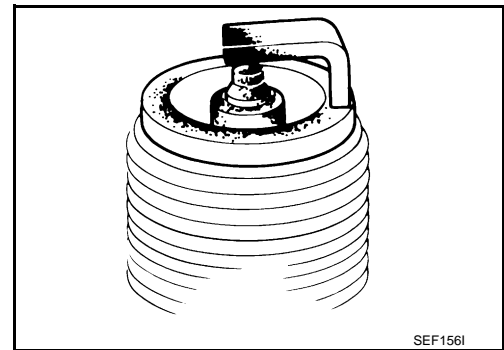
8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace malfunctioning spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-188](#).

NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Replace malfunctioning spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-188](#).

10. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-226, "On-Vehicle Service"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

11. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to [EC-1155](#).)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).)

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Fuel lines (Refer to [FL-3, "Checking Fuel Line"](#).)
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

13. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-658, "Basic Inspection"](#).

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	12 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

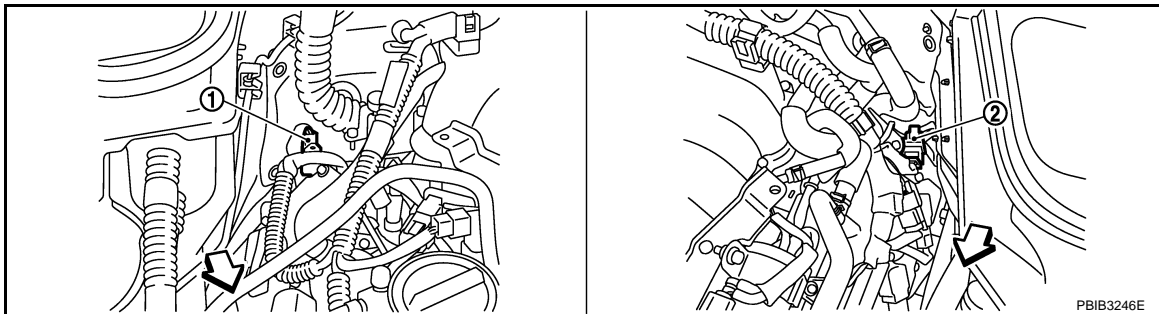
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Follow the Basic Inspection.

14. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



↶ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector

2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76

DTC P0300 - P0308 MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE, NO. 1 - 8 CYLINDER MISFIRE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Bank 1		Bank 2	
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-744, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1.

16. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-768](#).

17. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-673, "Symptom Matrix Chart"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Repair or replace.

18. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).

>> GO TO 19.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

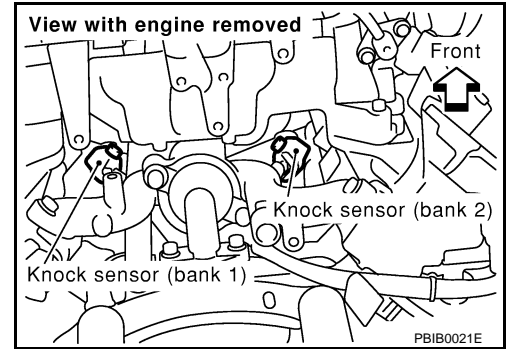
[VK45DE]

DTC P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326731

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine-knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinderblock is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into avoltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326732

The MIL will not light up for these diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0327 0327 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0332 0332 (Bank 2)			
P0328 0328 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333 0333 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326733

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-904. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

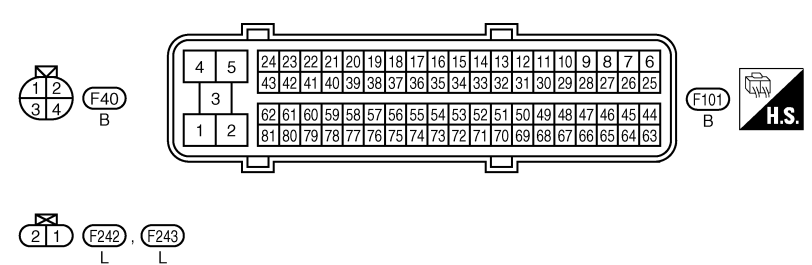
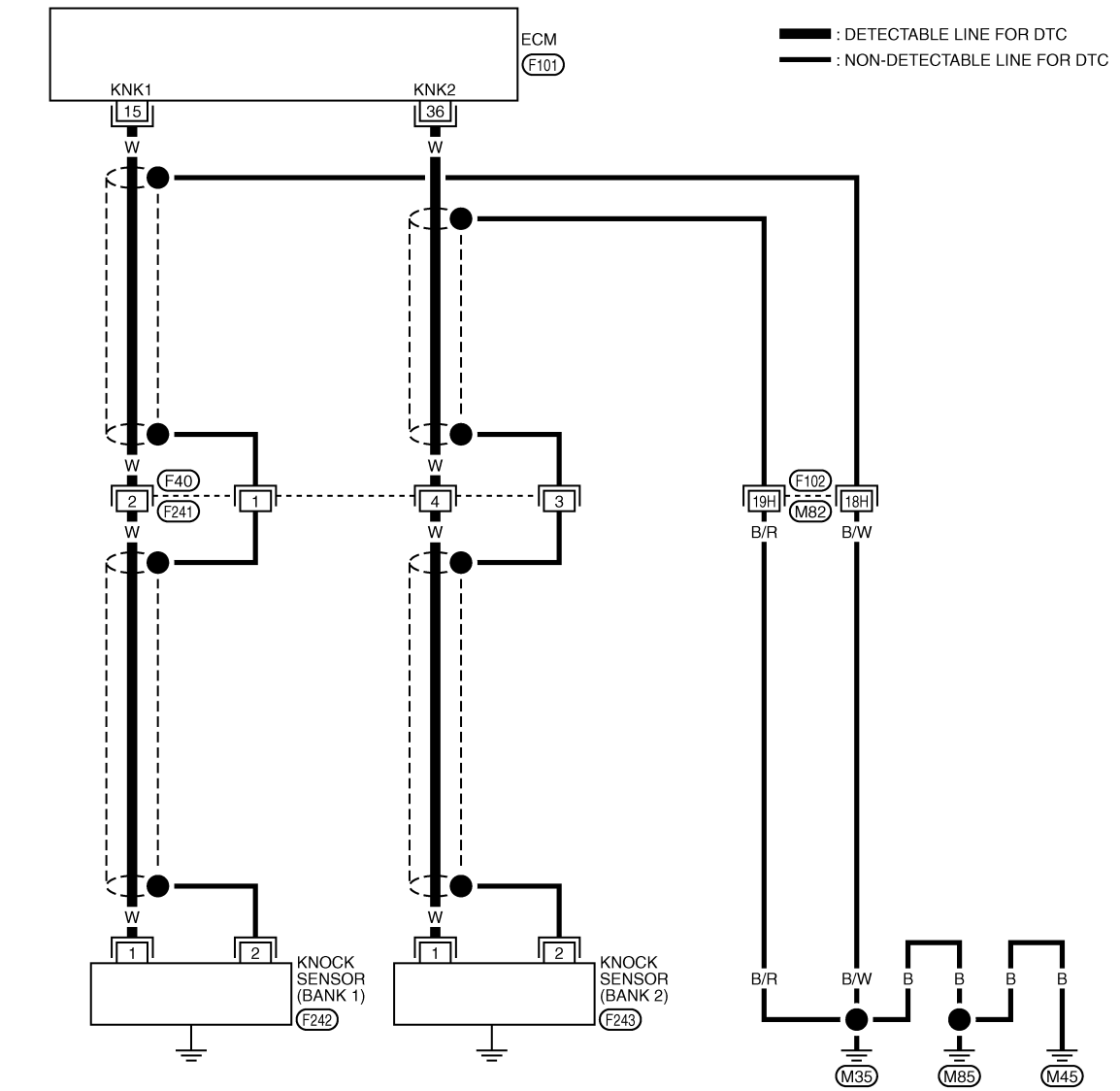
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326734

EC-KS-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM0241E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
15 36	W W	Knock sensor (Bank 1) Knock sensor (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326735

1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ECM terminals 15, 36 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

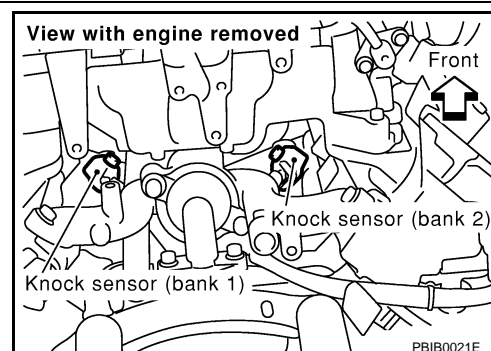
1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 15 and knock sensor (Bank 1) terminal 1,
ECM terminal 36 and knock sensor (Bank 2) terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F40, F241
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-905, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

5. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

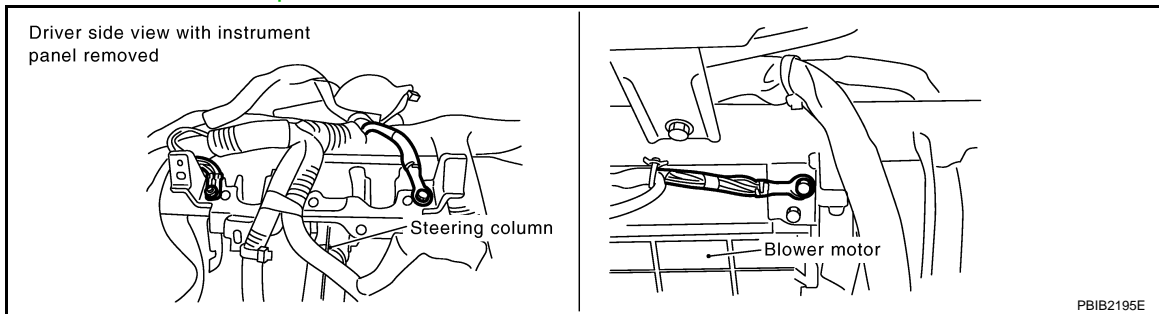
Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

DTC P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Refer to [EC-723](#), "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

6. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F40, F241
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326736

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground.

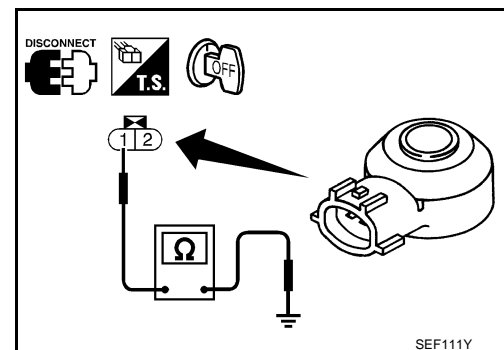
NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326737

KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EM-241](#).

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326738

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the A/T assembly facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

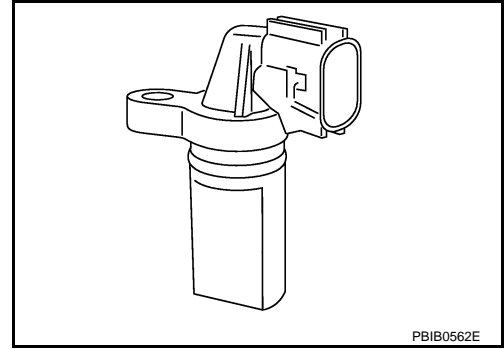
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

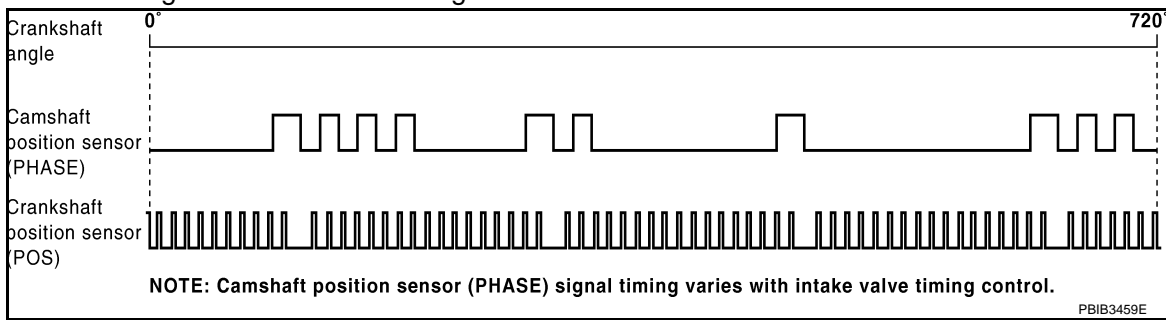
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



PBIB0562E



PBIB3459E

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326739

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326740

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326741

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VK45DE]

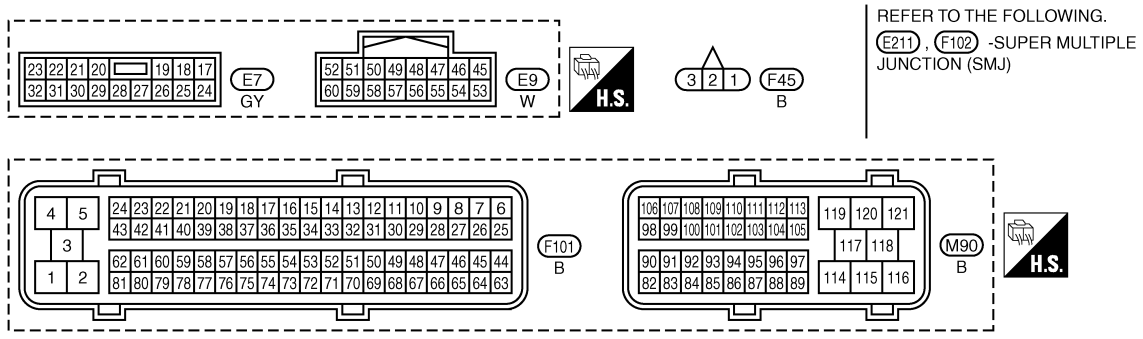
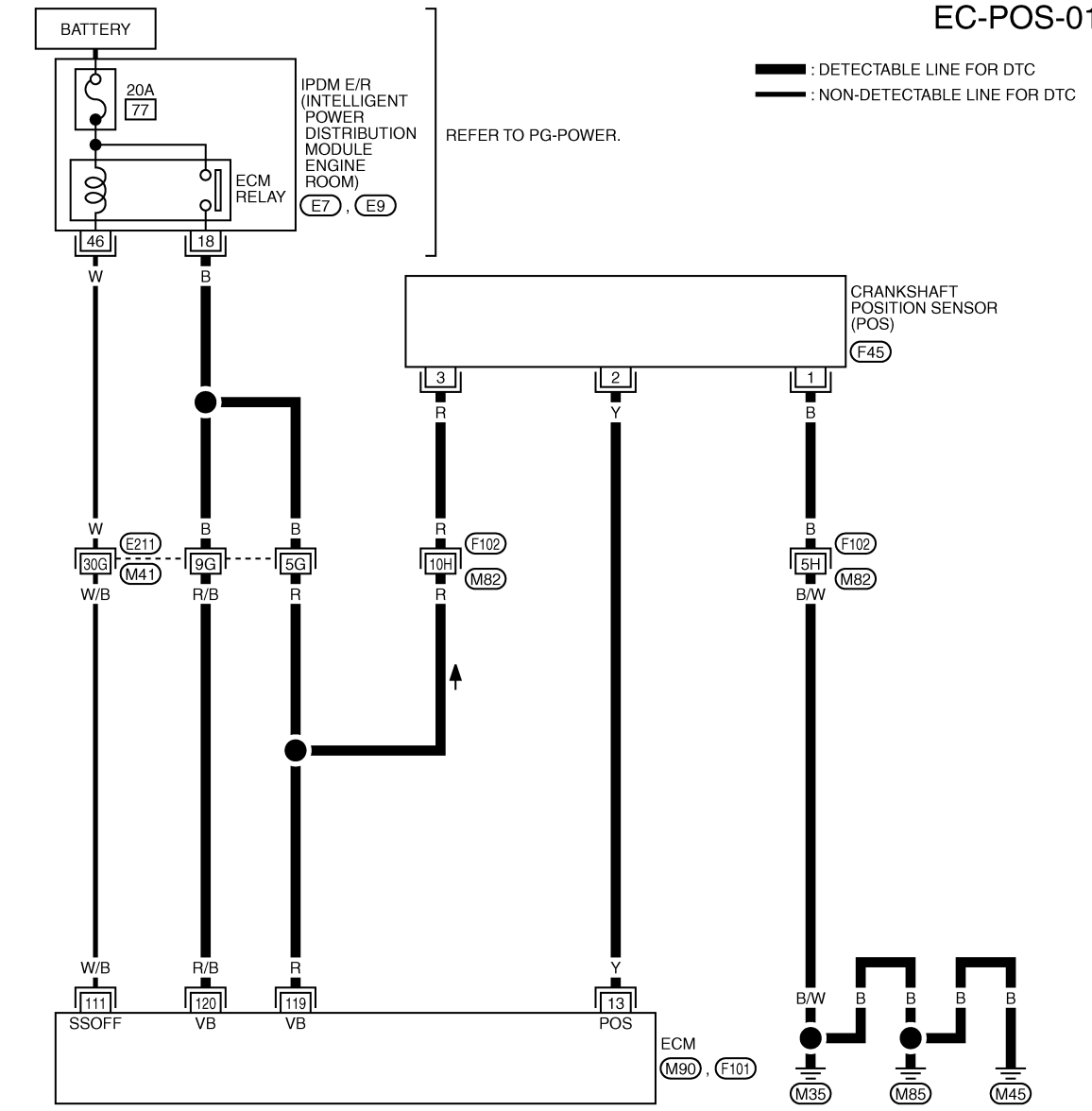
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-908. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326742

EC-POS-01



Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

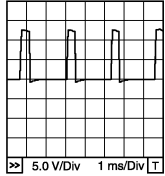
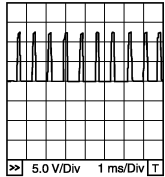
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
13	Y	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 2.0V★  <small>PBIB1041E</small>
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	1.0 - 2.0V★  <small>PBIB1042E</small>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

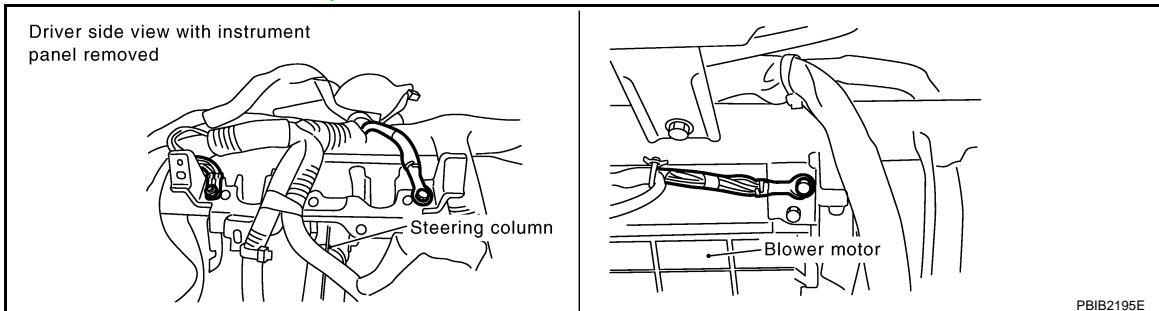
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326743

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

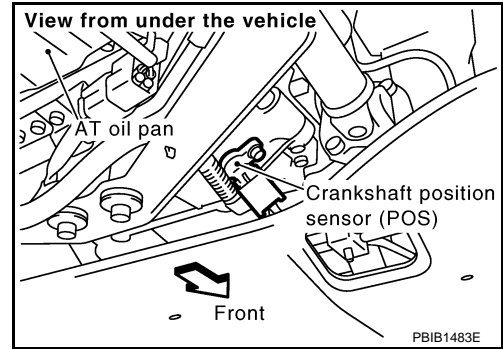
2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

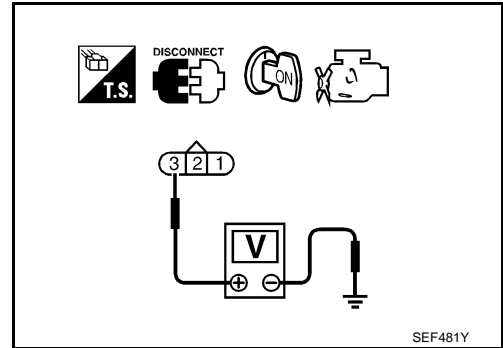


3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

DTC P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-910, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace the signal plate.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

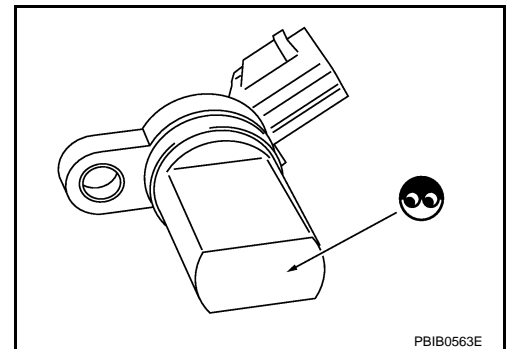
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326744

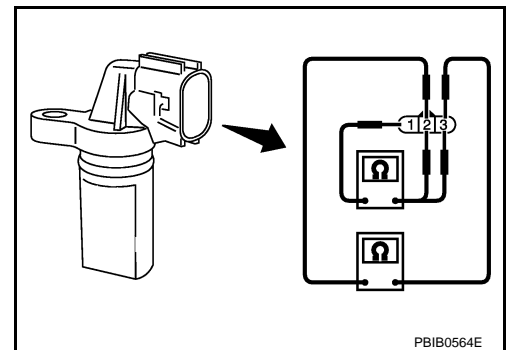
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326745

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [AT-243, "Removal and Installation \(AWD Models\)"](#).

DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326746

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the protrusion of exhaust camshaft sprocket to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

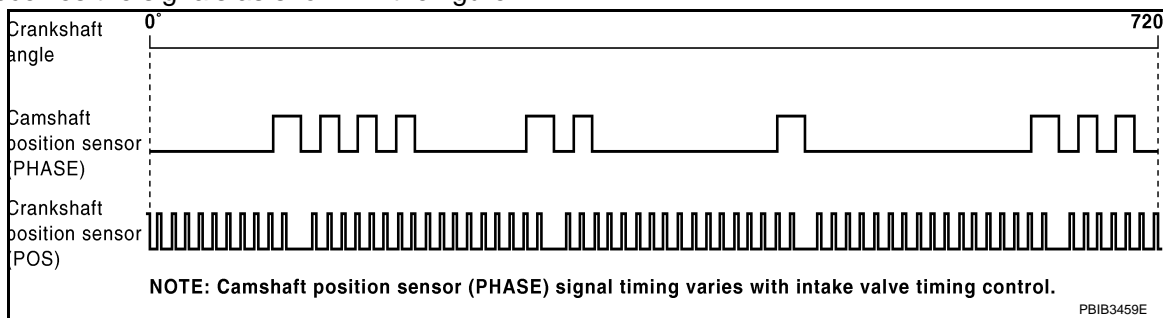
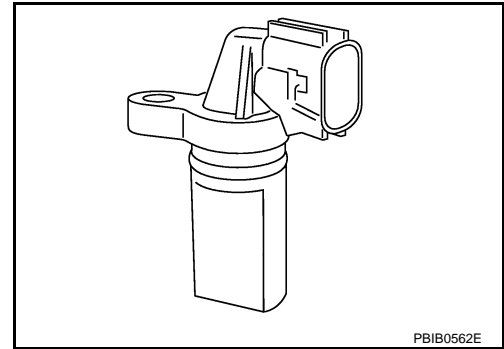
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326747

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication. 	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326748

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft sprocket (Exhaust) Starter motor (Refer to SC-8.) Starting system circuit (Refer to SC-8.) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326749

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-913. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

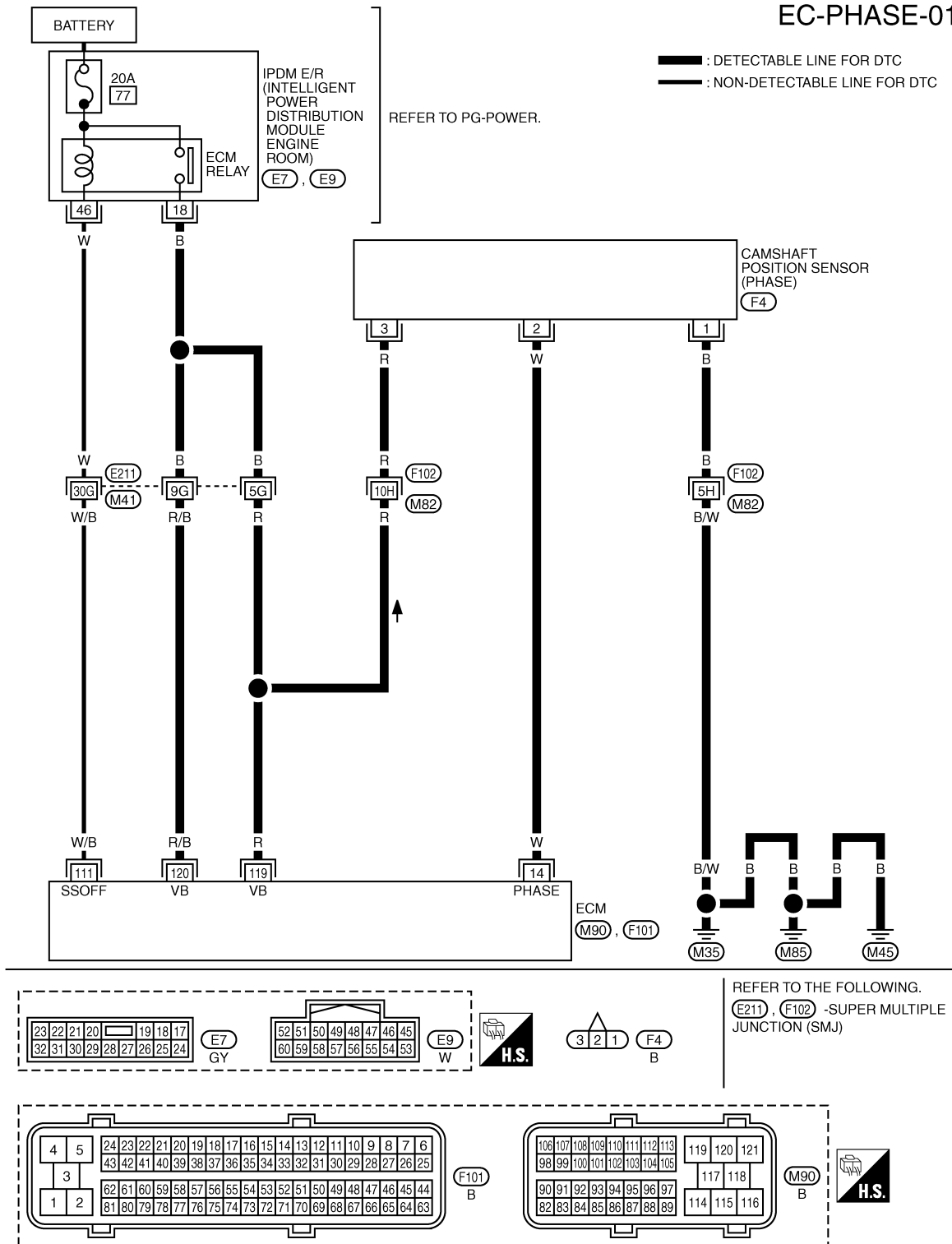
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-913. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326750



TBWM1337E

DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

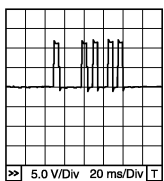
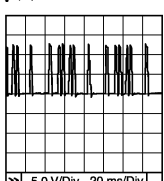
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
14	W	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1039E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1040E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326751

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Check starting system. (Refer to [SC-8](#).)

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

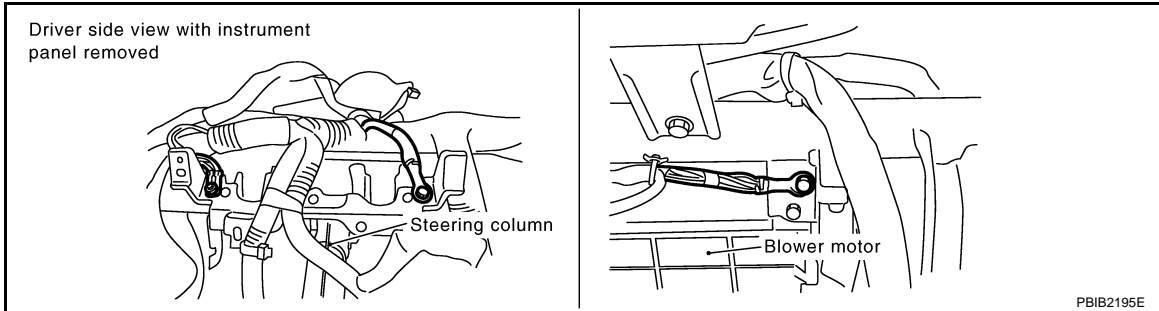
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



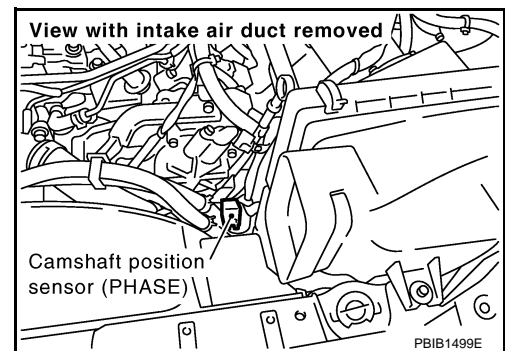
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



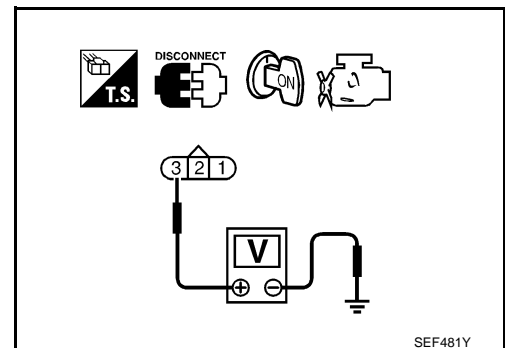
3. Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 14 and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-915, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT SPROCKET (EXHAUST)

Visually check camshaft sprocket (exhaust) for chipping.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace camshaft sprocket (exhaust).

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

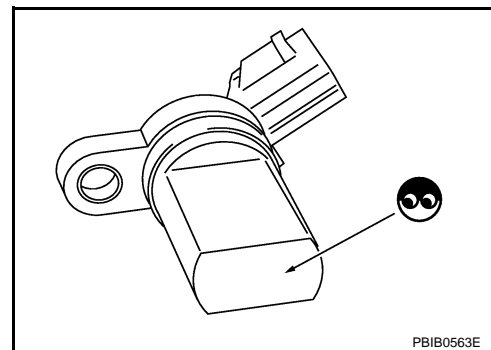
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326752

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



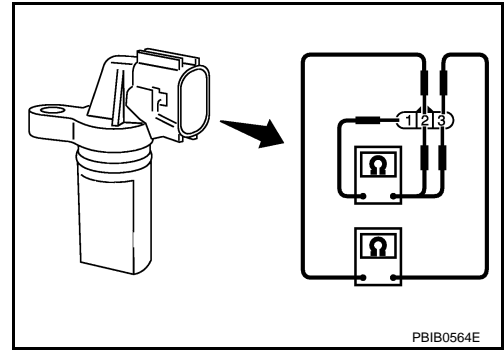
DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3(+) - 1 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 1 (-)	
3 (+) - 2 (-)	



Removal and Installation

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EM-211](#).

INFOID:000000001326753

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

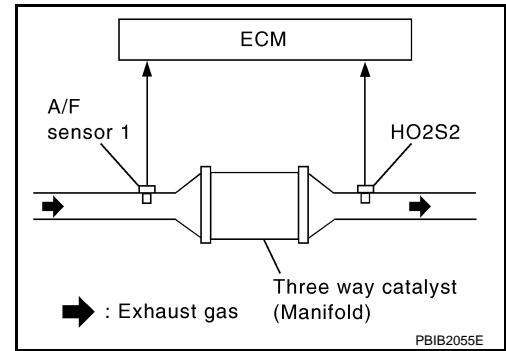
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326754

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1)	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430 0430 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326755

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
If "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changed to "CMPLT", go to step 12.
10. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
11. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
If not "CMPLT", stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
12. Check 1st trip DTC.
13. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-918. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

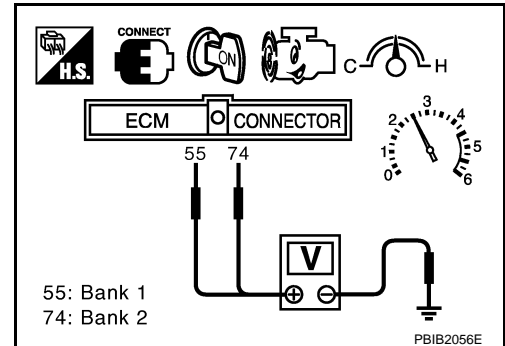
INFOID:000000001326756

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Ⓢ WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminals ECM terminals 55 [HO2S2 (Bank 1) signal], 74 [HO2S2 (Bank 2) signal] and ground.
7. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
8. Make sure that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to [EC-918. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0



INFOID:000000001326757

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

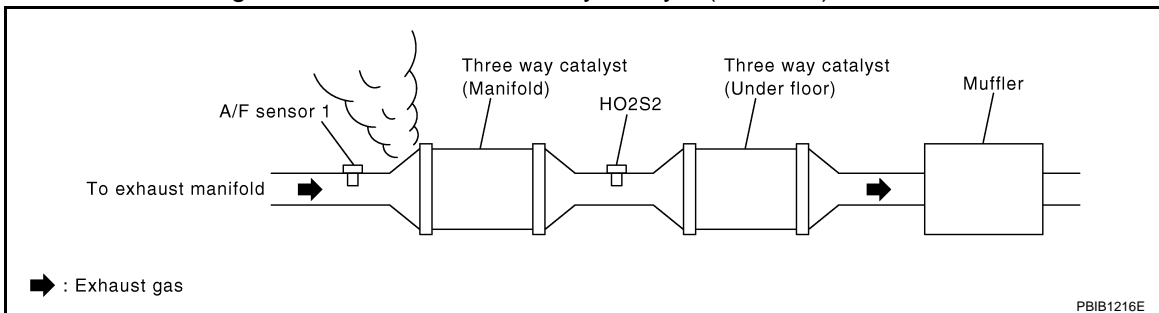
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (Manifold).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-658. "Basic Inspection"](#).

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Items	Specifications
Ignition timing	12° ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)
Target idle speed	650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Follow the [EC-658, "Basic Inspection"](#).

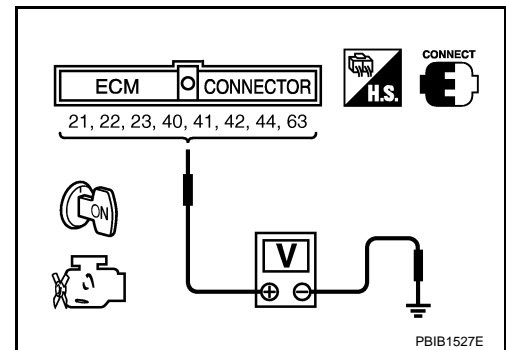
5.CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42, 44, 63 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.
Refer to Wiring Diagram for fuel injectors, [EC-1150](#).

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Perform [EC-1151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

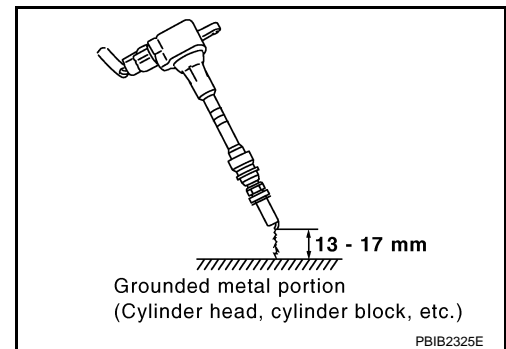
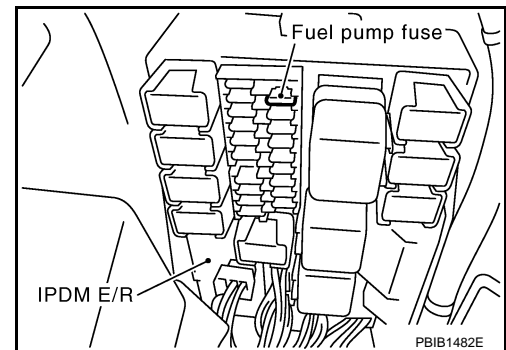
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.

DTC P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

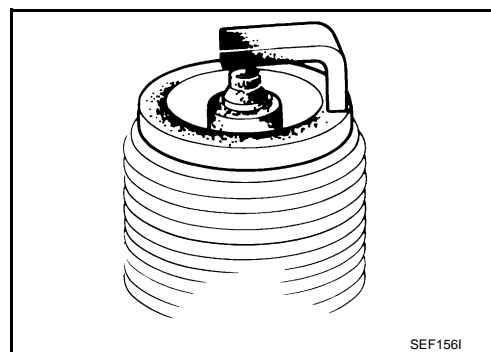
- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1166](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace malfunctioning spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-188](#).
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace malfunctioning spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-188](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tube assembly.
Refer to [EM-190](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

- OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

- Trouble is fixed.>>**INSPECTION END**
Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace malfunctioning three way catalyst assembly.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

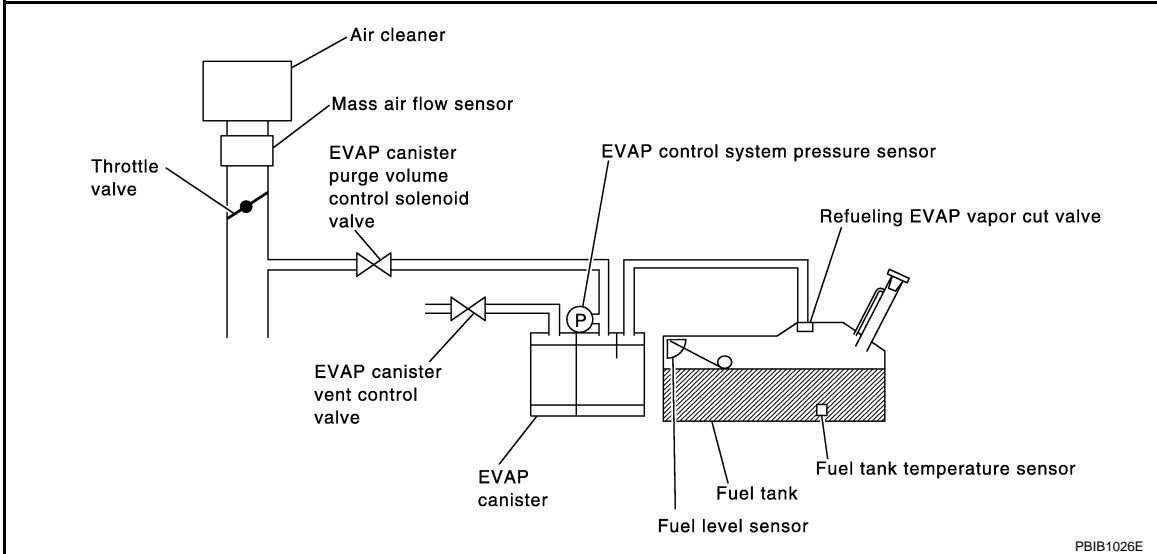
DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:000000001326758

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326759

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326760

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT-III

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
If "COMPLETED" is displayed, go to step 7.
6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)

If "TESTING" is not changed for a long time, retry from step 2.

7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-922. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

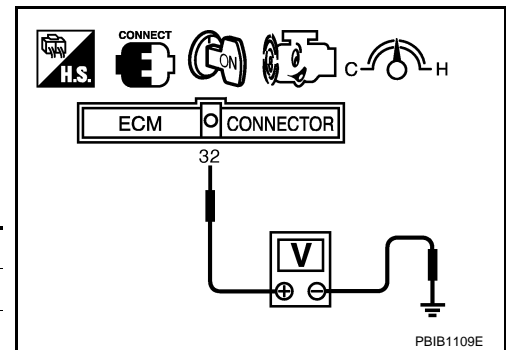
INFOID:000000001326761

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 32 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R



8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.
9. If NG, go to [EC-922. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326762

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-618, "Description"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Should exist.
0%	Should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-618, "Description"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

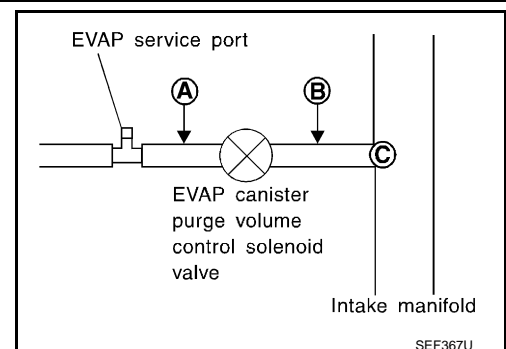
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-618, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair it.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

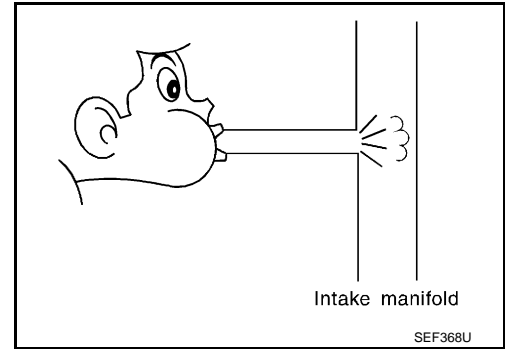
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 6.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-945. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to DTC P0452 [EC-960. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#), P0453 [EC-966. "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-949. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

DTC P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-618](#). "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace it.

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

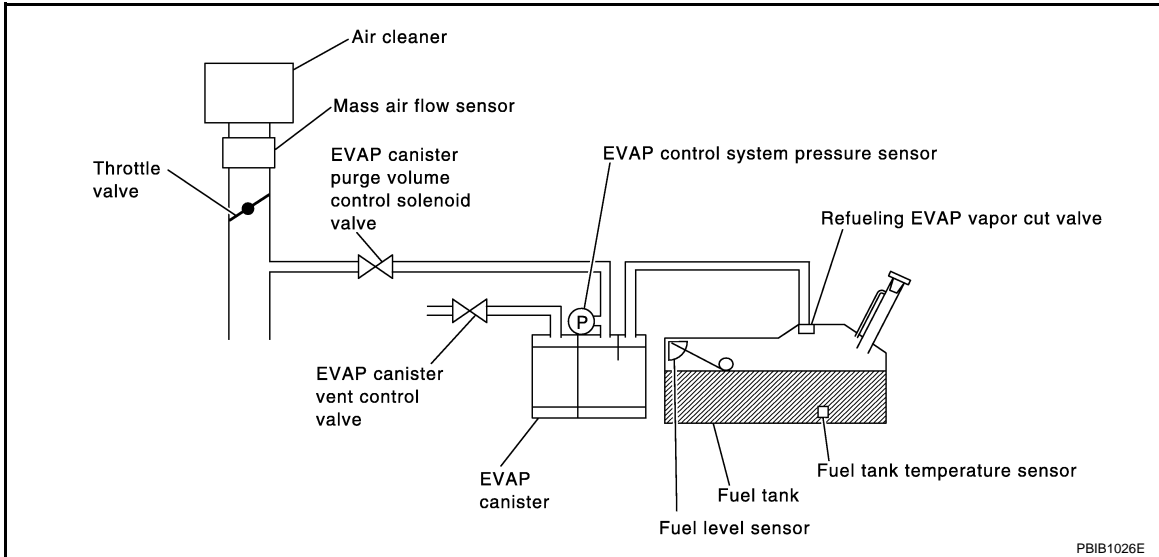
[VK45DE]

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326763

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum. If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions. The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326764

NOTE:

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
NOTE:
If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-658, "Basic Inspection"](#).
6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-927, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NOTE:
Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select "Service \$07" with GST.
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-927, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-922, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

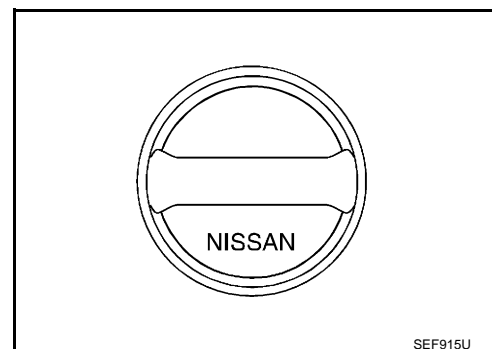
INFOID:000000001326765

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-620. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

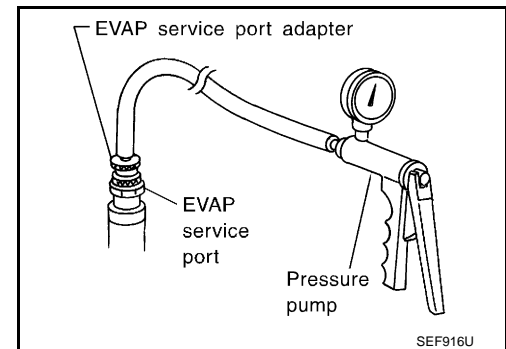
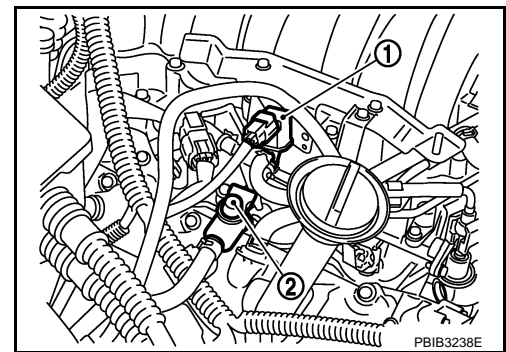
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port (2) securely.

- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (1)

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



- With CONSULT-III >> GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT-III >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

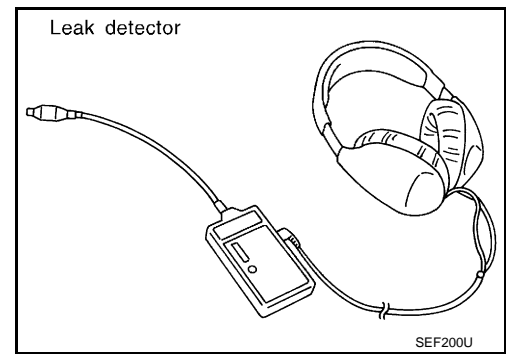
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-618. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

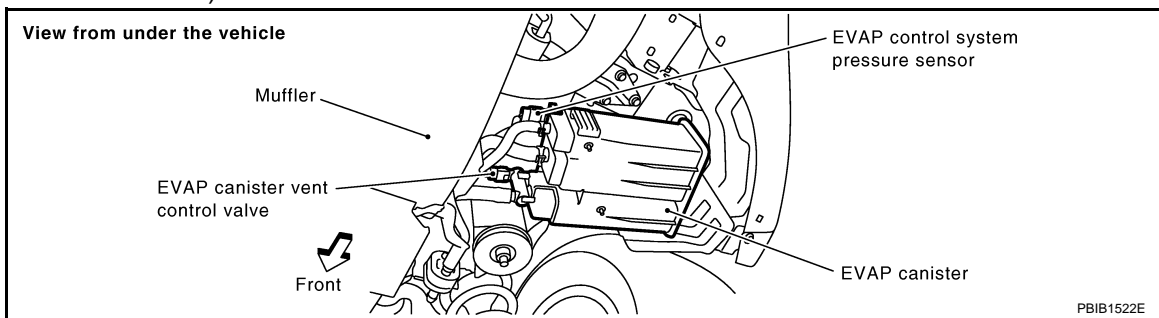
- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.0133 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.19 to 0.39 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

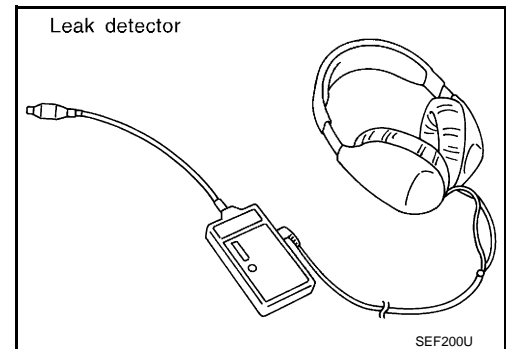
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-618. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to [EC-622. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [EC-949. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

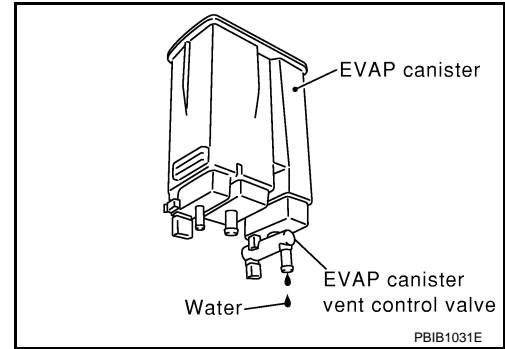
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.

No (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-684, "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-945. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-884. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-965. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-618. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-624](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-626. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [DI-21. "Electrical Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

DTC P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

24.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000001326766

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

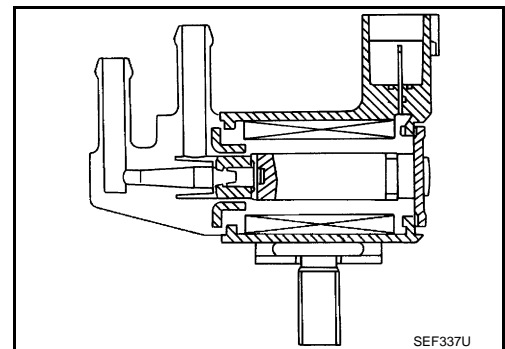
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326767

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle
		2,000 rpm
		0%
		—

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326768

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443 0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326769

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch "START".
6. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-936. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Select "Service \$07" with GST.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-936. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

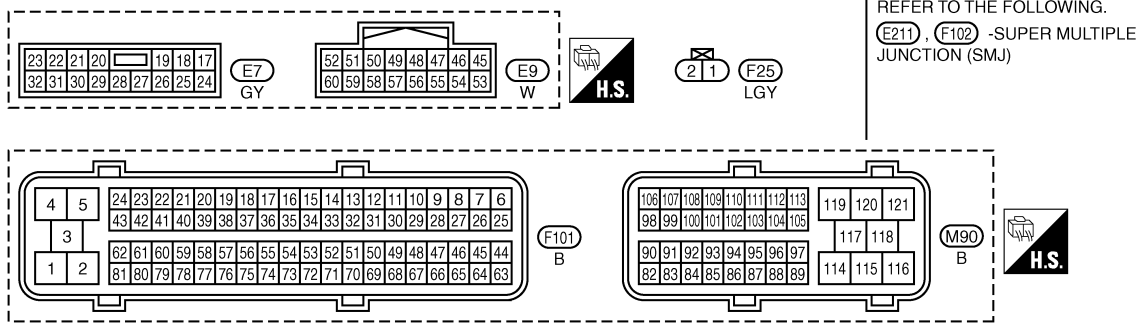
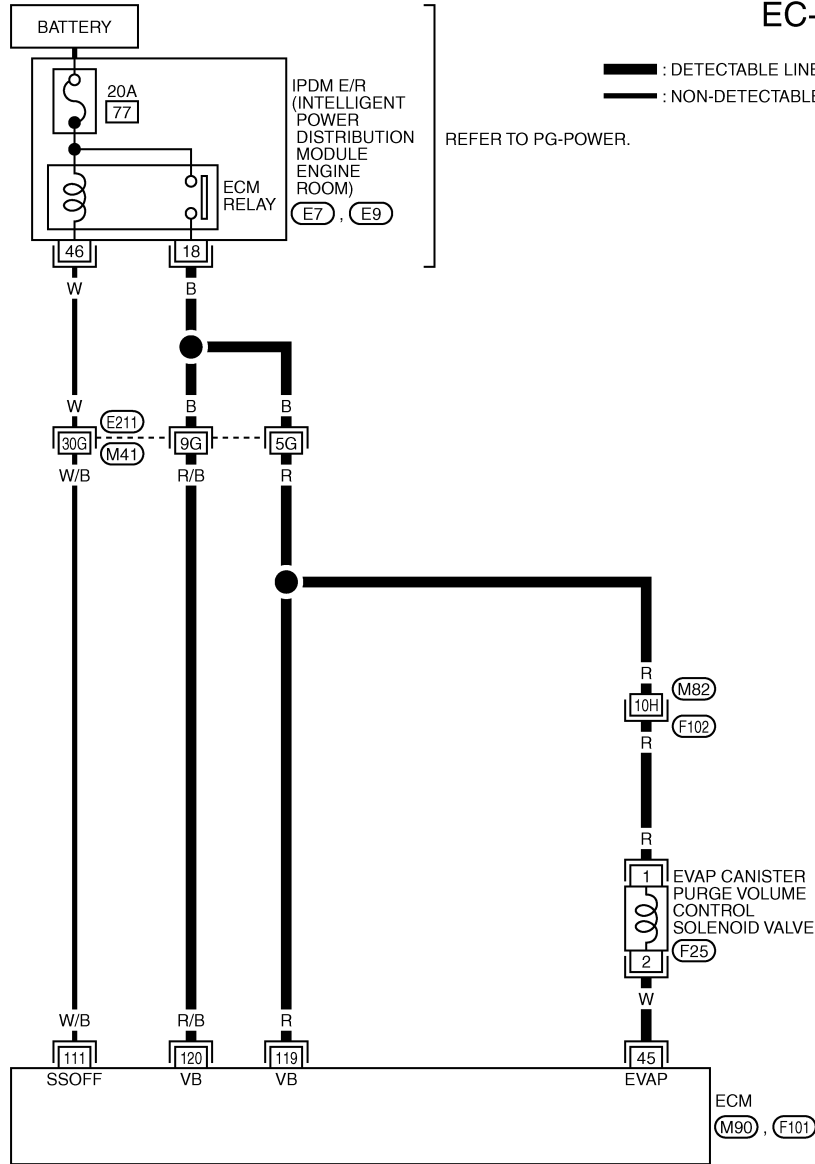
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326770

EC-PGC/V-01



TBWM1338E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

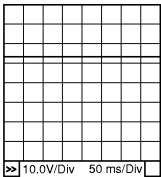
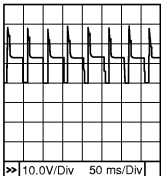
CAUTION:

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	W	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0050E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	11 - 14V★  <small>10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0051E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

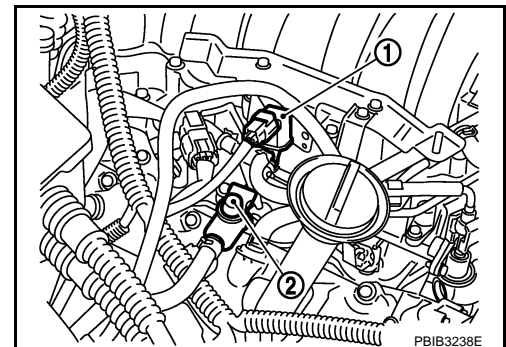
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326771

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (1) harness connector.
- EVAP service port (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



PBIB3238E

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK45DE]

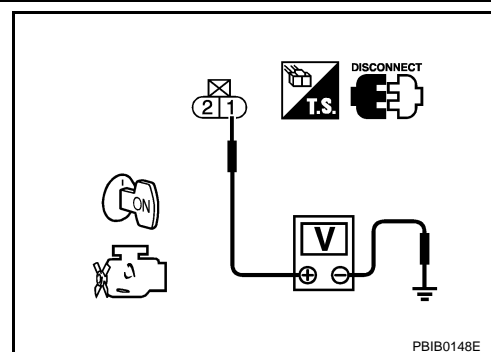
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-965. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 6.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-939, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-949, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

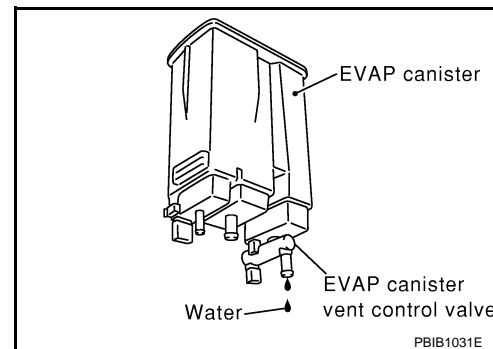
- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 11.
- No >> GO TO 13.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Component Inspection

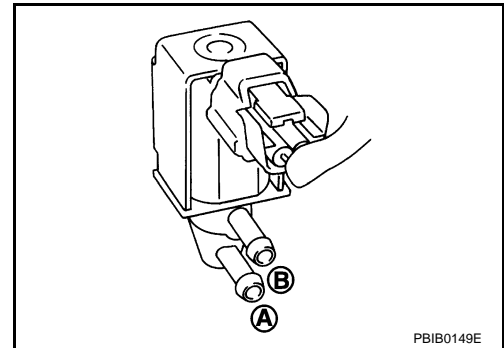
INFOID:000000001326772

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

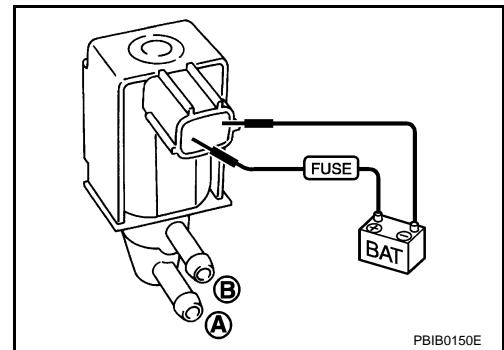
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326773

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-175](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000001326774

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

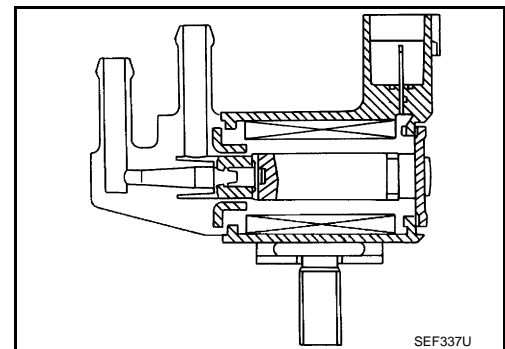
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326775

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load 	Idle
	2,000 rpm	—

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326776

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326777

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-943, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

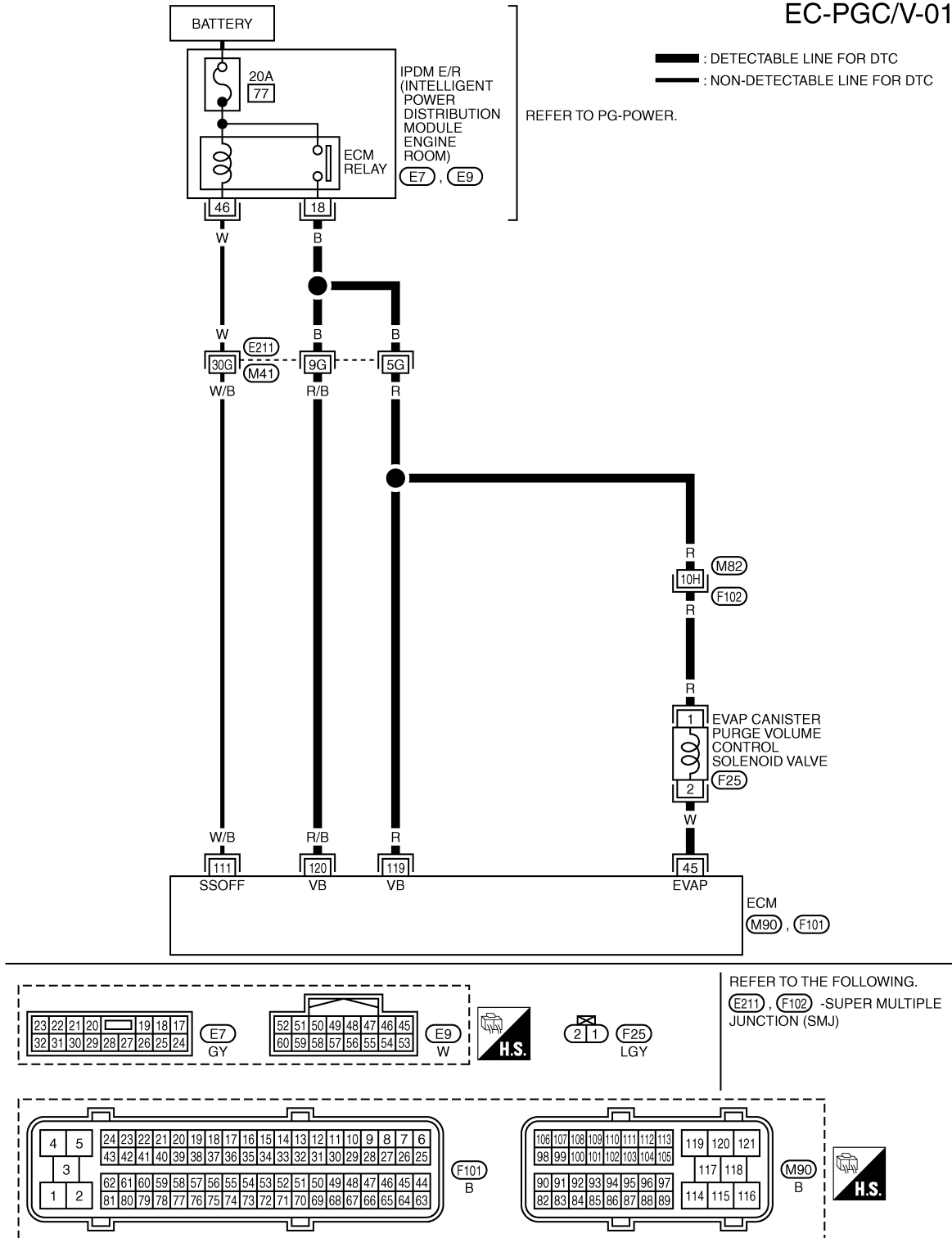
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326778

Wiring Diagram

EC-PGC/V-01



TBWM1338E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

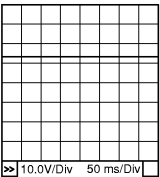
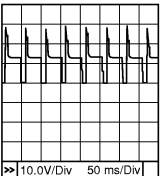
CAUTION:

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	W	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  <small>10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0050E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	11 - 14V★  <small>10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0051E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

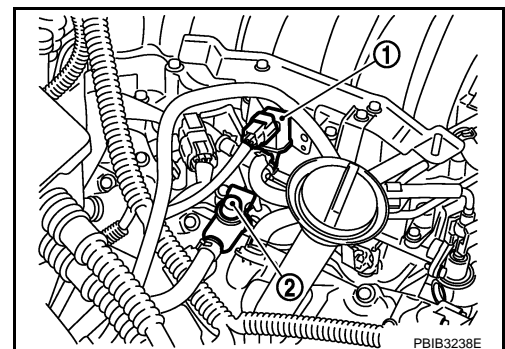
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326779

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (1) harness connector.
- EVAP service port (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK45DE]

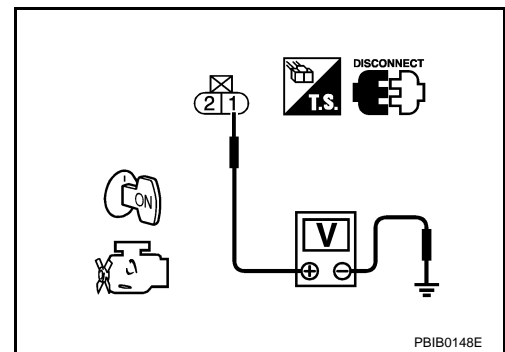
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 4.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-945, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Component Inspection

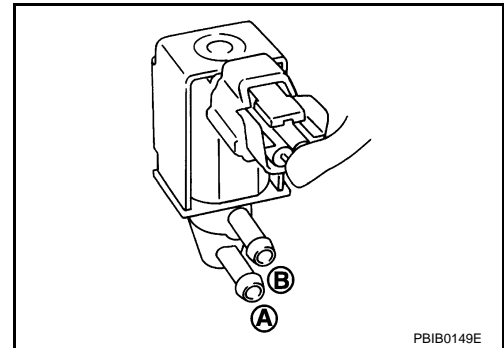
INFOID:000000001326780

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

☑ With CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

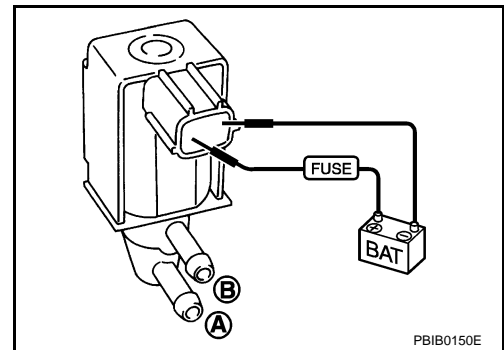
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



☒ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326781

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-175](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

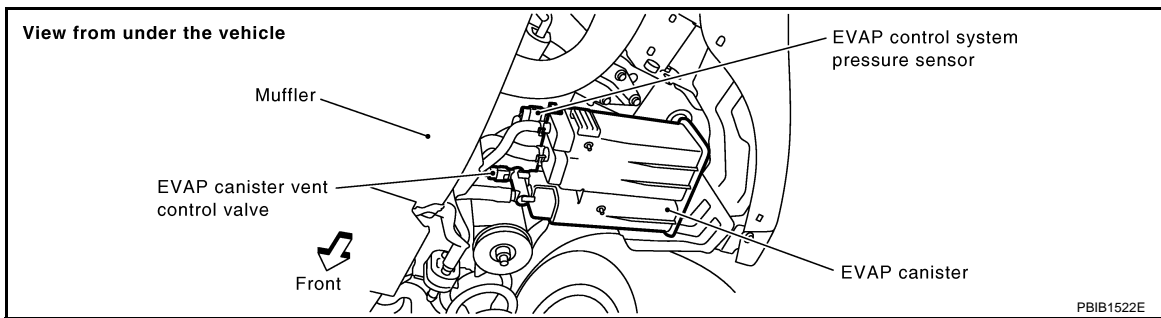
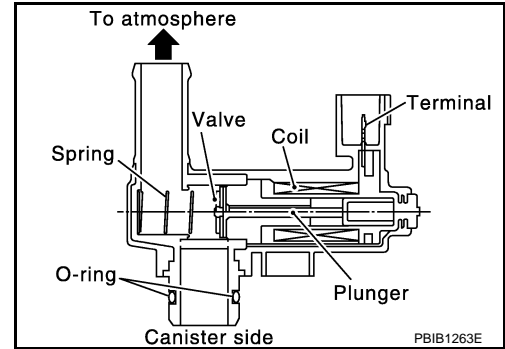
INFOID:000000001326782

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326783

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326784

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326785

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-948. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

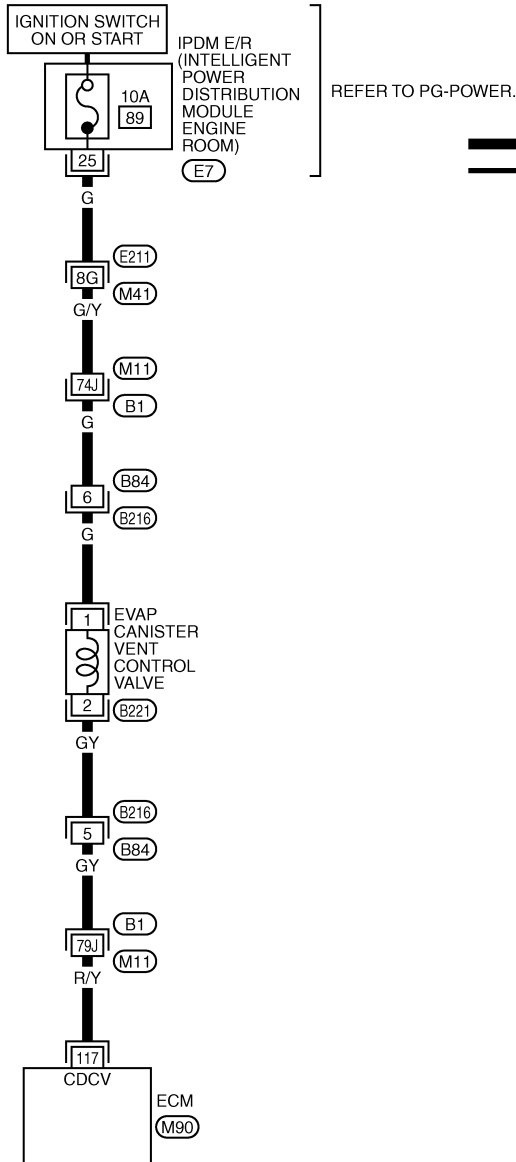
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

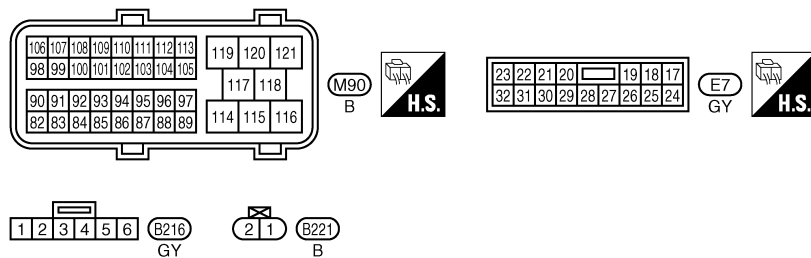
INFOID:000000001326786

Wiring Diagram

EC-VENT/V-01



: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1339E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326787

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking noise should be heard.

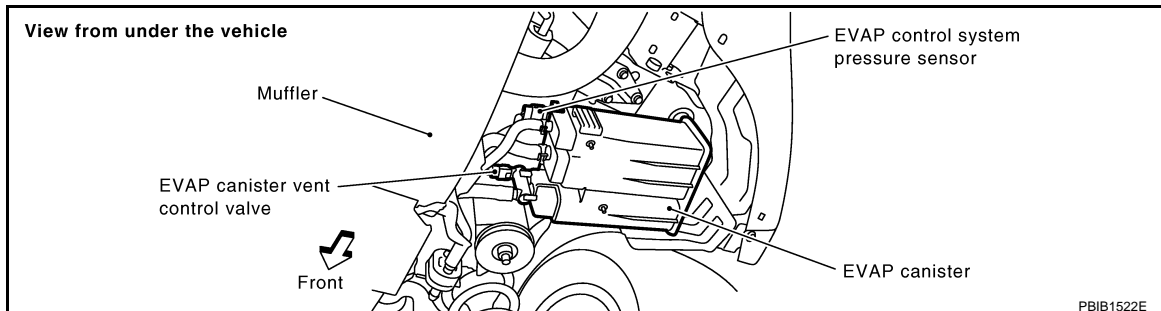
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.



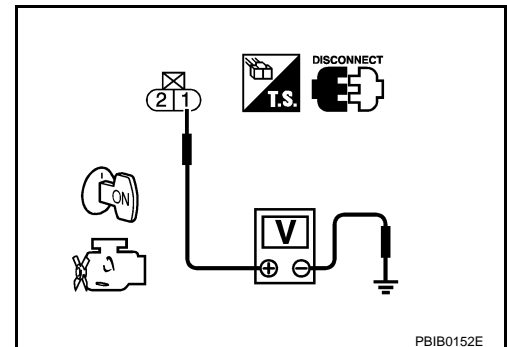
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M11, B1

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors B84, B216
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B216, B84
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-949, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326788

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

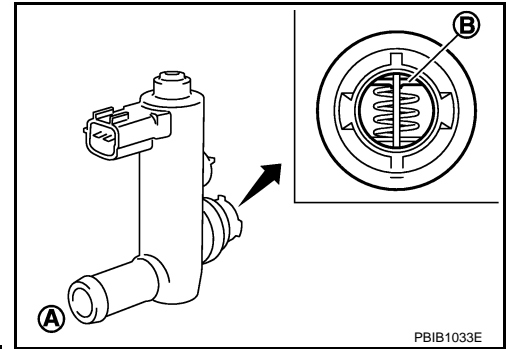
1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

DTC P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



PBIB1033E

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

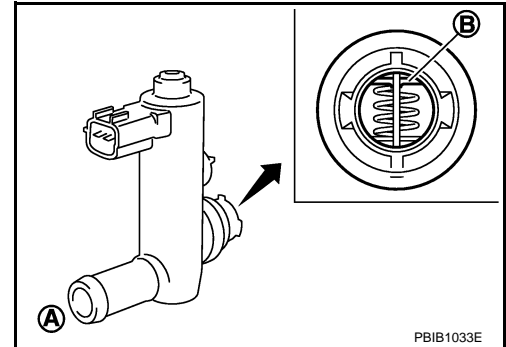
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (portion **A to B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



PBIB1033E

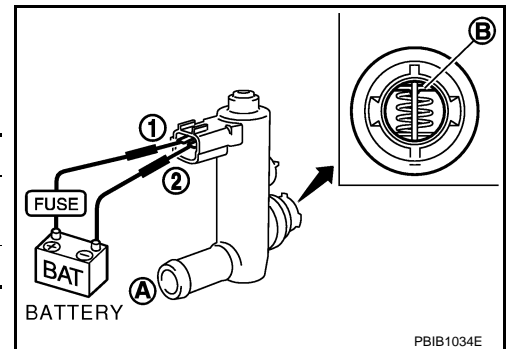
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (portion **A to B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.



PBIB1034E

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

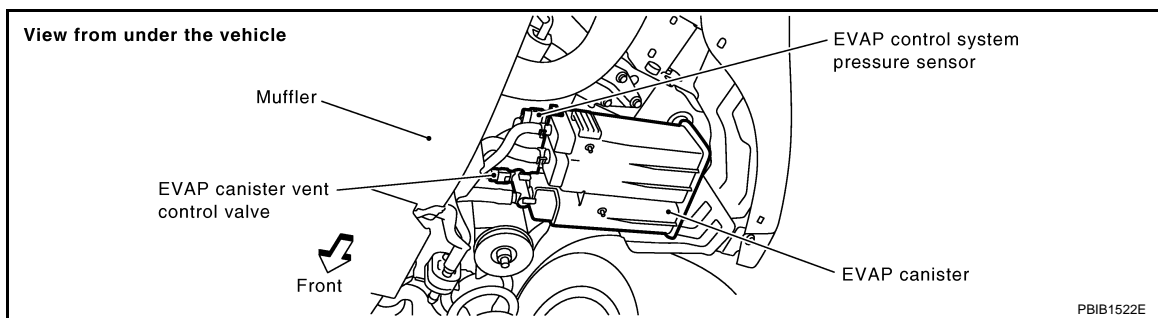
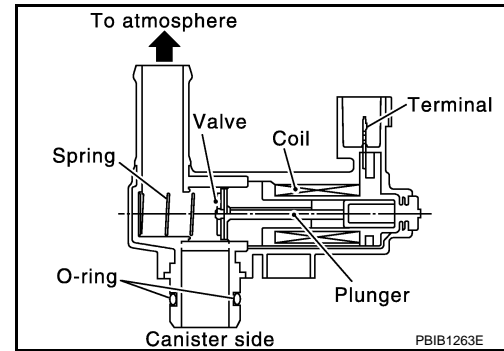
INFOID:000000001326789

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326790

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326791

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326792

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures 3 times.
 - a. Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

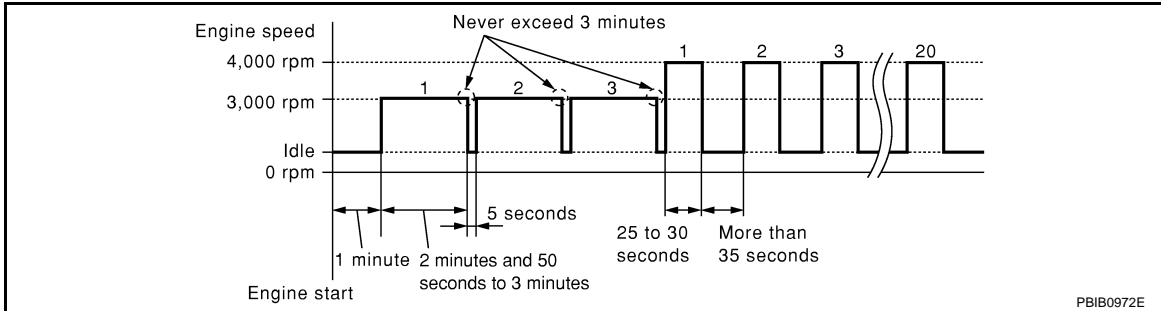
Never exceed 3 minutes.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-954, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.
7. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - a. Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.
 - b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-954, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

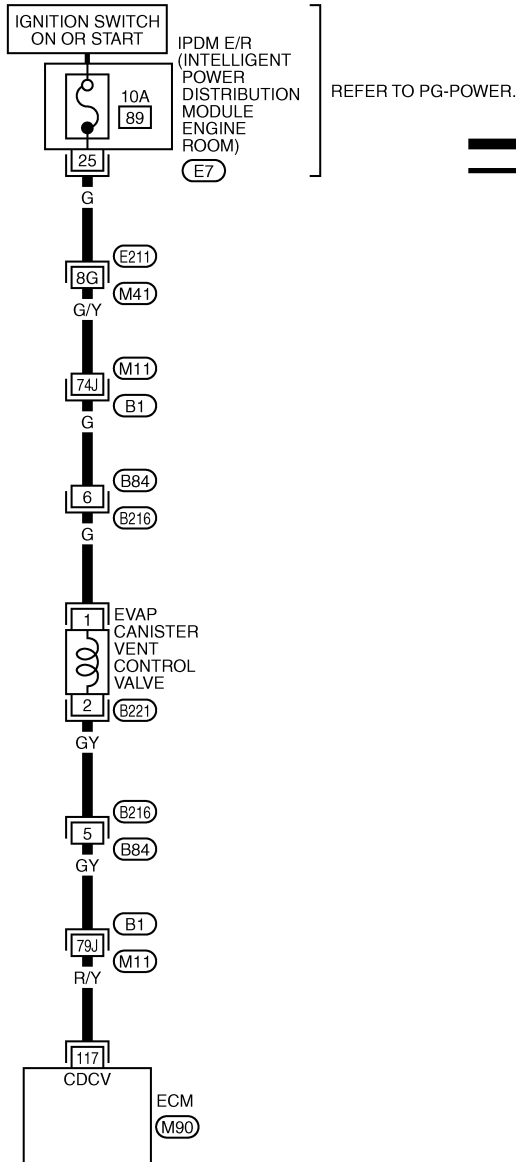
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

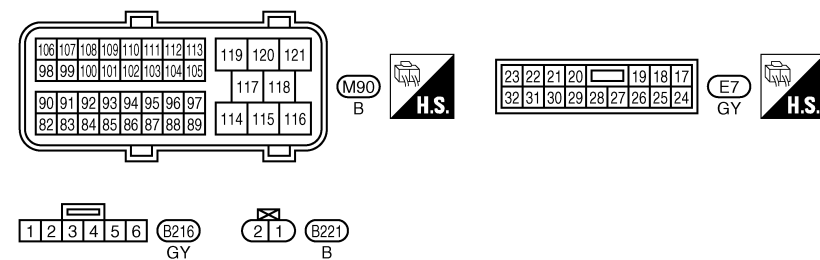
INFOID:000000001326793

Wiring Diagram

EC-VENT/V-01



: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1339E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

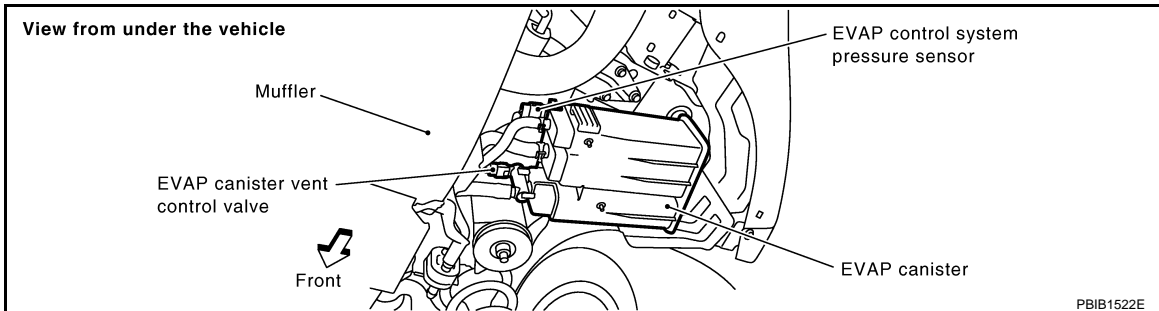
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
117	R/Y	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326794

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.



3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-955. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

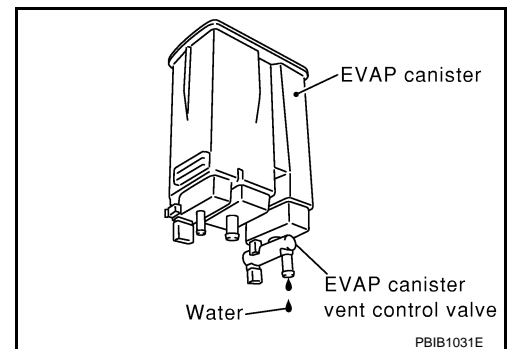
- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 6.



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-965, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

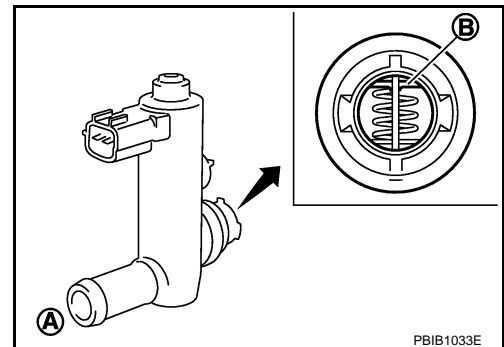
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326795

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

 With CONSULT-III

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

 Without CONSULT-III

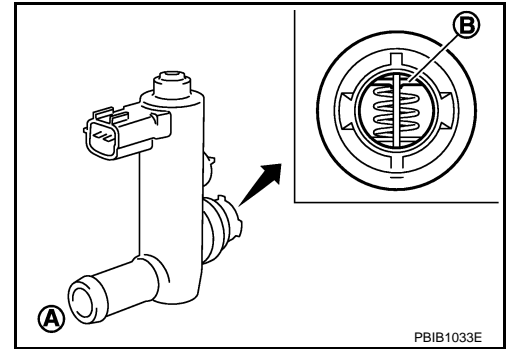
1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

DTC P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

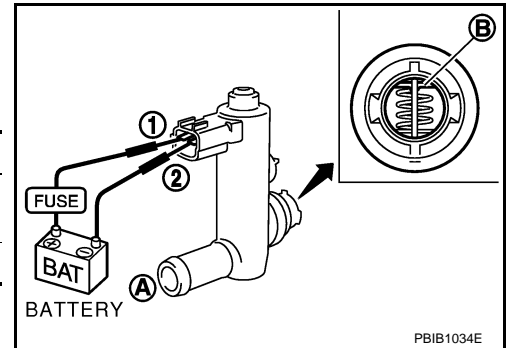
- Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.
 If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
 If OK, go to next step.



- Clean the air passage (Portion **A to B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform step 3 again.

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

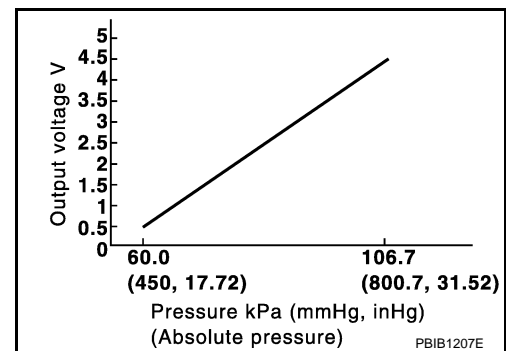
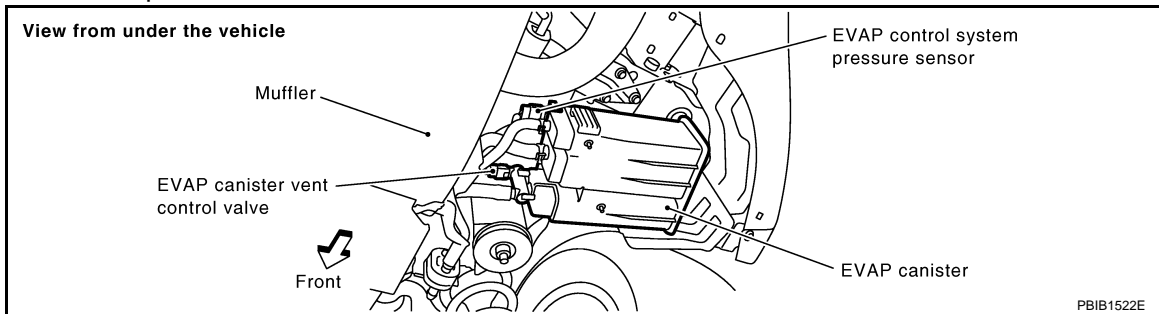
[VK45DE]

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326796

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326797

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326798

NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1009](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326799

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

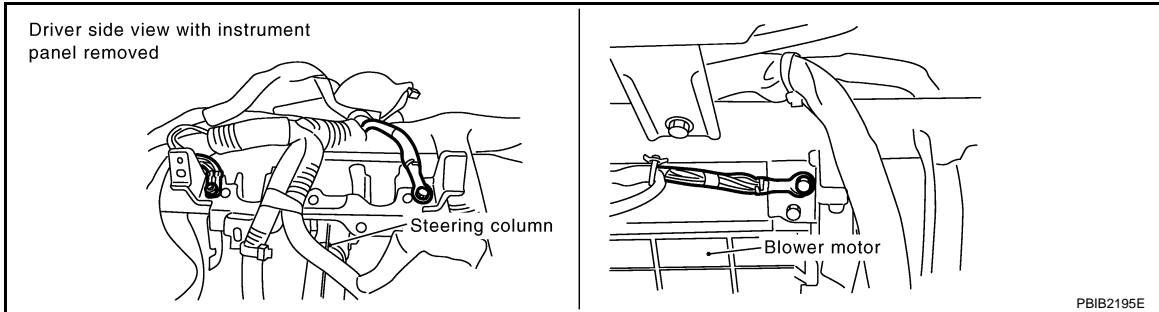
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-958. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326800

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).

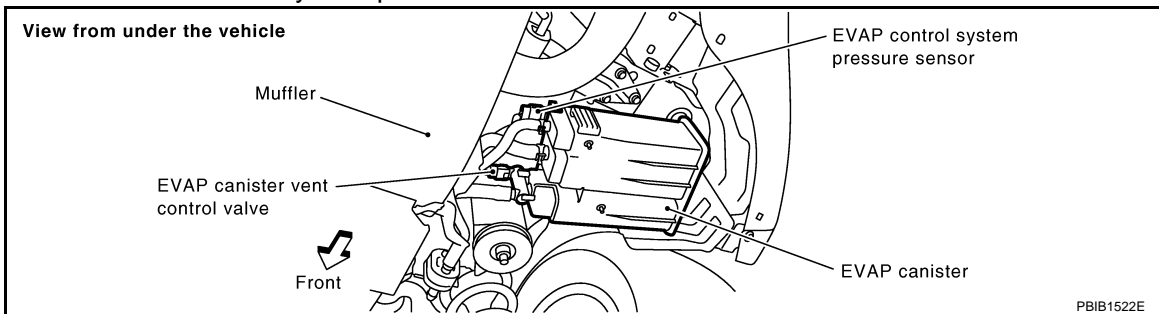


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-958. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

For Wiring Diagram, refer to [EC-962](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326801

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.

DTC P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

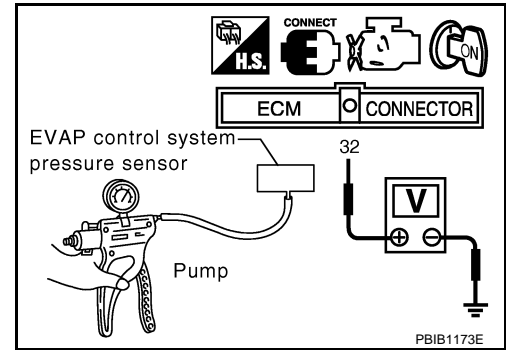
Always replace O-ring with a new one.

2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (- kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

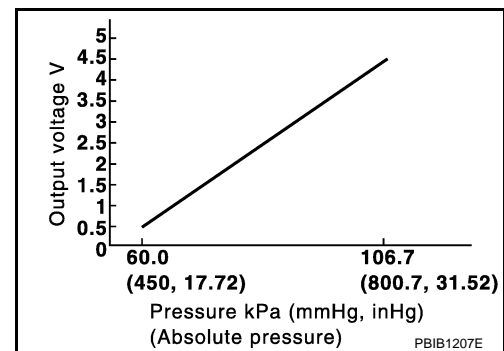
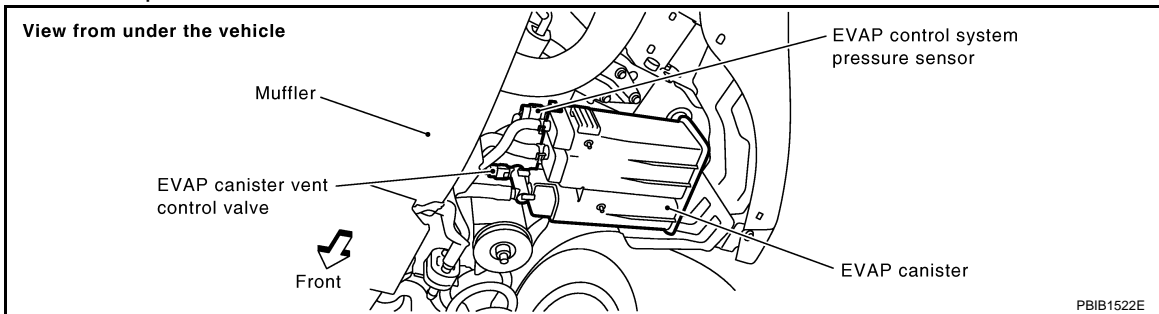
[VK45DE]

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326802

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326803

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326804

NOTE:

If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1009](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326805

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

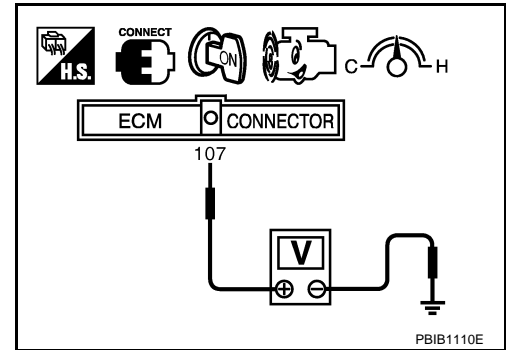
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-963, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
5. Select "Service \$07" with GST.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-963, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

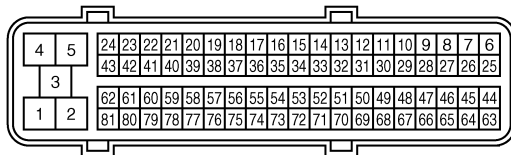
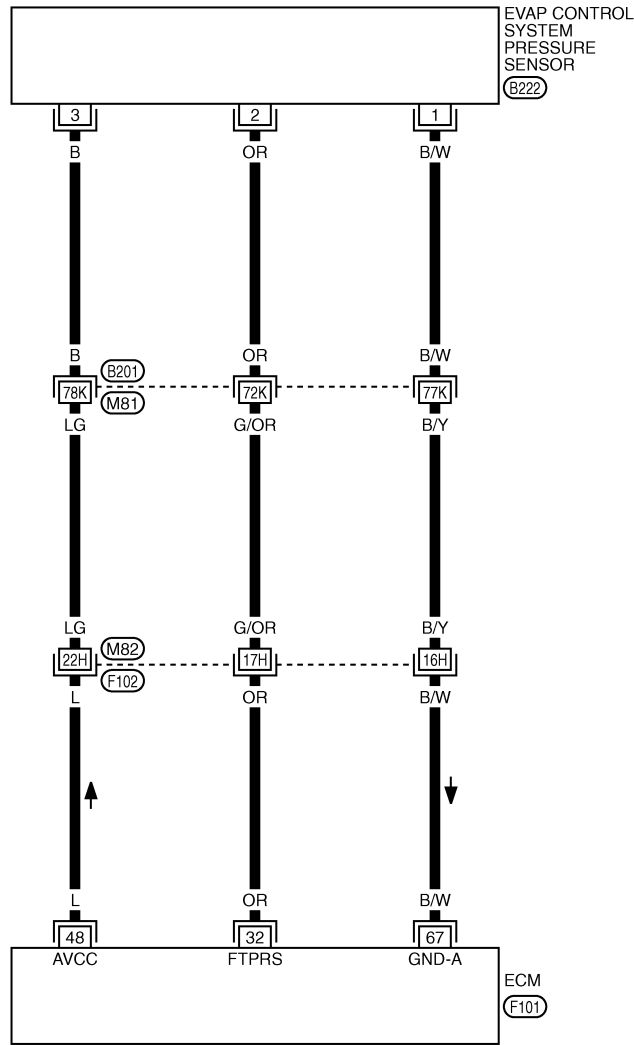
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326806

Wiring Diagram

EC-PRE/SE-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102), (B201) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1340E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

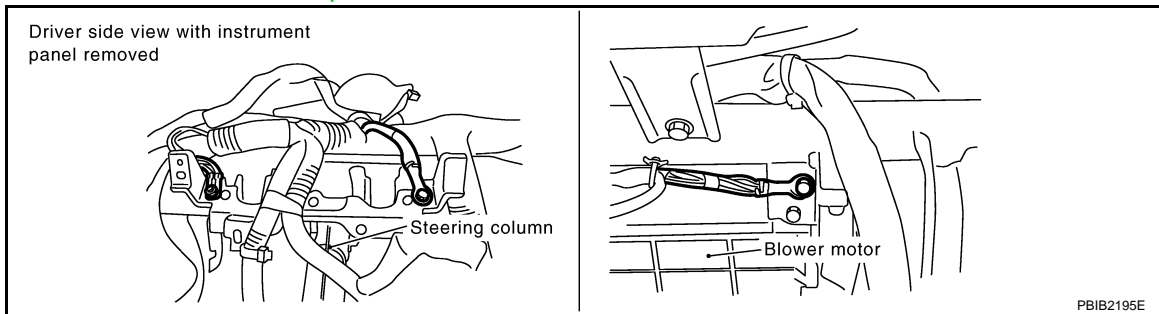
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	OR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
48	L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326807

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

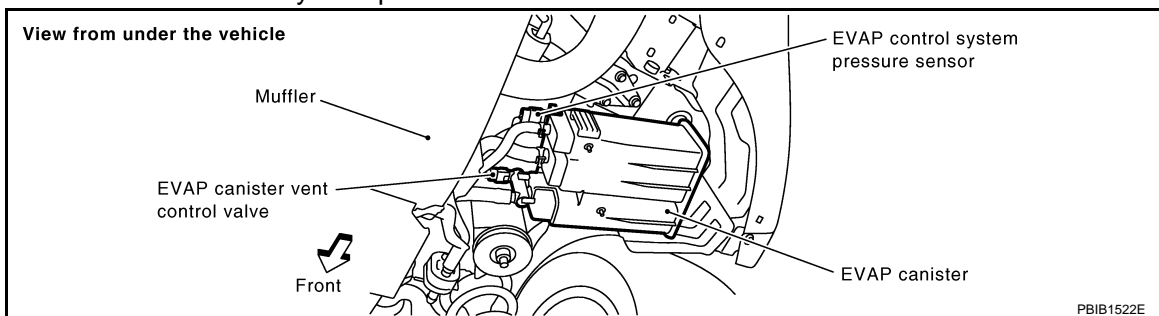


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VK45DE]

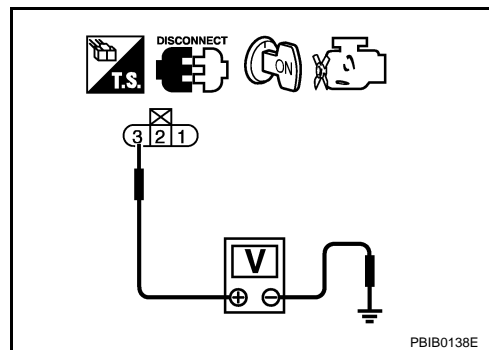
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 32 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102

DTC P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-965. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326808

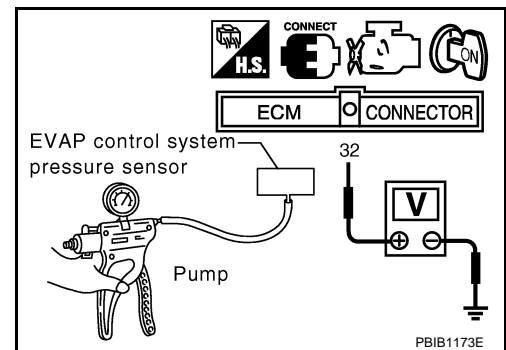
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

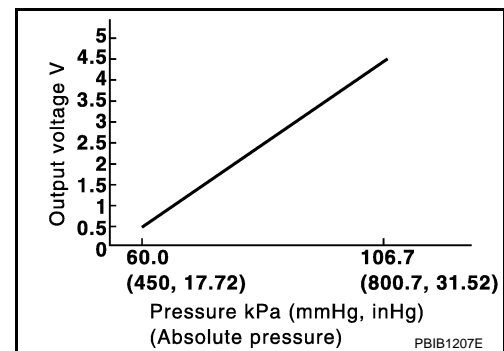
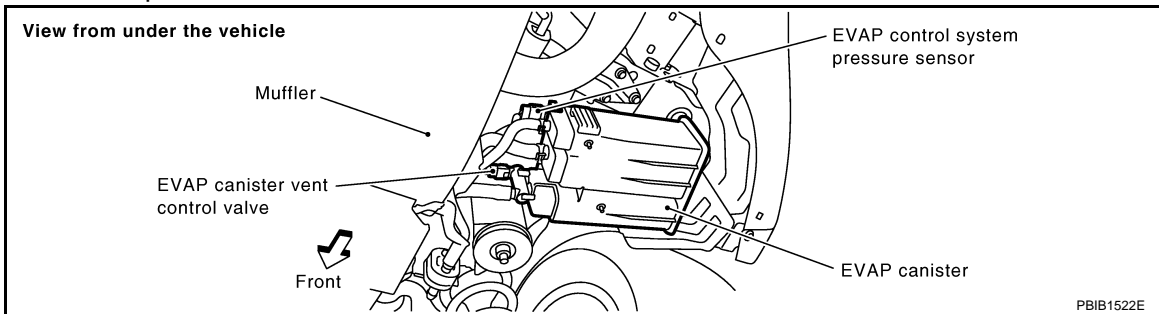
[VK45DE]

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326809

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326810

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326811

NOTE:

If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1009](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326812

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

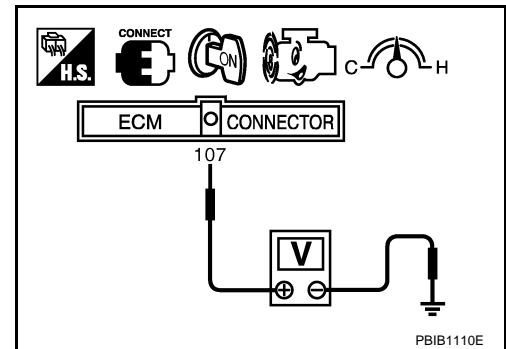
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-969, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 107 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
5. Select "Service \$07" with GST.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-969, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

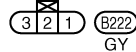
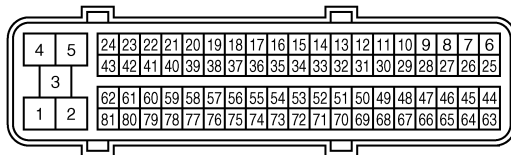
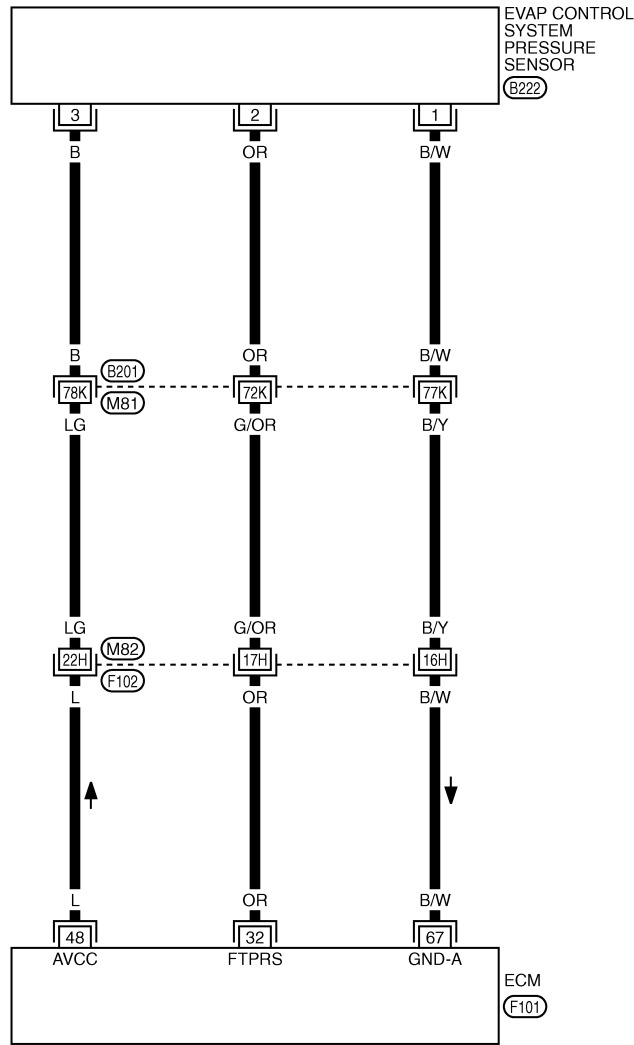
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326813

Wiring Diagram

EC-PRE/SE-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102), (B201) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1340E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

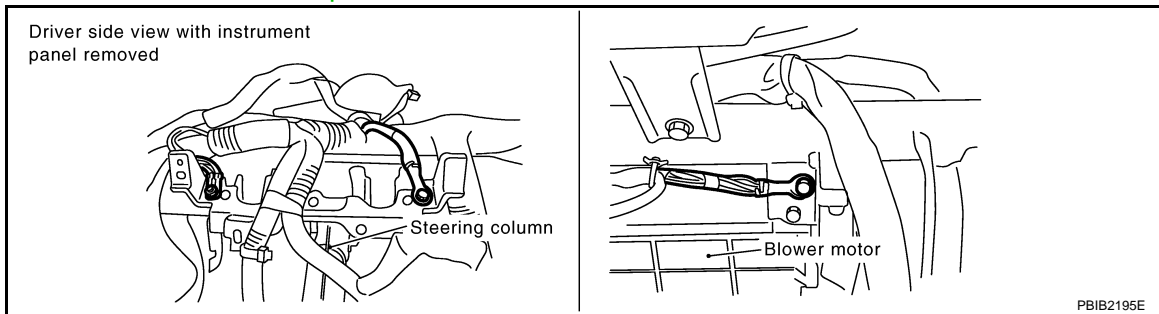
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	OR	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
48	L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326814

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

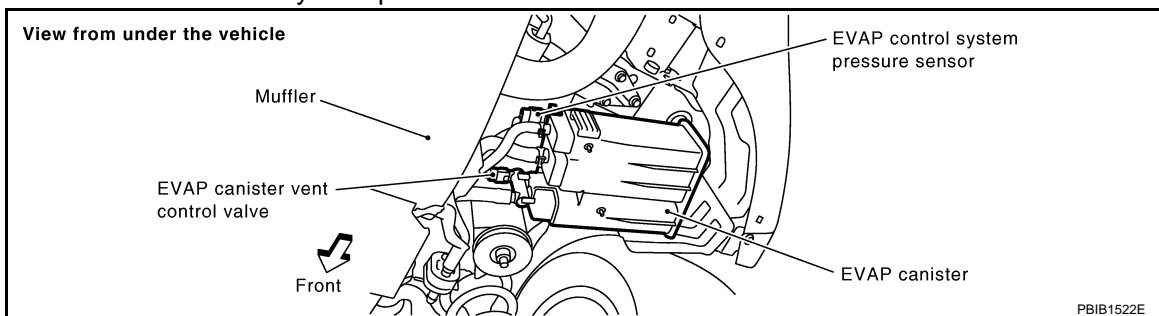


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.



2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VK45DE]

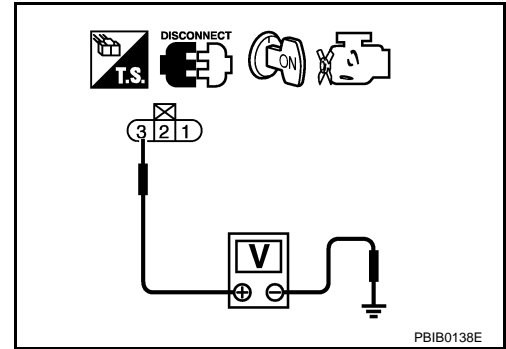
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 32 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M81
- Harness connectors M82, F102

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-949, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-972, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

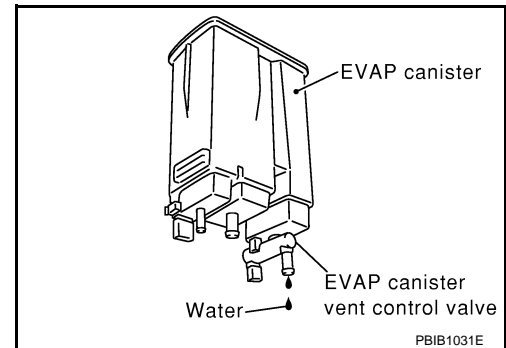
- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

12. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 13.
- No >> GO TO 15.



13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326815

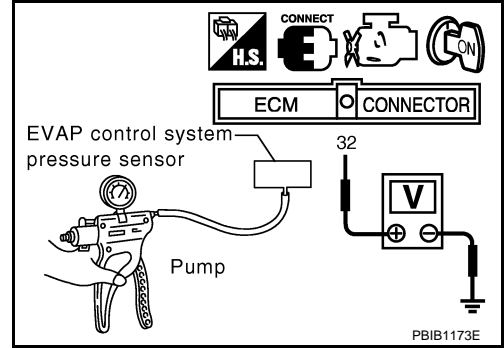
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
 - Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.



DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

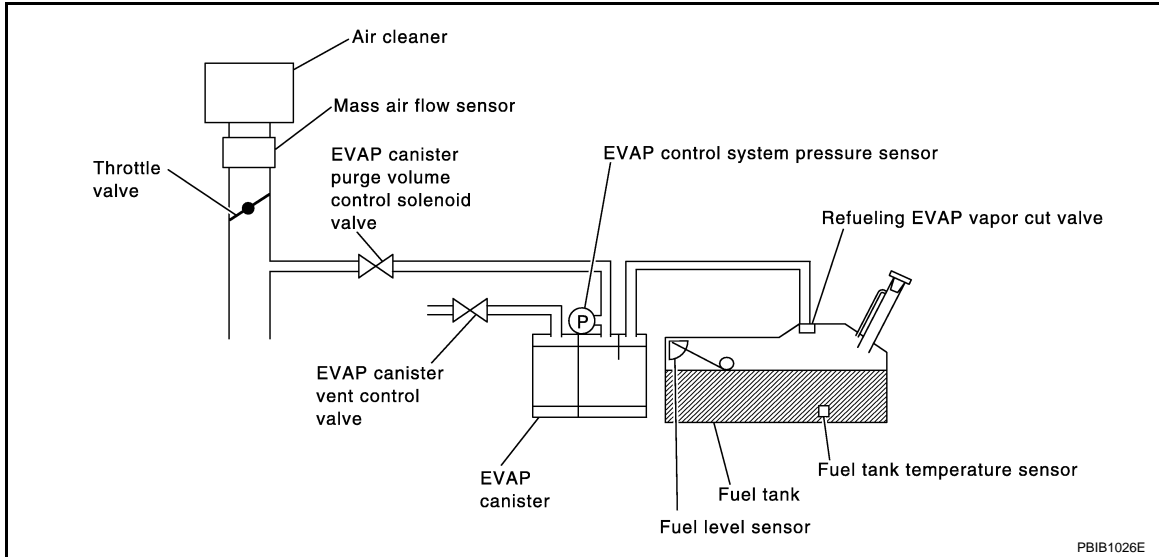
[VK45DE]

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326816

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326817

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.

NOTE:

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- **Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.**

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select “EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
NOTE:
If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-658. "Basic Inspection"](#).
7. Make sure that “OK” is displayed.
If “NG” is displayed, select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode and make sure that “EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]” is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to [EC-974. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442 [EC-927. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓜ WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of [EC-633. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to [EC-633. "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select “Service \$07” with GST.
 - If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-974. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-927. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to [EC-922. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

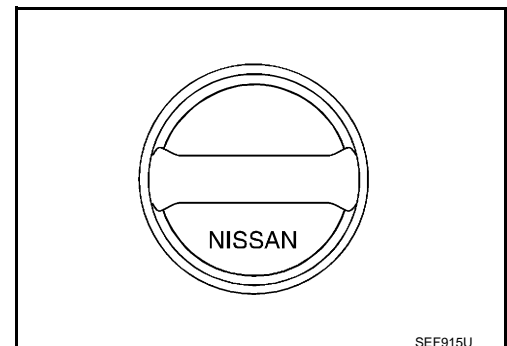
INFOID:000000001326818

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



SEF915U

2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
- 2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-620. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-618. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-622. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-949. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

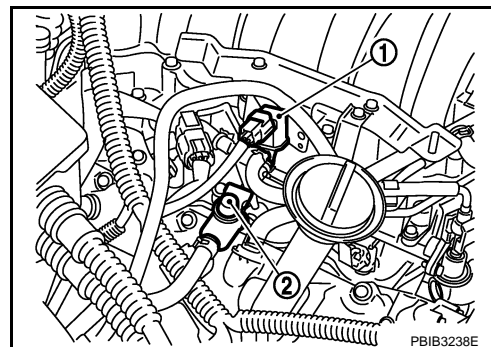
8.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port (2) securely.

- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (1)

NOTE:

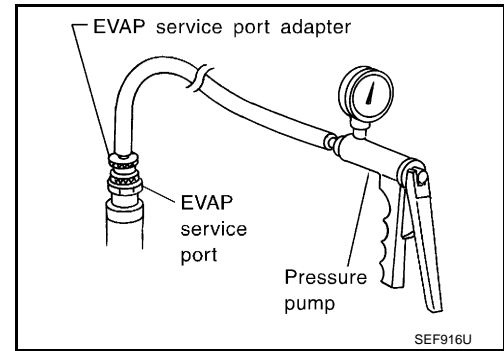
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



With CONSULT-III>>GO TO 9.
Without CONSULT-III>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

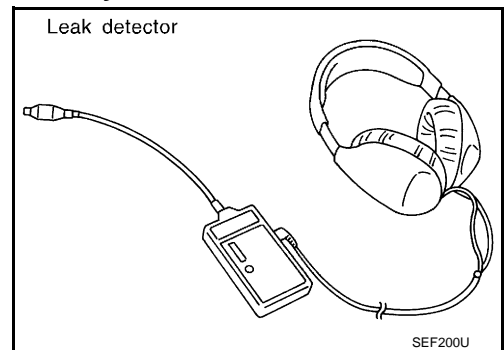
CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
Refer to [EC-618](#). "Description".

OK or NG

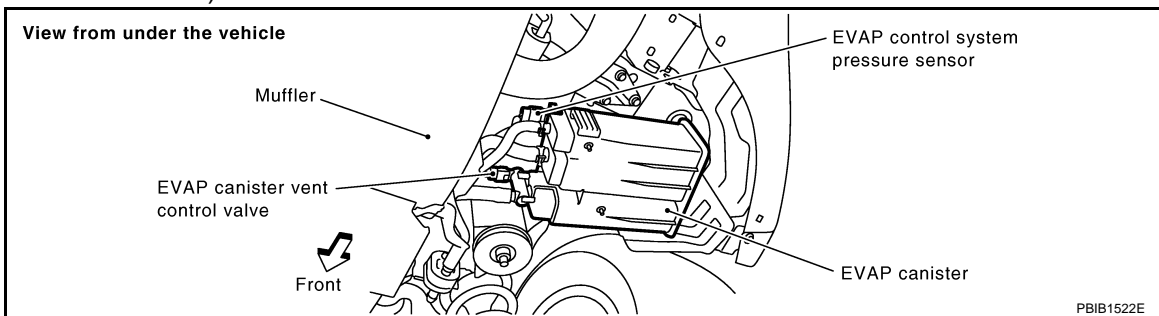
- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.



10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)



3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.0133 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.019 to 0.039 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

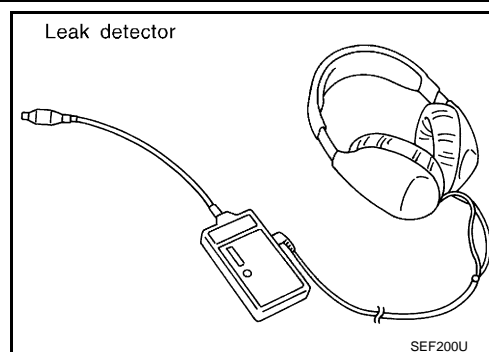
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-618. "Description"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-684. "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 14.
OK (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-945. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

DTC P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-884. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-965. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 18.
- NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-624](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 19.
- NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 20.
- NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-626. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 21.
- NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

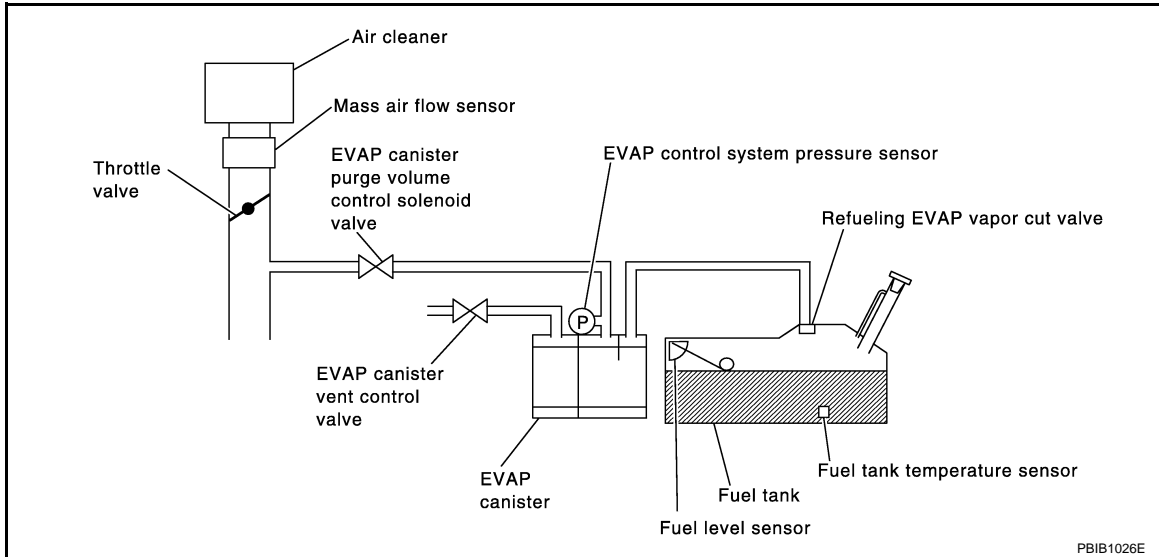
INFOID:000000001326819

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326820

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.
 - FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V**
 - COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)**
 - FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)**
 - INT/A TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)**If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
Follow the instruction displayed.
6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
If "NG" is displayed, refer to [EC-981, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NOTE:
 - If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-658, "Basic Inspection"](#).
 - Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326821

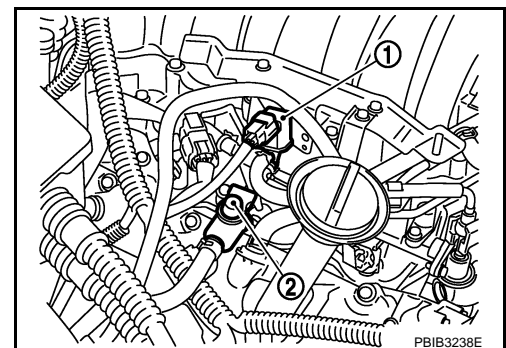
Ⓜ WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Do not start engine.
- Do not exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port (2).
 - EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (1)



PBIB3238E

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select "Service \$08".
6. Using "Service \$08" control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (20 mmHg, 0.79 inHg)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (3 mmHg, 0.12 inHg).

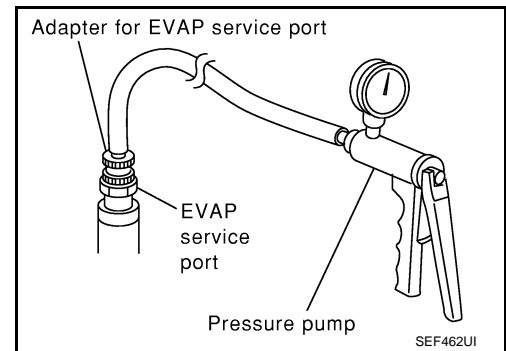
If NG, go to [EC-981, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

If OK, go to next step.

8. Disconnect GST.
9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
12. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST instruction manual.



Diagnosis Procedure

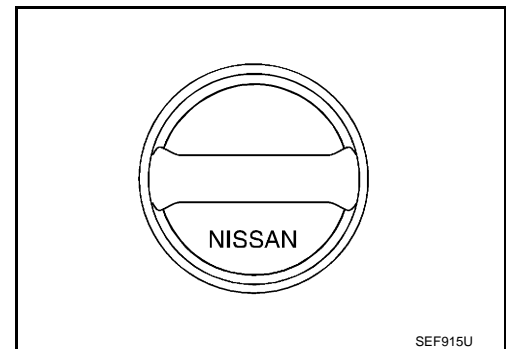
INFOID:000000001326822

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-620, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

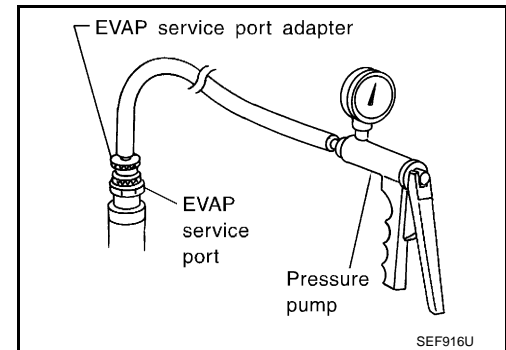
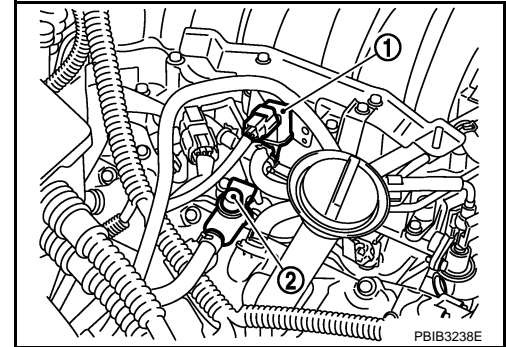
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port (2) securely.

- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (1)

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



With CONSULT-III >> GO TO 6.

Without CONSULT-III >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

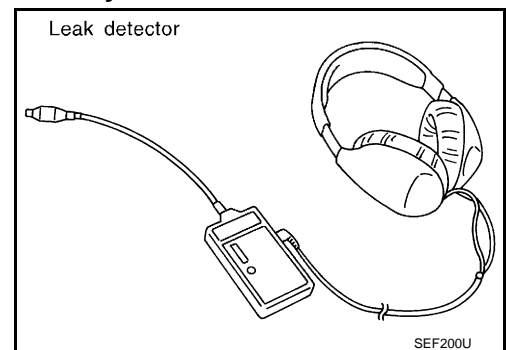
CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
 - Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-618, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT-III

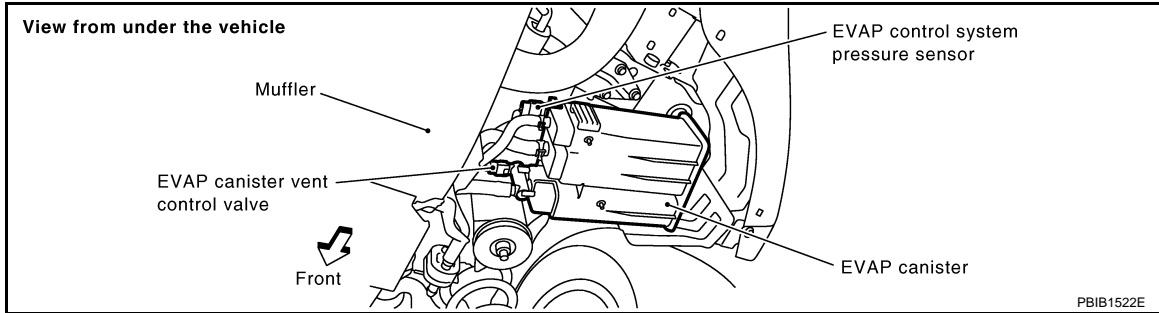
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve. The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)

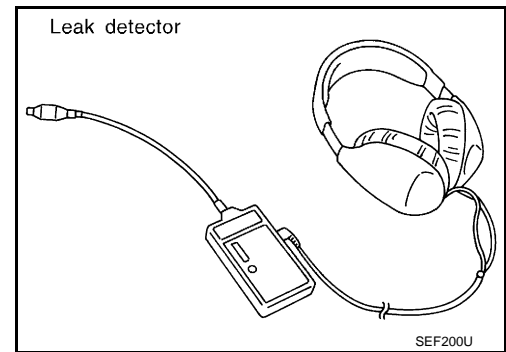


- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.0133 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.019 to 0.039 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to [EC-618, "Description"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-622, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-949, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

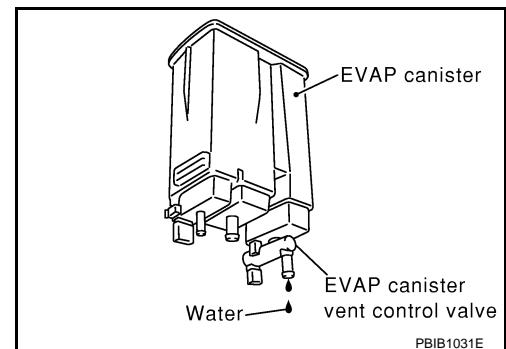
- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 10.
- No (With CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 12.
- No (Without CONSULT-III) >> GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 12.
- OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-684, "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 15.
- NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-945, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-884, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-965, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

18.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-618, "Description"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-624](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-626, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

23.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [DI-21, "Electrical Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

24.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

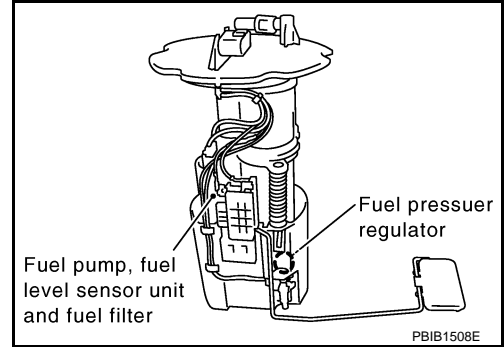
DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326823

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326824

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326825

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-986](#). "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326826

1. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-27](#). "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19](#). "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326827

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#)

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

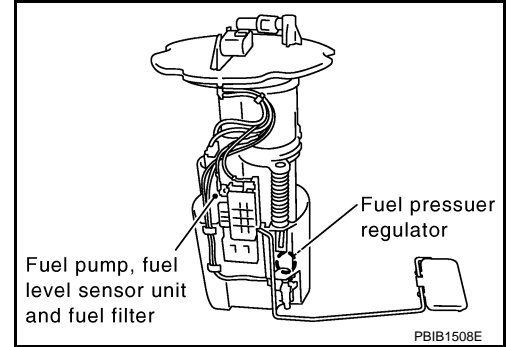
DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326828

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326829

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326830

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-10](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-665, "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch “ON” and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.

DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.
If NG, go to [EC-989. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-665. "Fuel Pressure Check"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
10. If NG, go to [EC-989. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326831

1. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-27. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19. "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326832

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

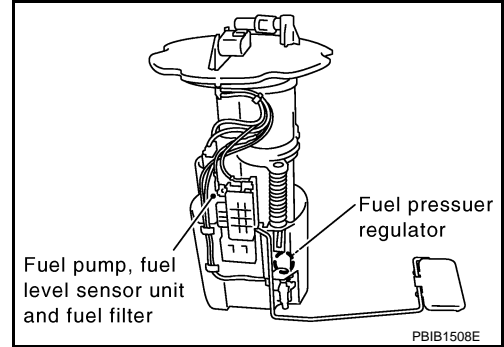
DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326833

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326834

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P0462 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• Fuel level sensor
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326835

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-990. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326836

1. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [DI-27. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Go to [DI-19. "Fuel Level Sensor Signal Inspection"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326837

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-4](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0500 VSS

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000001326838

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326839

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326840

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
If NG, go to [EC-993. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,600 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.5 - 31.8 msec

DTC P0500 VSS

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-993. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326841

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.
The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
4. If NG, go to [EC-993. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326842

1. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-13](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-5](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001326843

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326844

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326845

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the [EC-1196](#).**

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above $-10^{\circ}\text{C}(14^{\circ}\text{F})$.**

④ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Open engine hood.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-994, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326846

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
4. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
5. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

DTC P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

6. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

A

>> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001326847

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326848

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326849

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the [EC-1196](#).**

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).**

1. Open engine hood.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-996, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326850

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.

DTC P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#). A
4. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
5. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#). EC
7. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

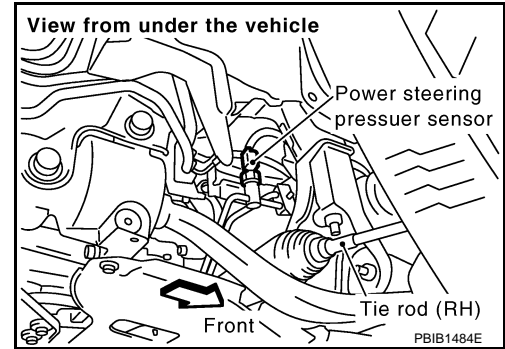
[VK45DE]

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326851

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326852

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326853

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1009](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326854

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1000](#). "Diagnosis Procedure".

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

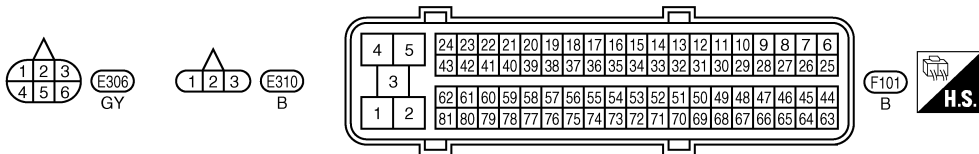
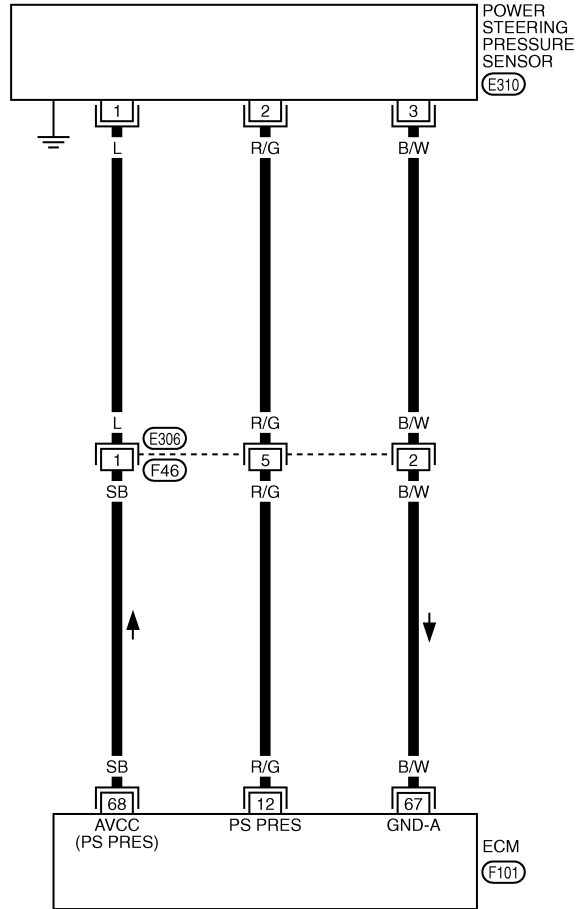
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326855

Wiring Diagram

EC-PS/SEN-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0249E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

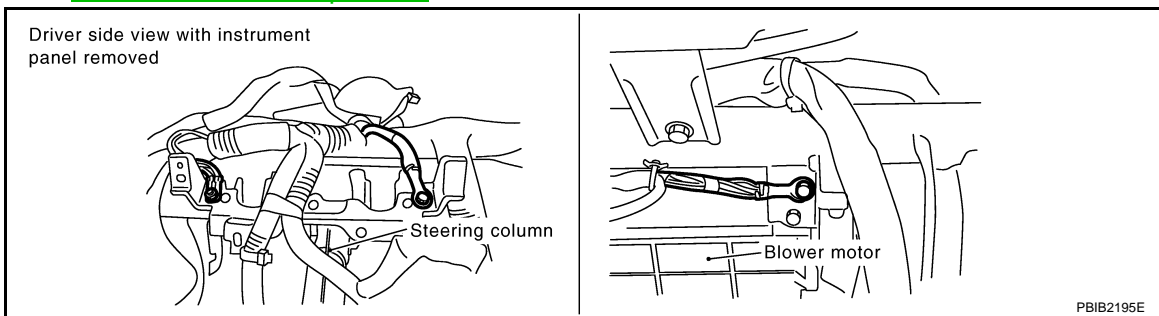
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
12	R/G	Power steering pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
68	SB	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326856

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).

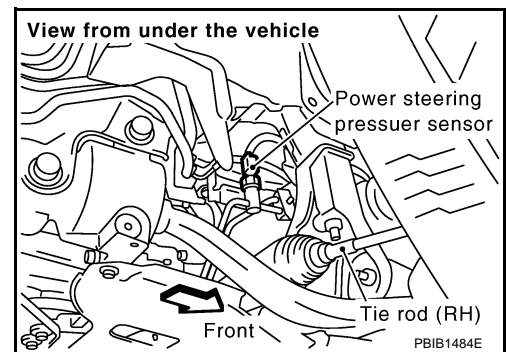


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect PSP sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

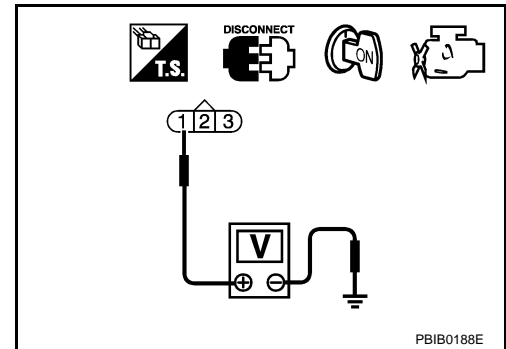
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E306, F46
- Harness for open or short between power steering pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E306, F46
- Harness for open or short between power steering pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 12 and PSP sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E306, F46
- Harness for open or short between power steering pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1002. "Component Inspection"](#).

DTC P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace PSP sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

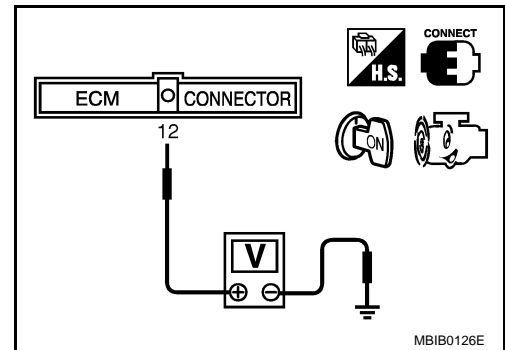
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326857

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 12 and ground under the following conditions.

Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V



INFOID:000000001326858

Removal and Installation

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [PS-37](#).

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

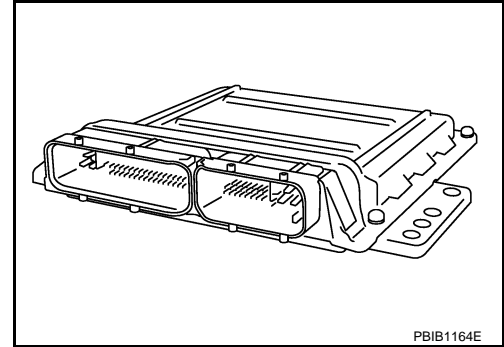
[VK45DE]

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326859

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326860

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326861

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for four times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1005. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY



[VK45DE]

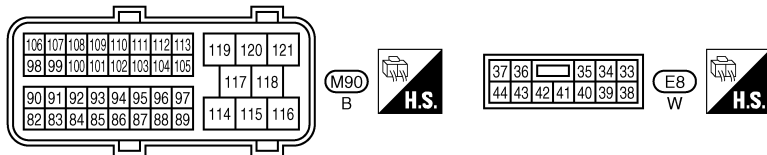
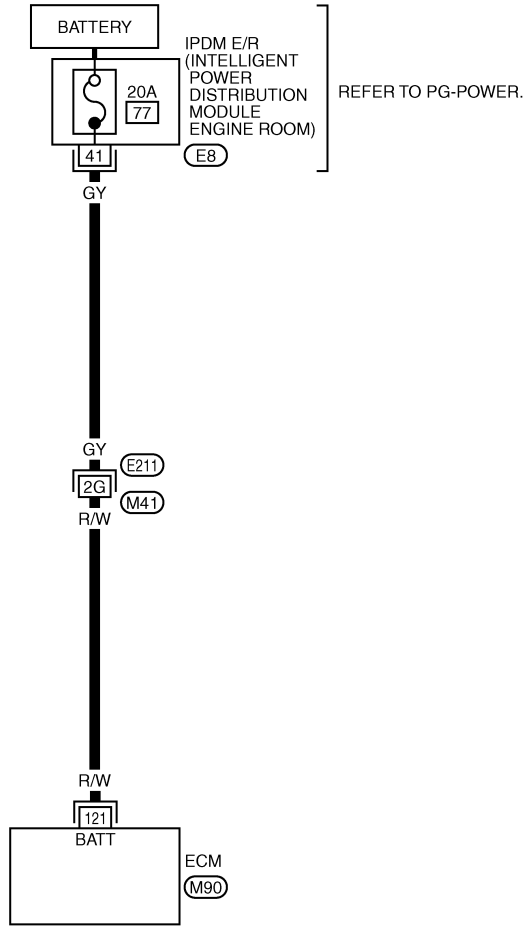
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326862

EC-ECM/PW-01

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E21) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1341E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
121	R/W	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326863

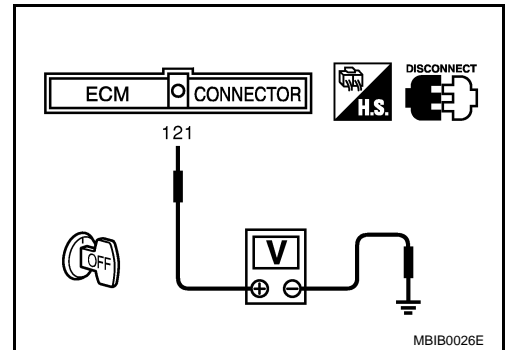
1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 121 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- 20A fuse
- IPDM E/R harness connector E8
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-1003, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-1003, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 5.
 No >> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187. "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-662. "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-662. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

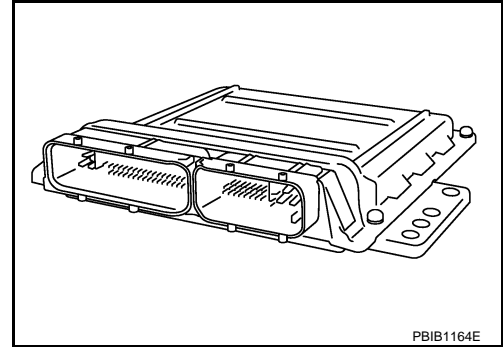
>> INSPECTION END

DTC P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326864

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326865

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605 0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. • ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326866

Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A** first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**. If there is no malfunction on **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C**.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1008. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1008. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1008, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326867

1. INSPECTION START**Ⓟ With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-1007, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Ⓢ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-1007, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> **INSPECTION END****2. REPLACE ECM**

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326868

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.)• Accelerator pedal position sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor• Power steering pressure sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326869

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

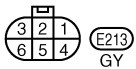
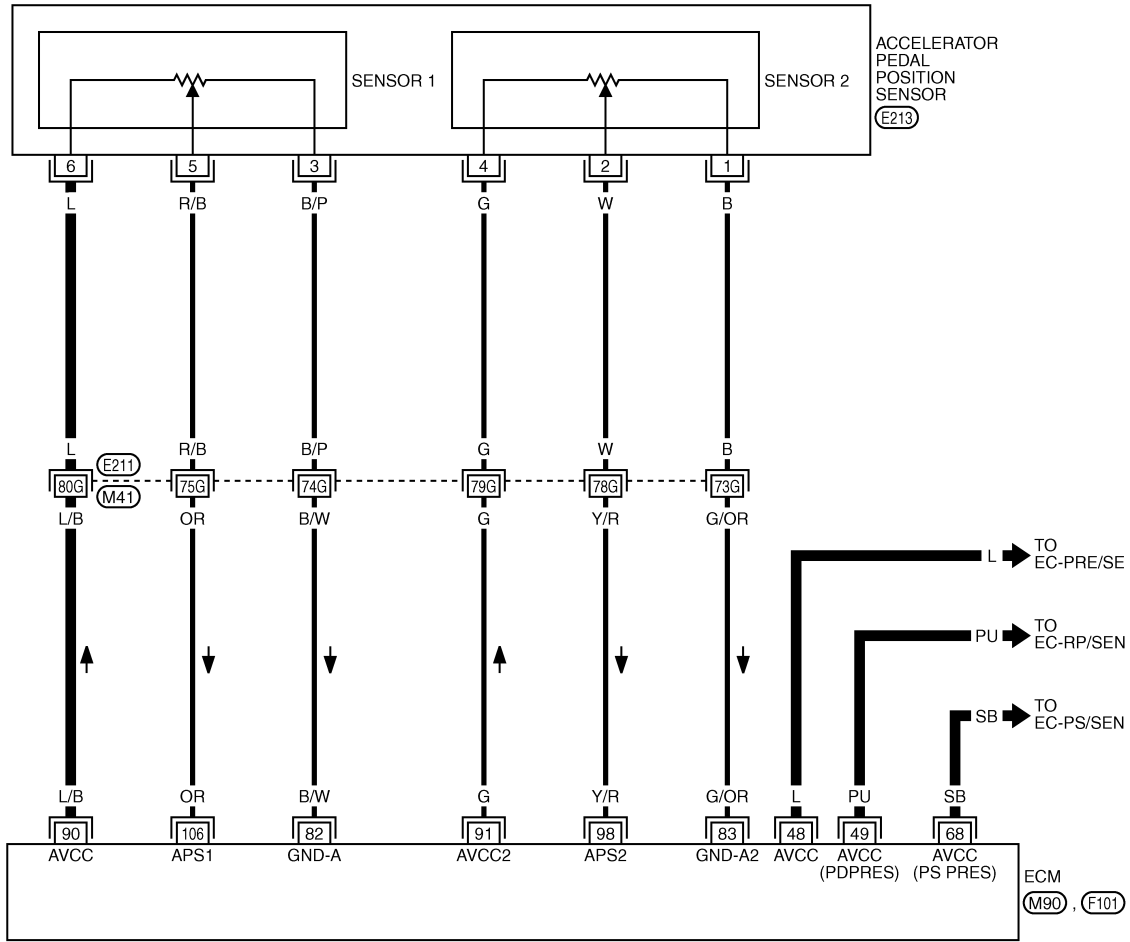
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326870

Wiring Diagram

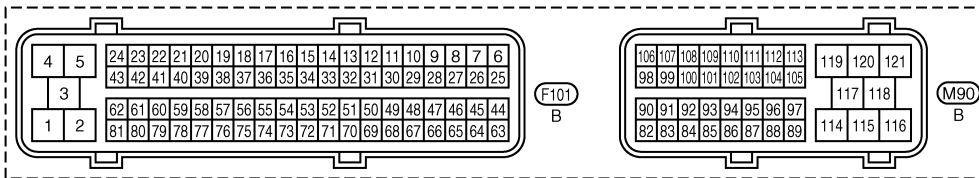
EC-SEN/PW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1350E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

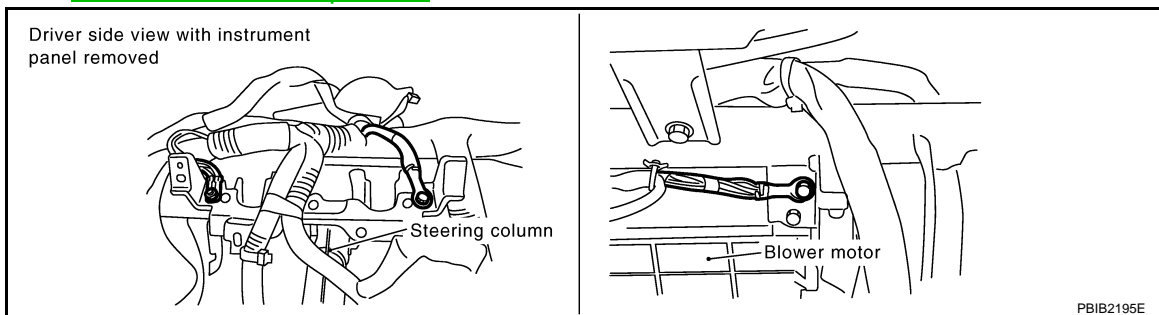
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
48	L	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
49	PU	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
68	SB	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1 / ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326871

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

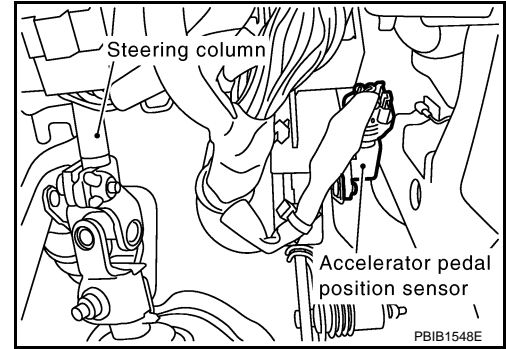
DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

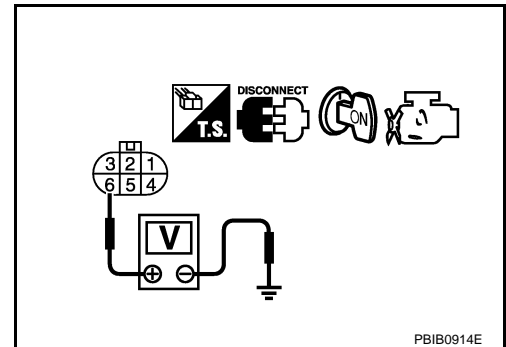


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
90	APP sensor terminal 6	EC-1010
48	EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3	EC-962
49	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1	EC-1178
68	PSP sensor terminal 1	EC-999

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-965, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [ATC-69, "Magnet Clutch Circuit"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1002, "Component Inspection"](#).)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1109, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).

DTC P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

A

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

EC

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326872

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326873

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326874

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.]• Park/neutral position (PNP) switch• Unified meter and A/C amp.• TCM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326875

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

If NG, go to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

If OK, go to following step.

3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

INFOID:000000001326876

Overall Function Check

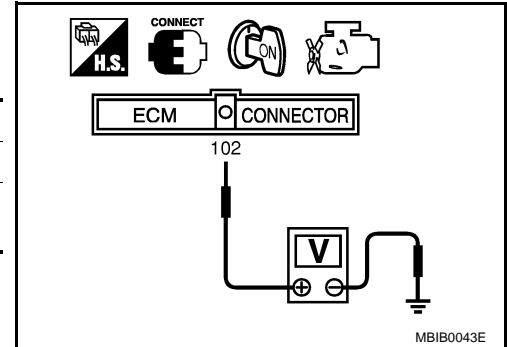
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 102 (PNP switch signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Voltage (Known-good data)
P or N position	Approx. 0V
Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

3. If NG, go to [EC-1017. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

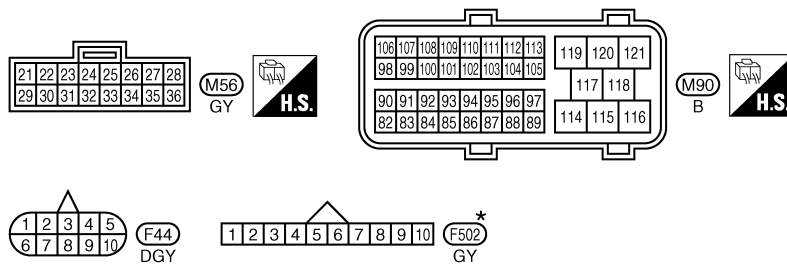
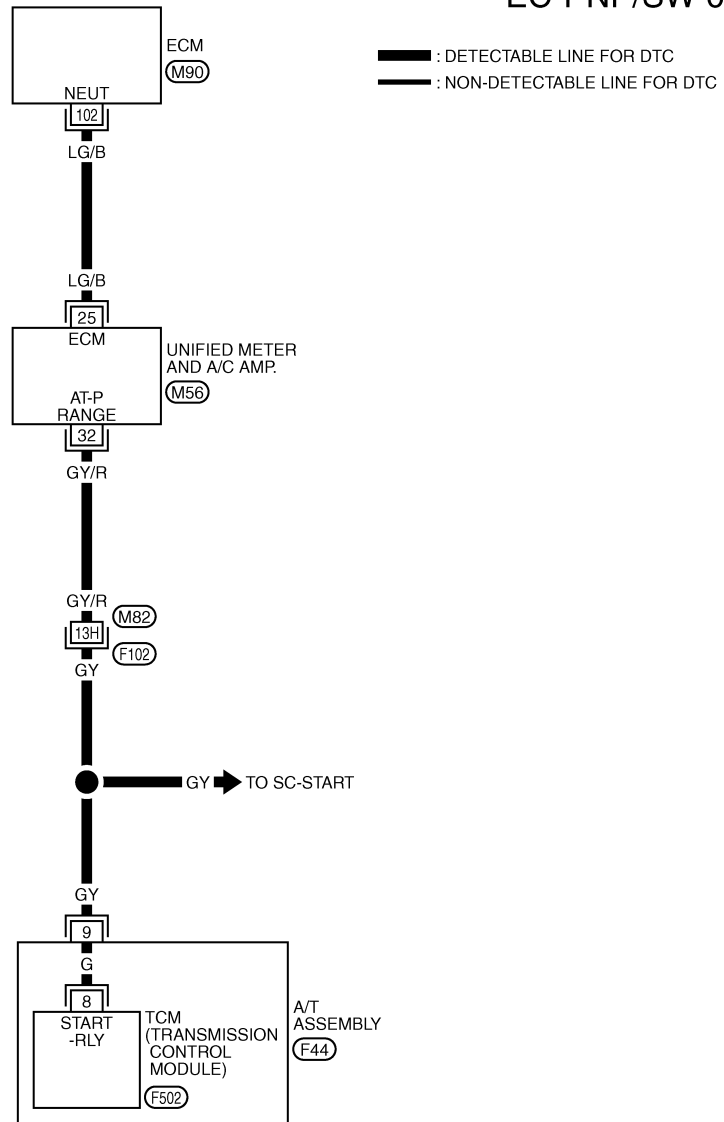
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326877

EC-PNP/SW-01



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM0521E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
102	LG/B	PNP switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326878

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [AT-38, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

- Yes >> GO TO 3.
- No >> Refer to [SC-8](#).

3. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 32. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 25. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III

DTC P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM terminal 8.
Refer to [AT-97](#).

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.

8.REPLACE "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-26](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

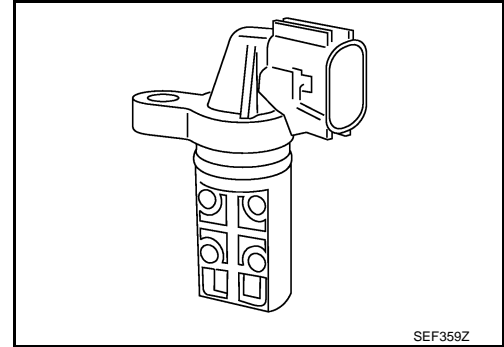
Component Description

INFOID:000000001326879

Intake valve timing control position sensors are located in the front of cylinder heads in both bank 1 and bank 2.

This sensor uses a Hall IC.

The cam position is determined by the intake camshaft sprocket concave (in four places). The ECM provides feedback to the intake valve timing control for appropriate target valve open-close timing according to drive conditions based on detected cam position.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326880

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle
		2,000 rpm
		-5° - 5°C
		Approx. 0° - 20°C

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326881

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1140 1140 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control position sensor circuit	An excessively high or low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted) Intake valve timing control position sensor Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft sprocket
P1145 1145 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326882

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 10 seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than idle speed
Selector lever	P or N position

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1023. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓟ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

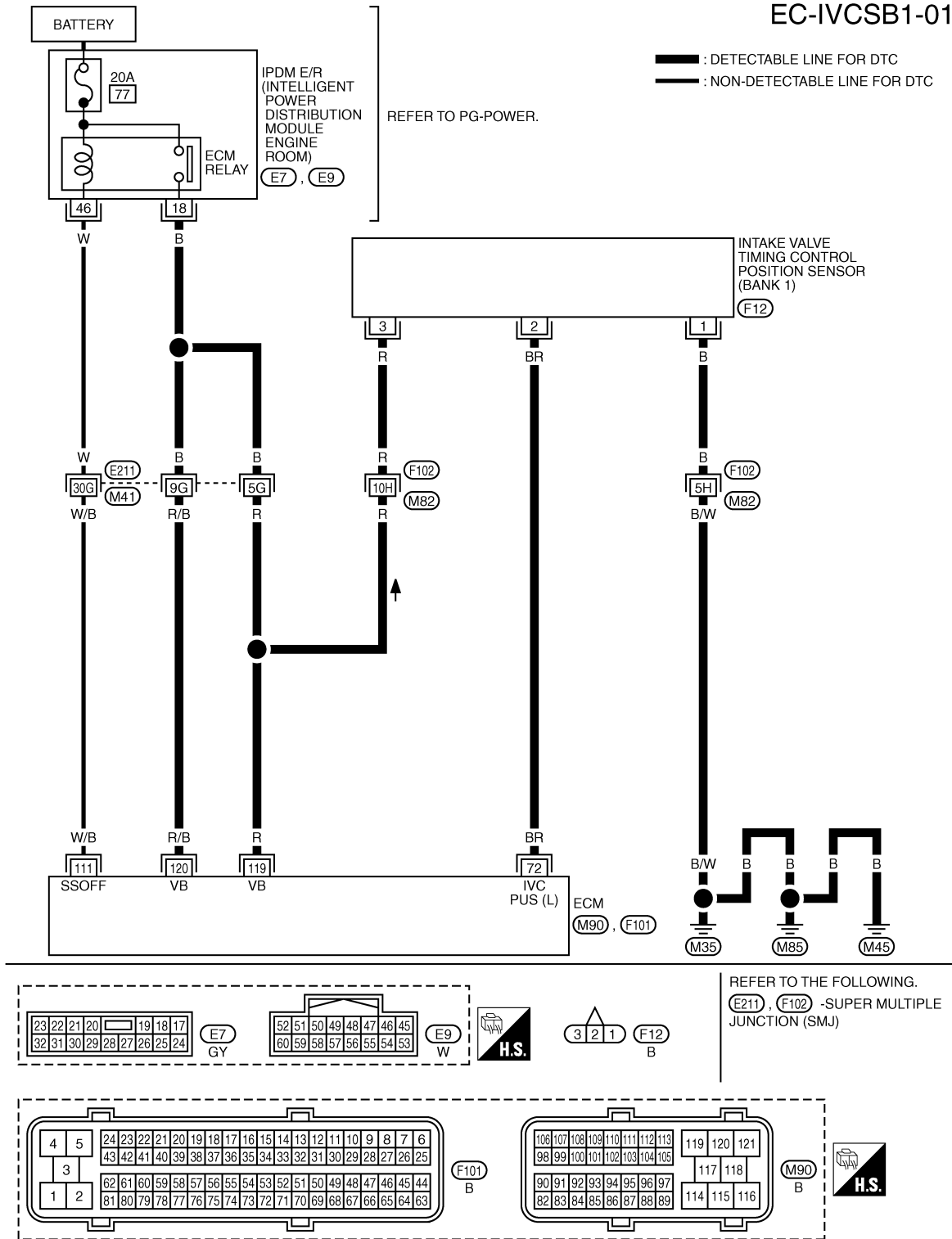
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326883

Wiring Diagram

BANK 1



TBWM1347E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

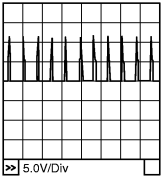
CAUTION:

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
72	BR	Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: 2,000rpm 	0 - 1.0V★  <small>PBIB2046E</small>
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

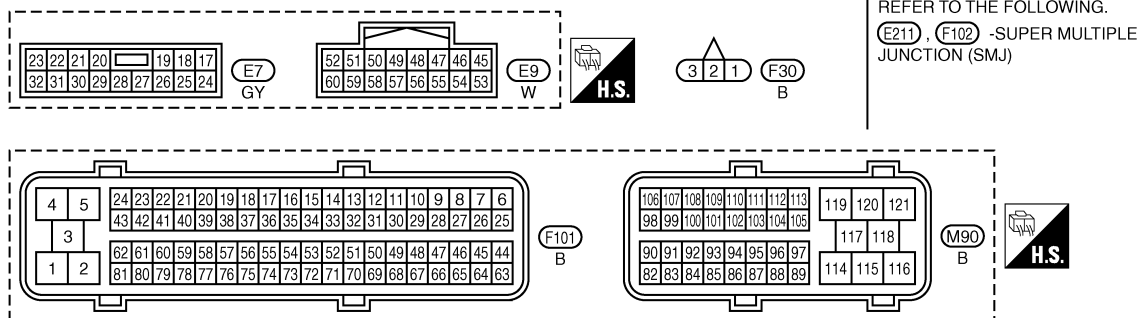
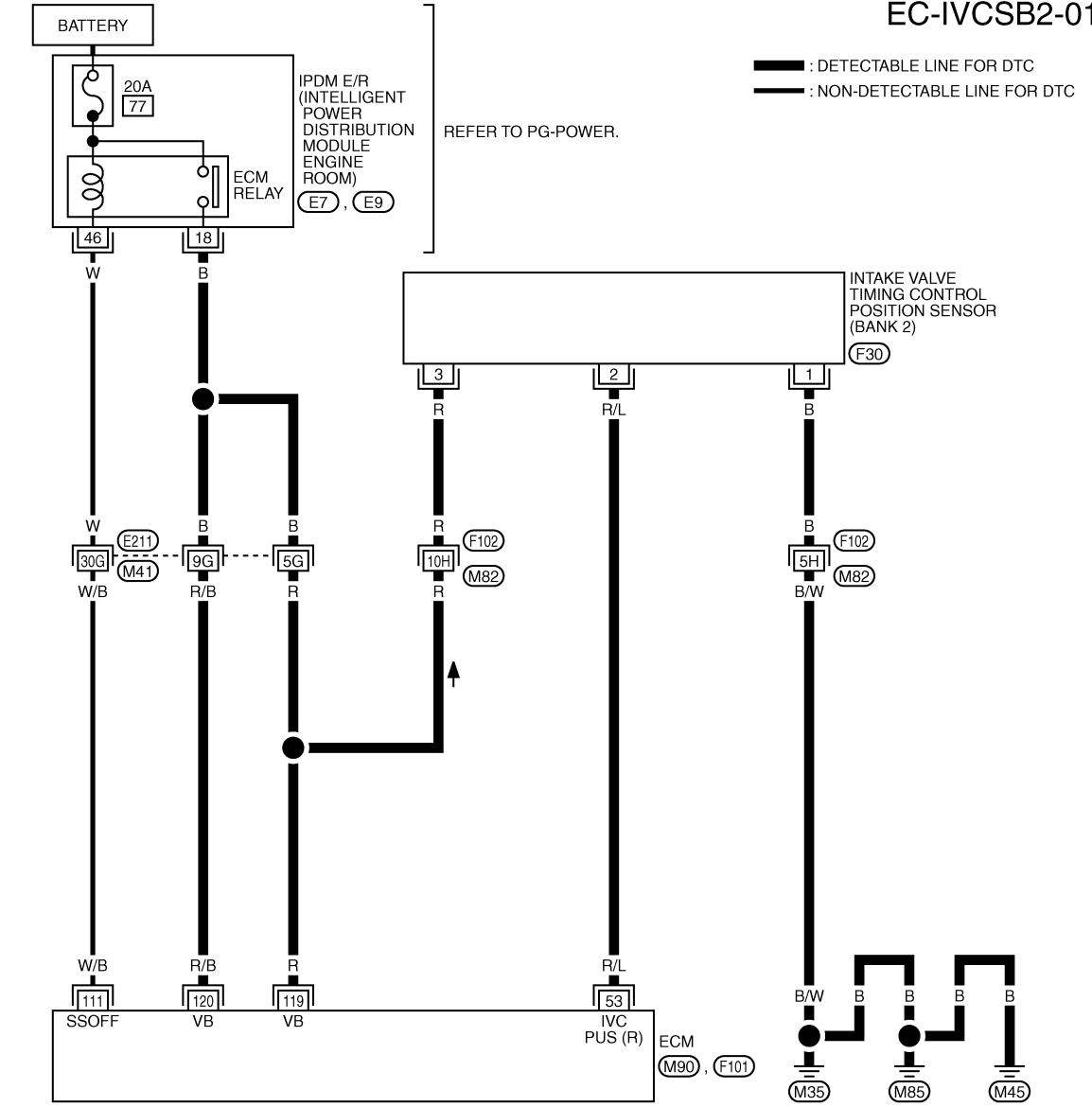
DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-IVCSB2-01



TBWM1348E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

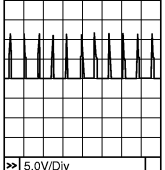
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
53	R/L	Intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 1.0V★  PBIB2046E
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

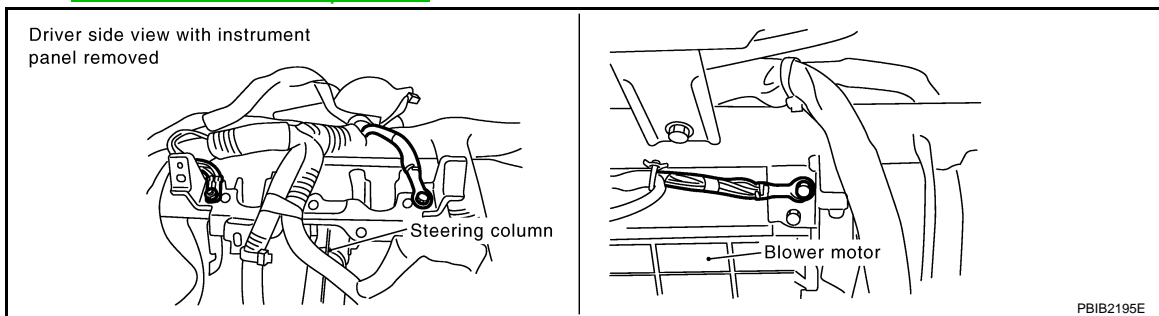
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326884

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

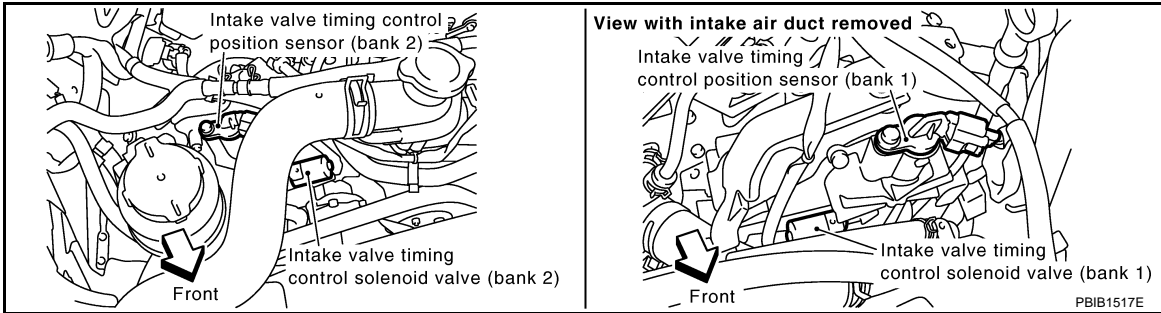
2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control position sensor harness connector.

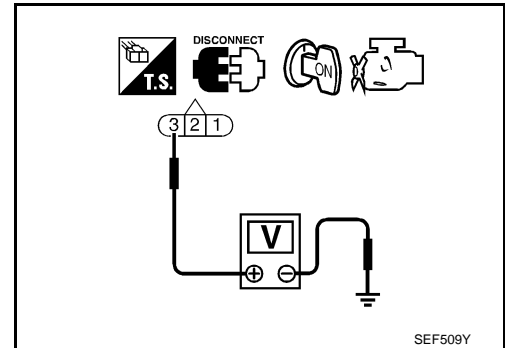


2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between intake valve timing control position sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control position sensor and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between intake valve timing control position sensor terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F102, M82
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control position sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between the following;
ECM terminal 72 and intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 1) terminal 2 or
ECM terminal 53 and intake valve timing control position sensor (Bank 2) terminal 2.

DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1025, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control position sensor.

8. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-910, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-915, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

10. CHECK CAMSHAFT SPROCKET

Check accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft sprocket. Refer to [EM-199](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal pick-up cutout of camshaft sprocket.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

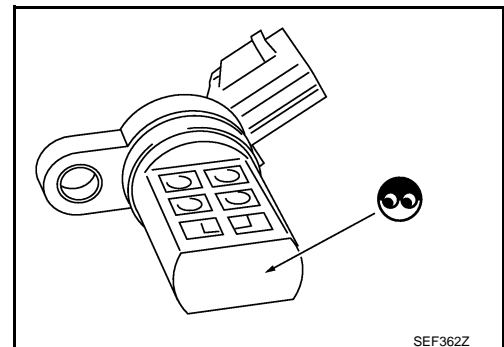
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326885

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



DTC P1140, P1145 IVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

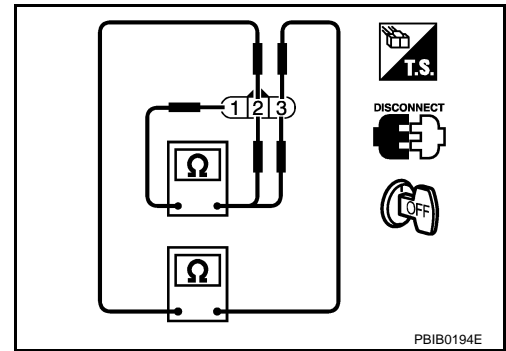
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check resistance as shown below.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 (+) - 1 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 1 (-)	
3 (+) - 2 (-)	

6. If NG, replace intake valve timing control position sensor.



INFOID:000000001326886

Removal and Installation

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EM-199](#).

DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326887

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148 1148 (Bank 1)	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
P1168 1168 (Bank 2)		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

NOTE:

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1. Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001326888

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred through the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326889

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis. The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211 1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives a malfunction information from “ABS actuator electric unit (control unit)”	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• TCS related parts

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326890

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1028, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326891

Go to [BRC-13](#).

DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000001326892

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326893

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis. The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326894

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1029, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326895

Go to [BRC-13](#).

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

Description

INFOID:000000001326896

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).

Cooling Fan Control

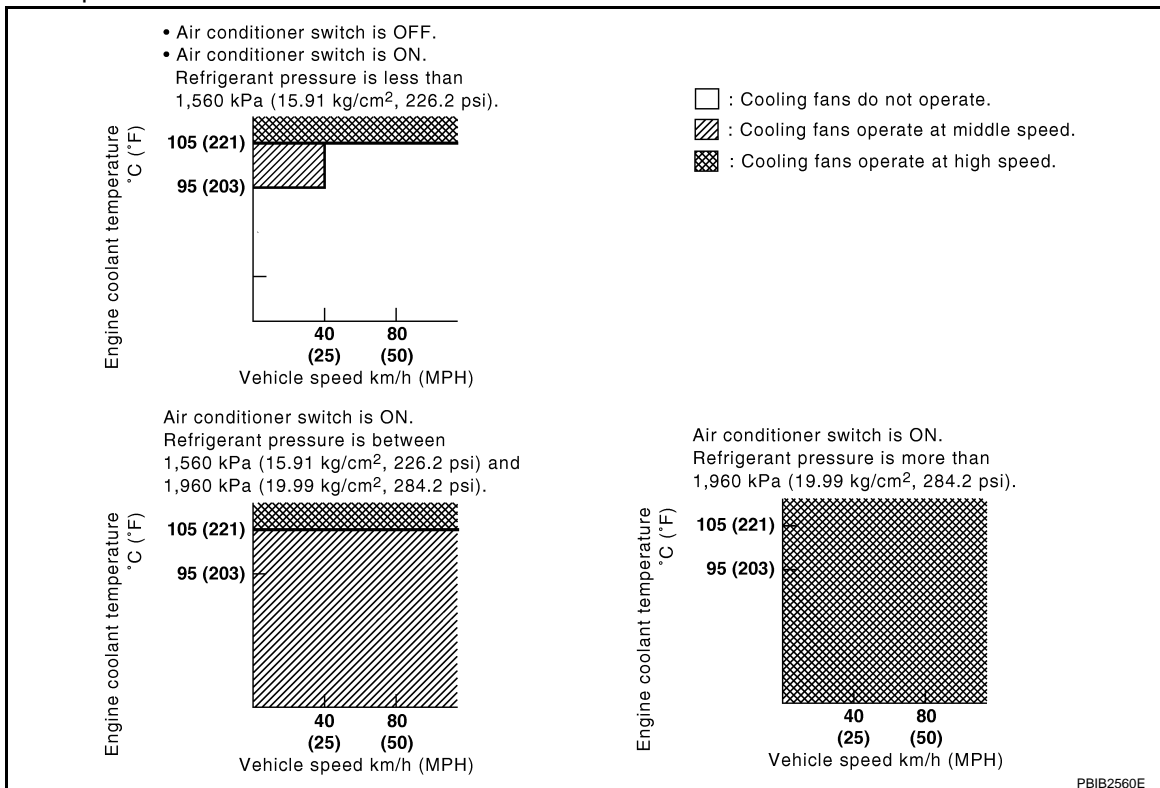
Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay)
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/MIDDLE/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R through CAN communication line.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay	
	1	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF
Middle (MID)	OFF	ON
High (HI)	ON	ON

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor

The cooling fan at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326897

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Engine coolant temperature is 94°C (201°F) or less OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 95°C (203°F) and 104°C (219°F) MID
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more HI

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326898

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217 1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. Engine coolant is not within the specified range. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) IPDM E/R Cooling fan Radiator hose Radiator Radiator cap Water pump Thermostat Water control valve <p>For more information, refer to EC-1039, "Main 13 Causes of Overheating".</p>

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-37, "Changing Engine Coolant"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-24, "Changing Engine Oil"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-10, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:000000001326899

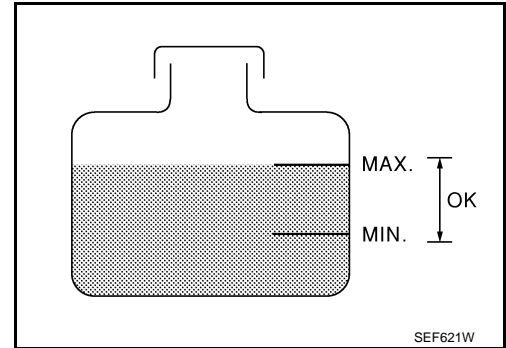
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

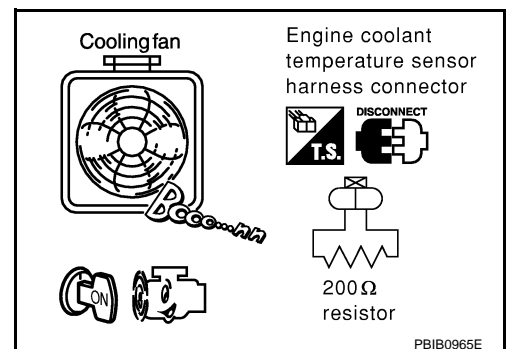
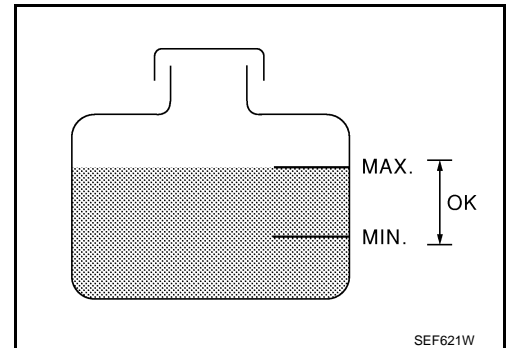
Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to [EC-1035, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to [EC-1035, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. If the results are NG, go to [EC-1035, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Ⓜ WITH GST

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to [EC-1035, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to [EC-1035, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 200Ω resistor to the engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Start engine and make sure that cooling fan operates at middle speed.
Be careful not to overheat engine.
If NG, go to [EC-1035, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If OK, go to the following step.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect 200Ω resistor from engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
8. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

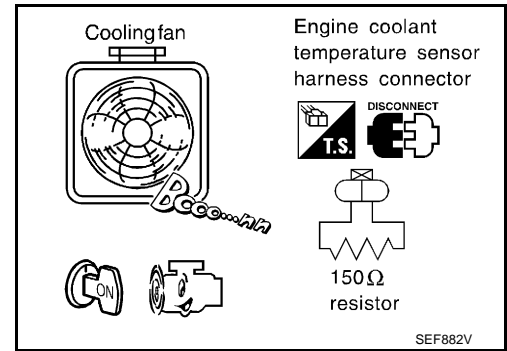


DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

9. Start engine and make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than middle speed.
Be careful not to overheat engine.
10. If NG, go to [EC-1035. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE




< SERVICE INFORMATION >

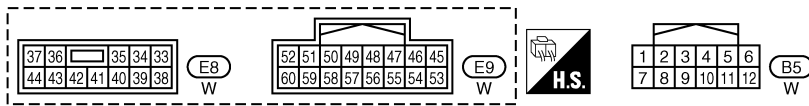
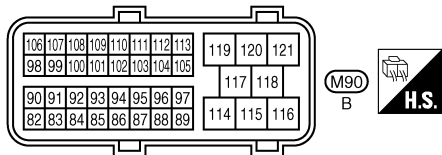
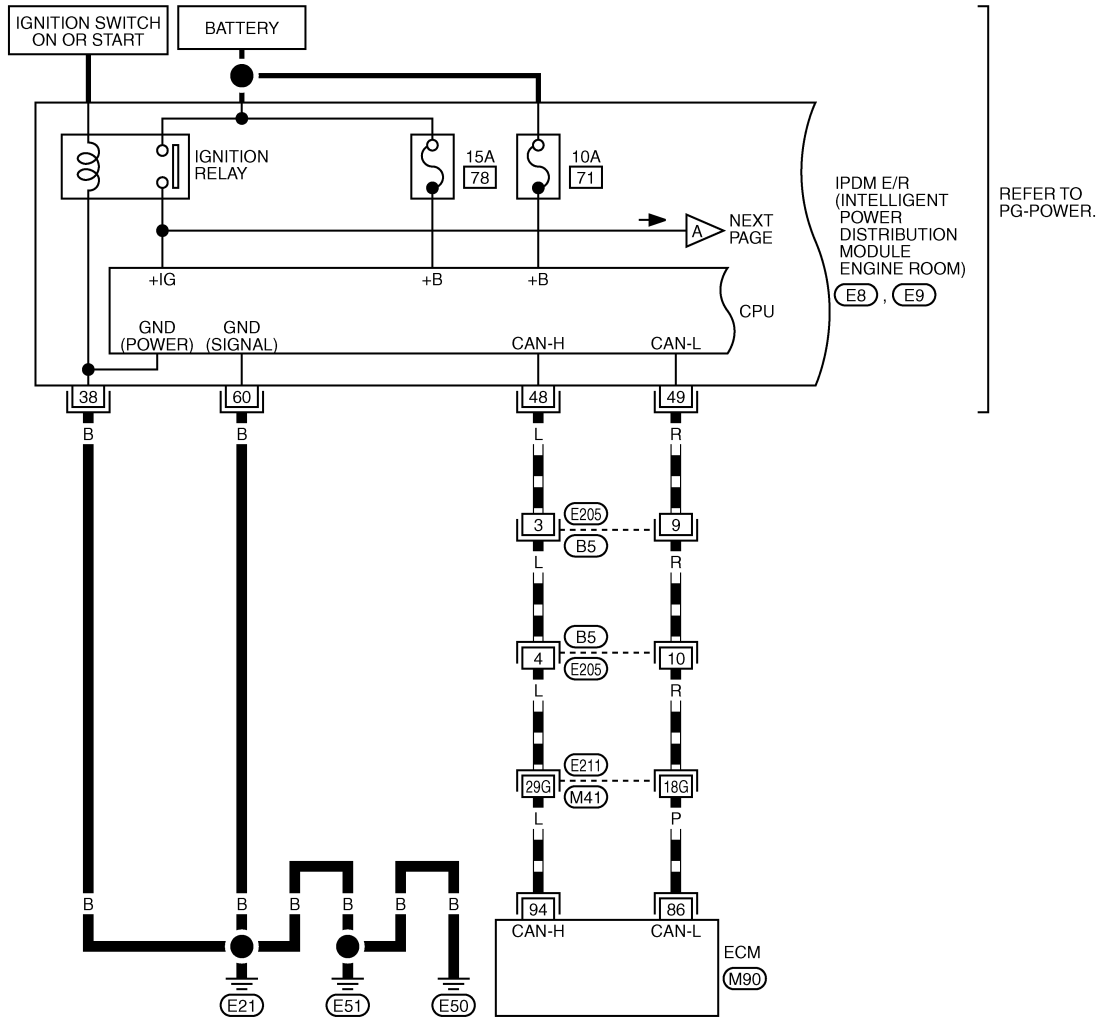
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326900

Wiring Diagram

EC-COOL/F-01

-  : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
-  : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
-  : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E21) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

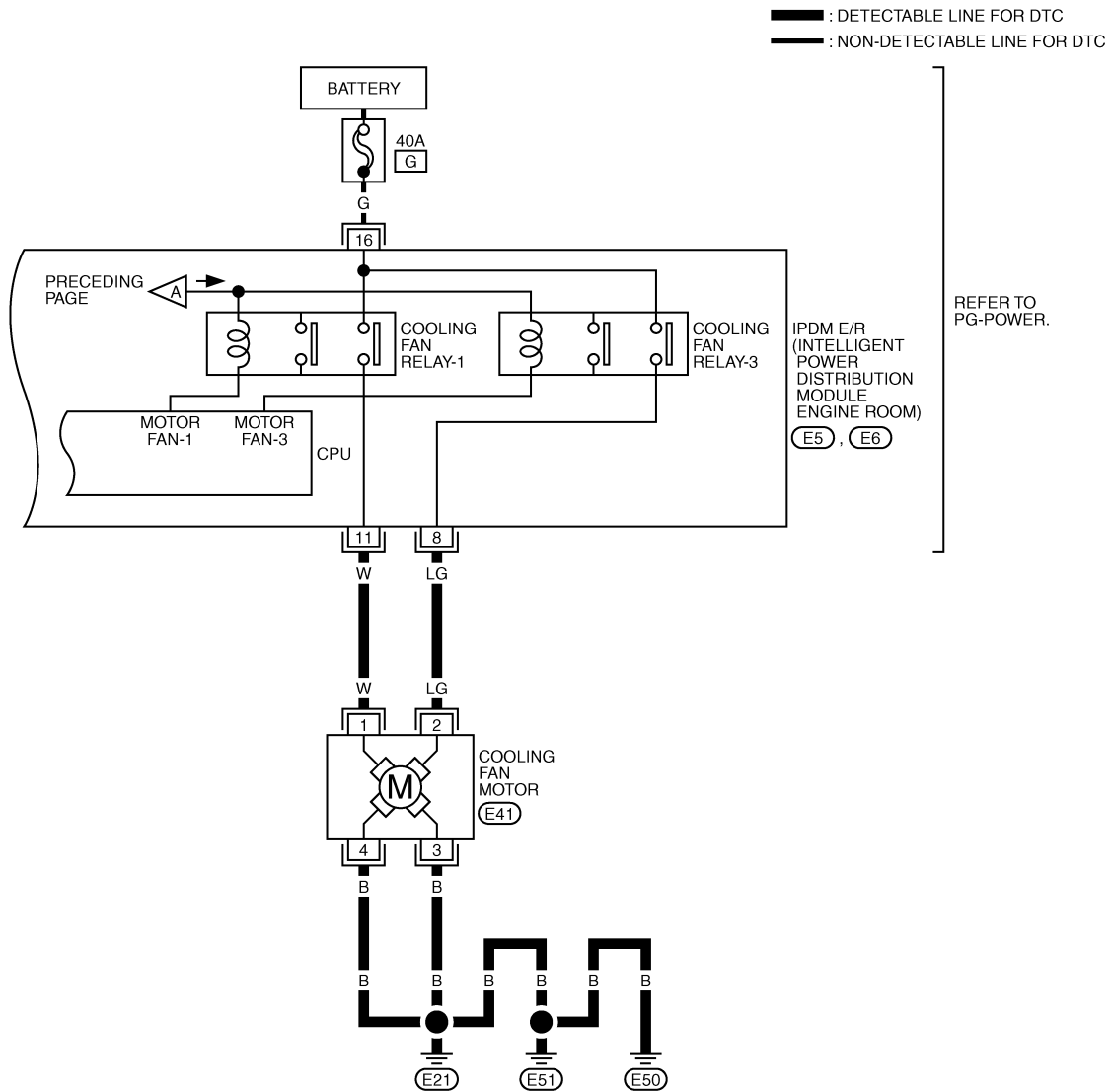
TBWM1349E

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

EC-COOL/F-02



A
 EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

Diagnosis Procedure

TBWM0255E

INFOID:000000001326901

1. CHECK COOLING FAN (CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN)

1. Start engine and let id idle.
2. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to [CO-48](#).

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MIDDLE SPEED OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III, and touch "MID" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check cooling fan middle speed control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE A".)

3.CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Select "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "HI" on the CONSULT-III screen.
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than middle speed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check cooling fan high speed control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE B".)

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MIDDLE SPEED OPERATION

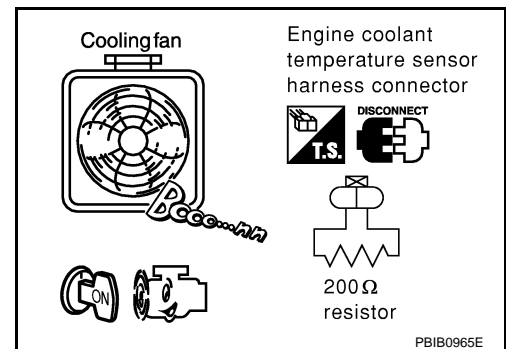
Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
2. Connect 200Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check cooling fan middle speed control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE A".)



5.CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED OPERATION

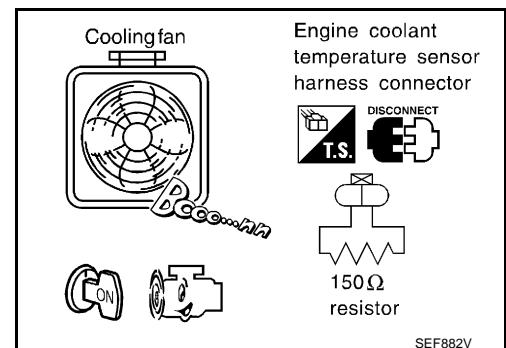
Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect 200Ω resistor to the engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
2. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than middle speed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Go to "PROCEDURE B".)



6.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Apply pressure to the cooling system with a tester, and check if the pressure drops.

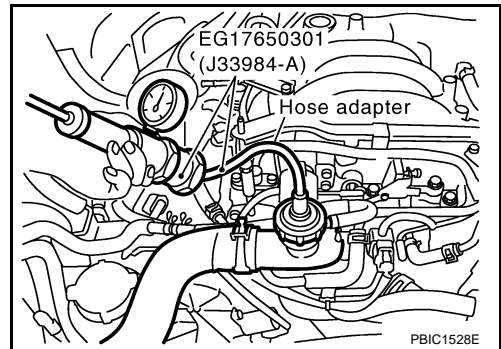
Testing pressure: 157 kPa (1.6 kg/cm², 23 psi)

CAUTION:

Higher than the specified pressure may cause radiator damage. Pressure should not drop.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Check the following for leak. Refer to [CO-37. "Inspection"](#).
 - Hose
 - Radiator
 - Water pump



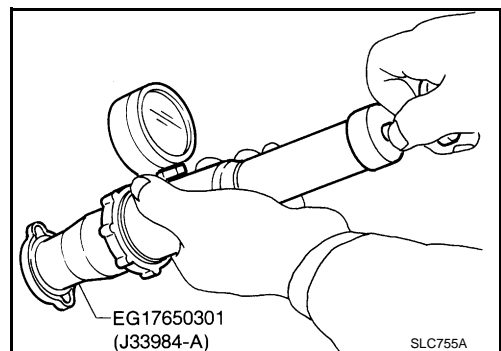
7. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Apply pressure to cap with a tester.

Radiator cap relief pressure: 59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm², 9 - 14 psi)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace radiator cap.



8. CHECK COMPONENT PARTS

Check the following.

- Thermostat. (Refer to [CO-52](#).)
- Water control valve. (Refer to [CO-52](#).)
- Engine coolant temperature sensor. (Refer to [EC-783. "Component Inspection"](#).)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

9. CHECK MAIN 13 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to [EC-1039. "Main 13 Causes of Overheating"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE A

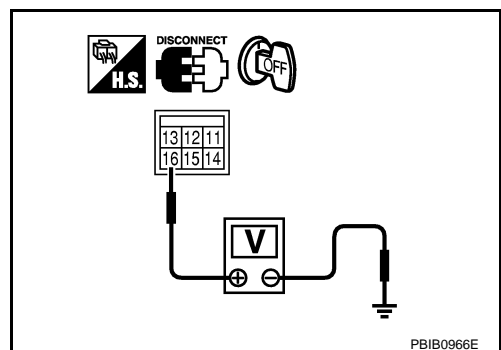
1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E6.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 16 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40A fusible link
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E5.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between cooling fan motor terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 8.
Refer to wiring diagram.

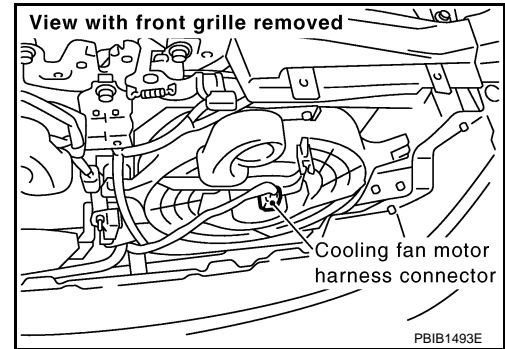
Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
cooling fan motor terminal 3 and ground,
cooling fan motor terminal 4 and ground,
IPDM E/R terminal 38 and ground,
IPDM E/R terminal 60 and ground.
Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1040, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace cooling fan motor.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).

NG >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

PROCEDURE B

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E6.

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

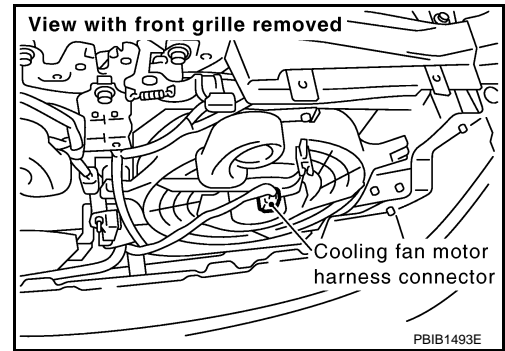
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between cooling fan motor terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 11.
Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1040, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Replace cooling fan motor.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
 NG >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

Main 13 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:000000001326902

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper 	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	50 - 50% coolant mixture	MA-10
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-37
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-42
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-37
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-52
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT-III	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (EC-1030).
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-37
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-37
OFF	11	• Water control valve	• Remove and inspect the valve	Within the specified value	CO-52

DTC P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder head 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Straight gauge feeler gauge 	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-226
	13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder block and pistons 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-241

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-34](#).

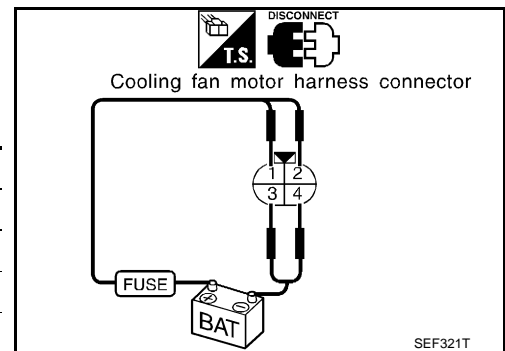
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326903

COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

	Speed	Terminals	
		(+)	(-)
Cooling fan motor	Middle	1	3 and 4
		2	3 and 4
	High	1, 2	3, 4



Cooling fan motor should operate.

If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

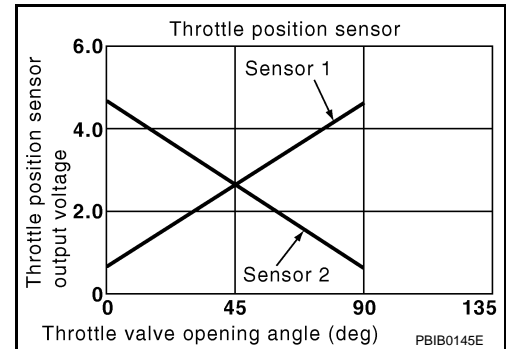
DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326904

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326905

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326906

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1041, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

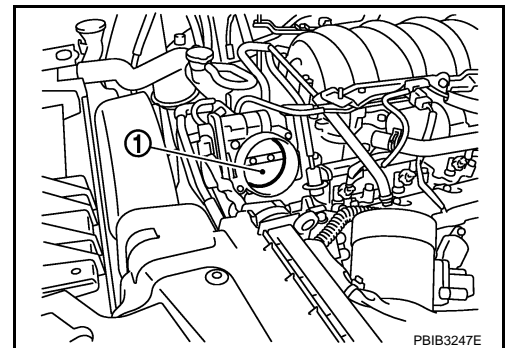
INFOID:000000001326907

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - Illustration shows the view with intake air duct removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P1225 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326908

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).

DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

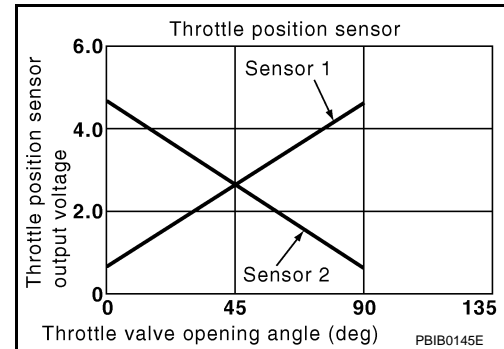
DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326909

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326910

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326911

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1043, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

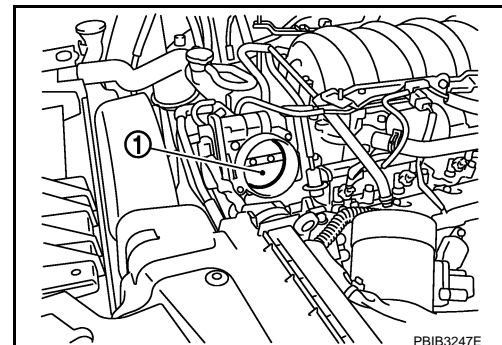
INFOID:000000001326912

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - Illustration shows the view with intake air duct removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.

DTC P1226 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326913

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000001326914

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326915

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421 1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Lack of intake air volumeFuel injection systemECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326916

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following step.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1045, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Ⓢ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326917

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC P1421 COLD START CONTROL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Perform [EC-861, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) in DTC P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to [EC-866, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-1045, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#)
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-1045, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.

No >> **INSPECTION END**

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs.
Refer to [BL-187, "ECM Re-Communicating Function"](#).
3. Perform [EC-662, "VIN Registration"](#).
4. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

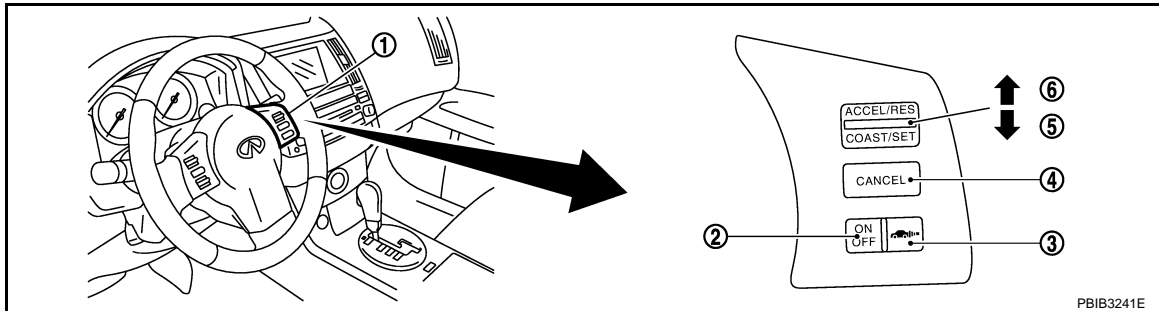
[VK45DE]

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326918

ICC steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



- | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ICC steering switch | 2. MAIN switch | 3. DISTANCE switch |
| 4. CANCEL switch | 5. SET/COAST switch | 6. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |

Refer to [ACS-7](#) for the ICC function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326919

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326920

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564 1564	ICC steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An excessively high voltage signal from the ICC steering switch is sent to ECM. ECM detects that input signal from the ICC steering switch is out of the specified range. ECM detects that the ICC steering switch is stuck ON. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) ICC steering switch ECM

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326921

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press DISTANCE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check DTC.
8. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1050, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

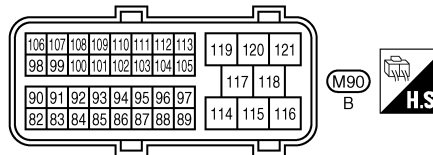
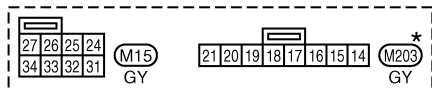
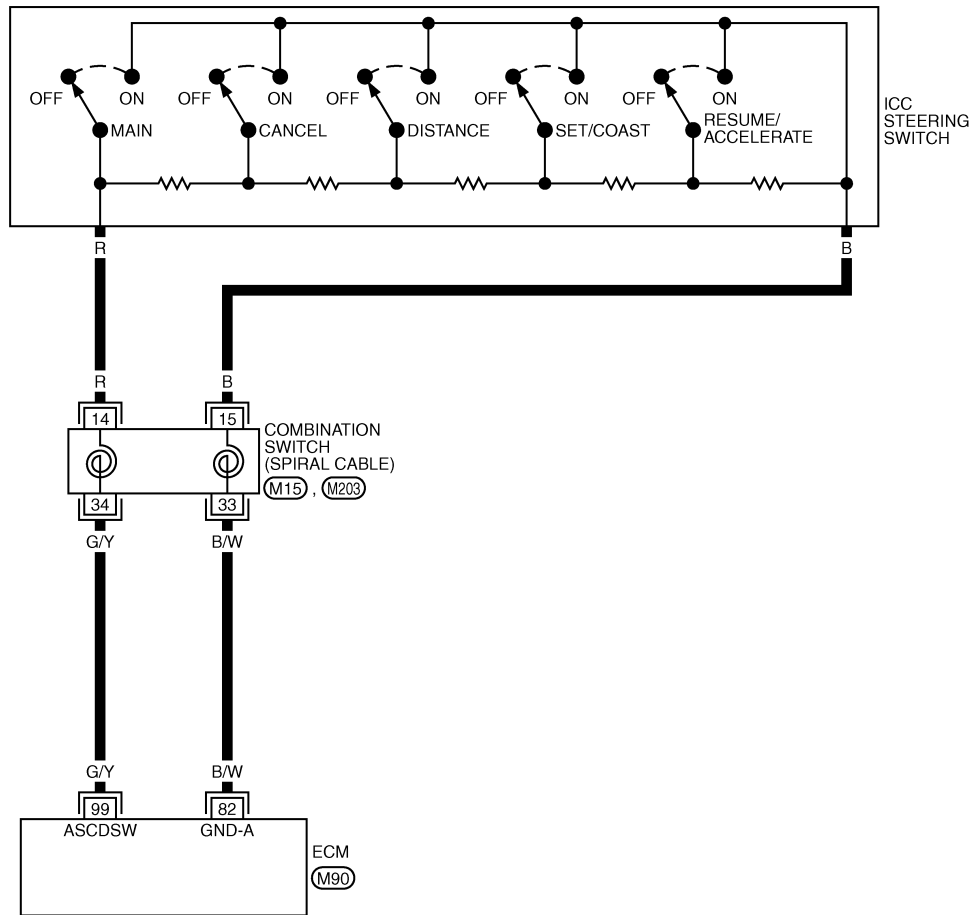
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326922

Wiring Diagram

EC-ICC/SW-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



★: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TBWM0724E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

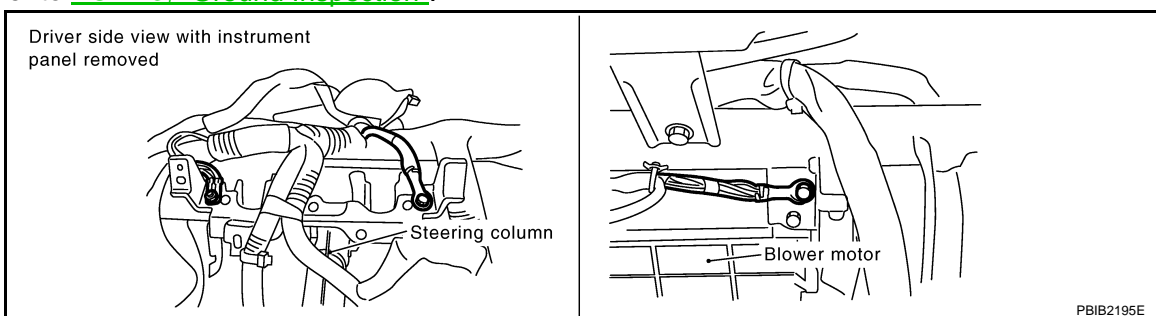
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
99	G/Y	ICC steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1.3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3.7V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approximately 2.2V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326923

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW", "SET SW" and "DIST SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCEL-ERATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VK45DE]

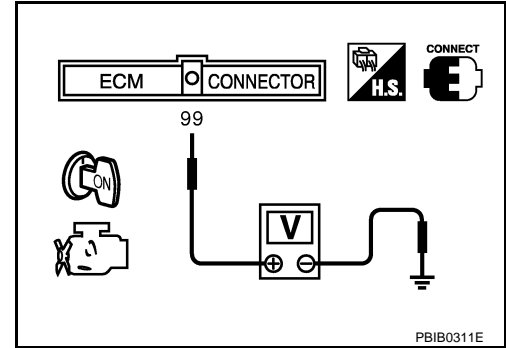
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
DISTANCE switch	DIST SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4.3
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1.3
	Released	Approx. 4.3
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3.7
	Released	Approx. 4.3
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 3.0
	Released	Approx. 4.3
DISTANCE switch	Pressed	Approx. 2.2
	Released	Approx. 4.3



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect combination switch harness connector M203.
- Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 15 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

DTC P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1052, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace ICC steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

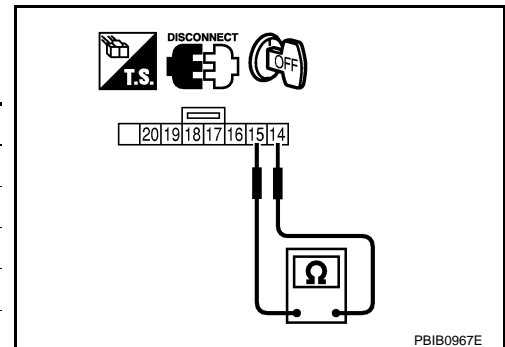
INFOID:000000001326924

ICC STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M203.
2. Check continuity between combination switch terminals 14 and 15 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 5,500
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 310
	Released	Approx. 5,500
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 2,600
	Released	Approx. 5,500
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,400
	Released	Approx. 5,500
DISTANCE switch	Pressed	Approx. 740
	Released	Approx. 5,500

If NG, replace ICC steering switch.



DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

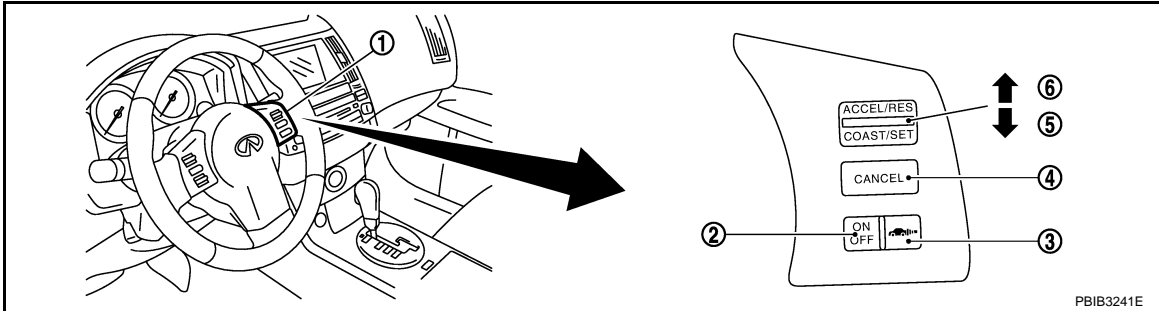
[VK45DE]

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326925

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



- | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. MAIN switch | 3. DISTANCE switch
(ICC models only) |
| 4. CANCEL switch | 5. SET/COAST switch | 6. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch |

Refer to [EC-615](#) for the ASCD function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326926

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326927

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) ASCD steering switch ECM

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326928

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.
7. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1056, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

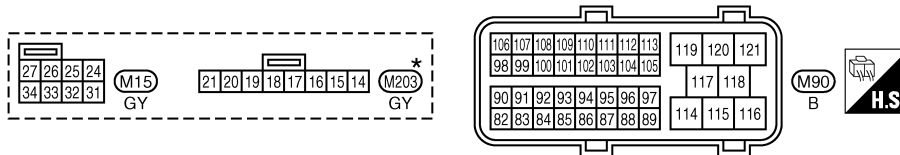
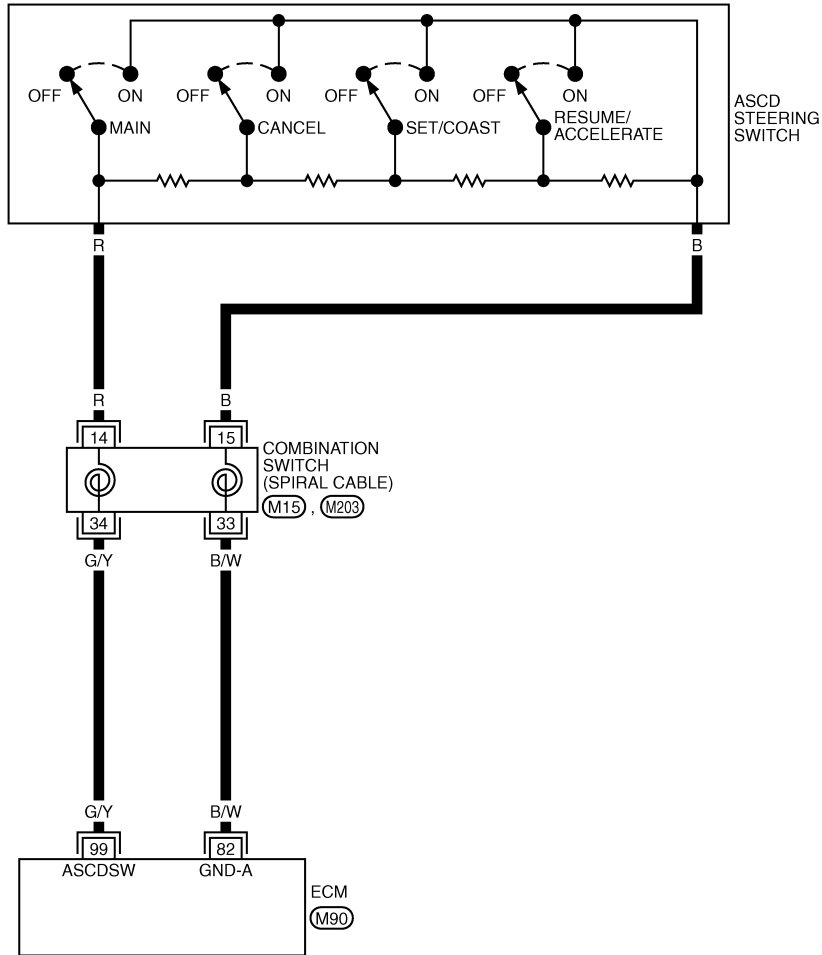
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326929

Wiring Diagram

EC-ASC/SW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TBWM0725E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

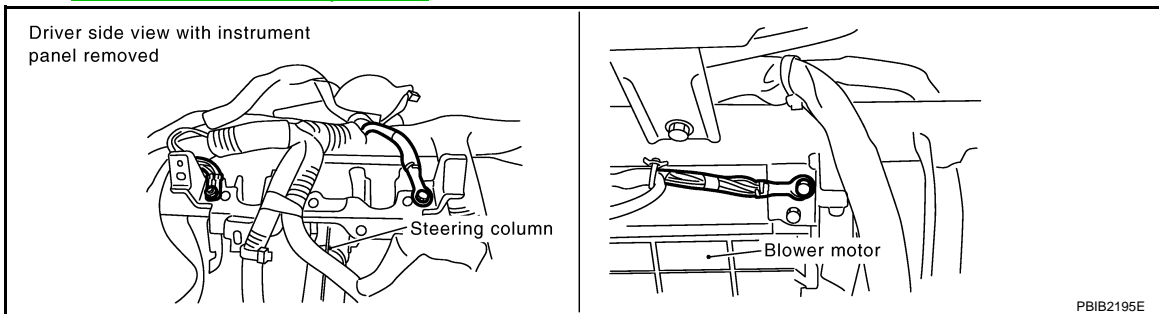
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
99	G/Y	ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326930

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCEL-ERATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

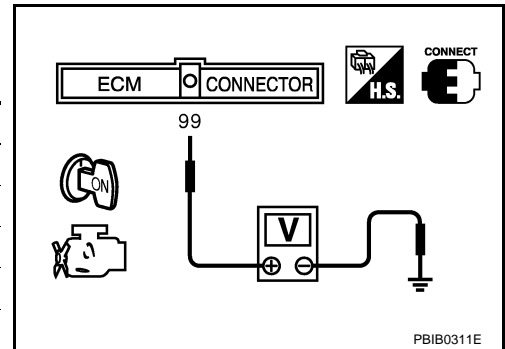
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1
	Released	Approx. 4
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3
	Released	Approx. 4
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2
	Released	Approx. 4



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M203.
4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 15 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

DTC P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1058, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

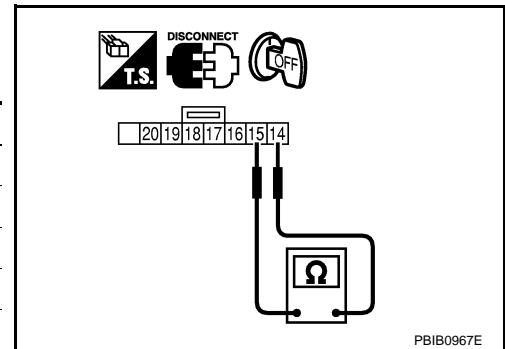
INFOID:000000001326931

ASC D STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M203.
2. Check continuity between combination switch terminals 14 and 15 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
	Released	Approx. 4,000

If NG, replace ASCD steering switch.



DTC P1568 ICC FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1568 ICC FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326932

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).
- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#)

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1568 1568	ICC function	ECM detects a difference between signals from ICC unit is out of specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ICC unit• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326933

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 4 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Press MAIN switch on ICC steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1059. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326934

1. REPLACE ICC UNIT

1. Replace ICC unit.
2. Perform [ACS-11](#).
3. Check DTC of ICC unit. Refer to [ACS-35](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

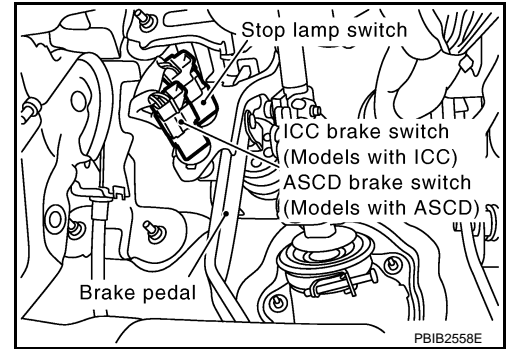
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326935

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [ACS-7](#) for the ICC function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326936

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ICC brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326937

This diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572 1572	ICC brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ICC brake switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ICC brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ICC brake switch • ICC brake hold relay • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ICC brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ICC brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326938

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1063. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
7. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1063. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

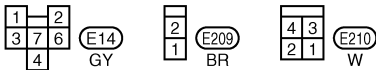
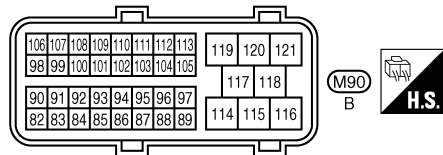
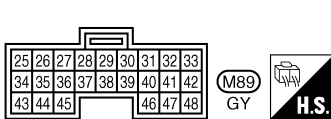
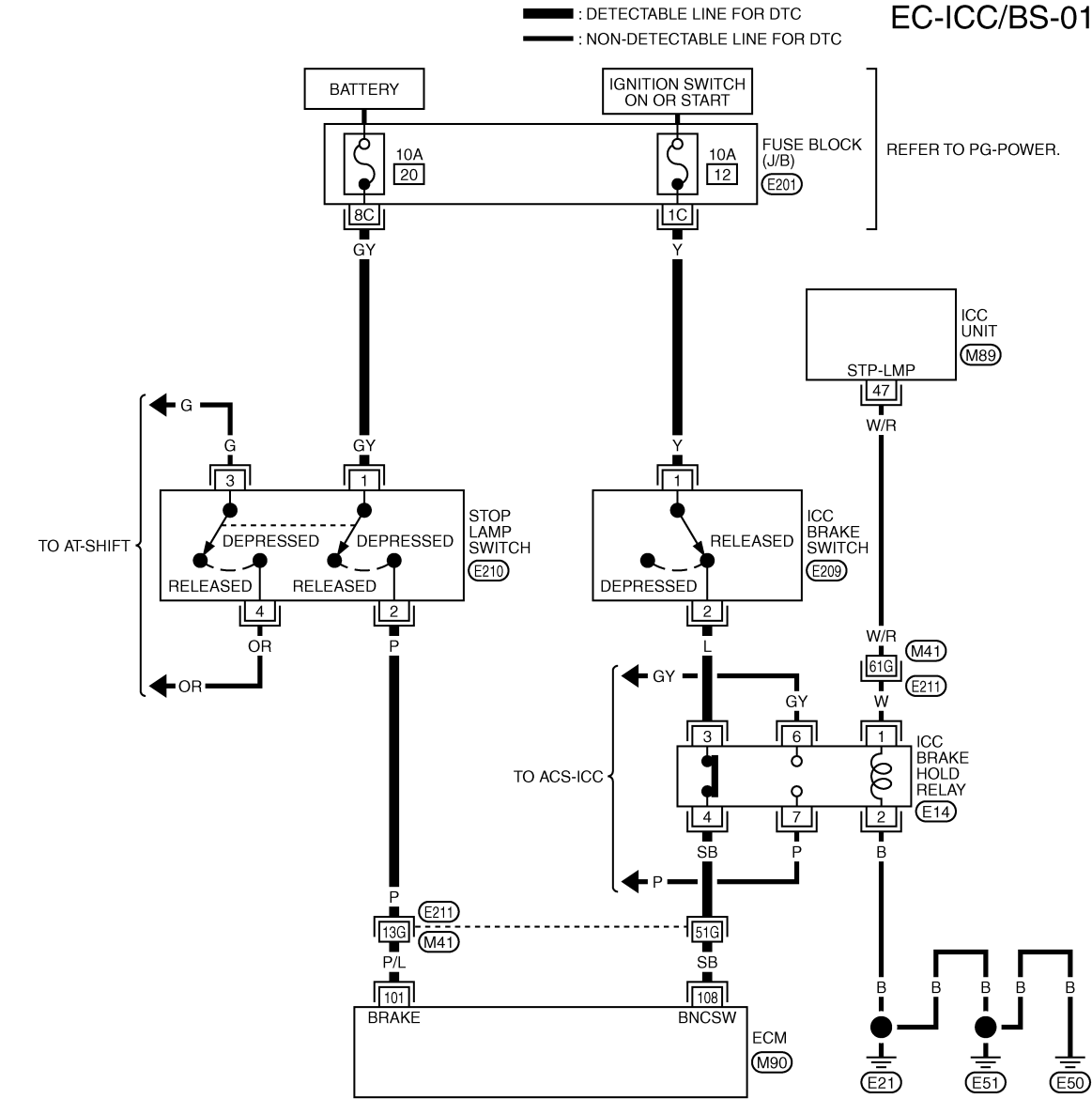
DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326939



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E21) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1351E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ICC brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326940

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
When brake pedal: Fully released	ON

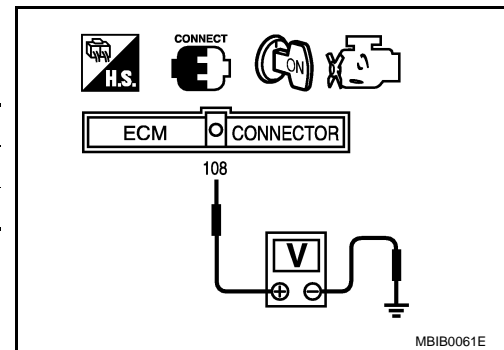
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
When brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

④ With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
When brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

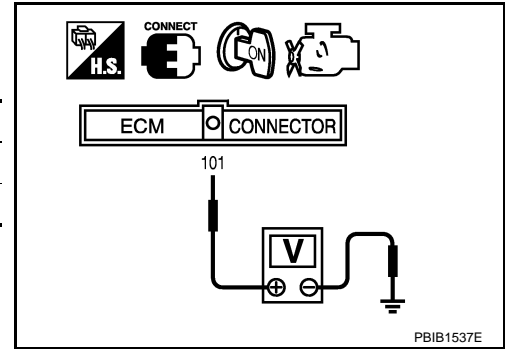
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
When brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> GO TO 12.



3. CHECK DTC WITH ICC UNIT

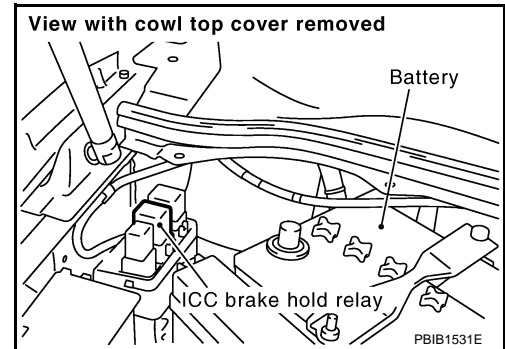
Refer to [ACS-35](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

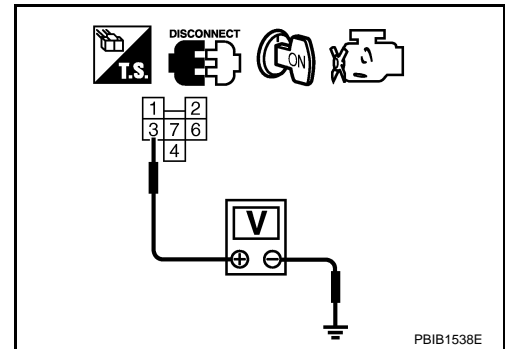


4. Check voltage between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

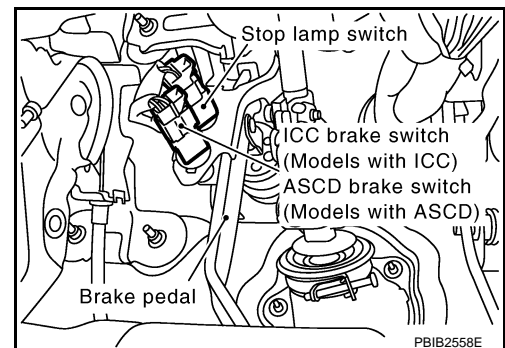
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

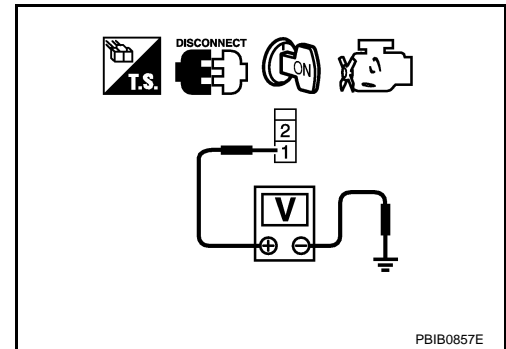
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between ICC brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ICC brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1067](#). "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace ICC brake switch.

9. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 4 and ECM terminal 108. Refer Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake hold relay and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

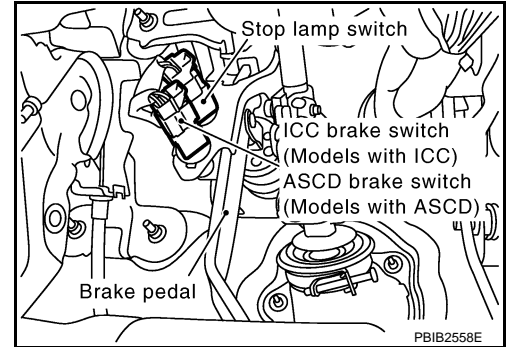
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Refer to [EC-1067. "Component Inspection"](#).

- OK >> GO TO 17.
- NG >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

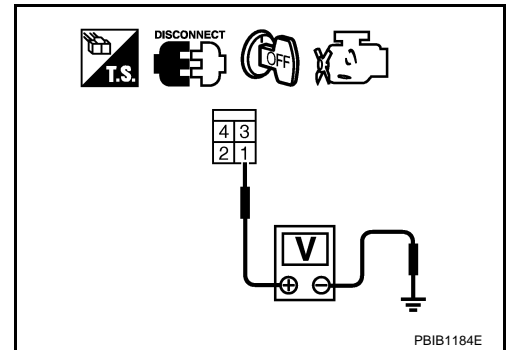


3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT -II or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> GO TO 13.



13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

DTC P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

16. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1067, "Component Inspection"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

17. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

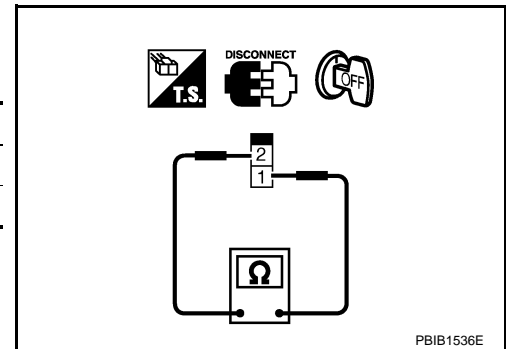
INFOID:000000001326941

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ICC brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

4. If NG, adjust ICC brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

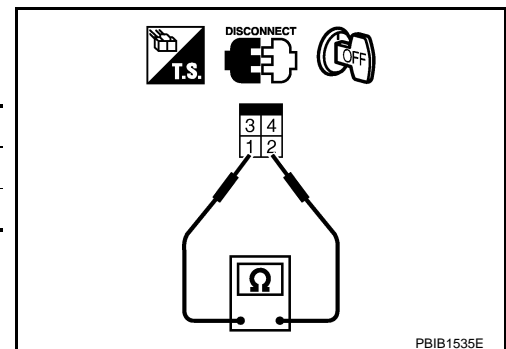


STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

4. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

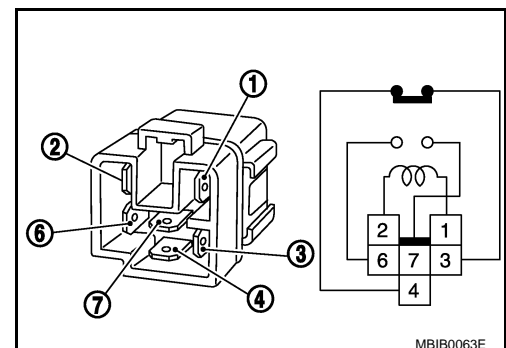


ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

1. Apply 12V direct current between ICC brake hold relay terminals 1 and 2.
2. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 6 and 7 under the following conditions.

Condition	Between terminals	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	3 and 4	Should not exist
	6 and 7	Should exist
No current supply	3 and 4	Should exist
	6 and 7	Should not exist

3. If NG, replace ICC brake hold relay.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

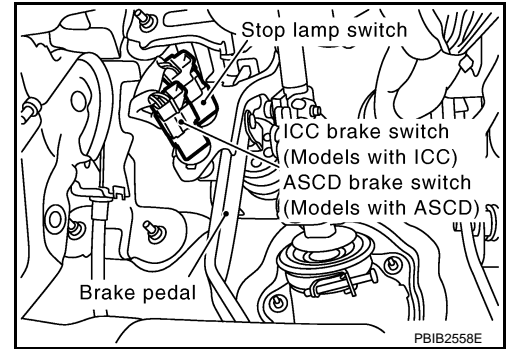
[VK45DE]

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326942

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-615](#) for the ASCD function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326943

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326944

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326945

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

⑧ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1071. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
7. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1071. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

⑧ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-III" above.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

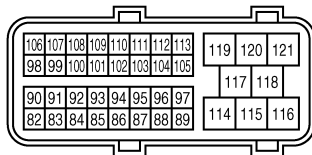
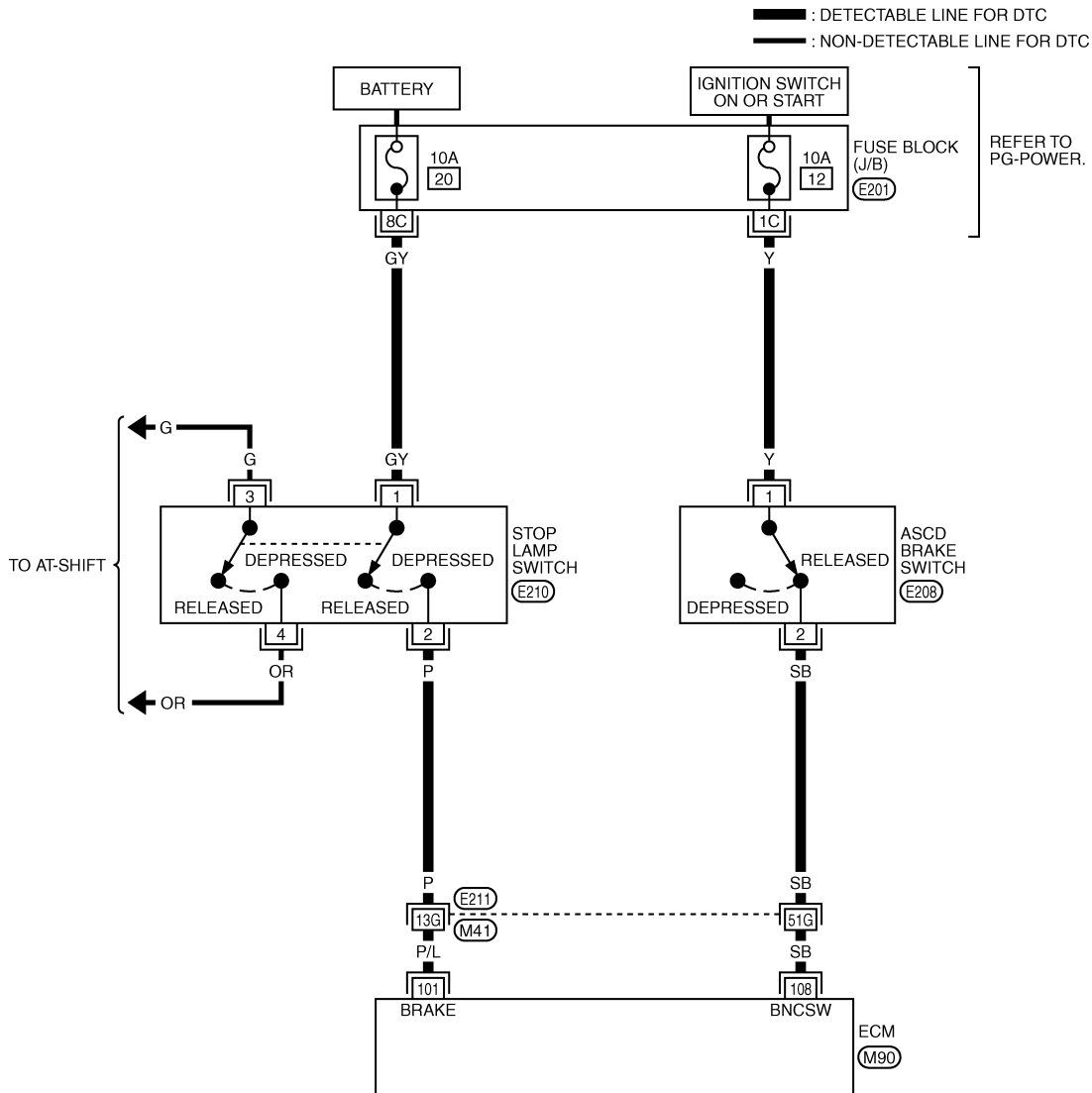
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001326946

Wiring Diagram

EC-ASC/BS-01



(M90)
B



2
1
E208
BR

4 3
2 1
E210
W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1352E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326947

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

④ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
When brake pedal: Fully released	ON

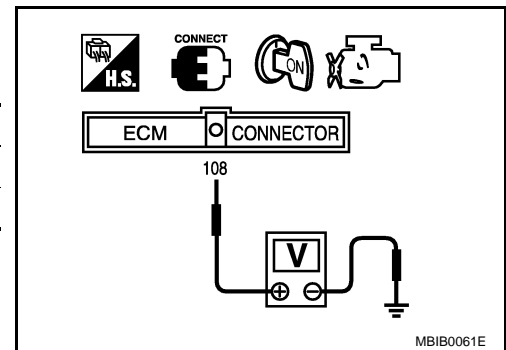
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
When brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.



2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

④ With CONSULT-III

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
When brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

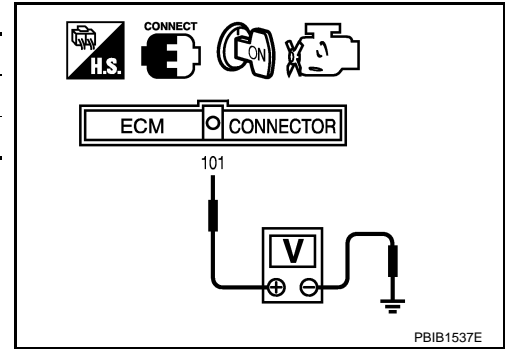
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
When brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

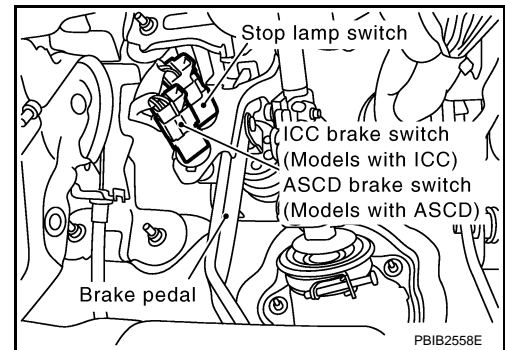
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 8.



3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

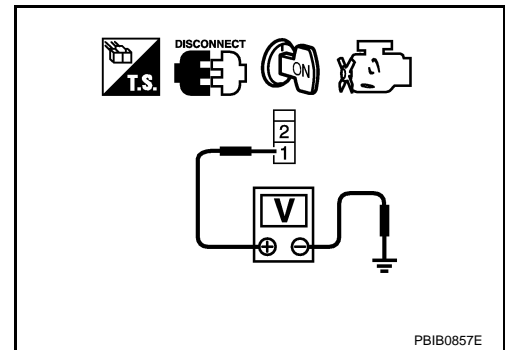


4. Check voltage between ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and ASCD brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1074. "Component Inspection"](#)

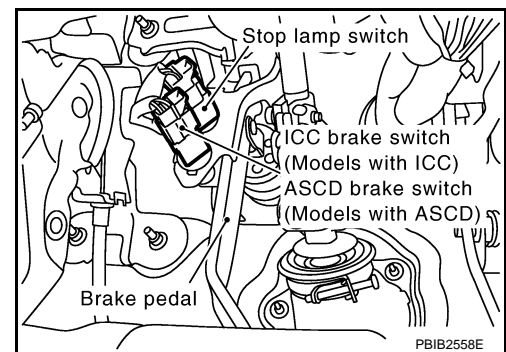
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

8. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



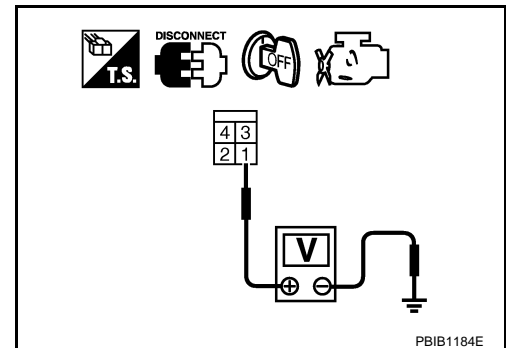
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.



9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

DTC P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1074. "Component Inspection"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

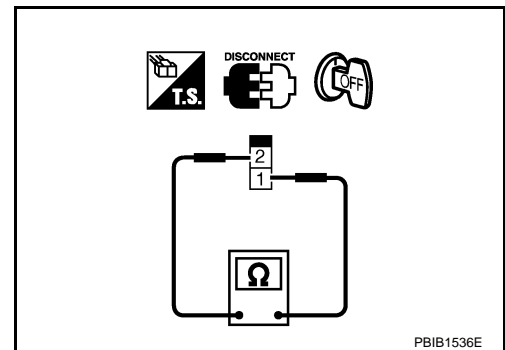
INFOID:000000001326948

ASC D BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

4. If NG, adjust ASCD brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



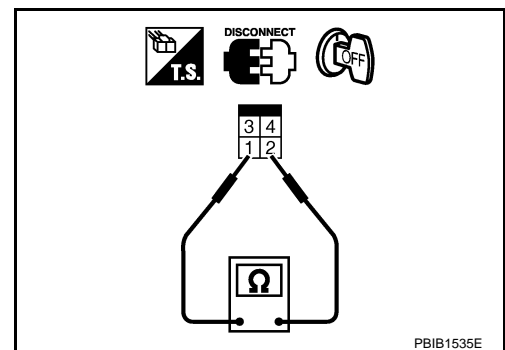
PBIB1536E

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

4. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



PBIB1535E

DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326949

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ICC control. Refer to [ACS-7](#) for ICC functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326950

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-992](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574 1574	ICC vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326951

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1075, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326952

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [AT-38](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-13](#).

OK or NG

DTC P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [DI-26](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326953

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-615](#) for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326954

**This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.**

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-992](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• Unified meter and A/C amp.• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326955

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326956

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [AT-38](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-13](#).

OK or NG

DTC P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-26](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:000000001326957

ECM receives turbine revolution sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326958

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326959

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [EC-726](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1007](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-906](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-911](#).

The MIL will not lights up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (Turbine revolution sensor) (TCM output)	Turbine revolution sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from revolution sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Turbine revolution sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326960

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [AT-38. "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\)".](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [AT-41](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

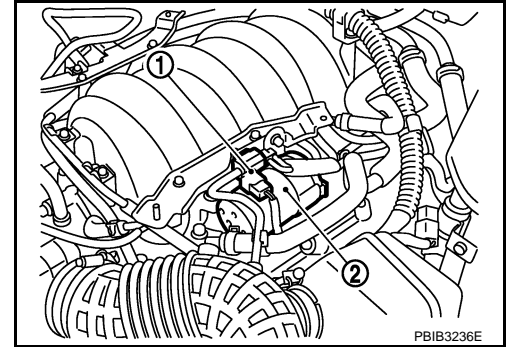
DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326961

The VIAS control solenoid valve (1) cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve actuator. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.

- Vacuum tank (2)



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326962

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VIAS S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Selector lever: P or N• Engine speed: More than 5,000 rpm	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Selector lever: Except P or N• Engine speed: Less than 5,000 rpm	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326963

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800 1800	VIAS control solenoid valve circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• VIAS control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326964

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1082, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

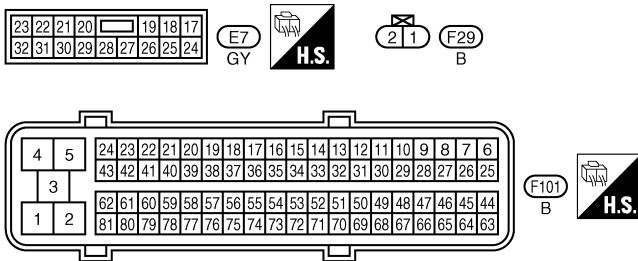
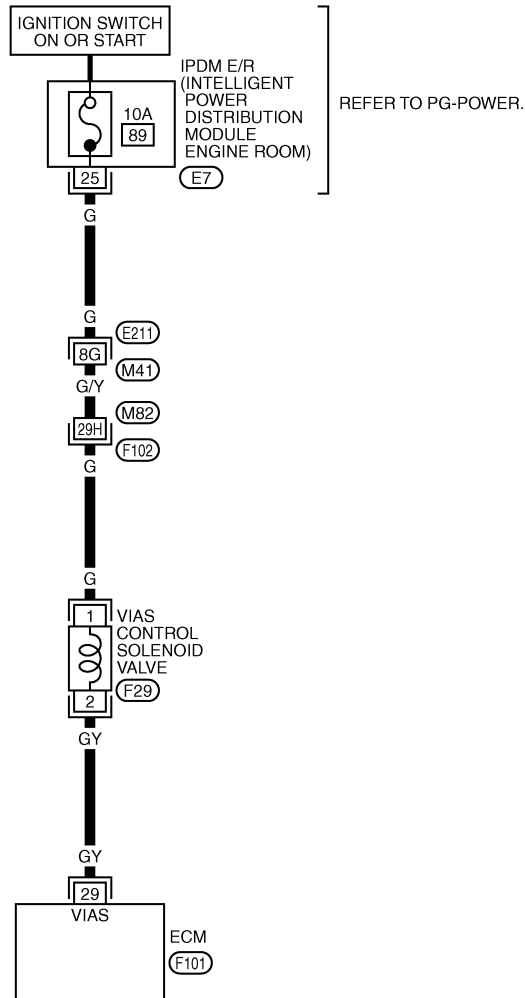
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326965

EC-VIAS/V-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211), (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1358E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

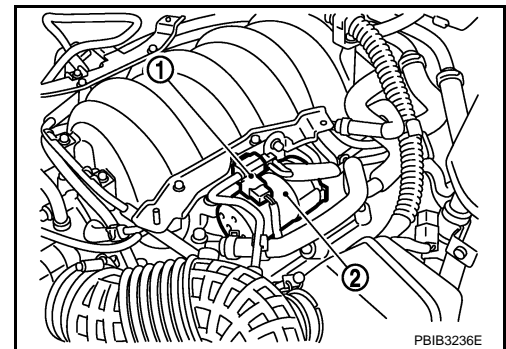
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
29	GY	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Selector lever: P or N	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Selector lever: D• Engine speed: Below 5,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine speed: Above 5,000 rpm	0 - 1.0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326966

1. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve (1) harness connector.
 - Vacuum tank (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

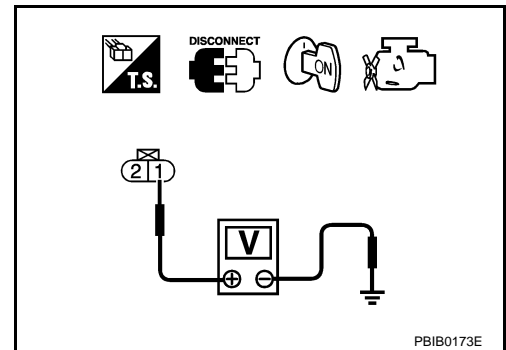


4. Check voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

DTC P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1083, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326967

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

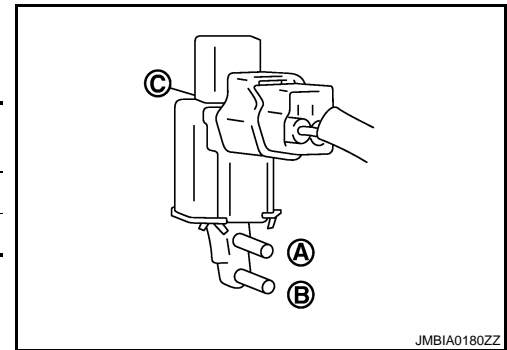
Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VIAS SOL VALVE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

5. If NG, replace VIAS control solenoid valve.



JMBIA0180ZZ

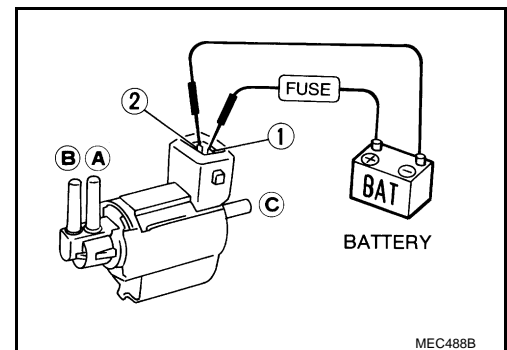
ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

3. If NG, replace VIAS control solenoid valve.



MEC488B

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326968

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-175](#).

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001326969

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326970

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326971

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.

Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326972

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1086, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

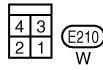
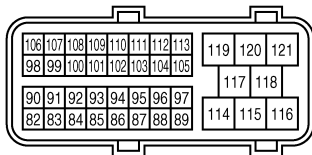
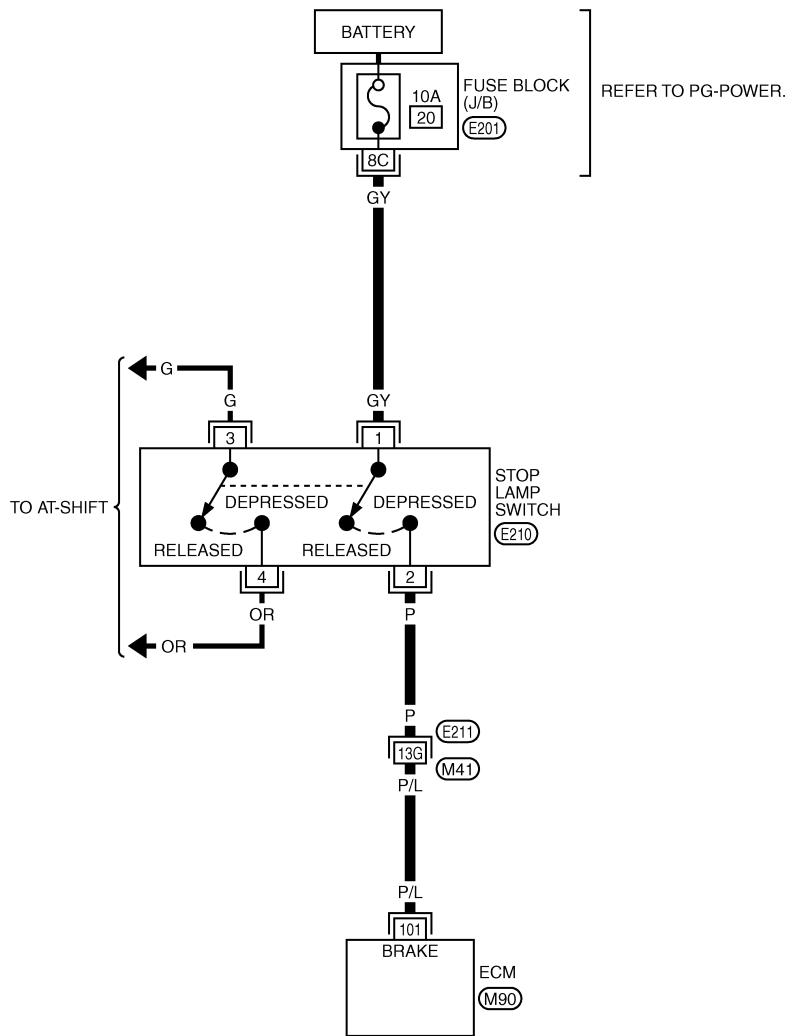
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326973

EC-BRK/SW-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1353E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326974

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

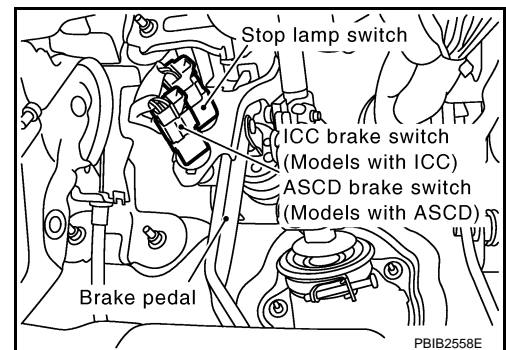
Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

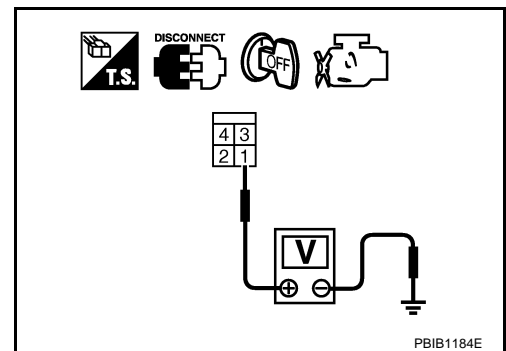


2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

DTC P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1087](#). "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

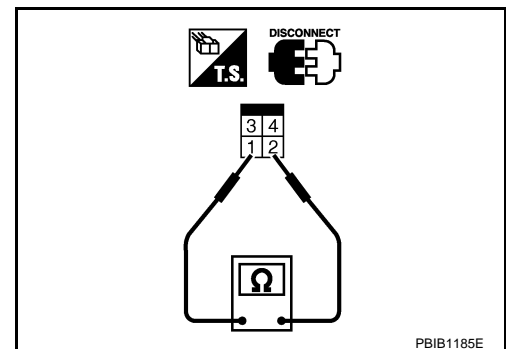
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001326975

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist



4. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326976

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001326977

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326978

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326979

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

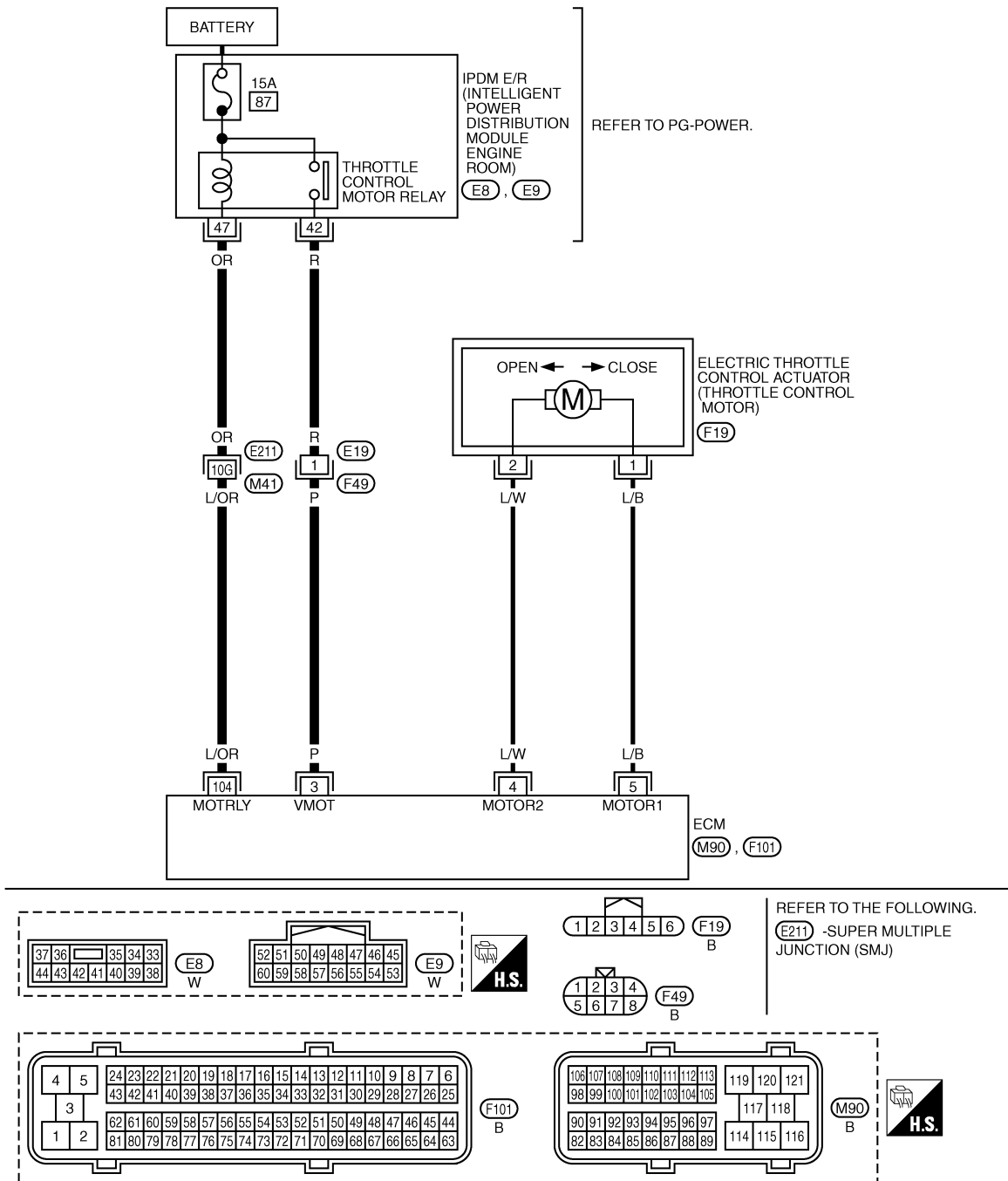
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326980

EC-ETC2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1345E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

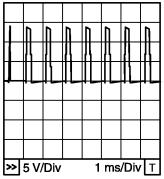
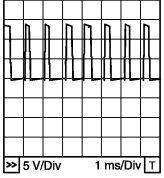
CAUTION:

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	P	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  PBIB1104E
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  PBIB1105E
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326981

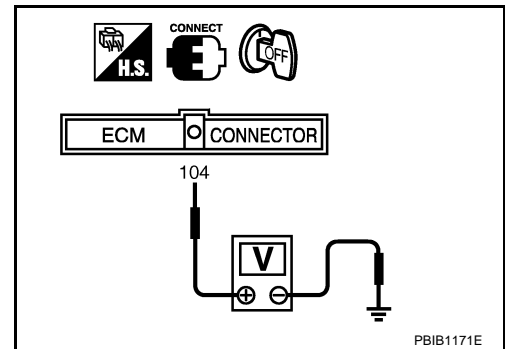
1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

DTC P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

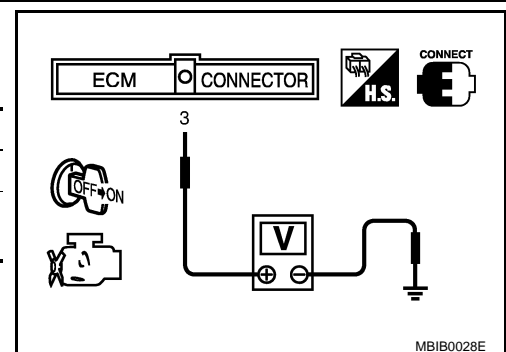
5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT-III or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 42.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000001326982

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-1088](#) or [EC-1102](#).

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326983

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)• Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326984

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1094, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

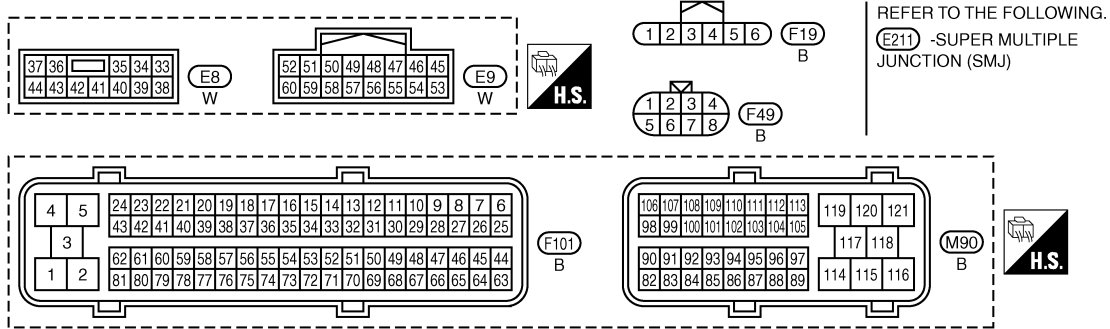
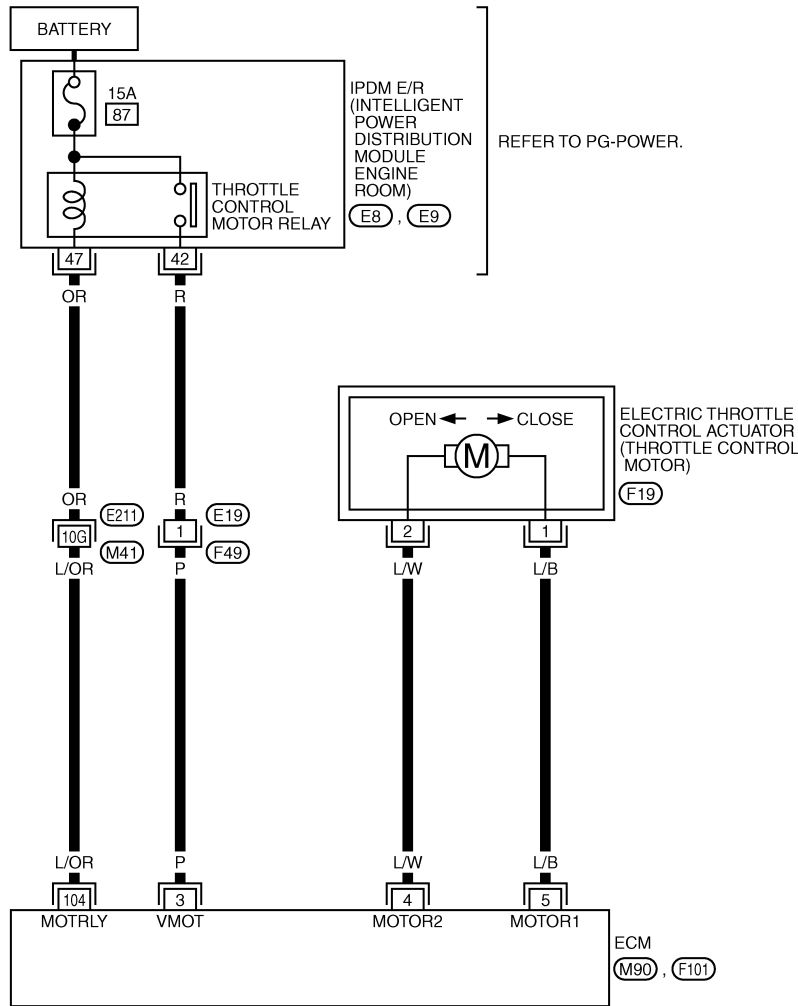
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326985

EC-ETC1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1344E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

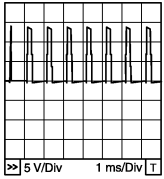
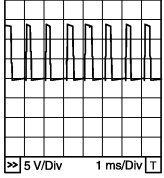
CAUTION:

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	P	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	0 - 14V★  <small>PBIB1104E</small>
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	0 - 14V★  <small>PBIB1105E</small>
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

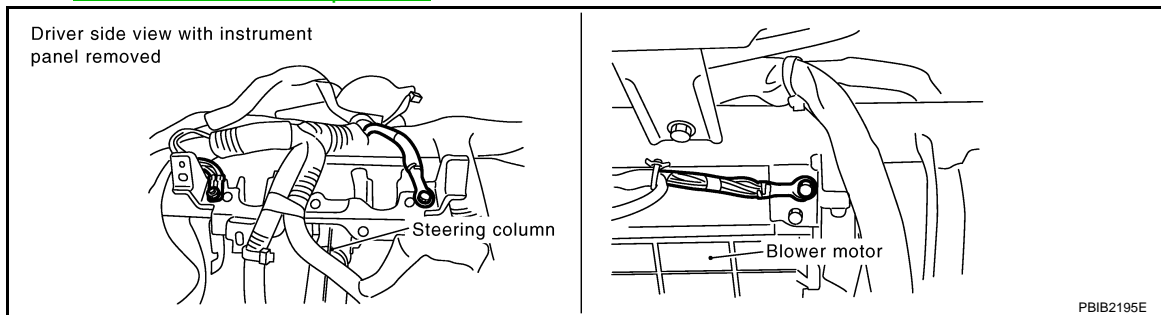
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326986

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

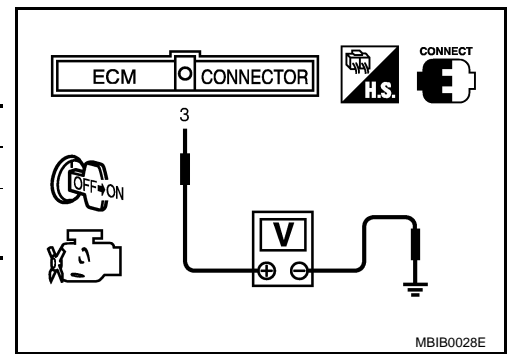
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT-III or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

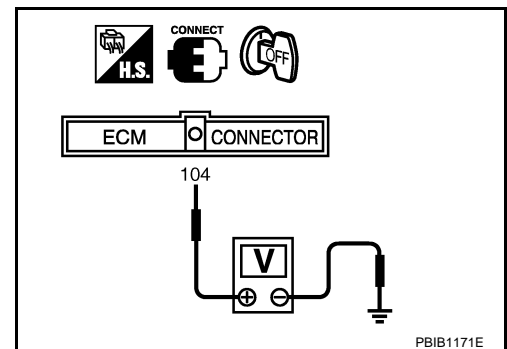
5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

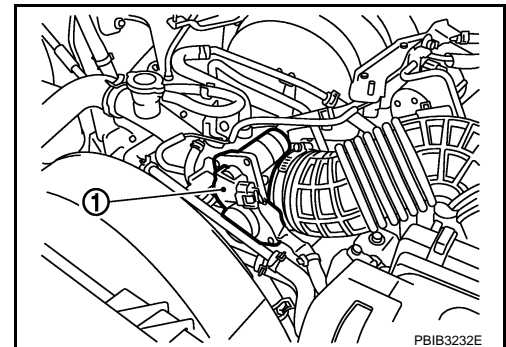
Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

10. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator (1) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
1	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist
2	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

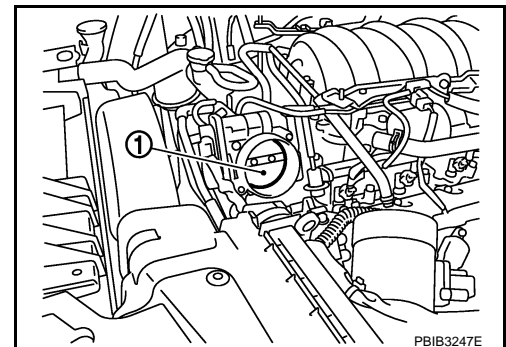
- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

11. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - Illustration shows the view with intake air duct removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 12.
- NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



12. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1097, "Component Inspection"](#).

DTC P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 13.
- NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

14. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

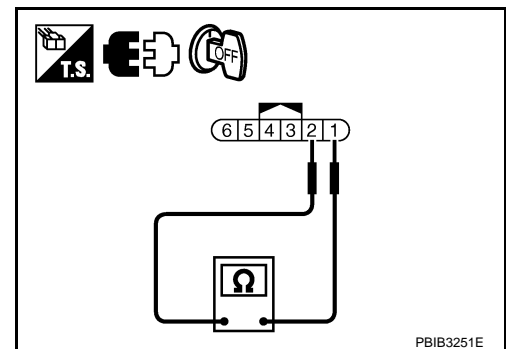
INFOID:000000001326987

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).



INFOID:000000001326988

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326989

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326990

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326991

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1100. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

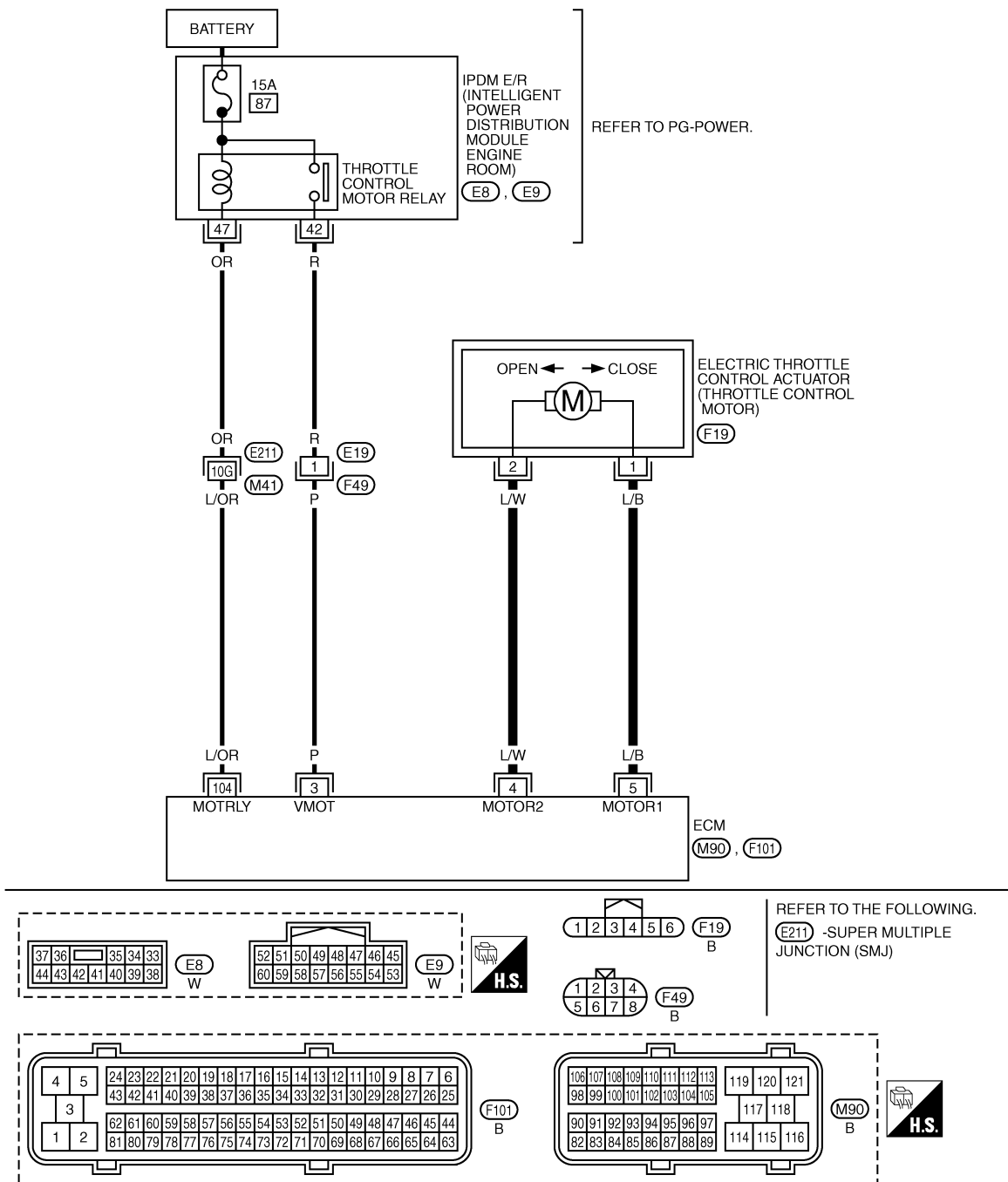
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001326992

EC-ETC3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1346E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

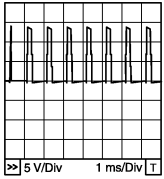
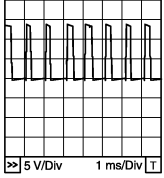
CAUTION:

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	P	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	0 - 14V★  <small>PBIB1104E</small>
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	0 - 14V★  <small>PBIB1105E</small>
104	L/OR	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

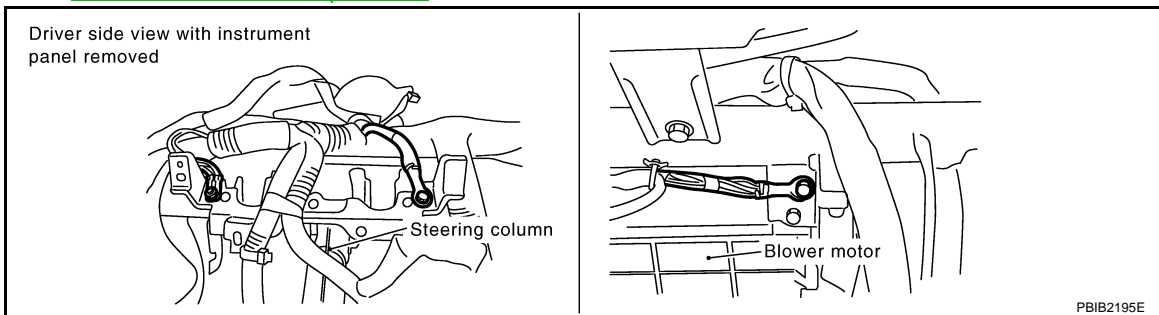
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001326993

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

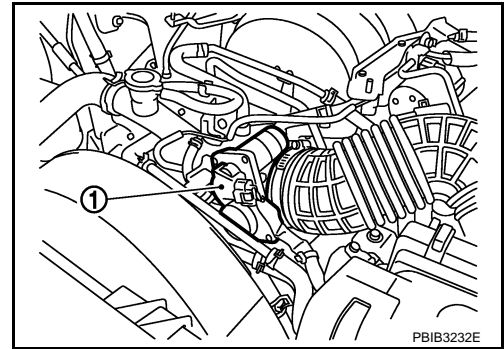
2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

DTC P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator (1) harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
1	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist
2	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1101, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

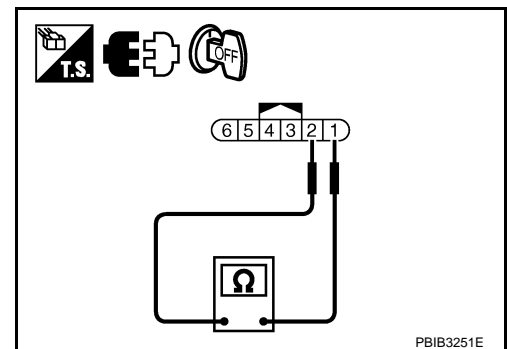
INFOID:000000001326994

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
5. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001326995

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001326996

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001326997

This self-diagnosis has one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001326998

NOTE:

- Perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B** first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform **PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C**.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.
10. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.

DTC P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

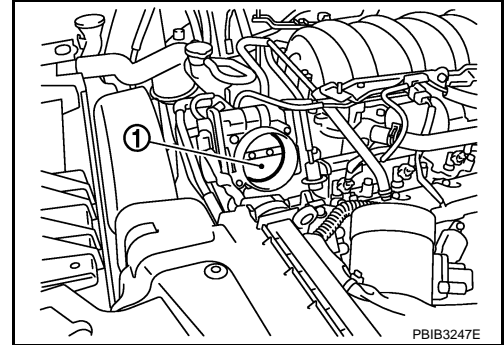
INFOID:000000001326999

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - Illustration shows the view with intake air duct removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

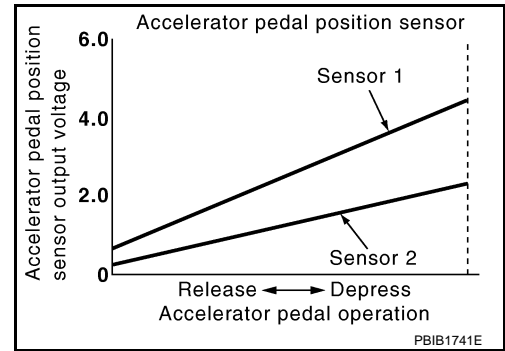
Component Description

INFOID:000000001327000

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327001

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001327002

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1009](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001327003

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1107. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR



< SERVICE INFORMATION >

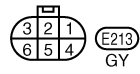
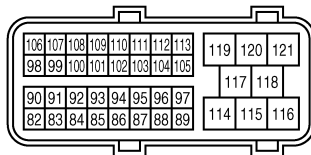
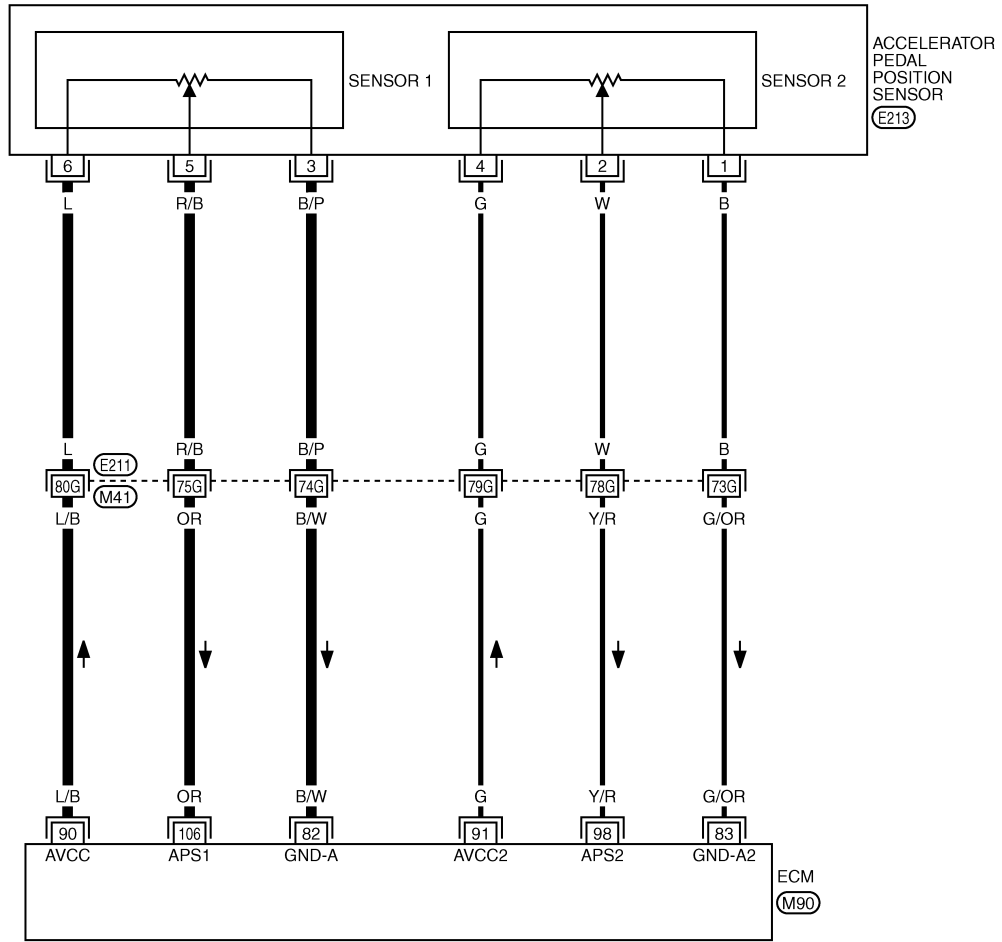
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327004

Wiring Diagram

EC-APPS1-01

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1354E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

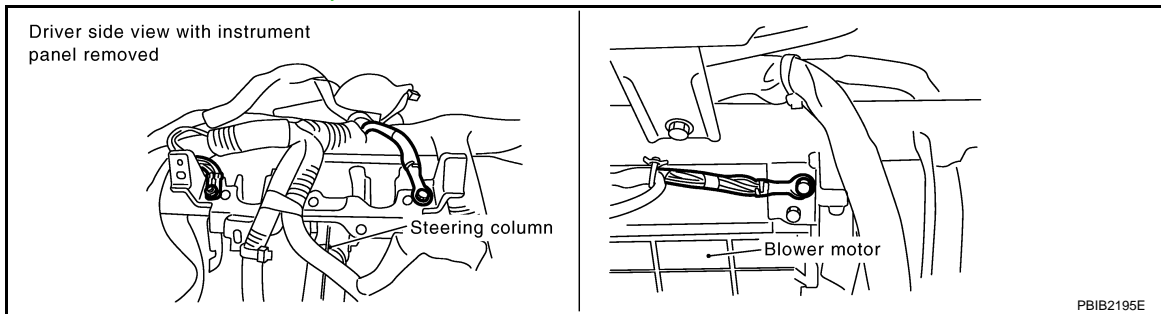
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1 / ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327005

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

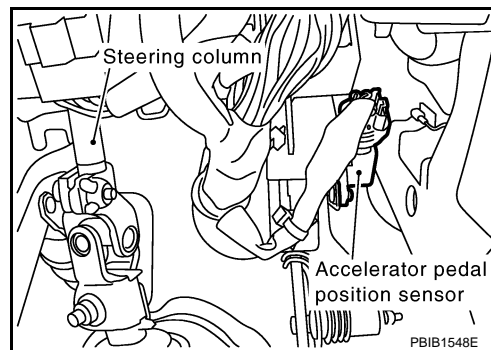
2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

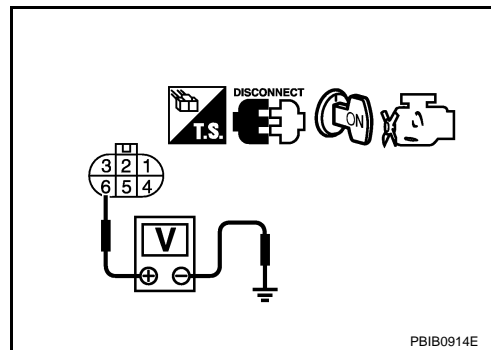


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 5. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1128, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

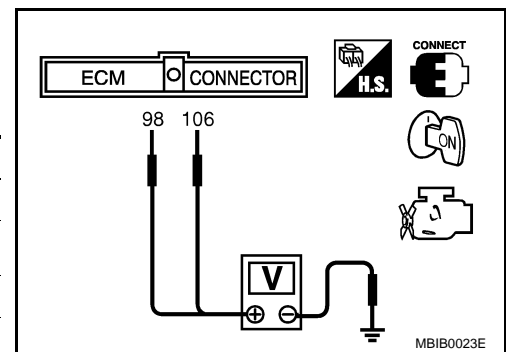
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327006

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
	Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V



4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001327007

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

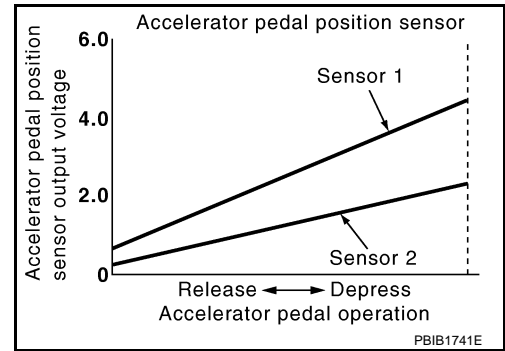
Component Description

INFOID:000000001327008

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327009

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001327010

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001327011

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

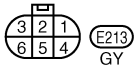
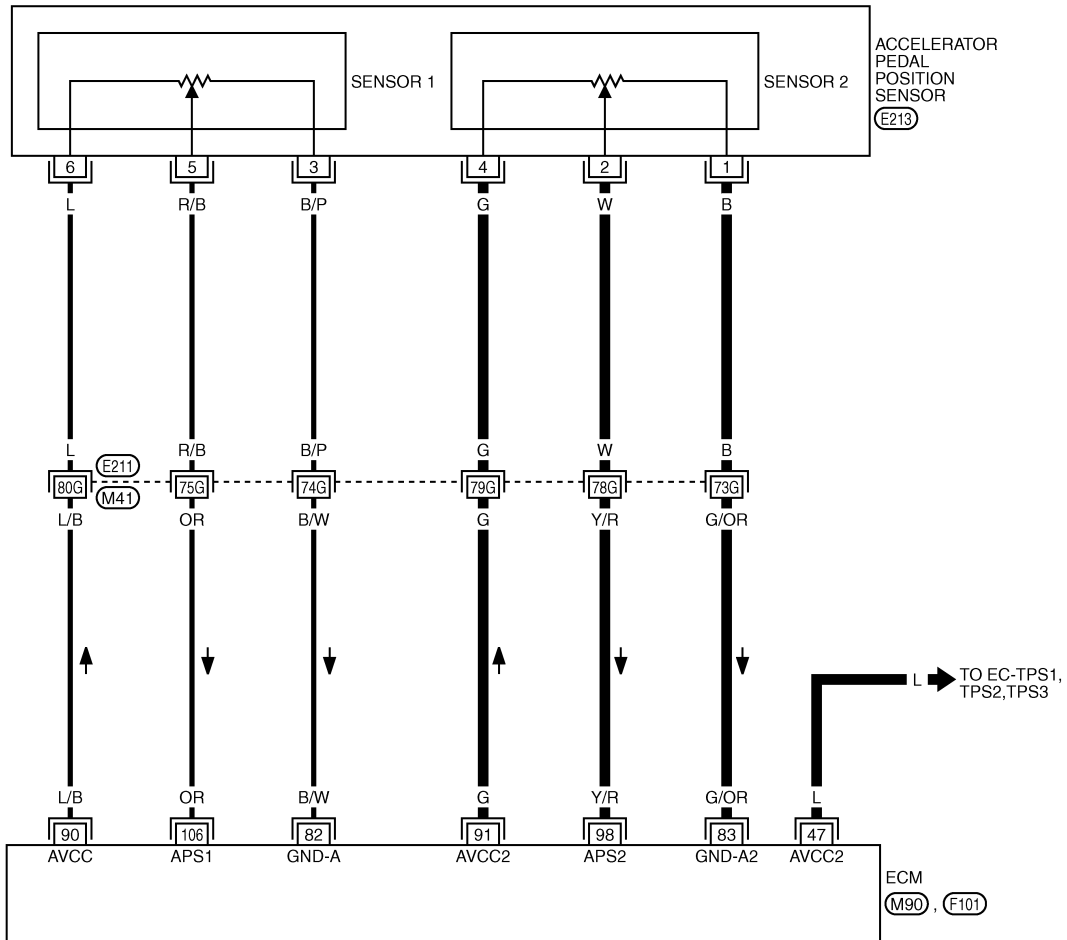
1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Wiring Diagram

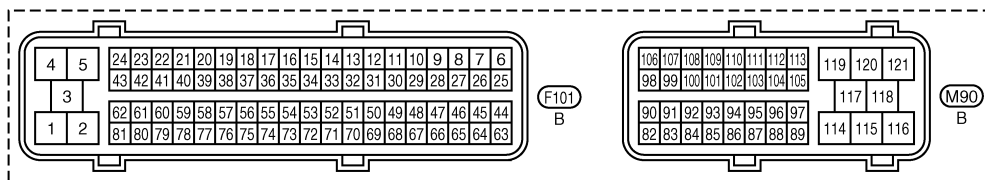
INFOID:000000001327012

EC-APPS2-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1355E

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

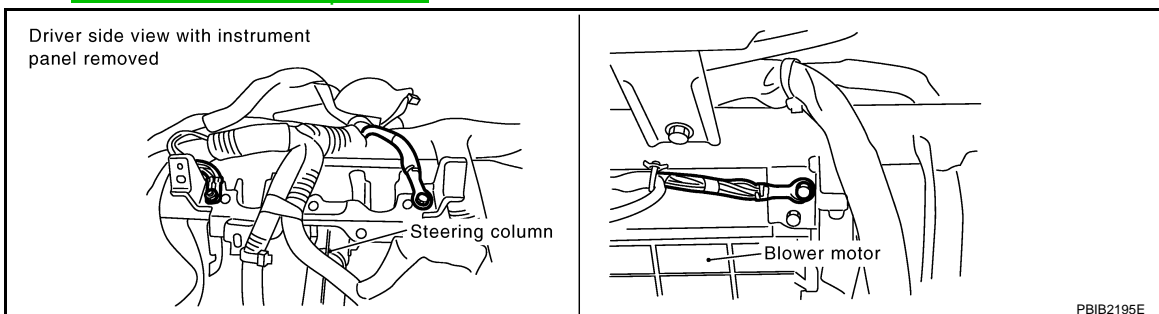
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1 / ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327013

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

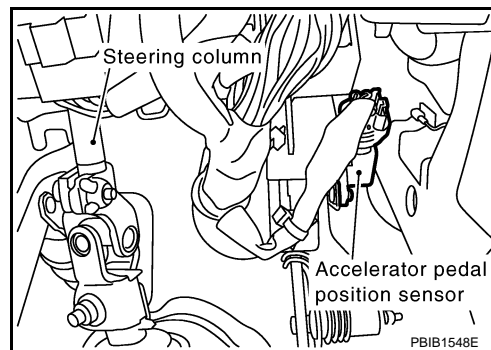
2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

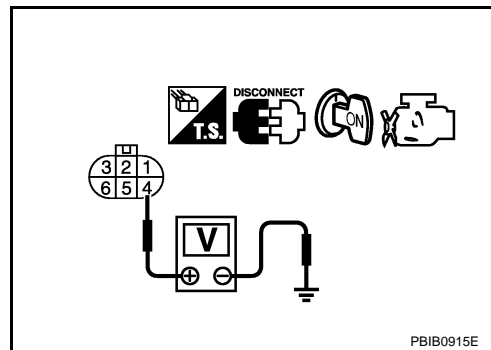


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-1111
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 6	EC-785

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-788. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

8. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 83.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1128. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> INSPECTION END

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> INSPECTION END

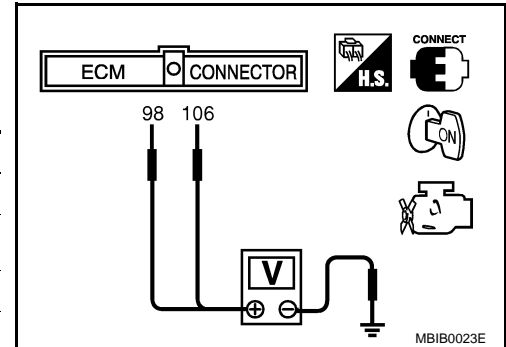
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327014

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
	Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V



4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-662. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-663. "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001327015

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

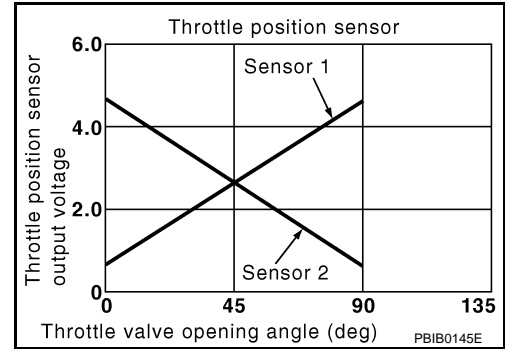
DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327016

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327017

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Selector lever: D 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V

*: Throttle position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001327018

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001327019

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1118. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

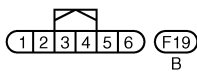
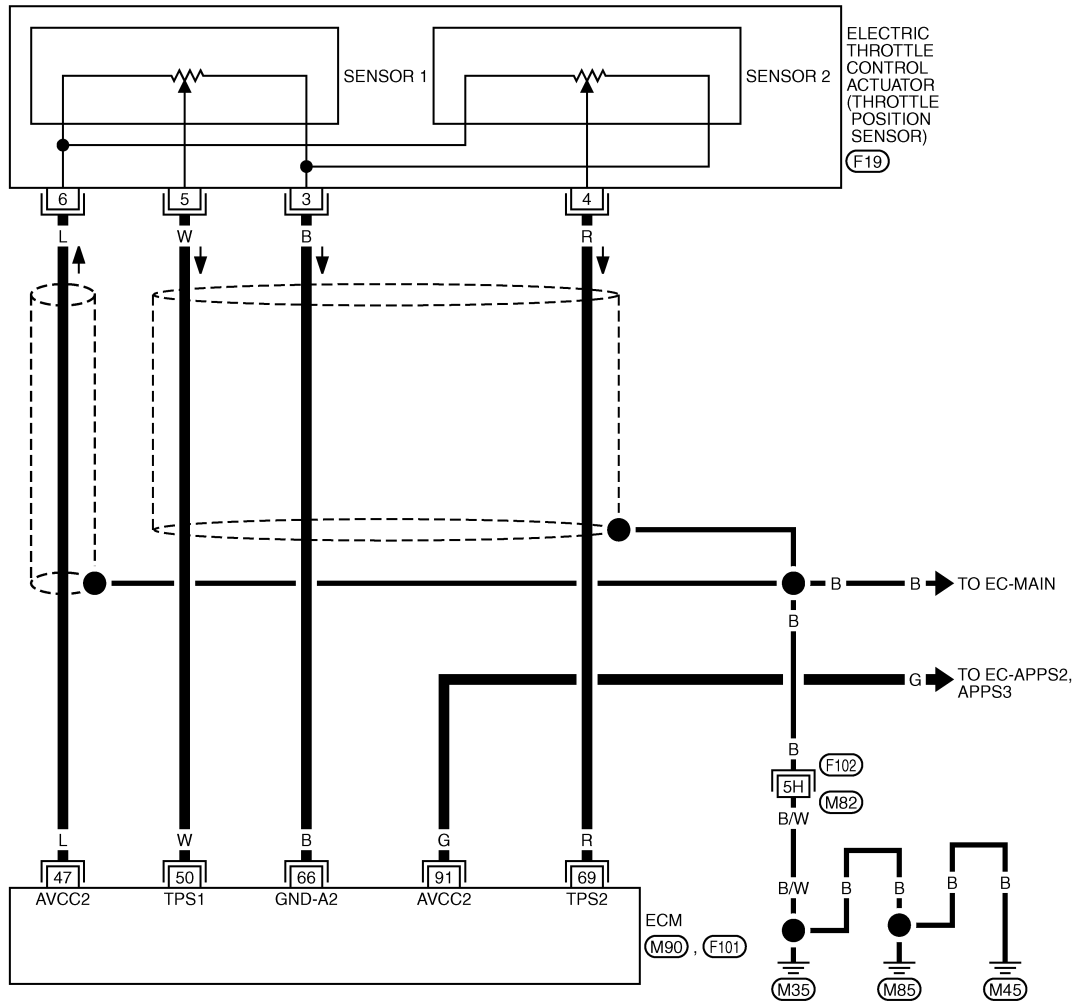
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

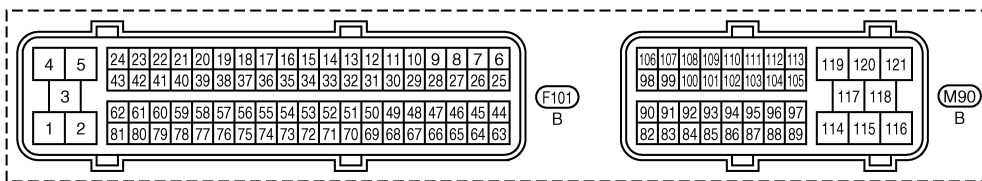
INFOID:000000001327020

EC-TPS3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1356E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

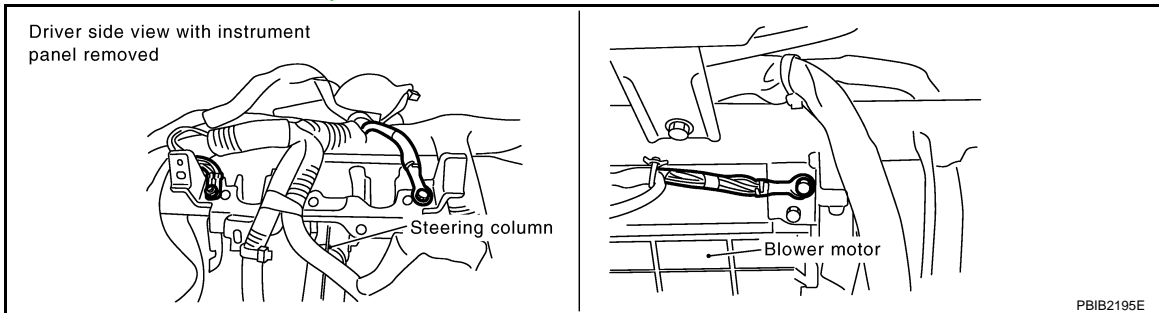
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327021

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723. "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

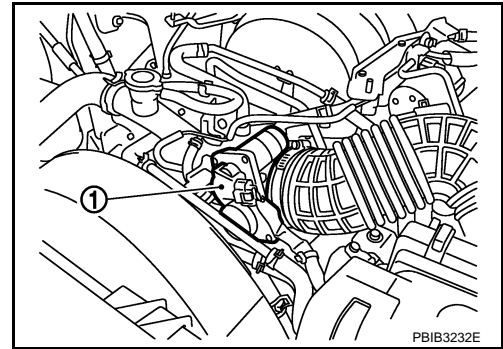
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator (1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

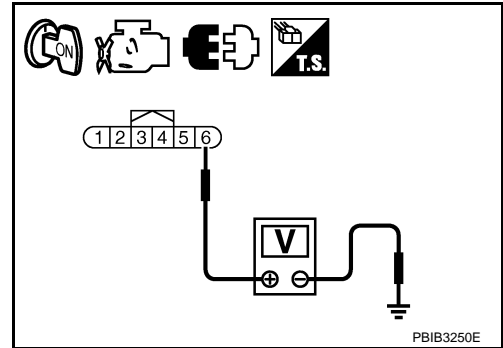


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 6 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 6	EC-1117
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-1111

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1115, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END****7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 5, ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSORRefer to [EC-1120, "Component Inspection"](#).OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END****11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**Refer to [EC-717](#).>> **INSPECTION END****Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000001327022

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position.

DTC P2135 TP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

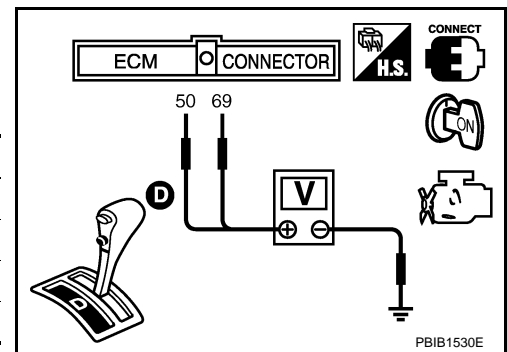
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
8. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to [EM-175](#).



INFOID:000000001327023

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

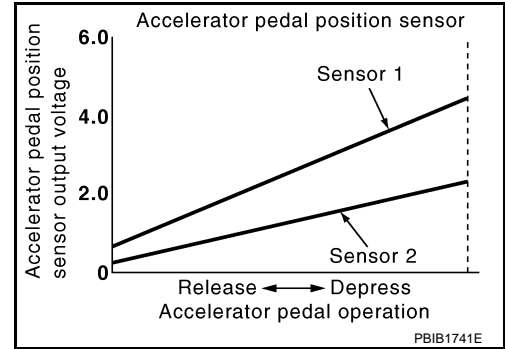
Component Description

INFOID:000000001327024

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327025

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 1.2V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8V
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001327026

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1009](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001327027

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to [EC-1125. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

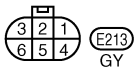
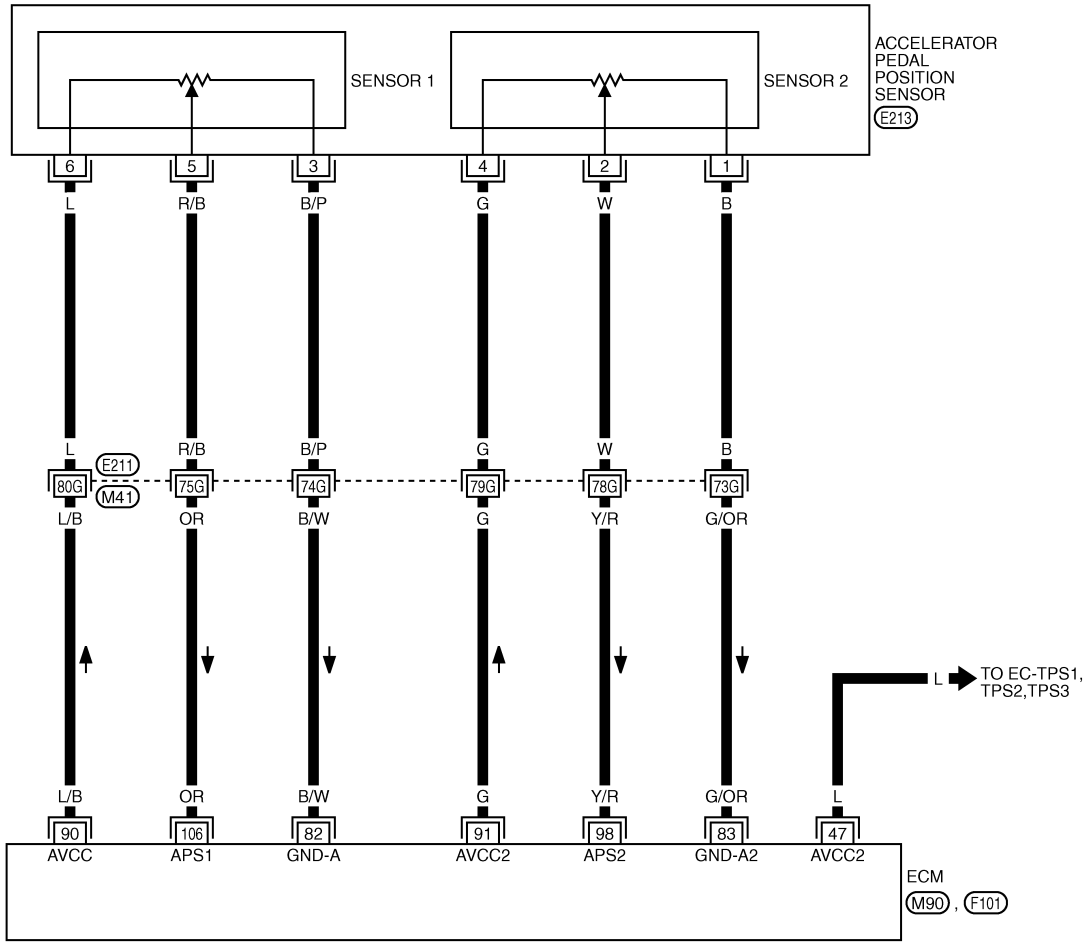
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327028

Wiring Diagram

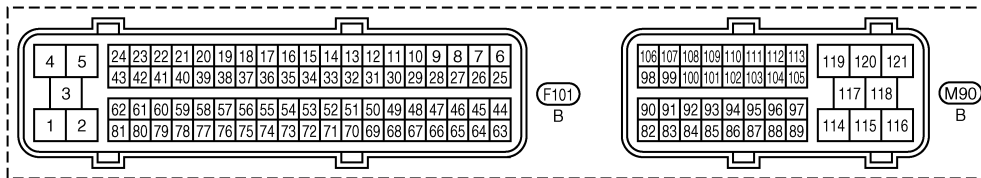
EC-APPS3-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TBWM1357E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

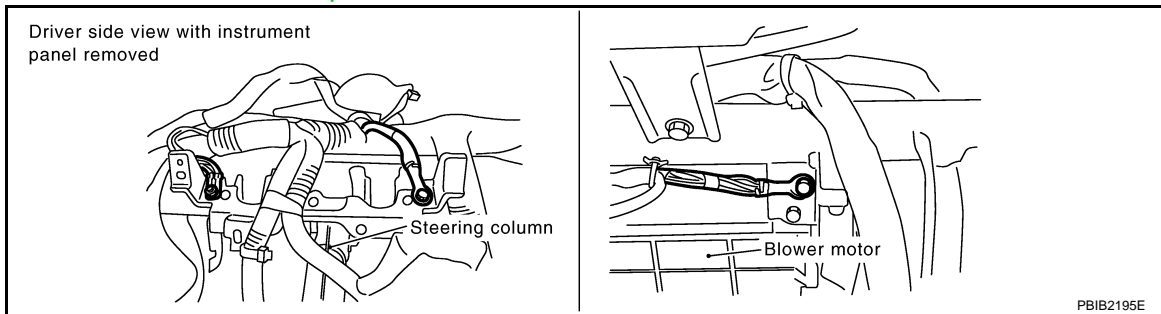
TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
82	B/W	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1 / ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	G/OR	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
90	L/B	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
98	Y/R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V
106	OR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327029

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

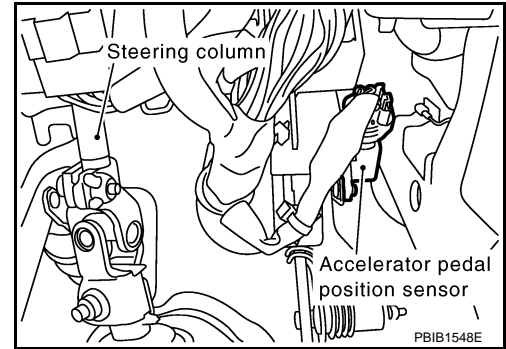
2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

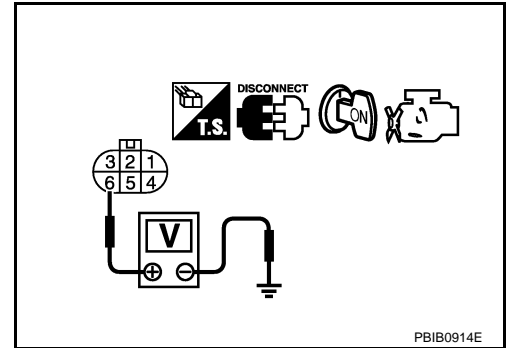


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 6 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

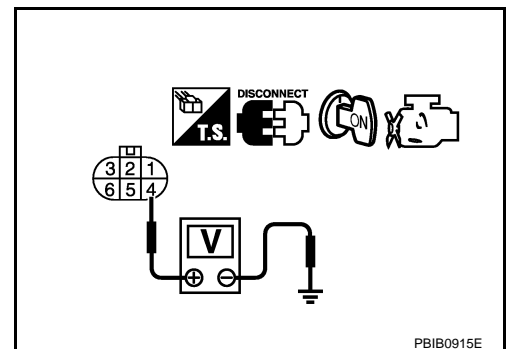
4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
91	APP sensor terminal 4	EC-1124
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 6	EC-1117

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1120, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

10. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 82, APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 83.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 5, ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

DTC P2138 APP SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 14.
- NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1128, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 16.
- NG >> GO TO 15.

15. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
3. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
4. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

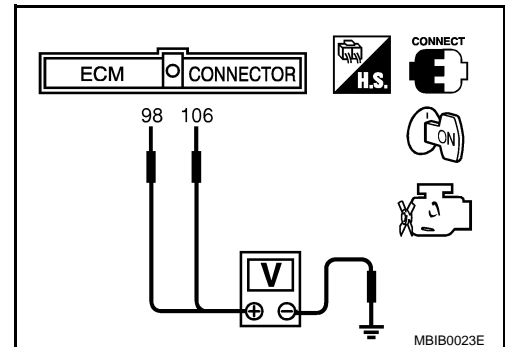
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327030

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.15 - 0.60V
	Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.40V



MBIB0023E

4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform [EC-662, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"](#).
6. Perform [EC-663, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"](#).
7. Perform [EC-663, "Idle Air Volume Learning"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001327031

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Refer to [ACC-3](#).

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

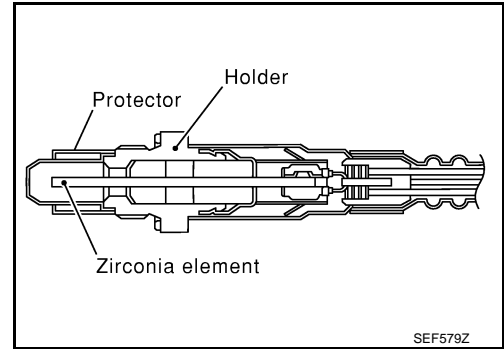
Component Description

INFOID:000000001327032

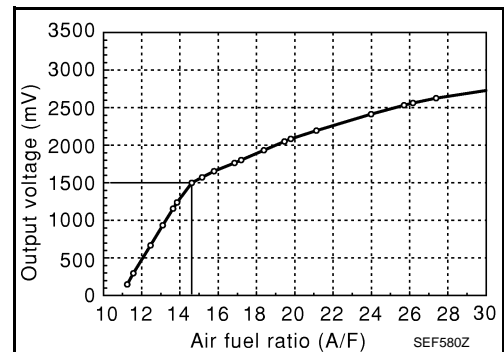
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar dual-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is the combination of a Nernst concentration cell (sensor cell) with an oxygen-pump cell, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range ($0.7 < \lambda < \text{air}$).

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion gap at the electrode of the oxygen pump and Nernst concentration cell, where they are brought to thermodynamic balance.



An electronic circuit controls the pump current through the oxygen-pump cell so that the composition of the exhaust gas in the diffusion gap remains constant at $\lambda = 1$. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air/fuel ratio by this pumping of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of 700 - 800°C (1,292 - 1,472°F).



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327033

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000001327034

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00 2A00 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks
P2A03 2A03 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:000000001327035

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

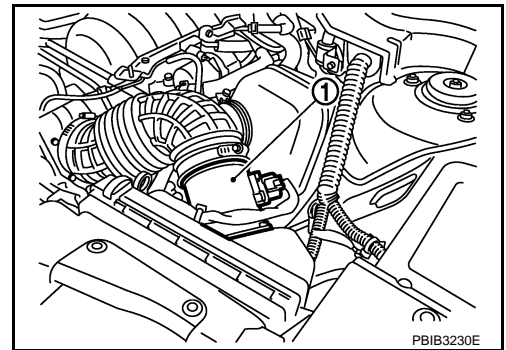
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
9. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
10. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
11. Check 1st trip DTC.
12. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to [EC-1134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

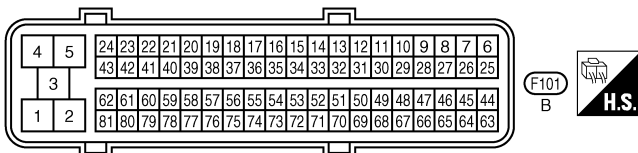
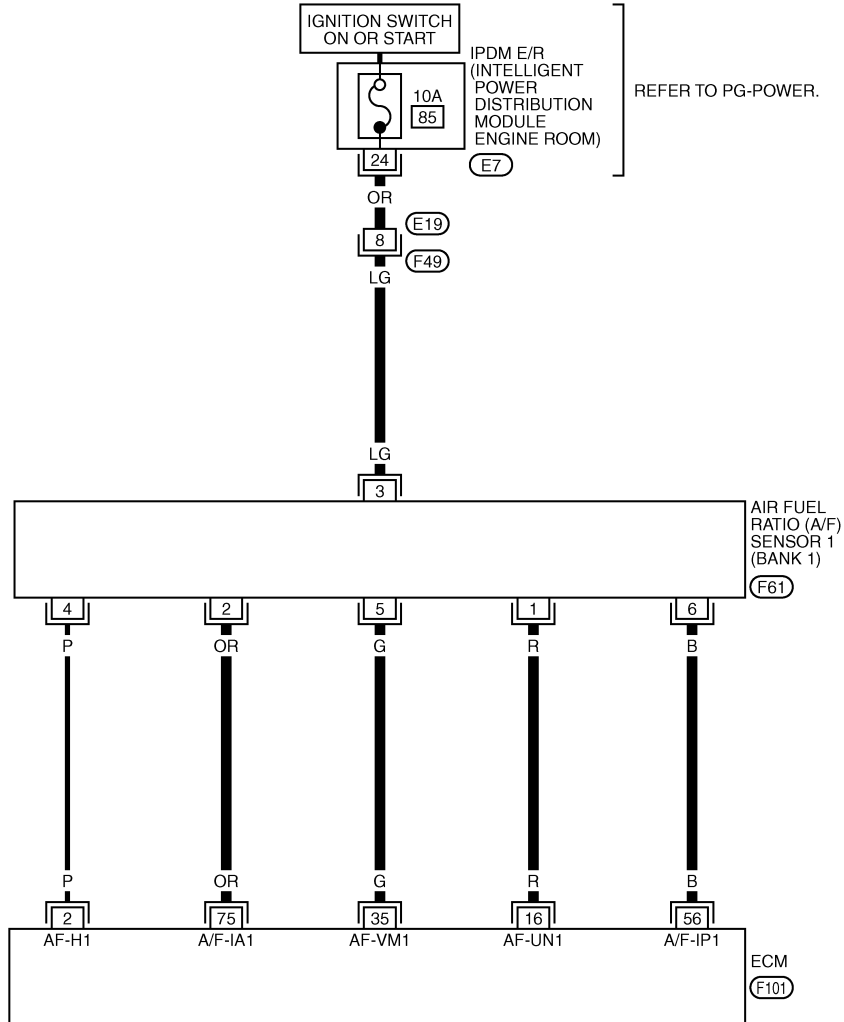
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001327036

BANK 1

EC-AF1B1-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1373E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

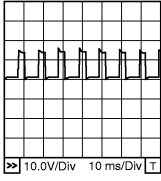
CAUTION:

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 5V★ 
16	R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed 	Approximately 3.1V
35	G			Approximately 2.6V
56	B			Approximately 2.3V
75	OR			Approximately 2.3V

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

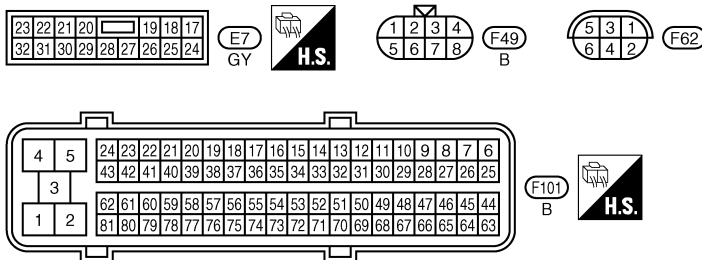
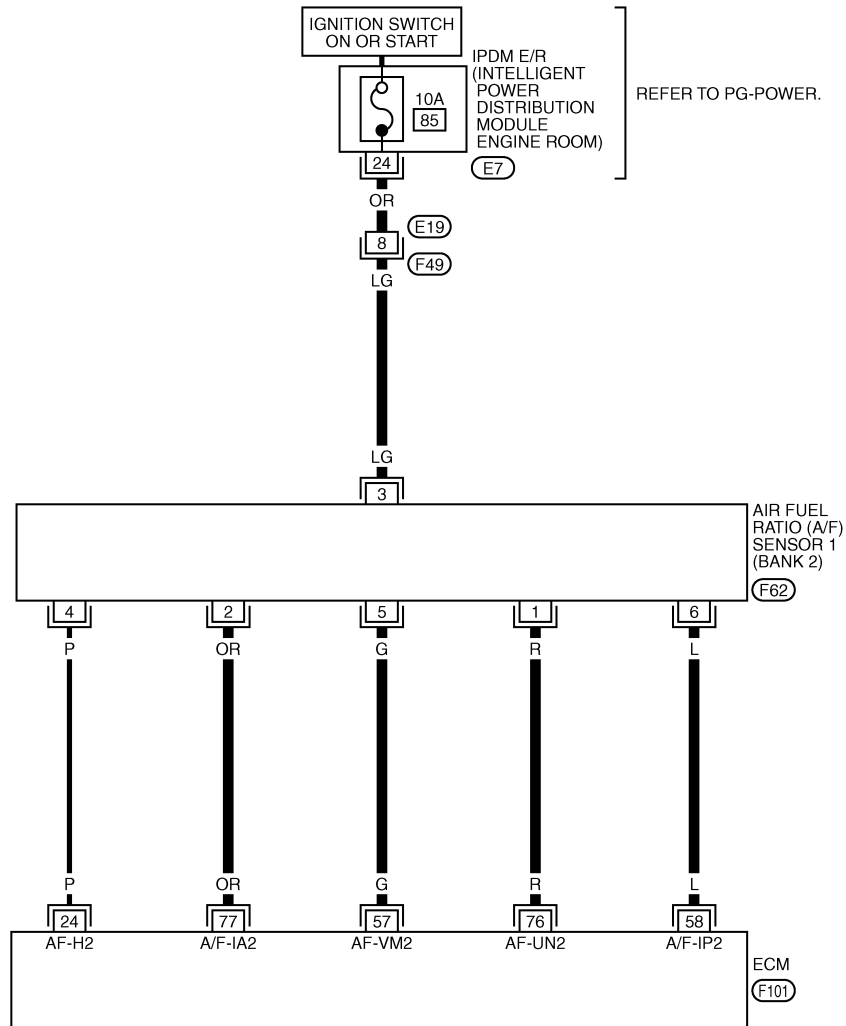
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

BANK 2

EC-AF1B2-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1374E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

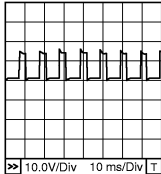
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
24	P	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5V★  PBIB1584E
57	G	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6V
58	L			Approximately 2.3V
76	R			Approximately 3.1V
77	OR			Approximately 2.3V

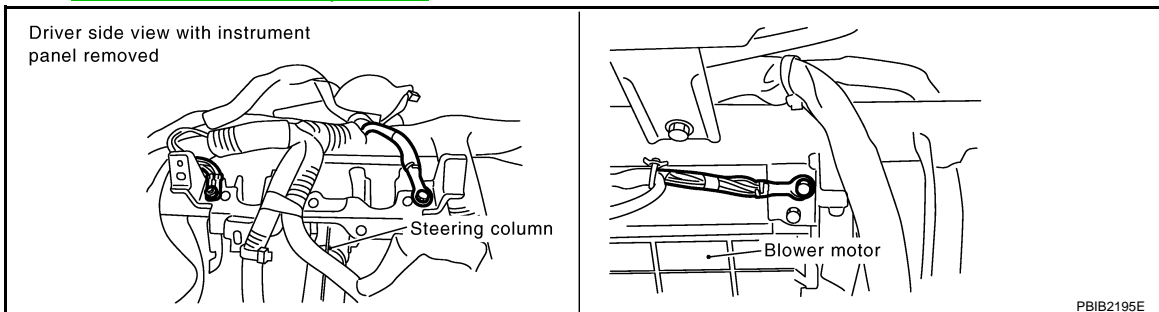
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327037

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).

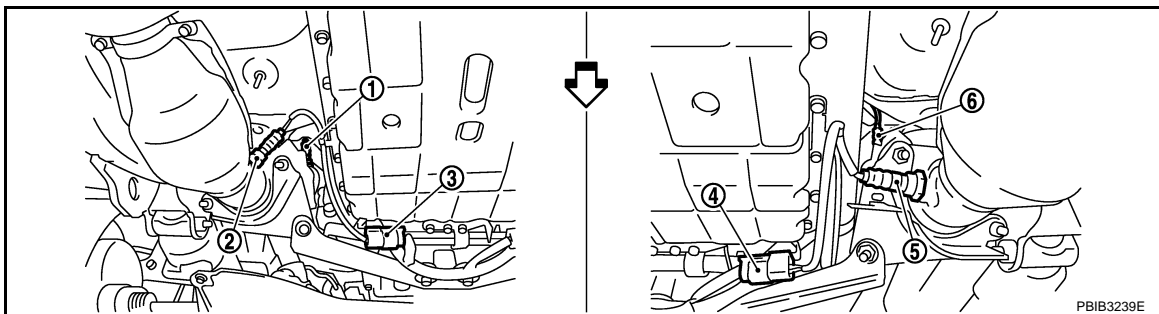


OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.



- | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) | 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) | 3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) | 6. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) |

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

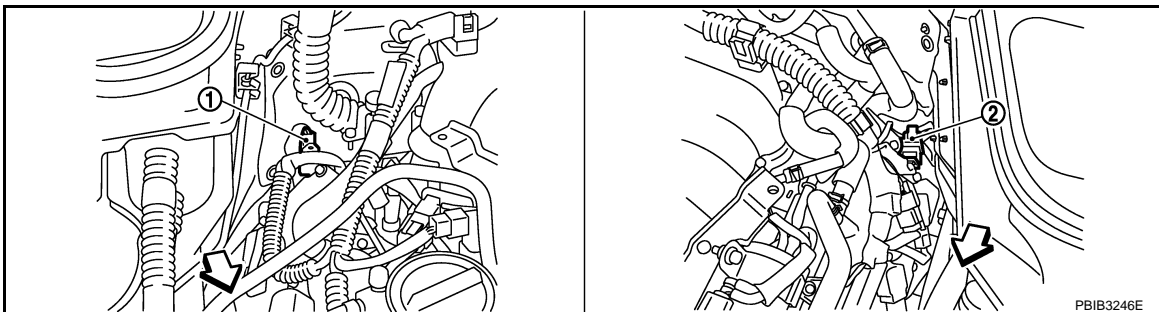
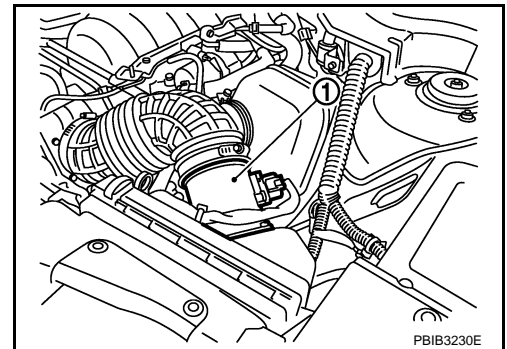
**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?**

Yes or No

- Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-861](#) or [EC-871](#).
- No >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



 : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector

2. A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector

3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

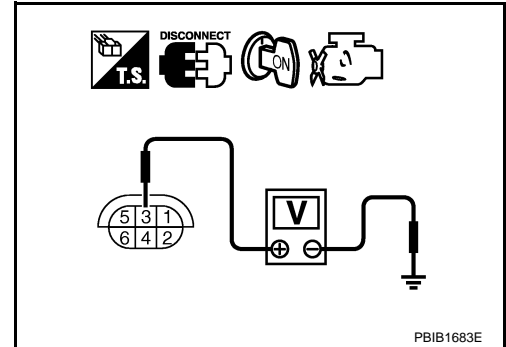
6. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	16
	2	75
	5	35
	6	56
Bank 2	1	76
	2	77
	5	57
	6	58

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	16	1	76
2	75	2	77
5	35	5	57
6	56	6	58

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-744, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> GO TO 12.

12. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 13.

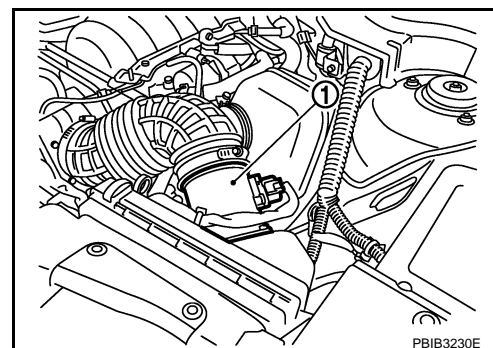
13. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.**With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to [EC-633, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.

>> GO TO 14.



DTC P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> **INSPECTION END**

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001327038

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Refer to [EM-179](#).

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

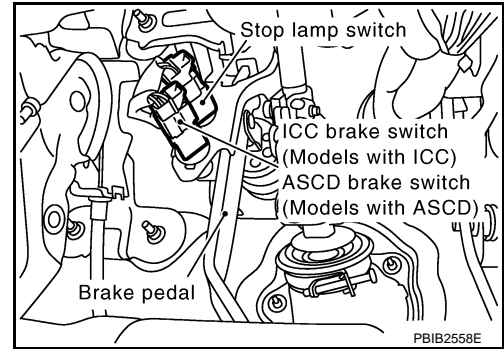
[VK45DE]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327039

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-615](#) for the ASCD function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327040

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

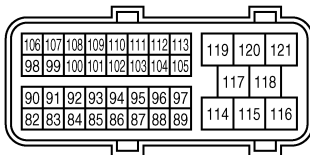
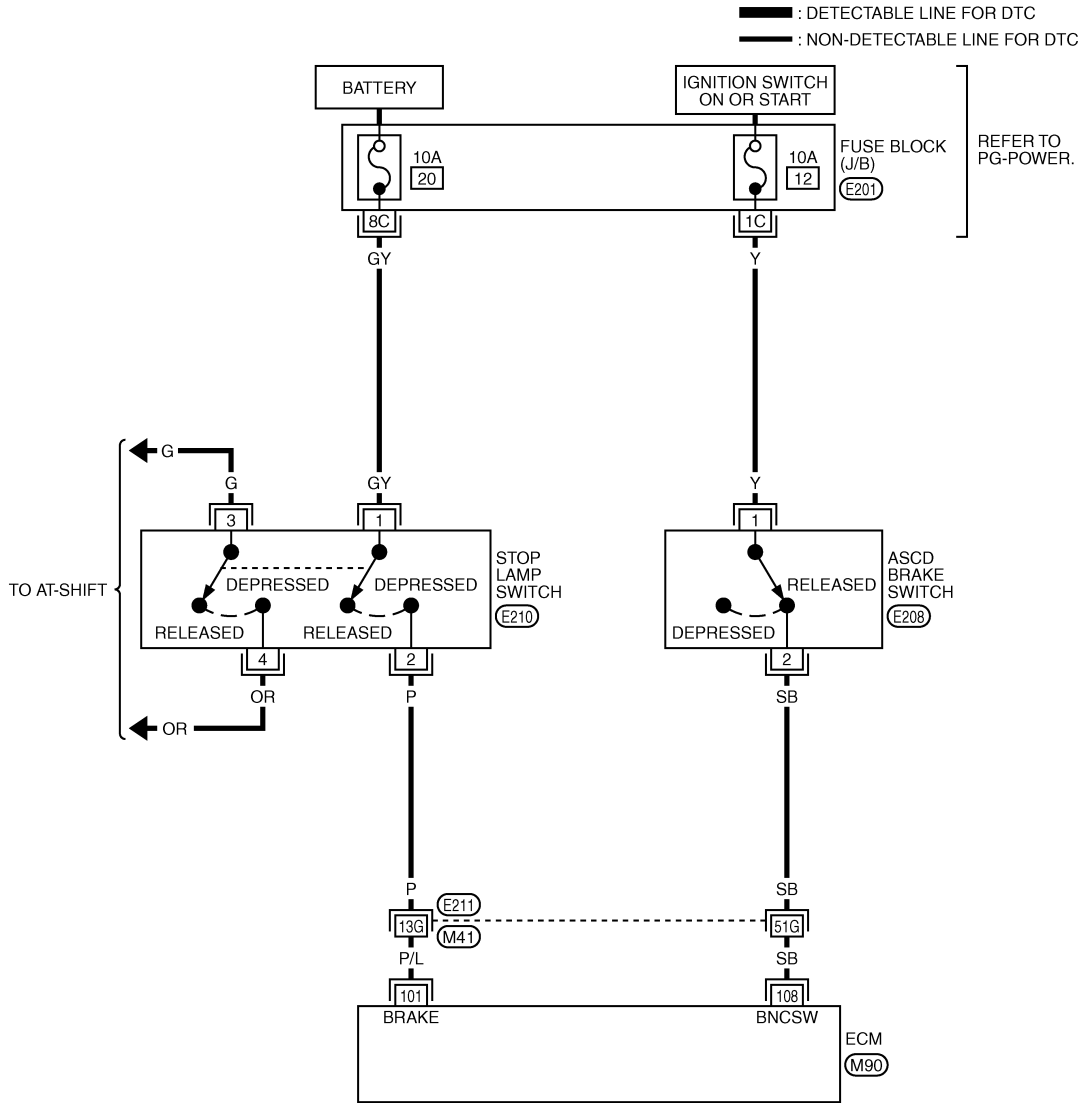
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001327041

EC-ASCBOF-01



(M90) B



[2] [1] (E208) BR

[4] [3] [2] [1] (E210) W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1365E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ASCD brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327042

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

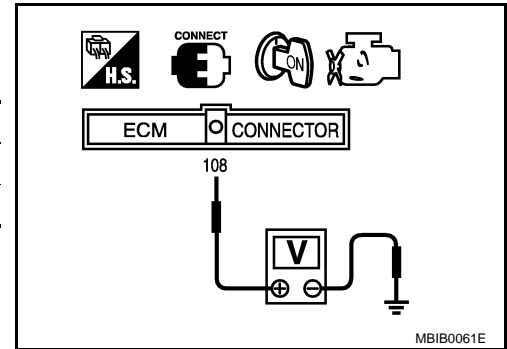
Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

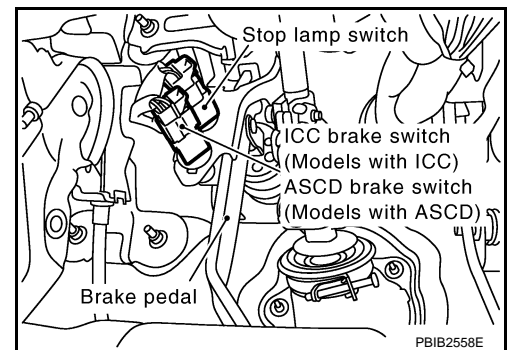
- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



MBIB0061E

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



PBIB2558E

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

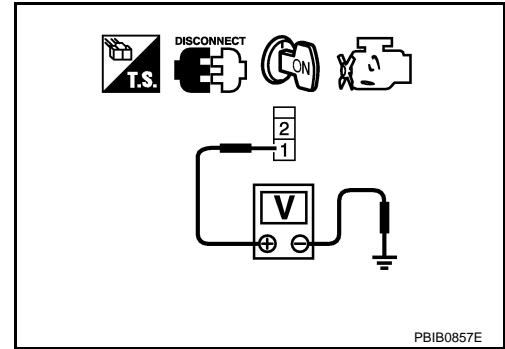
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Check voltage between ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and ASCD brake switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1074. "Component Inspection"](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717.](#)

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327043

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

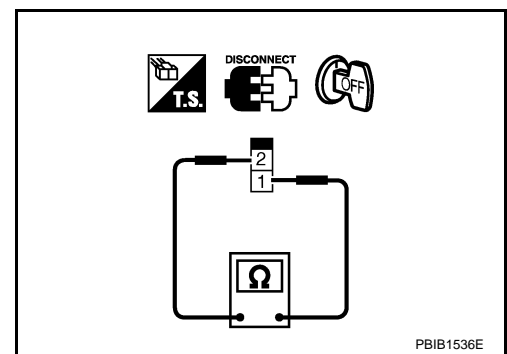
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

3. Check harness continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

4. If NG, adjust ASCD brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ASC D INDICATOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

ASC D INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327044

ASC D indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASC D operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASC D system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASC D steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASC D setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASC D control.

Refer to [EC-615](#) for the ASC D function.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327045

Specification data are reference value.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASC D: Operating	ON
		ASC D: Not operating	OFF

ASC D INDICATOR

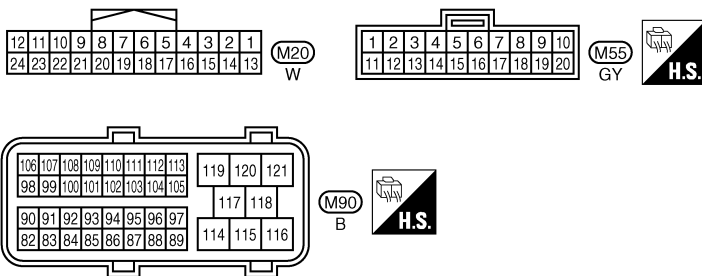
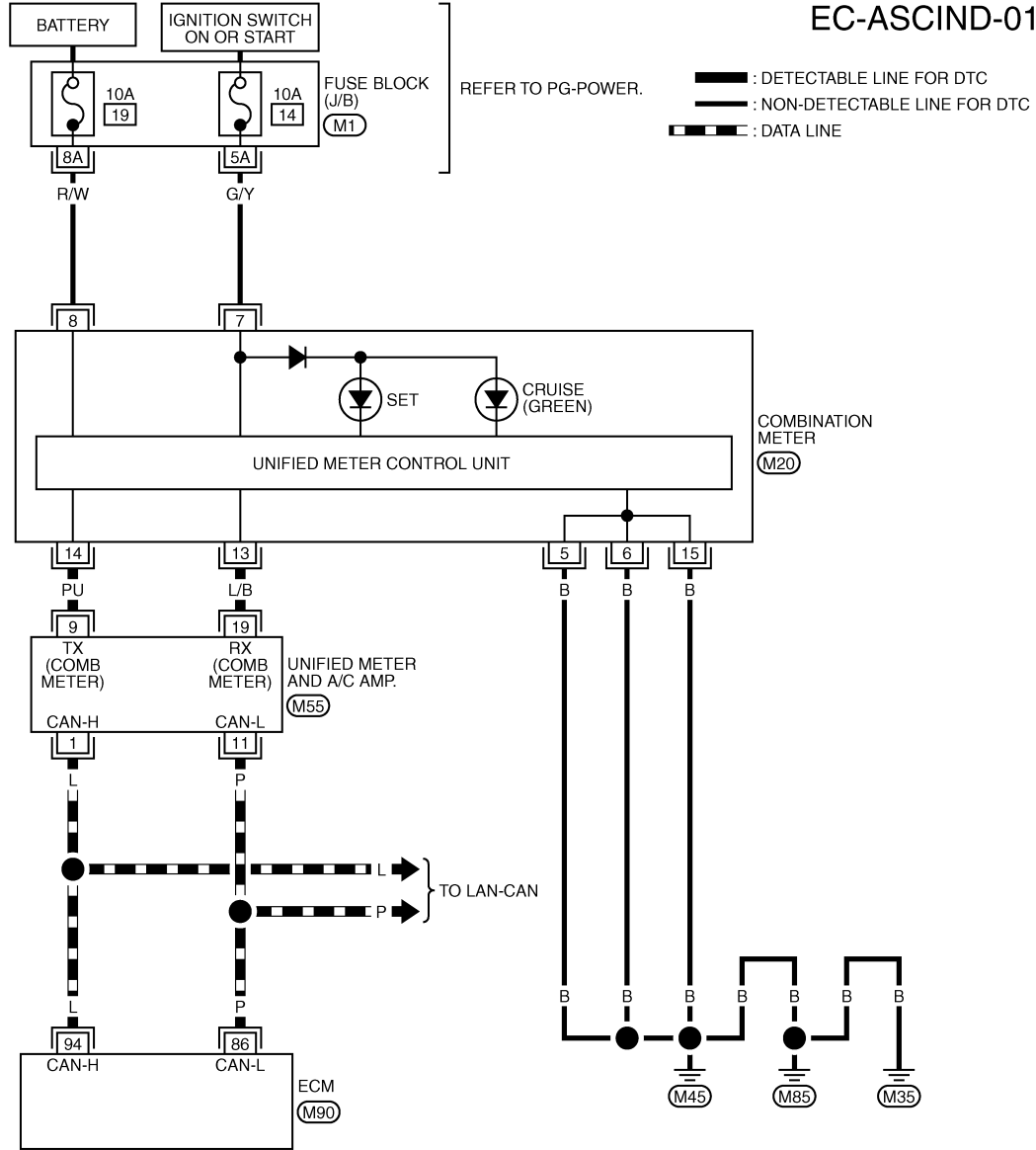
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327046

Wiring Diagram

EC-ASCIND-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1366E

INFOID:000000001327047

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to [EC-724](#).

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-27. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to [DI-30. "DTC \[B2202\] Meter Communication Circuit"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000001327048

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

EC

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327049

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327050

1.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan control switch: ON	ON
Heater fan control switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

4.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Refer to [GW-60](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

5.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [LT-5](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [ATC-32](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

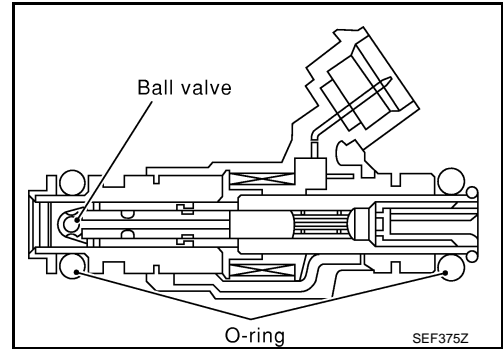
[VK45DE]

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327051

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327052

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-709 .	
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N	Idle 2.0 - 3.0 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	• Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.9 msec

FUEL INJECTOR

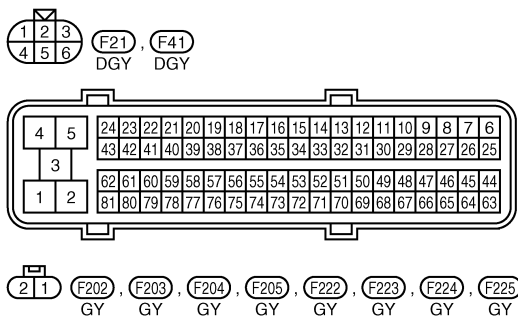
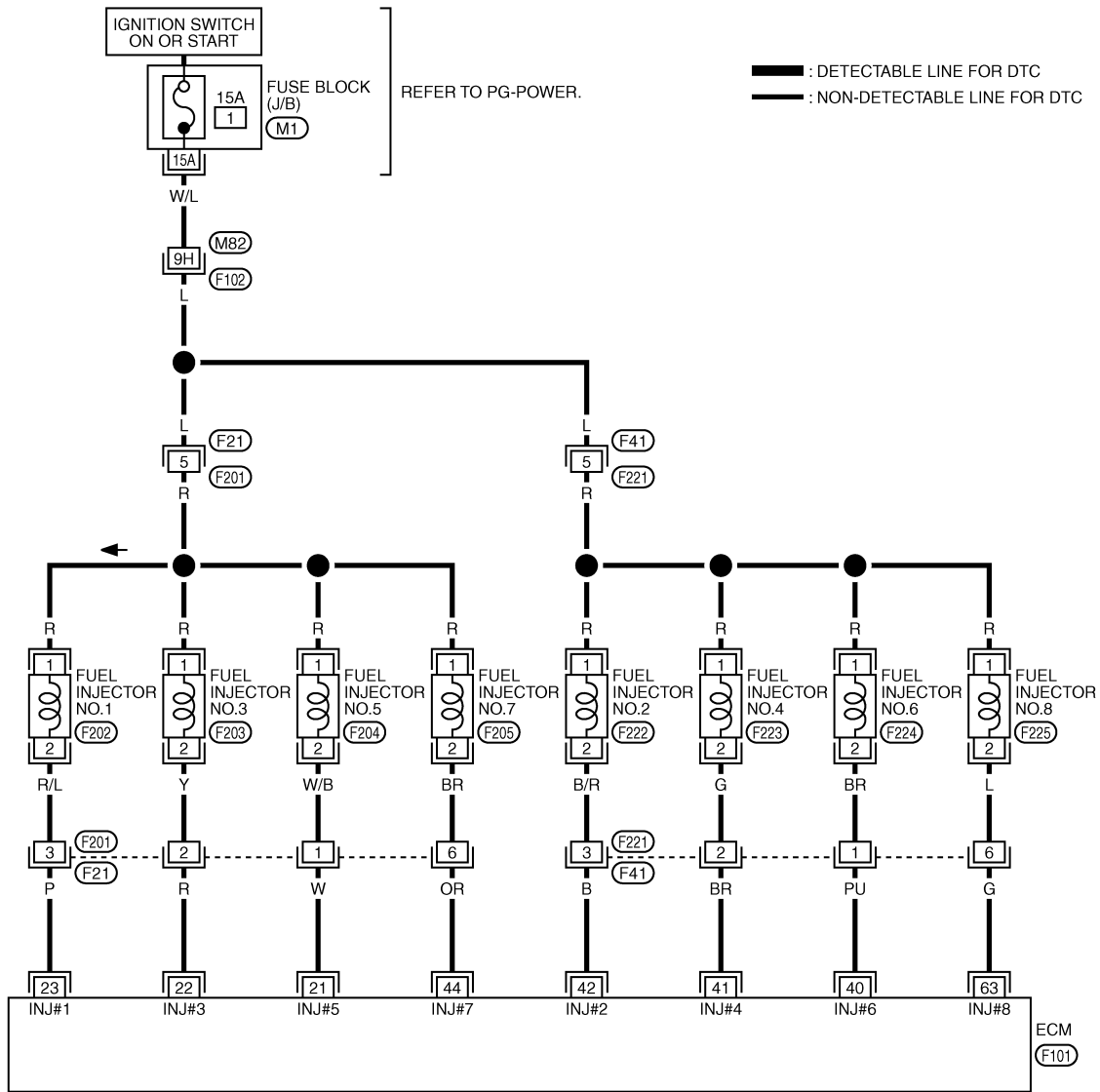
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327053

Wiring Diagram

EC-INJECT-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1362E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

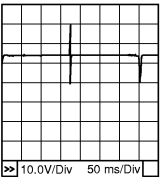
CAUTION:

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21	W	Fuel injector No. 5	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  PBIB0042E
22	R	Fuel injector No. 3		
23	P	Fuel injector No. 1		
40	PU	Fuel injector No. 6		
41	BR	Fuel injector No. 4		
42	B	Fuel injector No. 2		
44	OR	Fuel injector No. 7		
63	G	Fuel injector No. 8		

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327054

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.

Yes (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.

No >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

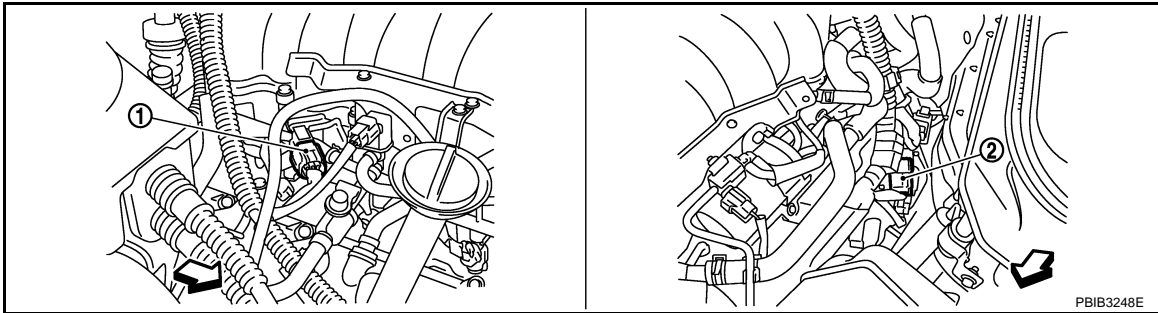
Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connector F21, F201 (Bank 1) and F41, F221 (Bank 2).

FUEL INJECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]



↶ : Vehicle front

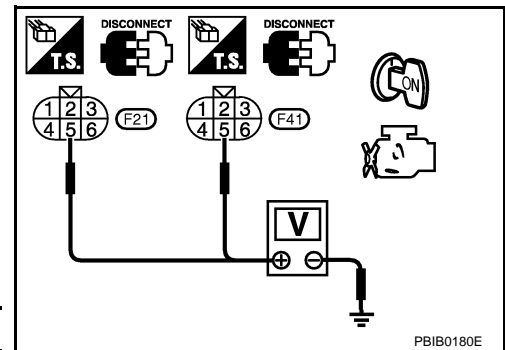
1. Harness connectors F41, F221

2. Harness connectors F21, F201

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between the following;
harness connector F21 terminal 5 and ground,
harness connector F41 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.



Cylinder	Harness connector terminal	ECM terminal
1	F21 terminal 3	23
3	F21 terminal 2	22
5	F21 terminal 1	21
7	F21 terminal 6	44
2	F41 terminal 3	42
4	F41 terminal 2	41
6	F41 terminal 1	40
8	F41 terminal 6	63

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M82, F102
- Harness connectors F21, F201
- Harness connectors F41, F221
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M1
- 15A fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F21 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F41 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F21 and ECM
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F41 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

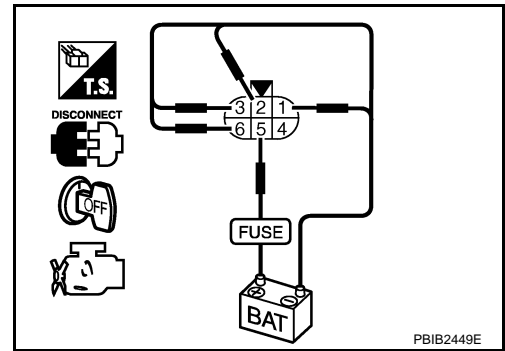
FUEL INJECTOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

Provide battery voltage between the following terminals, and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector	terminal	
		(+)	(-)
1	F201	5	3
3			2
5			1
7			6
2	F221	5	3
4			2
6			1
8			6



Operating sound should exist.

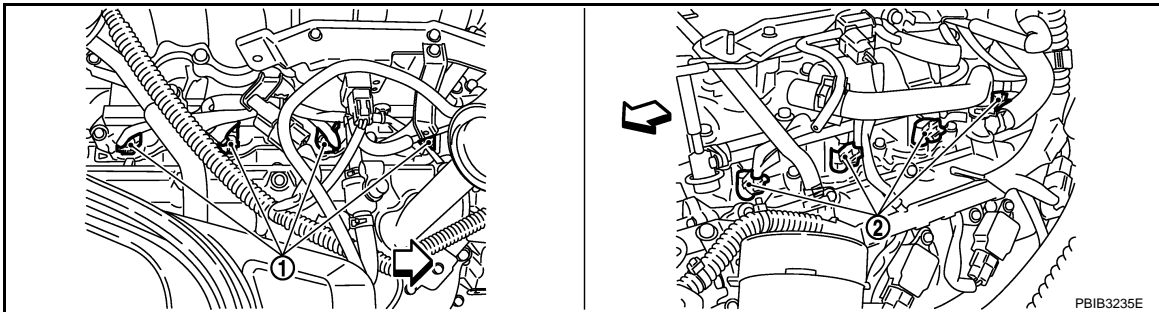
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK SUB-HARNESS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect fuel injector harness connectors.



↶ : Vehicle front

1. Fuel injector (Bank 2)

2. Fuel injector (Bank 1)

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Harness connector terminal	Fuel injector terminal
F201 terminal 1	2
F201 terminal 2	
F201 terminal 3	
F201 terminal 6	
F201 terminal 5	1
F221 terminal 1	2
F221 terminal 2	
F221 terminal 3	
F221 terminal 6	
F221 terminal 5	1

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

FUEL INJECTOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-1154](#). "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace fuel injector.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

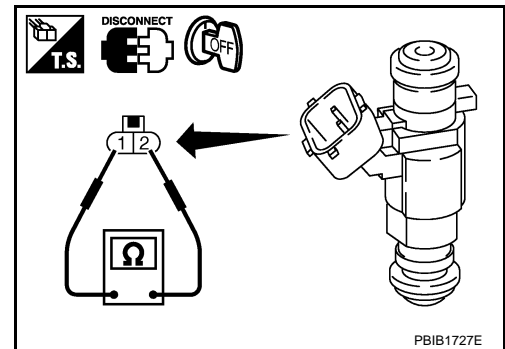
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327055

FUEL INJECTOR

1. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 13.5 - 17.5Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]



INFOID:000000001327056

Removal and Installation

FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EM-190](#).

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000001327057

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

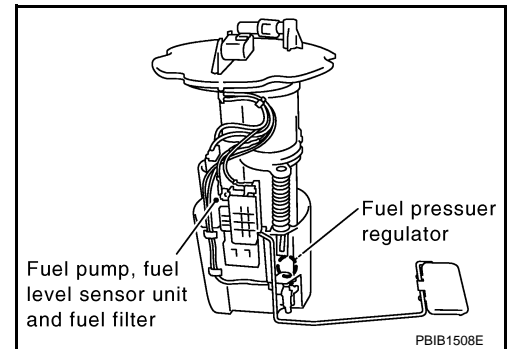
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327058

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above 	OFF

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

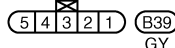
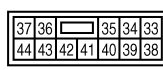
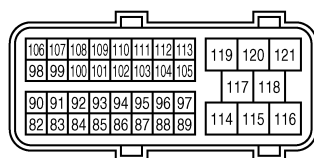
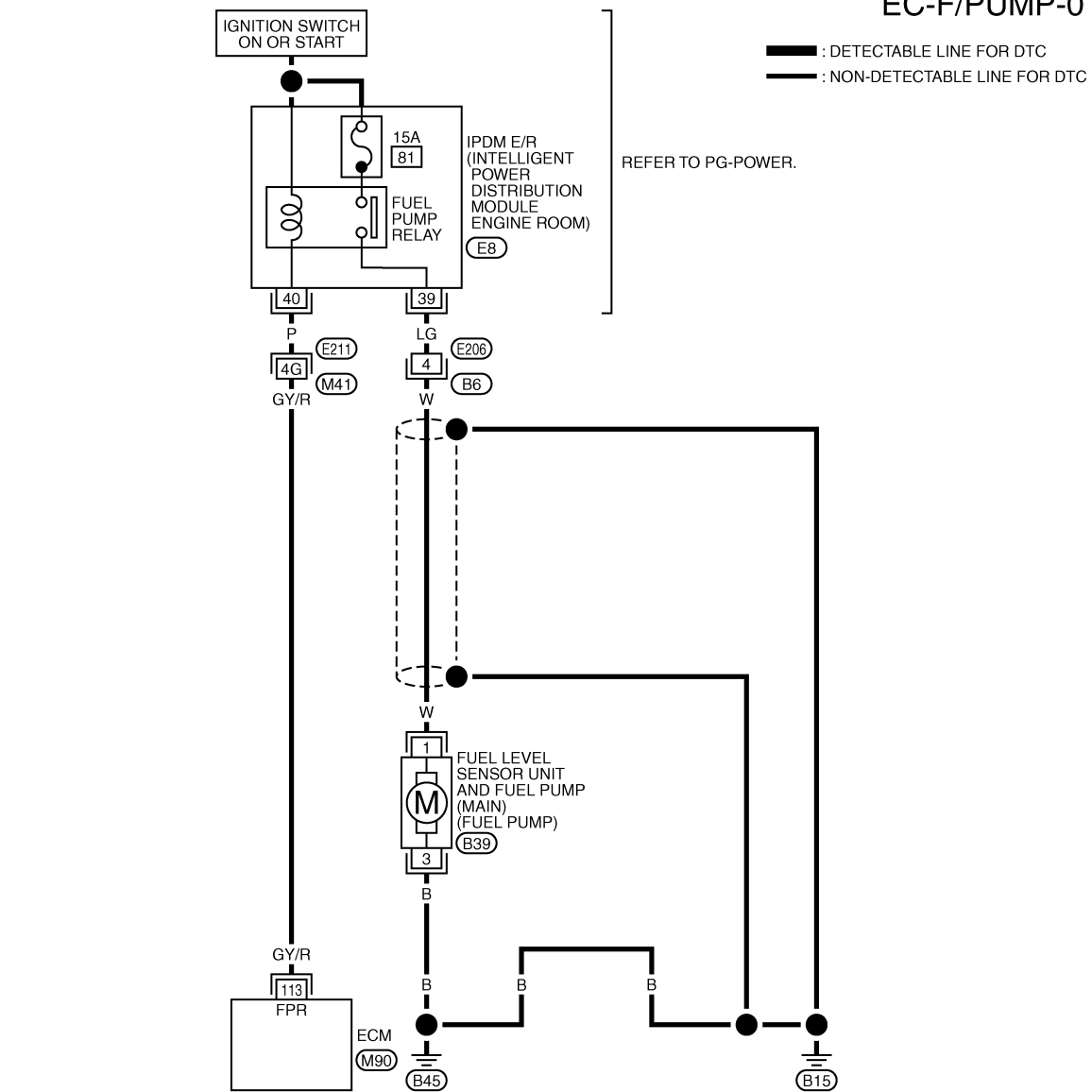
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001327059

EC-F/PUMP-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1363E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
113	GY/R	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5V
			[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327060

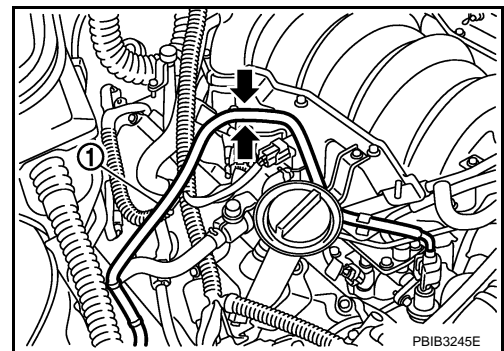
1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



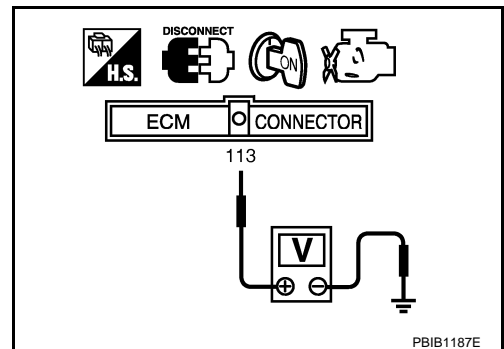
2. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 113 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



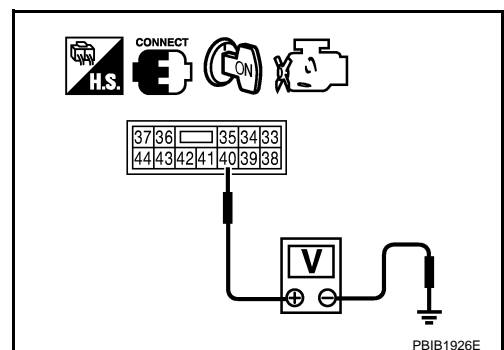
3. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 40 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 11.



FUEL PUMP

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

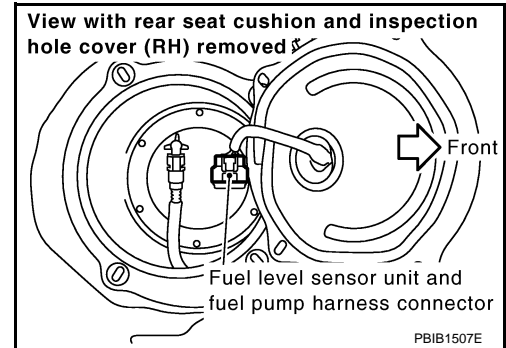
Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

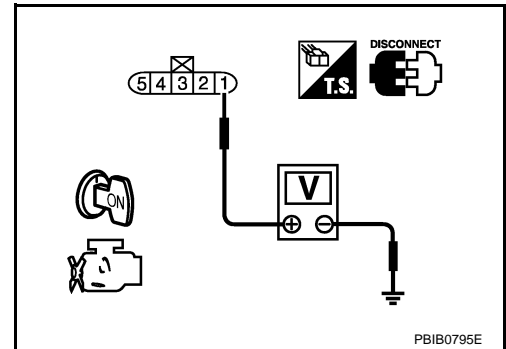


5. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse.
3. Check 15A fuse.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Replace fuse.

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E8.
2. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 39 and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E206, B6

FUEL PUMP

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-1159, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace fuel pump.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-17](#).

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

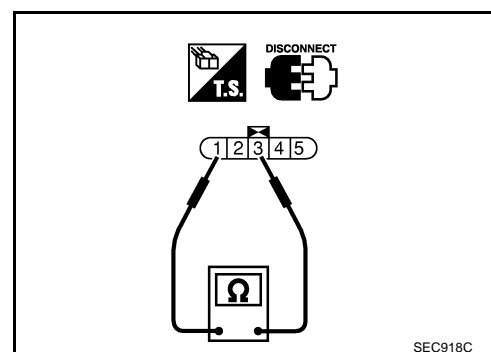
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327061

FUEL PUMP

1. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



INFOID:000000001327062

Removal and Installation

FUEL PUMP

Refer to [FL-4](#).

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

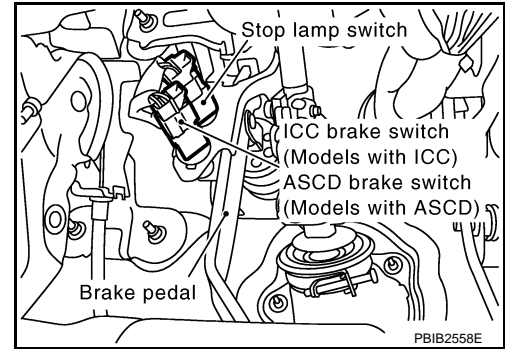
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327063

When depress on the brake pedal, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal)
Refer to [ACS-7](#) for the ICC function.



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327064

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1 (ICC brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

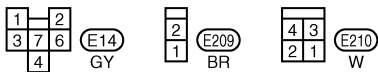
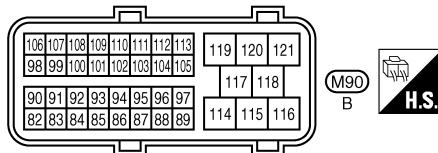
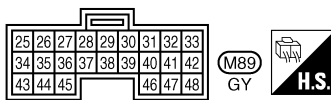
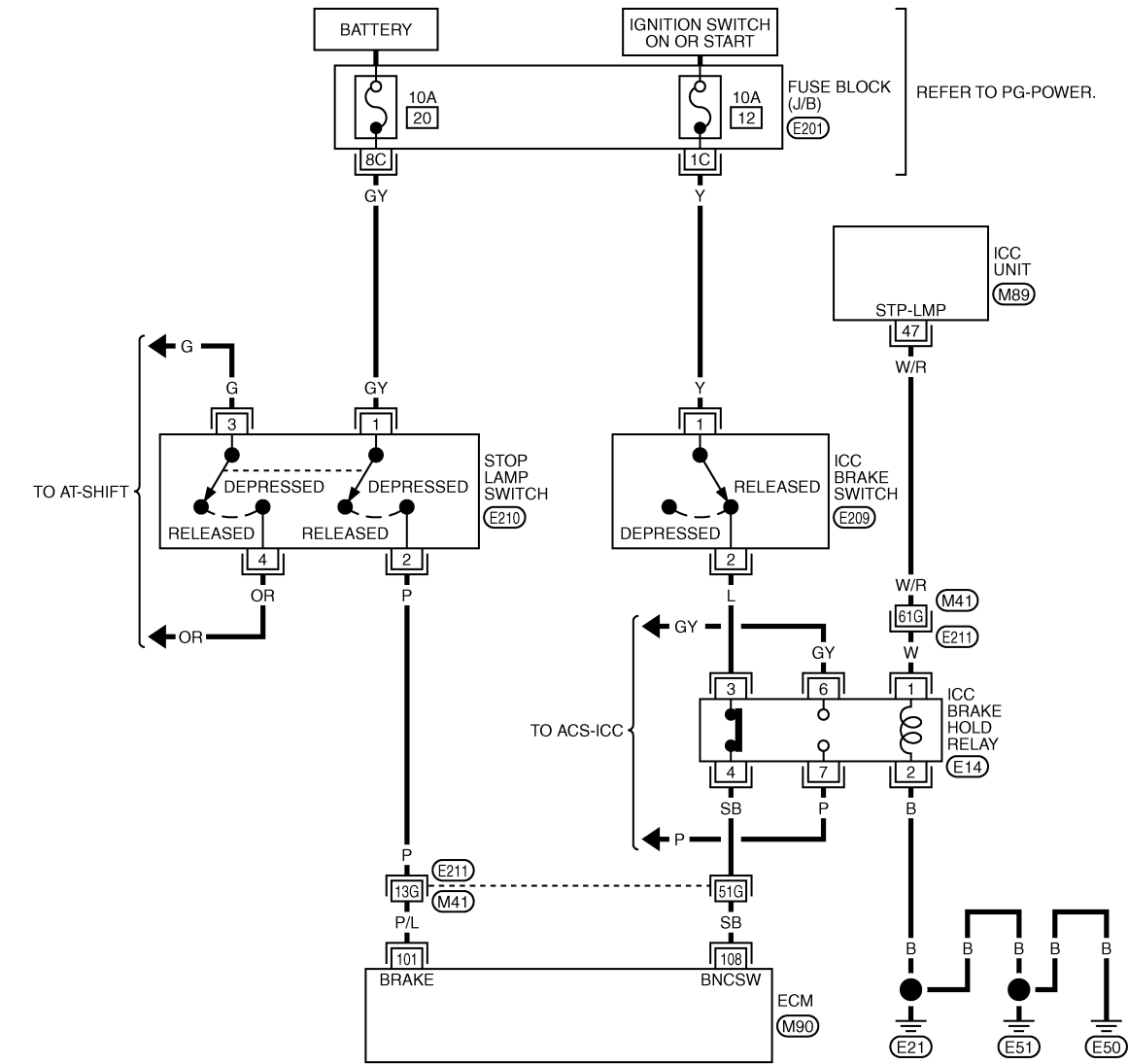
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327065

Wiring Diagram

EC-ICCBOF-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E21) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (E201) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1364E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	P/L	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
108	SB	ICC brake switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Diagnosis Procedure

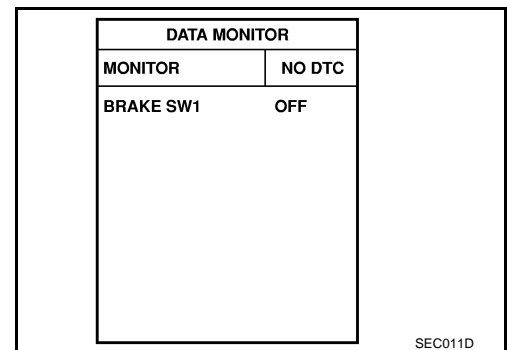
INFOID:000000001327066

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

④ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

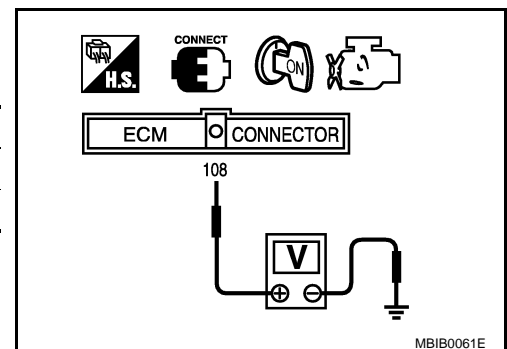
CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON



⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC WITH ICC UNIT

Refer to [ACS-35](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

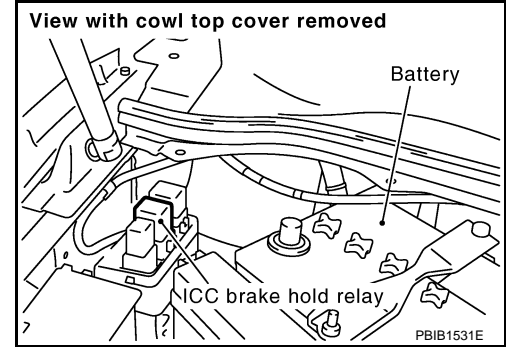
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

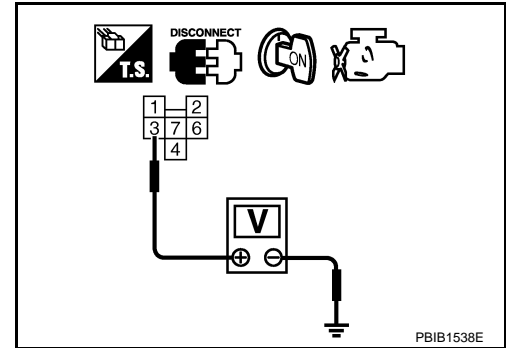


4. Check voltage between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

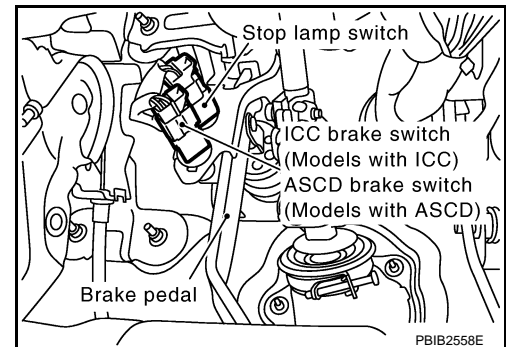
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

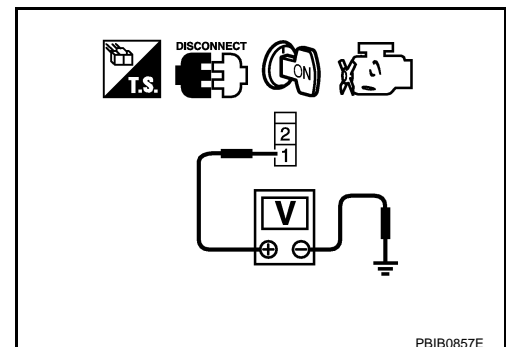


4. Check voltage between ICC brake switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector M201
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

6. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 3 and ICC brake switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1164. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace ICC brake switch.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminal 4 and ECM terminal 108.
Refer Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake hold relay and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Refer to [EC-1164. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace ICC brake fold relay.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327067

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

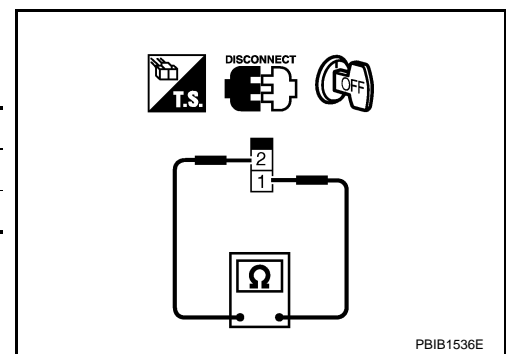
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Check continuity between ICC brake switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

- If NG, adjust ICC brake switch installation, refer to [BR-5](#), and perform step 3 again.

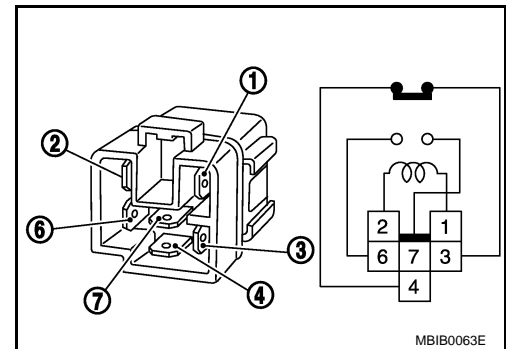


ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

- Apply 12V direct current between ICC brake hold relay terminals 1 and 2.
- Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 4, 6 and 7 under the following conditions.

Condition	Between terminals	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	3 and 4	Should not exist
	6 and 7	Should exist
No current supply	3 and 4	Should exist
	6 and 7	Should not exist

- If NG, replace ICC brake hold relay.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

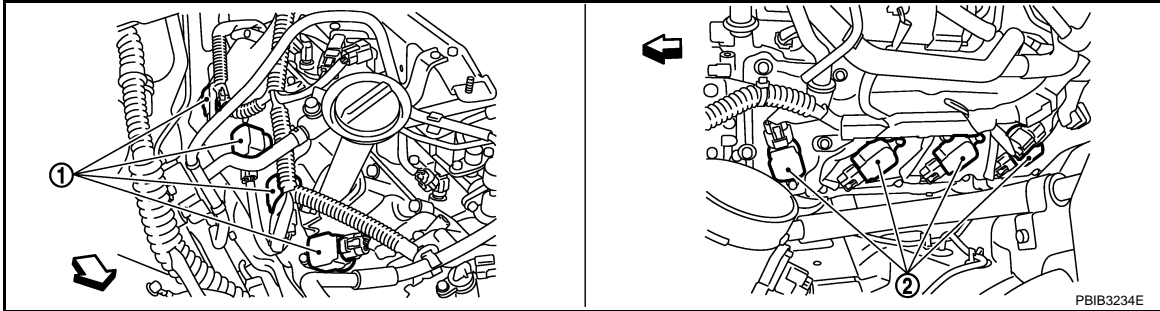
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327068

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



← : Vehicle front

1. Ignition coil
(With power transistor)
(Bank 2)

2. Ignition coil
(With power transistor)
(Bank 1)

IGNITION SIGNAL

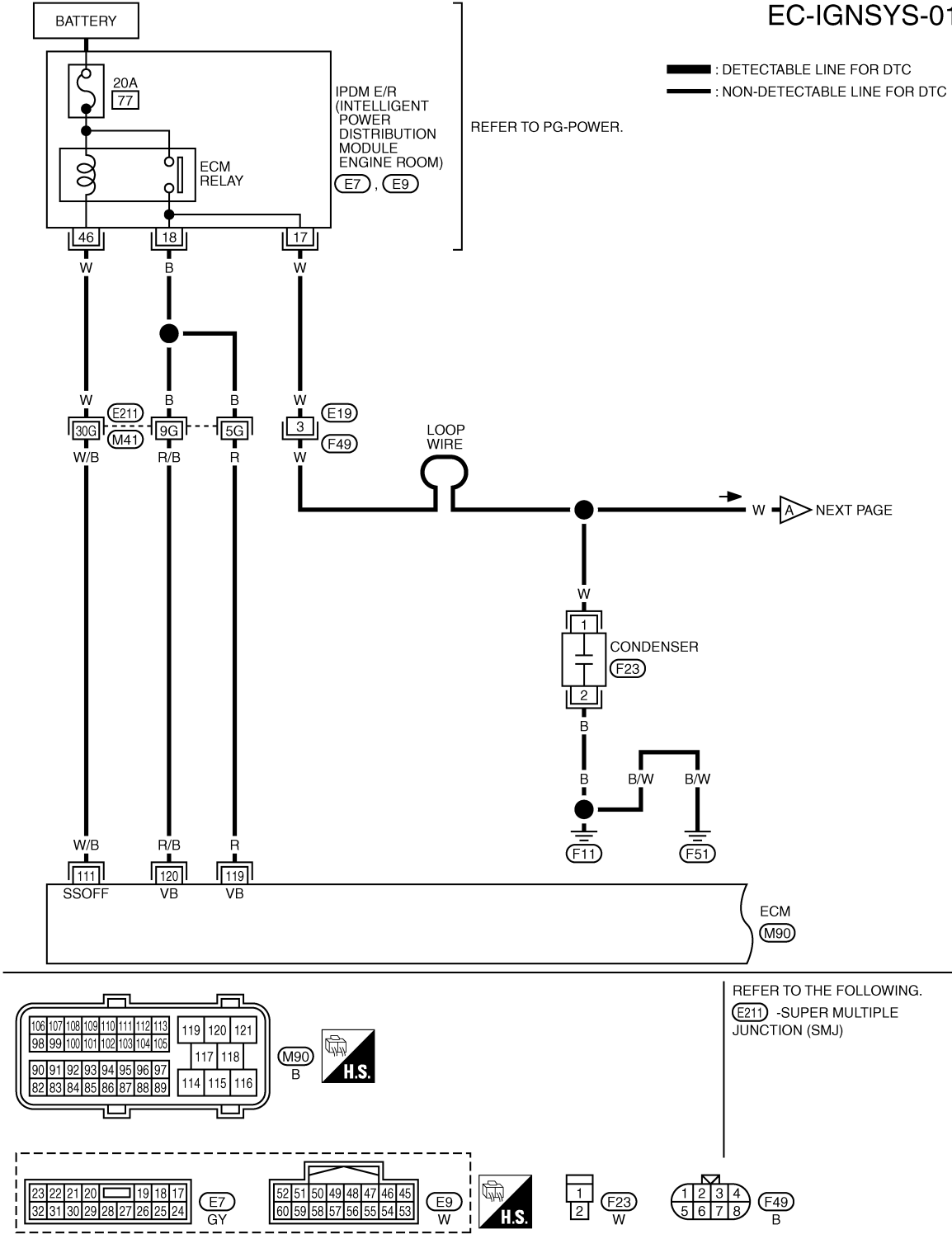
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327069

Wiring Diagram

EC-IGNSYS-01



TBWM1359E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
111	W/B	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R R/B	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

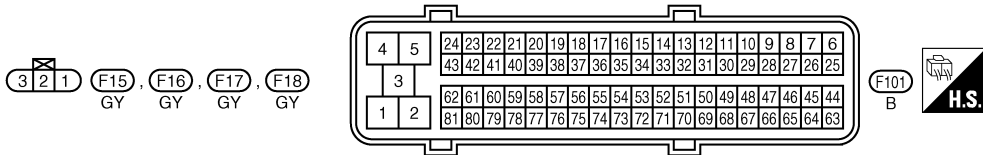
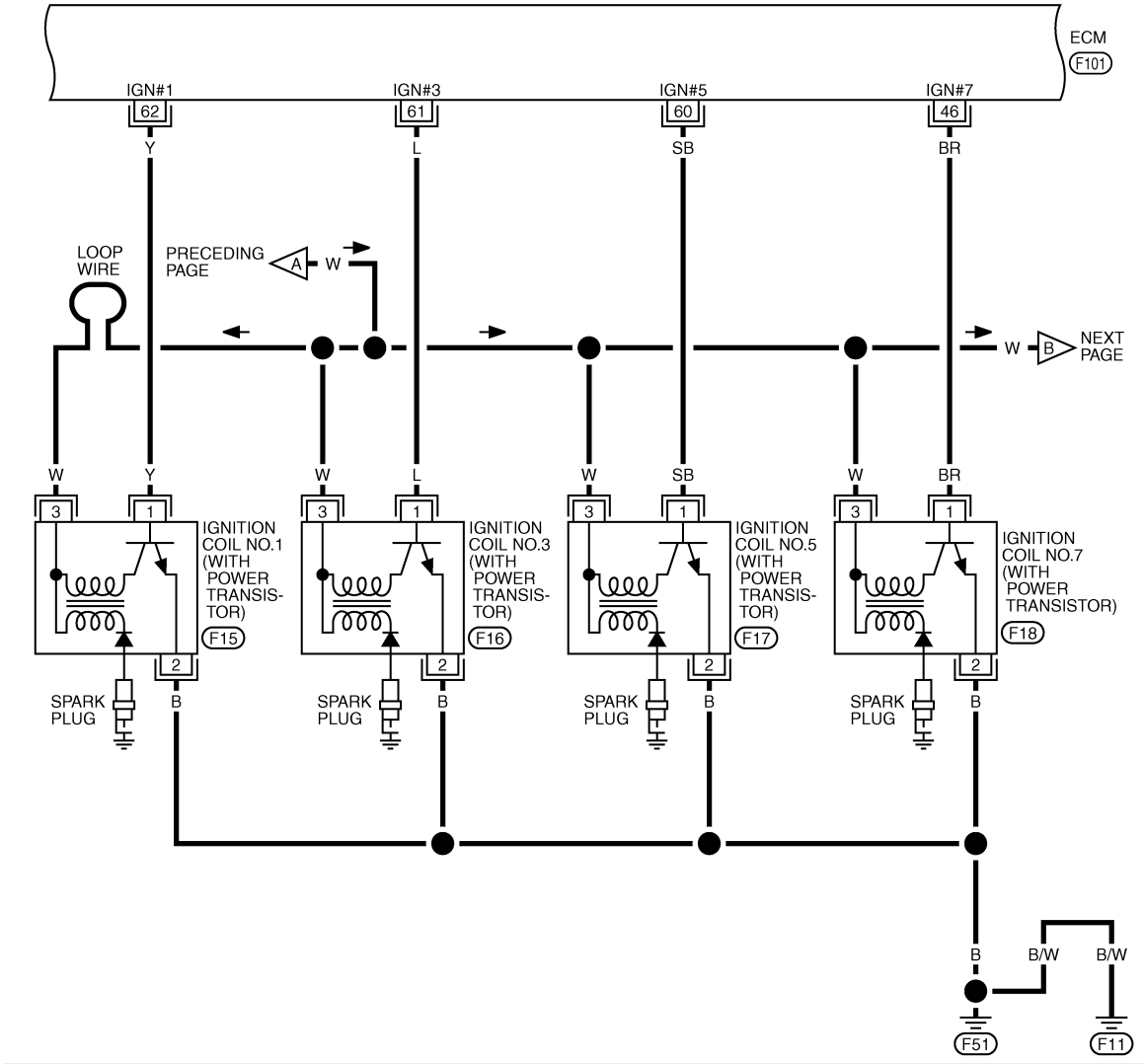
IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

EC-IGNSYS-02

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1360E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

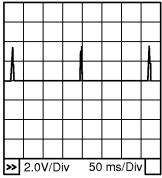
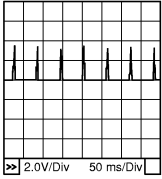
A
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

EC

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
46 60 61 62	BR SB L Y	Ignition signal No. 7 Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1	<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <p>NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</p>	<p>0 - 0.2V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB0044E</p>
			<p>[Engine is running]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	<p>0.1 - 0.4V★</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PBIB0045E</p>

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

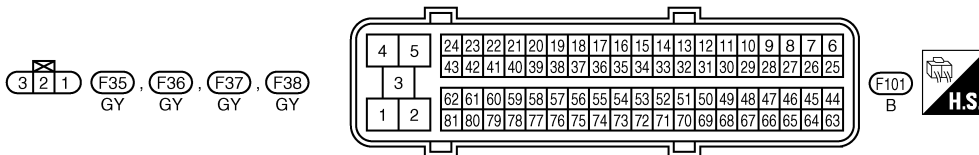
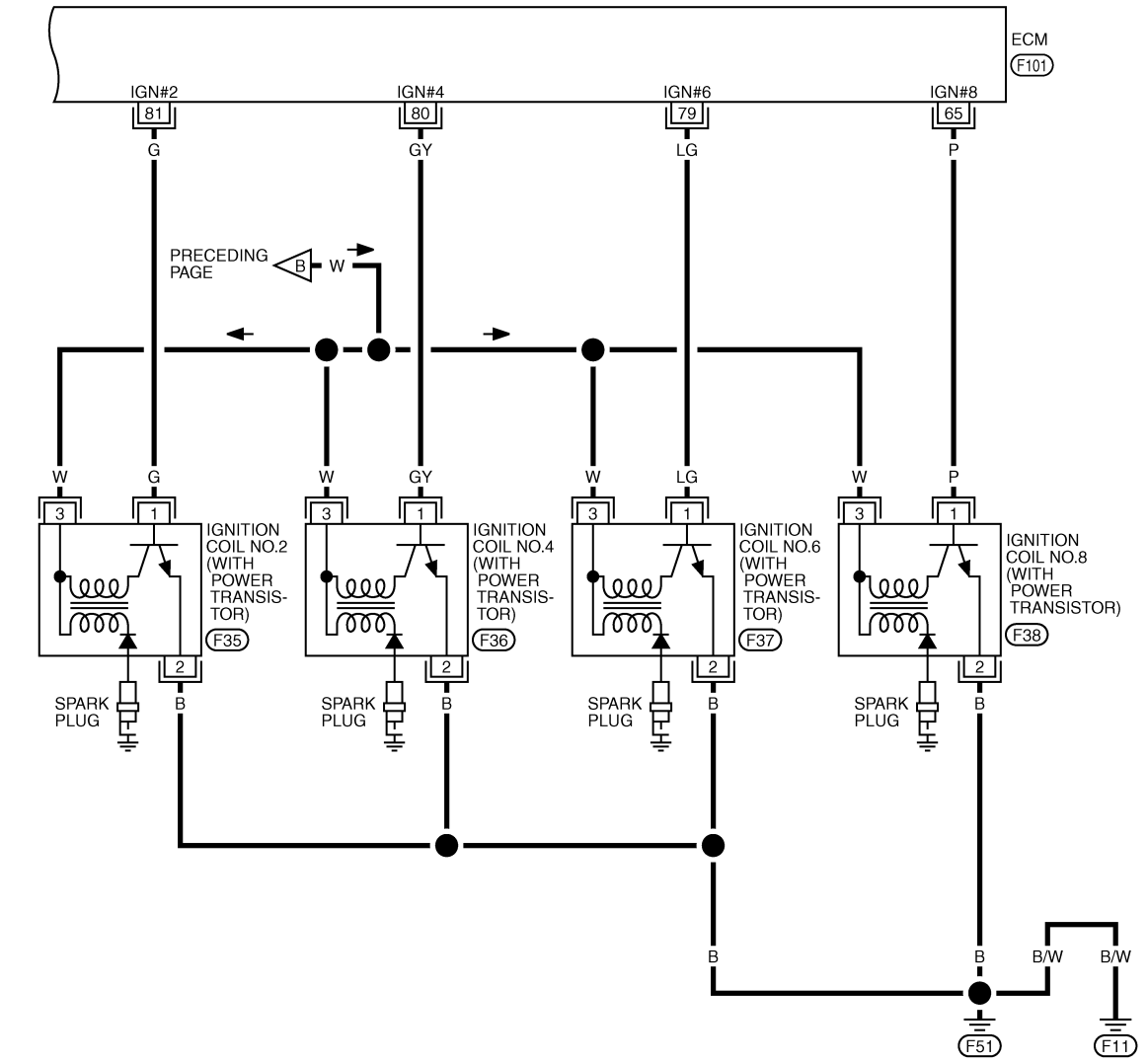
IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

EC-IGNSYS-03

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM1361E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

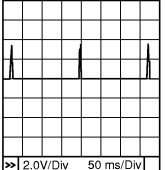
CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
65	P	Ignition signal No. 8 Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  <small>2.0V/Div 50 ms/Div</small> PBIB0044E
79	LG			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm
80	GY			
81	G			

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327070

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

- Yes (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.
- Yes (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.
- No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

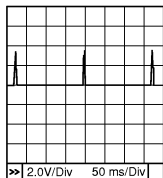
3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

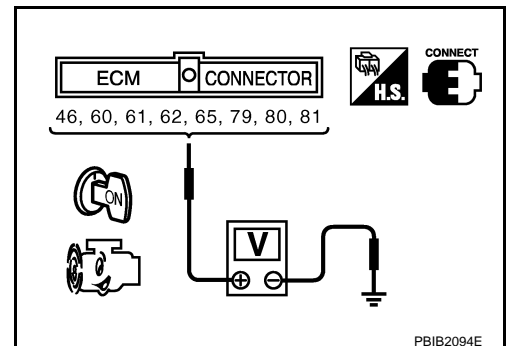
1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 46, 60, 61, 62, 65, 79, 80, 81 and ground with an oscilloscope.
3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



PBIB0044E



PBIB2094E

OK or NG

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

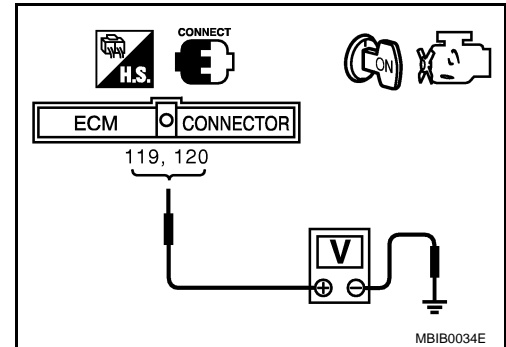
4.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

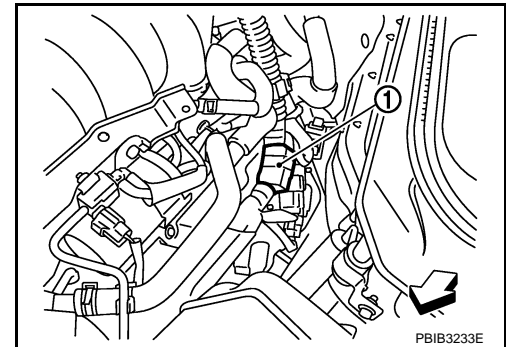
OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Go to [EC-718](#).



5.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser (1) harness connector.
 - Vehicle front
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

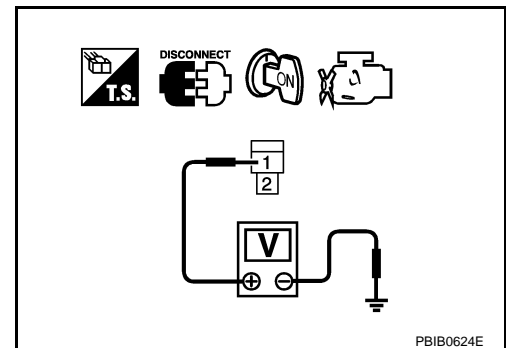


4. Check voltage between condenser terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 17 and condenser terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> Go to [EC-718](#).
- NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E19, F49

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between condenser terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-1175. "Component Inspection"](#)

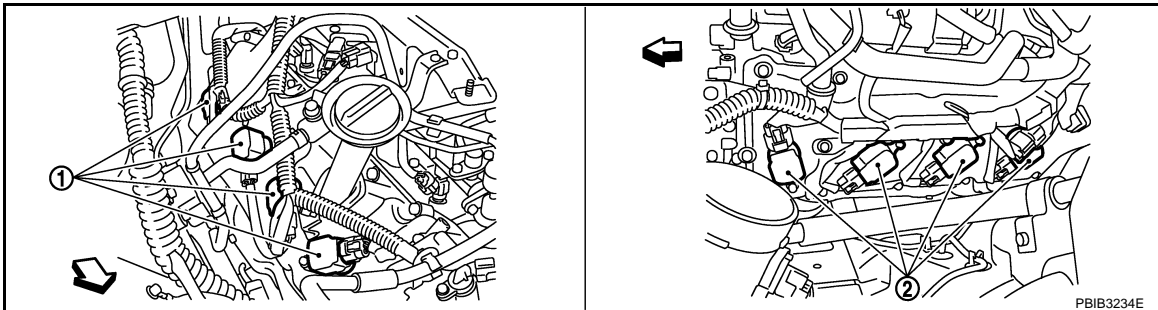
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace condenser.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.



↔ : Vehicle front

1. Ignition coil
(With power transistor)
(Bank 2)

2. Ignition coil
(With power transistor)
(Bank 1)

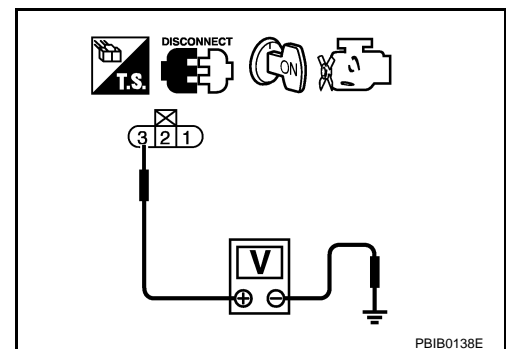
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.



11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F49
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F49

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 46, 60, 61, 62, 65, 79, 80, 81 and ignition coil terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-1175. "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327071

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

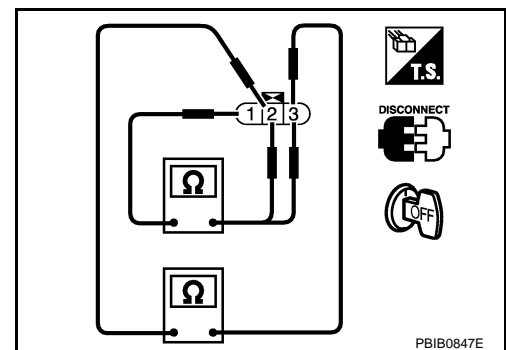
CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

4. If NG, replace ignition coil with power transistor.
If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

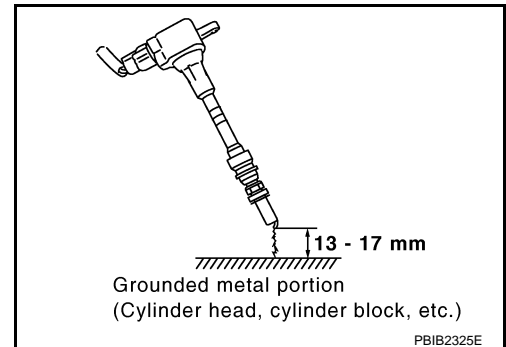
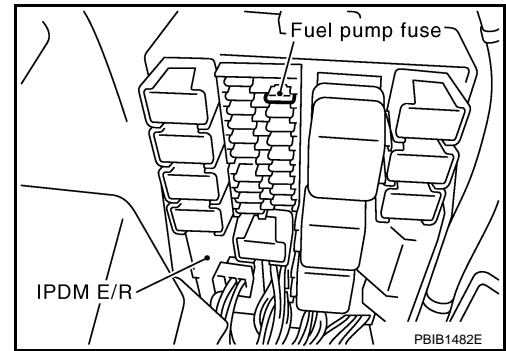


IGNITION SIGNAL

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

7. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
NOTE:
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
8. Start engine.
9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
11. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
13. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.

NOTE:

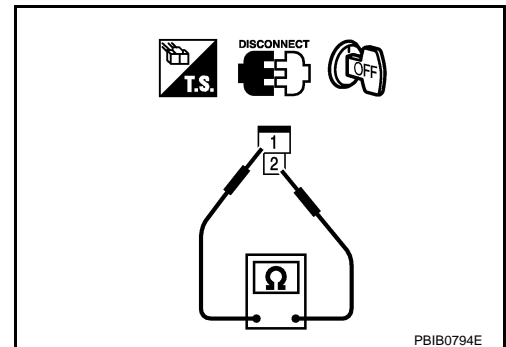
When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance: Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001327072

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EM-187](#).

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

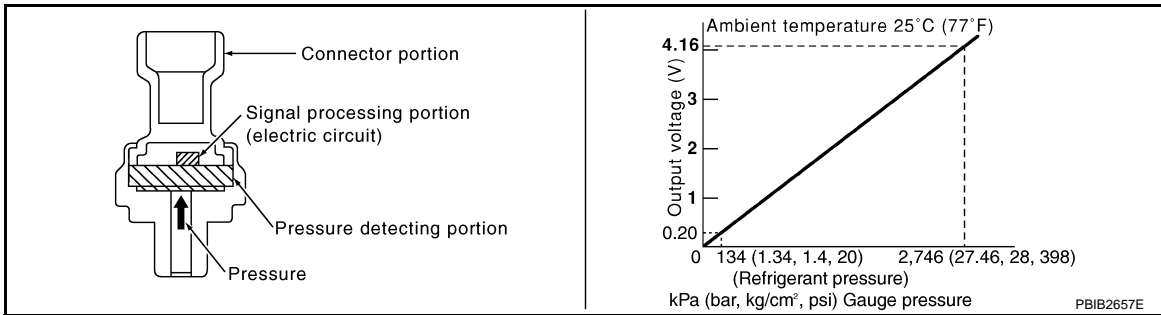
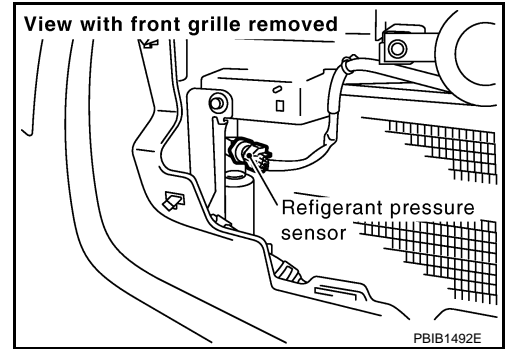
[VK45DE]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:000000001327073

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

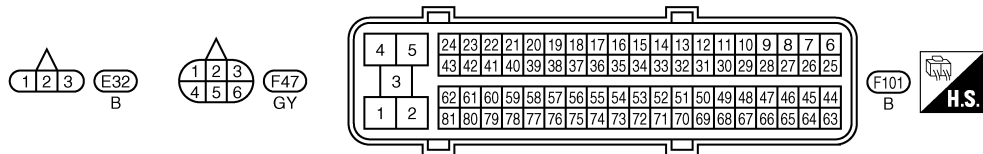
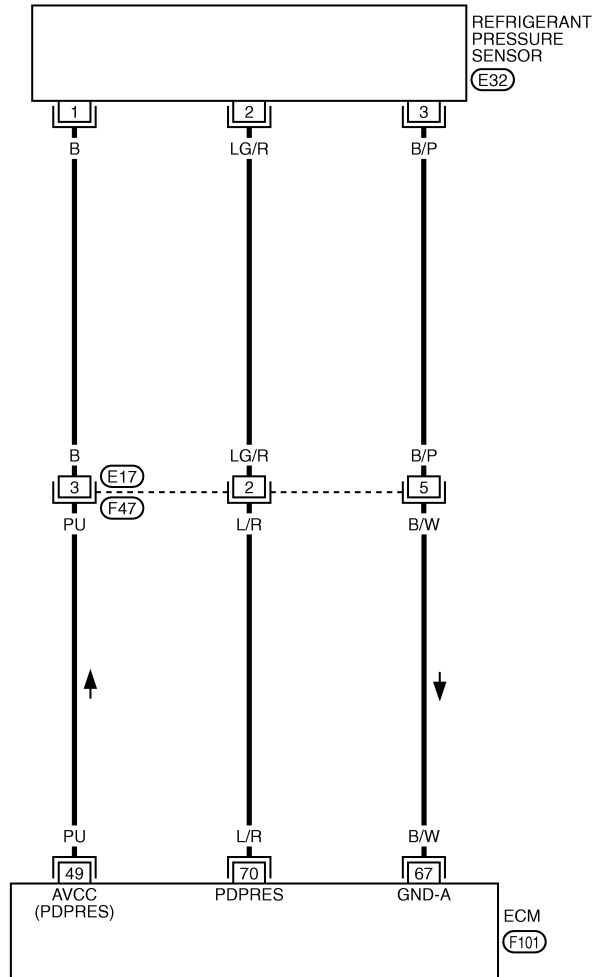
[VK45DE]

INFOID:000000001327074

Wiring Diagram

EC-RP/SEN-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TBWM0265E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
49	PU	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
67	B/W	Sensor ground	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
70	L/R	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327075

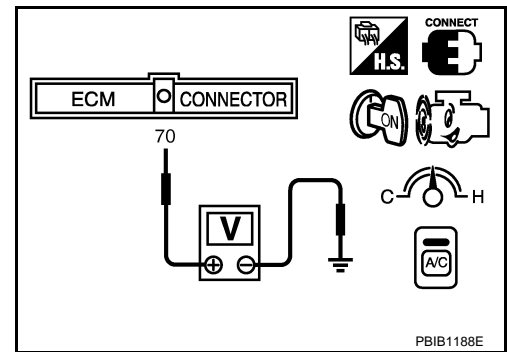
1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 70 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

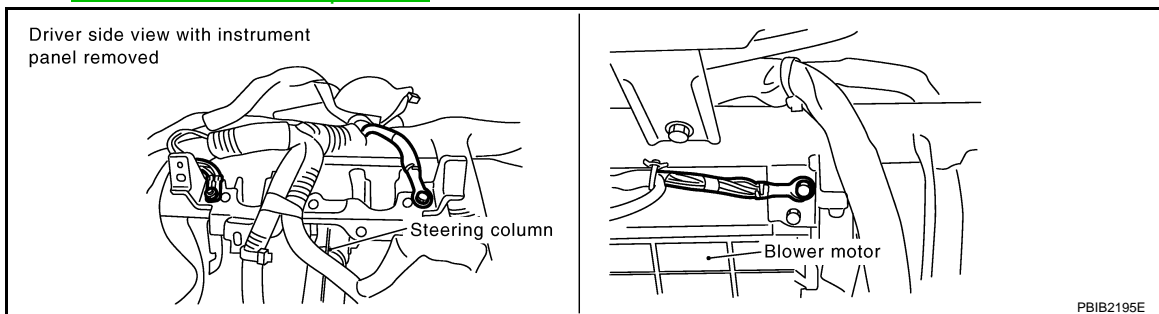
OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

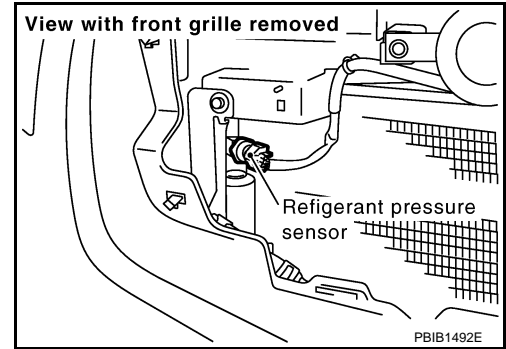
3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

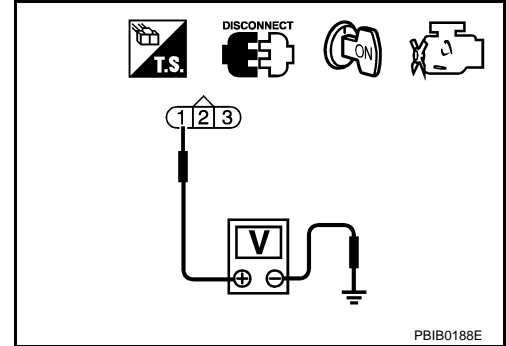


3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E17, F47
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E17, F47
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 70 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E17, F47
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.
- NG >> Repair or replace.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001327076

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [ATC-137](#), "[Removal and Installation of Refrigerant Pressure Sensor](#)".

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

SNOW MODE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001327077

The snow mode switch signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the snow mode switch. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM by CAN communication line. The snow mode is used for driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas. If the snow mode is activated, the vehicle speed will not be accelerated immediately than your original pedal in due to avoid the vehicle slip. In other words, ECM controls the rapid engine torque change by controlling the electric throttle control actuator operating speed.

CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327078

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
SNOW MODE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF

SNOW MODE SWITCH

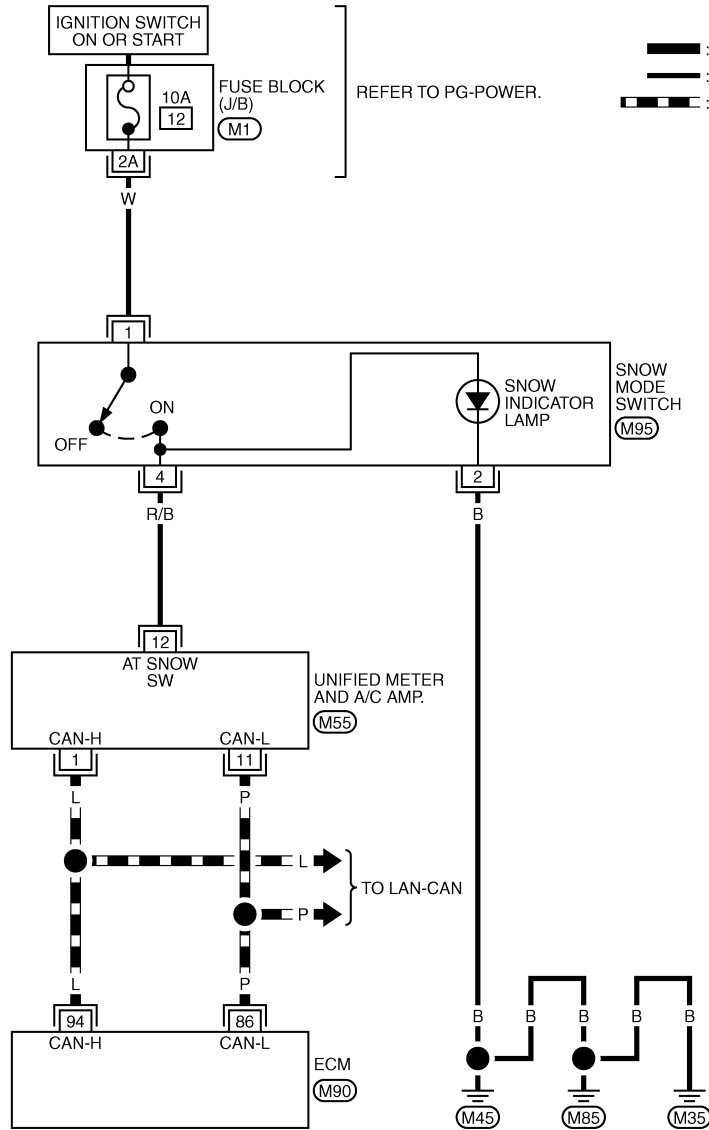
< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

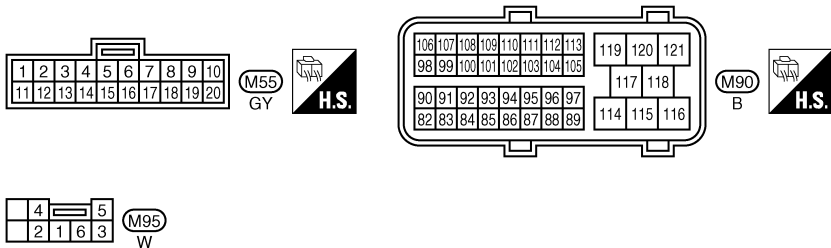
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001327079

EC-SNOWSW-01



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - - - : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 - · - · : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SNOW MODE SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "SNOW MODE SW" indication under the following conditions.

A
 EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

SNOW MODE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

CONDITION	INDICATION
Snow mode switch: ON	ON
Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine.
3. Check the snow indicator lamp under the following condition.

CONDITION	INDICATOR LAMP
Snow mode switch: ON	Illuminated
Snow mode switch: OFF	Not illuminated

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [DI-27. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)".](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Go to [DI-26](#).

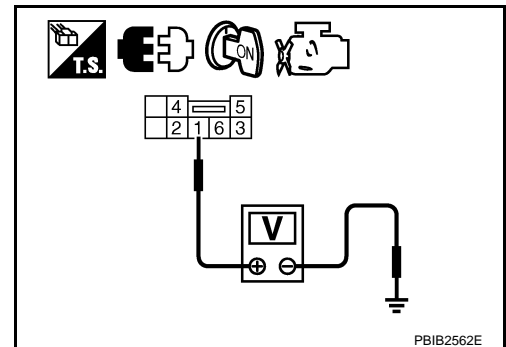
4.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between snow mode switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between snow mode switch and fuse.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between snow mode switch terminal 4 and "unified meter and A/C amp." terminal 12. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

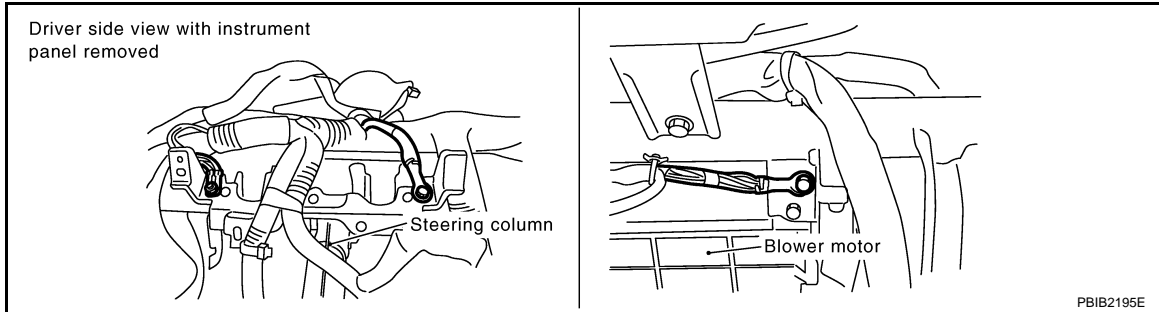
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to [EC-723, "Ground Inspection"](#).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

8. CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between snow mode switch terminal 2 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1185, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace snow mode switch.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327081

SNOW MODE SWITCH

SNOW MODE SWITCH

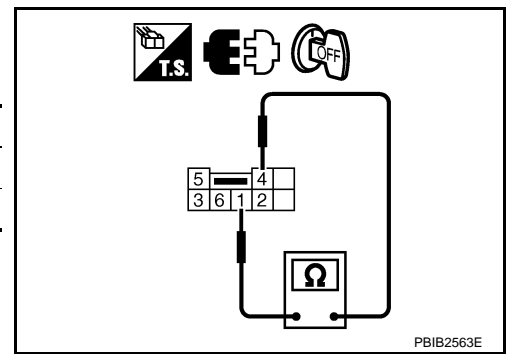
[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

1. Check continuity between snow mode switch terminals 1 and 4 under the following conditions.

CONDITION	CONTINUITY
Snow mode switch: ON	Should exist
Snow mode switch: OFF	Should not exist

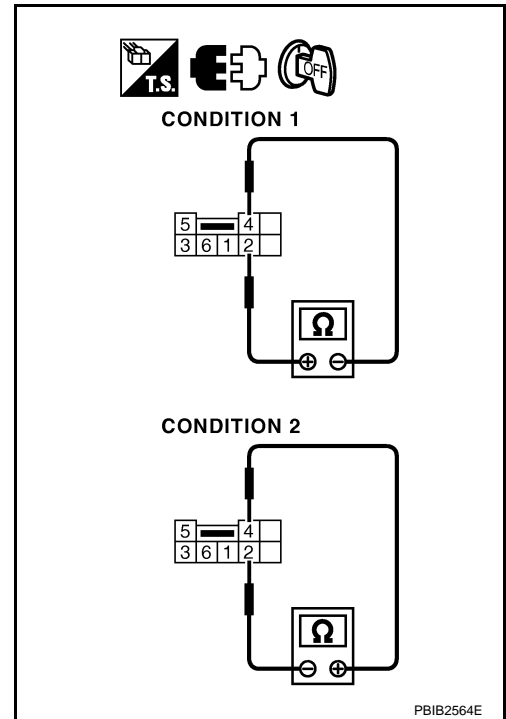
2. If NG, replace snow mode switch.
If OK, go to following step.



3. Check continuity between snow mode switch terminals 2 and 4 under the following conditions.

CONDITION	CONTINUITY
1	Should exist
2	Should not exist

4. If NG, replace snow mode switch.



VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

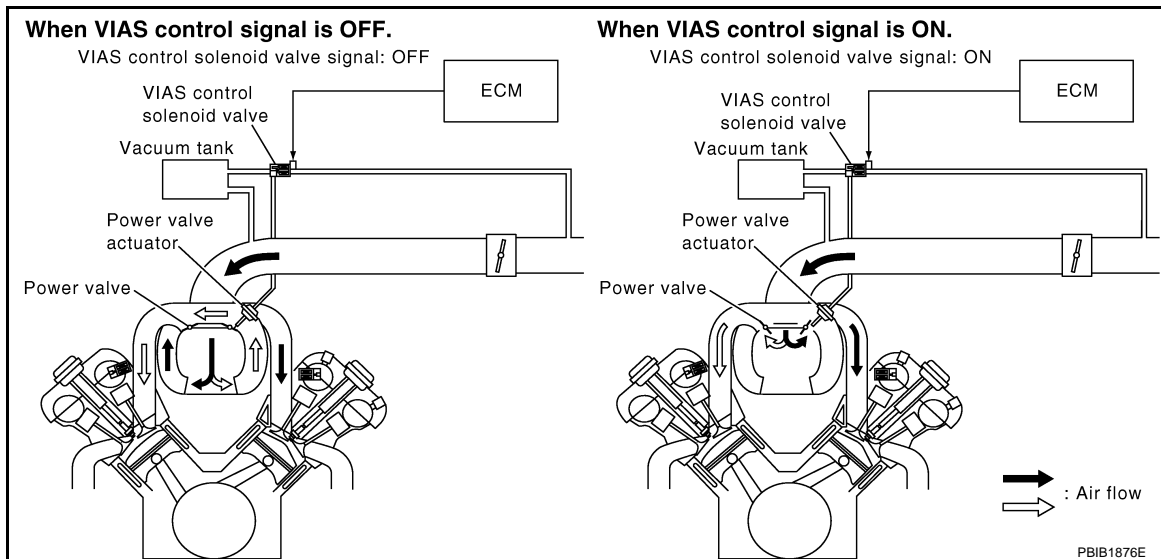
Description

INFOID:000000001327082

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	VIAS control	VIAS control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		

*: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.



When the engine is running at low or medium speed, the power valve is fully closed. Under this condition, the effective suction port length is equivalent to the total length of the intake manifold collector's suction port including the intake valve. This long suction port provides increased air intake which results in improved suction efficiency and higher torque generation.

The surge tank and one-way valve are provided. When engine is running at high speed, the ECM sends the signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore opens the power valve to two suction passages together in the collector.

Under this condition, the effective port length is equivalent to the length of the suction port provided independently for each cylinder. This shortened port length results in enhanced engine output with reduced suction resistance under high speeds.

The power valve is always open regardless of the engine speed when gear position is in N or P.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Power Valve

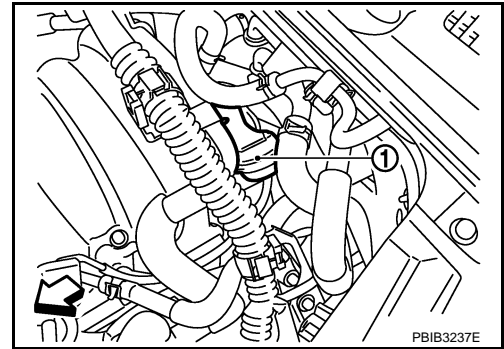
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

The power valve is installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. It is set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuator (1) operated by the vacuum stored in the surge tank. The vacuum in the surge tank is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valve.

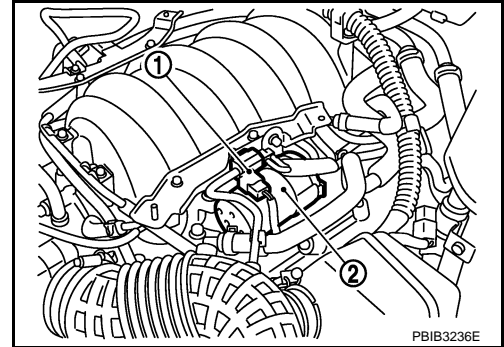
- ↵: Vehicle front



VIAS Control Solenoid Valve

The VIAS control solenoid valve (1) cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.

- Vacuum tank (2)



CONSULT-III Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:000000001327083

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
VIAS S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: P or N • Engine speed: More than 5,000 rpm 	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: Except P or N • Engine speed: Less than 5,000 rpm 	OFF

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

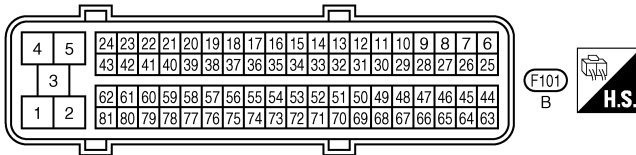
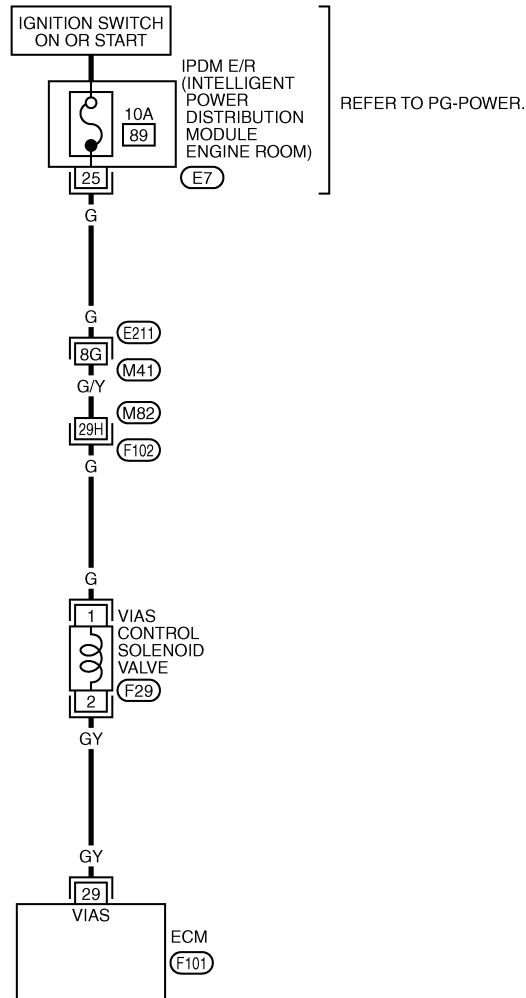
[VK45DE]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001327084

EC-VIAS-01

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 — : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E211), (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1370E

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
29	GY	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Selector lever: P or N	0 - 1.0V
			[Engine is running] • Selector lever: D • Engine speed: Below 5,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 5,000 rpm	0 - 1.0V

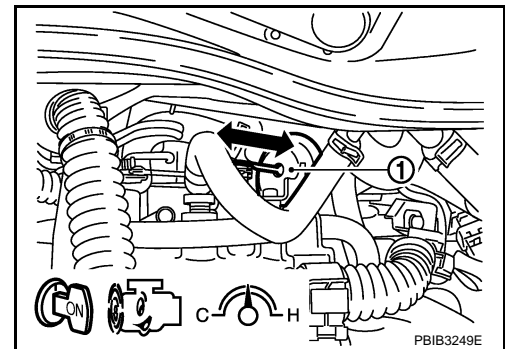
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001327085

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Perform "VIAS SOL VALVE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve ON and OFF, and make sure that power valve actuator (1) rod moves.

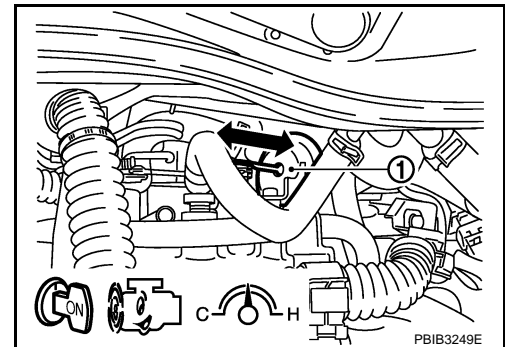


⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Make sure that power valve actuator (1) rod moves when changing the gear position to N and D alternately.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG (With CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 2.
 NG (Without CONSULT-III)>>GO TO 3.



2. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform "VIAS SOL VALVE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF", and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS SOL VALVE	Vacuum
ON	Should exist.
OFF	Should not exist.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

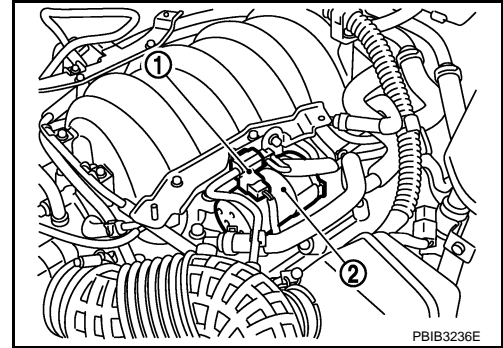
OK or NG

- OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

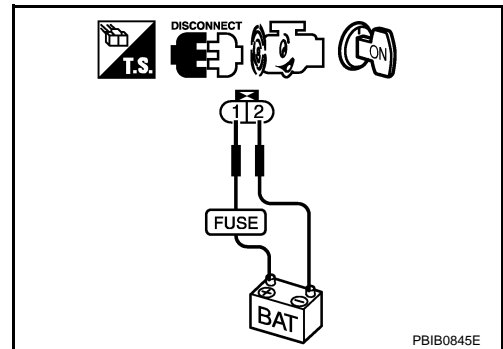
⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve (1) harness connector.
 - Vacuum tank (2)
3. Start engine and let it idle.



4. Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Should exist
No supply	Should not exist



OK or NG

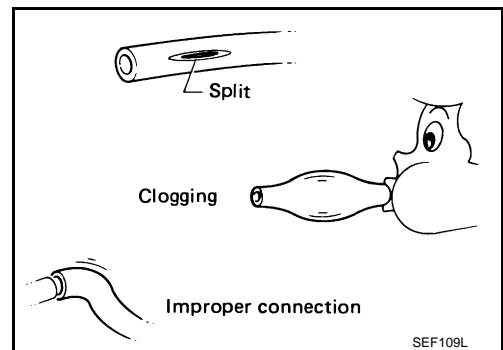
- OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check hoses and tubes between intake manifold and power valve actuator for crack, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to [EC-684, "Vacuum Hose Drawing"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair hoses or tubes.



5.CHECK VACUUM TANK

Refer to [EC-1193, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Replace vacuum tank.

6.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

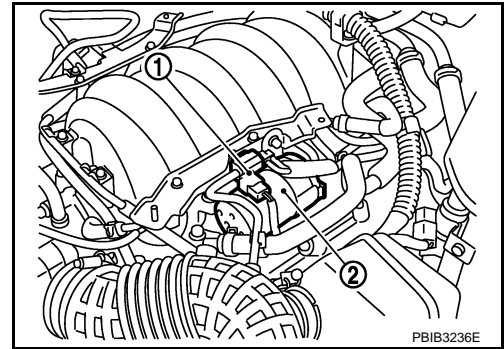
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

[VK45DE]

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve (1) harness connector.
 - Vacuum tank (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

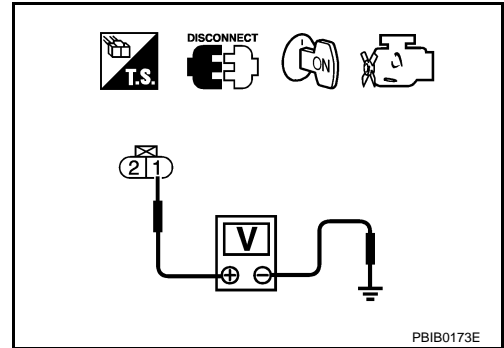


4. Check voltage between VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-III or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E211, M41
- Harness connectors M82, F102
- IPDM E/R connector E7
- 10A fuse
- Harness continuity between IPDM E/R and VIAS control solenoid valve

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1193, "Component Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [EC-717](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR CONTROL SYSTEM (VIAS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001327086

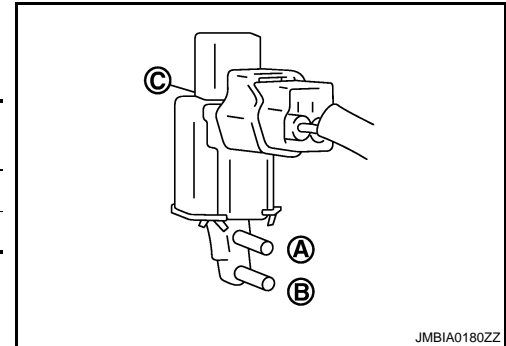
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VIAS SOL VALVE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



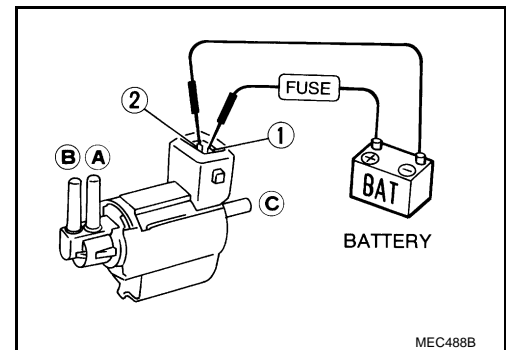
JMBIA0180ZZ

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B	Air passage continuity between A and C
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

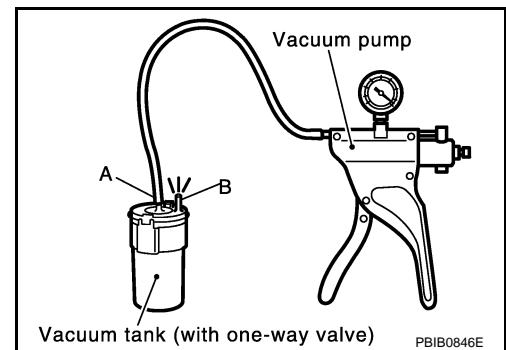
Operation takes less than 1 second.



MEC488B

VACUUM TANK

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to vacuum tank.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to the port A of vacuum tank.
3. Apply vacuum and make sure that vacuum exists at the port B.



Vacuum tank (with one-way valve) PBIB0846E

INFOID:000000001327087

Removal and Installation

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EM-175](#).

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

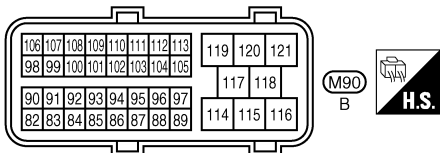
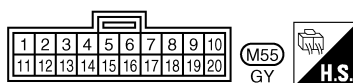
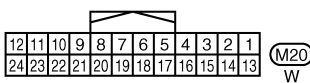
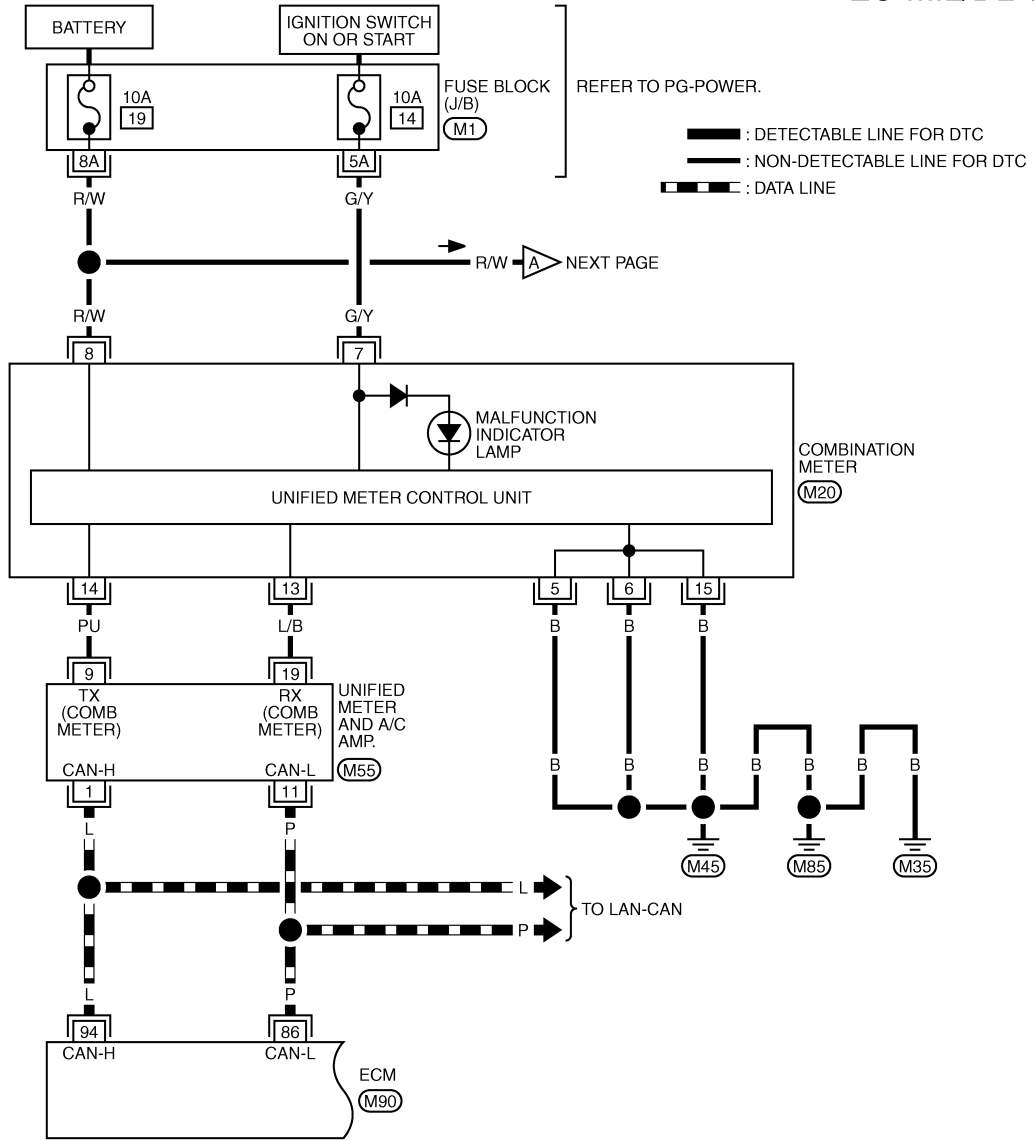
[VK45DE]

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001327088

EC-MIL/DL-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TBWM1367E

MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

EC-MIL/DL-02

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

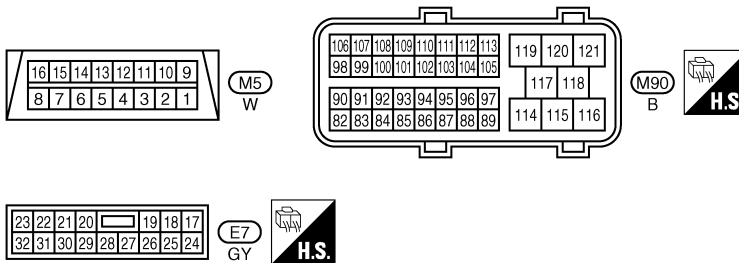
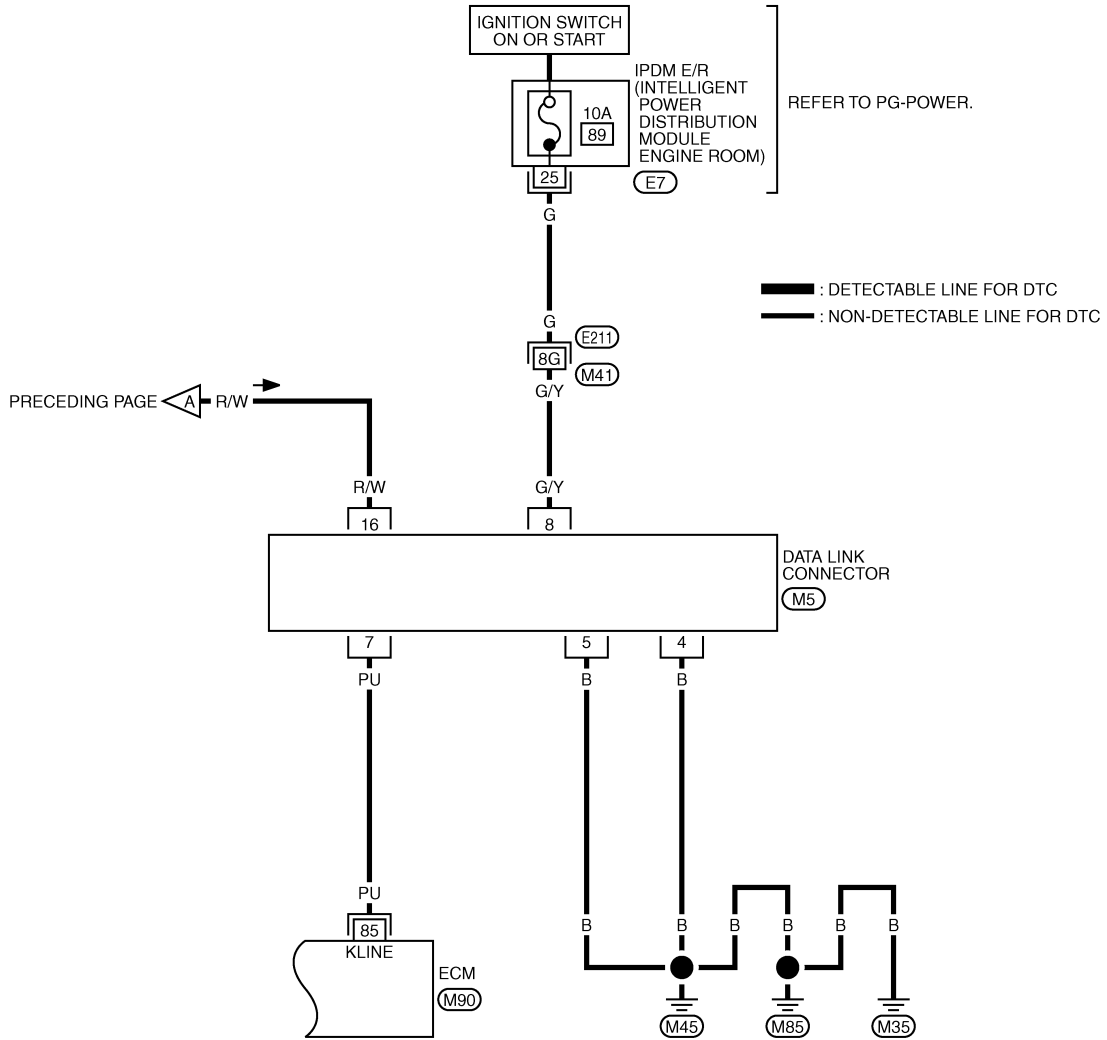
L

M

N

O

P



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TBWM1368E

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:000000001327089

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)
--	------------------------------

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:000000001327090

Target idle speed	No load* (in P or N position)	650±50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position	700 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position	12° ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions:

- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:000000001327091

Condition	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT-III or GST)
At idle	14.0 - 33.0
At 2,500 rpm	12.0 - 25.0

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000001327092

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	1.0 - 1.3V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g-m/sec at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g-m/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001327093

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001327094

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000001327095

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE INFORMATION >

[VK45DE]

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:000000001327096

Refer to [EC-910](#), "Component Inspection".

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:000000001327097

Refer to [EC-915](#), "Component Inspection".

A/F Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:000000001327098

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	2.3 - 4.3Ω
-----------------------------	------------

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:000000001327099

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	5.0 - 7.0Ω
-----------------------------	------------

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:000000001327100

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Fuel Injector

INFOID:000000001327101

Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	13.5 - 17.5Ω
--	--------------

Fuel Pump

INFOID:000000001327102

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω
-----------------------------	------------

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P